

مجلس السلطاني

THE

IMPERIAL COUNCIL

OF THE

الخوية قديم عربي

Ancient Arabic Order

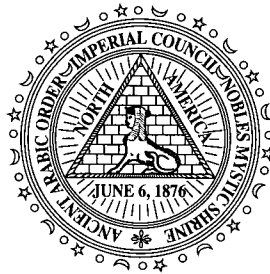
OF THE

Nobles of the Mystic Shrine

اشراف المسجد سري

FOR NORTH AMERICA

الاجل اميريكا شمالي



124th ANNUAL SESSION

HELD AT ORLANDO, FLORIDA — CONTEMPORARY HOTEL

JUNE 29 – JULY 2, A.D. 1998

Imperial Potentate

A :: A :: O :: N :: M :: S



LEWIS B. BRANTLEY

1997

1998

Officers of the Imperial Council

A :: A :: O :: N :: M :: S



JOHN C. NOBLES
Deputy Imperial Potentate



RALPH W. SEMB
Imperial Chief Rabban



ROBERT N. TURNIPSEED
Imperial Assistant Rabban



KENNETH W. SMITH
Imperial High Priest & Prophet

1997

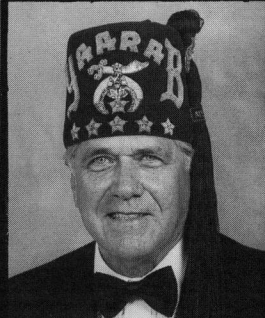
1998

Officers of the Imperial Council

A :: A :: O :: N :: M :: S



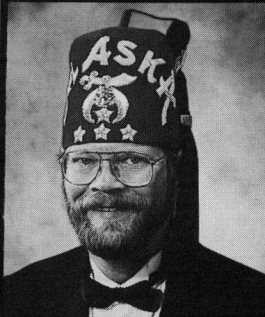
CHARLES A. CLAYPOOL
Imperial Oriental Guide



GENE BRACEWELL
Imperial Treasurer



JACK H. JONES
Imperial Recorder



M. BURTON OIEN
Imperial First Ceremonial Master

1997

1998

Officers of the Imperial Council

A :: A :: O :: N :: M :: S



RAOUL L. FREVEL, SR.
Imperial Second Ceremonial Master



GARY W. DUNWOODY
Imperial Marshal



NICHOLAS THOMAS
Imperial Captain of the Guard



BERNARD J. LEMIEUX, M.D.
Imperial Outer Guard

1997

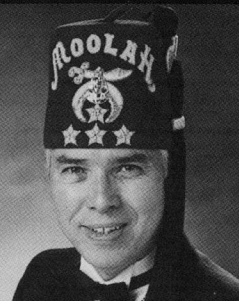
1998



JOHN C. NOBLES
Imperial Potentate Elect
1998-1999



JAMES P. WORSHAM
Imperial Chaplain
1998-1999



DOUGLAS E. MAXWELL
Imperial Outer Guard Elect
1998-1999

TABLE OF CONTENTS

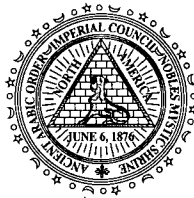
	Page
Acts of Officers and Directors.....	238
Adjournment	242
Benediction	242
Committee Reports:	
Credentials	12
Elections	
Emeriti Members	
Finance and Audit (See Finance)	
Grievances and Appeals (See Grievances)	
Jurisprudence and Laws (See Jurisprudence)	
Membership	152
Mileage and Per Diem	213
Resolution	239
Time and Place	236
Transactions of Imperial Officers.....	9
Dispensation and Charters Committee:	
Item No. 17 — Hamasa Temple	226
Item No. 16 — Beni Kedem Temple	227
Item No. 19 — Shaddai Temple	230
Dromedary Awards.....	186
Elections:	
Imperial Potentate	162
Others.....	163
Outer Guard.....	167
Emeriti Members Committee	206
Finance and Audit Committee.....	210
Fleming-Florence Committee	158
Grand Masters Introductions	174
Grievance and Appeals Committee:	
Pells, George S.	199
Crow, Gene F.	199
Locke, Jesse W.	201
Massie, Clifford.....	202
Wilson, Robert G., III.....	203
Benedict, Dean E.	203
Jurisprudence and Laws Committee:	
Rules of Procedure	10
General Orders	43
Special Orders	138
Temple Bylaws:	
Approved.....	141
Rejected.....	144

Rulings and Decisions.....	145
Item No. 1 — Section 206.5 Article 6	27
Section 214.5 Article 14	
Item No. 6 — Section 214.5 Article 14	28
Item No. 11 — Withdrawn	151
Item No. 12 — Withdrawn	151
Item No. 3 — Section 207.9 Article 7	155
Item No. 2 — Section 206.5 Article 6	156
Item No. 15 — Resolution.....	159
Item No. 4 — Section 210.7 Article 10	177
Item No. 7 — Section 323.3 Article 23	180
Item No. 8 — Section 323.3 Article 23	181
Item No. 5 — Section 213.1 Article 13	184
Item No. 9 — Section 325.5 Article 25	187
Item No. 16 — Section 209	227
Item No. 17 — Section 209	226
Item No. 18 — Section 209 Resolution	228
Item No. 19 — Section 209 Resolution	231
Item No. 13 — Section 496.2 Article 96	231
Item No. 14 — Section 492.2 Article 97	233
 Jurisdictional Lines Committee:	
Item No. 13 — Al Shamal Temple	232
Item No. 14 — Abou Saad Temple.....	234
 Membership Committee.....	152
 Mileage and Per Diem Committee	213
 Presentation of Plaque	
Rousseau, Noble Tom.....	196
 Remarks:	
Horne, Honorable Noble Mallory.....	3
Askew, Honorable Noble Rubin.....	3
Couture, Noble Jacque A.....	26
Kleinknecht, Noble C. Fred.....	37
Ralston, Noble Robert.....	37
Ernette, Noble James L.	38
Ward, Noble Jim.....	40
Cooke, Noble Murray.....	168
Wattenbarger, Mrs. Phyllis	171
Burchfield, Mrs. Jenny.....	172
Paish, Mrs. Nancy	173
King, Noble Russell	177
Glisson, Noble J.T. "Jake".....	197
 Brantley, Imperial Potentate Lewis B.....	6
Remarks	6
 Resolutions Committee	239
 Time and Place Committee	238
 Treasurer's Report.....	212

PROCEEDINGS
of the
IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER
of the
NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA
an
Iowa Corporation

124th Annual Session

June 29 - July 2, 1998
Contemporary Hotel
Orlando, Florida



SUNDAY AFTERNOON
JUNE 28, 1998
THREE O'CLOCK P.M.

NOBLE JACK B. DENTON: Ladies and gentlemen, it is my distinct pleasure to present to you the Director General of this 124th Imperial session of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Mystic Shrine, a Past Potentate of Bahia Temple, a member of the Board of Trustees of the Shriners Hospitals for Children, and twice before the Director General of the Imperial Council session, Illustrious Sir Mervin D. Henning. (Applause).

NOBLE MERVIN D. HENNING: Thank you, Illustrious Sir Jack. First, let's thank the Bahia Temple concert band, assisted by musicians from the Florida temples under the direction of Noble Wilbur Smith for providing the stirring music that you have been listening to this afternoon. Didn't they do a good job? (Applause). Thank you, Wilbur.

Good afternoon, and welcome to Orlando, the vacation capital of the world, and most of all, Walt Disney World. Illustrious Potentate Lew Cotterill and all the nobles of Bahia Temple are delighted to host this 124th Imperial Council session. This is the third time we have done this, in 1982, 1992, and now in 1998.

The two previous Imperial sessions were each a success because of the assistance of the Bahia Temple nobles and their better halves. With all of their help, we are trying to do everything in our power to make this session even more successful than 1982 and 1992.

Now, Imperial Chaplain Charles Brantley, will you please deliver the invocation.

IMPERIAL CHAPLAIN CHARLES J. BRANTLEY: Would you pray with me, please. Heavenly Father, we are grateful for the opportunity to come to you again asking for your guidance, your sup-

port, and your direction in the deliberations of this group this next week. We ask your forgiveness of our sins, your continued support, and the grace that you give to man, let it be reflected in every activity conducted by this group for the following week. Heavenly Father, we ask again your support. We ask these things in Your name. Amen.

NOBLE MERVIN D. HENNING: Thank you, Imperial Chaplain. Please be seated. The Color Guard of Morocco Temple's Legion of Honor under the direction of Noble George Baccash will now present the colors. Nobles, with fez-hand salute.

...At this point in the proceedings the assembly arose as the Color Guard presented the Colors, and the Shrine Pledge of Allegiance ensued...

NOBLE MERVIN D. HENNING: Captain, retire the color guard. Please be seated.

Nobles, ladies and guests, it is my distinct honor to declare the 124th Imperial Council session now open.

It is now my personal pleasure to introduce the Deputy Director of this Imperial Council session, Illustrious Sir Wilford Lyon from Morocco Temple to further the proceeding.

NOBLE WILFORD C. LYON, JR.: Thank you very much, Illustrious Sir Merv. Ladies and gentlemen, a word about our friend, Buick. As the only official sponsor at the national level for the Shriners for North America, Buick Motor Division provided 130 courtesy vehicles at this convention. Buick continues to be a very active supporter of our hospitals through contribution programs such as the 75th anniversary TV special, and this year Buick will launch its first series of Shriners "Drive For The Kids" charity golf tournaments. Through Buick, we could realize as much as \$120,000 for our hospitals from just the initial three tourneys alone.

Because he represents Buick Motor Division, we would like to welcome the Florida zone manager, Mr. Jay Schaffer. Mr. Schaffer, I believe you are in the audience. Would you stand and be recognized, please. (Applause).

Our deep gratitude goes out to you, Mr. Schaffer, for your fine help and for your fine company, and in particular during this session.

Now it is my privilege to introduce to you the only man in modern Florida legislative history to have served as both speaker of the House of Representatives and President of the Senate.

Mallory Horne was first elected to the Florida House of Representatives in 1954, serving as speaker in 1963-64. He was elected to the Senate in 1965, and served as Senate President in 1973.

Senator Horne is an exceptionally active member of Marzuq Temple in Tallahassee, and he is a long time friend of Imperial Potentate Lew Brantley. He is currently associated with the law firm of Ackerman, Senterfitt and Eidson.

Ladies and gentlemen, please welcome Senator Mallory Horne. (Applause).

HONORABLE NOBLE MALLORY HORNE: Stealing a few words from Winston Churchill, "The thought occurs to me that never in the history of man have so many owed so much to so few." I think that probably now comes from the hearts of Americans as they gratefully acknowledge all of the services of we Shriners and ladies to the children's hospitals of this country. All of us have had beautiful experiences with our own families and our own friends, and we have been the beneficiaries of the greatest organization in the world. No other charity does so much for so little to the beneficiaries.

I know that Americans are beginning to feel this growing gratitude because, as I move around and exhibit my Shrine association, people are quick to say thank you.

I am privileged this afternoon in a few minutes just to tell you that Governor Childs, who was supposed to be here, acknowledged that his own family has been the beneficiary of our hospitals, and he contributes a great deal. Those of you in Florida know that a hallmark of his administration is his dedication to children. And so he sent to me just before I left Tallahassee a beautiful resolution, I am not going to read all of the recitals because we have got a great speaker coming in former Governor Askew, who, with Imperial Sir Lew, was able to bring the Shrine headquarters to Florida, for which we continue to be very grateful.

They have been great partners in this state, and so Governor Childs concludes his resolution by saying:

"NOW, THEREFORE, I, Lawton Childs, Governor of the State of Florida, welcome you to the Sunshine State, express sincere gratitude for your unselfish dedication to the children of the world, and send best wishes for a productive session and a pleasant stay in Walt Disney World. Governor of Florida, Lawton Childs."

...A rousing round of applause ensued...

HONORABLE NOBLE MALLORY HORNE: I also want to say on behalf of the Florida Senate, I am a former president, Imperial Sir Lew is a former president, and Toni Jennings, the first woman to be, or the first president, really, to be re-elected to serve in that job, who also was to be here, but I messed her up. I first told her that this was to be yesterday and she planned to be here yesterday, and her Sunday was, of course, dedicated. But since Lew's leadership in the Senate, certainly the Senate of Florida has been dedicated to Shrinedom and to the services we provide, and she sends her best wishes.

I think, Imperial Sir Lew, with the exception of you, she's been the best presiding officer I have seen in that job. I say that because he's still Imperial Potentate for a little while longer and I don't want to offend him. (Laughter).

But she sends her best wishes and her thanks and gratitude. She also wanted me to say that, imagine, just imagine the minds of those early Shriners who began to conceive the idea of this kind of service to the children of America, and that they could do it. It is awesome.

Thank you very much for the honor and privilege of being with you. (Applause).

NOBLE WILFORD C. LYON, JR.: Thank you, Senator, for your expressions and words of wisdom, and the very best to you, sir.

It was April 10th, 1978, a date that will live in the minds of most Shriners henceforth. For a number of months the powers to be wrestled with the virtues of whether to move the Shrine headquarters, and, if so, to where. Enter the man who was Governor of Florida. It was his thoughts and personal deliberations on this issue which probably made the critical difference. He was strongly influential in the decision, together with then Florida Senate President, Lewis B. Brantley, in bringing to Tampa from Chicago the International Headquarters of the Shrine of North America.

Ladies and gentlemen, it is my distinct privilege and honor to introduce to you the Governor of Florida, 1971-79, the Honorable Noble Ruben Askew from Hadji Temple.

...A rousing round of applause ensued...

NOBLE WILFORD C. LYON, JR.: Before the governor speaks, I have just a small anecdote that I think you would appreciate.

First, let me just say he is an honest to goodness Shrine governor. When he was elected to office and they were painting his portrait that would hang in the rotunda of the capitol in Tallahassee, he looked at the first draft or the first version of the portrait and his Shrine pin was a little dinky, tiny thing, you couldn't make it out, and that wasn't going to do. He sent it back and the artist worked on it, it came back and enlarged it, and that became a little larger, frankly, but it still wasn't big enough. So he sent it back the second time, and now there is a portrait in Tallahassee, and this man has a Shrine pin that would knock your eyes out. (Applause). Governor, thank you for being here.

HONORABLE NOBLE REUBIN ASKEW: Thank you. Imperial Sir Lew, members of the Imperial Divan, Grand Masters, Past Imperial Potentates, all of Shrinedom, and ladies, it is always a privilege to be amongst Shriners because we share a love for helping others.

An English poet once said that love is love's reward. And so we are rewarded as we see essentially what we are privileged to do. I remember that portrait because I wasn't happy with it because you couldn't make out the Shrine pin, but after the first go around, it came back and it is probably the biggest Shrine pin on my portrait in Tallahassee that you have ever seen. In fact, I have been wanting to have it somewhat modestly reduced, but it gives you some idea of the pride I have as a Shriner.

I can remember that artist, because he asked me the second time, why was it so important. I said, well, if you were a Shriner you would understand. But let me give you an example. I have got a dear friend, his name happens to be Bill Mansfield, he is a good friend of Mallory Horne and myself, and his young son and another young man were playing with a chemistry set when I was governor and it blew up and they got severely burned, just about all over. And a couple of hours after it happened someone called me and said, Governor, can you help us get them in the Shrine Burn hospital in Boston. I said, certainly I will, and I called someone, and within the hour the transportation chairman, at what was then Morocco, that was our temple in Tallahassee, although I am from Hadji, I want to make that clear. I don't want to go over those sands again. (Laughter).

I had my picture taken one time with a Moroccan fez and have hardly ever heard the last of it.

But the transportation chairman said, Governor, we love you, you know, but frankly, I don't want to hurt your feelings, but if you would stay out of this we will get this done right away — (Laughter) — he said, because if you get in it too many people want to take credit. An Air Force plane came down the next morning, and within 24 hours from that incident these two young men were in Boston.

They flew the families up. This is no new story to all of you and how we do it. And, of course, everything was all taken care of.

And the second young man, not Bill Mansfield's son, the doctor up there said that had it been 24 hours later the young man would not have lived. So that when you talk about Shrinedom, to me you had better mean it. And people who sometimes think we wear funny little hats and we have a lot of fun, I don't know if I have ever had as much fun as most Shriners, but we all have fun and we enjoy what we are doing.

But the size and vastness of our 22 hospitals, and actually four burn centers, most people who are familiar with the Shrine know essentially what is done, but I don't think they know that Shrinedom pioneered most of the orthopedic treatment for children. And certainly in the area of burns, almost all of the specialists that have come out in the last many years have learned their treatment procedures from the Shrine Burn hospital.

So, sure, we enjoy one another, and we have fun, and I want you all to have fun. You are in a place where we can have fun at Disney World, which is a dream world. Nothing wrong with that, either.

Shrinedom deals in reality, but we also deal in happiness and love and caring. And what it all boils down to in life, that's really what it is all about.

So when I wear this fez, when you wear this fez, we have got a right to wear it with pride, and we in Florida are extremely proud that you made the decision, and so many of the people in the room today made that decision to move to Tampa, and we have all been happy with having you in Florida. It has been great for Florida. I think it has been great for Shrinedom.

So I want to welcome you to this Imperial Council meeting, all of those, not only from the United States, but from our friends from Mexico, Canada, and Panama, and any other countries that may be represented here today. We are part of the world's greatest philanthropy, and we do not ever need to be defensive about it. But it is also a privilege for us. And, therefore, the love that we have given we get back the love in return. Welcome to Florida.

...A standing and rousing round of applause ensued...

NOBLE WILFORD C. LYON, JR.: Thank you very much, Governor, for your reflections and your wise words of wisdom. They are very meaningful to us all and the very best to you, sir.

Now it is my honor to introduce to you the individuals who mean so much to the Shrine of North America. I would first like to present the current Board of Trustees and Emeritus Members of the Board of Trustees of the Shriners Hospitals for Children. If they would stand so that we might recognize them. (Applause). Thank you, Nobles.

Now help me recognize our Past Imperial Potentates. If they would please stand as a group so we might thank them for their years of service to this great fraternity. Nobles. (Applause).

It is now my honor to present our Imperial Divan and ask them to stand as a group and accept our appreciation for their great leadership to our fraternity. (Applause).

It is now my pleasure to our ask our good director, Merv Henning, to return to the lectern. (Applause).

NOBLE MERVIN D. HENNING: Thank you, Wilford. Part of the reason that we hold a public opening at our Imperial Council session each year is so that non-Shriners, state and civic leaders, and the media can see what we do. In doing so, I think it helps to dispel some of the rumors and myths that some people have that we are sort of a secret society or a religion, because nothing could be further from the truth.

Certainly, a very large part of what we Shriners do involves helping the young children. I don't think a public opening like this would be complete without recognizing a family from the local area that Shriners Hospitals has helped. And, of course, we are helping children all over North America, in fact, from all over the world. Thus, it is never difficult for us to find a child and a family we have helped, no matter where we hold our Imperial convention. This year is no exception.

What is unique, however, is the fact that our special guests today have seen both sides of our specialized medical care that Shriners Hospitals provide. They have benefitted from the expert medical care provided at our Cincinnati Burns Hospital, and they have also had a different child helped at our Tampa Orthopedic hospital.

It is an uncommon story, and one that Maritza Rodriguez can do a much better job of telling than I. So with that, I would like you to help me welcome Mrs. Rodriguez and her two sons, Ryan and Rodney. Please come up on the stage. (Applause).

MRS. MARITZA RODRIGUEZ: Thank you. I don't have a whole lot of words — or I have a lot

of words to say. My heart goes out to all of the children and mothers and fathers that have been through the same thing that I have been through. I had never heard of the Shriners until my son got burned. The day that Ryan got burned I was working, I'm a single mother and I have to work, so my father called me on my beeper and told me Ryan has been burned. So I just thought it would be something very light, you know, nothing big. I got home, the ambulance already had taken him, so I didn't get to see him.

As normal, the police were there checking what they have to do. So, after they finished questioning me, so on and so forth, I said can I go and see my son. So they told me where he was. I went to the hospital. I had to wait until they finished the few treatments that they had to give him. They called me in. The doctor said we're going to have take him to another hospital. I said whatever has to be done for son to be better, let's do it. So, they made arrangements. He was moved to another hospital, but it still wasn't the hospital. There they told me that I would meet a Shriner. Who's a Shriner? Now, I know who the Shriners are. Great people. Wonderful people.

Bruce Williams came, our children's director here at Bahia. He came and talked to me. All of the arrangements were done. He was going to be flown to Cincinnati. Okay. Never have been in Cincinnati. By the way, I am originally born, raised, brought up from Cuba. My two sons were born here in this country, but I am raised, born and everything else from Cuba, so if I make some mistakes in the English language, please forgive me.

So we met Bruce. He came by. All the arrangements were done. This happened about 3:00, 3:30 in the afternoon on a Friday. At 12:30, 1:30, the times are very confusing for me because I was going through a rough time at that moment, but he was flown in a Lear Jet to Cincinnati. What a wonderful place to go. It was soothing to go to a place where as soon as you walked in you were received in such a special way. The people, the doctors, the nurses, the people that even clean the floors, that doesn't mean it's not less, but everybody is wonderful. Smiles on their faces, and when you're there you wonder, can I go out to the world again and be able to make it with a child that's burned and scarred, but they do it for you. They help you. They talk to you. They treat you in such a special way. Like I said, I don't have words to express my gratitude to the Shriners all over the world.

Thank you very much. And it's true what the gentleman said, so much for so little. Thank you. Thank you very much for all you have done for my sons. (Applause).

MASTER RYAN RODRIGUEZ: All I want to say is that I am very thankful for the Shriners and what they have done for me. That's all. (Applause).

MASTER RODNEY RODRIGUEZ: All right. If I mess up, please forgive me. I'm glad there are Shriners, that my leg could be fixed, and I appreciate the time and effort they put in my leg so I could do more now and in the future. I am a very proud Shriner patient, and I hope that other children get the same experience that I did, and I am planning to become a Shriner some day. Thank you. (Applause).

NOBLE MERVIN D. HENNING: Thank you, Mrs. Rodriguez, Ryan and Rodney. The Imperial Potentate asks that you stay on the stage with him, please.

Now, ladies and gentlemen, it is my pleasure to introduce the Imperial Potentate of the Shrine of North America, from Morocco Temple, our good friend, Imperial Sir Lewis B. Brantley.

...Cheers and a standing round of applause ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you very much. Thank you, nobles, those who wear the fez and those who wear the skirts. (Laughter). You know, it was wonderful sitting on this stage and hearing two of my very dear friends whom I became close to as a member of the Florida Senate and a member of the House of Representatives telling about the experiences we had some years ago.

I can tell you that Mallory Horne, without question, is one of the most knowledgeable persons on rules and procedures I think I have ever met. He was a mentor to most of us who were charged and challenged from time to time in our rulings in presiding over a body of the House of Representatives for the Florida Senate.

Rubin Askew, too, is a product of that Senate, and so that is the bond that brings it together. I am convinced, Rube, you would have never been the fantastic governor you were had you not had that Senate experience.

HONORABLE NOBLE REUBIN ASKEW: And how.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: So I am just delighted to have these two old colleagues with me and good friends with me. It is true that when the chips were down, the Imperial

Council in 1978, the then Imperial Potentate and then Imperial Divan called a special meeting of the council. Rubin Askew and I flew in the state plane from Tallahassee to Tampa. Rube gave an impassioned speech as to why the Shriners headquarters should be located in Florida. He wasn't telling them specifically where, but he was saying it should be located in Florida. He and I both were Shriners. The speaker of the house at the time was a fellow by the name of Don Tucker. He was not a Shriner, but he was just as supportive as either one of us. We took the attitude that we weren't talking about just our fraternity and the great works that it did, but a governor of the state of Florida took the position, and I supported it, that this was an industry worthy of our state, and our state worthy of this industry, and we are very, very proud. Rubin, for the work that you did that caused the Shriners headquarters to be located in Florida.

On behalf of all Shriners everywhere, almost 600,000, I would like to give you a little token. If you would, please, come forward to the podium. I would like to give you a token of our appreciation for the hard work that you did back then, and for the continuance of your presence as a Shriner. Rubin, I am very proud to call you a friend. I am awfully proud you are here. I am more proud that you are a Shriner.

HONORABLE NOBLE REUBIN ASKEW: And I am proud of you, too. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Now so that the rumor can't spread that I slighted my good buddy, I want you to have one too. (Applause). We sure thank you.

And to Mrs. Rodriguez and her boys, how on earth can you say thank you enough for the testimony that she gives on behalf of the Shriners. Mrs. Rodriguez, we are awfully proud to have been of service to you. We would hope that you would never have experienced what you did experience. We would hope that no child ever would have to go to a hospital, be it orthopedic hospital or burn hospital.

We would pray that we put ourselves out of business through the prevention of diseases and harmful matter to kids. We would hope we could close these hospitals, but we know that's an impossible task, and we know that there is going to be burned children and there is going to be injured children, there is going to be orthopedically needy children throughout this country and through North America for a long time to come, and we are just awfully proud that we have the commitment of almost 600,000 Shriners, their families and their friends that supply the wherewithall that we can give free medical care to kids like your children, Mrs. Rodriguez, and we hope we will be able to do that forever. (Applause).

To every Shriner within the sound of my voice, and to every Shrine family, every Shrine wife, you ought to pat yourself on the back because you are doing more today for children than you have ever done before. Yes, we have fewer members today. We have lost members, but you have gained in the number of children you are supporting.

Just this year the enrollment in your hospitals is up some 30 percent. You are spending more dollars today on the treatment of children than you have ever spent before, and you are going to spend more tomorrow than you did today, but you are going to have the wherewithall to do it because you have got good management and you have got a good system and you have got good commitment of people to continue to support your hospital system. You are bringing better leaders out of your temples today than you have ever done before.

You now have trained leaders that are operating your temples, all 191 of them, throughout North America, and, yes, we have better managed temples. Are they perfect? No. Do they have troubles? Yes. Do we need to continue to center on the need for those temples to cause them to be better, financially strong, better leadership, fun back in the temple? You bet we do, and we are doing it.

We are doing it because we heard your voice when you told this Imperial Divan we want some attention to the temples. We don't want to slack off on our support, not to mention to the hospitals, but we are a dual-faceted organization. We have done that. You ought to be proud of yourselves.

I am going to repeat a story I have told many times on the road this year. Catherine and I were coming from Salt Lake City to Boston, and when we landed in Boston and the hostess came back and she handed me my coat and I stood up, and Catherine was helping me put my coat on, and a nice looking young executive across the aisle on the same airplane looked and he saw that Shrine pin, Rubin, mine is not as big as yours, but it's pretty good size — (laughter) — he saw that Shrine pin and he leaned over to Catherine and he said, sir, are you a Shriner, and I said, yes, I am. He said, may I shake your hand. And he sort of nudged Cat out of the way and other people, we're crowded there, as you know an airplane is when you are about to get off, and he reached for me, and that young man, I would guess him to be probably in his early thirties, very tall, very handsome, extremely well dressed, he reached for my hand, and he didn't want to shake my hand, he wanted to hug my neck. He gave me the biggest ole' bear hug. I looked him over real quick. He didn't have on earrings, so I

hugged him back. (Laughter). I thought to myself, well, I've got sons and sons-in-law that age, and so when I didn't see that pink shirt and earrings, I did hug him back. (Laughter).

And I asked him, I said, tell me what that was for. He said, sir, as you tell from my dress I am reasonably successful. He said I am an executive for a corporation that is headquartered here in Boston, and he said I am here for a business meeting, and on Thursday I am going back to Portland and I am going to play in a competitive tennis match.

He said up until I was 12 years old every doctor I went to told me I would never walk, and he said you and your fellow Shriners took me into your hospital and you all worked on me and you gave me these legs, and because of what you did for me, I can play that competitive match of tennis. He said look at these legs. He came off that airplane with Cat and I, and we sat in the airport for about 45 minutes and had almost a family reunion. A nice, wonderful young man.

I told you just one story. Every time I have turned around this year I have had an experience like that.

A copilot out of an airplane in Palm Beach came out of the cockpit, came back in the airplane and he saw the shirt. I had on my Shrine shirt, and he said, sir, I want to tell you, help me with his name, Cat — Scott — he said I grew up with a friend named Scotty, and he said Scotty's hands were bent and warped, and he said Scotty couldn't do much. He said up in Massachusetts, had to be Springfield, up in Massachusetts, you took Scotty and you all straightened his hands out and he's a drummer now in a very successful band. And he said the amazing part of it is, you all didn't charge him anything. He said, I want to know how you did it.

I said, well, we did it because of the generous people in this country, and I said they give us dollars, give us stocks, they give us bonds, they give us an old car, they give us a boat or house and piece of land, and we turn that into funds in our endowment, and we invest those funds, and from those funds we are able to operate the hospitals along with a commitment from every Shriner that is a Shriner, but the general public helps us tremendously. He said you mean anybody can give to the Shrine? I said sure they can. He said I can give? I said, try me, pal. (Laughter). He ran his hand in the pocket, he pulled out and gave me a ten dollar bill. He said, sir, I want to help Scotty, and so that ten dollar bill was just as important and just as meaningful as the million dollars that Cat and Imperial Sir John VerMaas and his lady and I flew down to Galveston and received from a very generous lawyer who had represented one of our patients.

Nobles and ladies, it is a tremendous privilege and pleasure to be the cheerleader of the Shrine of North America. I have got the best job in all of Shrinedom. I am about to give it to somebody else, but I have got the best job in all Shrinedom because I have crisscrossed this great world of ours and taken the accolades for work that you all have done. You don't get better than that.

I am going to hush up now, but I am going to invite you, if you would like, to come up and say hello. Governor Askew has got to catch a plane, so he is going to be leaving here very shortly. I am going to ask our IMAs and Lou Frost to make sure that he does get out of here at the appropriate time, but if you want to come up and say hey to him and Mallory Horne, and more particularly if you want to say hey to this wonderful lady who is so very proud of two wonderful children, please do that.

I say to you, let's go forward now. This session is opened. Let's go forward and be as productive as we all know it is going to be and that we are all committed for. God bless you all for being here, and I hope you have a good balance of the week.

...A rousing round of applause ensued...

NOBLE MERVIN D. HENNING: Thank you, Imperial Sir. Now to close the session, I would ask Imperial Chaplain Charles Brantley to give us the benediction.

IMPERIAL CHAPLAIN CHARLES J. BRANTLEY: Thank you, Merv. Bow your heads with me, please. Holy God, what more could be said than what has been said here today. We are especially grateful for the work the Shriners have done for these two young men up here, not only for them, but for so many more.

Heavenly Father, we ask your guidance again this week. We ask that you continue to help the children that we care so much for.

Father, we plead, we ask for your guidance, your grace and your support in the decision-making that this group will make this week. We ask these things in your name. Amen.

NOBLE MERVIN D. HENNING: Thank you.

...Whereupon, at 4:10 p.m., the Opening Ceremonies were closed...

MORNING SESSION
 MONDAY, JUNE 29, 1998
 EIGHT THIRTY O'CLOCK A.M.

The 124th Annual Session of the Imperial Council was convened at the Contemporary Hotel, Fantasia Ballroom, Orlando, Florida, at 8:30 o'clock a.m., Imperial Potentate Lewis B. Brantley presiding.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Nobles, please take your seats. I hope you enjoyed that music on the way in. (Applause). We thought about having Mickey and Minnie greet you, but music was the best we could do. Good morning.

...Cries of good morning ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you for being here. We are in the vacation capital of the world and we are going to have a little fun, hopefully, along with doing that productive work that you and I are charged with doing. That is the basis of our philanthropy, fun and work.

And now waiving all forms of ceremony, I hereby declare the 124th annual session of the Imperial Council and the 1998 annual meeting of Shriners Hospitals for Children and the appendant entities open for business.

I further declare that the annual session and this annual meeting will be remain open for business until adjourned. I will recognize now our Imperial Chaplain, Charles J. Brantley, for our invocation.

IMPERIAL CHAPLAIN CHARLES J. BRANTLEY: Pray with me, please. Heavenly Father, we thank you for this opportunity this morning to come before you asking for your guidance, your leadership, your grace, your love, and your help through this week's deliberations. Holy God, we ask forgiveness of our sins, we ask for your continued guidance and help. We ask these things in your name. Amen.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you very much, Brother Charlie. And thank you, Walt Pettit, for watching the chair and making sure you are right.

At this time I call to your attention in the packets that was given to you the annual report in its printed form, combined with all of the other items in your packet. I would commend to you the report of the Imperial Potentate in that packet. This year has been a delightful year. I have had the best job in Shrinedom. I crisscrossed this great country of ours, this great continent of ours accepting accolades for work that you people did, and for that I am grateful.

I would like to recognize now our director general, Merv Henning, who has done an outstanding job in putting this convention on. Merv. (Applause).

NOBLE MERVIN D. HENNING: Well, I want to welcome you all to the 124th Imperial Council session held here in Orlando, Florida at Walt Disney World, and we are going to do everything at Bahia Temple to make your stay a pleasant one. So thanks for coming, and I'll see you later on. Thank you. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you, Merv. I think he and his people at Bahia Temple and Morocco Temple, combined, have done an excellent job thus far. I can tell you without question the pre-week activities, including the boards, the joint board meetings, were the most productive and the smoothest that I have attended in some time, and all of that credit should go to Merv and his team for putting on this session.

I would like to recognize Imperial Sir Jack Jones for the purpose of receiving a motion to elect all Representatives as members of the Colorado corporation.

IMPERIAL SIR JACK H. JONES: Imperial Sir, in order to transact the business of the Colorado corporation, I move that all the Representatives of the Imperial Council and Iowa corporation, including its ad vitam, at large, emeriti, elected, and appointed Representatives be elected to membership in the Colorado corporation for the ensuing year.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: You have heard the motion and a second. Is there a debate? All in favor of the motion say aye. Opposed no. It is adopted.

I recognize Imperial Sir Jack Jones for the purpose of receiving a motion regarding parliamentary procedure.

IMPERIAL SIR JACK H. JONES: Imperial Sir, the bylaws of the Iowa and Colorado corporations state that unless otherwise provided by resolution or bylaw, parliamentary procedures will be governed by Robert's Rules of Order.

Occasions arise when the annual session or the annual meeting goes into recess when balloting, or ballots are being counted. This is consistent with Robert's Rules of Order which states that a recess may be taken to count ballots. I believe it is appropriate to allow the presiding officer to make the

determination on a case by case basis as to whether a recess should be declared when ballots are being counted.

Therefore, I propose the following resolution:

“RESOLVED, that during this annual session of the Iowa corporation and annual meeting of the Colorado corporation, the rules be suspended and business be allowed to continue uninterrupted at the discretion of the presiding officer while ballots are being counted.”

Imperial Sir, I am advised that this resolution will require two-thirds affirmative vote for passage. ...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: You have heard the motion on the resolution. We have a second. Is there discussion? All those in favor of the motion say aye. Opposed no. The resolution is adopted.

At this point, before I recognize Imperial Sir Jack for further motions, let me say to you that this chair will be depending, in large part, on the chairman of J and L for counsel and advice periodically because he is the closest man to me, and one of the most intelligent people I know, and Walt will be advising the chair from time to time.

On parliamentary questions, however, let me introduce to you at this point Judge David Dunn, who will act as the parliamentarian during the session. Judge Dunn. From afar, we will have a parliamentarian. I do want somebody to get a message to Judge Dunn that the parliamentarian needs to be in session. Thank you very much.

I recognize now Imperial Sir Jack Jones for further motions having to do with donations and checks.

IMPERIAL SIR JACK H. JONES: Thank you, Imperial Sir. All nobles intending to present checks and donations to our hospitals at this annual meeting should stand ready for presentation after lunch on Wednesday afternoon.

Also, I have several announcements I would like to make at this time. For the grand masters that are present as guests of the temple, I would like to announce that tomorrow morning at the time of opening our session at 8:30 there will be introductions, or shortly thereafter, of the grand masters, distinguished guests that are present in the audience, and if you would, when you come into the auditorium tomorrow morning, the grand masters, we will have reserved seating for you up front, in front of the auditorium here. The seating will have the name of your state or province, and it will be alphabetical, and shortly thereafter, or after the session is open, at the Imperial Sir's discretion, an appropriate introduction will be made at that time. So, the visiting grand masters that are here, when you come in the morning just come to the front row and the seats will be there.

Some have asked whether or not they should wear their regalia. That would be up to you and the requirements of your grand jurisdiction, as to whether you would want to wear regalia and fez, or just regalia, or just your fez. That is certainly at your discretion. I will probably make another announcement. The grand masters that are not here this morning, and their host temples are here, if you would tell them and give them this information, and pass that on to them so they will be able to be introduced properly tomorrow morning. That concludes the announcements at this time.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you very much, Imperial Sir Jack Jones. The chair would now recognize Imperial Sir Bob Bailey for a report on the committee of transactions of Imperial officers. Imperial Sir Bob.

IMPERIAL SIR ROBERT B. BAILEY: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, and fellow Representatives, this is the report of the Committee on Transaction of Imperial Officers.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

Your Committee on Transactions of the Imperial Officers, as required by paragraph 208.7(b) of the bylaws of the Iowa corporation, has considered the reports of the Imperial officers and find them comprehensive, well-prepared, and responsive to the subject matter being addressed.

We recommend that these reports be presented verbally to the Representatives, or incorporated into the record of these proceedings.

I would call to your attention that certain reports of the Imperial Potentate, Imperial Treasurer and Imperial Recorder have been prepared in advance. These reports were either mailed to you or were included in the registration envelopes given to all Representatives at the time they registered for this annual session. We find them also to be comprehensive, well-prepared, and in fulfillment of their responsibilities.

It is our recommendation that these reports, and all other reports of the Imperial officers which require action by the Imperial Council, be referred to the jurisprudence and laws committee, and any

other committee designated by the Imperial Potentate for consideration and further report to you.

It is a pleasure for this committee to express gratitude and appreciation to Imperial Potentate Lewis B. Brantley for his dedicated efforts throughout the year in the work of our great fraternity and the world's greatest philanthropy, Shriners Hospitals for Children.

He and his lovely wife, Catherine, have never hesitated a moment in giving of their utmost in their visitation to Shrine temples, hospitals, and other organizations. They each deserve the sincere thanks and appreciation of all nobles for their dedication to Shrine work and ideals. Their year of service will long be remembered as one in which the image of our order grew, not only in the minds of our nobles, but the public as well.

We, the members of your committee, are pleased to have the opportunity to serve under a fine Imperial Potentate and are delighted to make this report to the Representatives of this the 124th Session of the Imperial Council, and move for its adoption. Imperial Sir, we so move.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: You have heard the motion and second. Is there discussion? All in favor of the motion say aye. Opposed no. Show it adopted.

At this time I refer to the following matters which will be received at this annual session and annual meeting to the following committees: To the jurisprudence and laws committee, all proposed amendments, resolutions and requests; to the grievance and appeals committee, all matters of controversy, grievance, discipline or an appeal; to the dispensations and charter committee, all proposals concerning petitions or dispensation.

The work and records of temples under dispensation, and application for charters, Items 16, 17, 18, and 19 of the Call.

To the jurisdictional lines committee all proposals concerning the establishment and modification of jurisdictional lines between temples, Items 11, 12, 13, and 14 of the Call.

To the finance and audit committee, all matters concerning budgets of income and expenses for the current and succeeding year, and any departure from the previous adopted budgets and the reasons therefore. Item 10 of the Call.

To the election and tellers committee, Item 9 of the Call. To the committee on emblems, regalia and jewels, Item 5 of the Call. To the committee on transactions of Imperial officers, the report of the Imperial officers, as you have heard.

I will recognize Illustrious Sir Walter Pettit, Junior, to explain the legislative procedures of this annual session and annual meeting. Illustrious Sir Walt Pettit.

NOBLE WALTER S. PETTIT, JR.: Thank you, Imperial Sir. Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Representatives, and Nobles all, good morning. Here we are again. First, let me explain to those of you who are attending this session for the first time that I am Walt Pettit, and I am honored to be the chairman of your legal committee, your lawyers, the committee of jurisprudence and laws.

Again, they are seated behind me on stage at this time, and let's just get this out of the way because you are going to see them off and on and hopefully recognize them.

First is Chris Corsones of Cairo Temple. Len Smith from Kerbela Temple. Gerry Groat from Moslem Temple. Lou Frost from Morocco Temple. Larry Winkle from Hella Temple. And Buddy Tingle from Zamora. These guys work extra time, day and night, as do all of your standing committees, and I think they deserve your respect that you have given them over the years, and I can tell you at this point in time, it is most appreciated.

Let me explain to you the function of the committee and the functions that you are going to have with respect to handling our legislative business over the next four days. For those of you who are present for the first time, and as a reminder to those who have been veterans of these wars in the past, I will tell you what jurisprudence and laws does and the procedure which will be undertaken.

As in the past annual sessions and meetings, the jurisprudence and laws committee will report to you on the form of each proposed amendment to the bylaws, and upon such proposals consistency with other provisions of the bylaws and consistency with each other, and the articles of incorporation of either the Iowa or Colorado corporation, as the case may be.

Likewise, we will report to you on resolutions and requests which are before the Imperial Council. I would remind you that we are meeting jointly as Representatives of the Iowa corporation and as members of the Colorado corporation, and we of the jurisprudence and laws committee will try our best to keep you advised as to which fez you are wearing with respect to the consideration of each of these items.

Now, some of you are members of the Colorado corporation and not Representatives of the Iowa corporation. I would urge and admonish you to keep in touch with things as they go along so that members of the Colorado corporation, not Representatives, do not vote nor take a part in the Iowa corporation's resolutions and matters. To do so would interfere with the business of the Iowa corporation. Of course, when Colorado motions or items are considered, all may partake, members and Representatives alike.

The reports from the committee on jurisprudence and laws are not to indicate to you that the committee, as such, is either in favor or against any proposal.

Should a member of this committee speak on a proposal, either for or against it, he will do so from the floor, and please remember that he speaks as an individual Representative just as you, and not for the committee on jurisprudence and laws. Again this year we will try to do, as in the past, when the committee makes a report, it will refer you to the appropriate page on the Call where the proposal appears so that you can quickly identify that matter.

I will remind you also that your Call is essential, and I hope that you have taken an opportunity to read it and be familiar with it, because we are going to start right out of the box.

Also, we are confident that you are ready. Hopefully we are ready. And be patient with us if something goes awry, because, as you know, it has from time to time. We do not expect that at this time. Proposals, resolutions and requests will be considered in this order:

First, report of the committee on jurisprudence and laws; secondly, the report of the committee to which that item has been referred, if any; and thirdly, the recognition of the sponsor for his motion.

Following the second, the sponsor will make any explanation that he believes necessary for the proposal, and thereafter, for your consideration, debate and action. The jurisprudence and laws committee will continue to proceed, as instituted in the past, and coordinate its efforts with the reporting committees so that you do not have to have a repetition of the entire matter on two or more occasions.

Once again, we solicit the courtesy which you have traditionally shown in these Imperial Council sessions to the chair and your fellow nobles.

If you wish to speak when your turn on the matter is under consideration, please move to the nearest microphone to be recognized. You will not be recognized unless you are at a microphone where you can be heard.

Now, you recall that the Imperial bylaws provide that debate may not be halted until after two or more have spoken on the proposal or against the proposal.

If you wish to speak on a matter, please do it as briefly as possible and try your best not to cover the same ground that others have covered.

Nobles, Representatives, and members, for just the second time in my memory we have on our legislative agenda two proposals which are inconsistent with each other on their face, Items 1 and 6 in the Iowa legislation and Items 23 and 26 in the Colorado corporation legislation are in direct conflict with each other. They both refer to the future of this organization and the organization of the office of the general counsel, whether he should be in the future an employee or an appointee. Should you favor either of those proposals, you are, in reality, opposed to the other.

While it will be possible to defeat both proposals, you may pass but one. It will not be possible to pass both. Should one proposal pass, the other will not be further considered because you have, in effect, voted it down.

When the time comes for consideration, it is my intention to present to you, the Representatives of the Iowa corporation and the members of the Colorado corporation, the report of the committee on jurisprudence and laws on both Items 1 and 6 under Iowa corporation business, and by the consent of the proponents of Items 1 and 6, you will have both items for consideration and debate at the same time.

Following your vote on the Iowa agenda, we will go immediately to the similar proposals on the Colorado hospital corporation, where the same arguments will apply for a vote of all members of the Colorado corporation.

Keep on your toes, and I will try to help you follow the bouncing ball as we go along. But again, be patient with each other and with the chair and with your committee.

It is gratifying to find that there is continued interest in serving this organization as elective officers, and we will have votes for trustees and for the Imperial Outer Guard.

When the time comes for these elections, if you are a nominator, and just one nominator per candidate, when the chair calls for the election in which you are to speak, please move quickly to the stage where you can draw for a position and make your nominating speech. No seconds are necessary or

permitted, and the chair has asked that we limit each speaker’s time to five minutes. I think that will probably be plenty for most of us.

Also, let me remind you Representatives that amendments to the Imperial bylaws require a two-thirds majority for passage. Most resolutions require but a simple majority.

Finally, I hope that you understand that the jurisprudence and laws committee is here to serve you, the Representatives and members of our fraternity and our hospitals. The member of the committee that is presenting its report to you will be prepared to answer any questions concerning the legal effects of any of these proposals, and to answer any other appropriate questions which you have in that area. We can’t always do that right off the top of our heads, but I am sure if that is not possible, that during recess we will have a judgment and explain it to you and give our best information and our considered judgment.

Again, regarding the items of legislation on the Call, if you are a proposer and the Imperial Potentate calls your matter, please work your way towards the closest microphone or to the stage so that you may be able to move the adoption of the proposal and to make any necessary statements that you deem appropriate with respect to your proposal.

Are there any questions? I will bet there are. Maybe we can take them up as we go along, but in the meantime, thank you for your attention. And, again, I ask for your patience and your consideration of these most vital items of legislation for your Iowa and Colorado corporations. Thank you. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you, Illustrious Sir Walt. That was a very clear description of the handling of the legislation. If I might, from the chair’s viewpoint, let me reiterate the fairness doctrine, that each person is entitled to have his say, pro or con, on any subject, and this chair will be as abundantly fair and generous with the application of time for a person to express themselves as the law will permit. And, so, I may not always agree with you, but I will always fight for your right to say it, and that is the method that we are going to try to demonstrate from the chair.

The chairman would now recognize Illustrious Sir Dr. Bill Wood for a report from the credentials committee. Dr. Wood. By the way, this guy is a past potentate of my temple and a finer hunting buddy you could never have. I guarantee you, though, you had better get off the first shot because he will claim the birds. (Laughter).

NOBLE WILLIAM H. “BILL” WOOD: Imperial Sir, members of the Imperial Divan, and fellow Representatives, I will not read all the names, but I will give you the total figures and the names will be placed on file with the Imperial Recorder.

THIS IS THE REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CREDENTIALS,
AS FOLLOWS:

Representatives at Large	13
Representatives Ad Vitam	13
Emeriti Representatives	75
Elected Representatives	736
Making a total of	837
Members of the Colorado corporation who are not Representatives	393

Respectfully submitted,
William H. “Bill” Wood, Chairman
Bob J. Stamm, Amara
William V. “Bill” King, Habibi

Imperial Sir, I recommend the acceptance of this report.
...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

REPRESENTATIVES AD VITAM

C. Victor Thornton
 Jack M. Streight, Q.C.
 Warren F. Weck, Jr.
 Richard B. Olfene
 Walker S. Kisselburgh
 Edward G. McMullan, C.D.
 Burton Ravellette, Jr.

John D. VerMaas
 F. T. H' Doubler, Jr., M.D.
 Russell H. Anthony, D.V.M.
 John W. Dean, III
 Richard L. Bukey
 Robert B. Bailey

EMERITI MEMBERS WITH RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES

Arthur E. Armitage, Jr.
 Joe A. Witherington
 Robert J. Turley
 Robert E. Cooper
 Rufus C. Johnson
 Walter G. Eichner
 Robert L. Bouschor
 Edward G. Maag
 Mahlon W. Hessey
 I. Sewell Lamdin
 Theodore Corsones
 R. A. Posey, D.D.S.
 James T. Brown, M.D.
 R. S. Lang
 J. B. Hopkins
 Rolan C. Simpson
 W.A. Spoons
 John E. Warren
 Robert L. Anderson
 Henry Z. Lang, Jr.
 Don H. Janes
 Robert W. Beachler
 Lucian D. McCulloch
 James A. Skelton
 Robert C. Lake
 Glenn McMennamy
 Palmer D. Burde, D.M.D.

Gerald L. Davis
 Oscar Oehmler
 Billy Dean Clark
 Gerald W. Groat, Jr.
 Harvey J. Waugh
 James E. Halkett
 Robert H. Bailey
 Leo Johnson
 Thomas C. Yantis
 Joseph I. Morris
 A. D. Montgomery
 Earl P. Brown
 Walter S. Pettit, Jr.
 Harry E. Alger
 Terry McGuire
 Clayton P. Shinn
 Geralto J. Vita
 C. Howard Bozeman
 C. Douglas Mayes
 A. Jack Chapman
 W. Warren Upton
 George H. Follett
 Les Deam
 T. Bruce Boyette
 James M. Tingle
 C. Alvin Stephens
 Robert E. Hughes

John M. Tyson
 Robert F. Henderson
 Fred N. Imler
 Wilford C. Lyon, Jr.
 D. Sam Erickson
 Rayford J. McLaurin
 Robert E. Marshburn
 Robert L. Barta
 James A. Yocum
 William H. Wood
 Bob J. Stamm
 James L. Belew
 Jack L. Weaver
 Mervin D. Henning
 Joseph R. Morton
 Phillip A. Johnson
 Robert M. Zegarac
 Jack Deason, Jr.
 Donald Logan
 Charles R. Frear
 J. Doug Jolley
 Vance Reed
 Robert J. Alexander
 W. Cone Carter, Jr.
 Virgil D. Markley

REPRESENTATIVES-AT-LARGE

Lewis B. Brantley
 John C. Nobles
 Ralph W. Semb
 Robert N. Turnipseed
 Kenneth W. Smith
 Charles A. Claypool
 Gene Bracewell

Jack H. Jones
 M. Burton Oien
 Raoul L. Frevel
 Gary W. Dunwoody
 Nicholas Thomas
 Bernard J. Lemieux, M.D.

ELECTED REPRESENTATIVES**AAD TEMPLE**

Gerald R. Geisert
 Tony Kile
 Roger Kurrle
 Raymond G. Christensen, M.D.

AAHMES TEMPLE

John R. Simmons
 Edmund C. Foster
 John K. Wilson
 William G. Greelman

ABBA TEMPLE

Robert D. Still
 Dempsey L. Lee
 John M. Tyson
 Lewis L. Childs, Jr.

ABDALLAH TEMPLE

Floyd Fleming
 Lyle Smith
 Medford Lee Wilson
 James J. White

ABOU BEN ADHEM TEMPLE

Walter S. Pettit, Jr.
 James T. Brown, M.D.
 F. T. H'Doubler, Jr., M.D.
 Roy Waddell
 William R. Tandy
 Jimmie D. Lee
 Thomas K. McGuire, Jr.

ABOU SAAD TEMPLE

Terry L. Zittle
 John A. McTavish
 Arthur J. Kerr

ABU BEKR TEMPLE

Alan L. Jensen
 Robert L. Logan
 Donald E. Lehmann
 Roger H. Schultz

ACACIA TEMPLE

Douglas J. Harrison
 Edward L. Malloy
 John E. Jones

ACCA TEMPLE

Ray C. Goodwin
 Edward N. Owens
 Bryan R. Gautier
 Marvin C. Green

AFIFI TEMPLE

Dennis D. Devish
 W. Brandt Bede, M.D.
 Kenneth K. Kershner
 Don H. Nau

AHMED TEMPLE

Larry A. Swartout
 Wesley C. Branyan
 Robert L. Bouschor
 James M. Davis

AINAD TEMPLE

Edward G. Maag
 Kenneth R. Snyder
 I. Leon Bowen
 L. Ray Radliff
 Jack P. Taylor

AKDAR TEMPLE

Wallace L. Roush
 Robert E. Howard
 Donald G. Scott
 Courtland W. Randall

AL AMIN TEMPLE

Edward R. Hanshaw
 Robert D. Henke
 Sonny Caldwell
 C. J. Pyron

AL ASKA TEMPLE

Clarence E. Keto
 S. M. Johnston
 Ronald E. Cunningham
 Theodore R. Cadman
 M. Burton Oien

AL AZHAR TEMPLE

Edward G. McMullan, C.D.
 Warren W. Nelson
 Ron Beirnes
 Peter Stefanchuk
 Harry E. Alger
 William G. Miller

AL BAHR TEMPLE

Phillip A. Johnson
 Robert H. Powell
 John A. Helgren
 Melvyn B. Stein
 Edwin L. Dale

AL BEDOO TEMPLE

Kenneth Fichtner
 John W. Honaker
 Mort Forney
 Robert A. Dill

AL CHYMIA TEMPLE

Arthur B. Williams
 Kermit C. May
 Charles M. Grisham
 Robert E. Conn
 Robert F. Henderson

AL KADER TEMPLE

Roger Rees
 Harold L. Hermanson
 Maurie Greenstein
 Rennie Johnson

AL KALY TEMPLE

Lonie Hearn
 Barton R. Guthrie
 Lester E. Tedrow
 Earl D. Aldrich

AL KORAN TEMPLE

Monte E. Thomas, Sr.
 Kenneth A. Weidig
 Thomas A. Park
 Robert M. Zegarac
 Charles Probert

AL MALAIKAH TEMPLE

Gene F. Moore
 Stuart A. Wright
 Norbert E. Driggers
 Willard L. Vausbinder
 Nicholas Thomas
 Walker S. Kisselburgh

AL MENAH TEMPLE

Gale B. Robinson
 Ronny L. Greer
 Joe Bell
 John L. Weaver, III

AL SHAMAL TEMPLE

Ari H. Hoeksema
 John A. Watt
 Walter Bouillon

AL SIHAH TEMPLE

Bobby B. Simmons
 Russell C. Curry
 Alex Corbin Harrison, Jr.
 Joe A. Witherington
 Wilber Ray O'Neal
 Jack Deason, Jr.

ALADDIN TEMPLE

Owen E. Johnson, M.D.
 Richard A. Yardley
 William G. Selsam
 Dale R. Cline

ALCAZAR TEMPLE

G. Hal Walker, Jr.
 Billy J. Boles
 James H. Tomberlin
 Clyde E. Jones, Jr.
 C. Alvin Stephens

ALEE TEMPLE

J. Curtis Lewis, Jr.
 Lester A. Claxton
 George W. Parker
 Dan R. Hodges
 Albert Nelson, Jr.

ALEPPO TEMPLE

Al Rose
 Alton L. Moore
 W. Warren Richardson, Jr.
 Harvey J. Waugh
 Dean E. Benedict

ALGERIA TEMPLE

Calvin Smith
 Eric J. Anderson
 William A. Allen, Jr.
 Roland K. Fisher

ALHAMBRA TEMPLE

Rayford J. McLaurin
 Gary E. Matlock
 Rex K. Elmore
 Raymond L. Powell
 Judge Robert E. Cooper
 Robert G. Morris

ALIGHAN TEMPLE

G. Fred Widmyer
 Donald R. Shaffer
 Harry A. Garvin

ALMAS TEMPLE

Ralph F. Connolly
 Grant R. Berning
 William M. Lanham
 Charles S. Iversen

ALOHA TEMPLE

C. Perry Marshall, M.D.
 Donald D. Orton
 Randy P. Chang

ALZAFAR TEMPLE

Reese L. Harrison, Jr.
 D. Martin Hutchison, III
 Robert W. Hunt
 Robert D. Green
 Terry McGuire

AMARA TEMPLE

David A. Batchelor
 George L. Thurlow
 Donald S. Everett
 Edward M. Orr
 Bob J. Stamm

AMRAN TEMPLE

F. Tom McFarland
 Robert E. Marshburn
 Frank S. Vaughan, Jr.
 J. Ray Fields
 Joe D. Teague

ANAH TEMPLE

Edgar C. Prouty, Jr.
 Larry L. Hersom
 James E. Halkett
 Donald W. Maxim
 Edward R. Pellon

ANEZEH TEMPLE

Jacobo Dayan
 Moises Missrie
 Carlos G. Clark

ANSAR TEMPLE

Gail Miller
 Terry Cutright
 L. Milton McClure
 Danny Coker

ANTIOCH TEMPLE

Douglas R. Boyd
 Edward A. Molen
 Charles A. Claypool
 Gary Blackford
 Douglas Sorrell

ARAB TEMPLE

Larry Pressman
 John Porter
 George Kenworthy
 Darrel Witham

ARABA TEMPLE

John E. Warren
 Robert D. Sauer
 Harris P. Manos
 Charles J. Christman
 David W. Richards

ARABIA TEMPLE

Virgil E. Wise
 Joe C. Zettlemoyer
 Jack M. Glasscock
 Alan J. Dunn

ARARAT TEMPLE

Leonard Lynch
 Robert C. Farrell
 Donald E. Woolen
 Charles A. Eddy, D.C.

AZAN TEMPLE

James E. Towles
 William C. Pitman
 Phillip M. Sabelli
 Gerald N. Miller

BAGDAD TEMPLE

Jay I. Morris
 M. Meryl Rhoades
 Joseph I. Morris
 Marion C. Basacker

BAHIA TEMPLE

Charles V. Snapp, Jr.
 V. Albert Janoska, Jr.
 George E. Goodboe
 Michael G. Juett
 Mervin D. Henning
 Lewis W. Cotterill

BALLUT ABYAD TEMPLE

Frank D. Shannon
 James Robinson
 Clayton P. Shinn
 Charles Gilliland
 Roy E. Patton

BARAK TEMPLE

John P. Baker, Ph.D.
James W. Cox
J.W. Barron
Donald E. Logan

BEDOUIN TEMPLE

Andy Killingsworth
Mark E. Hamrick
Harvey C. Johnson
Bill R. Williamson

BEJA TEMPLE

John A. Ottum
Denis Bay
Donald R. Badgley

BEKTASH TEMPLE

Dennis T. Waterman
Donald E. Lewis
Donald G. March
John M. Walker

BEN ALI TEMPLE

Ladd R. Born
Charles E. Davis
Leslie G. Kubel
Jim R. Culver
Robert L. Barta

BEN HUR TEMPLE

Loren Ray Orme
Norman G. Montgomery
Mackie G. Ratliff
John E. Waggoner, Jr.

BENI KEDEM TEMPLE

Glenn A. Summers
Charles I. Jones, Jr.
Joe Vinciguerra
Harry Mackey
W. Warren Upton

BOUMI TEMPLE

Mahlon W. Hessey
John W. Pickett, Jr.
James McD. Hossbach
Albert C. Winterling
John W. Fink, Jr.
Raoul L. Frevel, Sr.
I. Sewell Lamdin

CAHABA TEMPLE

Floyd Hambrick, Jr.
A. M. Robertson
John D. Morrow, Sr.
William Calvert
B. D. Clark
Lucian D. McCulloch

CAIRO TEMPLE

Marshall G. Camp
Christopher T. Corsones
Alan M. Merz
Theodore Corsones
Christian Hansen, Jr.

CALAM TEMPLE

Robert N. Turnipseed
Terry K. Myers
Bill Hilderbrand
Kenneth Boni
George H. Follett

CRESCENT TEMPLE

Arthur E. Armitage, Jr.
James A. Yocum
James E. Cogan, Jr.
William V. Schaule
Robert W. Donnahoo, Jr.
George I. Lamb

CYPRUS TEMPLE

Ben F. Froggett
Joseph M. Mack
Benjamin T. Garry
James E. Johnston

DAMASCUS TEMPLE

George Simon
Donald A. Rose
Charles R. Frear
Robert L. Anderson
Donald F. Leisten
Joseph E. Bourcy, III

EGYPT TEMPLE

Frank A. Mongiovi
William D. Brown
Edmond L. Bidoul, Jr.
R. S. Lang
Jack H. Jones
John Massey

EL BEKAL TEMPLE

Tom Brotemarkle
Donald G. Eyer
Kenneth O. Jahr
Joseph Wm. Pendergast

EL HASA TEMPLE

James E. Boggs
Vic Hopper, Jr.
James C. Barker
W. Thomas Craft, Jr.

EL JEBEL TEMPLE

Michael G. Severe
James W. Lear
James J. Fitzpatrick
Jack Hartman

EL KAHIR TEMPLE

Harlan H. Ehlert
Henry G. Matejka, Jr.
Russell H. Anthony, D.V.M.
David R. Goodwin
Dennis R. Wiley

EL KALAH TEMPLE

Kelly A. Hansel
Glen A. Cook
Ernest A. Zaharias
Michael W. Roshek

EL KARUBAH TEMPLE

Freddie Altman
F. A. Rachal
James T. Kelly
Kenneth Foster

EL KATIF TEMPLE

Jerry W. Schieche
Thomas E. Hodges
John W. Swainson
Dale R. Hearn

EL KORAH TEMPLE

James M. Rees
Charles R. Turner
John H. Krommenhoek
Ronald D. Nisbett

EL MAIDA TEMPLE

Glenn E. Guy
David S. Thompson
Howard White
John E. Duncan
John C. Nobles

EL MINA TEMPLE

Ray C. Hertenberger
Willie J. Gibson
David A. Dunn
Michael L. Goodson

EL RIAD TEMPLE

Richard A. Johnson
John F. Archer
Arlen Knutson
Robert Fredrickson

EL ZAGAL TEMPLE

Devine L. Ochsner
Clarmont Ulven
Kristopher Anderson
David B. Rott

EL ZARIBAH TEMPLE

Douglas H. Kurbat
Leo R. Balthazor
Donald R. Margo
E. Montford Fox

ELF KHURAFEH TEMPLE

Frederick M. Burt
Todd K. Clayton
Richard T. Abbott
Norman H. Storms

GIZEH TEMPLE

R. Glenn Allen
Jack M. Streight, Q.C.
Leslie R. Peterson, Q.C.
Edward R. Wilson
Kenneth W. Smith
W. Lloyd Jones

HABIBI TEMPLE

William V. King
Wesley Bayles
M. C. House
Allen R. Fruge

HADI TEMPLE

Ronnie Markham
Michael Tribble
G. Gregory Foster
Michael N. Mellis

HADJI TEMPLE

James E. Moore
James W. Martin
J. B. Hopkins
Stuart Pooley
Norman W. Edgett

HAMASA TEMPLE

James A. Skelton
M. L. Loper
Kenneth Breland
Hal E. Hill
R. A. Posey, D.D.S.
John Edd Parker

HASAN TEMPLE

H. Larry Wimberly
Travis W. Thompson
John L. Goodroe
Elias R. Rigsby
Rufus C. Johnson
Robert E. Hughes

HEJAZ TEMPLE

Jerry L. Scholl
Ben T. Bishop
Robert C. Lake, Jr.
William R. Benfield
Joseph M. Scott

HELLA TEMPLE

Richard E. McElroy
Lorenzo P. Welch
Lawrence A. Winkle
Edwin F. Kirkpatrick

HILLAH TEMPLE

Carl W. Lindquist
Robert O. Phariss
Joe H. Griggs
Jerry Peacore

INDIA TEMPLE

Gene McKelvey
Robert R. Watts
Clarence L. Coker
M. Fred Austin

IREM TEMPLE

Gerald W. Hoover
John H. Michael
Jimmy R. Eason
John L. Kolaski

ISIS TEMPLE

Richard R. Newman
Paul M. Brown
J. Doug Jolley
Donald R. Greenawalt

ISLAM TEMPLE

Arthur F. Larsen
James C. Cook
Durward C. Ayre
Larry E. DiGiacomo

ISMAILIA TEMPLE

Keith J. Scheetz
Henry Z. Lang, Jr.
Joseph A. Hoerner
Wayne Lachut
Edward F. Worden

JAFFA TEMPLE

Leon Collins
David A. Holland
Fred N. Imler
John F. Grove
Kenneth M. Wigfield

JAMIL TEMPLE

Joseph E. LaLiberte
Joe W. Hilton
Harold C. Griffin, Sr.
G. Monroe Thompson

JERICHO TEMPLE

L. Roger Williams
Harold L. Kitchens
Robert F. James

JERUSALEM TEMPLE

Geralto J. Vita
John Williamson
Gonzalo Gomez, Sr.
Jimmy L. Busby
Joseph Gilbert

JOPPA TEMPLE

Roy F. Parker
Robert H. Simmons
G. Vernon Hennlein
James H. Waddell, M.D.

KAABA TEMPLE

Richard M. Villhauer
Lyle L. Zugg
Larry Taeger
Jack D. Hayden

KALIF TEMPLE

Jimmy Jon Dunlap
William A. King
Larry L. Lee
Charles J. Lee

KALURAH TEMPLE

Joseph D. Tinklepaugh, Jr.
Thomas Cowan
Wayne Cox

KAREM TEMPLE

John M. Bryant
Melvin E. Baker
Larry J. Cantwell, Sr.
Ralph Reynolds
Don H. Janes

KARNAK TEMPLE

J. Douglas Seller
Richard E. Waring

KAZIM TEMPLE

Joseph R. Morton
Donald L. Garlock
Donald E. Haymaker
Dennis W. Ritter
James R. Eller

KEM TEMPLE

H. Bergstrom
James L. McConnell
G. Paul Larson
Allan N. Nipstad

KENA TEMPLE

Donald E. Smith
Jerry G. Oliver
Napoleon R. Cruz
Kenneth L. Hall

KERAK TEMPLE

Gene Nelson
Donald Proud
Sam Potter

KERBELA TEMPLE

Robert H. Bailey
Robert E. Rhinehart
William L. Grigsby
C. Howard Bozeman
Leonard W. Smith
Clarence L. McKinney

KHARTUM TEMPLE

Bill Kubik
J. T. Derhak
L. Roy Hannesson
Charles B. Dowling

KHEDIVE TEMPLE

Charles T. Fraley, Jr.
John A. Pipkin
Paul L. Moss
William B. Kern

KHIVA TEMPLE

Robert A. Rinehart
Glenn McMennamy
Vance Reed
Roland C. Simpson
Thomas J. Whitson
Ted Hennis
Claude W. Harland

KISMET TEMPLE

Charles L. Schueler, Jr.
Edmund H. Bortell
Bernhard Steil
William T. Francis

KORA TEMPLE

Paul D. Sherman
Richard B. Olfene, Jr.
Richard B. Olfene, Sr.
Carlton E. Swett, M.D.
Frank R. Preble

KOREIN TEMPLE

Hal Williamson
Larry Russell
Alan Clingman
Robert M. Spicer

KOSAIR TEMPLE

H. F. Govoni
Eddie T. Black
Frank J. Steller
Leonard Sewell

LU LU TEMPLE

William J. Kelly
Robert N. Self
Wayne E. Allison
Roy L. Knauth
John W. Dean, III

LUXOR TEMPLE

Wayne H. McKay
Harris C. Tait
Kenneth R. Gould
Donald J. Taylor

MAHI TEMPLE

Dr. Alvin I. Siegel
Milton O. Olsen
Robert J. Alexander
Joseph Shurette
Richard E. Lynn

MARZUQ TEMPLE

Warner P. Garrison
Bob G. Smith
Roger F. Bertrand

MASADA TEMPLE

James W. Carey
Richard J. Irons
Willard E. Toliver

MASKAT TEMPLE

W. A. Spoons
Donald G. Wright
Elvin L. Dudley
Charles B. Reeves, Jr.

MAZOL TEMPLE

Herman A. Walters
C. Gordon Hickman

MECCA TEMPLE

Ronald A. Sablosky
Johnathan E. Weinrich
Joseph A. Peloso

MEDIA TEMPLE

Dale H. Monica
Herbert W. Manwaring

MEDINAH TEMPLE

Earl P. Brown
Roger A. Kuipers
Clifford C. Chapman
Robert O. Kuehn

MELHA TEMPLE

Robert G. Spaulding
David J. Gates
Philip E. Thomas
Ralph W. Semb
Edgar W. Gelinias

MIDIAN TEMPLE

Martin Sharp
Warren R. Rensner, D.D.S.
Michael J. Kelley
Roger G. Snellen

MIRZA TEMPLE

Paul Uttley
Wayne Gaut
James L. Belew
Warren H. Rhuems
Darrell W. Masoner

MIZPAH TEMPLE

Dan A. Dickey
James A. Lobsiger
John R. Hall
Steven R. Johnson

MOCHA TEMPLE

Allen G. Smuck
William R. Pellow, D.D.S.
Paul Shillington
William M. Gerrits

MOHAMMED TEMPLE

David C. Elmore
C. Walden Crouch
Donald W. Doyle
Parker L. Hacker

MOILA TEMPLE

Clifford M. Boyer
Gary Butler
Joseph Richard Albus
David Ingersoll

MOOLAH TEMPLE

Robert D. Coleman
Ronald P. Krueger
Douglas E. Maxwell
Stephen F. Pieper

MOROCCO TEMPLE

Robert F. Mach
Lewis B. Brantley
William H. Wood, O.D.
Jerry W. Smith
Louis O. Frost, Jr.
Wilford C. Lyon, Jr.
George A. Ferber

MOSLAH TEMPLE

Richard P. Baker
C. Victor Thornton
James H. King, Jr.
Lonnie H. Poe
Gary E. Reynolds

MOSLEM TEMPLE

Gerald W. Groat, Jr.
Donald L. Carman
Albert J. Koury
Adam Olweean
Richard Frembes

MOUNT SINAI TEMPLE

Gerald A. Morong
Richard Thompson
Winston W. Harper
Carroll J. Murray

MURAT TEMPLE

Charles W. Griffith
Alex L. Rogers
Gary W. Lewis
Michael R. St. Pierre

NAJA TEMPLE

David A. Jones
Wesley D. Sorensen
John H. Jackson
David D. Valandry

NEMESIS TEMPLE

Dr. David R. Franke
James E. Pulice
Robert D. Hawthorne
Michael D. Thomas

NILE TEMPLE

Hans G. O. Lindquist
Gerald L. Seldon
Marion R. Holstine
James O. Wood

NUR TEMPLE

Edward G. Roth, III
Milton O. Wood
Charles E. Downes, Sr.
Clayton W. Hewes, Jr.

OASIS TEMPLE

Robert M. Burroughs
C. Douglas Mayes
Doyle C. Simmons
William M. Harward
Alan W. Madsen

OLEIKA TEMPLE

Allen Gregory, M.D.
Robert J. Turley
William R. Caswell
Robert Agee
Larry Looney

OMAR TEMPLE

Jack W. Smith
Robert C. Bruner
James A. Jones
James W. Bethea, Jr.

ORAK TEMPLE

William E. Swan, Jr.
Richard M. Parbst
Donald J. Nelson
James T. Bailey
Robert B. Bailey

ORIENTAL TEMPLE

Richard L. Wilson
Daniel E. Murray
James D. Flatt

OSIRIS TEMPLE

James C. Moon
Ernest J. Toth
Robert H. Hall
David L. Barney

OSMAN TEMPLE

Gerald J. Plachecki
Thomas L. Huppert
Stanley R. Tyler
Ronald L. Nelson
D. Sam Erickson

PALESTINE TEMPLE

John K. Takian, Jr.
Kenneth R. Kershaw
Gilbert W. Gallagher, Jr.
Clark W. Cate

PHILAE TEMPLE

Paul Frank
Theodore Fowler
Franklyn W. Cordon, Q.C.
Roderick D. Robertson

PYRAMID TEMPLE

Charles E. Dorman
Walter G. Eichner, Jr.
Charles P. Arata, Jr.
James A. Reed
Robert G. Wetmore

RAJAH TEMPLE

Red D. Lichtenwalner
James A. Male, Sr.
John K. Kieffer
Raymond D. Haslam, D.D.S.

RAMESES TEMPLE

Wm. James Rich
Trevor G. Colby
Thomas A. Fairbrother
Derek B. Fisher

RIZPAH TEMPLE

Charles F. Tate
Wesdie Webb
James Woodard
Thomas J. Walters

SABBAR TEMPLE

Richard L. Bukey
LeRoy E. Engdahl
Robert F. Winner
Phillip E. Pedersen
James W. Sebastian

SAHARA TEMPLE

Freddie J. Coleman
Charles W. Morgan
William R. Aldridge
Archie Neal
Burton Ravellette, Jr.
Les Deam

SAHIB TEMPLE

Glenn D. Walters
Kenneth Terryberry
W. Bruce Steube, III
Curtis H. Toale

SALAAM TEMPLE

Roland L. Van Winkle
Palmer D. Burde, D.M.D.
Richard L. Ash
Henry Koenig
Rudolph D. Anzalone

SALADIN TEMPLE

August D. Meyer
Anthony J. Babinski, Jr.
W. Tom Wells
Richard C. Allen

SCIMITAR TEMPLE

Gary W. Dunwoody
V. Leo Johnson
W. Paul Lawson
Ray Pearce, Jr.
John Epps
Charles R. Thomas

SESOSTRIS TEMPLE

Robert Sim
Jerold Sievers
George Hunt
Robert Hawley
John D. VerMaas

SHADDAI TEMPLE

H. Ron Baas
H. Paul Churchwell
Fred F. Cazenave, Sr.
Marion J. McGhee

SHARON TEMPLE

J. P. Thompson
W. Cone Carter, Jr.
Steve Phelps
Wynston Carter
C. R. Wilkerson

SPHINX TEMPLE

David R. Blythe, Sr.
Philip D. Thomas
Donald L. Somers
George E. Lincoln

SUDAN TEMPLE

Hugh T. Hardee, Jr.
Albert H. Parker
J. Eley Newsome
T. Bruce Boyette
John T. Cox

SUEZ TEMPLE

Thomas C. Yantis
Sam Worbington
Dave Smelser
Larry C. Jewell
Bobby J. Clark

SYRIA TEMPLE

James W. Allison
Werner F. Betz
Jack L. Weaver
Richard A. Leydig, M.D.
James A. Frye

SYRIAN TEMPLE

Anthony M. Iacobucci
Bill R. Spatz
Harry G. Skiff, IV
Garry D. Brown, Sr.

TADMOR TEMPLE

John Kerr
Jacob Sergeuk
Virgil D. Markley
Robert D. Parks
Thomas R. Kish
Gerald L. Davis

TANGIER TEMPLE

Robert L. Klesath
Larry J. Courtnage
Frank W. Kroupa
Robert J. Wilczewski

TEBALA TEMPLE

Richard J. Bowers
Charles D. Pierce, Jr.
Richard A. Thompson
Thomas D. Shrewsbury

TEHAMA TEMPLE

Duane E. Webb
Darrel L. McCartney
Robert L. Nemecek
Gary L. Martin

TEHRAN TEMPLE

Ralph Takakjian
Eugene Tong
Alan J. Bull
Ronald C. Baker

TIGRIS TEMPLE

William J. Cianciola, Jr.
Roger B. Harrison

TRIPOLI TEMPLE

A. Jack Chapman
Jerome A. Seidl
Richard M. Borys, Sr.
Ronald F. Hurst
Robert E. Mueller

TUNIS TEMPLE

Ken Snider
William D. Cook
Don Moore
Brent Emmerson

WA WA TEMPLE

G. A. Armsworthy
R. G. Heeg
D. R. Osborne
K. D. McDougall

WAHABI TEMPLE

Clifford E. Sartin, Jr.
A. D. Montgomery
Billy A. McNair
William H. Curtis
E. O. Gardner, Jr.

YAARAB TEMPLE

Gene A. Baker
J. J. Moore
Dennis L. Lester
Gene Bracewell
J. R. Edwards

YELDUZ TEMPLE

Bruce A. Likness
Delbert A. Bertsch
E. B. Oleson

ZA-GA-ZIG TEMPLE

Gerald D. Jennings
Dwayne L. Jensen
Donald L. Smith
Jerry A. Sellers

ZAMORA TEMPLE

Anthony West
Jim Morton
Floyd Hogeland
James M. Tingle
Miles Huffstutler

ZELZAH TEMPLE

Harvey Williams
William M. Holland
William G. Becker
Earl H. Darnold

ZEM ZEM TEMPLE

David M. Dennison, Sr.
Arthur L. Smaltz
Richard G. Freyermuth
Timothy A. Furman

ZEMBO TEMPLE

R. Jay Lewis
Alfred E. Cox
Kenneth C. Long
William D. Kerr

ZENOBIA TEMPLE

Ed Isaacson
C. Douglas Curry
George Seney
Glenn O. Webster
Bernard J. Lemieux, M.D.
Oscar Oehmler

ZIYARA TEMPLE

Norman W. Jeche
Milton Lefkowitz
Billy B. Cornett

ZOR TEMPLE

Norman H. Allen
James H. Soderholm
Earl G. Buehler
Darl E. Hoffman

ZORAH TEMPLE

Larry L. Caton
Edward F. Marina
Jack H. Scarbrough
Daniel T. Ives

ZUHRAH TEMPLE

Raymond D. Anderson
Willis D. Peterson
Richard C. Wagner
Warren F. Weck, Jr.
Vyrl Norby

MEMBERS — COLORADO CORPORATION

AAD TEMPLE

Robert J. Lindberg

AAHMES TEMPLE

William P. Strickland
Robert L. Nicolai

ABBA TEMPLE

R. Dale Ulmer, M.D.

ABDALLAH TEMPLE

Fred H. Hope
Glenn G. Hamilton
Larry Dean Gaston
W. Burton Willard

ABOU BEN ADHEM TEMPLE

Joseph S. Schaefer

ABOU SAAD TEMPLE

Dean C. Homa
Stevin C. Helin
Julio M. Aquin
Robert T. Russell, Jr.

ABU BEKR TEMPLE

Steve G. Margeas

ACACIA TEMPLE

Jerry R. Wolfe
G. Baillie McIntosh
Jerry L. Sicard
Cliff E. Stringfield

AHMED TEMPLE

Everett E. Peterson
Roger A. Juntunen

AINAD TEMPLE

H. E. Tracy
Hallie F. Lewis
Ronald D. Williams

AKDAR TEMPLE

Pete Goltra

AL AMIN TEMPLE

Robert S. Brzycki
Sanford Glanz, M.D.
Charles A. Francis
Barney Bryant

AL ASKA TEMPLE

Howard R. McElrath
Fred V. Angleton
Walter B. Bonner

ALAZHAR TEMPLE

R. William Pitman
H. John Clay
W. W. Dowhaniuk
Bruce MacLaren
Robert E. McKee

ALBAHR TEMPLE

Clifton L. Richards, Jr.
Chuck Baldrige

ALBEDOO TEMPLE

Walter E. Hantsman

ALCHYMIA TEMPLE

John B. Rendall, III
Gene L. McDaniel

ALKADER TEMPLE

D. Clay Gordon

ALKALY TEMPLE

Billy E. Thornburg

ALMALAIKAH TEMPLE

Harvey Malin
David L. Haldeman
Aaron Grossman

ALSIHAH TEMPLE

Harley J. Phillips

ALADDIN TEMPLE

P. B. Fairweather
Terry L. DeVassie

ALCAZAR TEMPLE

Hewey E. Smith

ALEE TEMPLE

Calvin L. Hodges
Jack L. Hepner

ALEPPO TEMPLE

Richard W. Shaw
Frederick W. Shaw, Jr.
W. Jack Bennett

ALHAMBRA TEMPLE

William E. Barber

ALIGHAN TEMPLE

Wayne A. Couter, Sr.
Jack W. Fridinger
J. Richard Wheeler

ALMAS TEMPLE

Rodney Wyrick
Marshall C. Gardner
Albert Moritt
William C. Miskovic
Kenneth L. Wilson
Charles W. Corey, III
C. Thomas Williams

ALZAFAR TEMPLE

E. C. Vest
James W. Todd
Robert L. Jett

AMARA TEMPLE

John L. Ritzman
Wally Coleman
William N. Capel

AMRAN TEMPLE

Jim Covington
Samuel D. Vaughan, Jr.

ANAH TEMPLE

Rodney S. Pinkham

ANSAR TEMPLE

Dale H. Satorius
Terry Petty
Robert Bollman
Lester Petersen
George R. Kennedy

ANTIOCH TEMPLE

Robert E. Walls
Dwayne C. Jones
William T. Harris
J. Leslie Dunkle
William Terry Fasnacht
Hank Gladney

ARAB TEMPLE

Frank E. Seufert
William A. Koehn

ARABA TEMPLE

John P. Carew, Sr.
Melvin F. Saul

ARABIA TEMPLE

J. D. Baccus
Robert B. Gravette
Lee E. Elmore
Rufus W. Peckham
J. Fred Loofs
William E. Mattison

AZAN TEMPLE

Leo D. Cornelison
Thomas W. Rooney
Ronald E. LaClair

BAGDAD TEMPLE

David F. Leipheimer

BAHIA TEMPLE

Robert F. Kidder
John B. Pierson, Sr.
Harold H. Coulson
Robert L. Cramer
Thomas E. Embrce
Robert H. Gentry, III
Myron D. Christensen

BALLUTABYAD TEMPLE

Dale G. Pipher
A. E. Scales

BARAK TEMPLE

Johnny B. Mitchell
Charles L. DeLand

BEDOUIN TEMPLE

W. H. Lambert

BEKTASH TEMPLE

Donald C. Berwick, Sr.
Nelson J. Murray

BENALI TEMPLE

Robert Tamblyn

BENHUR TEMPLE

Robert E. Emrie

BENIKEDEM TEMPLE

Paul R. Carpenter
Charles G. Lynch
H. Pat Oshel

BOUMI TEMPLE

Robert L. Simmons
Robert F. Wilson
Raymond V. Merkle

CAHABA TEMPLE

William A. Wheeler

CAIRO TEMPLE

Frank E. Churchill
Harley A. Soulia

CRESCENT TEMPLE

Harvey M. Levin

CYPRUS TEMPLE

Ernest R. Tiebout
Richard J. Gibbons
James P. Palumbo

DAMASCUS TEMPLE

Lyle F. Maldoon
Cyrus Kloner
Erwin M. Newell
John W. Foster
Derek E. Van Houten

EGYPT TEMPLE

C. J. Keel, Jr.
William F. Duggan
Roderick Van Trump, Jr.
Joseph A. Sipos
William W. Hooper, Sr.
Donald R. Millard

EL BEKAL TEMPLE

Robert L. Lash
Leo Sutliff
William M. Pherrin

EL HASA TEMPLE

Clyde I. Blevins
Paul R. Daniels

EL JEBEL TEMPLE

Richard E. Williams

EL KAHIR TEMPLE

Jack F. Roland
Vilas Morris
L. Dean Redmon
George R. Zinser

EL KALAH TEMPLE

George Auer
Harry B. Reich
David B. Edwards
Blaine H. Simons
Gerald J. Everett

EL KARUBAH TEMPLE

Thomas E. Johnson
James E. Vanderberry

EL KORAH TEMPLE

Theodore A. Fricke, D.D.S.

EL MAIDA TEMPLE

John E. Commander
Stanley A. Stein

EL MINA TEMPLE

W. Vernon Burke, Jr.
Robert P. Walker

EL RIAD TEMPLE

Ray Ordinachev

EL ZAGAL TEMPLE

Monte Routledge
Howard Wrigley

EL ZARIBAH TEMPLE

Ron Randleman
A. Marshall Austin, II

ELF KHURAFEH TEMPLE

John C. Moore

GIZEH TEMPLE

Robert G. Parkes
Ernest J. Lockhart
George Burton
Arthur J. Prowal
Robert Emery

HABIBI TEMPLE

Robert W. Martin, Jr.

HADI TEMPLE

J. Ken Wendt

HASAN TEMPLE

Paul R. Baker
G. David Powell
Andrew F. Kinard

HEJAZ TEMPLE

Richard W. Payne
John E. Bradley

HELLA TEMPLE

James W. Hendrix
Douglas A. Lord
Arthur F. Brooks
Theodore Lyman, Jr.
William D. Pardue
Alton W. Edwards
S. Earl Knox

HILLAH TEMPLE

R. Keith Smith
Albert Letsch

ISIS TEMPLE

Lewayne A. Premer
Al A. Naes
Glenn E. Kohr

ISLAM TEMPLE

Alvin Wong
Dave Dunn

ISMAILIA TEMPLE

Donald E. Butcher, Sr.
Leslie R. McMorris
Earl F. Knauss
William E. Hewitt
Edmond R. Papiernik
Ronald H. Tills

JAFFA TEMPLE

Dale W. Woomer
John G. Henry
William J. Harris
William A. Yates, M.D.
Ralph W. Arthur, Jr.

JAMIL TEMPLE

C. Richard Rowell

JERICHO TEMPLE

James R. Mann
H. Ralph Morrison

JERUSALEM TEMPLE

Nicholas Randazzo

JOPPA TEMPLE

Russell E. Burton, Jr.
J. Donald Holden
Robert A. Kirkbride

KAABA TEMPLE

Richard G. Wunderlich
George E. Axmear
Fred Gibson
David G. Klein
John R. Flynn

KALURAH TEMPLE

Donald Magill
Douglas Immoor

KAREM TEMPLE

Roy H. MacKenzie
C. M. Garner, Jr.

KAZIM TEMPLE

Moody C. DeVaux
James M. Searce, Jr.
Wallace C. Nunley, Sr., M.D.
W. W. Halsey, Jr.

KEM TEMPLE

Darrel R. Schrader

KERAK TEMPLE

James E. Dodrill

KERBELA TEMPLE

Samuel A. Dover
Bart O. Iddins
P. Wayne Bell

KHEDIVE TEMPLE

Charles E. Lee

KHIVA TEMPLE

Ralph Jumper

KISMET TEMPLE

Louis F. Barazzotti
Donald Harrison
Robert E. Lewis

LU LU TEMPLE

Charles R. Young
George J. Burg, Jr.
Dr. Frederick C. Leiser, Jr.

MAHI TEMPLE

Joseph C. Grayson
Paul C. Voight
Thomas E. Jackson
Paul E. Newman
Leopold Ettinger

MARZUQ TEMPLE

Ivan W. Rowell
Troy Thompson

MASADA TEMPLE

Wayne Parkison
Donald R. Hollingbery
Marvin L. Chennault

MAZOL TEMPLE

William W. Smith
Herman W. Starkes
Austin W. Mercer

MECCA TEMPLE

Benjamin Moskowitz
Alexander E. Selikoff
John Mauk Hilliard
Joseph J. Bombace, Jr.
Edward J. Davis

MEDIA TEMPLE

William P. Huni
Paul E. Foster

MEDINAH TEMPLE

Stewart B. Smith
John E. Coughlin
Roy E. Schaetzlein
Donald B. Engleson
James B. Stoner

MELHA TEMPLE

Arthur E. Hastings
Charles Weaver

MIZPAH TEMPLE

Eldon O. Paul
Thomas L. Goss

MOCHA TEMPLE

Owen Coles
Paul Ellyatt
Dougal Dorland
Glenn O. Zeller

MOHAMMED TEMPLE

Thomas C. Duncan
Jerry W. Winberry

MOOLAH TEMPLE

Lawrence D. Jones
Kenneth E. Myles

MOROCCO TEMPLE

Russell P. Lea
Norman R. Blackwell
Charles E. Wilson
James B. Sistare

MOSLAH TEMPLE

Gerald A. Wyatt, Sr.

MOSLEM TEMPLE

Thomas G. Draper

MURAT TEMPLE

Larry D. Jefferson
Robert E. Hancock, Jr.

NEMESIS TEMPLE

Jack E. Bernheimer

NILE TEMPLE

Gordon B. Anderson

NUR TEMPLE

George A. McPhee
Fred S. Gamiel

OASIS TEMPLE

John S. Miller, Jr.
C. E. Shope
John T. Price, Jr.

OLEIKA TEMPLE

Richard E. Marks, Jr.
Kenneth D. Russell
Wm. Kelly Moore
Donald Willis
E. Edsel Moore
Dennis W. Stamper
Len Noble

ORAK TEMPLE

Raymond M. Douglas
C. Edward Hedstrom
Douglas L. Hepp
Robert E. Tolley

ORIENTAL TEMPLE

Craig H. Cashman
Charles W. Fake
Richard H. Pelham
Terry A. Morgan

OSIRIS TEMPLE

Marlyn Cunningham
Walter L. Kemp

OSMAN TEMPLE

John R. Perkins

PALESTINE TEMPLE

Arthur R. Macdonald

PYRAMID TEMPLE

Arthur C. Peck

RAJAH TEMPLE

Donald F. Ressler

RAMESES TEMPLE

Robert W. Smith
 Ronald E. Groshaw
 Peter E. Rhodes
 George A. Mitchell

RIZPAH TEMPLE

Roger L. Kellner
 Bobbie Fike
 Cliff Finney
 Myron Berry
 Jim Lewis

SABBAR TEMPLE

H. Michael Oexman
 Marvin H. Hoffman
 Martin Lofersky
 Jerrel L. Hudson

SAHARA TEMPLE

Burton E. Ravellette
 Tom Porter
 Robert Vining

SAHIB TEMPLE

Alfred R. Robinson
 Albert W. McKenzie
 James P. Arendall

SALAAM TEMPLE

Robert G. Yacona

SCIMITAR TEMPLE

Dennis T. Stevens
 Dennis E. Ingram
 D. Leroy Sitton

SESOSTRIS TEMPLE

Daniel J. Roth
 C. Joy Emry

SHADDAI TEMPLE

Russell Wayne Lawrence

SHARON TEMPLE

Fred R. Moore
 L. A. Peters

SPHINX TEMPLE

James E. Mantz

SUDAN TEMPLE

Bobby C. Dixon
 Lloyd A. Tyndall

SUEZ TEMPLE

Charlie Pfeiffer
 Ralph O. Parker
 J. W. Begnaud
 O. L. Clark

SYRIA TEMPLE

William N. Bell
 William D. Bessor
 Frank Zoltani
 Lloyd L. Kildoo

SYRIAN TEMPLE

William P. Yingling, Jr.
 C. K. Wright
 Donovan L. Donohoo, Sr.

TADMOR TEMPLE

Korker Vrooman
 Herbert Farnsworth
 Russell Gatrell
 Crinley Hoover

TEBALA TEMPLE

William E. Wenger

TEHRAN TEMPLE

Ronald W. Weiner
 Eugene A. Bopp
 J. E. Witt

TIGRIS TEMPLE

Robert H. Marble
 Paul J. Altenburg

TRIPOLI TEMPLE

Hans W. Gerlach

TUNIS TEMPLE

John M. Butt
 Naif A. J. Beauchamp
 Arthur K. Twigg
 Keith I. McLean
 John G. Pell

YAARAB TEMPLE

William L. Carter
 Stephen F. Padgett
 Frank W. Beckworth
 John B. Harp, Jr.
 William L. Englett
 M. R. Emery
 Marshall D. Stephens
 Stratton M. Zelack

YELDUZ TEMPLE

Bevan B. Schmidt
 James W. Kuske

ZELZAH TEMPLE

Charles J. Schlein
 Robert E. Cook
 Alvin Wattenbarger
 J. Linden Smith

ZEMBO TEMPLE

Michael L. Smith
 Richard E. Fraley
 Robert E. Fasnacht

ZENOBIAN TEMPLE

Claude E. Young
 Jack W. Storey

ZIYARA TEMPLE

Louis Leogrande, Jr.

ZORAH TEMPLE

Daniel W. Griffith
 Edward M. Reiber

ZUHRAH TEMPLE

E. T. Fjelde
 Daniel M. Bros

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: You have heard the motion by Dr. Wood and a second. Is there discussion? All in favor of the motion say aye. Opposed no. The motion is adopted. Thank you very much, Illustrious Sir Dr. Wood.

The chair now recognizes Noble Harvey Waugh for a report on the elections committee.

NOBLE HARVEY J. WAUGH: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters, Illustrious Sirs, and Nobles all, it is a privilege for me and my 34 colleagues to have been appointed to serve as members of the election and tellers committee. I am honored to serve the Imperial Potentate and the Imperial Council Representatives as the committee chairman for 1998.

When the Imperial Potentate calls for a ballot, we will announce the number and color of the ballot to be issued.

Representatives are requested to fill in the appropriate response on the ballot, tear it from the stub, and place it in the ballot box as it is passed among you. Tellers will collect the ballots and return with the results of the tallies to the Imperial Potentate and Representatives as expeditiously as possible. Remember to have your ballot book in your possession at all times. Thank you, nobles. We look forward to a great session.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you very much, Harvey Waugh. Nobles, an exciting report. The chair would now recognize the chairman of the board of trustees, Imperial Sir John D. VerMaas, for a report of your hospital corporation. Imperial Sir John.

...Whereupon, Colorado corporation business ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Imperial Sir Jack Jones.

IMPERIAL SIR JACK H. JONES: Thank you, Imperial Sir.

...Whereupon, announcements by Imperial Recorder Jack H. Jones ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: We have with us today many grand masters, and as you have heard earlier, as announced by Imperial Sir Jack Jones, they will be appropriately recognized tomorrow. But we have the Grand Master of the great state of Florida with us who has just concluded his Grand Master's Conference, at which time he was installed as the new grand master, and to offer a word of welcome on behalf of our full Masonic family, I would like for us to recognize Most Worshipful Jacques Couture. (Applause).

NOBLE JACQUE A. COUTURE: Imperial Potentate, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, distinguished guests, and Nobles all, I bring you greetings from well over 60,000 Florida Masons. Shrinedom is the greatest visual image of Freemasonry we have. The best way to explain to a non-Mason what Masons do is to tell them that Shriners are Masons, and I have done that hundreds of times. Everyone seems to know what Shriners are — (Applause) — and what they do.

It was at a Shrine Circus 26 years ago when I took my children that I identified with some school teachers and other Shriners at that time. I didn't know you had to be a Mason to be a Shriner, and I asked my insurance agent, who was a circus clown, I said I would like to be a Shriner. He said, you would? He proceeded to give me a petition, and within three or four months I became a Mason. I am proud to be a Mason and a Shriner.

I want to thank you for our outstanding work with the children and Shriners Burn hospitals. We are very proud that you have your Imperial headquarters and the Tampa Shriners hospital in Florida. My theme this year is to celebrate Masonry. My goals are to promote membership growth by establishing membership recruitment as an ongoing priority of lodges and brethren.

It should be the responsibility of all brothers to actively identify and recruit men who share our values, neighbors, friends and family to join our lodges, to introduce these select men to our work through programs such as "Bring A Friend," and encourage participation in the grand master's one day class on October 3, 1998.

You should be commended for your appointment of Illustrious Tom Embree as your regional membership director in Florida. He is a super Shrine Mason.

Another goal is to create new lodges in growing areas to attract new members and grow as our state population has grown. We must be aggressive in providing Masonic membership opportunities where the people are. We need to consider relocating struggling lodges often located from population growth rather than consolidation or closing them.

Increased activities which reach outside of our lodges to positively impact our community with a priority on our Masonic youth, DeMolay, Rainbow, and Job's Daughters.

It is my desire that all Shrine Masons and Blue Lodge Masons work closer together to promote our growth as we approach and enter the new millennium. The future is calling. The time for action is now. Reach out and celebrate Masonry. Thank you.

...A rousing round of applause ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you, Grand Master Jacque. What a wonderful family it is to be a Mason.

To go right into the legislative process, I will now call on Illustrious Sir Walt Pettit, and the first piece of legislation is the one he spoke of this morning, probably the only major controversial legislation, and we staged it so we would get to it early on and have both sides have their say and make a decision to get the controversy behind us. Illustrious Sir Walt.

NOBLE WALTER S. PETTIT, JR.: Thank you, Imperial Sir. Representatives of the Iowa corporation, you recall in my procedural statement that Items 1 and 6 have been determined in common sense, as well as by the committee on jurisprudence and laws, to be in direct conflict. Both refer to the office of general counsel, as to whether the future of that office should be as an employee or appointee. I reminded you then, and I will again, that should you favor either of the proposals, in reality, you are opposed to the other. While it is possible to defeat both proposals, you may pass but one. It will not be possible to pass both. Should one proposal pass, the other will not be further considered.

So now, with your permission, I will present to you in sequence Items 1 and 6 of the Call with the report of the committee and jurisprudence and laws.

Then I will ask for the proponent of Item 1 to move the adoption of his proposal, and then I will read to you secondly Item Number 6, and ask for the appropriate motion from the proponent of Item Number 6.

Then, depending upon the parliamentary situation at that point, and, again, with the consent of the proponents of both of those items of legislation, you will consider and discuss those together. I will ask you, Representatives, if you wish to speak in favor of Item Number 1 to come to the microphone at my right. If you wish to speak in favor of Item Number 6, the effect of which would be for Item Number 6 and against Item Number 1, please come to the microphone on the left here.

And if any of you wish to speak in opposition to both, certainly you can take either position, but I would ask you to kind of listen to what the guy before you said so that you can be an opposite voice before this convention. In either case, when you come to the microphone, if you wish to be heard, please state your name and your temple, and whether you are a proponent of Item Number 1 or Item Number 6, or in opposition to both.

Remarks will be limited to five minutes before we would have an option to grant a longer time. But I would urge you to have a full discussion of this matter, and since we are debating two issues at once, let's not close debate until we have heard all fruitful arguments and considerations.

Now, with your pleasure, and for you, the Representatives of the Imperial Council, this is the report of the Committee Jurisprudence and Laws.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws Item Number 1 on the Call of the annual session of 1998, beginning on page 22 of the Call. It is a proposal to amend Section 206.5(a)(8) and 214.5 or Articles 6 and 14, respectively, of the bylaws of the Iowa corporation, so that such sections, as amended, will read as follows:

ARTICLE 6

Officers

Section 206.5 — Duties. Imperial officers shall have the following duties and privileges:

(a) Imperial Potentate

(8) He shall, with the approval of the board of directors, appoint an Imperial Auditor.

ARTICLE 14

Fiscal and Legal

Section 214.5 — General Counsel.

(a) Term. He shall, with the advice and consent of the board of directors, be hired by the Imperial Potentate as an employee whenever there is a vacancy in such a position. His employment will continue until such time as it is terminated by the board of directors if not

sooner terminated by death or resignation.

(b) Qualifications. He shall be a noble and a member of the Bar who is learned and experienced in the law.

(c) Responsibilities. He shall advise and consult with the officers and agents of the Imperial Council concerning the law of the land, render such legal advice and assistance as may be required to properly transact its business, and perform any other duties properly delegated to him. He shall have the right to the floor at any session. He shall have charge of and be responsible to the board of directors for the supervision and management of the department and office of General Counsel and its attorneys and the conduct and handling of all legal matters assigned to him. All of the files, records, and documents belong to the Imperial Council, but shall be maintained under his control in the space and location provided and ordered by the board of directors.

The committee reports that the proposal is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provision of the Articles of Incorporation or bylaws of the Iowa corporation, if passed.

Respectfully submitted,
 COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
 AND LAWS
 Walter S. Pettit, Jr.,
 Abou Ben Adhem, Chairman
 Christopher T. Corsones, Cairo
 Lawrence A. Winkle, Hella
 Leonard W. Smith, Kerbela
 Gerald W. Groat, Jr., Moslem
 Louis O. Frost, Jr., Morocco
 James M. Tingle, Zemora

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend you call on Imperial Sir John C. Nobles, the proposer, for an appropriate motion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: The chair recognizes Imperial Sir John Nobles.

IMPERIAL SIR JOHN C. NOBLES: Mr. Chairman, I move for the adoption of Item 1 on the Call. ...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

NOBLE WALTER S. PETTIT, JR.: The motion has been made and seconded.

Now, in accordance with the procedural comments, I will now read to you the report of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Iowa Corporation, regarding Item Number 6.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws Item Number 6 on the Call of the annual session of 1998, beginning on page 24 of the Call. It is a proposal to amend Section 214.5 to Article 14 of the bylaws of the Iowa corporation so that such section, as amended, will read as follows:

ARTICLE 14 Fiscal and Legal

Section 214.5 — General Counsel.

(a) The General Counsel shall be a Noble and a member of the Bar who is learned and experienced in the law.

(b) The General Counsel shall not be an employee, and so he shall not have the fringe benefits provided to employees of the corporation. He shall be free to maintain a private practice, and so long as he meets the responsibilities of General Counsel, he shall not be required to maintain a residence in the city or state in which the corporate headquarters is located. He shall be retained for no longer than one year at a time, but may be reappointed

in accordance with Section 206.5(a)(8).

(c) The General Counsel shall advise and consult with the officers and agents of The Imperial Council concerning the law of the land, as distinguished from Shrine law, which is the responsibility of the jurisprudence and laws committee and its chairman. The General Counsel shall render such legal advice and assistance as may be required to properly transact the corporation's business, and perform any other duties properly delegated to him.

(d) The General Counsel shall treat the Imperial Council as his client, and he shall protect it against any conflicts of its interest with those of its officers, directors, agents, employees and temples and nobles, to all of whom his advice shall be independent, candid, and in the corporate interests.

(e) The Code of Ethics set out in Section 210.7 shall apply to the General Counsel.

(f) The General Counsel shall have the right to the floor at any session.

(g) The General Counsel shall have charge of and be responsible to the board of directors for the conduct and handling of all legal matters assigned to him. All of the files, records, and documents belong to The Imperial Council, but shall be maintained under his control in the space and location provided and ordered by the board of directors.

Representatives, the committee reports that the proposal is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provision of the Articles of Incorporation or bylaws of the Iowa corporation.

Respectfully submitted,
 COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
 AND LAWS
 Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Abou Ben Adhem,
 Chairman
 Christopher T. Corsones, Cairo
 Lawrence A. Winkle, Hella
 Leonard W. Smith, Kerbela
 Gerald W. Groat, Jr., Moslem
 Louis O. Frost, Jr., Morocco
 James M. Tingle, Zemora

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report concerning Item Number 6 in the Call, I recommend that you call on Illustrious Sir Edward G. Maag, the proponent of Item Number 6 for an appropriate motion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: The chair recognizes Illustrious Sir Ed Maag.

NOBLE EDWARD G. MAAG: Thank you, Imperial Sir. A point of personal privilege. I want to apologize to the potentate of my temple. I grabbed the first fez off the shelf in the closet and it turned out to be my potentate's fez from 1970. So forgive me. I am running under false colors today.

I am Edward G. Maag. I am an Emeritus Representative from Ainad temple. I rise to move the adoption of Item Number 6 in the Call.

Imperial Sir, I move the adoption of Item Number 6 as a substitute for Item Number 1 in the Call. Inasmuch as they are inconsistent one with another, I move that Item Number 6 be adopted as substitute for Item Number 1.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: We have a motion and a second.

NOBLE WALTER S. PETTIT, JR.: Representatives, this is a parliamentary matter which will not materially affect our discussion of these matters. It sets in place a second vote. You will be discussing a substitute motion, then you will be voting on whether to accept the substitute or not, which requires only a majority. All this is is a parliamentary move to see which one of these two items you really want to vote on with respect to the passage of Item 1 or Item 6.

NOBLE EDWARD G. MAAG: Perfectly well said, sir.

NOBLE WALTER S. PETTIT, JR.: Thank you, sir.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: As a matter of further clarification, because

this is a rather unorthodox way of handling it, it is practically — well, it is impossible under a controlled system of handling legislation to have two separate matters with equal standing.

The motion is, without question, in order. Proposition 1 was offered, and proposition 6 was offered, diametrically opposed, the latter having the opportunity to make the motion to substitute. The question is, if you want to use Item Number 1, the Noble's proposal as the vehicle for amendment purposes and/or alterations and discussion, you would defeat this motion.

If you wish to use Item Number 6 as the vehicle to amend and primarily discuss, you will adopt the motion. Is that reasonably clear?

NOBLE EDWARD G. MAAG: Yes, sir.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Now, the motion, as offered, is Item Number 6 as a substitute for Item Number 1. Is there a discussion? All in favor say aye. Opposed no. It appears to fail. It appears to fail. The motion failed of adoption. We will discuss Item Number 1.

NOBLE EDWARD G. MAAG: Excuse me, sir. At this time I would like to move the adoption of Item Number 6, not as a substitute, but to move the adoption as a main question.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: You may do so.

NOBLE EDWARD G. MAAG: Thank you.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Do we have a second?

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Okay. Illustrious Sir Ed Maag moves for the adoption of Item Number 6 on the Call. Is there discussion? We do have a second. Is there discussion?

Folks, I am going to offer the floor to anyone wishing to discuss it at all times. I am not, however, going to call on people to discuss something they may not want to. Under discussion is the motion to adopt Item Number 6, I will call on Imperial Sir John Nobles. Would you care to discuss it?

IMPERIAL SIR JOHN C. NOBLES: Not Item 6, but Item 1.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Excuse me. Imperial Sir John to Item Number 1.

IMPERIAL SIR JOHN C. NOBLES: Thank you, Imperial Sir. Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, my fellow Representatives, I am John Nobles, an at-large and emeritus member of El Maida Temple to this Imperial Council.

As Deputy Imperial Potentate and representing the board of directors, we would like to propose that the general counsel, who is in charge of our legal office in our Tampa headquarters, be a full-time employee based in Tampa to oversee the office, the legal office that is domiciled there. That office contains presently eight full-time attorneys in addition to the general counsel, plus 19 staff members.

In 1962, the legal office was established with one attorney, in-house, and one secretarial staff. Over the years, since that time, 36 years, our legal department has grown considerably as well as the business of the Shriners Hospitals, and certainly the Imperial Council. Most Fortune 500 companies have what we perceive today as in-house general counsel, and that is what we are proposing.

As outside general counsel was originally established, it was to deal with primarily the laws of the land, and today our laws of the land encompasses within 50 states, plus the countries of Canada, Mexico, the Canal zone, and we certainly think that an outside counsel certainly has its use, but we do not believe that the term general counsel should be employed in that manner.

Some have indicated that our legal department could be supervised by chief administrative counsel, but we believe that does not impart the status or importance of the term "general counsel." Therefore, we feel that the person in charge of the legal department should be by the general counsel, and we will employ such counsel as required from the outside.

On passage of this legislation, we would conduct a search for the best qualified attorney to fill that position. Currently, the general counsel is appointed by the Imperial Potentate and confirmed by the board of directors. This, in our opinion, constitutes a political appointment. As an employee, the general counsel could only be terminated by the majority vote of the board of directors, and we believe that removes the political aspect.

We need to proceed into the 21st century with the best and most efficient management systems, an in-house, full-time employed general counsel, which we believe will provide our legal department with the correct direction and to achieve these goals. Thank you. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you, Imperial Sir John. A proponent of Item Number 6, Illustrious Sir Ed Maag.

NOBLE EDWARD G. MAAG: Thank you, Imperial Sir. My fellow Representatives, I have been here a long time. I have seen a lot of things, and I have heard many things. I think that I am qualified

to speak on this issue. There are in this room three people who have been privileged to be general counsel of these corporations: Bob Turley, Ted Corsones, and myself. I served for six years as general counsel. They were six years of growth. You are in Tampa, Florida.

You have a Tampa, Florida hospital under my administration, and I will tell you, I considered myself, sir, to be the best general counsel this corporation has ever had.

...Laughter and applause ensued...

NOBLE EDWARD G. MAAG: And I want to tell you that when I inherited the job I had two employees in Chicago. I had two full-time lawyers, and I realized that that had to grow. Under my stewardship, and with Paul Ibach, I brought Paul out from Chicago, it grew until we had six lawyers. We had Phyllis Drickman, Carol Spiegel, we had Eddie Castagna, and Jay Fleisher, and every one a specialist in a particular field of the law and doing a bang-up job.

Now, I was independent. I believe in an independent general counsel. All others were employees in the office. All others were beholdng for their livelihood, all other lawyers and professionals for their livelihood upon the salary and personnel committee, the Board of Directors of Iowa and the Board of Directors from Colorado.

On the other hand, I was not. I got a fee. I was privileged to have my private practice. I was not a — in the legal profession we call them house cats. Those are lawyers that are under the control of the management of the house. We need an independent general counsel just as we have had for 40 years. We have thrived. We have prospered. We have enjoyed the greatest prosperity in our history. We have conducted the greatest building programs in the history of our corporation under the general counsel, as we have it, an independent general counsel. He is supervising his staff, and he is independent and free to exercise independent judgment.

You must realize, as long as any of us can remember, the general counsel has been an independent attorney named each year by the Imperial Potentate and approved by the board of directors of each, of two corporations.

The general counsel has always had his own law practice as a member of the private law firm with clients other than Shriners and the Imperial Council. He has never been wholly dependent on the Shrine for his livelihood, so that he has been able to give independent advice in the best interest of the fraternity and the hospitals, even when the officers, directors, trustees, or others might have a different agenda.

This Item Number 1 would change the relationship from one of independence and make the general counsel beholdng to the Imperial Divan. This is true, because both the fraternity and Shriners Hospitals, except for the chairman of the board of trustees only, the Imperial officers and the junior Past Imperial Potentate constitute the board of directors.

Item Number 1 would make the general counsel a full-time employee of both corporations, which would provide retention rights to go with \$160,000 a year he is now paid. Even so, he would be an employee at will, so that the Imperial Divan could fire him. He would be required to give up any private law practice or other clients to become a general counsel under Item Number 1, and become wholly dependent on the Imperial Divan for his livelihood and his retirement.

If his advice didn't suit the Imperial officers, his financial future would be in jeopardy because he had given up everything. He had given up all his private practice. He had given up all of his pension benefits that he had privately when he went as an employee and entered into a servant relationship, to a master/servant relationship with the Imperial Divan. I like the Imperial Divan. Those are fine men, but they are politicians. (Laughter).

So help me God, my common sense tells me, I am a practicing lawyer with 48 years invested in my practice. Do I want to turn my livelihood, my future, my pension, and everything over to 12 Shrine politicians? I love them all, but God forbid that I should turn over my livelihood and my future to them. (Laughter).

And I will tell you, we don't have an Imperial Auditor who is an employee. Look at the code. The code says both Imperial Auditor and the General Counsel have to render independent advice to this body. You people. You appropriate the money. You tell what buildings have to be built. It's yours, it's mine. For God's sakes, let's keep within us the right to have a degree of independent advice from both our Imperial Auditor and our General Counsel.

I say to you, please, in the interest of this corporation, do not pass Item Number 1. If you don't pass Number 6, if you don't like it, leave it as it is. We are doing exceptionally well, as Imperial Sir John VerMaas told us today. Thank you, gentlemen. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you very much, Illustrious Sir Ed. The chair will now recognize as a proponent of Item Number 1, Imperial Sir Tad Claypool.

IMPERIAL SIR CHARLES A. "TAD" CLAYPOOL: I am Tad Claypool. I am an at-large Representative from Antioch Temple in Dayton, Ohio, and a member of the Imperial Divan and the board of directors of both corporations.

Ed Maag is or was a great, great general counsel of the Shrine of North America, as was Bob Turley, and as is Ted Corsones. Through John VerMaas' speech this morning, you have seen how our corporations have grown over the years. Fellow nobles, in my opinion, and I am an attorney, a corporation, some people say not much of one, but I am one, but in my opinion our business requires a full-time general counsel looking out for the interests of Shriners Hospitals and the Imperial Council of the Shrine of the North America.

Now, in my opinion, because he is an employee, I still expect independent legal advice from that individual. If we are going down the wrong road, I wouldn't want to step in it, and I expect him to point that out to me.

By the nature of our body, we are political. We are political at our temples. We run for Imperial Outer Guard. We run for trustee. But I can tell you in my experience, I believe every man that has been a member of this board of directors since I have been on, and every member of the Board of Trustees of Shriners Hospitals speaks their mind, and I do not believe that the board of directors wants a yes man for general counsel. I can tell you I don't.

Under the legislation, under Item 1, it would no longer be an appointment of the Imperial Potentate, which to me makes it political. It would be your board of directors making the decision as to who would be general counsel, and I do not believe that these gentlemen are going to fire somebody because he didn't like what he is saying.

You know, we also have the jurisprudence and laws committee on the Iowa side that helps remove any politics from this body. I urge your support on Item 1. I feel it is in the best interest of our great fraternity and the pending legislation the best for our Shrine hospitals. I urge your support. Thank you very much. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you very much, Imperial Sir Tad. A proponent for Item Number 6, Mr. Turley.

IMPERIAL SIR ROBERT J. TURLEY: Thank you. Imperial Sir, as Ed Maag told you, I did serve as General Counsel for Shriners Hospitals and the Imperial Council, and it is my considered opinion, after having carefully examined both Item 1 and Item 6, and in view of my experience as general counsel, as chairman of the jurisprudence and laws committee, in which position I served for 12 years, and as a member of the board of trustees, and as a Representative to this Imperial Council for this being the 40th session, it is my considered judgment that it would be appropriate to pass Item 6, and I think a bad mistake to make the general counsel of this corporation a paid employee. I think he should maintain his independence by being an independent general counsel, and I urge you to vote no on Item 1 and to support Item 6. Thank you. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you very much, Imperial Sir Bob Turley. A proponent of item 1, Les Peterson.

NOBLE LESLIE R. PETERSON: Les Peterson, Past Potentate of Gizeh Temple. I am not speaking so much in support of Item Number 1 as I am speaking against Number 6. I could live with the situation as it is now. I could live with the passing of Item Number 1, but I could not support in any way Item Number 6, and just as the proponents of Item 6 have stated their experience, I state mine as well.

It was 49 years ago that I started my own private practice. I am still an active member of the firm that is now an international firm, and I do not believe that an organization as large as the Shrine of North America should be dependent upon a part-time general counsel, appointed for one year, having his own practice, living in perhaps a remote part of the world, not available to our headquarters, that is what Item Number 6 proposes. I think it would be a retrograde step.

In addition to my own practice, I had the opportunity to serve as Attorney General for the Province of British Columbia for a number of years, and when I assumed that office I found that they did not have a general counsel. They relied upon private firms, private law firms to do all of the prosecutions in the Province of British Columbia. I changed that. We had a general counsel. We wanted someone on which we could rely, not that we would not use private firms where it was necessary to do so, but that we had someone that had only the one client to deal with and to advise us, and that is the situation. Most general counsel are in-house counsel. They have but one client.

If you are in a private practice, it might be, it might not be known to all of you, but lawyers like to make money, and they like to have more than one client, and if you are involved in a trial of any length at all, you have to give priority to that, you can't give priority to our other clients. If you are involved as a corporate counsel to mergers or takeovers, you are going to be out of business for other clients for a period of time, and I don't think it makes any sense at all to have someone that is going to have to choose between their private practice and serving the Shrine of North America.

As far as the lawyers are concerned, any lawyer should support Number 6, because nothing would be better for lawyers than to be able to say I was selected from the whole of North America to be General Counsel for the Shrine, albeit for one year. That would increase his business tremendously to have that kind of thing on his resume, but it would not be good for the Shrine. We need someone who is available here on call, and any counsel, any lawyer worth his salt is worth being hired would be independent regardless of who appoints him, be it the potentate, be it the board. He should not be a lawyer if he can't exercise his own responsible independent opinion.

We are a large organization now. When these gentlemen were general counsel, it is a changed situation completely, now managing billions of dollars of assets, and you need an in-house counsel available, day or night, available to the Shrine of the North America. And when you have problems, be it in California, in Canada, or anywhere else, you can hire a firm to perform that specific task. That makes sense. Item 6 is nonsense. I ask you to vote against it. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you, Illustrious Sir Les Peterson. Is there a proponent of Item Number 6? Illustrious Sir Mahlon Hessey.

NOBLE MAHLON W. HESSEY: Thank you. Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Representatives all, I am Mahlon Hessey, a Past Potentate of Boumi Temple and Emeritus Representative of this organization.

The question we have before us is really pretty simple. Do you want general counsel who is an employee, or do you want outside general counsel. I have had the privilege of serving two NASDAQ listed corporations as general counsel, and I have always been outside, and I, therefore, think more independent.

This corporation has no outside directors, as most public corporations do. Despite its public trust as one of the largest public charities in the United States, it still basically is controlled by in-house people. We have a board of trustees that is largely influenced, and I know some people will take objection to this, by the actions of the Imperial Potentate, and the opinions of the Imperial Potentate. It is he who appoints the committee, and it is he who assigns the travel schedule, and it is a rare individual who has the temerity to express ideas or opinions contrary to that of the Imperial Potentate.

For those of you who were here last year, you may have a graphic memory of the pain that can be inflicted by improper exercise of executive power.

It is relatively easy for me to be independent because I seek nothing from this organization but the desire to continue to serve it. Ground rules change, however, if I am an employee and somebody is writing my paycheck, and if you do not think that is going to compromise somebody's legal advice, you are mistaken, in my judgment.

Now, they raise the issue of growth, as if growth is the reasoning to change the independent character of general counsel. Growth is a red herring. You can hire all of the staff attorneys that you need.

In fact, they had a very, very excellent associate general counsel in the form of Paul Ibach, and because he ran into some political difficulties, they changed his title, they reduced his duty, and made his position so untenable he resigned after some four decades of service to this institution. I always found him to give good advice. I don't think I ever asked him a little question that I did not get a rational response to. So, if there is a need for growth or a need to replace it, simple, you can hire all the staff counsel that you want, but you had better make certain that your general counsel is not subject to the whims and caprice of any Imperial Potentate, or any Imperial Divan, or a board of directors, which is an inside board of directors.

There was an article in the Wall Street Journal, and I wish I could put my hands on it, but I just can't, but within the last two years, that had a little squib right on page one about what CEOs expect, and 70 percent of the CEOs that run businesses in the United States expect loyalty first and integrity second. Do not put your general counsel in that position. Thank you. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you very much, Illustrious Sir Mahlon Hessey.

A proponent of Item 1. Yes, sir.

NOBLE JOHN TYSON: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, and everybody. Anybody

here last year? I am John Tyson from Mobile, Abba Temple, and Abba means father. I want you to know that Ralph Semb traveled all the way down there, he ate those oysters, he is not going to try to limit any age in the future — (laughter) — and we have adopted him as one of the Mobilians forever, and get away from that rock country.

I rise to speak on this particular organization. I have been coming down here these many years as an emeritus member, and I frankly thought that Ted Corsones was full-time. I have been practicing law for 40, 45 years. In fact, I got a case coming up Monday. I've got to hurry on back. But I cannot imagine anyone not being full-time for the Shrine. How would he possibly have time to do any other law practice? My gosh, the little law practice I've got I don't have time to go to the bathroom.

Now, I love Ed Maag. Ed Maag is one of my dear friends, and Bob Turley has helped build this organization, and Mahlon, I even voted for him way back then. Boy! But I'm saying to you that this organization is a very complex business and it's unfair to the general counsel to say we want you full-time but we are not going to make you full-time, so you have got to give up all your law practice somewhere else, or you've got to keep one foot in every boat. We have all kinds of full-time people. We have got full-time doctors. We don't tell them how to operate. We have got full-time accountants. We don't tell them what to put on the books. Yes, we do go outside for an independent audit so we know where the money went, but there's nothing startling about having a full-time general counsel. In fact, we could probably use a full-time and an assistant right now.

You can't tell me that the lawyer that happens to be on full-time and gets a hospital benefit on the side that is devoted most of his adult practice to this is going to lean one way or the other. Lawyers are supposed to be professionals. The law is the law. He has to give his client the advice that's needed. It's not something that the client wants. He wouldn't be a lawyer if he just wants to tell you how to write an opinion. That's crazy. He'd be disbarred for it, to start with.

So I think that it is reasonable, and you have the Deputy Imperial Potentate to come up here and say let's make it full-time. You have got a member of the Imperial Divan that says let's make it full-time, finally, with our thanks to those gentlemen who have served us so ably that — I remember that Ed moved us down here, Ed Maag, but he was from, his practice was in East St. Louis. And I know he spent a lot of time on an airplane. When it was Chicago, it wasn't so bad, but all the way down to Tampa. Bob Turley was from Kentucky. And I know that it strained Bob. Bob, he can leap great heights and over tall buildings, but I think now it's time in Tampa that we need somebody that's full-time so when we call for advice and we call for some counsel, that Ted is there, or whoever they select is there full-time.

I'm sorry about the problem that they said with some attorney we had down there. But you can fire general counsel just as well as you can the potentate, if you just appoint by the potentate, you could rid of him if he wanted to. No lawyer is going to stay where he's not wanted. So I am in favor of 1. But unlike the gentleman before me, 6 makes no sense at all in all due respect to Ed. Thank you, sir. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you very much, Illustrious Sir John Tyson.

Is there a proponent of Item Number 6? Illustrious Sir.

IMPERIAL SIR BENJAMIN T. "BEN" GARRY: Imperial Sir, thank you very much. My name is Ben Garry. I am potentate of Cyprus Temple in Albany, New York. I am an attorney, but my relatives feel that because of the time I put into the Shrine I may not be the most successful attorney that I could be.

First off, let me say that I am an avid opponent of the cancer known as "Gee, we never did it this way before," so I am not here because I oppose the idea of change. The other point is, this is a serious issue, gentlemen, and it is not to be taken lightly, and I would ask that either person, either pro or con, not indicate that either method of practicing law, either as independent contractor or as internal attorney, be downplayed. They both have their purpose.

Last year a good portion of you were here with myself at St. Louis at which time we saw another child that we created, our hospitals, suddenly become independent and do things on their own. The Imperial Council and our Imperial Divan had the wheel around and certain heads rolled and we got things back under control, or at least we are in the process of doing so.

An independent counsel, as proposed by the, not independent counsel, house counsel proposal by the first proposal here, would, or has the potential for creating something that is conjoined, that is tethered to the mother organization. You have heard all sorts of comments with regard to the financial

ramifications of being joined to the mother organization. There is a need to grow. There is a need to grow because you must keep yourself purposeful within that organization.

I had an experience when a lawyer friend of mine became in-house counsel, left his private practice to be in-house counsel for a credit union. He went in and he began to be their in-house counsel. Well, suddenly he wasn't saying the things they wanted to hear. All of a sudden, after a year and a half, he was disposed of and they eliminated the idea and brought in someone else who would do what they wanted him to do. I am not saying that anyone here would do that. That is not my purpose. We are talking theoretically as to what could occur and would naturally occur — could naturally occur.

With regard to independent contractor, there is no full reliance on financial situation. They are detached from any political conflicts, for the most part, though he is a noble, and like all nobles, we have our opinions. Hopefully, as an attorney, he can black out his opinions and make a decision that is independent. Having his own outside practice helps him to do that. If he needs to do 50 percent of the work for the Shrine and 50 percent on his others, fine, the Shrine suddenly needs 60 percent. Fine. He will have to work that as time dictates.

There was an argument with regard to we need somebody there. Well, in the beginning there was the telephone, then there was a fax, then there was e-mail, then there was FedEx, then there was the modem. Right now our temple has put in a publishing system whereby I no longer need to have anything typed out. I talk into my computer. It was purchased for \$500. You talk into your computer, get it done. It's done automatically. You no longer need a secretary, to a technical degree.

There is one question that hasn't been brought up, and that's insulation and isolation. Personally, I prefer somebody who is out in the trenches, who is out in the field advising us. If he has other corporate clients or business clients he will be learning from those clients so that those other associate attorneys who are in-house at Tampa can be advised that, look, the following is taking place at this corporation, this business, or that. We should watch for it here in the Shrine. In-house counsel can read a lot of books and can get a lot of information. But they are insulated and isolated as in-house counsel. I want somebody who is out in the trenches advising the Shrine.

The other point that was made, I will leave you with this thought: We are a big corporation, and that is true. We are a very big corporation, but I would ask that you would look to the honorable noble to your left and the honorable noble to your right and ask yourself, are we a normal business organization. I contend that we are a little bit different. Our purposes, our politics, our way of doing things as volunteers create a different leadership structure. And for that purpose, I would ask to support proposition Number 6 and maintain the chief counsel as an independent contractor speaking on behalf of all the nobles, but using his head with regard to the law. Thank you. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you very much, Illustrious Sir. And now as a proponent of Item Number 1, Imperial Sir Gene Bracewell.

IMPERIAL SIR GENE BRACEWELL: Thank you, Imperial Sir, and my fellow Representatives. I am Gene Bracewell, an Emeritus Representative of this august body, and I am delighted this morning to have the opportunity to speak in support of Item Number 6 and opposition to Item Number 1.

Nobles, the Shrine is big business. Our hospitals spend one and a quarter million dollars a day. Between the fraternal and the hospital corporation we are spending upwards to half a billion dollars a year. That's big business. The Shrine is big business. I have had the pleasure of being the president of National Chemical, which is part of a Fortune 500 company for the last 23 years. We have a full-time general counsel in our company, as do most Fortune 500 companies. The Shrine is changing. We are growing. We are progressing. We are taking care of more children than before, as supported by the chairman of the board of trustees in his report this morning. We must stay up with the times.

When you think about the fact that a few years back we didn't have a director of medical affairs. We had an advisor. Then we had Dr. Carol Larson for a time. Then we had Dr. Frank Stelling, I think, either two or three days a week for many years, but our Shrine is getting to be big and bigger each and every day.

Back in 1985, I believe it was, we hired Dr. Newt McCollough as a full-time director of medical affairs. He is a full-time employee of the Shrine. We have a full-time research director now. We have a full-time director of clinical outcome studies. We are big business, and we need a full-time general counsel.

I cannot help but believe that we are taking the politics out of it when you pass Item Number 1 because at the present time the Imperial Potentate, if I'm correct, can terminate or fire the general counsel. He is the man that appoints that guy to be general counsel next year, ratified, of course, by the board of directors.

With Item Number 1, it states that, in essence, to get rid of the general counsel, it is going to take a majority vote of the board of directors, which is 13 people there, is that right, Imperial Sir? So it is going to take seven people. So I would rather take my shot at being kept on the job with seven people than one person.

This is good legislation. We are a big organization. We need to stay in step with the times. I believe we have enough intelligence on this Imperial Divan and board of trustees, collectively, to hopefully select a qualified person, a person with integrity and a person that we can trust and a person that will give us the type of advice we need, not what we may want to hear. For that very reason, I think it is time we step up to the plate, hire ourselves a full-time general counsel that can administrate for us the legal affairs of these great organizations. I urge and encourage you to support and vote for Item 1. Thank you very much. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you, Imperial Sir Gene Bracewell. Is there a proponent of Item Number 6?

...Calls for the question ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Sounds as if we are ready for the question. All in favor say aye. Opposed. The question is called and getting ready to ballot. The question occurs on Item Number 1. All in favor of Item Number 1 say aye. Opposed. It appears to be of the two-thirds required. Show us the hands.

Would Illustrious Sir Harvey Waugh please come to the rostrum and choose a ballot, please.

Our J and L chairman tells me we do have the latitude simply to ask for the vote to be taken again by a show of the hands in the ballot book that may give us a good indication, and would prevent a necessity of —

NOBLE: Imperial Sir, I believe in the interest of fairness to get an accurate account, it should go to a written ballot, and I move you, sir, that we vote by written ballot.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Without objection, when it is requested, we should do so. Harvey.

NOBLE HARVEY J. WAUGH: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, and Representatives all, we will be using the green ballot, Number 7. A yes vote, the legislation passes, a no vote, the legislation fails. We are balloting on Item Number 1.

NOBLE WALTER S. PETTIT, JR.: Iowa corporation ballot. Okay. Remember, a vote yes requires two-thirds for passage. A vote yes is, in effect, a vote against Item Number 6. But you are voting on Item Number 1 only. A yes vote requires two-thirds for passage.

...Whereupon, there was a lull in the proceedings while voting ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Have all Representatives voted? Have all Representatives voted? Will the tellers please retire, then, and when concluded, give us the result of the vote.

Is there anyone who has not voted in the room? Anyone in the room that is entitled to vote that has not voted? Please cast your vote. Have all Representatives voted? I declare the ballot closed and request the tellers to please proceed to count the ballots and bring the results to the Imperial Potentate.

Nobles, we have a goodly number of visitors with us this morning in the back, and a goodly number of them just left. I wanted to thank them for observing the activities of your Imperial Council session. We also have the guys that I shared this year, with Imperial Sir John Nobles, who will be our next Imperial Potentate, but I have enjoyed, and I wanted to say to the 1998 potentates of the 191 temples in Shrinedom, I have enjoyed sharing the first part of your year. I had hoped I could visit all of you, but, of course, that is impossible. We did visit a number of you, and we enjoyed the social atmosphere and the work we had to do together, and for all of that, I wanted to say thank you and ask you to please stand so we can give you a round of applause. All 1998 potentates please stand.

...A standing round of applause ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Imperial Sir John Nobles, I give you an illustrious crop of probably the most dedicated, the most sincere, and certainly the smartest bunch of potentates you could possibly have. I've groomed them well for you, sir. Treat them gently.

IMPERIAL SIR JOHN C. NOBLES: Thank you, Imperial Sir Lew. I certainly appreciate that, and I would implore that the 1998 potentates extend your wise counsel to the 1999 future potentates so that they will, in turn, be entirely wiser, hopefully, as we prepare them for the 21st Century. Thank you. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you, Imperial Sir John.

As we said before, nobles, we have got lots of distinguished people here and we are going to recognize them from time to time. We do have a very distinguished individual whom I have come to know over dinner in a quick sort of way in the city of brotherly love, with he and his grand lodge officers, and I had an opportunity several times at the Grand Master's Conference to visit with him and to get to know he and his Masonic family and his immediate family better. A more dedicated man you could not ask for. He was the host, of course, for the Grand Master's Conference, your Imperial Potentate and your entire divan was privileged to attend that Grand Master's conference.

There was a great deal of good, wholesome Masonic work occurred there. At that time the grand master asked that, he not only knew he was going to be invited here, but he asked for a moment on the microphone to do a presentation.

I would like to invite to the microphone now Most Worshipful Sir, and they call it in their state, Right Worshipful Sir James L. Hernez. Most Worshipful Sir. (Applause). Unfortunately, he must not be in the auditorium. We are going to save that gem until a little later. When you get an opportunity to meet him, you are going to be impressed, too.

We have with us this morning two very distinguished individuals who are leaders of the Scottish Rite. We have as the leader of the Southern Jurisdiction of the Scottish Rite, Illustrious Sir C. Fred Kleinknecht. Illustrious Sir, would you come to the microphone. (Applause).

NOBLE C. FRED KLEINKNECHT: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Grand Masters, brother Nobles, I salute you in joining in celebrating this 124th Imperial Council session as a stepping stone to yet brighter and better tomorrows. The Scottish Rite of the Southern Jurisdiction has a network of 128 children language and learning clinic centers and programs across America. Thus, we share with the Shrine in Masonry's great work by bringing relief to the nation's most vulnerable and helpless, our children.

In addition to these charitable endeavors, the Shrine and the Scottish Rite are also united in fraternal spirit and in seeking new ways to vitalize our Craft. Together, the Shrine of North America and the Scottish Rite of the Southern Jurisdiction stand firm, strong, and as one in fulfilling Masonry's mission, to our members and to the world.

Our two organizations have the same outstanding heritage of helping, and together we will bring Freemasonry into the next century as a dynamic and beneficial fraternity. Thank you, and God bless.

...A rousing round of applause ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: God bless you, Illustrious Sir Fred, for being with us. We are grateful for your leadership, and we are grateful for the fact that we are part of this great Masonic family.

We also have with us the Sovereign Grand Commander of the Northern Jurisdiction, Illustrious Sir Bob Ralston. Illustrious Sir Bob, would you please come to the microphone.

NOBLE ROBERT RALSTON: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, distinguished East, Most Worshipful Grand Masters, and my fellow Nobles, good morning.

...Cries of good morning ensued...

NOBLE ROBERT RALSTON: You know, I am really grateful for the generous opportunity afforded me to speak to you today. I want you to know that I am delighted to be with the Shrine here in Orlando and to have this chance to talk with you for the next few minutes.

First, it is my pleasure to officially bring you the fraternal greetings and best wishes of our 32nd Degree brethren in the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction of Scottish Rite Freemasonry, both for a productive session this week and for continuous success in your wonderful treatment of children.

Also, it was the pleasure of the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction to present as a gift to every delegate in attendance a copy of the revised Masonic Philanthropy Book. This book (indicating). This is the Third Edition of our Masonic Charity Book, and shows that as a Masonic family we are now providing in excess of \$2 million each day to charitable endeavors throughout our country. It is a great tool to use in speaking with a prospective member of Freemasonry, and I hope that each of you and your family will enjoy looking at that book.

As we approach the new millennium, I view the future of Freemasonry and the issues confronting our fraternity with encouragement and expectation. My viewpoint has been shaped by almost four decades of being an active Mason in Blue Lodge, Grand Lodge, Scottish Rite, and the Shrine, and especially my most recent experience in serving as Sovereign Grand Commander of the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction for these past five years.

What I have seen happening in this time, as I have had the opportunity to visit grand lodges, and other appendant bodies throughout the United States, was first an awakening of our Masonic leaders

concerning the need for Masonic renewal, including membership growth. This awareness is due in large part to the efforts of the Masonic Renewal Committee of North America and the support of that committee by the grand lodges, Scottish Rites, and the Shrine.

With that awareness, we see, for example, grand lodges are looking to solutions for membership issues. Many grand lodges, 20 or more, have now authorized utilization of a one day class. I am pleased to state that one son, Steve, just became a Master Mason this past April in a one day class in Massachusetts.

Also, grand lodges are looking at revising memory and examination requirements. Grand lodges are also, in some instances, reducing the age for membership into our fraternity from 21 to 19 or 18, and over half of our grand lodges, some 27 by last count, have now extended recognition to Prince Hall Freemasonry, as has the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction of Scottish Rite.

The good news is that all of this has happened, and like the proverbial snow ball rolling downhill, continues to gain momentum.

In our Northern Masonic Jurisdiction we have pledged our support and resources to the grand lodges as they address these issues. Also in the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction we, ourselves, are working on membership issues. We are now in the second year of a five year membership action plan to break even in membership, and we are right on target to do that. We have implemented programs to pay for members of the clergy to become Master Masons, to promote Shrine DeMolays to join Masonry, and to assure that no Scottish Rite Mason over the age of 80 ever is taken out of Scottish Rite for nonpayment of dues. (Applause).

We have also instructed our Scottish Rite leaders to work in cooperation and harmony with our Shrine temples in support of membership issues, and, again, my fellow nobles, this is happening. Joint classes are being used more and more.

In Boston last fall, the Valley of Boston and Aleppo Temple held a combined joint one-day class and each took in approximately 800 new members. It can work!

We do have momentum building in Freemasonry, and together, together we can make the first years of the new millennium one of growth and prosperity, because together we are a powerful caring conscience of the nation without limits as to what we can accomplish.

Thank you for having myself and my wife again at the Imperial session. We love being with you. May God bless you all.

...A rousing round of applause ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you very much, Illustrious Sir Bob. We thank you for your leadership, we thank you for being a part of this Masonic family. We thank you for the courtesies that you extended Shriners everywhere in the cooperation and building of our fraternity.

I was privileged this year to address both the Southern and the Northern Jurisdictions of the Scottish Rite. I was privileged to represent you, the nobility. I did so with the best of my ability with the message that cooperative spirit will cause all elements of the Masonic family to be better. I was received very graciously and very well. I accepted those accolades, although personally feeling very good about it, I accepted them on behalf of the almost 600,000 Shriners throughout Shrinedom. It was a great privilege, and I thank you, both leaders of the Scottish Rite, for that privilege.

I understand now we have the results. Nobles, I introduced a wonderful guy earlier, told you how I was impressed with him and my visit to the city of brotherly love. What a graceful host he was and what an impressive individual, and such a tremendous grand master. I told you all that it was Most Worshipful, but in his state it is Right Worshipful. I represented to you that when you had the opportunity to meet Jay Ernette, you would be just as impressed as I was. So I present to you now Jay Ernette (Applause).

NOBLE JAMES L. ERNETTE: Imperial Sirs, on behalf of the 151,000 Masons in Pennsylvania, I would like to make a presentation to you, the Grand Master's 1998 medallion. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you sir.

NOBLE JAMES L. ERNETTE: Brother Noble Jack Jones, it is my distinct pleasure to make a presentation to you at this time. It is the highest award that can be given to anyone in Pennsylvania, and that is the Benjamin Franklin medal.

...A rousing round of applause ensued...

IMPERIAL SIR JACK H. JONES: Thank you very much.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Grand Master Ernette, would you like to have a few words to our assembled body?

NOBLE JAMES L. ERNETTE: Imperial Sir, back in the early 1980s I met a man in Philadelphia by the name of Jack Jones and I had a conversation with him at that time, and he said, you know, some day you're going to be a grand master. Well, back at that time I was just a lowly floor officer, and he said, no, I'm very serious about that. And he has been a friend of mine ever since then. I know he has gone through an awful lot, health-wise, but he has always remained a friend, and for that I am deeply grateful. Thank you very much. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you, Right Worshipful Ernette. Nobles, I appreciate the gift from Right Worshipful Ernette. More, though, I appreciate very much his recognition of the efforts, the stamina, the downright hard, gutsy individual of Jack Jones. (Applause).

Jack Jones symbolizes that very epitome of integrity, that very epitome of commitment to Shrine-dom, that very epitome of growth, the very thing that all of us wish we could do but are not sure until put to the test. I think a great number of us would have buckled under the pressure. Jack Jones took that disease called Guillain-Barre' syndrome and he is whipping it one day at a time, and he is going to one day stand up soon and walk out of that wheelchair. (Applause).

Jack Jones, not only the grand master, and the great people of the great state of Pennsylvania love you, and that's also why all the Shriners love you as well. Would you like to make a comment about the receipt of that award?

IMPERIAL SIR JACK H. JONES: Yes, sir. Thank you, Imperial Sir, and Right Worshipful Grand Master Jay Ernette. You really know to put on the surprise, don't you?

I'm — well, I'm lost for words, and that's hard for me to say because usually my wife says I'm quite wordy. (Laughter).

To receive an honor of this magnitude from the Right Worshipful Grand Lodge of Pennsylvania, and I know the importance, and I know how rarely this presentation, this honor is given out in that great state and that great grand jurisdiction. I have had the pleasure of representing you, the Representatives in this Imperial Divan in many of the Pennsylvania Grand Lodge communications starting back in the early 1980s, and I have been there so many times I feel almost as though, well, they are brothers, but almost as if it was my own grand lodge.

I have watched Right Worshipful Jay Ernette grow when he started on their grand line, he was in the appointed position in the grand line, and I was there this past December when he was installed as the Right Worshipful Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Pennsylvania, and he will serve a two year term. And, needless to say, I was most impressed by his address, mainly by what his plans are, what he plans to do for that grand jurisdiction, and I think it will help Freemasonry throughout the world.

Right Worshipful Jay, I just don't know how to thank you and the grand lodge and all of the Masons in the great state of Pennsylvania for this distinct honor that I have received today. It's overwhelming. I don't think I deserve it, because I know the importance. But I am just so proud to have it. Thank you so very much. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you, Imperial Sir Jack. It is deserved, no doubt. And we are grateful along with you that others recognize your stamina and your good will.

All right. Thank you. Nobles, the ballot has been concluded, and we will call now on the chairman of the elections and tellers committee, Harvey Waugh, to announce the results.

NOBLE HARVEY J. WAUGH: Imperial Sir, Nobles, before I give the results of ballot Number 7, I would just like to inform you that since the report of the credentials committee, one additional Representative has registered.

The total number of Iowa Representatives is 837, total number of Colorado representatives is 1227.

Imperial Sir and Representatives, it is with pleasure that I give you the results of ballot Number 7. There were a possible 837 votes; 784 actually voted. There was one spoiled ballot. Necessary for choice, 522.

The votes were distributed as follows: Yes, 466; no, 317. The proposition fails. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Nobles, you have heard the results of the ballot. The question recurs on proposition Number 6. The motion has been made by Illustrious Sir Maag that Item Number 6 of the Call be adopted. Is there discussion?

...Whereupon, cries for the question ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: We are calling for the question. All in favor of the question say aye. Opposed no. The question means that there will not be any debate. Let's do that one again. If you do not want debate say aye. Opposed. Okay.

Now, to the question as offered by Illustrious Sir Ed Maag that Item Number 6 of the Call be

adopted. All in favor of that motion say aye. All opposed to that motion say no. The motion fails for adoption. Item Number 6 of the Call is defeated. It did not receive the required two-thirds vote. Thank you very much.

Nobles, you have been extremely patient and extremely tolerant to a stumbling presiding officer at times, and I appreciate that very much.

We have another very distinguished guest on the platform here today that I would like for us to recognize at this time. We have the Grand Master of the Grand Encampment of the York Rite, Grand Master Jim Ward. Would you please come to the microphone. (Applause).

NOBLE JIM WARD: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful and Right Worshipful Masters, Illustrious Sirs, Nobles, it is a pleasure and privilege for me to be here this morning, and to see you deliberate over these items that concern our well-being. I don't dare offer an opinion one way or the other as to how I think this thing really came out.

My favorite story is about this young man whose family wanted him to become a doctor so that he could be sick for nothing. (Laughter). But he fooled them and became a Southern Baptist preacher, so they could be good for nothing. (Laughter).

What an honor it is for me to bring you the fraternal greetings from the officers and members everybody the Grand Encampment of Knights Templar of the United States of America, to congratulate you, and to commend you for your achievements, and for your commitment to the principles for which we exist as a Craft.

You heard this morning a report from the Imperial Sir concerning the hospitals and on your charities, and I will try to use the word philanthropies, but I'm not sure it would come out. You have done great work and you make us proud, And we join in this. We have a reason for being, and that is to make this old world a better place. And we join with you in your efforts to do this through our association with the National Academy of Ophthalmologists in the treatment of eye diseases and research associated with eyes and eye diseases, and we join with you all in trying to make our Masonic fraternity what we really want it to be, and that is to be of service to others.

I thank you very much for the opportunity to be here. I appreciate your courtesy. I commend you for a harmonious and productive term in office, Imperial Sir, and I wish to you continued harmony and prosperity.

I wish for each of you an opportunity to grow mentally and spiritually and to reach out to those around you and to answer the high calling of duty and honor and integrity in service to others. That is really our reason for being.

You know, I occasionally read a comic strip, and I get more out of it than I do the headlines sometimes, and I read Mallard Filmore. How many of you have ever read that comic strip, Mallard Filmore? He had one in there that said, "Great nations have failed, empires have fallen because they forgot where they came from." Nobles, we must never forget where we came from. We want to remember our reason for being, and I have no doubt that you are going to do that.

Imperial Sir, I commend you and the accomplishments of this great Shrine organization through your leadership. Your achievements are phenomenal, as has been said here this morning. I thank you for your courtesy, for your hospitality. I like being Grand Master of the Grand Encampment. I like being a Shriner. I am proud to be both of them.

I leave you with this thought: "There comes an hour of sadness, the setting of the sun, not for the sins committed, but for the things we have not done."

Nobles, I don't believe that you all, that any of us who truly believe in our Masonic fraternity will ever be guilty of the sins of the things that we have not done. I thank you again for your courtesies. I wish you God speed in your endeavors, and I pray that God will bless all of us. Thank you very much.

...A rousing round of applause ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Grand Master Ward, we sure thank you for being here, and we thank you for your great contribution to our Masonic family and your leadership abilities.

Nobles, we have the same subject matter that was previously determined on Items 1 and 6 that applies to the Colorado corporation, and for the purpose of explaining to us how we will dispose of those two items, we will call now on Walt Pettit.

...Whereupon, Colorado corporation business ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Okay. Now we are going to do one soft shoe at this time. On the Call of legislation, we have taken care of Items 1 and 6, Items 23 and 26. I will now call on Jerry Groat with the J and L committee to report on a general orders.

NOBLE GERALD W. GROAT, JR.: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, and fellow Representatives, this is the report of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, an Iowa Corporation, Orlando Florida, June 30, 1998.

To the representatives of the Imperial Council:

The Imperial Potentate's General Orders, Series of 1997-1998, were issued pursuant to Section 206.5(a)(4) of the bylaws of the Imperial Council, an Iowa corporation. Copies thereof were mailed to all Representatives upon their issuance. They have been referred to the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee by your adoption of the report of the Committee on Transactions of Imperial officers.

Your committee reports that such general orders were lawful, lawfully issued, and in all respects are consistent with the Articles of Incorporation and bylaws of the Iowa corporation, and also that there have been no objections to or appeals from any such general orders.

Your committee further reports that the Imperial Potentate's report is in proper and legal form and that it was submitted in compliance with the bylaws of the Imperial Council. It, therefore, recommends the approval thereof.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Abou Ben Adhem,
Chairman

Christopher T. Corsones, Cairo

Lawrence A. Winkle, Hella

Leonard W. Smith, Kerbela

Gerald W. Groat, Jr., Moslem

Louis O. Frost, Jr., Morocco

James M. Tingle, Zemora

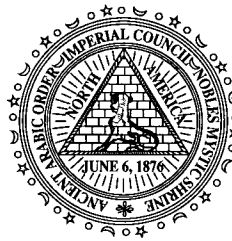
Imperial Sir, I move that the Imperial Potentate's General Orders, Series of 1997-1998, be approved, and I recommend that you allow Deputy Imperial Potentate John C. Nobles to conduct the vote, as this motion involves your orders.

IMPERIAL SIR JOHN C. NOBLES: Representatives, you have heard the motion. Do I hear a second?

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL SIR JOHN C. NOBLES: All those in favor signify by saying aye. Opposed no. So carried.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL
of the
 Ancient Arabic Order of the
 Nobles of the Mystic Shrine
 for North America
 (An Iowa Corporation)



GENERAL ORDER No. 1
 SERIES OF 1997-1998

OFFICE OF THE IMPERIAL POTENTATE
 JULY 3, 1997, TAMPA, FLORIDA

*To the Representatives of The Imperial Council, Potentates, Elected Officers
 of the Subordinate Temples, and the Nobility of the Order:*

"ES SELAMU ALEIKUM"

**BOARD OF DIRECTORS & OFFICERS
 1997-1998**

LEWIS B. BRANTLEY	President
JOHN C. NOBLES	1st Vice President
RALPH W. SEMB	2nd Vice President
GENE BRACEWELL	Treasurer
JACK H. JONES	Secretary
ROBERT N. TURNIPSEED	Member
KENNETH W. SMITH	Member
CHARLES A. CLAYPOOL	Member
M. BURTON OIEN	Member
RAOUL L. FREVEL, SR.	Member
GARY W. DUNWOODY	Member
NICHOLAS THOMAS	Member
BERNARD J. LEMIEUX, M.D.	Member
JOHN D. VERMAAS	Junior Past Imperial Potentate—Member

IMPERIAL DIVAN OFFICERS FOR 1997-1998

- LEWIS B. BRANTLEY** (Catherine) Imperial Potentate
Res: 904, 771-4024; Ofc: 904, 389-1281 Morocco Temple
 Res: 4435 Ortega Farms Circle, Jacksonville, Florida 32210
Res FAX: 904, 777-5159; Ofc FAX: 904, 388-3788
- JOHN C. NOBLES** (Charlotte) Deputy Imperial Potentate
Res: 915, 584-7700; Pers: 915, 587-7331 El Maida Temple
 5203 Wimbledon Way, El Paso, Texas 79932
FAX: 915, 581-7488
- RALPH W. SEMB** (Pat) Imperial Chief Rabban
Ofc: 413, 659-3047 or 659-3831; Res: 413, 659-3072 Melha Temple
 P. O. Box 99, Erving, Massachusetts 01344-0099
 UPS: 66 French King Highway, Erving, Massachusetts 01344
 E-Mail Addresses: Rsemb@AOL.com OR rsemb@bowling4fun.com
FAX: 413, 659-3121
- ROBERT N. TURNIPSEED** (Clara) Imperial Assistant Rabban
Ofc: 208, 665-9200; Res: 208, 772-5060 Calam Temple
 P. O. Box 1870, Hayden, Idaho 83835
 UPS: 2953 North Government Way, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho 83815
FAX: 208, 665-9300
- KENNETH W. SMITH** (Shirley) Imperial High Priest and Prophet
Ofc: 604, 985-7195 or 980-4844; Res: 604, 926-1978 Gizeh Temple
 Res: 1115 Eyremount Drive, West Vancouver, B.C. V7S 2B9
Ofc FAX: 604, 980-4443; Res FAX: 604, 926-5607
- CHARLES A. CLAYPOOL** (Kay) Imperial Oriental Guide
Ofc: 937, 224-1427; Res: 937, 299-3336 Antioch Temple
 Res: 3341 Beaumonde Lane, Dayton, Ohio 45409
FAX: 937, 228-5134
- GENE BRACEWELL** (Katharyn) Imperial Treasurer
Ofc: 404, 691-9292; Res: 770, 242-7141 or 242-7137 Yaarab Temple
 P.O. Box 43106, Atlanta, Georgia 30378
FAX: 404, 691-3175
 Res: 1015 Thimblegate Court, Alpharetta, Georgia 30022
FAX: 770, 446-3876
- JACK H. JONES** (Clara) Imperial Recorder
Ofc: 813, 281-0300; Res: 813, 449-8333 Egypt Temple
 P. O. Box 31356, Tampa, Florida 33631-3356
 Res: 700 Island Way, #106, Clearwater, Florida 34630
FAX: 813, 281-8460
- M. BURTON OIEN** (Sharon) Imperial First Ceremonial Master
Res: 602, 373-1100 Al Aska Temple
 650 North Hawes Road, #1100, Mesa, Arizona 85207
 E-Mail Address: mboien@aol.com
FAX: 602, 373-2599
- RAOUL L. FREVEL, SR.** (Rosie) Imperial Second Ceremonial Master
Ofc: 410, 254-6662; Res: 410, 366-8127 Boumi Temple
 4507 Harford Road, Baltimore, Maryland 21214
FAX: 410, 254-3109
- GARY W. DUNWOODY** (Wanda) Imperial Marshal
Ofc: 501, 565-5288; Res: 501, 771-5058 Scimitar Temple
 P. O. Box 2077, Little Rock, Arkansas 72203
 UPS: 6600 Allied Way, Little Rock, Arkansas 72209
 Res: 3803 N. Hills Boulevard, North Little Rock, Arkansas 72116
FAX: 501, 565-5289

NICHOLAS THOMAS	Imperial Captain of the Guard
Res: 909, 822-1393	Al Malaikah Temple
8559 Mango Avenue, Fontana, California 92335-7802	
<i>FAX: 909, 823-9618</i>	
BERNARD J. LEMIEUX, M.D. (Helen)	Imperial Outer Guard
Res: 419, 874-1266	Zenobia Temple
649 W. Front Street, Perrysburg, Ohio 43551	
<i>FAX: 419, 872-5333</i>	
CHARLES J. BRANTLEY (Suzanne)	Imperial Chaplain
Ofc: 850, 922-5189; Res: 850, 531-0264	Marzuq Temple
831 Greenbrier Lane, Tallahassee, Florida 32312	
<i>FAX: 850, 531-0755</i>	

IMPERIAL AUDITOR

James L. McConnell, Kem
3003 Walnut St., Grand Forks, ND 58201
701, 772-1250
FAX: 701, 795-6940

GENERAL COUNSEL

Theodore Corsones, Cairo
1 Nickwackett St., Rutland, VT 05701
802, 775-0125
FAX: 802, 773-5727

EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT

Charles G. Cumpstone, Jr., Medinah
P. O. Box 31356, Tampa, FL 33631-3356
813, 281-0300
FAX: 813, 281-8174

1997-1998 COMMITTEE LIST

APPOINTED BY IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY

(The list of committee appointments is not complete nor final at this time. Additional appointments will be made at a later date.)

Budget

John C. Nobles, El Maida, Chairman	
5203 Wimbledon Way, El Paso, TX 79932	
Ralph W. Semb, Melha	M. Burton Oien, Al Aska
Robert N. Turnipseed, Calam	Raoul L. Frevel, Sr., Boumi
Kenneth W. Smith, Gizeh	Gary W. Dunwoody, Scimitar
Charles A. Claypool, Antioch	Nicholas Thomas, Al Malaikah
Gene Bracewell, Yaarab	Bernard J. Lemieux, M.D., Zenobia
Jack H. Jones, Egypt	

Canadian Study

Kenneth W. Smith, Gizeh, Chairman	
1115 Eyremount Dr., W. Vancouver, BC, Canada, V7S 2B9	
John D. VerMaas, Sesostris	Theodore Corsones, Cairo

Chaplains

Charles J. Brantley, Imperial Chaplain, Marzuq, Chairman
831 Greenbrier Lane, Tallahassee, FL 32312

Oscar Kramer, Lu Lu, Vice Chairman
John M. Hardy, Morocco, Vice Chairman
George Burns, Morocco, Vice Chairman

John B. "Mike" Loudon, Sesostris,
Vice Chairman

Copyright

Theodore Corsones, Cairo, Chairman
1 Nickwackett Street, Rutland, VT 05701

Credentials

William H. "Bill" Wood, O.D., Morocco, Chairman
4429 Sherwood Road, Jacksonville, FL 32210

Bob J. Stamm, Amara

William V. "Bill" King, Habibi

Directors General

Mervin D. Henning, Bahia—1998
617 E. Colonial Dr., Orlando, FL 32809

Alton W. Edwards, Hella—1999
13311 Land Drive, Dallas, TX 75253

Charles Weaver, Melha—2000
102 Harbey Rd., West Springfield, MA 01089

Richard Land, Zelzah—2001
3029 Plaza de Monte, Las Vegas, NV 89102

Dispensations and Charters

Vance Reed, Khiva, Chairman
85 Palomino, Amarillo, TX 79118

Bobby B. Simmons, Al Sihah,
Vice Chairman

William G. "Bill" Selsam, Aladdin
Joseph R. Morton, Kazim
Warner P. Garrison, Marzuq
James L. "Jim" Belew, Mirza
Jim Morton, Zamora

Emeriti

Roland E. St. John, Antioch,
Chairman Emeritus
George H. Follett, Calam,
Chairman Emeritus
Roy T. Reynolds, El Bekal
Walter L. Emerson, Jr., Kora
Earl P. Brown, Medinah

Election Tellers

Harvey J. Waugh, Aleppo, Chairman
99 Fordham Rd., Box 1008, Wilmington, MA 01887

L. Roger Williams, Jericho, Vice-Chairman
Phillip A. Johnson, Al Bahr, Vice-Chairman
Robert D. Still, Abba
Jimmie D. Lee, Abou Ben Adhem
Edward N. Owens, Acca
Don H. Nau, Afifi
S. M. Mike Johnston, Al Aska
G. Fred Widmyer, Ali Ghan
Lonie "L.J." Hearn, Al Kaly

Robert M. Zegarac, Al Koran
Willard "Vaus" Vausbinder, Al Malaikah
Bob J. Stamm, Amara
Robert E. Marshburn, Amran
Darrel Witham, Arab
John E. Warren, Araba
William C. Pitman, Azan
Albert A. "Al" Church, Jr., Bektash
Charles E. Davis, Ben Ali

A. M. "Smokey" Robertson, Cahaba
 Murray C. House, Habibi
 Norman W. Edgett, Hadji
 J. Doug Jolley, Isis
 Joseph D. Tinklepaugh, Jr., Kalurah
 Don H. Janes, Karem
 Donald L. "Don" Garlock, Kazim
 Kenneth L. Davis, Kerak
 Warner P. Garrison, Marzuq
 W. A. "Pete" Spoons, Maskat
 James L. Belew, Mirza
 Robert L. Combs, Moila
 Richard "Rich" Thompson, Mt. Sinai

Les Deam, Sahara
 Marion "Jack" McGhee, Shaddai
 Charles J. "Charlie" Schlein, Zelzah
 Oscar Oehmler, Zenobia
 Leonard E. Utterback, Zorah

Emeriti

Glenn W. Aiken, Al Menah, Vice-Chmn., Emer.
 T. K. "Pete" Griffis, Hamasa
 David D. Miller, Ali Ghan
 A. D. Montgomery, Wahabi
 Rufus C. Johnson, Hasan
 Tom Dooley, Scimitar
 Robert L. "Bob" Barta, Ben Ali

Emblems, Regalia and Jewels

Bernard J. Lemieux M.D., Zenobia, Chairman
 649 W. Front Street, Perrysburg, OH 43551

Gary W. Dunwoody, Scimitar

Nicholas Thomas, Al Malaikah

Finance and Audit

James L. McConnell, Kem, Chairman
 3003 Walnut Street, Grand Forks, ND 58201

Rayford J. McLaurin, Alhambra
 George A. Ferber, Morocco
 William M. Harward, Oasis
 Jack L. Weaver, Syria
 Robert E. Mueller, Tripoli
 D. R. "Doug" Osborne, Wa Wa

Emeriti

Rolan C. Simpson, Khiva
 D. Sam Erickson, Osman
 Palmer D. Burde, D.M.D., Salaam
 Mervin D. Henning, Bahia

Fleming-Florence

Raoul L. Frevel, Sr., Boumi Chairman
 4507 Harford Rd., Baltimore, MD 21214

Gary W. Dunwoody, Scimitar

Bernard J. Lemieux, M.D., Zenobia

Grievances and Appeals

W. Warren Upton, Beni Kedem, Chairman
 P.O. Box 553, Charleston, WV 25322

Thomas K. McGuire, Abou Ben Adhem
 Robert F. Henderson, Al Chymia
 Charles S. Iversen, Almas
 Gale B. Robinson, Al Menah
 Reese L. Harrison, Jr., Alzafar
 Leslie R. Peterson, Q.C., Gizah

Emeriti

I. Sewell Lamdin, Boumi, Chairman Emeritus
 Jack M. Streight, Q.C., Gizah
 Gerald Groat, Jr., Moslem
 J. B. Hopkins, Hadji

Imperial Captain of the Guard Aides

Nicholas Thomas, Al Malaikah, Chairman
8559 Mango Avenue, Fontana, CA 92335-7802

Fletcher Abbey, D.D.S., Aahmes	Guy Chapman, Anah
Edmund C. Foster, Aahmes	Edward R. Pellon, Anah
John R. Simmons, Aahmes	Manuel Del Castillo, Anezeh
William P. "Bill" Strickland, Aahmes	Frank E. Seufert, Arab
John K. "Kelly" Wilson, Aahmes	Harris P. Manos, Araba
Robert D. "Bob" Still, Abba	Jack M. Glasscock, Arabia
Jerry L. Sicard, Acacia	Charles Buus, Bagdad
Jerry R. Wolfe, Acacia	Ervin L. Niemi, Bagdad
Don Nau, Afifi	William S. "Bill" Lord, Ballut Abyad
Kurt R. Grosse, Ainad	Dale G. Pipher, Ballut Abyad
Ken Deatherage, Akdar	Jim Clifton, Sr., Barak
Wallace L. Roush, Akdar	Charles L. DeLand, Barak
H. John Clay, Al Azhar	Clayton J. Norred, Barak
D. Keith Rowley, Al Azhar	Roger W. Schauf, Beja
Edwin L. Dale, Al Bahr	Donald M. Bloom, Ben Ali
John W. Honaker, Al Bedoo	L. G. Kubel, Ben Ali
Robert Henderson, Al Chymia	Robert "Bob" Tambllyn, Ben Ali
Ronald L. McIntosh, Alec	Joe C. Cole, Ben Hur
H. Richard Cornwell, Aleppo	Norman G. Montgomery, Ben Hur
Harvey J. Waugh, Aleppo	Harold L. Ranson, Beni Kedem
Eric J. "Ric" Anderson, Algeria	Christopher T. Corsones, Cairo
James E. Harris, Ali Ghan	Timothy H. Krueger, Sr., Calam
Larry Shumaker, Ali Ghan	George I. Lamb, Crescent
Gary V. Bowers, Al Kader	Benjamin T. Garry, Cyprus
D. Clay Gordon, Al Kader	Albert W. Brown, Damascus
Earl Don Aldrich, Al Kaly	Cyrus Kloner, Damascus
Dale C. Stowers, Al Kaly	Donald F. Leisten, Damascus
Billy E. Thornburg, Al Kaly	Erwin Newell, Damascus
Robert L. Belyeu, Al Malaikah	Derek E. Van Houten, Damascus
Aaron Blackman, Al Malaikah	Max Hiles, El Bekal
Norbert E. Driggers, Al Malaikah	Richard O. Hughes, El Bekal
Ronald L. Fertig, Al Malaikah	Joseph Wm. Pendergast, El Bekal
William A. Froelich, Al Malaikah	Don Hall, El Hasa
Charles A. Gile, Al Malaikah	Clyde Blevins, El Hasa
David L. Haldeman, Al Malaikah	Freeman J. Hamilton, El Hasa
Charles R. Klassen, Al Malaikah	Richard E. Williams, El Jebel
Lester D. Koenig, Al Malaikah	David B. Edwards, El Kalah
Harvey Malin, Al Malaikah	Michael "Mike" Roshek, El Kalah
Samir J. Mannah, Al Malaikah	Theodore A. Fricke, D.D.S., El Korah
Gene F. Moore, Al Malaikah	Gary W. West, El Korah
Anthony E. D. Parisian, Al Malaikah	Michael L. Goodson, El Mina
Ronald L. Ritter, Al Malaikah	Donald H. Claxton, El Zaribah
Dr. Sidney Senter, Al Malaikah	Charles W. Batson, Hadji
Dennis C. Shaffer, Al Malaikah	Wayne W. Driver, Hadji
David W. Smith, Al Malaikah	Jack Williams, Hamasa
Cecil A. Stevens, Al Malaikah	Paul Baker, Hasan
Dan Stoddart, Al Malaikah	William F. Perkins, Hejaz
Edward Trusel, Al Malaikah	Jerry L. Scholl, Hejaz
Ervin H. Unvert, Al Malaikah	Ronald Crouse, Hillah
Willard L. Vausbinder, Al Malaikah	G. E. Fish, Hillah
Albert Moritt, Almas	Jerry Peacore, Hillah
Abraham Akina, Aloha	William J. Harl, India
Robert L. Paris, Aloha	Jimmy R. Eason, Irem
Allen Skinner, Aloha	Clifford L. Jones, Irem
D. Larry Heron, Al Shamal	Alfred Luff, Irem
Bob J. Stamm, Amara	Keith J. Murray, Irem

- Neil Hammermann, Islam
 Donald E. Butcher, Sr., Ismailia
 Ronald H. Tills, Ismailia
 Edward F. Worden, Ismailia
 Joseph E. LaLiberte, Jamil
 Melvin E. Cain, Sr., Jerusalem
 John Williamson, Jerusalem
 Russell E. Burton, Jr., Joppa
 T. Gregory Jones, Kalif
 Donald Magill, Kalurah
 Nicholas Seketa, M.D., Kalurah
 Joseph D. Tinklepaugh, Jr., Kalurah
 George L. Brinegar, Karem
 James P. Gearey, Karnak
 Moody C. DeVaux, Kazim
 Dennis W. Ritter, Kazim
 John E. Brunsdale, Kem
 James L. McConnell, Kem
 Dale W. Stauss, Kem
 Napoleon R. Cruz, Kena
 Kenneth "Ken" Hall, Kena
 Donald E. Smith, Kena
 Edwin L. LaPlante, Kerak
 Warren E. Meacham, Kerak
 Robert H. Bailey, Kerbela
 Mel Hines, Kerbela
 Bob Bridgwater, Khartum
 L. Roy "Bud" Hannesson, Khartum
 Frank Kiraly, Khartum
 Donald A. Murray, Khartum
 Herbert W. Curran, Jr., Khedive
 William B. Kern, Khedive
 John A. Pipkin, Khedive
 W. L. Davis, Khiva
 Thomas J. Whitson, Khiva
 David Workman, Khiva
 Louis F. "Lou" Barazotti, Kismet
 Richard B. Olfene, Jr., Kora
 Frank R. Preble, Kora
 Barry Richardson, Kora
 Robert M. Spicer, Korein
 Frank A. Mayer, Jr., Lu Lu
 Richard E. Lynn, Mahi
 Stirling W. Kelloway, Mazol
 William W. Smith, Mazol
 Herman A. Walters, Mazol
 John Mauk Hilliard, Mecca
 Nunzio J. Russo, Mecca
 Ronald A. Sablosky, Mecca
 Wallace W. Cornell, Media
 James C. Dashnaw, Media
 Philip E. Thomas, Melha
 Thomas C. Duncan, Mohammed
 Parker L. Hacker, Mohammed
 Robert "Bob" Coleman, Moolah
 John M. Hardy, Morocco
 Victor H. Papa, Morocco
 James L. Suber, Morocco
 John A. Cinotto, Murat
 Charles W. Griffith, Murat
 Robert "Bob" Hancock, Jr., Murat
 Larry D. Jefferson, Murat
 Thomas E. Mahorney, Murat
 Michael R. St. Pierre, Murat
 R. Wayne Duke, Nile
 Hans G. O. Lindquist, Nile
 Frederick H. Oliver, Nile
 Wallace Fizer, Oleika
 Allen Gregory, M.D., Oleika
 Larry Looney, Oleika
 Bobby Mills, Oleika
 E. Edsel Moore, Oleika
 William E. Fenters, Jr., Omar
 William M. Horne, Omar
 Jack W. Smith, Omar
 Terry A. Morgan, Oriental
 Walter L. Kemp, Osiris
 Charles W. Tatgenhorst, Osiris
 Stephen E. Carpenter, Palestine
 George A. Mitchell, Rameses
 Jim Lewis, Rizpah
 Robert A. Schuler, Sabbar
 George E. McNeely, Sahara
 Charles W. Morgan, Sahara
 Glenn Wagner, Sesostris
 Lloyd A. Tyndall, Sudan
 Philip D. Thomas, Sphinx
 James E. Yeley, Suez
 James A. "Jim" Frye, Syria
 Rodney N. Page, Tehama
 Dan L. Pearce, Tehran
 Lee Willingham, Tehran
 William J. "Bill" Cianciola, Jr., Tigris
 Robert M. Kogler, Tigris
 Frank J. Mazzye, Tigris
 John M. Butt, Tunis
 Kirk W. Molder, Wa Wa
 E. O. Gardner, Jr., Wahabi
 S. Lindsay Head, Wahabi
 T. Gerald Jayroe, Wahabi
 Billy A. McNair, Wahabi
 M. E. Hulsey, Yaarab
 Bruce A. Likness, Yelduz
 Dwayne L. Jensen, Za-Ga-Zig
 Larry Allred, Zamora
 Floyd Hogeland, Zamora
 Joe Kines, Zamora
 Floyd Neely, Zamora
 Gene Thompson, Zamora
 Robert E. Cook, Zelzah
 John C. Holler, Zelzah
 Charles J. Schlein, Zelzah
 George Hohenschildt, Zembo
 Michael L. Smith, Zembo
 Richard G. Freyermuth, Zem Zem
 Patrick H. "Pat" Schwindt, Zem Zem
 Louis Leogrande, Jr., Ziyara
 Daniel W. Griffith, Zorah
 Nimmer R. Nasser, Zorah

Imperial Marshal's Aides

Gary W. Dunwoody, Scimitar, Imperial Marshal
P.O. Box 2077, Little Rock, AR 72203-2077

Jack B. Denton, Abdallah, Chairman
William Bailey, Orak, Vice-Chairman

John A. Walter, Rajah, Vice-Chairman
L.A. "Pete" Peters, Sharon, Vice-Chairman

Floyd H. Buckley, Aad
Lewis "Lew" Childs, Jr., Abba
L. E. "Gene" Berry, Abdallah
Glenn G. Hamilton, Abdallah
Burt Willard, Abdallah
Julio M. Aquin, Abou Saad
Steve G. Margeas, Abu Bekr
C. A. "Bud" Perry, III, Acca
Robert S. Brzycki, Al Amin
Walter B. Bonner, Al Aska
Harry E. Alger, Al Azhar
Wally Dowhaniuk, Al Azhar
Robert E. McKee, Al Azhar
R. William Pitman, Al Azhar
John S. Adams, Al Bahr
Chuck Baldridge, Al Bahr
Robert T. Reeves, Al Bahr
Walter E. Hantsman, Al Bedoo
Virgil H. Wilder, Al Chymia
Robert S. Bodenstein, Al Koran
Edward C. Lipster, Al Koran
Aaron Grossman, Al Malaikah
Rodney Wyrick, Almas
Bobby B. Simmons, Al Sihah
D. Martin "Marty" Hutchison, Alzafar
William "Bill" Capel, Amara
Rodney S. "Rod" Pinkham, Anah
J. Leslie Dunkle, Antioch
William T. Harris, Antioch
Rufus Peckham, Arabia
Leo D. Cornelison, Azan
Ronald E. LaClair, Azan
Thomas W. Rooney, Azan
Carl Shoultz, Azan
Myron Christensen, Bahia
Michael G. "Mike" Juett, Bahia
W. H. Lambert, Bedouin
Donald C. Berwick, Bektash
James McD. Hossbach, Boumi
John W. Pickett, Jr., Boumi
Chris Hansen, Cairo
Lyle F. Maldoon, Damascus
William "Bill" Hooper, Egypt
John Kastner, Egypt
C. J. Keel, Jr., Egypt
Rod Van Trump, Jr., Egypt
Claire Cusick, El Jebel
Jack Patten, El Jebel
Vilas "Sid" Morris, El Kahir
Jack F. Roland, El Kahir
T. Bryant Yopp, Jr., El Karubah

Maury Cohen, El Maida
John E. Commander, El Maida
Ray Ordinance, El Riad
David B. Rott, El Zagal
Howard W. Wrigley, El Zagal
Ron Randleman, El Zaribah
R. Glenn Allen, Gizeh
Robert Emery, Gizeh
Arthur J. Prowal, Gizeh
Kenneth Speirs, Gizeh
William "Bill" King, Habibi
Harold Grossman, Hadi
Kenneth Wendt, Hadi
Louis Leitenberger, Hadji
Alton W. Edwards, Hella
Douglas A. Lord, Hella
Ted Lyman, Jr., Hella
William D. Pardue, Hella
Lawrence A. Winkle, Hella
Le Wayne A. Premier, Isis
David Dunn, Islam
Dewayne Hartman, Islam
William E. Hewitt, Ismailia
Harold L. Kitchens, Jericho
H. Ralph Morrison, Jericho
Roy Parker, Joppa
C. M. "Dub" Garner, Jr., Karem
Joseph R. Morton, Kazim
James E. Dodrill, Kerak
Bart O. Iddins, Kerbela
Ted Hennis, Khiva
R. A. "Bob" Rinehart, Khiva
Paul Voight, Mahi
William P. Huni, Media
Erik Semb, Melha
Thomas L. Goss, Mizpah
Cliff M. Boyer, Moila
Larry Thomas Jones, Moolah
Harold Mester, Moolah
Kenneth E. Myles, Moolah
Randall I. Ottinger, Moolah
Louis O. "Lou" Frost, Jr., Morocco
John G. Lien, Nile
Fred S. Gamiel, Nur
John T. "Tom" Price, Oasis
James T. Bailey, Orak
David L. Barney, Osiris
Jack Yost, Osiris
Allen I. "Al" Koenig, Osman
Fred Lock, Rameses
Jack P. Arnold, Sabbar

H. Michael Oexman, Sabbar
James P. Arendall, Sahib
Thomas L. Bing, Sahib
John Epps, Scimitar
W. Paul Lawson, Scimitar
Dennis T. Stevens, Scimitar
C. Joy Emry, Sesostris
William "Bill" Keller, Sesostris
Cone Carter, Jr., Sharon
Charles Pfeiffer, Suez
Frank W. Kroupa, Tangier
Robert J. Wilczewski, Tangier
Robert E. Mueller, Tripoli
Naif A. J. Beauchamp, Tunis

Arthur K. Twigg, Tunis
Edd S. Gann, Yaarab
T. Aubrey Morse, Yaarab
James W. Kuske, Yelduz
W. G. "Buddy" Pettey, Jr., Zamora
George Korenski, Zorah
E. T. "Tom" Fjelde, Zuhrah

Emeriti

Edward E. Buckley, Kena, Chairman Emeritus
Arthur Burgan, Al Malaikah
Walter L. Emerson, Jr., Kora
Alfred F. Porter, Syrian
M. R. "Jack" Emery, Yaarab

Imperial Outer Guard Aides

Bernard J. Lemieux, M.D., Zenobia, Chairman
649 W. Front Street, Perrysburg, OH 43551

Raymond G. Christensen, M.D., Aad
Anthony Kile, Aad
William G. "Doc" Greelman, Aahmes
Floyd Fleming, Abdallah
Lyle Smith, Abdallah
James J. White, Abdallah
Robert A. Hoelcher, Abou Ben Adhem
Roy Waddell, Abou Ben Adhem
Donald E. Lehmann, Abu Bekr
Roger H. Schultz, Abu Bekr
Willie R. Stevens, Acacia
Marvin C. Green, Acca
W. Brandt Bede, Afifi
James M. Davis, Ahmed
Jack P. Taylor, Ainad
Courtland Randall, Akdar
Owen E. Johnson, Aladdin
Richard A. Yardley, Aladdin
Robert D. Henke, Al Amin
Clarence E. Keto, Al Aska
William G. Miller, Al Azhar
Robert H. Powell, Al Bahr
Melvyn B. Stein, Al Bahr
James R. Barr, Al Bedoo
James H. Tomberlin, Alcazar
Robert E. Conn, Al Chymia
Dan R. Hodges, Alec
Dean E. Benedict, Aleppo
W. Warren Richardson, Jr., Aleppo
Richard W. Shaw, Aleppo
Robert G. Morris, Alhambra
Harold L. Hermanson, Al Kader
Rennie Johnson, Al Kader
Lester E. Tedrow, Al Kaly
Thomas A. Park, Al Koran
Monte E. Thomas, Sr., Al Koran
Kenneth A. Weidig, Al Koran
William E. Bridegum, Almas
George Cook, Al Menah
Gale B. Robinson, Al Menah
Randy P. Chang, Aloha

C. Perry Marshall, M.D., Aloha
Marvin Weissman, Aloha
John A. Watt, Al Shamal
David A. Batchelor, Amara
Robert E. Marshburn, Amran
F. Tom McFarland, Amran
Larry L. Hersom, Anah
Edgar C. Prouty, Jr., Anah
Terry Cutright, Ansar
Doug Boyd, Antioch
Edward Molen, Antioch
Larry Pressman, Arab
David W. Richards, Araba
Virgil E. Wise, Arabia
Donald E. Woolen, Ararat
Gerald N. Miller, Azan
Phillip M. Sabelli, Azan
Jay I. Morris, Bagdad
Charles Gilliland, Ballut Abyad
Roy E. Patton, Ballut Abyad
John P. Baker, Ph.D., Barak
J. W. Barron, Barak
Mark E. Hamrick, Bedouin
Donald R. Badgley, Beja
Donald E. Lewis, Bektash
Ladd R. Born, Ben Ali
Ronald C. Harrison, Ben Hur
Charles I. Jones, Jr., Beni Kedem
Marvin Adams, Cahaba
Floyd Hambrick, Jr., Cahaba
William A. Wheeler, Cahaba
Marshall G. Camp, Cairo
Terry K. Myers, Calam
William V. Schaule, Crescent
Joseph M. Mack, Cyprus
George Simon, Damascus
Edmond L. Bidoul, Jr., Egypt
Joseph A. Sipsos, Egypt
Frederick M. Burt, Elf Khurafeh
W. Thomas Craft, Jr., El Hasa
Thomas M. Hurtz, El Hasa

James J. Fitzpatrick, El Jebel
 James W. "Jim" Lear, El Jebel
 Michael G. Severe, El Jebel
 Harlan H. Ehlert, El Kahir
 Henry G. Matejka, Jr., El Kahir
 James T. Kelly, El Karubah
 F. A. Rachal, El Karubah
 Dale R. Hearn, El Katif
 James M. Rees, El Korah
 Glenn Guy, El Maida
 Stanley A. Stein, El Maida
 Arlen Knutson, El Riad
 Clairmont Ulven, El Zagal
 E. Montford Fox, El Zaribah
 Donald R. Margo, El Zaribah
 W. Lloyd Jones, Gizeh
 Ernest J. Lockhart, Gizeh
 Murray C. House, Habibi
 Mike Mellis, Hadi
 Michael Tribble, Hadi
 James W. Martin, Hadji
 James E. Moore, Hadji
 M. L. Loper, Hamasa
 John Edd Parker, Hamasa
 William R. Benfield, Hejaz
 Joseph M. Scott, Hejaz
 Lorenzo P. "Lonnie" Welch, Hella
 Robert O. Phariss, Hillah
 Clarence L. Coker, India
 Gene McKelvey, India
 Robert R. Watts, India
 J. Doug Jolley, Isis
 Carroll D. Kelly, Isis
 James C. Cook, Islam
 Keith J. Schetz, Ismailia
 John F. Grove, Jaffa
 Joe W. Hilton, Jamil
 Robert F. James, Jericho
 Gonzalo Gomez, Sr., Jerusalem
 Melton V. Broome, Joppa
 Robert H. Simmons, Joppa
 Jack D. Hayden, Kaaba
 William A. King, Kalif
 James Robert Mecca, Kalif
 Thomas Cowan, Kalurah
 John M. Bryant, Karem
 Stephen Gallant, Karnak
 Donald L. Garlock, Kazim
 G. Paul Larson, Kem
 Don Proud, Kerak
 Robert E. Rhinehart, Kerbela
 J. T. Derhak, Khartum
 C. W. Harland, Khiva
 Charles L. Schueler, Jr., Kismet
 Bernhard Steil, Kismet
 Alan Clingman, Korein
 H. F. Govoni, Kosair
 Winston D. Mackay, Luxor
 Dr. Alvin I. Siegel, Mahi

Roger F. Bertrand, Marzuq
 James W. Carey, Masada
 Johnathan E. Weinrich, Mecca
 Herbert W. Manwaring, Media
 Robert O. Kuehn, Medinah
 David J. Gates, Melha
 Charles Weaver, Melha
 Warren R. Rensner, D.D.S., Midian
 Martin Sharp, Midian
 Wayne Gaut, Mirza
 Darrell W. Masoner, Mirza
 Steven R. Johnson, Mizpah
 James A. Lobsiger, Mizpah
 William Ulmer, Mizpah
 Dougal Dorland, Mocha
 Paul Shillington, Mocha
 James A. Kinne, Mohammed
 Ross E. Courtney, Moila
 Richard P. Baker, Moslah
 Vern G. Ellis, M.D., Moslah
 James H. King, Jr., Moslah
 Donald L. Carman, Moslem
 Winston W. Harper, Mount Sinai
 Michael D. Thomas, Nemesia
 Doyle C. Simmons, Oasis
 Robert C. Bruner, Omar
 Ronald L. Nelson, Osman
 Clark W. Cate, Palestine
 Theodore Fowler, Philae
 Robert G. Wetmore, Pyramid
 James A. Male, Sr., Rajah
 Otto Yoworski, Rameses
 Myron Berry, Rizpah
 Charles F. Tate, Rizpah
 Archie Neal, Sahara
 Alfred R. Robinson, Sahib
 Kenneth Terryberry, Sahib
 Rudolph D. Anzalone, Salaam
 Roland L. Van Winkle, Salaam
 Anthony J. Babinski, Saladin
 Jerold Sievers, Sesostris
 H. Ron Bass, Shaddai
 H. Paul Churchwell, Shaddai
 Wynston Carter, Sharon
 Donald L. Somers, Sphinx
 J. Eley Newsome, Sudan
 Larry C. Jewell, Suez
 Sam Worthington, Suez
 William N. Bell, Syria
 Donovan L. Donohoo, Sr., Syrian
 Harry G. Skiff, IV, Syrian
 John Kerr, Tadmor
 Thomas Kish, Tadmor
 Robert L. Klesath, Tangier
 Thomas D. Shrewsbury, Tebala
 Darrel L. McCartney, Tehama
 Duane E. Webb, Tehama
 Alan J. Bull, Tehran
 William H. Foster, Tehran

Eugene Tong, Tehran
 Paul J. Altenburg, Tigris
 William H. Curtis, Wahabi
 Clifford E. Sartin, Jr., Wahabi
 R. G. Heeg, Wa Wa
 J. R. Edwards, Yaarab
 Delbert A. Bertsch, Yelduz
 Jerry A. Sellers, Za-Ga-Zig
 Miles Huffstutler, Zamora
 William G. Becker, Zelzah
 C. Douglas Curry, Zenobia
 Gary Gillmore, Zenobia
 Ed Isaacson, Zenobia
 Kenneth LeBay, Zenobia

Walter G. Metcalfe, Zenobia
 Patrick Pope, Ph.D., Zenobia
 Joseph Rezbanyay, Zenobia
 Michael Schnapp, Zenobia
 George Seney, Zenobia
 Jack Storey, Zenobia
 Dennis Traver, Zenobia
 Glenn O. Webster, Zenobia
 Claude E. Young, Zenobia
 Darl E. Hoffman, Zor
 James H. Soderholm, Zor
 Jack H. Scarbrough, Zorah
 Raymond D. Anderson, Zuhrah
 Richard C. Wagner, Zuhrah

Imperial Potentate's Aides

(Further appointments to be included in General Order no. 2)

W. G. "Buddy" Pettey, Jr., Zamora, Chairman
 P.O. Box 667, Bessemer, AL 35020

John Kastner, Egypt, Vice-Chairman

Elmer C. George, Aahmes
 Virgil Wilder, Al Chymia
 Anthony E. D. Parisian, Al Malaikah
 John T. Webb, Aloha
 Benjamin Hardin, Antioch
 Robert "Bob" Haas, Ben Ali
 Luther D. Arnold, Crescent
 William "Bill" Hooper, Egypt
 Bill Thomas Peters, El Kalah
 Blaine H. Simons, El Kalah
 Ralph Chenault, El Maida
 Robert Emery, Gizeh
 Kenneth Speirs, Gizeh
 Arthur Prowal, Gizeh

Fred Hurd, Hadji
 Ricardo G. "Rick" Vita, Sr., Jerusalem
 James "Jim" Dodrill, Kerak
 Jarl-Alfred Van Santen, Medinah
 Tommy I. Arakas, Oasis
 George Zourzoukis, Oasis
 A. Fred Hussmann, Jr., Salaam
 Jack L. Weaver, Syria
 Jeffrey Weaver, Syria
 Ronald W. Weiner, Tehran
 Don Hildebrand, Yaarab
 Tommy Hildebrand, Yaarab
 Charles Hardy, Yaarab

Imperial Potentate's Ambassadors

(Further appointments will be included in General Order no. 2)

Joseph H. Briley, Al Sihah
 James M. Wentworth, Anah
 B. D. Clark, Cahaba
 Reubin O'D. Askew, Hadji
 Warner P. Garrison, Marzuq
 Mallory Horne, Marzuq
 Joe Gillespie, Marzuq
 David L. Akins, Morocco
 Henderson Boree, Sr., Morocco
 Richard L. Brantley, Morocco
 Joseph H. Bottoni, Morocco

Sidney L. Chapman, Morocco
 George A. Ferber, Morocco
 Louis O. Frost, Jr., Morocco
 William W. Gay, Morocco
 J. T. Glisson, Morocco
 Charles Gunter, Morocco
 James B. Sistare, Morocco
 Charles E. Wilson, Morocco
 William H. Wood, Morocco
 Allan E. Wulbern, Morocco
 Robert C. Wulbern, Morocco

Imperial Potentate's Special Aides

William G. MacDonald, Amara
 Albert J. Tranghese, Araba
 Raoul L. Frevel, Jr., Boumi
 Alvin Bardine King, Habibi
 William Voris King, Habibi
 John W. Dean, IV, Lu Lu
 Warren J. Dean, Lu Lu
 Robert Mervine, Lu Lu
 Duane W. Semb, Melha

Erik R. Semb, Melha
 James T. Bailey, Orak
 John R. Bailey, Orak
 William S. Bailey, Orak
 Burton E. Ravellette, Sahara
 Daniel C. Reimnitz, Sesostris
 Gary M. VerMaas, Sesostris
 Jim Bracewell, Yaarab
 Rick Bracewell, Yaarab

Imperial Potentate's Special Ambassadors

Thomas Lamb, Aladdin
 Pat J. Neely, Jr., Al Amin
 Kenneth Self, Al Kader
 James R. Burk, Algeria
 Lee Burchfield, Alhambra
 Herbert Bonney, Aloha
 Robert L. Carpenter, Alzafar
 Norman MacKay, Ballut Abyad
 John A. "Barney" Baxter, Ben Ali
 Joseph Polumbo, Cairo
 James Nohle, Damascus
 Richard Hughes, El Bekal
 Elmer Clark, El Zaribah
 Larry Lesser, El Jebel
 "Strawberry" Watts, El Mina

Malcolm MacLean, Gizeh
 Dan Kincaid, Hadji
 Joseph Owens, Kena
 Robert Foxwell, Khedive
 Robert Maxwell, Kosair
 Cecil Smith, Mahi
 Vance Knight, Mizpah
 L. M. Franklin, Morocco
 James Gibb, Oleika
 Robert Lawrence, Oleika
 Russell Tandler, Rameses
 Richard Everett, Sesostris
 David J. Turner, Yaarab
 Alvin "Bill" Wattenbarger, Zelzah
 James Kloster, Zenobia

Insurance

Charles A. Claypool, Antioch, Chairman
 3341 Beaumonde Lane, Dayton, OH 45409

Robert N. Turnipseed, Calam

Wilford C. Lyon, Jr., Morocco

International Development

Charles A. Claypool, Antioch, Chairman
 3341 Beaumonde Lane, Dayton, OH 45409

Richard Wharry, Abou Saad
 David Dunn, Islam
 Elmer C. George, Medinah

Howard L. Graff, Medinah
 Daniel Wayne Breckenridge, Morocco

Jurisdictional Lines

W. Bruce Steube, III, Sahib, Chairman
 6468 Jarvis Road, Sarasota, FL 34241

G. Hal Walker, Jr., Alcazar
 Larry L. Hersom, Anah
 Fred N. Imler, Jaffa
 L. Roger Williams, Jericho
 Glenn McMennamy, Khiva
 Robert J. Wilczewski, Tangier

Emeriti

R. A. Posey, D.D.S., Hamasa, Chairman Emeritus
 Arthur E. Armitage, Jr., Crescent
 Joseph I. Morris, Bagdad
 Geralto J. "Joe" Vita, Jerusalem

Jurisprudence and Laws

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Abou Ben Adhem, Chairman
P. O. Box 148, Aurora, MO 65605

Christopher T. Corsones, Cairo
Lawrence A. Winkle, Hella
Leonard W. Smith, Kerbela
Gerald W. Groat, Jr., Moslem
Louis O. Frost, Jr., Morocco
James M. Tingle, Zamora

Emeriti
Robert J. Turley, Oleika, Chairman Emeritus
Theodore Corsones, Cairo, Chairman Emeritus
Edward G. Maag, Ainad
Robert E. Cooper, Alhambra
Robert C. Lake, Jr., Hejaz

Masonic Relations and Membership Development

Jack H. Jones, Egypt, Director
P. O. Box 31356, Tampa, FL 33631-3356

Shrine/Masonic Liaison

Roy T. Lord, Morocco, Chairman
10790 Old St. Augustine Road, Apt. 115, Jacksonville, FL 32257-1065

Jack H. Jones, Egypt, Vice-Chairman
Robert Henderson, Al Chymia
W. Gene Sizemore, Almas
Stuart M. Cowan, Aloha
J. D. "Buddy" Baccus, Arabia
Roderick J. Maclay, Cairo
Blaine M. Simons, El Kalah
W. Vernon Burke, Jr., El Mina

Richard E. Lynn, Mahi
Herman W. Starkes, Mazol
Charles R. Neumann, Medinah
Thomas C. Raum, Jr., Midian
Dwane F. Treat, Scimitar
Robert O. Ralston, Syrian
George H. Hohenschild, Zembo

DeMolay

Jack H. Jones, Egypt, Chairman
P. O. Box 31356, Tampa, FL 33631-3356

John C. Nobles, El Maida
Robert N. Turnipseed, Calam
Raoul L. Frevel, Sr., Boumi
Gene Bracewell, Yaarab
Edward G. McMullan, C.D.,
Al Azhar

John D. VerMaas, Sesostris
William J. Mollere, Acacia
Jerold Samet, Almas
Reese L. Harrison, Jr., Alzafar
Carmel D. Olive, Cahaba
Joe R. Manning, Jr., India

Edwin D. Clarke, Islam
Roy T. Lord, Morocco
Samuel C. Williamson, Syria
Tony Krall, Zuhrah

Membership

Kenneth W. Smith, Gizeh, Chairman
1115 Eyremount Dr., West Vancouver, BC, Canada V7S 2B9

Jack H. Jones, Egypt, Vice-Chairman
P. O. Box 31356, Tampa, FL 33631-3356

Executive Committee:

Nicholas Thomas, Al Malaikah
Bernard J. Lemieux, M.D., Zenobia
Rodney Pinkham, Anah
Howard McHenry, Ararat

Art Haglund, El Katif
Kirk Molder, Wa Wa
Frank Beckworth, Yaarab

Regional Directors:

Kenneth Fichtner, Al Bedoo
Leroy Ervin, Ben Ali
Kenneth F. LeBay, Zenobia
Howard Wrigley, El Zagal
Doug Lord, Hella
Pete Goltra, Akdar
Hewey E. Smith, Alcazar

Region 1
Region 2
Region 3
Region 4
Region 5
Region 6
Region 7

Marion Dawson, Acca
George Pulkkinen, Kora
Jack Yost, Osiris
TBA
B.D. Clark, Cahaba
Thomas Embree, Bahia

Region 8
Region 9
Region 10
Region 11
Region 12
Region 13

Mileage and Per Diem

Bernard J. Lemieux, M.D., Zenobia, Chairman
649 W. Front Street, Perrysburg, OH 43551

Terry McGuire, Alzafar

Mervin D. Henning, Bahia

Necrology

Charles J. Brantley, Imperial Chaplain, Marzuq, Chairman
831 Greenbrier Lane, Tallahassee, FL 32312

Nomination of Emeriti Members

W. A. "Pete" Spoons, Maskat, Chairman
2202 Avondale St., Wichita Falls, TX 76308

Edward G. Maag, Ainad
R. S. "Stu" Lang, Egypt

Vernon Bell, Nile
T. Bruce Boyette, Sudan

Photography

Tom Rousseau, El Katif, Chairman
7918 E. Sprague, Spokane, WA 99212

Joshua B. "Barney" Lusk, Abba
Bernard Kaplan, Aleppo
Vaughn J. McKertich, Aleppo
Herbert "Pinky" Meredith, Al Malaikah
CF Shuler, Bahia
William G. Coates, Beni Kedem
John Fink, Boumi
Emory Hoover, Boumi
Simon Rose, Egypt
Fletcher Nelson, El Riad
Austin F. Ellis, Hadji
Robert A. Hofer, Jr., Hadji
George Dondero, Jr., Kismet

Carl R. Kammerle, Lu Lu
Curt Scott, Marzuq
Joseph A. Skala, Medinah
Franklyn Bacon, Melha
Joseph Tull, Morocco
Robert L. Wilson, Murat
W. Calvin Gaddy, Oasis
Jack McEwen, Rameses
Fred F. Cazenave, Shaddai
Robert Bass, Sudan
Gene Williams, Yaarab
Emeritus
Francis S. Blake, Khedive

Protocol

M. Burton Oien, Al Aska, Chairman
650 North Hawes Road, #1100, Mesa, AZ 85207

Jack H. Jones, Egypt

Bernard J. Lemieux, M.D., Zenobia

Public Relations

Gary W. Dunwoody, Scimitar, Chairman
P. O. Box 2077, Little Rock, AR 72203

(TO BE ANNOUNCED)

Representatives Registration

Palmer D. Burde, D.M.D., Salaam, Chairman
490 Union Avenue, Belleville, NJ 07109

Frank Churchill, Cairo, Vice Chairman
Ralph Muench, Al Chymia
Ken Rowe, Alzafar
Richard H. Chesnut, Ansar
Owen E. Reuterwall, Egypt
D. L. "Dag" Nobles, El Maida

Donald R. McCron, Rameses
V. Leon Graham, Sharon
Ron McClain, Tehran
Emeriti
Charles P. Mason, Cairo
Glen M. Severs, Arabia

Resolutions

Robert B. Bailey, Orak, Chairman
132 Shore Drive, Ogden Dunes, Portage, IN 46368

Mervin D. Henning, Bahia

Lewis W. "Lew" Cotterill, Bahia

John O. Riles, Bahia

Emeritus

Jack M. Streight, Q.C., Gizah, Chairman

Emeritus

Salaries, Personnel and Retirement

Charles A. Claypool, Antioch, Chairman
3341 Beaumonde Lane, Dayton, OH 45409

Robert N. Turnipseed, Calam

Kenneth W. Smith, Gizah

Mervin D. Henning, Bahia

Terry L. DeVassie, Aladdin

Seminar

M. Burton Oien, Al Aska, Chairman
650 North Hawes Road, #1100, Mesa, AZ 85207

Bernard J. Lemieux, M.D., Zenobia

Terry L. DeVassie, Aladdin

William G. Selsam, Aladdin

Shrine Rooms

Robert N. Turnipseed, Calam, Chairman
P. O. Box 1870, Hayden, ID 83835

Daniel Levin, Kena, Vice Chairman

C. Thomas Williams, Almas

Henry Davis, Kena

Donald Moore, Kena

I. Wayne Morefield, Kena

Robert N. Vandiver, Kena

Robert C. Wulbern, Morocco

Special Purpose Funds and Fund Raising Evaluation

M. Burton Oien, Al Aska, Chairman
650 North Hawes Road, #1100, Mesa, AZ 85207

Robert N. Turnipseed, Calam

Nicholas Thomas, Al Malaikah

Robert B. Bailey, Orak

Time and Place

John C. Nobles, El Maida, Chairman
5203 Wimbledon Way, El Paso, TX 79932

Ralph W. Semb, Melha

Robert N. Turnipseed, Calam

Kenneth W. Smith, Gizah

Charles A. Claypool, Antioch

M. Burton Oien, Al Aska

Raoul L. Frevel, Sr., Boumi

Gary W. Dunwoody, Scimitar

Nicholas Thomas, Al Malaikah

Bernard J. Lemieux, M.D., Zenobia

Transactions of Imperial Officers

Robert B. Bailey, Orak, Chairman
132 Shore Drive, Ogden Dunes, Portage, IN 46368

C. Victor Thornton, Moslah

Jacob A. Wingerter, Salaam

Jack M. Streight, Q.C., Gizah

W. W. Bennett, Ararat

Warren F. Weck, Jr., Zuhrah

F. T. H'Doubler, Jr., M.D., Abou Ben Adhem

Richard B. Offene, Sr., Kora

Gene Bracewell, Yaarab

Walker S. Kisselburgh, Al Malaikah

Russell H. Anthony, D.V.M., El Kahir

Edward G. McMullan, C.D., Al Azhar

George W. Powell, Crescent

Joseph P. Padgett, Islam

John W. Dean, III, Lu Lu

Everett M. Evans, Sharon

Richard L. Bukey, Sabbar

Burton Ravellette, Jr., Sahara

John D. VerMaas, Sesostris

ATTENTION IS CALLED TO THE FOLLOWING AMENDMENTS TO THE BYLAWS AND RESOLUTIONS OF THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL (IOWA CORPORATION) THAT WERE ADOPTED AT THE ST. LOUIS SESSION.

ARTICLE 10

Principles of the Order. Ethics. Prerequisites

§210.7 Code of Ethics. The officers and directors of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., an Iowa corporation, and all who may be elected or appointed to positions of authority, in order to discharge the responsibility bestowed upon them by the Representatives, and to maintain the integrity of the Order, shall abide by this Code of Ethics.

(a) Obey the law of the land and the articles of incorporation and bylaws of the Order, adhering to the spirit as well as the letter thereof.

(b) Demonstrate the highest standards of personal integrity, truthfulness and honesty in all their fraternal activities; administer the Order's affairs with impartiality, efficiency and effectiveness and in a manner that enhances its good name and mission.

(c) Be certain that their information is accurate when speaking on behalf of the Order; disclose when they are stating their personal opinions; and be scrupulous in the representation of their authority and avoid misleading those with whom they deal.

(d) Approach their organizational and operational duties with a positive attitude and constructively support open communication, creativity, dedication and compassion; bring credit to the Order by their public demeanor; accept as a personal duty the responsibility to remain informed on important and critical issues affecting the Order; and avoid accepting an assignment if they cannot effectively, competently and timely discharge the responsibilities of the assignment.

(e) Exercise their independent judgment in the best interest of the Order, and free of compromising influences and loyalties; and act responsibly and in good faith, and in a manner not designed or intended to bring them personal gain from the discharge of their fraternal duties.

(f) Give notice, in a manner consistent with the corporation's bylaws, of any duality of interest or possible conflict of interest and make it a matter of record; give notice of any direct or indirect interest in an individual or organization which is proposing or is involved in a transaction with the Order; and, thereafter, refrain from voting on the matter or transaction or otherwise attempting to exert influence over the matter or transaction.

(g) Refrain from using funds or assets of the Order for personal gain; refrain from receiving anything of value for influencing their actions; and refrain from granting or accepting favors for personal gain.

(h) Report the unethical or inappropriate behavior of directors or officers to the board of directors, when informal resolution is not effective.

(i) Refrain from using their official positions or influence either for or against any candidate for public office.

(j) Serve with respect, concern, courtesy and responsiveness, recognizing that service to the Order is beyond service to themselves.

ARTICLE 13

Fez, Emblems, Colors and Jewels

§213.5 Yacht Uniform Adornment. Stars may be used to denote rank when worn on Shrine yacht club or yacht unit uniforms, provided that said stars will not be displayed on the fez. The emblems of rank and uniforms shall be as prescribed by the uniform and dress codes of the bylaws of each yacht club or yacht unit, in compliance with Shrine law, and require the approval of the temple potentate.

ARTICLE 23

Temple Membership

§323.3 Prerequisite for Membership.

(a) **Prerequisite.** A temple may not accept a petition from a candidate unless he is in good standing as:

(1) A Knight Templar in a Commandery or Preceptory of Knight Templar in amity with and recognized by the Grand Encampment of Knights Templar of the United States of America; or

- (2) A 32° Mason (or a 14° Mason who cannot advance further due to absence of a special invitation) in a Consistory of Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry of a Supreme Council of the Northern or of the Southern Masonic Jurisdiction of such Rite in the United States of America or a Supreme Council in amity with and recognized by either of them; or
- (3) A Master Mason who is an actual resident of the:
- (i) Republic of Mexico and who presents his petition for membership to a Mexican temple; or
 - (ii) Exclusive jurisdiction of Karnak Temple and who presents his petition for membership to Karnak Temple; or
 - (iii) Exclusive jurisdiction of Mazol Temple and who presents his petition for membership to Mazol Temple; or
 - (iv) Exclusive jurisdiction of Al Azhar Temple and who presents his petition for membership to Al Azhar Temple.
- (b) **Single Prerequisite.** A temple may not add to or take from the qualifications for membership in temples as fixed by these bylaws. A temple may not require that a candidate must be qualified under more than one of the foregoing paragraphs.

ARTICLE 46

Alaska

§446.1 Al Aska Temple.

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the state of Alaska.

ARTICLE 92

Washington

§492.4 Nile Temple.

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Clallam, Island, Jefferson, Kitsap, San Juan, Skagit, Snohomish and Whatcom.
- (b) Exclusive jurisdiction over that portion of the county of King north of a line running due east and west, equidistant from Seattle and Tacoma, subject to the working agreement of Afifi and Nile temples.

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Jerusalem Temple, New Orleans, Louisiana, has requested that its location be changed from 1137 St. Charles Avenue, New Orleans, Louisiana, to 1940 Ormond Boulevard, Destrehan, Louisiana;

WHEREAS, It appears that Jerusalem Temple has complied with §322.5 of the Imperial bylaws; and

WHEREAS, It appears to The Imperial Council that it would be in the best interest of the Order;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That the proposal to move Jerusalem Temple from 1137 St. Charles Avenue, New Orleans, Louisiana, to 1940 Ormond Boulevard, Destrehan, Louisiana, be approved and that the charter of Jerusalem Temple be accordingly amended.

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, El Hasa Temple, pursuant to §209.1(b) of the bylaws of the Iowa Corporation, did on September 2, 1996, consider and unanimously pass a resolution requesting withdrawal from the Southeastern Shrine Association; and

WHEREAS, On September 3, 1996, El Hasa Temple did advise the Southeastern Shrine Association of its request;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, That The Imperial Council, pursuant to §209.1 (a) of the bylaws of the Iowa Corporation, approve the proposal of El Hasa Temple to change the membership of the Southeastern Shrine Association by deleting therefrom El Hasa Temple, and that the charter of such association be amended accordingly.

REPORT OF TIME AND PLACE COMMITTEE

June 28 – July 2	1998	Orlando, FL
July 4 – 8	1999	Dallas, TX
July 2 – 6	2000	Boston, MA
July 9 – 13	2001	Las Vegas, NV
June 23 – 27	2002	Vancouver, BC, Can.

SOVEREIGNTY, RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

Pursuant to resolution of the Representatives, unanimously adopted at the Imperial Council Session on July 7, 1989, the following principles govern our Order:

1. The Shrine is a separate and distinct legal fraternal corporation; it must abide by its articles of incorporation and bylaws; and its officers must abide by their oath of office to “strictly conform to the requirements of Shrine law.” The Shrine accepts that the various Grand Lodges all have different Masonic codes and bylaws that govern their organizations.

2. The Shrine believes in the sovereignty and integrity of each of the 64 Grand Lodges. The Shrine asks that the 64 Grand Lodges accept the sovereignty and integrity of The Imperial Council and that of The Imperial Council over its temples. The Shrine believes that it has no power to interfere in the internal affairs of a Grand Lodge. The Shrine asks that the Grand Lodges accept that they have no power to interfere in the internal affairs of The Imperial Council and its temples.

3. The Shrine acknowledges that the 64 Grand Lodges cannot cede their sovereignty, power and authority to The Imperial Council and thus be controlled and operated by an independent fraternal organization. The Shrine asks that the 64 Grand Lodges accept that the Shrine cannot cede its sovereignty, power and authority to the 64 Grand Lodges and thus be controlled and operated by 64 independent fraternal organizations.

4. Each Noble of the Mystic Shrine is entitled to equal Shrine rights and benefits regardless of his place of domicile. No person, organization or authority, other than the law of the land or The Imperial Council, can restrict or limit the Shrine rights and privileges of a Noble of the Mystic Shrine or those of a subordinate temple.

5. Neither the Imperial Potentate nor any officer of the Shrine can repeal, revise or ignore any bylaw of The Imperial Council. The Shrine is informed, and therefore believes, that the various Grand Lodges have different provisions in their Masonic codes and bylaws concerning this matter.

6. The Shrine believes that no Shrine fraternal charges can be brought against a Shriner unless the charges specify the details of the accusation. The Shrine hopes that the same principles apply in the various Grand Lodges.

7. The Shrine believes that no Shriner can be expelled from the Shrine without a fair hearing on specific charges. The Shrine further believes that there cannot be expulsion of all members of a Shrine temple because of the conduct of a few—when the remaining members are accused of no wrongdoing.

8. The Shrine believes that it has no authority to usurp the gavel of authority from the hand of the presiding officer of a Grand or Subordinate Masonic Lodge. The Shrine asks that the Grand Lodges accept that they have no authority to usurp the gavel of authority from the hand of the presiding officer of The Imperial Council or a subordinate temple.

9. The Shrine believes that the result of a secret ballot on a petition for membership in a Masonic Lodge cannot be overturned by The Imperial Council. The Shrine asks that the Grand Lodges accept that the result of a secret ballot on a petition for membership in a Shrine temple cannot be overturned by a Grand Lodge.

10. The Shrine believes in the sanctity of the ballot box in Freemasonry. The Shrine asks that the Grand Lodges accept the sanctity of the ballot box in The Imperial Council and in its subordinate temples.

CORRESPONDENCE TO IMPERIAL POTENTATE

The Imperial Potentate’s schedule is such as to keep him away from his home and office for weeks at a time. For this reason, it is requested that **COPIES OF ALL CORRESPONDENCE BY TEMPLES AND REPRESENTATIVES BE SENT TO THE EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT, IMPERIAL COUNCIL, P.O. BOX 31356, TAMPA, FL 33631-3356.**

This practice will assure expeditious handling of all such correspondence.

Temples are reminded that complaints or correspondence from individual Nobles on Imperial Council or temple matters must be handled in accordance with Article 38 of the Imperial bylaws.

GENERAL COUNSEL NOTIFICATION—CHARITABLE BEQUESTS & GIFTS

It appearing that the interests of all temples, the Nobility, and Shriners Hospitals for Children would be well served by the issuance and observance of the following in connection with Shrine Hospital bequests and gifts, IT IS ORDERED:

1. **Notification.** Potentates, treasurers and recorders of temples are directed to immediately notify and send full particulars to General Counsel at international headquarters in Tampa of all bequests, gifts or money known to them which may be intended for the benefit of Shriners Hospitals for Children or any of its units, or designate in some manner *disabled, handicapped, or burned* children, or have a similar charitable intent.

2. **Clubs and Units.** Potentates of temples are further directed to inform their shrine clubs and temple units to follow this same procedure should they be designated in some manner as a conduit for the bequest, gift or money to Shriners Hospitals for Children or any of its units, or designate in some manner *disabled, handicapped, or burned* children, or have a similar charitable intent. Such information is necessary in order that full and complete records may be maintained and so that General Counsel may take proper steps to protect the interests of our philanthropy.

3. **Authorized Agents.** All temples, shrine clubs and temple units are hereby notified that the only persons with authority to act for Shriners Hospitals for Children are the officers of that corporation or its duly authorized representatives. Any acceptance of a distribution from an estate or trust in the form of cash or securities and the signing of a court receipt by a representative of the temple, shrine club or temple unit may prejudice the interests of our charitable organization, as such signing may constitute a written release to the executor or trustee. Such court receipts, wherein our charity is referred to in any manner, may be executed only by authorized officers of Shriners Hospitals for Children.

4. **Publications.** Potentates and recorders of temples are further directed to see that their temple attorneys review for accuracy the subject matter of all articles scheduled to appear in temple publications relating to ways of making charitable gifts or transfers to Shriners Hospitals for Children.

1998 IMPERIAL COUNCIL SESSION SPECIAL CONVENTION NOTICE

The 1998 Session of the Imperial Council and the annual meeting of the Shriners Hospitals for Children will be held in the city of *Orlando, FL*, the week of June 27 – July 2, 1998. The Director General is Mervin D. Henning, 617 E. Colonial Drive, Orlando, FL 32803-9985; Telephone (407) 896-8021, Fax (407) 896-8601.

Pursuant to §334.11 of the bylaws of The Imperial Council, each temple is to designate one of its official divan as the authorized agent of the temple to have full authority to make plans for attending this Session with the units of their temples, and this includes the authority for making contracts for rooms in the *Orlando* area with the Housing Chairman as well as making contracts for transportation incident to this Pilgrimage, provided, however, that such plans shall have been approved by a vote of the membership of the temple in accordance with the temple's bylaws.

The Imperial Potentate desires to bring to the attention of all temple officers the following:

HOUSING—Imperial Council Session in *Orlando, FL*, in accordance with past and present instructions, to enable the Housing Committee of future Imperial Council Sessions to properly negotiate with hotel authorities of the city in which an Imperial Council Session will be held, instructs all Potentates, Recorders, Shrine Associations, and Nobles, to refrain from making housing arrangements for their units through anyone except the Convention Housing Committee—**CONTACT WITH THE CONVENTION HOUSING COMMITTEE MUST NOT BE MADE THROUGH A TRAVEL AGENCY**—and then only after an official announcement by the Imperial Potentate naming the city in which the next Imperial Council Session will be held, with the further direction that any temple having made arrangements for housing its units in violation of this order is hereby directed to cancel same forthwith. The following order in compliance with the previous directive and expressly confirming the same, is now issued relating to the 1998 Session in *Orlando, FL*.

Potentates, Recorders, and all other Nobles, are reminded that an Imperial Session must house (1) Official Imperial Representatives; (2) uniformed units; (3) the general Nobility; and (4) the general public—in that order of precedence. The official Representatives are annually paid mileage and per diem to transact the business of The Imperial Council Session; the uniformed units are present to assure the pageantry, music and color so characteristic of the Shrine. Their housing requirements are paramount. Without the Representatives there would be no business transacted to justify the Imperial Session; without the uniformed units there would be no parade.

Hotel room assignments at *Orlando* are to be obtained through the Housing Chairman. The

Housing Chairman is Myron D. Christensen, 617 E. Colonial Drive, Orlando, FL 38203-9985. Telephone (407) 896-8021, Fax (407) 896-8601.

The Executive Vice President will handle the assignment of all public meeting space in the Headquarters Hotel, along with the sleeping room assignments for the Representatives and other temple officers who are not Representatives, the distinguished guests, and vendors. **No Potentate, temple or Noble may make a reservation in any of the Headquarters Hotels, except through the Executive Vice President.**

The Director General is requested to report to the Imperial Potentate any violations of the above directive. It is hoped that no disciplinary action will be found necessary in the case of any Potentate, temple or any Noble violating either the spirit or the letter of this Order.

ACCOMMODATIONS FOR FUTURE IMPERIAL COUNCIL SESSIONS

Pursuant to resolution of the Representatives, adopted at The Imperial Council Session on July 3, 1990, and by virtue of the authority in me vested by §206.5(a)(4) of the bylaws of The Imperial Council, IT IS HEREBY ORDERED:

WHEREAS, it is acknowledged that each convention corporation must make plans several years in advance of its Imperial Council Session in order to select a host city, and ensure the Nobility of the finest accommodations available for themselves and their units; and, to obtain the best competitive prices for rooms, facilities and space for the business and pageantry of a session; and,

WHEREAS, it is acknowledged that funds essential to the financial success of The Imperial Council Session must also be generated for the expenses that will be incurred in the operation of an Imperial Council Session, many of which are incurred in the years preceding the actual session; and,

WHEREAS, it is acknowledged that a fair and just non-refundable Binder/Registration Fee is the primary source for generating the revenues necessary to pay the foregoing expenses, which fee is determined by the number of rooms requested by the temples attending The Imperial Council Session; and,

WHEREAS, it is acknowledged that the Convention Corporation cannot give a commitment to the several hotels of the host city, nor to the Convention Bureau thereof, until it has determined an accurate count of the rooms and facilities required for the Session; and,

WHEREAS, it is further recognized that while the Binder/Registration Fee must be required in advance, the payment should not be required so far in advance as to cause an unreasonable financial burden upon the Nobles and the temples.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That:

1. Each Imperial Officer shall require his Director General and Housing Chairman to be responsible and accountable to make certain that each temple, its units and clubs, have an equal opportunity to obtain the lodging of their choice at The Imperial Council Session.

2. Commencing with The Imperial Council Session of 1994, and annually thereafter, each Director General and Housing Chairman shall establish rules for the allocation of rooms for the subject Imperial Council Session that will afford all temples an equal right of choice not less than twenty-four months prior to the affected Imperial Council Session.

3. The procedural rules for the allocation must be such that each temple or other body is treated equally, justly and fairly, without any favoritism shown to any participant.

4. No Binder/Registration Fee shall be due or accepted by the convention corporation prior to the established allocation date twenty-four months before the public opening of the subject session.

5. No lodging units shall be held, reserved or allocated for any temple or other body, except as provided herein (other than the requirements for the Imperial Potentate, the Deputy Imperial Potentate and the Host Temple).

6. The total amount of the Binder/Registration Fee shall be calculated by multiplying the number of lodging units by the Binder/Registration Fee for each lodging unit requested by the temple or other body; and it shall be paid in full prior to the allocation date held during each year (24 months prior to the opening date of The Imperial Council Session for which the allocation is held).

7. The first night's deposit on each lodging unit shall be due and payable on February 1 of the year of the session. Any temple or other body not paying the first night's deposit by March 1 of the year of the session shall lose all lodging units for which the first night's deposits have not been received and shall forfeit all Binder/Registration Fees paid. The convention corporation will be free to reassign forfeited lodging units to other temples or to other bodies requesting lodging.

SHRINE PARADE REGULATIONS

1. **Non-Shriners.** Other than the police escort, dignitaries and distinguished guests, only Shriners are permitted in Shrine parades.
2. **Cadence.** Marching cadence will be 110 steps to the minute, except for specialized units which may require a different cadence.
3. **Interval.** Intervals of not over 80 feet between temples and 40 feet between units are to be constantly maintained.
4. **No Impersonations.** No impersonations of ethnic groups, females, or political figures are allowed in parades.
5. **Vehicle Equipment.** No motorized vehicles shall engage their sirens, flashing lights or colored lights. They are to use their turn indicators and items required by law.
6. **Safety Laws.** Motorcycles, scooters, and other motorized vehicles shall obey local laws regarding speed, prudent operation and the use of hard helmets instead of fezes.
7. **Throwing Objects.** Neither candy nor other objects shall be thrown or handed to spectators along the parade route.
8. **Demeaning Displays.** No demeaning displays, or discharge of firearms of any type, or other items that may be considered in poor taste are permitted.
9. **Intoxicating Beverages.** Members of participating units shall not drink any intoxicating beverages before or during any parade, and they shall be circumspect in the use of soft drinks in public places so as not to give the impression they are drinking intoxicants.
10. **Reviewing Stand.** At the reviewing stand during Imperial parades, temple Divans will give the hand salute and will not stop to salaam. At association of temples parades, the temple Potentates may leave their cars and accept the salutes of their units.
11. **National Flag.** No national flag shall be lowered or dipped when passing the Reviewing Stand or elsewhere.
12. **Enforcement.** Parade marshals shall enforce all Shrine parade regulations and they shall report any violator to the Potentate of his temple. Failure on the part of a temple Potentate to cooperate with parade marshals shall be reported in writing.
13. **Potentate Responsibility.** Each Potentate is personally responsible and accountable for knowingly permitting any violation of parade regulations. Temple Potentates are required to review parade regulations with their temple marshal, the Parade Marshal, and their unit head.

CIVIC PARADES

Units that participate in non-Shrine parades may do so *only* with approval from their Potentate. Should they be requested to participate in the jurisdiction of another temple, they will also need the permission of the Potentate of that temple. Practice good Shrine etiquette when parading in non-Shrine parades and follow the protocol set up by the host sponsor of the parade.

Non-Shriners are not permitted to participate in Shrine units in civic parades.

TEMPLE GOVERNANCE

1. **Potentate.** The Potentate of each temple is reminded of his individual official responsibility for the operation of the temple in accordance with the law of the land, Shrine law and the temple bylaws. He is admonished to carefully review all provisions of Shrine law including all provisions of this General Order. The temple potentate, as part of his congratulatory remarks to a newly initiated Noble, is to present him with a blank petition for initiation and membership; to encourage him to discuss the Shrine with his friends and neighbors; and, when he determines that a person is qualified and expresses an interest in the Shrine, to assist him in completing the petition and filing it with the recorder of the temple. By personally filing a petition from a friend or neighbor, each newly initiated Noble may find his membership in the Shrine more interesting, and he may be more motivated to participate in its meetings, ceremonies and activities.
2. **Chief Rabbán.** In order to eliminate problems, the Chief Rabbán shall submit his plans and information on his proposed fund raising and other activities, including tours or cruises, for his administration, to the temple membership at a stated meeting. They must comply with Shrine law and proceed in accordance with the vote of the membership.

3. **Chaplain.** As the membership of the Shrine is made up of all religions and denominations, the Chaplain is reminded that his prayers, invocations and benedictions should not single out any particular religion or denomination but be monotheistic in nature.

4. **Withdrawal of Funds.**

(a) **Temples.** Temple funds on deposit in banks, institutions or elsewhere may be withdrawn to pay temple obligations only by check, upon the manual signatures of no fewer than two authorized temple officers. The authorized officers are to be consistent with §327.3 and §327.4 of the Imperial bylaws and are to be designated by a standing resolution adopted at a stated meeting of the temple. No facsimile, rubber-stamped or pre-signed signatures are permitted.

Imprest petty cash funds and checking accounts may be authorized and established by the governing board of the temple. The reimbursement of imprest cash accounts are to require two or more signatures of authorized temple officers.

Authorization to initiate wire transfers of temple funds between banks or investment accounts by a temple officer, whether electronically or by signature, must be in accordance with a written standing resolution which has been adopted by the temple at a stated meeting. A copy of the resolution is to be included in the minutes of the meeting.

(b) **Clubs and Units.** Shrine clubs and temple units shall follow the foregoing procedures insofar as practical.

(c) **Associations.** Associations of temples and associations of units shall follow the foregoing procedures insofar as practical.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VISITATIONS

It is the desire of your Imperial Potentate to make as many official visitations as are possible. It is also his desire to fully cooperate with all temples requesting visitations. The temples will understand that it is physically impossible to make every official visitation on the requested date, but every effort will be made to accommodate.

The Imperial Potentate wants you to use his official visit for the best interests of your temple and Shrinedom.

In preparing a program for the official visit of the Imperial Potentate, it is requested that a complete resumé of your temple program and what you desire the Imperial Potentate to do, be sent to him (**copy to the Executive Vice President**) as far in advance as possible. He should be informed at what function you want him to speak and the type of audience he will have: that is, whether Shriners only, Shriners and their ladies, Shriners and masons and their ladies, or whether he is to talk to the public. This will acquaint him with your plans and also give him the opportunity to advise you on your program.

REQUESTS FOR DISPENSATIONS

In requesting dispensation for change in date of stated meetings or the holding of a ceremonial in concurrent jurisdiction or for holding a meeting or ceremonial on a Sunday, your letter should be addressed to the Imperial Potentate, with copy to the Executive Vice President, and both original letter and copy with any waivers involved should be sent in care of the Executive Vice President.

SHRINE PROTOCOL

1. **Imperial Council Directory.** All temples are urged to use the provisions of Shrine Protocol which are found in the forward pages of your Imperial Council directory. This is a guide which should be used at all times. It will bring order out of chaos in setting up any shrine activity, be it parade—meeting—banquet—seating arrangement, or program of any kind. It explains the rank and proper position of officers, organizations, dignitaries, visitors, etc. Please use it and eliminate confusion and embarrassment and hesitation. You can be positive if you study, understand and use this system of protocol adopted by The Imperial Council. If you have any questions, please contact the Executive Vice President at the General Offices. At Shrine activities, masonic dignitaries are guests. Therefore, protocol requires that the highest ranking Shrine officer speak last.

2. **Proper Display of 4 National Flags.** Each temple of the Order is instructed to provide and display at all shrine parades and shrine functions the four national flags under which shrine temples chartered by The Imperial Council operate (i.e., United States, Canada, Mexico and Panama).

These four national flags should also be properly displayed at all shrine meetings.

Information concerning the proper display of these national flags may be obtained from the Office of the Executive Vice President.

3. **Attention to Flag Bearers.** No national flag is to be dipped at the reviewing stand. Please inform your flag bearers so this disrespect to national flags will be eliminated. All flags, other than national flags, may be dipped.

CEREMONIALS

1. **Parades and Outdoor Appearances.** It is ordered that candidates who appear in ceremonial parades or in front of the general public must do so in normal street dress. No ropes or demeaning clothing of any type will be allowed.

2. **Anti-Hazing.** §335.1 of the bylaws of The Imperial Council states that shriners shall not "promote or take part in any engagement or enterprise prohibited by the law of the land."

A number of states or provinces have laws commonly referred to as "anti-hazing" laws.

This matter has been considered by the Board of Directors. The Board unanimously acknowledged that the laws of the land must, at all times, be observed and obeyed.

Therefore, it is hereby ordered that all temples, officers, and Nobles scrupulously abide by the laws of their respective jurisdictions. It is possible that these laws might require modification of the "Second Section" of your temple's ceremonials, and if so, these modifications must be implemented forthwith.

Further, if any temple, officer, or noble has any concern or question concerning the applicability of this Order, that the potentate or temple attorney immediately communicate with the General Counsel of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S.

SHRINE CIRCUSES

In order to assure compliance with the bylaws of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., and to serve the best interests of the Order and Nobility, IT IS HEREBY ORDERED that any temple which sponsors or becomes associated with a circus must comply with the following:

1. **Model Agreements.** The temple officers and temple attorney are to review the model *Circus Agreement* and *Telemarketing Agreement* prepared by General Counsel prior to executing any agreements with circus producers or telemarketers. The temples are encouraged to use as many of the provisions of the model agreements as may be appropriate.

2. **Required Provisions.** Each circus contract with producers, telemarketers or others must contain:

(a) A hold harmless agreement whereby the circus, telemarketers or other entity involved agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the temple, Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., and Shriners Hospitals for Children from any and all liability, claims and causes of actions as a result of the circus or telemarketing.

(b) A final paragraph which states that the contract has been prepared and it is in accordance with Imperial Council General Order No. 1.

3. **Long Term Agreements.** The circus contract, and any telemarketing contract, may not exceed one year unless specifically authorized by the temple at a stated meeting or at a special meeting which specifically states the purpose thereof. If the contract is for more than one year, it must be executed by all temple officers who are scheduled to be temple potentates during any year that the contract is in effect.

4. **Prior Approvals.** The proposed circus contract and any proposed telemarketing contract, prior to execution, must:

(a) Be reviewed by the temple attorney and he must render his written opinion and advice thereon.

(b) Thereafter, be submitted, with the written opinion of the temple attorney, to the temple at a stated meeting or at a special meeting which specifically states the purpose thereof, for approval by the temple.

5. **Circus Daddy Program.** If a temple receives contributions for tickets under this program, and the tickets are not requested by the contributor, then consideration should be given to distributing the tickets, free of charge, to worthy children in the area.

6. **No Excess Tickets.** Tickets may not be sold in excess of available space for each performance.

7. **Insurance.** Comprehensive general liability and property damage insurance must be in effect. The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S. and Shriners Hospitals for Children must be additional insureds on the policies, and there must be compliance with the *Insurance* provision of the existing General Order.

8. **Law of the Land.** The circus must be operated in compliance with the law of the land including, but not limited to, *The Revenue Act of 1987*, as amended, if it is a U.S. temple.

9. **Fund Raising.** The circus must be operated in compliance with the *Fund Raising Activities* provision of the existing General Order.

TOURS AND CRUISES

1. The potentate of any temple which intends to sponsor a tour or cruise must:

(a) Give notice in writing to the Executive Vice President of such intent with the itinerary thereof and the proposed dates. This provision shall not apply to those pilgrimages which are limited to Shrine association meetings and Imperial Council Sessions.

(b) Schedule the tour if its itinerary includes a point outside the continental United States, Canada or Mexico, for dates which will not conflict with either The Imperial Council Session or the Imperial Potentate's tours and cruises.

2. All tours and cruises, as well as pilgrimages, when sponsored by a Potentate or by a temple or otherwise identified with the Order, are "public appearances." Such public appearances are not permitted in any place until notice of such appearance has been given to the potentate of the temple having jurisdiction of the territory where such public appearance is to be made. The notice hereby required shall be given at least ten (10) days in advance of each public appearance. If the activity is to occur in the jurisdiction of another temple, prior written consent from the other temple must be obtained.

3. No tour or cruise may be sponsored by any temple unless the proposal therefor has first been approved by the members of the temple at a stated meeting after a full and fair disclosure of all terms of the proposal, including the nature and amount of any personal profit or gain to be realized or enjoyed by any member of the temple. The temple potentate is required to obtain a legal opinion from the temple attorney that the tour or cruise is in compliance with the law of the land. For the purposes of this paragraph, complimentary or reduced fares, hotel accommodations, or other benefits for himself or any member of his family shall be considered to be profit or gain. Further, inasmuch as complimentary or reduced fares, hotel accommodations, or other such benefits may constitute taxable income to recipients thereof, such persons should consult their personal tax advisors thereon.

4. The potentate of any temple which intends to sponsor a tour or cruise has the personal responsibility:

(a) To see that the attorney for the temple is consulted as to the legality and sufficiency of all contracts and other documents required to be executed with respect to such tour or cruise.

(b) To ascertain the fiscal integrity of the tour agent handling the tour or cruise. He may satisfy this requirement by either (1) requiring a performance bond of the tour agent if such agent has exclusive control over withdrawals of the tour account or of tour receipts entrusted to his exclusive care, or (2) making provision for the deposit and withdrawal of tour receipts in an escrow account of which he himself has at least partial control. Any escrow account which is maintained must be segregated from all other funds.

(c) To see that a full and fair accounting of all receipts, disbursements, and profits or losses realized from such tour or cruise be made to his temple no later than his second stated meeting next following the conclusion of the tour or cruise. A copy of such accounting must be furnished at the same time to the Executive Vice President.

(d) To see that it is made in strict compliance with all public laws and governmental regulations, including the regulations of the Civil Aeronautics Board, if the itinerary includes any point outside the continental United States, Canada or Mexico.

(e) To be responsible for seeing that the promotional material clearly states the limits of liability of the carrier and/or its insurer for injury to and loss of life of each passenger, the total for each occurrence, and for damage to or loss of personal property, if the itinerary includes any point outside the continental United States. It is recommended that any disclaimers of liability by travel agent and/or carrier in the promotional material provided the public also include (in close proximity) name of the temple, Shrine club or unit, if applicable.

5. Tours and cruises sponsored by Shrine clubs, units, or other organizations affiliated with or appendant to any temple shall be considered as having been sponsored by such temple and shall be subject to all of the terms and provisions of this General Order.

6. Tours and cruises sponsored by associations of temples, national or international associations of units, and other organizations not affiliated with or appendant to any temple shall be subject to all of the terms and provisions of this General Order in the same manner as if they themselves were temples; and the president or other chief executive officer of any such group which intends to sponsor a tour or cruise shall have the same responsibility as those of the potentate of a temple which intends to sponsor a tour or cruise.

INSURANCE

In order to assure compliance with the bylaws of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., and in order to serve the best interests of the Order and Nobility, IT IS HEREBY ORDERED:

1. Insurance Advisory Committee:

In compliance with §334.2(b)(1) of the bylaws of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., the potentate of every temple shall appoint an Insurance Advisory Committee which shall consist of at least four members, three of whom shall be skilled and knowledgeable in property and casualty insurance matters, and the fourth member shall be the temple attorney. The Insurance Advisory Committee shall have the following duties and responsibilities.

- (1) Review all temple, shrine club and unit operations and activities, including fundraising events.
- (2) Review, analyze and, when appropriate, appraise all property, real or personal, of the temple, shrine clubs, units, holding companies and appendant and affiliated entities.
- (3) Review and analyze the current temple insurance program and all insurance policies of the temple, shrine clubs, units, holding companies and appendant and affiliated entities, in order to determine the adequacy of the coverage and limits.
- (4) Review and consider whether the temple, shrine clubs, units, holding companies and appendant and affiliated entities engage in activities or own property for which there should be:
 - (a) Liquor law liability and host liquor liability insurance covering potential liability related to the sale, consumption, use or dispensing of alcoholic beverages.
 - (b) Products liability and/or completed operations coverage.
 - (c) Blanket contractual liability for all written agreements and, if available, for oral agreements.
 - (d) Parade and/or spectators liability.
 - (e) Carnival, circus or athletic event liability.
 - (f) Owned and non-owned aircraft and watercraft liability insurance and physical damage on owned items.
 - (g) Property insurance.
 - (h) Boiler or machinery coverage for physical damage should be obtained if any exposure exists.
 - (i) Any other insurance coverages warranted by the operations and activities of the temple, shrine clubs, units, holding companies and appendant and affiliated entities, including, but not limited to, medical expense reimbursement insurance.
- (5) Annually prepare a written report to the potentate and official divan of the temple setting forth their findings with regard to the sufficiency of limits and adequacy of coverage. The report should also include recommendations in order to comply with this General Order to adequately protect the temple, shrine clubs, units, holding companies and appendant and affiliated entities, and include an estimate as to the cost thereof.
 - (a) This annual report of the Insurance Advisory Committee shall be completed and submitted to the potentate and official divan of the temple in sufficient time for it to be used by the chief rabban in preparation of the proposed temple budget for the following year.
 - (b) Supplements to this report shall be made in writing during the year as events, activities and exposures change.

It shall be the responsibility of the potentate and recorder to send a copy of this annual Insurance Advisory Committee report and any supplements thereto to the *Executive Vice President of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S.*, by the first day of March of each year.

2. Mandatory Insurance:

In compliance with §334.2(b)(3) of the bylaws of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., and, if appropriate, state law, every temple must procure for itself, its shrine clubs, units, holding companies and appendant and affiliated entities:

(1) Comprehensive general liability insurance. The minimum limits (including umbrella coverages) shall be not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence, and it shall include at least minimum limits for voluntary medical payments for injury to members and guests as well as fire and explosion legal liability for any leased premises.

(2) Comprehensive motor vehicle liability insurance. The minimum limits (including umbrella coverages) shall be not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence. It is recommended that where temple units and shrine clubs include member-owned vehicles used in temple activities, that certificates of the owners' current liability insurance coverage be permanently on file at the temple. The decision regarding the minimum amounts of insurance protection required for these member-owned vehicles rests with the potentate and temple. However, it is recommended that the highest feasible limits, up to the temple's non-owned insurance limit, be procured.

(3) Fire and extended coverage or all risks insurance for real and personal property, whether owned or leased.

(4) Workers compensation insurance. As required by state law, including coverage for both paid employees and "volunteer" workers.

(5) Fidelity. Every temple, at its own expense, must procure a corporate fidelity bond indemnifying it against loss resulting from infidelity, defalcation or misappropriation by its officers, employees or nobles, of its funds or property.

3. Additional Insureds:

In further compliance with §334.2 of the bylaws of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S.:

(1) In all liability insurance policies written for the temple, its Shrine clubs, units, holding companies and appendant and affiliated entities, the following shall be included as additional insureds, with respect to the operations and activities covered under its policies: "The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., an Iowa corporation, and Shriners Hospitals for Children, a Colorado corporation, and all its affiliated corporations."

(2) The potentate and recorder of each temple shall be responsible that appropriate certificates of insurance on all workers compensation and liability policies showing compliance with (a) above shall be filed with the *Executive Vice President* within 30 days of the renewal date of all such policies, or each time there is a cancellation or material change therein, unless such date is extended by the Imperial Potentate for good cause shown upon the written request of the temple.

(3) The certificate of insurance issued by the insurance company shall be "irrevocable" so that no coverage may be canceled or materially altered until notice is provided by the insurance company to the *Executive Vice President* at least 30 days prior to such action.

4. Miscellaneous:

(1) A voluntary mass-marketed property and casualty insurance program is now available to each temple and association. The broad liability coverages (similar to umbrella coverages) are specifically designed for fraternities such as ours. The requirements of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., are automatically included and, in most cases, the premiums are lower because of the bulk discounts for liability and property insurance that are applied. Contact the *Director of Risk Management, International Shrine Headquarters, Tampa, Florida*, or the chairman of the Imperial Insurance Committee for further details.

(2) Liability limits in excess of the suggested minimum are recommended in most instances and, wherever feasible, consideration should be given to the purchase of "umbrella" or similar coverages for general and automobile liability coverage.

(3) Any temple sponsoring a fund-raising event for fraternal purposes, including, but not limited to, circuses, sporting events and other activities, should consider any potential exposure to the athletes, participants and public. Proper liability, including adequate medical and accident coverage for participants, should be purchased.

(4) Any fund-raising event which is for charitable purposes must have prior written permission therefor from the Imperial Potentate and the Chairman of the Board of Trustees. The temple potentate, by virtue of his written request to engage in the event, is certifying that his temple has liability, medical, participant's and other appropriate insurance in effect providing good and adequate coverage and limits

for the event and that The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., an Iowa corporation, and Shriners Hospitals for Children, a Colorado corporation, and all its affiliated corporations, are included as additional insureds thereon.

(5) "Named peril" (fire, E.C.E., theft), or "all risk" property insurance should be purchased on either an "actual cash value" or a "replacement cost" basis to protect the physical assets (buildings, contents, uniforms, and the like) of the temple, shrine clubs, units, holding companies and appendant and affiliated entities.

5. Chairmen of Insurance Advisory Committees:

On or before the first day of February of each year, each temple recorder shall notify the Director of Risk Management, International Shrine Headquarters, P.O. Box 31356, Tampa, Florida 33631-3356, of the name of the chairman of the temple Insurance Advisory Committee, together with his address, telephone number and telecopier number.

FUND-RAISING ACTIVITIES

It is natural to associate the fez with Shriners Hospitals for Children. Because of this, meticulous attention must be given to all fund-raising activities, including circuses, to make certain that such activities comply with the law of the land and that a contributor is not led to believe that his money will be used for the Hospitals when all or a portion thereof will be used otherwise. The integrity of our charity and of our fraternity must remain above reproach.

Your specific attention is called to the following fraternal and charitable bylaws:

§335.3 USE OF NAME "SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CHILDREN." The use of the name "Shriners Hospitals for Children" or reference to the Hospitals in connection with any fund-raising activity by a temple or Noble without the written consent of the Imperial Potentate and the Chairman of the Board of Trustees of the Hospitals is prohibited.

§503.9 The use of the name "Shriners Hospitals for Children" or reference to the hospitals in connection with any commercial product or business enterprise is prohibited unless the written consent of the Board of Directors and Trustees has been first obtained.

Now, therefore, IT IS HEREBY ORDERED:

1. Fund Raising for Fraternal Purposes:

(a) No Noble (in his capacity as a Shriner), club, unit, organization of Nobles or affiliated or appendant corporations, shall engage in any fund-raising activity without the express written consent of the potentate of the temple having jurisdiction thereof.

(b) There can be no representation, express or implied, that the proceeds will be for the benefit of Shriners Hospitals for Children.

(c) The temple potentate shall carefully examine all phases of the advertising, promotion and solicitation to determine that it complies with §335.3 and §503.9 of the fraternal and charitable bylaws.

(d) The temple potentate must approve the terms and provisions of any contract for a fund-raising activity after receiving the advice of the temple attorney, and, additionally, as may be required by the temple bylaws.

(e) A copy of the temple potentate's written consent shall be mailed to the Imperial Recorder. Further, such written material pertaining to the fund-raising activity, as requested by the Imperial Recorder, shall be promptly mailed to him.

2. Fund Raising for Charitable Purposes:

(a) No Noble (in his capacity as a Shriner), club, unit, organization of Nobles or affiliated or appendant corporations shall engage in any *charitable* fund-raising activity other than for Shriners Hospitals for Children. Permission therefor must be first obtained in writing from the temple potentate. The temple potentate must then obtain written permission from the Imperial Potentate and the Chairman of the Board of Trustees. This request for written permission shall be sent to the *Executive Vice President, Imperial Council, P.O. Box 31356, Tampa, FL 33631-3356*.

(b) 100% of net proceeds (as defined in the *Charitable Fund Raising—Approval And Reporting* provisions of this General Order) from charitable fund raising must be given to Shriners Hospitals for Children except for such portion thereof as may be permitted to be retained for the temple Shrine Hospital Patient Transportation Fund, pursuant to the *Special Purpose Funds* provisions of this General Order.

(c) The temple shall report the result of each charitable fund raising activity within sixty days of the activity, pursuant to the *Charitable Fund Raising—Approval And Reporting* provisions of this General Order.

(d) This section shall not apply to activities exempt under §335.4(b) of the bylaws of The Imperial Council.

(e) Each independent corporation or entity that receives the permission of the Imperial Potentate and the Chairman of the Board of Trustees to raise money for Shriners Hospitals for Children, and which does not have its financial accounts audited pursuant to §§334.5 & 337.8 of the bylaws of The Imperial Council, shall have its financial accounts audited by a certified, chartered or licensed public accountant and shall submit such audit report to The Imperial Council within 120 days of the activity.

3. Statement of Purpose and Disclosure:

(a) Every fund-raising activity must contain factual information on its solicitation material, tickets, programs and documents regarding the use of the proceeds.

Examples: "Proceeds are for the benefit of (____ Temple) (____ shrine club) activities."

"Proceeds are for the benefit of Shriners Hospitals for Children."

(b) Every fund-raising activity which is not entirely for the benefit of Shriners Hospitals for Children shall prominently state on the solicitation material, tickets and documents that "payments are not deductible as charitable contributions."

(c) There must be compliance with the *Revenue Act of 1987* provision of any existing general order by U.S. temples.

4. Compliance with Applicable Laws:

It is the responsibility of the temple potentate, after receiving the advice of the temple attorney, to determine that there is compliance with all applicable laws in its jurisdiction for the temple's fund-raising activities.

5. Financial Records:

(a) The temple shall maintain detailed financial records pertaining to all fund-raising activities involving Nobles, clubs, units, organizations of Nobles or affiliated or appendant corporations. Details of all revenues and disbursements shall be maintained in such financial records.

(b) The temple must retain such detailed financial records for a period of seven (7) years.

(c) There must be compliance with *Financial Reporting on Charitable Funds and Activities* provision of any existing general order.

6. Notification to Nobility:

A copy of the *Fund-Raising Activities* provisions of this General Order shall be printed in the temple publication at least once every calendar year. If there is no temple publication, then a copy shall be mailed to each Noble in the temple not later than the last day in March of each calendar year.

7. Discipline:

Any officer, Noble or temple which violates a provision of *Fund-Raising Activities* is subject to discipline pursuant to the bylaws of The Imperial Council.

SPECIAL PURPOSE FUNDS

Inasmuch as Shriners Hospitals for Children are the primary charitable concern of the Order, it is necessary that The Imperial Council exert every effort to insure that Shriners Hospitals for Children are financially stable and have adequate funding for operational needs. The reports of the Special Purpose Funds Committee have indicated to the Imperial Potentate and the Board of Directors that some temples, either directly or through Special Purpose Funds, have accumulated charitable funds and assets which are in excess of amounts reasonably needed for transportation of patients and could be better utilized for our orthopaedic hospitals and burns institutes if they were administered together with other endowment funds and accounts of Shriners Hospitals for Children.

Now, therefore, by virtue of the authority in me vested by §206.5(a)(4) of the bylaws of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., IT IS HEREBY ORDERED:

1. **Sole Charity:** Neither the temples, their shrine clubs, their units, or their membership shall solicit charitable gifts or bequests for any purposes, organizations, or charities other than Shriners Hospitals for Children (except as may be allowed by §335.4(b) of the bylaws of The Imperial Council).

2. **Restricted Fund.** A temple shall maintain a restricted fund designated *Shrine Hospital Patient Transportation Fund* for payment of ordinary, necessary and reasonable expenses incurred in arranging for and transporting patients, parents and guardians for hospital and medical care, consistent with its financial resources. These expenses are limited to the following ordinary, necessary and reasonable direct expenses: fuel, oil, maintenance, signage, improvements, repairs, insurance, taxes and tags for vans; trip supplies, driver, parent, guardian and patient lodging and meals; air and bus fare; postage and long-distance telephone; clerical salaries based upon the time devoted to transportation arrangements; office supplies based upon usage; and expenses in connection with conducting off-premise clinics.

- (a) Any disbursement must be substantiated with written documentation.
- (b) Any clerical salaries or portions thereof which are charged as expenses for time devoted to transportation arrangements must be substantiated with contemporaneous time records, and mileage with contemporaneous mileage records from vehicle odometer.
- (c) A temple may not pay any other expenses without receiving the prior written consent of the chairmen of the boards of directors and trustees of the hospitals.
- (d) All receipts and disbursements related to charitable activities shall be clearly designated and classified as such in the books of all temples, temple affiliated corporations, shrine clubs, committees, boards, or other entities subject to the supervision or control of any temple; and such books of accounts shall be audited annually in a manner consistent with the requirements of §334.5 of the bylaws of The Imperial Council.
- (e) The custody and administration of all charitable funds and assets under the control of any temple, including those of temple affiliated corporations, shrine clubs, committees, boards, and other entities subject to the supervision or control of any temple, shall be the responsibility of the same temple officers, committees, or boards who are charged with the custody and administration of the general funds of the temple. The temple shall maintain a separate bank account entitled Shrine Hospital Patient Transportation Fund to make deposits and disbursements for the purposes herein authorized. Interest earned on the restricted fund balance must be credited to the hospital patient fund account.
- (f) Any temple may be required by the Imperial Potentate to show cause why any part of its charitable funds or assets not reasonably needed for purposes permitted under paragraph 1 hereof should not be transferred to Shriners Hospitals for Children; and the Board of Directors of the Iowa Corporation shall have the power to require the transfer to Shriners Hospitals for Children of any such charitable funds or assets not reasonably needed for the purposes permitted under this paragraph after the temple has been given a reasonable opportunity to be heard by the Board of Directors or by a committee thereof with respect to the matter.
- (g) After a fund-raising event for the benefit of Shriners Hospitals has been held, and upon written request to, and written authorization by, the Imperial Potentate and the Chairman of the Board of Trustees of Shriners Hospitals for Children, up to one-half of the net profits of a designated fund-raising activity may be held by a temple to be used exclusively for transportation, food, lodging or other related expenses directly involving the transportation of a patient, parent or guardian to or from a Shriners Hospital sponsored by the temple or one of its members. Such retained funds, including interest earned on the funds, shall be maintained pursuant to the Uniform Chart of Accounts for Shrine Temples, in a separate account designated as the "Shrine Hospital Patient Transportation Fund." The balance in the fund shall not exceed twice the amount of the expenditures made from such fund during the preceding year, unless the Imperial Potentate and the Chairman of the Board of Trustees so authorize. Any sums in excess of that shall be turned over to Shriners Hospitals for Children. If for any reason this fund should terminate, the entire balance in the fund shall revert to Shriners Hospitals for Children.
- (h) In the event a temple is experiencing an undue hardship in meeting the expenses enumerated in subparagraph (g), its written request should so specify. When such a request is received, it shall be reviewed by the Executive Vice President and the Director of Temple Accounting, and they shall issue their recommendation thereon. Thereafter, if the Imperial Potentate and the Chairman of the Board of Trustees, after a review of all of the circumstances, make a finding of undue hardship, they may authorize the temple to retain a percentage in excess of 50% of the net profits of the designated fund-raising activity, solely for the uses enumerated in subparagraph (g). This authorization shall apply only to a specific fund-raising event or activity, and that event or activity shall not have a duration of longer than one year.
- (i) Prior to the granting of authorization to retain a fund balance in excess of twice the amount

of expenditures made from the fund during the preceding year, or to retain funds from fund-raising events, as outlined under subparagraphs (g) and (h) hereof, the temple must submit its request in writing and must have on file with The Imperial Council or attach to the request:

(1) Audited statements of its transportation fund for the past three years, such statements to include a statement of receipts and disbursements and balance sheet as of the date of the last audit.

(2) A summary of the total receipts and disbursements for each month since the last audited statement and a current month end balance sheet.

(j) In the event a temple has insufficient independent funds and ability to purchase a hospital van and it desires to use monies from a charitable fund raising activity or from its Shrine Hospital Patient Transportation Fund, or both, it shall make a written request to the Imperial Potentate and the chairman of the board of trustees. The written request shall be reviewed by the Executive Vice President and the Director of Temple Accounting and they shall issue their recommendations thereon. Thereafter, if the Imperial Potentate and chairman of the board of trustees, after a review of all of the circumstances, make a finding of need, they may authorize the temple to use all or a portion of a designated fund raising activity or monies in the temple's Shrine Hospital Patient Transportation Fund, or both, for the purchase of a hospital van. A hospital van must be designated and used in accordance with the standing resolution adopted by the joint boards on November 6, 1990.

(k) No permission will be given for any fund-raising event or the use of the name Shriners Hospitals for Children or for the retention of funds if any Shrine Charity Activity (CAF) form for a previous fund-raising event authorized to be held by the temple or any of its shrine clubs or units is remaining outstanding for more than 120 days after the event was held at the time the request is made.

3. **Compliance with law.** All fund-raising activities must comply with the law of the land and Shrine law, including the *Fund-Raising Activities* provisions of this General Order.

CHARITABLE FUND RAISING—APPROVAL AND REPORTING

1. **Approval.** Permission to engage in a charitable fund raising activity must be given by a temple potentate in writing. The temple potentate must then obtain written permission from the chairmen of the boards of directors and trustees of the Hospitals by writing to the *Executive Vice President, Imperial Council, P.O. Box 31356, Tampa, FL 33631-3356*. If permission is granted, a written approval and financial reporting *Charity Activity Form* will be sent to the temple potentate.

2. **Reporting.** The results of the charitable fund raising activity must be reported to the temple potentate on the *Charity Activity Form* and submitted to the Executive Vice President within sixty days of the activity. The net proceeds from the charitable fund raising activity must be remitted with the form, or proof of distribution to the previously authorized hospital, must be attached to the form. Also, gross receipts of \$200,000 or more must be audited by an independent public accountant.

3. **Net Proceeds.** The temple is allowed to deduct the ordinary and necessary actual cost of the product (direct expense) from the gross receipts of the fund-raising activity in order to determine the net proceeds. The temple is also allowed to deduct the following ordinary and necessary actual indirect expenses: promotional material; postage and long-distance telephone; clerical salaries based upon the time devoted to the specific activity, substantiated by contemporaneous time records; and office supplies based upon usage.

(a) Any disbursement must be substantiated with written documentation.

(b) A temple may not pay any other expense without receiving the prior written consent of the chairmen of the boards of directors and trustees of the Hospitals.

4. **Interest.** A temple which fails to remit the net proceeds from a charitable fund-raising activity within sixty days of the activity, without having been granted a written extension by the chairmen of the boards of directors and trustees of the Hospitals, for good cause shown, shall be assessed interest at the legal rate allowable in the jurisdiction of the activity, or the amount earned on the net proceeds, whichever is higher, retroactive to the date of the activity.

5. **Limitation of Action.** The filing of a Charity Activity Form and the acceptance of the net proceeds is not presumptive evidence as to the accuracy of the financial reporting of the activity. The activity may be reviewed or audited by The Imperial Council at any future date and the temple is responsible for the amount of the net proceeds, as finally determined by the review or audit, as well as

any interest thereon, assessed at the legal rate allowable in the jurisdiction of the activity, or the amount earned on the net proceeds, whichever is higher, retroactive to the date of the activity.

SHRINE HOSPITAL PATIENT TRANSPORTATION FUND

1. **Authorization.** A temple shall maintain a separate bank account entitled *Shrine Hospital Patient Transportation Fund*.

2. **Purpose.** It is a restricted account and is designated for the following deposits and disbursements:

(a) Charitable contributions for a temple's *Shrine Hospital Patient Transportation Fund*, interest earned on these charitable contributions, and the authorized retained net proceeds from charitable fund raisers as reported on the *Charity Activity Form*, are to be reported as revenues to the temple's *Shrine Hospital Patient Transportation Fund*.

(b) Disbursements from a temple's *Shrine Hospital Patient Transportation Fund* are limited to the payment of the following ordinary and necessary expenses: fuel, oil, maintenance, signage, improvements, repairs, insurance, taxes and tags for vans; trip supplies, driver, parent, guardian and patient lodging and meals; air and bus fare; postage and long-distance telephone; clerical salaries based upon the time devoted to transportation arrangements; office supplies based upon usage; expenses in connection with conducting off-premise clinics; and donations to Shriners Hospitals for Children.

(1) Any disbursement must be substantiated with written documentation.

(2) Any clerical salaries or portions thereof which are charged as expenses for time devoted to transportation arrangements must be substantiated with contemporaneous time records, and mileage with contemporaneous mileage records from vehicle odometer.

(3) A temple may not pay any other expenses without receiving the prior written consent of the chairmen of the boards of directors and trustees of the Hospitals.

3. **Investment.** The moneys in the Shrine Hospital Patient Transportation Fund may be invested only in accounts which are insured by the FDIC, or are the obligation of the United States of America or the Canadian Federal Government. Stated maturities at the time of purchase may not exceed five years.

4. **Temple Audit Report.** The annual auditor's financial report for the temple shall include a separate column for the temple's *Shrine Hospital Patient Transportation Fund* activity on the temple's Statement of Financial Position, Statement of Activities, and Changes in Members' Equity and Statement of Cash Flows for the current year. See Form #21 for sample copy of these statements in the Forms section of the bylaws of The Imperial Council.

R
E
V
I
S
E
D

THE REVENUE ACT OF 1987

The Revenue Act of 1987 is now the law of the land in the U.S.A. One of its provisions becomes effective for fund-raising solicitations of any sort occurring after January 31, 1988. Another provision is effective as to I.R.S. information returns (Form 990) filed after December 31, 1987. This will call your attention to the Act. It is your obligation to comply with it and to obtain guidance thereon from your temple attorney and temple accountants.

1. LABELING OF NONDEDUCTIBLE FUND-RAISING SOLICITATIONS.

(a) On and after February 1, 1988 every fraternal organization, having annual gross receipts in excess of \$100,000 per year, must label each fund-raising solicitation that contributions to the fraternal organization are *not* deductible as *charitable contributions* for federal income tax purposes. A fund-raising solicitation by a fraternal organization will not be subject to the nondeductible labeling rule if the entire net proceeds of a particular solicitation are to be used exclusively for charitable purposes. If the entire net proceeds are not to be used for exclusively charitable purposes, then the label must be applied to each format for each solicitation.

(b) The disclosure of nondeductibility of contributions applies to any solicitation of contributions that is made in written or printed form, by television or radio, or by telephone. It does not apply to oral solicitations for contributions. The nondeductibility disclosure label applies to a fund-raising solicitation whether the organization labels the requested support as contributions, donations, gifts, membership dues or fees, voluntary assessments, support or any other term and whether or not the solicitation is for cash, property or even for volunteer services. The disclosure requirement applies even if the solicitation for a contribution is directed to the organization's existing members.

(c) The disclosure label or billing requires the following statement: "Contributions, (or donations)

(or gifts) (or membership dues) to (name of organization) are not tax deductible as charitable contributions."

(d) The nondeductibility label must be set forth in a conspicuous and easily recognized format. Thus, for example, it would have to be on the face of any tickets for a rate or ball game, or in any newspaper ad, and in a form which cannot be obscured by placement, color, shading or other means. A nondeductibility statement cannot be "buried" in any part of the solicitation material where it would not ordinarily be read by the person being solicited.

(e) The labeling rule applies to every fund-raising event so that fund-raising dinners, fundraising rallies, fund-raising football games, fund-raising membership drives, etc. must all contain nondeductibility language, unless the entire net proceeds are going to be used for exclusively charitable purposes.

(f) This new disclosure requirement is enforced by a penalty provision which authorized the Internal Revenue Service to assert a \$1,000.00 a day penalty for each day on which a failure to disclose nondeductibility occurs. The maximum amount which can be imposed on an organization (but see below) is \$10,000. No penalty will apply with respect to any failure to label if the organization shows that the failure was due to reasonable cause. Ignorance of the law, according to Congress, is not reasonable cause for failure to label.

(g) The \$10,000 limitation does not apply if the organization intentionally disregarded the disclosure label. If there is an intentional disregard of the new law, then the failure to comply, for the solicitation day involved, is a penalty of the greater of \$1,000 or 50 percent of the aggregate cost of all fund-raising solicitations that occurred on that day and did not contain the required disclosure statement.

(h) The penalty is imposed only on the organization. There is no personal liability on the fraternal organization's managers or administrators.

2. DISCLOSURE OF EXEMPTION APPLICATION AND FORM 990

(a) Under existing law, the central unit and all subordinate units of a fraternal society must file IRS Form 990 if gross receipts are in excess of \$25,000 annually. The failure to file a timely or complete return with the Internal Revenue Service makes the organization liable for a \$10 a day penalty for each day the failure continues with the maximum penalty being \$5,000 per year.

(b) Effective for returns to be filed for calendar 1987, or for fiscal years ending January 31, 1988 or later, all fraternal organizations required to file Form 990 (i.e., receipts over \$25,000) must make available for inspection, at their principal place of business, during regular business hours, a copy of each annual information return filed by the organization for the three year period beginning with the filing date for the 1987 (or fiscal 1988) return. This means that if a fraternal organization files its Form 990 on a calendar year basis (and assuming no extension is granted by I.R.S.) then as of May 16, 1988, it must have a copy of the entire 1987 return available for inspection by any individual who asks to see it.

(c) If the fraternal organization regularly maintains one or more district or regional offices which have three or more employees, a copy of the annual information return must be made available at each such district or regional office as well as the principal office.

(d) The fraternal society must make available a copy of any papers it submitted in connection with its original exemption application. This applies to any organization filing a new application (IRS Form 1024) after July 15, 1987 and to all organizations which in fact have copies of their original exemption application whenever they originally filed the papers. Apparently there is no penalty for an organization which failed to retain (or which lost) its original exemption application. The law does not cover the question of the availability of exemption application where the fraternal unit is part of a group ruling of a central organization. In that case, one assumes that access is only required at the central unit.

(e) A fraternal organization which is under duty to comply with the requirements of the legislation on public inspection of its annual return, or of its exemption application which fails to comply with the rules, is liable for a \$10 a day penalty for each day in which the failure continues. The maximum penalty payable by the organization for failure to disclose its return or exemption application is \$5,000 per year.

(f) If the Internal Revenue Service makes a written demand on the fraternal unit that it has failed to make available to the public its Form 990 or exemption application, the individual manager or managers responsible for the failure (I.R.S. selects responsible person) is personally liable for a \$10 a day penalty for each day in which failure to disclose continues. The maximum penalty is \$5,000 per year under joint and several liability rules.

(g) No penalty is imposed with respect to a failure if it is shown that the failure is due to reasonable cause. Ignorance of the law is not reasonable cause.

(h) In addition, the Internal Revenue Service is authorized to assess a penalty of \$1,000 on any person who willfully fails to disclose the information return or the exemption application.

(i) A person who willfully refuses to disclose the return or exemption application (or discloses false information) may also be prosecuted for his or her failure under Section 7207 as a misdemeanor (dealing with the prosecution of individuals for furnishing fraudulent information to the Internal Revenue Service).

3. GUIDANCE

§10701 of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1987 added new sections, §6113 and §6710 to the Internal Revenue Code, Section 6113 requires certain tax exempt organizations (such as our temples, units and clubs) that are ineligible to receive tax deductible charitable contributions to disclose in "an express statement (in a conspicuous and easily recognizable format)," the non-deductibility of contributions during fund-raising solicitations. Section 6710 provides penalties for failure to comply with §6113.

(a) **FORMAT OF DISCLOSURE STATEMENT—SAFE HARBOR.** For purposes of §6113, a fund-raising solicitation will be considered to include "an express statement (in a conspicuous and easily recognizable format) that contributions of gifts to such organizations are not deductible as charitable contributions for federal income tax purposes" if it satisfied the following requirements:

(1) **PRINT MEDIUM.** In the case of solicitation by mail, leaflet, or advertisement in a newspaper, magazine or other print medium, the following four requirements are met:

(i) The solicitation includes whichever of the following statements the organization deems appropriate: "Contributions or gifts to (name of organization) are not deductible as charitable contributions for federal income tax purposes," "Contributions or gifts to (name of organization) are not tax deductible," or "Contributions or gifts to (name of organization) are not tax deductible as charitable contributions."

(ii) The statement is in at least the same size type as the primary message stated in the body of the letter, leaflet or ad;

(iii) The statement is included on the message side of any card or tear off section that the contributor returns with the contribution; and

(iv) The statement is either the first sentence in a paragraph or itself constitutes a paragraph.

(2) **TELEPHONE.** In the case of a solicitation by telephone the following three requirements are met:

(i) The solicitation includes whichever of the following statements the organization deems appropriate: "Contributions or gifts to (name of organization) are not deductible as charitable contributions for federal income tax purposes," "Contributions or gifts to (name of organization) are not tax deductible," or "Contributions or gifts to (name of organization) are not tax deductible as charitable contributions."

(ii) The statement is made in close proximity to the request for contributions, during the same telephone call, by the telephone solicitor, and

(iii) Any written confirmation or billing sent to a person pledging to contribute during the telephone solicitation complies with the requirements under section (1) (Print Medium). Thus, for instance, any billing made to a contributor for advertising in a circus publication or for circus tickets must contain a statement on the invoice that:

Contributions to (name of organization) are not tax deductible as charitable contributions."

(3) **TELEVISION.** In the case of a solicitation by television the following two requirements are met:

(i) The solicitation includes whichever of the following statements the organization deems appropriate: "Contributions or gifts to (name of organization) are not deductible as charitable contributions for federal income tax purposes," "Contributions or gifts to (name of organization) are not tax deductible," or "Contributions or gifts to (name of organization) are not tax deductible as charitable contributions,"

(ii) If the statement is spoken, it is in close proximity to the request for contributions; if the statement appears on the television screen, it is in large easily readable type appearing on the screen for at least five seconds.

(4) **RADIO.** In the case of a solicitation by radio the following two requirements are met:

(i) The solicitation includes whichever of the following statements the organization deems appropriate: "Contributions or gifts to (name of organization) are not deductible as charitable contributions for federal income tax purposes," "Contributions or gifts to (name of organization) are not tax deductible," or "Contributions or gifts to (name of organization) are not tax deductible as charitable contributions,"

- (ii) The statement is made in close proximity to the request for contributions during the same radio solicitation announcement.

Section 10702 of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1987 amended §6104 of the Internal Revenue Code by adding a new subsection (e) requiring organizations such as ours to make available for public inspection a copy of their annual information returns on Form 990, *Return of Organization Exempt from Tax*, for years beginning after December 31, 1986. The returns must be made available for a three year period beginning with a due date for the return (including any extension of time for filing). Section 6104(e) also requires exempt organizations to make available for public inspection a copy of their application for recognition of federal tax exemption. All U.S. temples need to have available for public inspection their Form 990, *Return of Organization Exempt from Tax*. This required disclosure does not include Form 990-T, *Exempt Organization Business Income Tax Return*.

Since our U.S. Temples come within a group tax exemption ruling in The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., such temples will not have available a copy of The Imperial Council's Group Application for Recognition of Exemption under §501(c)(10) of the Internal Revenue Code, and any public inquiry should be directed to our International Headquarters in Tampa which initiated the group exemption application.

There are other important provisions of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1987 pertaining to tax exempt organizations. It is the obligation of the officers of each temple to consult with the temple attorney and temple accountant in order to be fully informed in this matter and to comply with the law.

COMPLIANCE WITH INTERNAL REVENUE CODE

Inasmuch as U.S. temples are required annually to file 990 informational forms, one for the temple and its units, one which consolidates the financial activities of all its shrine clubs, and, if applicable, one for the temple holding corporation; inasmuch as some U.S. temples and shrine clubs may be required to file a form 990-T if they have unrelated business income; and inasmuch as penalties may be assessed by the government against the *person or persons* in the temple or shrine club who may be responsible for failure to file a return.

Now, therefore, by virtue of the authority in me vested by §206.5(a)(4) of the bylaws of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., IT IS HEREBY ORDERED:

1. FORM 990. By reason of the Treasury Department letter ruling dated October 12, 1973, which modified a group letter ruling to The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S. dated April 29, 1971 (copies of which have been previously furnished to U.S. shrine temples), informational tax returns (990 forms) are required from each U.S. shrine temple.

(a) The first 990 form required to be filed by each U.S. shrine temple covers the financial transactions of the temple and all of its units. This 990 form, however, shall exclude those shrine units which are separately incorporated and have their own separate federal tax-exempt status.

(b) The second 990 form required to be filed by each U.S. shrine temple consolidates the financial transactions of the temple's shrine clubs (inasmuch as, for informational tax return purposes, each temple also constitutes a "central organization" for purposes of §6033 of the Internal Revenue Code). Each U.S. temple is to file this second 990 form as described in Treasury Regulation §1.6033-2(d), consolidating in columnar form the financial transactions of the temple's shrine clubs.

2. FORM 990-T

(a) By reason of the said Treasury Department group letter ruling dated April 29, 1971 to The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., if any U.S. Shrine temple or any of its units has the requisite amount of "unrelated business income" under §511 of the Internal Revenue Code, the temple must file a form 990-T. This return, however, shall exclude those shrine units which are separately incorporated and have their own separate federal tax-exempt status.

(b) Treasury Regulation §1.6012-2(e) requires that each shrine club, if it has the requisite amount of "unrelated business income" under §511 of the Internal Revenue Code, must file its own form 990-T. There is no provision under the U.S. tax laws which would permit a shrine temple to file a "group" form 990-T for the "unrelated business income," if any, of its shrine clubs.

3. ACCOUNTING RECORDS. All temples, units, shrine clubs, temple holding corporations, shrine club holding corporations, and appendant and affiliated corporations, shall maintain adequate and timely accounting records of all financial transactions.

4. TIMELY FILING. All temples, temple holding corporations, shrine club holding corporations and all appendant and affiliated corporations, which are required by law to file tax or informational returns, are to do so in a timely manner and with the advice and assistance of the temple attorney and

the independent auditor who prepares the temple's tax and informational returns.

5. **DEDUCTIBLE CONTRIBUTIONS.** Each U.S. shrine temple shall keep and maintain a separate set of financial records and a separate bank account in the name of the temple for the receipt and disbursement of all contributions to the temple which qualify as deductible contributions under §170(c)(4), §2055(a)(3) or §2522(a)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code.

6. **SHRINE CLUB CHANGES.** Each U.S. shrine temple, as a "central organization," is required annually to report any changes of shrine clubs in its group to the *Executive Vice President, Imperial Council, P.O. Box 31356, Tampa, Florida 33631-3356.*

7. **COPIES TO EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT.** Copies of all returns and tax Form 2758, Application for Extension of Time to File, if applicable, referred to in paragraphs 1 and 2, and returns of all temple related organizations, shall be sent to the *Executive Vice President, Imperial Council*, at the same time that they are filed with the Internal Revenue Service.

8. **TEMPLE ACTION.** The potentate and recorder of each U.S. temple shall immediately:

(a) Furnish the independent temple auditor and the temple attorney with a copy of this Order.

(b) Inform each of its shrine clubs that Treasury Regulation §1.6012-2(e) requires each shrine club, if it has the requisite amount of "unrelated business income" under §511 of the Internal Revenue Code, to file its own form 990-T.

(c) Require each shrine unit which is separately incorporated or which has its own separate federal tax-exempt status to dissolve such corporation and discontinue its separate federal tax-exempt status. Pursuant to §336.1 of the bylaws of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., a unit is a part of the working corps of the temple and it has no separate legal or tax existence.

9. **RESPONSIBILITIES.** The potentate, treasurer and recorder of each U.S. temple are charged with the duty and responsibility of personally determining that there is compliance with this Order.

SUMMARY GENERAL ORDER NO. 1

General Order No. 1 contains a list of the newly elected Imperial Divan officers, committee appointments made to date, amendments to bylaws and resolutions adopted, and actions taken at The Imperial Council Session, suggestions regarding the Imperial Potentate's visitations, Orders of the Imperial Potentate relating to fund-raising and other activities, miscellaneous instructions and other information of value to temple officers and Nobles.

This summary is to be read to the Nobility of each temple at the first stated meeting following its receipt. The entire General Order shall be filed in the Recorder's office and it must be made available to any Noble for review upon request.

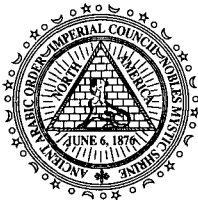
Given under our hands and the seal of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., this 3rd day of July, 1997.

Lewis B. Brantley

LEWIS B. BRANTLEY
Imperial Potentate

Jack H. Jones

ATTEST: JACK H. JONES
Imperial Recorder



SHRINERS HOSPITALS
FOR CHILDREN

(A Colorado Corporation)



BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS
1997-1998

LEWIS B. BRANTLEY.....	Chairman of the Board
JOHN D. VERMAAS.....	President
JOHN C. NOBLES.....	1st Vice President
RALPH W. SEMB.....	2nd Vice President
GENE BRACEWELL.....	Treasurer
ROBERT N. TURNIPSEED.....	Secretary
KENNETH W. SMITH.....	Assistant Secretary
CHARLES A. CLAYPOOL.....	Member
JACK H. JONES.....	Member
M. BURTON OIEN.....	Member
RAOUL L. FREVEL, SR.....	Member
GARY W. DUNWOODY.....	Member
NICHOLAS THOMAS.....	Member
BERNARD J. LEMIEUX, M.D.....	Member

BOARD OF TRUSTEES AND OFFICERS

JOHN D. VERMAAS, Chairman (1998) (Jan).....	Sesostris Temple
Res: 402, 423-3860; Pers: 402, 423-3835	
P. O. Box 6227, Lincoln, Nebraska 68506-0227	
UPS: 10001 S. 27th Street, Roca, Nebraska 68430	
FAX: 402, 421-2426	
JOHN C. NOBLES, Vice Chairman (1998) (Charlotte).....	El Maida Temple
Res: 915, 584-7700; Pers: 915, 587-7331	
5203 Wimbledon Way, El Paso, Texas 79932	
FAX: 915, 581-7488	
JAMES W. HENDRIX, Trustee (1999) (Delma).....	Hella Temple
Ofc: 972, 241-4107; Res: 972, 248-9527	
2995 L.B.J. Freeway, Suite 200, Dallas, Texas 75234	
E-Mail Address: jhe059@airmail.net	
FAX: 972, 484-0569	

- JOHN S. MILLER, JR., Trustee** (1999) (Doris)Oasis Temple
Ofc: 704, 364-2527 or 800, 743-6675; Res: 704, 364-0347
 8400 Fairview Road, Charlotte, North Carolina 28226
FAX: 704, 364-0068
- TERRY McGUIRE, Trustee** (1998) (Charlene)Alzafar Temple
Ofc: 210, 349-7000; Res: 210, 492-2727
 11515 Whisper Dew, San Antonio, Texas 78230
FAX: 210, 492-6727
- MERVIN D. HENNING, Trustee** (1998) (Ann)Bahia Temple
Ofc: 407, 896-8021; Res: 407, 647-7671
 Ofc: 617 E. Colonial Drive, Orlando, Florida 32803-9985
FAX: 407, 896-8601
- TERRY L. DeVASSIE, Trustee** (1999) (Faye)Aladdin Temple
Ofc: 614, 461-5229; Res: 614, 882-3067
 5808 LaPaz Place, Westerville, Ohio 43081
 Ofc: 5300 Crosswind Drive, Columbus, Ohio 43228
 E-Mail Address: tdevassie@cdlan1.cd.columbus.oh.us
Res FAX: 614, 794-2470; Ofc FAX: 614, 461-7554
- JOHN W. DEAN, III, Trustee** (2000) (Kay)Lu Lu Temple
PA Res: 215, 884-2857; FL Res: 813, 398-4702
 309 Florence Avenue, Unit 615, Jenkintown, Pennsylvania 19046
 8348 Brentwood Road, Largo, Florida 33777
PA FAX: 215, 884-2877; FL FAX 813, 398-1063
- ROBERT B. BAILEY, Trustee** (2000) (Sarah)Orak Temple
Ofc: 219, 942-3575; Res: 219, 762-1090
 132 Shore Drive, Ogden Dunes, Portage, Indiana 46368
FAX: 219, 763-2237
- LEWIS B. BRANTLEY** (1998) (Catherine)Imperial Potentate
 Morocco Temple
Res: 904, 771-4024; Ofc: 904, 389-1281
 4435 Ortega Farms Circle, Jacksonville, Florida 32210
Res FAX: 904, 777-5159; Ofc FAX: 904, 388-3788
- RALPH W. SEMB** (Pat)Imperial Chief Rabban
 Melha Temple
Ofc: 413, 659-3047 or 659-3831; Res: 413, 659-3072
 P. O. Box 99, Erving, Massachusetts 01344-0099
 UPS: 66 French King Highway, Erving, Massachusetts 01344
 E-Mail Addresses: Rsemb@AOL.com or rsemb@bowling4fun.com
FAX: 413-659-3121
- GENE BRACEWELL** (Katharyn)Imperial Treasurer
 (Chairman Emeritus) Yaarab Temple
Ofc: 404, 691-9292; Res: 770, 242-7141 or 242-7137
 P. O. Box 43106, Atlanta, Georgia 30378
FAX: 404, 691-3175
 Res: 1015 Thimblegate Court, Alpharetta, Georgia 30202
FAX: 770, 446-3876
- C. VICTOR THORNTON, Trustee Emeritus** (Margaret or Peg)Moslah Temple
 (Chairman Emeritus)
Res: 817, 237-5612
 P. O. Box 136397, Fort Worth, Texas 76136
FAX: 817, 237-0100
- W. W. BENNETT, Trustee Emeritus** (Louise)Ararat Temple
 (Chairman Emeritus)
Res: 913, 362-2927
 3934 Shawnee Mission Parkway, Fairway, Kansas 66205

- WILLIAM E. MATTISON, Trustee Emeritus**Arabia Temple
Res: 703, 549-8710
 #5 Marina Towers, 501 Slaters Lane, Alexandria, VA 22314
- C. HOWARD BOZEMAN, Trustee Emeritus (Barbara)**Kerbela Temple
Res: 423, 524-5694
 P. O. Box 6687, Knoxville, Tennessee 37914
Fax: 423, 637-7227
- MAHLON W. HESSEY, Trustee Emeritus (Joan)**Boumi Temple
Ofc: 410, 539-3300; Res: 410, 252-3025
 2400 Charles Center South
 36 South Charles Street, Baltimore, Maryland 21201
 E-Mail Address: HESSEY@HESSEYLAW.com
FAX: 410, 539-3305
- ROBERT J. TURLEY, Trustee Emeritus**Oleika Temple
Res: 606, 254-4739
 111 Woodland Avenue, Lexington, Kentucky 40502
FAX: 606, 254-3259
- F. T. H'DOUBLER, JR., M.D., Trustee Emeritus (Marie)**Abou Ben Adhem Temple
Ofc: 417, 882-3066
 National Avenue Medical Building
 1900 S. National, Suite 2950, Springfield, Missouri 65804
 E-Mail Address: hdoubler@getonthe.net
FAX: 417, 882-3210
- WALKER S. KISSELBURGH, Trustee Emeritus (Neita)**Al Malaikah Temple
Res: 760, 744-9208
 1212 Via Portovecchio, Lake San Marcos, California 92069
FAX: 760, 471-7516
- WEBBER C. HARRINGTON, Trustee Emeritus (Lois)**Al Kader Temple
Ofc: 503, 417-2400; Res: 503, 297-2127
 2700 First Interstate Tower, Portland, Oregon 97201
FAX: 503, 417-2416
- LEWIS K. MOLNAR, Secretary (ex-officio) (Ruth)**Egypt Temple
Ofc: 813, 281-0300
 P. O. Box 31356, Tampa, Florida 33631-3356
FAX: 813, 281-8174
-

IMPERIAL AUDITOR

James L. McConnell, Kem
 3003 Walnut St., Grand Forks, ND 58201
701, 772-1250
FAX: 701, 795-6940

GENERAL COUNSEL

Theodore Corsones, Cairo
 1 Nickwackett St., Rutland, VT 05701
802, 775-0125
FAX: 802, 773-5727

EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT

Lewis K. Molnar, Egypt
 P. O. Box 31356, Tampa, FL 33631-3356
813, 281-0300
FAX: 813, 281-8174

DIRECTOR OF MEDICAL AFFAIRS

Newton C. McCollough III, M.D.

2900 Rocky Point Drive
Tampa, Florida 33607
P.O. Box 31356
Tampa, Florida 33631-3356
813, 281-0300
Telefax: 813, 281-8113

EXECUTIVE ADMINISTRATOR

Joseph E. Melchiorre, Jr.

2900 Rocky Point Drive
Tampa, Florida 33607
P.O. Box 31356
Tampa, Florida 33631-3356
813, 281-0300
Telefax: 813, 281-8113

DIRECTOR OF RESEARCH PROGRAMS

Elwood W. Speckmann, Ph.D.

2900 Rocky Point Drive
Tampa, Florida 33607
P.O. Box 31356
Tampa, Florida 33631-3356
813, 281-0300
Telefax: 813, 281-8113

MEDICAL ADVISORY BOARD

Reginald R. Cooper, M.D., Chairman

Professor and Head
Department of Orthopaedic Surgery
University of Iowa Hospitals and Clinics
200 Hawkins Drive, Iowa City, IA 52242-1088
Telephone: 319, 356-3470; *Telefax: 319, 353-6754*

William Monafó, M.D., Vice Chairman

Past Professor of Surgery
Washington University School of Medicine
1776 Lynkirk, St. Louis, MO 63122
Telephone: 314, 966-8431

Allen S. Edmonson, M.D., Professor and Chairman, Orthopaedic Surgery
Department of Orthopaedics, University of Tennessee College of Medicine

C. Edward Hartford, M.D., Professor of Surgery
Director, Burn Unit, University of Colorado Health Sciences Center

David M. Heimbach, M.D., Department of Surgery
Harborview Medical Center, University of Washington, Seattle

Joseph A. Moylan, M.D., Lucille & DeWitt Daughtry Professor and Chairman
Department of Surgery, University of Miami, School of Medicine

Thomas S. Renshaw, M.D., Professor and Chairman
Department of Orthopaedic Surgery, University of South Carolina School of Medicine

Roby C. Thompson, Jr., M.D., Professor
Department of Orthopaedic Surgery, University of Minnesota

Vernon T. Tolo, M.D., Division of Orthopaedic Surgery
Children's Hospitals, Los Angeles, CA

Emeriti

William F. Donaldson, Jr., M.D., Chairman Emeritus
 John M. Kinney, M.D., Chairman Emeritus
 Donald B. Lucas, M.D., Chairman Emeritus
 Edward D. Henderson, M.D. Walter A. Hoyt, Jr., M.D.
 Wood W. Lovell, M.D. Basil A. Pruitt, Jr., M.D.

RESEARCH ADVISORY BOARD

William W. Monafo, M.D., Chairman
 1776 Lynkirk, St. Louis, MO 63122
 Telephone: 314, 966-8431

Reginald R. Cooper, M.D., Vice-Chairman
 Professor and Chairman, Department of Orthopaedics
 The University of Iowa Hospitals and Clinics
 Iowa City, Iowa 52242
 Telephone: 319, 356-3470; *Telefax*: 319, 353-6754

Charles B. Cuono, M.D., Ph.D., Professor and Director
 Yale Burn Center and Skin Bank, Dept. of Plastic Surgery, Yale University School of Medicine

Edwin A. Deitch, M.D., Professor and Chairman
 Dept. of Surgery, UMD-New Jersey Medical School, Newark, NJ

Richard L. Gamelli, M.D., Professor and Chairman
 Department of Surgery, Loyola University Medical Center, Maywood, IL 60153

Michael J. Goldberg, M.D., Professor and Chairman
 Department of Orthopaedic Surgery, Tufts Univ. School of Medicine, Boston, MA

John F. Hansbrough, M.D., Director
 Department of Surgery, UCSD Medical Center H640B, San Diego, CA 92103

Stephen M. Krane, M.D., Chief, Arthritis Unit and
 Professor of Medicine, Massachusetts General Hospital, Boston, MA

Joseph A. Madri, Ph.D., M.D., Professor, Departments of Pathology and Biology
 Yale University School of Medicine, New Haven, CT

Basil A. Pruitt, Jr., M.D., Editor
 Journal of Trauma, San Antonio, TX

Randy N. Rosier, M.D., Ph.D., Associate Professor
 of Orthopaedics, Oncology, and Biophysics, The University of Rochester, NY

Linda J. Sandell, Ph.D., Professor
 Departments of Orthopaedics and Biochemistry
 University of Washington and VA Medical Center, Seattle, WA

Sean P. Scully, M.D., Ph.D., Assistant Professor
 Departments of Orthopaedics and Cell Biology, Duke University, Medical Center, Durham, NC

Sheldon R. Simon, M.D., Chief
 Division of Orthopaedics, Ohio State University Hospital, Columbus, OH 43210

Emeriti

Robert Ray, M.D., Chairman Emeritus George Martin, Ph.D., Chairman Emeritus

1997-1998 COMMITTEE LIST

**APPOINTED BY IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY
CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

(The list of committee appointments is not complete nor final at this time. Additional appointments will be made at a later date.)

Athletic

Nicholas Thomas, Al Malaikah, Chairman
8559 Mango Avenue, Fontana, California 92335-7802

Kenneth W. Smith, Gizeh, Vice-Chairman

Jerrold "Jerry" V. Evans, Algeria

James E. "Ed" Harris, Ali Ghan

Larry Shumaker, Ali Ghan

D. Clay Gordon, Al Kader

L. E. "Len" Schiler, Al Kader

Stuart A. "Stu" Wright, Al Malaikah

Cris Alexander, Al Menah

Robert W. Dean, Al Shamal

Guy Chapman, Anah

David Mize, Arab

Jackie Sherrill, Arabia

Charles Mock, Barak

Bart Starr, Beja

Don Berwick, Bektash

Joe Curtis Cole, Ben Hur

Frank Churchill, Cairo

Albert "Monk" Martin, Cairo

Gerald J. Everett, El Kalah

David Artz, El Zagal

Jack Elway, Islam

Don Johnson, Islam

Robert W. "Bob" Menary, Islam

Jack Kemp, Ismailia

Grant Peterson, Karnak

Joe Dunn, Kem

Dale Stauss, Kem

Barry Richardson, Kora

Parker Hacker, Mohammed

Victor H. Papa, Morocco

Gordon Anderson, Nile

Donald Bryant, Sesostris

Glenn Wagner, Sesostris

Cone Carter, Jr., Sharon

Jason Weiner, Tehran

Robert Marcum, Yaarab

Robert Meyer, Za-Ga-Zig

W. G. "Buddy" Pettey, Jr., Zamora

John A. Gumpf, Zenobia

James Kondrasuk, Zor

Emeriti

D. William Loney, Algeria

Knapp "Tom" Tomberlin, Islam

ENDOWMENTS, WILLS AND GIFTS

Imperial Committee:

Raoul L. Frevel, Sr., Bourni, Chairman
4507 Harford Road, Baltimore, MD 21214

Ofc: 410, 254-6662; Res: 410, 366-8127

FAX: 410, 254-3109

Terry L. DeVassie, P.P., Aladdin, Vice Chairman
5808 LaPaz Place, Westerville, OH 43081-4112

Ofc: 614, 461-5229; Res: 614, 882-3067

FAX: 614, 461-7554

Regional and Deputy Directors:

1. R. Duncan Brown, P.P., Tebala

1. Richard M. Parbst, P.P., Orak, Deputy

2. John S. Miller, Jr., P.P., Oasis

2. Moody G. DeVaux, P.P., Kazim Deputy

2. Charles W. Mitchell, P.P., Hejaz, Deputy

3. Robert W. Ritchie, Aloha, Deputy

3. Jack T. Webb, P.P., Aloha, Deputy

4. Lester L. Earls, P.P., El Korah

4. Raymond A. Sarcletti, Korein, Deputy

4. Arnold I. Siegel, P.P., El Jebel, Deputy

4. James V. Mazuric, III, P.P., El Kalah, Deputy

5. William L. Grigsby, P.P., Kerbel

5. Mark McLeod, Aladdin, Deputy

5. H. Pat Oshel, P.P., Beni Kedem, Deputy

5. Robert F. Henderson, Al Chymia, Deputy

6. David L. Haldeman, P.P., Al Malaikah

6. Nate Allen, Jr., El Zaribah, Deputy

6. Jack Hilligoss, Ballut Abyad, Deputy

6. Phillip A. Johnson, Al Bahr, Deputy

6. John W. Plumb, Al Malaikah, Deputy

6. Donald A. Nielsen, P.P., El Bekal, Deputy
6. William M. Holland, Zelzah, Deputy
7. Julio M. Aquin, P.P., Abou Saad
8. J. H. Vernon Toole, P.P., Philae
8. Peter E. Rhodes, P.P., Rameses, Deputy
8. Herman W. Starkes, P.P., Mazol, Deputy
9. Fred S. Gamiel, P.P., Nur
9. Rudolph D. Anzalone, Salaam, Deputy
10. Walter D. Alley, P.P., Al Kader, Deputy
10. Arthur R. Johnson, Afifi, Deputy
10. Stuart W. Todd, Nile, Deputy
11. Eldon Turnbull, P.P., Moolah
11. Mervin C. Laman, P.P., Abdallah, Deputy
11. Kenneth E. Myles, P.P., Moolah, Deputy
11. Ronald Mannoni, P.P., Arab, Deputy
11. Roy E. Boyd, P.P., Za-Ga-Zig, Deputy
12. John E. Troxel, P.P., Islam
12. Don Bloom, P.P., Ben Ali, Deputy
13. Donald E. Logan, P.P., Barak
13. William V. King, P.P., Habibi, Deputy
13. Pete Goltra, P.P., Akdar, Deputy
13. J. Donald Holden, P.P., Joppa, Deputy
13. Ray Ordinahev, P.P., El Riad, Deputy
14. Robert W. Peters, P.P., El Katif
14. Lightle H. Samsel, El Katif, Deputy
14. Joseph I. Morris, P.P., Bagdad, Deputy
14. C. Thomas Messick, Algeria, Deputy
15. Donald A. Napier, P.P., Tigris, Deputy
16. Arnold Ellingson, El Zagal
16. Gerald M. Skogley, Kem, Deputy
17. Bruce MacLaren, P.P., Al Azhar, Deputy
17. Robert E. Lane, Khartum, Deputy
18. William A. Wheeler, P.P., Cahaba
18. Gene Lanier, P.P., Zamora, Deputy
18. Bobby B. Simmons, P.P., Al Sihah, Deputy
19. Jack E. Williams, Hella
19. G. William "Buzz" Grabo, Ben Hur, Deputy
19. James P. Hodges, Arabia, Deputy
20. Jack L. Weaver, P.P., Syria
20. B. Marvin Hardy II, P.P., Tadmor, Deputy
20. Claude E. Young, P.P., Zenobia, Deputy
20. Derek E. Van Houten, P.P., Damascus, Deputy
21. William H. Jackson, P.P., Amara, Deputy
21. Alfred R. Robinson, Sahib, Deputy
21. Louis Leitenberger, III, P.P., Hadji, Deputy
21. Tom Embree, P.P., Bahia, Deputy
21. Melvin Saul, P.P., Araba, Deputy
22. Fred N. Imler, P.P., Jaffa
22. Frank D. Caltagirone, P.P., Rajah, Deputy
22. Ralph D. Mason, P.P., Boumi, Deputy
23. A. C. "Ted" Hanauer, P.P., Mizpah
23. John T. Motley, P.P., Saladin, Deputy
23. Ronald J. Haruff, P.P., Mizpah, Deputy
24. Larry L. Hersom, P.P., Anah
24. Jacob M. Lustig, P.P., Kora, Deputy
24. Charles A. Henry, P.P., Palestine, Deputy
24. W. Jack Bennett, P.P., Aleppo, Deputy

Attorneys

J. B. Hopkins, P.P., Hadji, Chairman
 Earl J. Porter, Jr., Al Menah
 Robert E. Boakes, P.P., Crescent
 C. J. Keel, Jr., P.P., Egypt
 John Tyson, P.P., Abba
 Melville H. Nahin, Al Malaikah

Special Donor Solicitation

Lewis J. Ort, Ali Ghan
 Luther D. Arnold, Crescent

Emeriti Members:

Allan C. Mallquist, P.P., Tebala, Secretary Emeritus
 1416 - 20th Street, Rockford, IL 61108 - 815, 229-2022

John E. Troxel, P.P., Islam, Secretary Emeritus
 PO Box 27398, San Francisco, CA 94127-0398 - 415, 759-8161

Paul Amundsen, P.P., Medinah
 Kenneth E. Anderson, P.P., Calam
 G. Wesley Atkinson, El Kalah
 Jess W. Bishop, El Zaribah
 Albert J. Blair, M.D., Syria
 Thomas M. Boles, P.P., Al Malaikah
 Joe A. Dines, Al Malaikah
 William W. Durham, Ben Ali
 Robert H. Foxwell, Jr., Khedive
 William E. Hewitt, P.P., Ismailia
 Jones P. Ingram, El Bekal
 Robert Inman, Ziyara
 C. J. Keel, Jr., P.P., Egypt

Ralph H. Kline, P.P., Zembo
 Frederick W. Laver, P.P., Ziyara
 Glenn McMennamy, P.P., Khiva
 Ellis Monk, P.P., Za-Ga-Zig
 Wallace C. Nunley, Sr., M.D., P.P., Kazim
 Donald R. Parrish, Sr., P.P., Mizpah
 Thomas J. Reese, Irem
 Robert R. Scales, Jr., Hejaz
 Elwyn L. Simard, P.P., Ben Ali
 Robert P. Spear, P.P., Khartum
 Earl L. Story, Jr., P.P., Sharon
 Roderick Van Trump, Jr., P.P., Egypt
 Bertram S. Walls, P.P., Pyramid

Finance and Audit

James L. McConnell, Kem, Chairman
3003 Walnut Street, Grand Forks, ND 58201

Rayford J. McLaurin, Alhambra
George A. Ferber, Morocco
William M. Harward, Oasis
Jack L. Weaver, Syria
Robert E. Mueller, Tripoli
D. R. "Doug" Osborne, Wa Wa

Emeriti

Rolan C. Simpson, Khiva
D. Sam Erickson, Osman
Palmer D. Burde, D.M.D., Salaam
Mervin D. Henning, Bahia

Financial Study

James W. Hendrix, Hella, Chairman
2995 L.B.J. Freeway, Suite 200, Dallas, TX 75234

John C. Nobles, El Maida
Ralph W. Semb, Melha
Kenneth W. Smith, Gizeh

M. Burton Oien, Al Aska
Raoul L. Frevel, Sr., Boumi
Mervin D. Henning, Bahia

Insurance

Charles A. Claypool, Antioch, Chairman
3341 Beaumonde Lane, Dayton, Ohio 45409

Robert N. Turnipseed, Calam

Wilford C. Lyon, Jr., Morocco

**APPOINTED BY CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS
LEWIS B. BRANTLEY AND CHAIRMAN OF THE
BOARD OF TRUSTEES, JOHN D. VERMAAS**

Buildings and Equipment

John C. Nobles, El Maida, Chairman
5203 Wimbledon Way, El Paso, Texas 79932

Ralph W. Semb, Melha
Robert N. Turnipseed, Calam
Raoul L. Frevel, Sr., Boumi
Gary W. Dunwoody, Scimitar
Bernard J. Lemieux, M.D., Zenobia

Terry McGuire, Alzafar
Emeriti
C. Howard Bozeman, Kerbela
John D. VerMaas, Sesostris
Lewis B. Brantley, Morocco

Intellectual Properties

Charles A. Claypool, Antioch, Chairman
3341 Beaumonde Lane, Dayton, Ohio 45409

Ralph W. Semb, Melha
John S. Miller, Jr., Oasis

Terry L. DeVassie, Aladdin

Research

Ralph W. Semb, Melha, Chairman
P.O. Box 99, Erving, MA 01344-0099

Charles A. Claypool, Antioch
Gary W. Dunwoody, Scimitar
Nicholas Thomas, Al Malaikah

Bernard J. Lemieux, M.D., Zenobia
Robert B. Bailey, Orak

**Special Purpose Funds and
Fund Raising Evaluation**

M. Burton Oien, Al Aska, Chairman
650 North Hawes Road, #1100, Mesa, Arizona 85207

Robert N. Turnipseed, Calam
Nicholas Thomas, Al Malaikah

Robert B. Bailey, Orak

Planning

Ralph W. Semb, Melha, Chairman
P.O. Box 99, Erving, MA 01344-0099

Kenneth W. Smith, Gizeh
Bernard J. Lemieux, M.D., Zenobia

John W. Dean, III, Lu Lu
James W. Hendrix, Hella

**Special Committee
Computer & Telecommunications**

Ralph W. Semb, Melha, Chairman
P.O. Box 99, Erving, MA 01344-0099

Raoul L. Frevel, Sr., Bouni

Terry L. DeVassie, Aladdin

Investment

Wilford C. Lyon, Jr., Morocco, Chairman
1129 Mapleton Road, Jacksonville, Florida 32207-5342

John C. Nobles, El Maida
Ralph W. Semb, Melha
Robert N. Turnipseed, Calam
Kenneth W. Smith, Gizeh
Jay R. Wilson, Medinah
A. Wallace Moore, Jr., Almas

Emeriti

R.S. Lang, Egypt
William H. Latimer, Syria
Thomas S. Perry, Yaarab
Webber C. Harrington, Al Kader
Gene Bracewell, Yaarab, Ex-Officio

Subcommittees:

Mineral Interests

William V. King, Habibi, Chairman
P.O. Box 91, Lake Charles, LA 70602
Martin G. Browne, Suez

Manager Performance Evaluation

Wilford C. Lyon, Jr., Morocco, Chairman
Ralph W. Semb, Melha
A. Wallace Moore, Jr., Almas

Special Administrative

Wilford C. Lyon, Jr., Morocco, Chairman
Lewis K. Molnar, Egypt
Theodore Corsones, Cairo

Real Estate

Robert N. Turnipseed, Calam, Chairman
John C. Nobles, El Maida
Jay R. Wilson, Medinah

Jurisprudence and Laws

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Abou Ben Adhem, Chairman
P.O. Box 148, Aurora, Missouri 65605

Christopher T. Corsones, Cairo
Lawrence A. Winkle, Hella
Leonard W. Smith, Kerbela
Gerald W. Groat, Jr., Moslem
Louis O. Frost, Jr., Morocco
James M. Tingle, Zamora

Emeriti

Robert J. Turley, Oleika, Chairman Emeritus
Theodore Corsones, Cairo, Chairman Emeritus
Edward G. Maag, Ainad
Robert E. Cooper, Alhambra
Robert C. Lake, Jr., Hejaz

Public Relations

Gary W. Dunwoody, Scimitar, Chairman
P.O. Box 2077, Little Rock, Arkansas 72203

(TO BE ANNOUNCED)

Salaries, Personnel and Retirement

Charles A. Claypool, Antioch, Chairman
3341 Beaumonde Lane, Dayton, Ohio 45409

Robert N. Turnipseed, Calam
Kenneth W. Smith, Gizeh

Mervin D. Henning, Bahia
Terry L. DeVassie, Aladdin

Special Envoy

James W. Wright, Cairo, Chairman
4 The Green, Woodstock, Vermont 05091

**APPOINTED BY JOHN D. VERMAAS
PRESIDENT OF THE COLORADO CORPORATION**

Affiliation Evaluation

James W. Hendrix, Hella, Chairman
2995 L.B.J. Freeway, Suite 200, Dallas, Texas 75234

John W. Dean, III, Lu Lu

Terry L. DeVassie, Aladdin

Budget

James W. Hendrix, Hella, Chairman
2995 L.B.J. Freeway, Suite 200, Dallas, Texas 75234

John C. Nobles, El Maida
Ralph W. Semb, Melha
Robert N. Turnipseed, Calam
M. Burton Oien, Al Aska

Nicholas Thomas, Al Malaikah
Mervin D. Henning, Bahia

Ex-Officio
Gene Bracewell, Yaarab

Clinical Outcomes Management

Charles A. Claypool, Antioch, Chairman
3341 Beaumonde Lane, Dayton, Ohio 45409

Robert N. Turnipseed, Calam
James W. Hendrix, Hella

Mervin D. Henning, Bahia
Robert B. Bailey, Orak

Hospital Regulations

Mervin D. Henning, Bahia, Chairman
617 E. Colonial Drive, Orlando, Florida 32803-9985

John W. Dean, III, Lu Lu

John S. Miller, Jr., Oasis

Managed Care

Charles A. Claypool, Antioch, Chairman
3341 Beaumonde Lane, Dayton, Ohio 45409

Ralph W. Semb, Melha
Bernard J. Lemieux, M.D., Zenobia

John S. Miller, Jr., Oasis
Terry L. DeVassie, Aladdin

**LIAISON COMMITTEES
1997-1998**

Boston Hospital

Gene Bracewell, Yaarab, Chairman

Canadian Hospital

Ralph W. Semb, Melha, Chairman

Chicago Hospital

James W. Hendrix, Hella, Chairman

Cincinnati Hospital

Nicholas Thomas, Al Malaikah, Chairman

Erie Hospital

Robert B. Bailey, Orak, Chairman

Galveston Hospital

Robert B. Bailey, Orak, Chairman

Greenville Hospital

John W. Dean, III, Lu Lu, Chairman

Honolulu Hospital

Kenneth W. Smith, Gizeh, Chairman

Houston Hospital

Terry L. DeVassie, Aladdin, Chairman

Intermountain Hospital

John C. Nobles, El Maida, Chairman

Lexington Hospital

Mervin D. Henning, Bahia, Chairman

Los Angeles HospitalRaoul L. Frevel, Sr., Boumi, Chairman
Gene Bracewell, Yaarab**Mexico City Hospital**

Gary W. Dunwoody, Scimitar, Chairman

Northern California HospitalRobert N. Turnipseed, Calam, Chairman
Kenneth W. Smith, Gizeh**Philadelphia Hospital**Terry McGuire, Alzafar, Chairman
Robert N. Turnipseed, Calam**Portland Hospital**John W. Dean, III, Lu Lu, Chairman
M. Burton Oien, Al Aska**St. Louis Hospital**

M. Burton Oien, Al Aska, Chairman

Shreveport Hospital

Terry L. DeVassie, Aladdin, Chairman

Spokane Hospital

John S. Miller, Jr., Oasis, Chairman

Springfield Hospital

Bernard J. Lemieux, M.D., Zenobia, Chairman

Tampa Hospital

John S. Miller, Jr., Oasis, Chairman

Twin Cities Hospital

Charles A. Claypool, Antioch, Chairman

ATTENTION IS CALLED TO THE FOLLOWING AMENDMENT OF THE COLORADO CORPORATION THAT WAS ADOPTED AT THE ST. LOUIS ANNUAL MEETING.

ARTICLE 3**Powers. Responsibilities. Prohibited Practices.**

§503.9 Code of Ethics. Officers, directors, trustees and employees of Shriners Hospitals For Children, a Colorado corporation, and all who have been elected or appointed to positions of authority, in order to discharge the responsibility assigned to them by it or its governing boards, and to maintain the integrity of the corporation, shall abide by this Code of Ethics.

(a) Obey the law of the land and the articles of incorporation and bylaws of the corporation, adhering to the spirit as well as the letter thereof.

(b) Demonstrate the highest standards of personal integrity, truthfulness and honesty in all their corporation activities; administer the corporation's affairs with impartiality, efficiency and effectiveness and in a manner that enhances its good name and mission.

(c) Be certain that their information is accurate when speaking on behalf of the corporation; disclose when they are stating their personal opinions; and be scrupulous in the representation of their authority and avoid misleading those with whom they deal.

(d) Approach their organizational and operational duties with a positive attitude and constructively support open communication, creativity, dedication and compassion; bring credit to the corporation by their public demeanor; accept as a personal duty the responsibility to remain informed on important and critical issues affecting the corporation; and avoid accepting an assignment if they cannot effectively, competently and timely discharge the responsibilities of the assignment.

(e) Exercise their independent judgment in the best interest of the corporation, and free of compro-

ming influences and loyalties; and act responsibly and in good faith, and in a manner not designed or intended to bring them personal gain from the discharge of their corporation duties.

(f) Give notice, in a manner consistent with the corporation's bylaws, of any duality of interest or possible conflict of interest and make it a matter of record; give notice of any direct or indirect interest in an individual or organization which is proposing or is involved in a transaction with the corporation; and, thereafter, refrain from voting on the matter or transaction or otherwise attempting to exert influence over the matter or transaction.

(g) Refrain from:

(1) Using funds or assets of the corporation for personal gain;

(2) Soliciting or receiving, directly or indirectly, anything of value from (i) any purveyors or vendors of goods or services to the corporation, or (ii) any person or entity for influencing their actions; or

(3) Granting or accepting favors for personal gain.

(h) Report the unethical or inappropriate behavior of directors, trustees or officers to the board of directors or trustees, when informal resolution is not effective.

(i) Refrain from using their official positions or influence either for or against any candidate for public office.

(j) Serve with respect, concern, courtesy and responsiveness, recognizing that service to Shriners Hospitals For Children, is beyond service to themselves.

USE OF NAME "SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CHILDREN"

The use of the name "Shriners Hospitals for Children" or reference to the Hospitals in connection with any commercial product or business enterprise is prohibited unless the written consent of the boards of directors and trustees has been first obtained.

You may address your request for written consent to the Executive Vice President, Shriners Hospitals, P.O. Box 31356, Tampa, FL 33631-3356.

SUMMARY OF NOTICE

The foregoing notice contains a list of the newly elected officers, directors and trustees, committee appointments made to date, amendments to bylaws and resolutions adopted and actions taken at the annual meeting, and other important information.

This summary is to be read to the Nobility of each temple at the first stated meeting following its receipt. The entire notice shall be filed in the Recorder's office, and it must be made available to any Noble for review upon request.

Given under our hands and the seal of Shriners Hospitals for Children this 3rd day of July, 1997.



Lewis B. Brantley

LEWIS B. BRANTLEY
Chairman, Board of Directors

Robert N. Turnipseed

ATTEST: ROBERT N. TURNIPSEED
Secretary

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

of the

Ancient Arabic Order of the
Nobles of the Mystic Shrine
(An Iowa Corporation)



GENERAL ORDER NO. 2
SERIES OF 1997-1998

OFFICE OF THE IMPERIAL POTENTATE
MAY 29, 1998, TAMPA, FLORIDA

CALL FOR THE ANNUAL SESSION OF 1998

*To the Representatives of The Imperial Council, Potentates, elected Officers
of the Subordinate Temples, and the Nobility of the Order:*

"ES SELAMU ALEIKUM"

You and each of you are hereby notified that the One Hundred Twenty-Fourth Annual Session of The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America will be held in Orlando, Florida, over the dates of June 29, 30, July 1, & 2, 1998. The PUBLIC OPENING will be held in the FANTASIA BALLROOM of the CONTEMPORARY HOTEL at 3:00 p.m. on Sunday, June 28. THE FIRST GENERAL SESSION will be held on Monday, June 29, at 8:30 a.m. in the same room. The balance of the week, the meetings will be held each day in the same room at the CONTEMPORARY HOTEL. The Imperial Potentate is calling this session a 4-day session, and each Representative attending will receive per diem for four (4) days (i.e., Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday and Thursday). Please note that on Tuesday, JUNE 30, the Imperial Council Session will also start at 8:30 a.m.

ROLL CALL

The Imperial Potentate advises there MAY be a roll call of Representatives at any time during the session of The Imperial Council.

§205.2 of Shrine law states "Each Representative who attends a Session of The Imperial Council shall be paid per diem...."

Please take due notice and maintain constant attendance at all business sessions of The Imperial Council. Mileage and Per Diem are paid for this purpose.

1998 IMPERIAL COUNCIL SESSION HEADQUARTERS

The Office of the Director General Merv Henning is in Orlando, Florida, and his mail should be sent to him at 617 E. Colonial Drive, Orlando, FL 32803-9985. His business phone is (407) 896-8021 and his Fax Number is (407) 896-8601. On Saturday, June 20, an office for the DIRECTOR GENERAL will be opened in the CONTEMPORARY HOTEL, in SECTION "C" of the GRAND REPUBLIC BALLROOM, which is located on the 2nd level of the hotel.

REPRESENTATIVES' HEADQUARTERS HOTELS

The Representatives' Headquarters Hotels this year are the CONTEMPORARY HOTEL AND THE POLYNESIAN HOTEL, which are both located on Disney Property and are connected by the Monorail. The Imperial Council Sessions will be held in the CONTEMPORARY HOTEL. All Imperial Council Committee Meetings will be held in the CONTEMPORARY HOTEL, as detailed in this General Order.

PARKING FOR IMPERIAL COUNCIL SESSIONS

REPRESENTATIVES AND COLORADO CORPORATION MEMBERS WHO ARE STAYING AT HOTELS OTHER THAN THE CONTEMPORARY, WILL HAVE TO DRIVE THROUGH THE DISNEY PARKING TOLL GATES. PLEASE STAY IN THE RIGHT HAND LANES AND INFORM THEM THAT YOU ARE GOING TO THE CONTEMPORARY HOTEL FOR THE SHRINERS CONVENTION. THEY WILL LET YOU THROUGH WITHOUT PAYING THE \$5.00 PARKING FEE.

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

The OFFICES OF THE EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT will be in SECTION "D" OF THE GRAND REPUBLIC BALLROOM which is located on the 2nd level of the CONTEMPORARY HOTEL. The OFFICE OF THE GENERAL COUNSEL will be held in the PACIFIC ROOM which is located on the 2nd level of the CONTEMPORARY HOTEL.

PUBLIC RELATIONS PRESENTATION

The Annual Public Relations Presentation will be held on Wednesday, July 1, 1998, in FANTASIA BALLROOM of the CONTEMPORARY HOTEL, at 3:00 p.m. All Nobles, their spouses and family are welcome to attend this presentation.

REGISTRATION AT THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL SESSION

1. **Place & Dates.** Registration for the REPRESENTATIVES will be in OLYMPUS ROOMS A & B, which is located on Lobby level of the Convention Center of the CONTEMPORARY HOTEL from Friday, June 26, through Monday morning, June 29. The hours will be as follows:

Friday, June 26	3:00 p.m.–5:00 p.m.	Sunday, June 28th	9:00 a.m.–5:00 p.m.
Saturday, June 27th	9:00 a.m.–5:00 p.m.	Monday, June 29th	7:00 a.m.–8:00 a.m.

2. **Personal Appearance.** Each Representative must register in person in order to receive mileage and per diem. Your Recorder cannot register for you. It would simplify the registration procedure if the Representatives of the individual temples registered at the same time.

3. **Documents.** Each Representative must bring his credential card, current dues card, completed mileage reimbursement form, original airline tickets, hotel confirmation, and the Call for the Annual Session of 1998. It is also recommended that each Representative bring his Imperial Council Directory.

(a) The completed mileage reimbursement form and original airline tickets are to be presented to the Special Registrars for review and acceptance.

(b) Immediately thereafter, Representatives are to proceed to the regular registration desk for their badge and ballot and registration packet.

4. **Ticket Books.** Each Representative will receive a ticket book including, among other things, Exchange Coupons for the Imperial Sir's Evening, the Representatives' Ladies' Luncheon, and the Imperial Sir's Souvenir. These Coupons must be EXCHANGED for actual tickets to the two events and for the gift, at the TICKET EXCHANGE DESK, which will be located at the Registration counters outside the OLYMPUS ROOMS on the Lobby level of the Convention Center at the Contemporary Hotel. The tickets for both events will be table numbered and seats will have to be selected. If you want all of the Representatives from your temple to sit together, you will have to exchange all of your coupons at one time. **THE DEADLINE FOR EXCHANGING COUPONS FOR TICKETS FOR THE LADIES' LUNCHEON IS 5:00 P.M. ON SUNDAY, JUNE 28.** The deadline for the Imperial Sir's Evening is Noon on Monday, June 29. The gift may be picked up until Noon on Monday, June 29.

CHURCH SERVICE

THE IMPERIAL DIVINE WORSHIP SERVICE AND NECROLOGY SERVICE will be held on Sunday, June 28, 1998, at 9:30 a.m., at the DISNEY'S WEDDING PAVILION, which is located near the Grand Floridian Hotel and can be reached by Monorail. Space will be limited.

PAGEANT FOR NEWLY ELECTED IMPERIAL POTENTATE

The PAGEANT for the newly elected Imperial Potentate will take place in the FANTASIA BALLROOM of the CONTEMPORARY HOTEL on Wednesday, July 1, at 9:00 a.m. All Nobles, their ladies and friends are invited to attend and honor our newly elected Imperial Potentate. The Session on that morning may be held immediately after the Pageant in the same room. **MAKE SURE YOU BRING YOUR BALLOT BOOK TO THE PAGEANT.**

IMPERIAL POTENTATE'S EVENING

The IMPERIAL POTENTATE'S EVENING for the Representatives and their ladies will be held on TUESDAY, JUNE 30, in the FANTASIA BALLROOM AT THE CONTEMPORARY HOTEL. The evening will consist of a fine dinner and followed by entertainment. Representatives must exchange their coupons for table assigned tickets to the affair at the TICKET EXCHANGE COUNTER, no later than Noon on Monday, June 29. The dress for the evening will be Tuxedo, or dark business suit with fez for the men, and long or cocktail dresses for the ladies.

REPRESENTATIVES' LADIES' LUNCHEON

The REPRESENTATIVES' LADIES' LUNCHEON will be held in GRAND FLORIDIAN BALLROOM at the GRAND FLORIDIAN RESORT on MONDAY, JUNE 29, at Noon. Cash Bars will be set up outside the room by 11:00 a.m. for those who want to arrive early, and the luncheon will start promptly at Noon. Admission will be by ticket only. Each Representative's packet will contain one Exchange Coupon to be exchanged for a table assigned ticket. This coupon must be exchanged by 5:00 p.m. on Sunday, June 28. There will be no shuttle bus service from the other hotels to the Grand Floridian, but it is located on Disney's Monorail Route.

SHRINE MARKET PLACE

Be sure to visit the SHRINE MARKET PLACE which will be held in the CORONADO BALLROOM OF THE CORONADO SPRINGS RESORT on DISNEY PROPERTY. It will open at NOON on SUNDAY, JUNE 28. It will remain open on Monday, Tuesday and Wednesday, until 6:00 p.m. each evening. The Market Place will close at Noon on Thursday, July 2.

SPECIAL NOTICE TO RECORDERS—NECROLOGY

In order that proper tribute may be paid to our departed Nobility, Recorders of subordinate temples are requested to immediately send direct to the Chairman of the Necrology Committee, % The Executive Vice President, P. O. Box 31356, Tampa, Florida 33631-3356, memoranda relative to the distinguished Nobles of their membership who have died since the last session of The Imperial Council. The Committee on Necrology is dependent on the cooperation of the Recorders for this information. Please indicate titles such as P.P., Past Imperial officer, etc.

EMERITI REPRESENTATIVES

"Upon the recommendation of the Committee on Emeriti Representatives and by a majority vote of the Representatives registered at any session, The Imperial Council may elect as an Emeritus Representative any Noble who is a Representative to that session and who has been a Representative for at least 15 years, including that session."

Pursuant to §203.4 of the bylaws of The Imperial Council, the Executive Vice President must be notified not later than May 29, 1998, of any Representative who qualifies.

NOTICE TO POTENTATES AND RECORDERS— APPOINTED REPRESENTATIVES

With reference to the matter of appointing Representatives, please note that §325.14 states: "If the vacancy is in the office of an elected Representative, and time is not sufficient to call a special election, the Potentate shall appoint a Representative, and notice of that appointment, by letter, fax, or telegram must reach the Imperial Recorder's Office in ORLANDO before 9:00 a.m. on the 5th day preceding the next opening session of the Imperial Council, in order to qualify the Representative." This means such appointment must be received by the Imperial Recorder on or before 9:00 a.m., E.S.T. on WEDNESDAY, JUNE 24, 1998, at his office in ORLANDO, FLORIDA.

<u>SPECIAL NOTICE</u> <u>BE SURE TO CARRY YOUR BALLOT BOOK AT ALL TIMES</u>
--

COMMITTEE REPORTS

There have been occasions when members of committees of The Imperial Council have informed interested Nobles of the results or probable results of a committee's consideration of a particular meeting. Embarrassing situations have resulted.

Refer to §208.8 of The Imperial Council bylaws which states, "All committee reports shall be made in writing to The Imperial Council or to the Imperial Potentate as may be appropriate under the circumstances. Probable committee action or recommendations with respect to pending matters may not be disclosed to or discussed with persons not members of the committee, except with express permission of the committee."

The strict observance of this request will make for more efficient functioning by the committees with respect to the matters referred to them in the carrying out of their important assignments.

IMPERIAL SESSION PARADES

I.

Parade Meeting Notice

A meeting is called by the Parade Marshal and the Imperial Marshal for SUNDAY, JUNE 28, at 1:00 p.m., SECTION 'A' OF THE GRAND REPUBLIC BALLROOM, which is located on the second level of the CONTEMPORARY HOTEL for the Temple designated officer and a representative of each motorized unit, from each temple participating in the parade.

II.

Time and Route of Imperial Session Parades

The **DAY PARADE** will start promptly at 1:00 p.m. on TUESDAY, JUNE 30. The PARADE will take place in CELEBRATION CITY and the Route of the Parade will be:

Starting at the staging area at Celebration Avenue and Campus Street, south on Campus to Bloom Street. Left on Bloom Street to Front Street. Right on Front Street to Mulberry Avenue. Left on Mulberry to Celebration Avenue and then left on Celebration Avenue to Campus Street.

The Reviewing Stand will be on the right side of Front Street. The length of the Parade Route is one mile long.

The **NIGHT PARADE** will start promptly at 7:00 p.m. on Wednesday, July 1. It will follow the same route as the Day Parade.

III.

Shrine Parade Regulations

1. **Non-Shriners.** Other than the police escort, dignitaries and distinguished guests, only Shriners are permitted in Shrine parades.
2. **Cadence.** Marching cadence will be 110 steps to the minute, except for specialized units which may require a different cadence.
3. **Interval.** Intervals of not over 80 feet between temples and 40 feet between units are to be constantly maintained.
4. **No Impersonations.** No impersonations of ethnic groups, females, or political figures are allowed in parades.
5. **Vehicle Equipment.** No motorized vehicles shall engage their sirens, flashing lights or colored lights. They are to use their turn indicators and items required by law.
6. **Safety Laws.** Motorcycles, scooters, and other motorized vehicles shall obey local laws regarding speed, prudent operation and the use of hard helmets instead of fezes.
7. **Throwing Objects.** Neither candy nor other objects shall be thrown or handed to spectators along the parade route.
8. **Demeaning Displays.** No demeaning displays, or discharge of firearms of any type, or other items that may be considered in poor taste are permitted.
9. **Intoxicating Beverages.** Members of participating units shall not drink any intoxicating beverages before or during any parade, and they shall be circumspect in the use of soft drinks in public places so as not to give the impression they are drinking intoxicants.
10. **Reviewing Stand.** At the reviewing stand during Imperial parades, temple Divans will give the hand salute and will not stop to salaam. At association of temples parades, the temple Potentates may leave their cars and accept the salutes of their units.
11. **National Flag.** No national flag shall be lowered or dipped when passing the Reviewing Stand or elsewhere.
12. **Enforcement.** Parade marshals shall enforce all Shrine parade regulations and they shall report any violator to the Potentate of his temple. Failure on the part of a temple Potentate to cooperate with parade marshals shall be reported in writing.
13. **Potentate Responsibility.** Each Potentate is personally responsible and accountable for knowingly permitting any violation of parade regulations. Temple Potentates are required to review parade regulations with their temple marshal, the Parade Marshal, and their unit heads.

IV.

Order of Parade Formation

1. Police escort.
2. Dignitaries other than Masonic.
3. Parade Marshal and his aides.
4. Colors, singly or massed.
5. Musical unit.
6. Director General.
7. Automobiles of Imperial officers (present and past).
8. Members, Board of Trustees, Shriners Hospitals for Children.
9. Masonic dignitaries.
10. Uniformed units of host temple.
11. Uniformed units of Imperial Potentate's temple.
12. Uniformed units of all temples, except host temple, will form in order of Charter date—oldest date first. Night parade will follow the same formation, except that the uniformed units of the temple of the Imperial Potentate-elect will immediately follow (11.) uniformed units of Imperial Potentate's temple.

V. Imperial Session Parade Regulations

In addition to Shrine Parade Regulations found in Part III of this section, the following regulations apply to Imperial Council Session parades:

1. **Instructional Meeting.** The Potentate of each participating temple shall designate an officer of his temple, and a person from each motorized unit participating in the parade, to meet with the Parade Marshal and the Imperial Marshal prior to the day parade. See Part I of this section for the time and place of the meeting.

- (a) A number of experienced Deputy Parade Marshals shall be provided with two-way radios and special transportation so that they can patrol the parade route. They shall have authority to remove from the parade any unit which is in violation of Shrine parade regulations or which cause a delay of the parade by failing to maintain proper intervals.
- (b) Except with the express permission of the Imperial Potentate, no temple shall be permitted to participate in a parade unless it has at least 50 Nobles from its temple in its parade display.
- (c) No temple shall have more than one official automobile in the parade. No empty buses, trucks or trailers shall participate in the parade.
- (d) No late model automobiles other than the official automobiles will be allowed in the parade. This does not apply to temple units composed entirely of late model automobiles.

2. **Temple Officers.** No temple officers will be permitted in the parades without their temple uniformed units of at least 50 Nobles. Only one official car shall be used by each temple. The car is to be occupied by the Potentate and Divan of the temple. No more than five temple officers, including the driver, will be permitted in a car. The temple Potentate is to remain in his vehicle and he may not mount the reviewing stand.

3. **Number of Motor Vehicles.** The use of large numbers of cars in smaller local communities is understandable. However, the Imperial Session parades require no unnecessary vehicles. These may cause an interruption of spectacular marching features for visiting officers and Divans and may add confusion and danger in the formation and spoil the pageantry from the viewpoint of the spectators.

4. **Floats.** No floats will be permitted in the parade without the prior approval of the Director General.

5. **Courtesy.** The purpose of Shrine parades is to afford an opportunity for all participating temples to publicly display the pageantry and glamour of the Shrine. To effectuate this purpose, mutual courtesy needs to be extended among all temples. Over the years, many temples have expressed dissatisfaction over the lack of consideration by certain participating temples and their units. Splendid marching units, and temples with special display features, located by numerical precedence early in the parade on the actual line of march, have executed spectacular street drills which, in themselves, add much to the general picture, but which retard the forward movement of the parade as a whole. As a result, many of our newer units, located far back in the line of march, have had their forward movement repeatedly halted, have experienced exasperating delays, have been required to stand in line, have finished the parade weary and disgusted, and have found themselves marching down deserted streets.

CORRESPONDENCE TO IMPERIAL POTENTATE

The Imperial Potentate's schedule is such as to keep him away from his home and office for weeks at a time. For this reason, it is requested that *copies of all correspondence sent directly to him by temples and Representatives be sent to the Executive Vice President at the General Offices in Tampa, Florida.* This practice will assure an expeditious handling of all such correspondence.

Temples are reminded that complaints or correspondence from individual Nobles on Imperial Council or temple matters must be handled in accordance with Article 38 of Imperial Council Law.

CANDIDATES FOR IMPERIAL OUTER GUARD

The following Illustrious Nobles, listed alphabetically by Temple, have served notice that they will be candidates for the office of IMPERIAL OUTER GUARD:

TERRY McGUIRE — ALZAFAR TEMPLE
DOUG MAXWELL — MOOLAH TEMPLE

The Candidates for this office will have Hospitality Suites in the CONTEMPORARY HOTEL. The Candidates will have their pictures displayed in an area right across from the FANTASIA BALLROOM (Lobby Level—Convention Center—CONTEMPORARY HOTEL) with their Hospitality Suite number printed on it. This will be the only area that open campaigning will be allowed. Their suites in the CONTEMPORARY HOTEL will be open during the following hours:

Saturday, June 27 12:00 Noon to 8:00 p.m.
Sunday, June 28 11:00 a.m. to 2:30 p.m.

The Candidates for this office will be in the above area during the time their suites are not open, and on Monday morning prior to the opening of the Session.

BOARD AND COMMITTEE MEETINGS

A meeting of the BOARD OF DIRECTORS, IOWA CORPORATION, a meeting of the BOARD OF DIRECTORS, COLORADO CORPORATION, and a meeting of the BOARD OF TRUSTEES, SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CHILDREN will be held in SECTION A OF THE GRAND REPUBLIC BALLROOM IN THE CONTEMPORARY HOTEL starting on Wednesday, June 24, 1998, through Thursday, July 2, 1998.

The JURISPRUDENCE & LAWS COMMITTEE will meet in the BOARD ROOM, which is located on the second level of the CONTEMPORARY HOTEL, on Friday, June 26, and then at the call of the Chairman.

The FINANCE & AUDIT COMMITTEE will meet in SECTION 'A' of the FANTASIA BALLROOM, which is located on the LOBBY LEVEL of the CONTEMPORARY HOTEL CONVENTION CENTER, at the call of the Chairman.

The DISPENSATIONS & CHARTERS COMMITTEE will meet in SECTION 'B' of the FANTASIA BALLROOM, which is located on the LOBBY LEVEL of the CONTEMPORARY HOTEL CONVENTION CENTER, at the call of the Chairman.

The GRIEVANCES & APPEALS COMMITTEE will meet in SECTION 'C' of the FANTASIA BALLROOM, which is located on the LOBBY LEVEL of the CONTEMPORARY HOTEL CONVENTION CENTER, at the call of the Chairman.

The JURISDICTIONAL LINES COMMITTEE will meet in SECTION 'D' of the FANTASIA BALLROOM, which is located on the LOBBY LEVEL of the CONTEMPORARY HOTEL CONVENTION CENTER, at the call of the Chairman.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS & OFFICERS 1997-1998

LEWIS B. BRANTLEY	President
JOHN C. NOBLES	1st Vice President
RALPH W. SEMB	2nd Vice President
GENE BRACEWELL	Treasurer
JACK H. JONES	Secretary
ROBERT N. TURNIPSEED	Member
KENNETH W. SMITH	Member
CHARLES A. CLAYPOOL	Member
M. BURTON OIEN	Member
RAOUL L. FREVEL, SR.	Member
GARY W. DUNWOODY	Member
NICHOLAS THOMAS	Member
BERNARD J. LEMIEUX, M.D.	Member
JOHN D. VERMAAS	Junior Past Imperial Potentate—Member

IMPERIAL DIVAN OFFICERS FOR 1997-1998

- LEWIS B. BRANTLEY** (Catherine) Imperial Potentate
 Res: 904, 771-4024; Ofc: 904, 389-1281 Morocco Temple
 Res: 4435 Ortega Farms Circle, Jacksonville, Florida 32210
 Res FAX: 904, 777-5159; Ofc FAX: 904, 388-3788
- JOHN C. NOBLES** (Charlotte) Deputy Imperial Potentate
 Res: 915, 584-7700; Pers: 915, 587-7331 El Maida Temple
 5203 Wimbledon Way, El Paso, Texas 79932
 FAX: 915, 581-7488
- RALPH W. SEMB** (Pat) Imperial Chief Rabban
 Ofc: 413, 659-3047 or 659-3831; Res: 413, 659-3072 Melha Temple
 P. O. Box 99, Erving, Massachusetts 01344-0099
 UPS: 66 French King Highway, Erving, Massachusetts 01344
 E-Mail Addresses: Rsemb@AOL.com OR rsemb@bowling4fun.com
 FAX: 413, 659-3121
- ROBERT N. TURNIPSEED** (Clara) Imperial Assistant Rabban
 Ofc: 208, 665-9200; Res: 208, 772-5060 Calam Temple
 P. O. Box 1870, Hayden, Idaho 83835
 UPS: 2953 North Government Way, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho 83815
 FAX: 208, 665-9300
- KENNETH W. SMITH** (Shirley) Imperial High Priest and Prophet
 Ofc: 604, 985-7195 or 980-4844; Res: 604, 926-1978 Gizeh Temple
 Res: 1115 Eyremount Drive, West Vancouver, B.C. V7S 2B9
 Ofc FAX: 604, 980-4443; Res FAX: 604, 926-5607
- CHARLES A. CLAYPOOL** (Kay) Imperial Oriental Guide
 Ofc: 937, 224-1427; Res: 937, 299-3336 Antioch Temple
 Res: 3341 Beaumonde Lane, Dayton, Ohio 45409
 FAX: 937, 228-5134
- GENE BRACEWELL** (Katharyn) Imperial Treasurer
 Ofc: 404, 691-9292; Res: 770, 242-7141 or 242-7137 Yaarab Temple
 P.O. Box 43106, Atlanta, Georgia 30378
 FAX: 404, 696-2146
 Res: 1015 Thimblegate Court, Alpharetta, Georgia 30022
 FAX: 770, 446-3876
- JACK H. JONES** (Clara) Imperial Recorder
 Ofc: 813, 281-0300; Res: 813, 449-8333 Egypt Temple
 P. O. Box 31356, Tampa, Florida 33631-3356
 Res: 700 Island Way, #106, Clearwater, Florida 34630
 FAX: 813, 281-8460
- M. BURTON OIEN** (Sharon) Imperial First Ceremonial Master
 Res: 602, 373-1100 Al Aska Temple
 650 North Hawes Road, #1100, Mesa, Arizona 85207
 E-Mail Address: mboien@aol.com
 FAX: 602, 373-2599
- RAOUL L. FREVEL, SR.** (Rosie) Imperial Second Ceremonial Master
 Ofc: 410, 254-6662; Res: 410, 366-8127 Boumi Temple
 4507 Harford Road, Baltimore, Maryland 21214
 FAX: 410, 254-3109
- GARY W. DUNWOODY** (Wanda) Imperial Marshal
 Ofc: 501, 565-5288; Res: 501, 771-5058 Scimitar Temple
 P. O. Box 2077, Little Rock, Arkansas 72203
 UPS: 6600 Allied Way, Little Rock, Arkansas 72209
 Res: 3803 N. Hills Boulevard, North Little Rock, Arkansas 72116
 FAX: 501, 565-5289
- NICHOLAS THOMAS** Imperial Captain of the Guard
 Res: 909, 822-1393 Al Malaikah Temple
 8559 Mango Avenue, Fontana, California 92335-7802
 FAX: 909, 823-9618
- BERNARD J. LEMIEUX, M.D.** (Helen) Imperial Outer Guard
 Res: 419, 874-1266 Zenobia Temple
 649 W. Front Street, Perrysburg, Ohio 43551
 FAX: 419, 872-5333

CHARLES J. BRANTLEY (Suzanne)	Imperial Chaplain
Ofc: 850, 922-5189; Res: 850, 531-0264	Marzuq Temple
831 Greenbrier Lane, Tallahassee, Florida 32312	
FAX: 850, 531-0755	

IMPERIAL AUDITOR

James L. McConnell, Kem
 3003 Walnut St., Grand Forks, ND 58201
701, 772-1250
 FAX: 701, 795-6940

GENERAL COUNSEL

Theodore Corsones, Cairo
 1 Nickwackett St., Rutland, VT 05701
802, 775-0125
 FAX: 802, 773-5727

EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT

Charles G. Cumpstone, Jr., Medinah
 P. O. Box 31356, Tampa, FL 33631-3356
813, 281-0300
 FAX: 813, 281-7103

1997-1998 COMMITTEE LIST

**APPOINTED BY IMPERIAL POTENTATE
 LEWIS B. BRANTLEY**

Budget

John C. Nobles, El Maida, Chairman 5203 Wimbledon Way, El Paso, TX 79932	
Ralph W. Semb, Melha	M. Burton Oien, Al Aska
Robert N. Turnipseed, Calam	Raoul L. Frevel, Sr., Boumi
Kenneth W. Smith, Gizah	Gary W. Dunwoody, Scimitar
Charles A. Claypool, Antioch	Nicholas Thomas, Al Malaikah
Gene Bracewell, Yaarab	Bernard J. Lemieux, M.D., Zenobia
Jack H. Jones, Egypt	

Canadian Study

Kenneth W. Smith, Gizah, Chairman 1115 Eyremount Dr., W. Vancouver, BC, Canada, V7S 2B9	
John D. VerMaas, Sesostris	Theodore Corsones, Cairo

Chaplains

Charles J. Brantley, Imperial Chaplain, Marzuq, Chairman 831 Greenbrier Lane, Tallahassee, FL 32312	
Oscar Kramer, Lu Lu, Vice Chairman	John B. "Mike" Loudon, Sesostris,
John M. Hardy, Morocco, Vice Chairman	Vice Chairman
George Burns, Morocco, Vice Chairman	

Copyright

Theodore Corsones, Cairo, Chairman
1 Nickwackett Street, Rutland, VT 05701

Credentials

William H. "Bill" Wood, O.D., Morocco, Chairman
4429 Sherwood Road, Jacksonville, FL 32210

Bob J. Stamm, Amara

William V. "Bill" King, Habibi

Directors General

Mervin D. Henning, Bahia—1998
617 E. Colonial Dr., Orlando, FL 32809
Alton W. Edwards, Hella—1999
13311 Land Drive, Dallas, TX 75253
Charles Weaver, Melha—2000
102 Harbey Rd., West Springfield, MA 01089
Richard Land, Zelzah—2001
3029 Plaza de Monte, Las Vegas, NV 89102

Dispensations and Charters

Vance Reed, Khiva, Chairman
85 Palomino, Amarillo, TX 79118

Bobby B. Simmons, Al Sihah,
Vice Chairman
William G. "Bill" Selsam, Aladdin
Joseph R. Morton, Kazim
Warner P. Garrison, Marzuq
James L. "Jim" Belew, Mirza
Jim Morton, Zamora

Emeriti

George H. Follett, Calam,
Roy T. Reynolds, El Bekal
Walter L. Emerson, Jr., Kora
Earl P. Brown, Medinah

Election Tellers

Harvey J. Waugh, Aleppo, Chairman
99 Fordham Rd., Box 1008, Wilmington, MA 01887

L. Roger Williams, Jericho, Vice-Chairman
Phillip A. Johnson, Al Bahr, Vice-Chairman
Robert D. Still, Abba
Jimmie D. Lee, Abou Ben Adhem
Edward N. Owens, Acca
Don H. Nau, Afifi
S. M. Mike Johnston, Al Aska
G. Fred Widmyer, Ali Ghan
Lonie "L.J." Hearn, Al Kaly
Robert M. Zegarac, Al Koran
Willard "Vaus" Vausbinder, Al Malaikah
Bob J. Stamm, Amara
Robert E. Marshburn, Amran
Darrel Witham, Arab
John E. Warren, Araba
William C. Pitman, Azan
Charles E. Davis, Ben Ali
A. M. "Smokey" Robertson, Cahaba
Murray C. House, Habibi
Norman W. Edgett, Hadji
J. Doug Jolley, Isis

Joseph D. Tinklepaugh, Jr., Kalurah
Don H. Janes, Karem
Donald L. "Don" Garlock, Kazim
Kenneth L. Davis, Kerak
Warner P. Garrison, Marzuq
W. A. "Pete" Spoons, Maskat
James L. Belew, Mirza
Robert L. Combs, Moila
Richard "Rich" Thompson, Mt. Sinai
Les Deam, Sahara
Marion "Jack" McGhee, Shaddai
Oscar Oehmler, Zenobia
Leonard E. Utterback, Zorah

Emeriti

Glenn W. Aiken, Al Menah, Vice-Chmn., Emer.
T. K. "Pete" Griffiths, Hamasa
David D. Miller, Ali Ghan
A. D. Montgomery, Wahabi
Rufus C. Johnson, Hasan
Tom Dooley, Scimitar
Robert L. "Bob" Barta, Ben Ali

Emblems, Regalia and Jewels

Bernard J. Lemieux M.D., Zenobia, Chairman
649 W. Front Street, Perrysburg, OH 43551

Gary W. Dunwoody, Scimitar

Nicholas Thomas, Al Malaikah

Finance and Audit

James L. McConnell, Kem, Chairman
3003 Walnut Street, Grand Forks, ND 58201

Rayford J. McLaurin, Alhambra
George A. Ferber, Morocco
William M. Harward, Oasis
Jack L. Weaver, Syria
Robert E. Mueller, Tripoli
D. R. "Doug" Osborne, Wa Wa

Emeriti

Roland C. Simpson, Khiva
D. Sam Erickson, Osman
Palmer D. Burde, D.M.D., Salaam
Mervin D. Henning, Bahja

Fleming-Florence

Raoul L. Frevel, Sr., Boumi Chairman
4507 Harford Rd., Baltimore, MD 21214

M. Burton Oien, Al Aska
Gary W. Dunwoody, Scimitar

Nicholas Thomas, Al Malaikah
Bernard J. Lemieux, M.D., Zenobia

Grievances and Appeals

W. Warren Upton, Beni Kedem, Chairman
P.O. Box 553, Charleston, WV 25322

Thomas K. McGuire, Abou Ben Adhem
Robert F. Henderson, Al Chymia
Charles S. Iversen, Almas
Gale B. Robinson, Al Menah
Reese L. Harrison, Jr., Alzafar
Leslie R. Peterson, Q.C., Gizah

Emeriti

I. Sewell Lamdin, Boumi, Chairman Emeritus
Jack M. Streight, Q.C., Gizah
Gerald Groat, Jr., Moslem
J. B. Hopkins, Hadji

Imperial Captain of the Guard Aides

Nicholas Thomas, Al Malaikah, Chairman
8559 Mango Avenue, Fontana, CA 92335-7802

Fletcher Abbey, D.D.S., Aahmes
Edmund C. Foster, Aahmes
John R. Simmons, Aahmes
William P. "Bill" Strickland, Aahmes
John K. "Kelly" Wilson, Aahmes
Robert D. "Bob" Still, Abba
Jerry L. Sicard, Acacia
Jerry R. Wolfe, Acacia
Don Nau, Afifi
Kurt R. Grosse, Ainad
Ken Deatherage, Akdar
Wallace L. Roush, Akdar
H. John Clay, Al Azhar
D. Keith Rowley, Al Azhar
Edwin L. Dale, Al Bahr
John W. Honaker, Al Bedoo
Robert Henderson, Al Chymia
Ronald L. McIntosh, Alec
H. Richard Cornwell, Aleppo

Harvey J. Waugh, Aleppo
Eric J. "Ric" Anderson, Algeria
James E. Harris, Ali Ghan
Larry Shumaker, Ali Ghan
Gary V. Bowers, Al Kader
D. Clay Gordon, Al Kader
Earl Don Aldrich, Al Kaly
Dale C. Stowers, Al Kaly
Billy E. Thornburg, Al Kaly
Robert L. Belyeu, Al Malaikah
Aaron Blackman, Al Malaikah
Norbert E. Driggers, Al Malaikah
Ronald L. Fertig, Al Malaikah
William A. Froelich, Al Malaikah
Charles A. Gile, Al Malaikah
David L. Haldeman, Al Malaikah
James W. Hammond, Al Malaikah
Charles R. Klassen, Al Malaikah
Lester D. Koenig, Al Malaikah

Harvey Malin, Al Malaikah
 Samir J. Mannah, Al Malaikah
 Gene F. Moore, Al Malaikah
 Anthony E. D. Parisian, Al Malaikah
 Ronald L. Ritter, Al Malaikah
 Dr. Sidney Senter, Al Malaikah
 Dennis C. Shaffer, Al Malaikah
 David W. Smith, Al Malaikah
 Cecil A. Stevens, Al Malaikah
 Dan Stoddart, Al Malaikah
 Edward Trusel, Al Malaikah
 Ervin H. Unvert, Al Malaikah
 Willard L. Vausbinder, Al Malaikah
 Albert Moritt, Almas
 Abraham Akina, Aloha
 Robert L. Paris, Aloha
 Allen Skinner, Aloha
 D. Larry Heron, Al Shamal
 Bob J. Stamm, Amara
 Guy Chapman, Anah
 Edward R. Pellon, Anah
 Manuel Del Castillo, Anezeh
 Frank E. Seufert, Arab
 Harris P. Manos, Araba
 Jack M. Glasscock, Arabia
 Charles Buus, Bagdad
 Ervin L. Niemi, Bagdad
 William S. "Bill" Lord, Ballut Abyad
 Dale G. Pipher, Ballut Abyad
 Jim Clifton, Sr., Barak
 Charles L. DeLand, Barak
 Clayton J. Norred, Barak
 Roger W. Schauf, Beja
 Donald M. Bloom, Ben Ali
 L. G. Kubel, Ben Ali
 Robert "Bob" Tambllyn, Ben Ali
 Joe C. Cole, Ben Hur
 Norman G. Montgomery, Ben Hur
 Harold L. Ranson, Beni Kedem
 Christopher T. Corsones, Cairo
 Timothy H. Krueger, Sr., Calam
 George I. Lamb, Crescent
 Benjamin T. Garry, Cyprus
 Albert W. Brown, Damascus
 Cyrus Kloner, Damascus
 Donald F. Leisten, Damascus
 Erwin Newell, Damascus
 Derek E. Van Houten, Damascus
 Max Hiles, El Bekal
 Richard O. Hughes, El Bekal
 Joseph Wm. Pendergast, El Bekal
 Don Hall, El Hasa
 Clyde Blevins, El Hasa
 Freeman J. Hamilton, El Hasa
 Richard E. Williams, El Jebel
 David B. Edwards, El Kalah
 Michael "Mike" Roshek, El Kalah
 Theodore A. Fricke, D.D.S., El Korah

Gary W. West, El Korah
 Michael L. Goodson, El Mina
 Donald H. Claxton, El Zaribah
 Charles W. Batson, Hadji
 Wayne W. Driver, Hadji
 Jack Williams, Hamasa
 Paul Baker, Hasan
 William F. Perkins, Hejaz
 Jerry L. Scholl, Hejaz
 Ronald Crouse, Hillah
 G. E. Fish, Hillah
 Jerry Peacore, Hillah
 William J. Harl, India
 Jimmy R. Eason, Irem
 Clifford L. Jones, Irem
 Alfred Luff, Irem
 Keith J. Murray, Irem
 Neil Hammermann, Islam
 Donald E. Butcher, Sr., Ismailia
 Ronald H. Tills, Ismailia
 Edward F. Worden, Ismailia
 Joseph E. LaLiberte, Jamil
 Melvin E. Cain, Sr., Jerusalem
 John Williamson, Jerusalem
 Russell E. Burton, Jr., Joppa
 Donald Magill, Kalurah
 Nicholas Seketa, M.D., Kalurah
 Joseph D. Tinklepaugh, Jr., Kalurah
 George L. Brinegar, Karem
 James P. Gearey, Karnak
 Moody C. DeVaux, Kazim
 Dennis W. Ritter, Kazim
 John E. Brunsdale, Kem
 James L. McConnell, Kem
 Dale W. Stauss, Kem
 Napoleon R. Cruz, Kena
 Kenneth "Ken" Hall, Kena
 Donald E. Smith, Kena
 Edwin L. LaPlante, Kerak
 Warren E. Meacham, Kerak
 Robert H. Bailey, Kerbela
 Mel Hines, Kerbela
 Bob Bridgwater, Khartum
 L. Roy "Bud" Hannesson, Khartum
 Frank Kiraly, Khartum
 Donald A. Murray, Khartum
 Herbert W. Curran, Jr., Khedive
 William B. Kern, Khedive
 John A. Pipkin, Khedive
 W. L. Davis, Khiva
 Thomas J. Whitson, Khiva
 David Workman, Khiva
 Louis F. "Lou" Barazotti, Kismet
 Richard B. Olfene, Jr., Kora
 Frank R. Preble, Kora
 Robert M. Spicer, Korein
 Frank A. Mayer, Jr., Lu Lu
 Richard E. Lynn, Mahi

Stirling W. Kelloway, Mazol
 William W. Smith, Mazol
 Herman A. Walters, Mazol
 John Mauk Hilliard, Mecca
 Nunzio J. Russo, Mecca
 Ronald A. Sablosky, Mecca
 Wallace W. Cornell, Media
 James C. Dashnaw, Media
 Philip E. Thomas, Melha
 Paul G. Ellyatt, Mocha
 Thomas C. Duncan, Mohammed
 Parker L. Hacker, Mohammed
 Robert "Bob" Coleman, Moolah
 John M. Hardy, Morocco
 Victor H. Papa, Morocco
 James L. Suber, Morocco
 John A. Cinotto, Murat
 Charles W. Griffith, Murat
 Robert "Bob" Hancock, Jr., Murat
 Larry D. Jefferson, Murat
 Thomas E. Mahorney, Murat
 Michael R. St. Pierre, Murat
 R. Wayne Duke, Nile
 Hans G. O. Lindquist, Nile
 Frederick H. Oliver, Nile
 Wallace Fizer, Oleika
 Allen Gregory, M.D., Oleika
 Larry Looney, Oleika
 Bobby Mills, Oleika
 E. Edsel Moore, Oleika
 William E. Fenters, Jr., Omar
 William M. Horne, Omar
 Jack W. Smith, Omar
 Terry A. Morgan, Oriental
 Walter L. Kemp, Osiris
 Charles W. Tatgenhorst, Osiris
 Stephen E. Carpenter, Palestine
 George A. Mitchell, Rameses
 Jim Lewis, Rizpah

Robert A. Schuler, Sabbar
 George E. McNeely, Sahara
 Charles W. Morgan, Sahara
 Glenn Wagner, Sesostris
 Lloyd A. Tyndall, Sudan
 Philip D. Thomas, Sphinx
 James E. Yeley, Suez
 James A. "Jim" Frye, Syria
 Rodney N. Page, Tehama
 Dan L. Pearce, Tehran
 Lee Willingham, Tehran
 William J. "Bill" Cianciola, Jr., Tigris
 Robert M. Kogler, Tigris
 Frank J. Mazzye, Tigris
 John M. Butt, Tunis
 Kirk W. Molder, Wa Wa
 E. O. Gardner, Jr., Wahabi
 S. Lindsay Head, Wahabi
 T. Gerald Jayroe, Wahabi
 Billy A. McNair, Wahabi
 M. E. Hulsey, Yaarab
 Bruce A. Likness, Yelduz
 Dwayne L. Jensen, Za-Ga-Zig
 Larry Allred, Zamora
 Floyd Hogeland, Zamora
 Joe Kines, Zamora
 Floyd Neely, Zamora
 Gene Thompson, Zamora
 Robert E. Cook, Zelzah
 John C. Holler, Zelzah
 Charles J. Schlein, Zelzah
 George Hohenschildt, Zembo
 Michael L. Smith, Zembo
 Richard G. Freyermuth, Zem Zem
 Patrick H. "Pat" Schwindt, Zem Zem
 Louis Leogrande, Jr., Ziyara
 Daniel W. Griffith, Zorah
 Nimmer R. Nasser, Zorah

Imperial Marshal's Aides

Gary W. Dunwoody, Scimitar, Imperial Marshal
 P.O. Box 2077, Little Rock, AR 72203-2077

Jack B. Denton, Abdallah, Chairman
 William Bailey, Orak, Vice-Chairman

Floyd H. Buckley, Aad
 Lewis "Lew" Childs, Jr., Abba
 L. E. "Gene" Berry, Abdallah
 Glenn G. Hamilton, Abdallah
 Burt Willard, Abdallah
 Julio M. Aquin, Abou Saad
 Steve G. Margeas, Abu Bekr
 C. A. "Bud" Perry, III, Acca
 Robert S. Brzycki, Al Amin
 Walter B. Bonner, Al Aska

John A. Walter, Rajah, Vice-Chairman
 L.A. "Pete" Peters, Sharon, Vice-Chairman

Harry E. Alger, Al Azhar
 Wally Dowhaniuk, Al Azhar
 Robert E. McKee, Al Azhar
 R. William Pitman, Al Azhar
 John S. Adams, Al Bahr
 Chuck Baldridge, Al Bahr
 Robert J. Reeves, Al Bahr
 Walter E. Hantsman, Al Bedoo
 Virgil H. Wilder, Al Chymia
 Robert S. Bodenstein, Al Koran

Edward C. Lipster, Al Koran
 Aaron Grossman, Al Malaikah
 Rodney Wyrick, Almas
 Bobby B. Simmons, Al Sihah
 D. Martin "Marty" Hutchison, Alzafar
 William "Bill" Capel, Amara
 Rodney S. "Rod" Pinkham, Anah
 J. Leslie Dunkle, Antioch
 William T. Harris, Antioch
 Rufus Peckham, Arabia
 Leo D. Cornelison, Azan
 Ronald E. LaClair, Azan
 Thomas W. Rooney, Azan
 Carl Shoultz, Azan
 Myron Christensen, Bahia
 Michael G. "Mike" Juett, Bahia
 W. H. Lambert, Bedouin
 Donald C. Berwick, Bektash
 James McD. Hossbach, Boumi
 John W. Pickett, Jr., Boumi
 Chris Hansen, Cairo
 Gary P. Morse, Cairo
 Lyle F. Maldoon, Damascus
 William "Bill" Hooper, Egypt
 John Kastner, Egypt
 C. J. Keel, Jr., Egypt
 Rod Van Trump, Jr., Egypt
 Claire Cusick, El Jebel
 Jack Patten, El Jebel
 Vilas "Sid" Morris, El Kahir
 Jack F. Roland, El Kahir
 T. Bryant Yopp, Jr., El Karubah
 Maury Cohen, El Maida
 John E. Commander, El Maida
 Ray Ordinachev, El Riad
 David B. Rott, El Zagal
 Howard W. Wrigley, El Zagal
 Ron Randleman, El Zaribah
 R. Glenn Allen, Gizeh
 Robert Emery, Gizeh
 Arthur J. Prowal, Gizeh
 Kenneth Speirs, Gizeh
 William "Bill" King, Habibi
 Harold Grossman, Hadi
 Kenneth Wendt, Hadi
 Louis Leitenberger, Hadji
 Alton W. Edwards, Hella
 Douglas A. Lord, Hella
 Ted Lyman, Jr., Hella
 William D. Pardue, Hella
 Lawrence A. Winkle, Hella
 Le Wayne A. Premer, Isis
 David Dunn, Islam
 Dewayne Hartman, Islam
 William E. Hewitt, Ismailia
 Harold L. Kitchens, Jericho

H. Ralph Morrison, Jericho
 Roy Parker, Joppa
 C. M. "Dub" Garner, Jr., Karem
 Joseph R. Morton, Kazim
 James E. Dodrill, Kerak
 Bart O. Iddins, Kerbela
 Ted Hennis, Khiva
 R. A. "Bob" Rinehart, Khiva
 Paul Voight, Mahi
 William P. Huni, Media
 Erik Semb, Melha
 Thomas L. Goss, Mizpah
 Cliff M. Boyer, Moila
 Larry D. Jones, Moolah
 Harold Mester, Moolah
 Kenneth E. Myles, Moolah
 Randall I. Ottinger, Moolah
 Louis O. "Lou" Frost, Jr., Morocco
 John G. Lien, Nile
 Fred S. Gamiel, Nur
 John T. "Tom" Price, Oasis
 James T. Bailey, Orak
 David L. Barney, Osiris
 Jack Yost, Osiris
 Allen I. "Al" Koenig, Osman
 Fred Lock, Rameses
 Jack P. Arnold, Sabbar
 H. Michael Oexman, Sabbar
 James P. Arendall, Sahib
 Thomas L. Bing, Sahib
 John Epps, Scimitar
 Dennis Ingram, Scimitar
 W. Paul Lawson, Scimitar
 Dennis T. Stevens, Scimitar
 C. Joy Emry, Sesostris
 William "Bill" Keller, Sesostris
 Cone Carter, Jr., Sharon
 Charles Pfeiffer, Suez
 Frank W. Kroupa, Tangier
 Robert J. Wilczewski, Tangier
 Robert E. Mueller, Tripoli
 Naif A. J. Beauchamp, Tunis
 Arthur K. Twigg, Tunis
 Edd S. Gann, Yaarab
 T. Aubrey Morse, Yaarab
 James W. Kuske, Yelduz
 W. G. "Buddy" Pettey, Jr., Zamora
 George Korenski, Zorah
 E. T. "Tom" Fjelde, Zuhrah

Emeriti

Edward E. Buckley, Kena, Chairman Emeritus
 Arthur Burgan, Al Malaikah
 Walter L. Emerson, Jr., Kora
 Alfred F. Porter, Syrian
 M. R. "Jack" Emery, Yaarab

Imperial Outer Guard Aides

Bernard J. Lemieux, M.D., Zenobia, Chairman
649 W. Front Street, Perrysburg, OH 43551

Raymond G. Christensen, M.D., Aad
Anthony Kile, Aad
William G. "Doc" Greelman, Aahmes
Floyd Fleming, Abdallah
Lyle Smith, Abdallah
James J. White, Abdallah
Robert A. Hoelcher, Abou Ben Adhem
Roy Waddell, Abou Ben Adhem
Donald E. Lehmann, Abu Bekr
Roger H. Schultz, Abu Bekr
Willie R. Stevens, Acacia
Marvin C. Green, Acca
W. Brandt Bede, Afifi
James M. Davis, Ahmed
Jack P. Taylor, Ainad
Courtland Randall, Akdar
Owen E. Johnson, Aladdin
Richard A. Yardley, Aladdin
Robert D. Henke, Al Amin
Clarence E. Keto, Al Aska
William G. Miller, Al Azhar
Robert H. Powell, Al Bahr
Melvyn B. Stein, Al Bahr
James R. Barr, Al Bedoo
James H. Tomberlin, Alcazar
Robert E. Conn, Al Chymia
Dan R. Hodges, Alee
Dean E. Benedict, Aleppo
W. Warren Richardson, Jr., Aleppo
Richard W. Shaw, Aleppo
Robert G. Morris, Alhambra
Harold L. Hermanson, Al Kader
Rennie Johnson, Al Kader
Lester E. Tedrow, Al Kaly
Thomas A. Park, Al Koran
Monte E. Thomas, Sr., Al Koran
Kenneth A. Weidig, Al Koran
William E. Bridegum, Almas
George Cook, Al Menah
Gale B. Robinson, Al Menah
Randy P. Chang, Aloha
C. Perry Marshall, M.D., Aloha
Marvin Weissman, Aloha
John A. Watt, Al Shamal
David A. Batchelor, Amara
Robert E. Marshburn, Amran
F. Tom McFarland, Amran
Larry L. Hersorn, Anah
Edgar C. Prouty, Jr., Anah
Terry Cutright, Ansar
Doug Boyd, Antioch
Edward Molen, Antioch
Larry Pressman, Arab
David W. Richards, Araba
Virgil E. Wise, Arabia

Donald E. Woolen, Ararat
Gerald N. Miller, Azan
Phillip M. Sabelli, Azan
Jay I. Morris, Bagdad
Charles Gilliland, Ballut Abyad
Roy E. Patton, Ballut Abyad
John P. Baker, Ph.D., Barak
J. W. Barron, Barak
Mark E. Hamrick, Bedouin
Donald R. Badgley, Beja
Donald E. Lewis, Bektash
Ladd R. Born, Ben Ali
Ronald C. Harrison, Ben Hur
Charles I. Jones, Jr., Beni Kedem
Marvin Adams, Cahaba
Floyd Hambrick, Jr., Cahaba
William A. Wheeler, Cahaba
Marshall G. Camp, Cairo
Terry K. Myers, Calam
William V. Schaule, Crescent
Joseph M. Mack, Cyprus
George Simon, Damascus
Edmond L. Bidoul, Jr., Egypt
Joseph A. Sipos, Egypt
Frederick M. Burt, Elf Khurafeh
W. Thomas Craft, Jr., El Hasa
Thomas M. Hurtz, El Hasa
James J. Fitzpatrick, El Jebel
James W. "Jim" Lear, El Jebel
Michael G. Severe, El Jebel
Harlan H. Ehler, El Kahir
Henry G. Matejka, Jr., El Kahir
James T. Kelly, El Karubah
F. A. Rachal, El Karubah
Dale R. Hearn, El Katif
James M. Rees, El Korah
Glenn Guy, El Maida
Stanley A. Stein, El Maida
Arlen Knutson, El Riad
Clarmont Ulven, El Zagal
E. Montford Fox, El Zaribah
Donald R. Margo, El Zaribah
W. Lloyd Jones, Gizeh
Ernest J. Lockhart, Gizeh
Robert G. Parkes, Gizeh
Murray C. House, Habibi
Mike Mellis, Hadi
Michael Tribble, Hadi
James W. Martin, Hadji
James E. Moore, Hadji
M. L. Loper, Hamasa
John Edd Parker, Hamasa
William R. Benfield, Hejaz
Joseph M. Scott, Hejaz
Lorenzo P. "Lonnie" Welch, Hella

Robert O. Phariss, Hillah
 Clarence L. Coker, India
 Gene McKelvey, India
 Robert R. Watts, India
 J. Doug Jolley, Isis
 Carroll D. Kelly, Isis
 James C. Cook, Islam
 Keith J. Scheetz, Ismailia
 John F. Grove, Jaffa
 Joe W. Hilton, Jamil
 Robert F. James, Jericho
 Gonzalo Gomez, Sr., Jerusalem
 Melton V. Broome, Joppa
 Robert H. Simmons, Joppa
 Jack D. Hayden, Kaaba
 William A. King, Kalif
 James Robert Mecca, Kalif
 Thomas Cowan, Kalurah
 John M. Bryant, Karem
 Stephen Gallant, Karnak
 Donald L. Garlock, Kazim
 G. Paul Larson, Kern
 Don Proud, Kerak
 Robert E. Rhinehart, Kerbela
 J. T. Derhak, Khartum
 C. W. Harland, Khiva
 Charles L. Schueler, Jr., Kismet
 Bernhard Steil, Kismet
 Alan Clingman, Korein
 H. F. Govoni, Kosair
 Winston D. Mackay, Luxor
 Dr. Alvin I. Siegel, Mahi
 Roger F. Bertrand, Marzuq
 James W. Carey, Masada
 Johnathan E. Weinrich, Mecca
 Herbert W. Manwaring, Media
 Robert O. Kuehn, Medinah
 David J. Gates, Melha
 Charles Weaver, Melha
 Warren R. Rensner, D.D.S., Midian
 Martin Sharp, Midian
 Wayne Gaut, Mirza
 Darrell W. Masoner, Mirza
 Steven R. Johnson, Mizpah
 James A. Lobsiger, Mizpah
 William Ulmer, Mizpah
 Dougal Dorland, Mocha
 Paul Shillington, Mocha
 James A. Kinne, Mohammed
 Richard P. Baker, Moslah
 Vern G. Ellis, M.D., Moslah
 James H. King, Jr., Moslah
 Donald L. Carman, Moslem
 Winston W. Harper, Mount Sinai
 Michael D. Thomas, Nemesis
 Doyle C. Simmons, Oasis
 Robert C. Bruner, Omar
 Ronald L. Nelson, Osman
 Clark W. Cate, Palestine

Theodore Fowler, Philae
 Robert G. Wetmore, Pyramid
 James A. Male, Sr., Rajah
 Otto Yoworski, Rameses
 Myron Berry, Rizzpah
 Charles F. Tate, Rizzpah
 Archie Neal, Sahara
 Alfred R. Robinson, Sahib
 Kenneth Terryberry, Sahib
 Rudolph D. Anzalone, Salaam
 Roland L. Van Winkle, Salaam
 Anthony J. Babinski, Saladin
 Jerold Sievers, Sesostris
 H. Ron Bass, Shaddai
 H. Paul Churchwell, Shaddai
 Wynston Carter, Sharon
 Donald L. Somers, Sphinx
 J. Eley Newsome, Sudan
 Larry C. Jewell, Suez
 Sam Worthington, Suez
 William N. Bell, Syria
 Donovan L. Donohoo, Sr., Syrian
 Harry G. Skiff, IV, Syrian
 John Kerr, Tadmor
 Thomas Kish, Tadmor
 Robert L. Klesath, Tangier
 Thomas D. Shrewsbury, Tebala
 Darrel L. McCartney, Tehama
 Duane E. Webb, Tehama
 Alan J. Bull, Tehran
 William H. Foster, Tehran
 Eugene Tong, Tehran
 Paul J. Altenburg, Tigris
 William H. Curtis, Wahabi
 Clifford E. Sartin, Jr., Wahabi
 R. G. Heeg, Wa Wa
 J. R. Edwards, Yaarab
 Delbert A. Bertsch, Yelduz
 Jerry A. Sellers, Za-Ga-Zig
 Miles Huffstutler, Zamora
 William G. Becker, Zelzah
 C. Douglas Curry, Zenobia
 Gary Gillmore, Zenobia
 Ed Isaacson, Zenobia
 Kenneth LeBay, Zenobia
 Walter G. Metcalf, Zenobia
 Patrick Pope, Ph.D., Zenobia
 Joseph Rezbanyay, Zenobia
 Michael Schnapp, Zenobia
 George Seney, Zenobia
 Jack Storey, Zenobia
 Dennis Traver, Zenobia
 Glenn O. Webster, Zenobia
 Claude E. Young, Zenobia
 Darl E. Hoffman, Zor
 James H. Soderholm, Zor
 Jack H. Scarbrough, Zorah
 Raymond D. Anderson, Zuhrah
 Richard C. Wagner, Zuhrah

Imperial Potentate's Aides

W. G. "Buddy" Pettey, Jr., Zamora, Chairman
P.O. Box 667, Bessemer, AL 35020
John Kastner, Egypt, Vice-Chairman

Elmer C. George, Aahmes
Virgil Wilder, Al Chymia
Anthony E. D. Parisian, Al Malaikah
John T. Webb, Aloha
Benjamin Hardin, Antioch
Robert "Bob" Haas, Ben Ali
Luther D. Arnold, Crescent
William "Bill" Hooper, Egypt
Bill Thomas Peters, El Kalah
Blaine H. Simons, El Kalah
Ralph Chenault, El Maida
Robert Emery, Gizeh
Kenneth Speirs, Gizeh
Arthur Prowal, Gizeh

Fred Hurd, Hadji
Ricardo G. "Rick" Vita, Sr., Jerusalem
James "Jim" Dodrill, Kerak
Jarl-Alfred Van Santen, Medinah
Tommy I. Arakas, Oasis
George Zourzoukis, Oasis
A. Fred Hussmann, Jr., Salaam
Jack L. Weaver, Syria
Jeffrey Weaver, Syria
Ronald W. Weiner, Tehran
Don Hildebrand, Yaarab
Tommy Hildebrand, Yaarab
Charles Hardy, Yaarab

Imperial Potentate's Ambassadors

Joseph H. Briley, Al Sihah
James M. Wentworth, Anah
B. D. Clark, Cahaba
Reubin O'D. Askew, Hadji
Warner P. Garrison, Marzuq
Mallory Horne, Marzuq
Joe Gillespie, Marzuq
David L. Akins, Morocco
Henderson Boree, Sr., Morocco
Richard L. Brantley, Morocco
Joseph H. Bottoni, Morocco

Sidney L. Chapman, Morocco
George A. Ferber, Morocco
Louis O. Frost, Jr., Morocco
William W. Gay, Morocco
J. T. Glisson, Morocco
Charles Gunter, Morocco
James B. Sistare, Morocco
Charles E. Wilson, Morocco
William H. Wood, Morocco
Allan E. Wulbern, Morocco
Robert C. Wulbern, Morocco

Imperial Potentate's Special Aides

Albert J. Tranghese, Araba
Raoul L. Frevel, Jr., Boumi
Alvin Bardine King, Habibi
William Voris King, Habibi
John W. Dean, IV, Lu Lu
Warren J. Dean, Lu Lu
Robert Mervine, Lu Lu
Duane W. Semb, Melha
Erik R. Semb, Melha

James T. Bailey, Orak
John R. Bailey, Orak
William S. Bailey, Orak
Burton E. Ravellette, Sahara
Daniel C. Reimnitz, Sesostris
Gary M. VerMaas, Sesostris
Jim Bracewell, Yaarab
Rick Bracewell, Yaarab

Imperial Potentate's Special Ambassadors

Thomas Lamb, Aladdin
Pat J. Neely, Jr., Al Amin
Kenneth Self, Al Kader
James R. Burk, Algeria
Lee Burchfield, Alhambra
Herbert Bonney, Aloha
Robert L. Carpenter, Alzafar
Norman MacKay, Ballut Abyad
John A. "Barney" Baxter, Ben Ali
Joseph Pumbo, Cairo
James Nohle, Damascus
Richard Hughes, El Bekal
Elmer Clark, El Zaribah
Larry Lesser, El Jebel
"Strawberry" Watts, El Mina

Malcolm MacLean, Gizeh
Dan Kincaid, Hadji
Joseph Owens, Kena
Robert Foxwell, Khedive
Robert Maxwell, Kosair
Cecil Smith, Mahi
Vance Knight, Mizpah
L. M. Franklin, Morocco
James Gibb, Oleika
Robert Lawrence, Oleika
Russell Tandler, Rameses
Richard Everett, Sesostris
David J. Turner, Yaarab
Alvin "Bill" Wattenbarger, Zelzah
James Kloster, Zenobia

Insurance

Charles A. Claypool, Antioch, Chairman
3341 Beaumonde Lane, Dayton, OH 45409

Robert N. Turnipseed, Calam

Wilford C. Lyon, Jr., Morocco

International Development

Charles A. Claypool, Antioch, Chairman
3341 Beaumonde Lane, Dayton, OH 45409

Richard Wharry, Abou Saad
David Dunn, Islam
Elmer C. George, Medinah

Howard L. Graff, Medinah
Daniel Wayne Breckenridge, Morocco

Jurisdictional Lines

W. Bruce Steube, III, Sahib, Chairman
6468 Jarvis Road, Sarasota, FL 34241

G. Hal Walker, Jr., Alcazar
Larry L. Hersom, Anah
Fred N. Imler, Jaffa
L. Roger Williams, Jericho
Glenn McMennamy, Khiva
Robert J. Wilczewski, Tangier

Emeriti

R. A. Posey, D.D.S., Hamasa, Chairman Emeritus
Arthur E. Armitage, Jr., Crescent
Joseph I. Morris, Bagdad
Geralto J. "Joe" Vita, Jerusalem

Jurisprudence and Laws

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Abou Ben Adhem, Chairman
P. O. Box 148, Aurora, MO 65605

Christopher T. Corsones, Cairo
Lawrence A. Winkle, Hella
Leonard W. Smith, Kerbela
Gerald W. Groat, Jr., Moslem
Louis O. Frost, Jr., Morocco
James M. Tingle, Zamora

Emeriti

Robert J. Turley, Oleika, Chairman Emeritus
Theodore Corsones, Cairo, Chairman Emeritus
Edward G. Maag, Ainad
Robert E. Cooper, Alhambra
Robert C. Lake, Jr., Hejaz

Masonic Relations and Membership Development

Jack H. Jones, Egypt, Director
P. O. Box 31356, Tampa, FL 33631-3356

Shrine/Masonic Liaison

Jack H. Jones, Egypt, Chairman
P. O. Box 31356, Tampa, FL 33631-3356

Robert Henderson, Al Chymia
W. Gene Sizemore, Almas
Stuart M. Cowan, Aloha
J. D. "Buddy" Baccus, Arabia
Roderick J. Maclay, Cairo
Blaine M. Simons, El Kalah
W. Vernon Burke, Jr., El Mina

Richard E. Lynn, Mahi
Herman W. Starkes, Mazol
Charles R. Neumann, Medinah
Thomas C. Raum, Jr., Midian
Dwane F. Treat, Scimitar
Robert O. Ralston, Syrian
George H. Hohenschild, Zembo

DeMolay

Jack H. Jones, Egypt, Chairman
P. O. Box 31356, Tampa, FL 33631-3356

John C. Nobles, El Maida
Robert N. Turnipseed, Calam
Raoul L. Frevel, Sr., Boumi
Gene Bracewell, Yaarab
Edward G. McMullan, C.D.,
Al Azhar

John D. VerMaas, Sesostri
Jim Bratton, Abdallah
William J. Mollere, Acacia
Jerold Samet, Almas
Reese L. Harrison, Jr., Alzafar
Carmel D. Olive, Cahaba

Joe R. Manning, Jr., India
Edwin D. Clarke, Islam
Samuel C. Williamson, Syria
Tony Krall, Zuhrah

Membership

Kenneth W. Smith, Gizah, Chairman
 1115 Eyremount Dr., West Vancouver, BC, Canada V7S 2B9
 Jack H. Jones, Egypt, Vice-Chairman
 P. O. Box 31356, Tampa, FL 33631-3356

Executive Committee:

Nicholas Thomas, Al Malaikah	Art Haglund, El Katif
Bernard J. Lemieux, M.D., Zenobia	Dean Vaughn, Zembo
Rodney Pinkham, Anah	Kirk Molder, Wa Wa
Howard McHenry, Ararat	Frank Beckworth, Yaarab

Regional Directors:

Kenneth Fichtner, Al Bedoo	Region 1	Marion Dawson, Acca	Region 8
Leroy Ervin, Ben Ali	Region 2	George Pulkkinen, Kora	Region 9
Kenneth F. LeBay, Zenobia	Region 3	Jack Yost, Osiris	Region 10
Howard Wrigley, El Zagal	Region 4	Derek B. Fisher, Rameses	Region 11
Doug Lord, Hella	Region 5	B.D. Clark, Cahaba	Region 12
Pete Goltra, Akdar	Region 6	Thomas Embree, Bahia	Region 13
Hewey E. Smith, Alcazar	Region 7		

Mileage and Per Diem

Bernard J. Lemieux, M.D., Zenobia, Chairman 649 W. Front Street, Perrysburg, OH 43551	
Terry McGuire, Alzafar	Mervin D. Henning, Bahia

Necrology

Charles J. Brantley, Imperial Chaplain, Marzuq, Chairman
 831 Greenbrier Lane, Tallahassee, FL 32312

Nomination of Emeriti Members

W. A. "Pete" Spoons, Maskat, Chairman 2202 Avondale St., Wichita Falls, TX 76308	
Edward G. Maag, Ainad	Vernon Bell, Nile
R. S. "Stu" Lang, Egypt	T. Bruce Boyette, Sudan

Photography

Tom Rousseau, El Katif, Chairman 7918 E. Sprague, Spokane, WA 99212	
Joshua B. "Barney" Lusk, Abba	Curt Scott, Marzuq
Bernard Kaplan, Aleppo	Joseph A. Skala, Medinah
Vaughn J. McKertich, Aleppo	Franklyn Bacon, Melha
Herbert "Pinky" Meredith, Al Malaikah	Joseph TuII, Morocco
CF Shuler, Bahia	Robert L. Wilson, Murat
William G. Coates, Beni Kedem	Robert F. Wimble, Nile
John Fink, Boumi	W. Calvin Gaddy, Oasis
Emory Hoover, Boumi	Jack McEwen, Rameses
Simon Rose, Egypt	Fred F. Cazenave, Shaddai
Fletcher Nelson, El Riad	Robert Bass, Sudan
Austin F. Ellis, Hadji	Gene Williams, Yaarab
Robert A. Hofer, Jr., Hadji	
George Dondero, Jr., Kismet	<i>Emeritus</i>
Carl R. Kammerle, Lu Lu	Francis S. Blake, Khedive

Protocol

M. Burton Oien, Al Aska, Chairman
650 North Hawes Road, #1100, Mesa, AZ 85207

Jack H. Jones, Egypt

Bernard J. Lemieux, M.D., Zenobia

Public Relations

Gary W. Dunwoody, Scimitar, Chairman
P. O. Box 2077, Little Rock, AR 72203

Harold W. Foley, Aleppo
Rolf Glerum, Al Kader
Nathan Grosher, Al Malaikah
Glenn W. Aiken, Al Menah
Bruce Hogle, Al Shamal
William "Bill" Sullivan, Bagdad
Bennie Williams, El Kalah
E. "Al" Curtis, Jr., Kerbela
Vance Reed, Khiva

Alfred A. Northacker, Morocco
James A. Johnson, Nile
W. Calvin Gaddy, Oasis
Wes Lefler, Oasis
C. Douglas Mayes, Oasis
James T. Bailey, Orak
William F. "Bill" Bryant, Sesostris
Emeritus
Robert F. Voss, Mohammed

Representatives Registration

Palmer D. Burde, D.M.D., Salaam, Chairman
490 Union Avenue, Belleville, NJ 07109

Frank Churchill, Cairo, Vice Chairman
Ralph Muench, Al Chymia
Ken Rowe, Alzafar
Richard H. Chesnut, Ansar
Owen E. Reuterwall, Egypt
D. L. "Dag" Nobles, El Maida

Donald R. McCron, Rameses
V. Leon Graham, Sharon
Ron McClain, Tehran
Emeriti
Charles P. Mason, Cairo
Glen M. Severs, Arabia

Resolutions

Robert B. Bailey, Orak, Chairman
132 Shore Drive, Ogden Dunes, Portage, IN 46368

Mervin D. Henning, Bahia
Lewis W. "Lew" Cotterill, Bahia
John O. Riles, Bahia

Emeritus
Jack M. Streight, Q.C., Gizeh, Chairman
Emeritus

Salaries, Personnel and Retirement

Charles A. Claypool, Antioch, Chairman
3341 Beaumonde Lane, Dayton, OH 45409

Robert N. Turnipseed, Calam
Kenneth W. Smith, Gizeh

Mervin D. Henning, Bahia
Terry L. DeVassie, Aladdin

Seminar

M. Burton Oien, Al Aska, Chairman
650 North Hawes Road, #1100, Mesa, AZ 85207

Bernard J. Lemieux, M.D., Zenobia
Terry L. DeVassie, Aladdin

William G. Selsam, Aladdin

Shrine Rooms

Robert N. Turnipseed, Calam, Chairman
P. O. Box 1870, Hayden, ID 83835

Daniel Levin, Kena, Vice Chairman
C. Thomas Williams, Almas
Henry Davis, Kena
Donald Moore, Kena

I. Wayne Morefield, Kena
Robert N. Vandiver, Kena
Robert C. Wulbern, Morocco

Special Purpose Funds and Fund Raising Evaluation

M. Burton Oien, Al Aska, Chairman
650 North Hawes Road, #1100, Mesa, AZ 85207

Robert N. Turnipseed, Calam
Nicholas Thomas, Al Malaikah

Robert B. Bailey, Orak

Time and Place

John C. Nobles, El Maida, Chairman
5203 Wimbledon Way, El Paso, TX 79932

Ralph W. Semb, Melha
Robert N. Turnipseed, Calam
Kenneth W. Smith, Gizeh
Charles A. Claypool, Antioch
M. Burton Oien, Al Aska

Raoul L. Frevel, Sr., Boumi
Gary W. Dunwoody, Scimitar
Nicholas Thomas, Al Malaikah
Bernard J. Lemieux, M.D., Zenobia

Transactions of Imperial Officers

Robert B. Bailey, Orak, Chairman
132 Shore Drive, Ogden Dunes, Portage, IN 46368

C. Victor Thornton, Moslah
Jacob A. Wingerter, Salaam
Jack M. Streight, Q.C., Gizeh
W. W. Bennett, Ararat
Warren F. Weck, Jr., Zuhrah
F. T. H'Doubler, Jr., M.D., Abou Ben Adhem
Richard B. Olfene, Sr., Kora
Gene Bracewell, Yaarab
Walker S. Kisselburgh, Al Malaikah

Russell H. Anthony, D.V.M., El Kahir
Edward G. McMullan, C.D., Al Azhar
George W. Powell, Crescent
Joseph P. Padgett, Islam
John W. Dean, III, Lu Lu
Everett M. Evans, Sharon
Richard L. Bukey, Sabbar
Burton Ravellette, Jr., Sahara
John D. VerMaas, Sesostris

PROPOSED AMENDMENTS AND RESOLUTIONS

Note: Deleted language in brackets has been lined out for your ease in understanding.

1

John C. Nobles, Deputy Imperial Potentate and Representative of El Maida Temple, El Paso, Texas, at the request and on behalf of the board of directors of the Iowa Corporation proposes the following:

Amend §§206.5(a)(8) and 214.5 of Articles 6 and 14 respectively, of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council by adding and deleting certain language so that such sections, as amended, will read as follows, with the new language italicized and the deleted language bracketed.

ARTICLE 6 OFFICERS

§206.5 Duties Imperial officers have the following duties and privileges:

(a) **Imperial Potentate**

...

(8) He shall, with the approval of the board of directors, appoint [~~a General Counsel and~~] an Imperial Auditor.

ARTICLE 14 FISCAL AND LEGAL

§214.5 General Counsel

(a) ***Term.** He shall, with the advice and consent of the board of directors, be hired by the Imperial Potentate as an employee whenever there is a vacancy in such a position. His employment will continue until such time as it is terminated by the board of directors if not sooner terminated by death or resignation.*

(b) ***Qualifications.** He [~~The General Counsel~~] shall be a Noble and a member of the Bar who is learned and experienced in the law.*

(c) ***Responsibilities.** He shall advise and consult with the officers and agents of The Imperial Council concerning the law of the land, render such legal advice and assistance as may be required to properly transact its business, and perform any other duties properly delegated to him. He shall have the right to the floor at any session. He shall have charge of and be responsible to the board of directors for *the supervision and management of the department and office of General Counsel and its attorneys* and the conduct and handling of all legal matters assigned to him. All of the files, records, and documents belong to The Imperial Council but shall be maintained under his control in the space and location provided and ordered by the board of directors.*

2

Mahlon W. Hessey, a Past Potentate and Emeritus Representative of Boumi Temple, Baltimore, Maryland, proposes the following:

Amend §206.5(d)(10) of Article 6 of the Bylaws of the Iowa Corporation by adding and deleting certain language, so that such section, as amended, will read as follows, with the new language italicized and the deleted language bracketed.

ARTICLE 6 OFFICERS

§206.5 Duties. Imperial officers have the following duties and privileges:

...

(d) **Imperial Recorder.**

...

(10) He shall ~~supervise the keeping~~ *arrange for the prompt taking, recording and dissemination of complete and accurate* ~~the~~ minutes of the meetings of ~~the~~ (i) *the members*, (ii) *the board of directors*, (iii) *committees of the board of directors when exercising the power(s) of the board of directors* and (iv) *the Imperial Divan*.

3

Mahlon W. Hessey, a Past Potentate and Emeritus Representative of Boumi Temple, Baltimore, Maryland, proposes the following:

Amend Article 7 of the Bylaws of the Iowa Corporation by adding a new §207.9 thereto, to read as follows, with the new language italicized:

ARTICLE 7 Board of Directors

§207.9 Minutes. *The board of directors shall see that complete and accurate minutes of all meetings of members of this corporation are promptly taken, recorded and distributed to all Representatives, and that complete and accurate minutes of all meetings of (i) the board of directors, (ii) committees of the board of directors when exercising the power(s) of the board of directors, and (iii) the Imperial Divan are promptly taken, recorded and distributed to all members of the board of directors. Where matters related to the Shriners Hospitals for Children, a Colorado corporation, have been mentioned or discussed, copies of complete and accurate minutes reflecting such subject matter and discussions shall be promptly forwarded to all directors and trustees of the Hospitals.*

4

Jerry L. Scholl, Treasurer and Representative of Hejaz Temple, Greenville, South Carolina, proposes the following:

Amend §210.7 of Article 10 of the Bylaws of the Iowa Corporation by adding a new subsection (k), so that such section, as amended, will read as follows, with the new language italicized:

ARTICLE 10 Principles of the Order

§210.7 Code of Ethics.

The officers and directors of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., an Iowa corporation, and all who may be elected or appointed to positions of authority, in order to discharge the responsibility bestowed upon them by the Representatives, and to maintain the integrity of the Order, shall abide by this Code of Ethics.

(a) Obey the law of the land and the articles of incorporation and bylaws of the Order, adhering to the spirit as well as the letter thereof.

(b) Demonstrate the highest standards of personal integrity, truthfulness and honesty in all their fraternal activities; administer the Order's affairs with impartiality, efficiency and effectiveness and in a manner that enhances its good name and mission.

(c) Be certain that their information is accurate when speaking on behalf of the Order; disclose when they are stating their personal opinions; and be scrupulous in the representation of their authority and avoid misleading those with whom they deal.

(d) Approach their organizational and operational duties with a positive attitude and constructively support open communication, creativity, dedication and compassion; bring credit to the Order by their public demeanor; accept as a personal duty the responsibility to remain informed on important and critical issues affecting the Order; and avoid accepting an assignment if they cannot effectively, competently and timely discharge the responsibilities of the assignment.

(e) Exercise their independent judgment in the best interest of the Order, and free of compromising influences and loyalties; and act responsibly and in good faith, and in a manner not designed or intended to bring them personal gain from the discharge of their fraternal duties.

(f) Give notice, in a manner consistent with the corporation's bylaws, of any duality of interest or possible conflict of interest and make it a matter of record; give notice of any direct or indirect interest in an individual or organization which is proposing or is involved in a transaction with the Order; and, thereafter, refrain from voting on the matter or transaction or otherwise attempting to exert influence over the matter or transaction.

(g) Refrain from using funds or assets of the Order for personal gain; refrain from receiving anything of value for influencing their actions; and refrain from granting or accepting favors for personal gain.

(h) Report the unethical or inappropriate behavior of directors or officers to the board of directors, when informal resolution is not effective.

(i) Refrain from using their official positions or influence either for or against any candidate for public office.

(j) Service with respect, concern, courtesy and responsiveness, recognizing that service to the Order is beyond service to themselves.

(k) *All of the above stated shall apply to all Shrine temples, their elected divan members, their appointed officers and all Nobility.*

5

Jack M. Glasscock, Potentate and Representative of Arabia Temple, Houston, Texas proposes the following:

Amend §213.1(b) of Article 13 of the Bylaws of the Iowa Corporation, by adding and deleting certain language so that such section, as amended, will read as follows, with the new language italicized and the deleted language bracketed:

ARTICLE 13 Fez, Emblems, Colors and Jewel

§213.1 No change.

(a) No change.

(b) **Titles.** The Imperial Chaplain, Potentates, Past Potentates, Recorders, Grand Masters and Divan members may have their titles embroidered in small letters in gold or silver bullion, silk or rhinestone jewels on ~~[one line]~~ *two lines* beneath the emblem on the fez. Active members of official uniformed units or official clubs of a temple may, likewise, have the names of their units or clubs on ~~[one line]~~ *two lines* beneath the emblem on the fez. Any official appointee of an Imperial Potentate or Potentate may have his title beneath the emblem as above for the term of his appointment.

(c) No change.

(d) No change.

(e) No change.

Edward G. Maag, Past Potentate of Ainad Temple, East St. Louis, Illinois, and an Emeritus Representative of the Iowa Corporation; Kenneth Snyder, Potentate and Representative of Ainad Temple; Jack Taylor, Leon Bowen and Ray Radliff all Representatives of Ainad Temple, propose the following:

Amend §214.5 of Article 14 of the Bylaws of the Iowa Corporation by adding and deleting certain language, so that such section, as amended, will read as follows, with the new language italicized and the deleted language bracketed.

ARTICLE 14 Fiscal and Legal

§214.5 General Counsel.

(a) The General Counsel shall be a Noble and a member of the Bar who is learned and experienced in the law.

(b) *The General Counsel shall not be an employee, and so he shall not have the fringe benefits provided to employees of the corporation. He shall be free to maintain a private practice and, so long as he meets his responsibilities as General Counsel, he shall not be required to maintain a residence in the city or state in which the corporate headquarters is located. He shall be retained for no longer than one year at a time, but may be re-appointed in accordance with §206.5 (a)(8).*

(c) ~~[He]~~ *The General Counsel shall advise and consult with the officers and agents of The Imperial Council concerning the law of the land, as distinguished from Shrine law which is the responsibility of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee and its chairman. The General Counsel shall render such legal advice and assistance as may be required to properly transact ~~its~~ the Corporation's business, and perform any other duties properly delegated to him.*

(d) *The General Counsel shall treat The Imperial Council as his client, and he shall protect it against any conflicts of its interest with those of its officers, directors, agents, employees and temples and Nobles, to all of whom his advice shall be independent, candid, and in the corporate interests.*

(e) *The Code of Ethics set out in §210.7 shall apply to the General Counsel.*

(f) ~~[He]~~ *The General Counsel shall have the right to the floor at any session.*

(g) ~~[He]~~ *The General Counsel shall have charge of and be responsible to the board of directors for the conduct and handling of all legal matters assigned to him. All of the files, records, and documents belong to The Imperial Council but shall be maintained under his control in the space and location provided and ordered by the board of directors.*

Ari Hoeksema, Potentate and Representative of Al Shamal Temple, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada, proposes the following:

Amend §323.3(a)(3) of Article 23 of the Bylaws of the Iowa Corporation, by adding thereto a new subsection (a)(3)(v), so that such section, as amended, will read as follows, with the new language italicized:

ARTICLE 23 Temple Membership

§323.3 Prerequisite for Membership

(a) **Prerequisite.** A temple may not accept a petition from a candidate unless he is in good standing as:

(1) A Knight Templar in a Commandery or Preceptory of Knight Templar in amity with and recognized by the Grand Encampment of Knights Templar of the United States of America; or

(2) A 32° Mason (or a 14° Mason who cannot advance further due to absence of the special invitation) in a Consistory of Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry of a Supreme Council of the Northern or of the Southern Masonic Jurisdiction of such Rite in the United States of America or a Supreme Council in amity with and recognized by either of them; or

(3) A Master Mason who is an actual resident of the:

(i) Republic of Mexico and who presents his petition for membership to a Mexican temple; or

(ii) Exclusive jurisdiction of Karnak Temple and who presents his petition for membership to Karnak Temple; or

(iii) Exclusive jurisdiction of Mazol Temple and who presents his petition for membership to Mazol Temple; or

(iv) Exclusive jurisdiction of Al Azhar Temple and who presents his petition for membership to Al Azhar Temple[-]; or

(v) *Exclusive jurisdiction of Al Shamal Temple, and who presents his petition for membership to Al Shamal Temple.*

(b) **Single Prerequisite.** A temple may not add to or take from the qualifications for membership in temples as fixed by these bylaws. A temple may not require that a candidate must be qualified under more than one of the foregoing paragraphs.

8

G.A. (Gerry) Armsworthy, Potentate and Representative of Wa Wa Temple, Regina, Saskatchewan, Canada proposes the following:

Amend §323.3(a)(3) of Article 23 of the Bylaws of the Iowa Corporation, by adding a new subsection (a)(3)(v), so that such section, as amended, will read as follows, with the new language italicized:

ARTICLE 23 Temple Membership

§323.3 Prerequisite for Membership

(a) **Prerequisite.** A temple may not accept a petition from a candidate unless he is in good standing as:

(1) A Knight Templar in a Commandery or Preceptory of Knight Templar in amity with and recognized by the General Encampment of Knights Templar of the United States of America; or

(2) A 32° Mason (or a 14° Mason who cannot advance further due to absence of the special invitation) in a Consistory of Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry of a Supreme Council of the Northern or of the Southern Masonic Jurisdiction of such Rite in the United States of America or a Supreme Council in amity with and recognized by either of them; or

(3) A Master Mason who is an actual resident of the:

(i) Republic of Mexico and who presents his petition for membership to a Mexican temple; or

(ii) Exclusive jurisdiction of Karnak Temple and who presents his petition for membership to Karnak Temple; or

(iii) Exclusive jurisdiction of Mazol Temple and who presents his petition for membership to Mazol Temple; or

(iv) Exclusive jurisdiction of Al Azhar Temple and who presents his petition for membership to Al Azhar Temple[-]; or

(v) *Exclusive jurisdiction of Wa Wa Temple, and who presents his petition for membership to Wa Wa Temple.*

(b) **Single Prerequisite.** A temple may not add to or take from the qualifications for membership in temples as fixed by these bylaws. A temple may not require that a candidate must be qualified under more than one of the foregoing paragraphs.

Theodore Corsones, Past Potentate and Emeritus Representative of Cairo Temple, Rutland, Vermont, General Counsel, and Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Past Potentate and Emeritus Representative of Abou Ben Adhem Temple, Springfield, Missouri, Chairman of the Committee of Jurisprudence and Laws, propose the following:

Amend §325.5(a) of Article 25 of the Bylaws of the Iowa Corporation, by adding and deleting certain language so that such subsection, as amended, will read as follows, with the new language italicized and the deleted language bracketed:

ARTICLE 25

Officers; Their Election or Appointment

§325.5 Ballot

(a) **Separate ballot.** Election of officers shall be by separate written ballot and by a majority vote of those ~~[present and]~~ voting *for a nominated candidate on the designated ballot*. A blank ballot or a spoiled ballot is not counted in determining a majority. A blanket ballot is prohibited.

Donald E. Lewis, Chief Rabban and Representative of Bektash Temple, Concord, New Hampshire, proposes the following:

Amend §332.1 of Article 32 of the Bylaws of the Iowa Corporation by adding thereto a new subsection (j), so that such section, as amended, will read as follows, with the new language italicized:

ARTICLE 32

Initiation Fee; Dues; Hospital Levy; Assessments

§332.1 Initiation Fee

(a) **Minimum amount.** Initiation fees shall not be less than \$50.00.

...

(j) **Reduction for a One Day Class.** *Notwithstanding the provisions of §332.1(a), a temple may, by a vote at a stated meeting or a special meeting called for this purpose, waive all or a portion of the minimum amount if a candidate is part of a "one day class" wherein he receives all the prerequisite degrees on the same day that he is initiated into the Shrine.*

Marvin M. Weissman, Potentate and Representative of Aloha Temple, proposes the following:

Amend §456.1 of Article 56 of the bylaws of the Iowa Corporation by adding certain language, so that such section, as amended, will read as follows, with the new language italicized:

ARTICLE 56

Hawaii

§456.1 Aloha Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the state of Hawaii and all those islands as shown on the U.S. Hydrographic Charts, as the Bonins, *the Commonwealth of the Northern Marianas Islands, Territory of Guam, the Federated States of Micronesia, Republic of Belau and Republic of the Marshall*

Islands, the Philippines, American and Western Samoa, and including such islands west of the longitude of Wake Island and north of Kwajalein and south of the latitude of the northern extremity on the Bonins, and east of longitude of Chuuk (that group inclusive) and shall include Okinawa, Shima and similar islands contiguous to the area above described.

12

Harold L. Hermanson, Potentate and Representative of Al Kader Temple, Wilsonville, Oregon, proposes the following:

Amend §§482.1 and 482.2 of Article 82 of the Bylaws of the Iowa Corporation, by adding and deleting certain language so that such sections, as amended, will read as follows, with the new language italicized and the deleted language bracketed:

ARTICLE 82
Oregon

§482.1 Al Kader Temple

Has:

~~[concurrent jurisdiction with Hillah Temple in the State of Oregon.]~~

(a) *Exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties: Baker, Clackamas, Clatsop, Columbia, Crook, Deschutes, Gillam, Grant, Harney, Hood River, Jefferson, Lane, (except cities of Cottage Grove and Florence), Linn, Malheur, Marion, Morrow, Multnomah, Sherman, Tillamook, Union, Umatilla, Wasco, Wheeler, Wallowa.*

(b) *Concurrent jurisdiction in the Cities of Cottage Grove and Florence in Lane County.*

§482.2 Hillah Temple

Has:

~~[concurrent jurisdiction with Al Kader Temple in the State of Oregon.]~~

(a) *Exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties: Coos, Curry, Douglas, Jackson, Klamath, Lake.*

(b) *Concurrent jurisdiction in the cities of Cottage Grove and Florence, in Lane County.*

(c) *Concurrent jurisdiction with Ben Ali Temple in those parts of Siskiyou and Modoc counties in the State of California lying North of 41° 45' North Latitude and between 121° 15' and 122° 05' West Longitude, subject to the terms of a written agreement between Hillah Temple and Ben Ali Temple.*

13

Ari H. Hoeksema, Potentate and Representative of Al Shamal Temple, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada proposes the following:

Amend §496.2 of Article 96 of the Bylaws of the Iowa Corporation by adding certain language thereto, so that such section, as amended, will read as follows, with the new language italicized.

ARTICLE 96
Canada

§496.2 Al Shamal Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the province of Alberta which lies north of Base Line 11 *and the Northwest Territories.*

14

Terry L. Zittle, Potentate and Representative of Abou Saad Temple, Republic of Panama, proposes the following:

Amend §497.1 of Article 97 of the Bylaws of the Iowa Corporation, by adding certain language so that such section, as amended, will read as follows, with the new language italicized:

ARTICLE 97

Panama, Costa Rica, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands, Ecuador, Venezuela, Colombia and Peru

§497.1 Abou Saad Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Panama, Costa Rica, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands, Ecuador, Venezuela, Colombia, and Peru.

15

The Board of Directors of The Imperial Council, all of whom are Representatives at Large, unanimously adopted the following resolution on March 3, 1998, and propose its adoption by the Representatives to the annual session of The Imperial Council:

RESOLUTION

RESOLVED, That The Imperial Council may furnish a list of members of temples to others, after obtaining the consent of the temples, solely for fraternal purposes for the benefit of the Order, under the following terms and conditions:

1. It will be a label program and will be offered to members of participating temples; and
2. The entire net proceeds will be remitted to the participating temples, in accordance with their participation, for deposit in their operating or capital budgets, and for use as they shall respectively determine.

16

Harry M. Mackey, Potentate and Representative of Beni Kedem Temple, Charleston, West Virginia, proposes the following:

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Beni Kedem Temple, pursuant to §209.1(b) of the Bylaws of the Iowa Corporation, did consider and unanimously pass a resolution requesting withdrawal from the Mid-Atlantic Shrine Association; and

WHEREAS, on April 16, 1998, Beni Kedem Temple did advise the Mid-Atlantic Shrine Association of its request;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, That the Imperial Council, pursuant to §209.1(a) of the Bylaws of the Iowa Corporation, approve the proposal of Beni Kedem Temple to change the membership of the Mid-Atlantic Shrine Association by deleting therefrom Beni Kedem Temple, and the charter of such association be accordingly amended.

17

John Edd Parker, Potentate and Representative of Hamasa Temple, Meridian, Mississippi, proposes the following:

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Hamasa Temple, pursuant to §209.1(b) of the bylaws of the Iowa Corporation did at its meeting held April 15, 1997, consider and unanimously pass a motion requesting admission to the South Central Shrine Association; and

WHEREAS, the South Central Shrine Association at its mid-winter Ceremonial in Hot Springs, Arkansas, held on February 6 & 7, 1998, did approve such request;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That The Imperial Council, pursuant to §209.1(a) of the bylaws of the Iowa Corporation, approve the proposal of Hamasa Temple and the South Central Shrine Association to change the membership of the South Central Shrine Association by adding thereto Hamasa Temple and that the charter of such association be accordingly amended.

18

H. Ron Baas, Potentate and Representative of Shaddai Temple, Panama City, Florida, proposes the following:

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Shaddai Temple, pursuant to §209.1(b) of the Bylaws of the Iowa Corporation, did on September 19, 1997 consider and pass a resolution requesting withdrawal from the Dixie Shrine Association; and

WHEREAS, On January 22, 1998 the Dixie Shrine Association was advised of this request;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, That The Imperial Council, pursuant to §209.1(a) of the Bylaws of the Iowa Corporation, did approve the proposal of Shaddai Temple to change the membership of the Dixie Shrine Association by deleting therefrom Shaddai Temple and that the Charter of such association be accordingly amended.

9

H. Ron Baas, Potentate and Representative of Shaddai Temple, Panama City, Florida, proposes the following:

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Shaddai Temple, pursuant to §209.1(b) of the Bylaws of the Iowa Corporation, did on September 19, 1997 consider and pass a resolution requesting withdrawal from the Florida Shrine Association; and

WHEREAS, On January 22, 1998 the Florida Shrine Association was advised of this request;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, That The Imperial Council, pursuant to §209.1(a) of the Bylaws of the Iowa Corporation, did approve the proposal of Shaddai Temple to change the membership of the Florida Shrine Association by deleting therefrom Shaddai Temple and that the Charter of such association be accordingly amended.

SUMMARY OF GENERAL ORDER NO. 2

General Order No. 2 contains the Call for the Annual Session of 1998 of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., an Iowa corporation, general information, a list of officers, executive personnel, committees, proposals for amendments to bylaws, resolutions, requests, notices and announcements.

This summary is to be read to the Nobility of each temple at the first stated meeting following its receipt. The entire General Order shall be filed in the Recorder's office and it must be made available to any Noble for review upon request.

Given under our hands and the seal of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., this 29th day of May, 1998



LEWIS B. BRANTLEY
Imperial Potentate

ATTEST: JACK H. JONES
Imperial Recorder

SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CHILDREN

(A Colorado Corporation)



NOTICE OF ANNUAL MEETING

TO ALL MEMBERS OF SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CHILDREN, A COLORADO CORPORATION:

You are hereby notified that the Annual Meeting of the Shriners Hospitals for Children will be held in the FANTASIA BALLROOM of the CONTEMPORARY HOTEL, on June 29, June 30, July 1, & 2, 1998.

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

THE OFFICES OF THE EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT will be in SECTION 'D' of the GRAND REPUBLIC BALLROOM, which is located on the 2nd Level of the CONTEMPORARY HOTEL. THE OFFICES OF THE GENERAL COUNSEL will be in the PACIFIC ROOM, which is located on the 2nd Level of the CONTEMPORARY HOTEL.

EMERITI MEMBERS

Pursuant to §504.3, any member of this corporation who attends fifteen (15) annual meetings of this corporation as a registered member shall become an Emeritus member immediately upon his registration as a member for the sixteenth (16th) year. The Executive Vice President, Imperial Council, must be notified no later than June 1, 1998, of any member who qualifies.

COLORADO CORPORATION REGISTRATION

Registration for members of the COLORADO CORPORATION will be held outside SECTION D OF THE GRAND REPUBLIC BALLROOM, which is located on the 2nd Level of the CONTEMPORARY HOTEL. Registration will be open from 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.; on Saturday, June 27; and on Sunday, June 28 from 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.; and 7:00 a.m. to 8:30 a.m. on Monday, June 29.

CANDIDATES FOR TRUSTEE

The following members of the COLORADO CORPORATION, listed alphabetically by temple name, have served notice that they will be candidates for election or re-election for terms on the Board of Trustees, to be elected at this annual meeting:

MERVIN D. HENNING—BAHIA TEMPLE
JOHN D. VERMAAS—SESOSTRIS TEMPLE

The Candidates will be allowed one picture to be displayed in the Foyer of the FANTASIA BALLROOM for campaign purposes. They will be in the same area as the Candidates for Imperial Outer Guard.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS & OFFICERS 1997-1998

LEWIS B. BRANTLEY	Chairman of the Board
JOHN D. VERMAAS	President
JOHN C. NOBLES	1st Vice President
RALPH W. SEMB	2nd Vice President
GENE BRACEWELL	Treasurer
ROBERT N. TURNIPSEED	Secretary
KENNETH W. SMITH	Assistant Secretary
CHARLES A. CLAYPOOL	Member
JACK H. JONES	Member
M. BURTON OIEN	Member
RAOUL L. FREVEL, SR.	Member
GARY W. DUNWOODY	Member
NICHOLAS THOMAS	Member
BERNARD J. LEMIEUX, M.D.	Member

BOARD OF TRUSTEES & OFFICERS

JOHN D. VERMAAS, Chairman (1998) (Jan)	Sesostris Temple
Res: 402, 423-3860; Pers: 402, 423-3835	
P. O. Box 6227, Lincoln, Nebraska 68506-0227	
UPS: 10001 S. 27th Street, Roca, Nebraska 68430	
FAX: 402, 421-2426	
JOHN C. NOBLES, Vice Chairman (1998) (Charlotte)	El Maida Temple
Res: 915, 584-7700; Pers: 915, 587-7331	
5203 Wimbledon Way, El Paso, Texas 79932	
FAX: 915, 581-7488	
JAMES W. HENDRIX, Trustee (1999) (Delma)	Hella Temple
Ofc: 972, 241-4107; Res: 972, 248-9527	
2995 L.B.J. Freeway, Suite 200, Dallas, Texas 75234	
E-Mail Address: jhe059@airmail.net	
FAX: 972, 484-0569	
JOHN S. MILLER, JR., Trustee (1999) (Doris)	Oasis Temple
Ofc: 704, 364-2527 or 800, 743-6675; Res: 704, 364-0347	
8400 Fairview Road, Charlotte, North Carolina 28226	
FAX: 704, 364-0068	
JOHN W. DEAN, III, Trustee (2000) (Kay)	Lu Lu Temple
PA Res: 215, 884-2857; FL Res: 813, 398-4702	
309 Florence Avenue, Unit 615, Jenkintown, Pennsylvania 19046	
8348 Brentwood Road, Largo, Florida 33777	
PA FAX: 215, 884-2877; FL FAX: 813, 398-1063	
TERRY McGUIRE, Trustee (1998) (Charlene)	Alzafar Temple
Ofc: 210, 349-7000; Res: 210 492-2727	
11515 Whisper Dew, San Antonio, Texas 78230	
FAX: 210, 492-6727	
MERVIN D. HENNING, Trustee (1998) (Ann)	Bahia Temple
Ofc: 407, 896-8021; Res: 407, 647-7671	
Ofc: 617 E. Colonial Drive, Orlando, Florida 32803-9985	
FAX: 407, 896-8601	
TERRY L. DeVASSIE, Trustee (1999) (Faye)	Aladdin Temple
Ofc: 614, 461-5229; Res: 614, 882-3067	
5808 LaPaz Place, Westerville, Ohio 43081	
Ofc: 5300 Crosswind Drive, Columbus, Ohio 43228	
E-Mail Address: tdevassie@cdlan1.cd.columbus.oh.us	
Res FAX: 614, 794-2470; Ofc FAX: 614, 461-7554	

- ROBERT B. BAILEY, Trustee** (2000) (Sarah).....Orak Temple
Ofc: 219, 942-3575; Res: 219, 762-1090
 132 Shore Drive, Ogden Dunes, Portage, Indiana 46368
FAX: 219. 763-2237
- LEWIS B. BRANTLEY** (1998) (Catherine).....Imperial Potentate
Res: 904, 771-4024; Ofc: 904, 389-1281 Morocco Temple
 4435 Ortega Farms Circle, Jacksonville, Florida 32210
Res FAX: 904, 777-5159; Ofc FAX: 904, 388-3788
- RALPH W. SEMB** (Pat)Imperial Chief Rabban
Ofc: 413, 659-3047 or 659-3831; Res: 413, 659-3072 Melha Temple
 P.O. Box 99, Ervin, Massachusetts 01344-0099
 UPS: 66 French King Highway, Erving, Massachusetts 01344
 E-Mail Addresses: Rsemb@AOL.com or rsemb@bowling4fun.com
FAX: 413, 659-3121
- GENE BRACEWELL, (Katharyn)**.....Imperial Treasurer
(Chairman Emeritus) Yaarab Temple
Ofc: 404, 691-9292; Res: 770, 242-7141 or 242-7137
 P. O. Box 43106, Atlanta, Georgia 30378
FAX: 404, 696-2146
 Res: 1015 Thimblegate Court, Alpharetta, Georgia 30022
FAX: 770, 446-3876
- C. VICTOR THORNTON, Trustee Emeritus** (Margaret or Peg).....Moslah Temple
(Chairman Emeritus) **Res: 817, 237-5612**
 P. O. Box 136397, Fort Worth, Texas 76136
FAX: 817, 237-0100
- W. W. BENNETT, Trustee Emeritus** (Louise).....Ararat Temple
(Chairman Emeritus) **Res: 913, 362-2927**
 3934 Shawnee Mission Parkway, Fairway, Kansas 66205
- WILLIAM E. MATTISON, Trustee Emeritus**.....Arabia Temple
Res: 703, 549-8710
 #5 Marina Towers, 501 Slaters Lane, Alexandria, VA 22314
- C. HOWARD BOZEMAN, Trustee Emeritus** (Barbara).....Kerbela Temple
Res: 423, 524-5694
 P. O. Box 6687, Knoxville, Tennessee 37914
Fax: 423, 637-7227
- MAHLON W. HESSEY, Trustee Emeritus** (Joan)Boumi Temple
Ofc: 410, 539-3300; Res: 410, 252-3025
 2400 Charles Center South
 36 South Charles Street, Baltimore, Maryland 21201
 E-Mail Address: HESSEY@HESSEYLAW.com
FAX: 410, 539-3305
- ROBERT J. TURLEY, Trustee Emeritus**.....Oleika Temple
Res: 606, 254-4739
 111 Woodland Avenue, Lexington, Kentucky 40502
FAX: 606, 254-3259
- F. T. H'DOUBLER, JR., M.D., Trustee Emeritus** (Marie).....Abou Ben Adhem Temple
Ofc: 417, 882-3066
 National Avenue Medical Building
 1900 S. National, Suite 2950, Springfield, Missouri 65804
 E-Mail Address: hdoubler@getonthe.net
FAX: 417, 882-3210
- WALKER S. KISSELBURGH, Trustee Emeritus**.....Al Malaikah Temple
Res: 760, 744-9208
 1212 Via Portovecchio, Lake San Marcos, California 92069
FAX: 760, 471-7516

WEBBER C. HARRINGTON, Honorary Trustee Emeritus (Lois)Al Kader Temple

Ofc: 503, 417-2400; Res: 503, 297-2127
 2700 First Interstate Tower, Portland, Oregon 97201
FAX: 503, 417-2416

LEWIS K. MOLNAR, Secretary (ex-officio) (Ruth)Egypt Temple

Ofc: 813, 281-0300
 P. O. Box 31356, Tampa, Florida 33631-3356
FAX: 813, 281-8174

IMPERIAL AUDITOR

James L. McConnell, Kern
 3003 Walnut St., Grand Forks, ND 58201
701, 772-1250
FAX: 701, 795-6940

GENERAL COUNSEL

Theodore Corsones, Cairo
 1 Nickwackett St., Rutland, VT 05701
802, 775-0125
FAX: 802, 773-5727

EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT

Lewis K. Molnar, Egypt
 P. O. Box 31356, Tampa, FL 33631-3356
813, 281-0300
FAX: 813, 281-8174

DIRECTOR OF MEDICAL AFFAIRS

Newton C. McCollough III, M.D.
 2900 Rocky Point Drive
 Tampa, Florida 33607
 P.O. Box 31356
 Tampa, Florida 33631-3356
813, 281-0300
 Telefax: 813, 281-8113

EXECUTIVE ADMINISTRATOR

Joseph E. Melchiorre, Jr.
 2900 Rocky Point Drive
 Tampa, Florida 33607
 P.O. Box 31356
 Tampa, Florida 33631-3356
813, 281-0300
 Telefax: 813, 281-8113

DIRECTOR OF RESEARCH PROGRAMS**Elwood W. Speckmann, Ph.D.**

2900 Rocky Point Drive
Tampa, Florida 33607
P.O. Box 31356
Tampa, Florida 33631-3356
813, 281-0300
Telefax: 813, 281-8113

MEDICAL ADVISORY BOARD**Reginald R. Cooper, M.D., Chairman**

Professor and Head
Department of Orthopaedic Surgery
University of Iowa Hospitals and Clinics
200 Hawkins Drive, Iowa City, IA 52242-1088
Telephone: 319, 356-3470; *Telefax: 319, 353-6754*

William Monafó, M.D., Vice Chairman

1776 Lynkirk, St. Louis, MO 63122
Telephone: 314, 966-8431

Allen S. Edmonson, M.D., Professor and Chairman, Department of Orthopaedic Surgery
University of Tennessee College of Medicine/Campbell Clinic

C. Edward Hartford, M.D., Professor of Surgery
Director, Burn Unit, University of Colorado Health Sciences Center

David M. Heimbach, M.D., Department of Surgery
Harborview Medical Center, Seattle, WA

Joseph A. Moylan, M.D.

2211 Chase Street, Durham, NC

Thomas S. Renshaw, M.D., Professor and Chairman
Department of Orthopaedic Surgery, University of South Carolina School of Medicine

Roby C. Thompson, Jr., M.D., Professor
Department of Orthopaedic Surgery, University of Minnesota

Vernon T. Tolo, M.D., Division of Orthopaedic Surgery
Children's Hospital, Los Angeles, CA

Emeriti

William F. Donaldson, Jr., M.D., Chairman Emeritus
John M. Kinney, M.D., Chairman Emeritus
Donald B. Lucas, M.D., Chairman Emeritus
Edward D. Henderson, M.D. Walter A. Hoyt, Jr., M.D.
Wood W. Lovell, M.D. Basil A. Pruitt, Jr., M.D.

RESEARCH ADVISORY BOARD**William W. Monafó, M.D., Chairman**

1776 Lynkirk, St. Louis, MO 63122
Telephone: 314, 966-8431

Reginald R. Cooper, M.D., Vice-Chairman

Professor and Chairman, Department of Orthopaedics
The University of Iowa Hospitals and Clinics
Iowa City, IA 52242
Telephone: 319, 356-3470; *Telefax: 319, 353-6754*

- William G. Cioffi, M.D.**, Chief
Div. of Trauma and Burns, Rhode Island Hospital, Providence, RI
- Edwin A. Deitch, M.D.**, Professor and Chairman
Dept. of Surgery, UMD-New Jersey Medical School, Newark, NJ
- Richard L. Gamelli, M.D.**, Professor and Chairman
Department of Surgery, Loyola University Medical Center, Maywood, IL
- Michael J. Goldberg, M.D.**, Professor and Chairman
Department of Orthopaedic Surgery, Tufts Univ. School of Medicine, Boston, MA
- Jill A. Helms, DDS, Ph.D.**
Dept. of Orthopaedic Surgery, University of California, San Francisco, CA
- Stephen M. Krane, M.D.**, Chief, Arthritis Unit and
Professor of Medicine, Massachusetts General Hospital, Boston, MA
- Anthony A. Meyer, M.D., Ph.D.**, Div. of General Surgery
University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill School of Medicine, Chapel Hill, NC
- Basil A. Pruitt, Jr., M.D.**, Editor
Journal of Trauma, San Antonio, TX
- Randy N. Rosier, M.D., Ph.D.**, Associate Professor
of Orthopaedics, Oncology, and Biophysics, The University of Rochester, NY
- Sean P. Scully, M.D., Ph.D.**, Associate Professor
Departments of Orthopaedics and Cell Biology, Duke University Medical Center, Durham, NC
- Sheldon R. Simon, M.D.**, Chief
Division of Orthopaedics, Ohio State University Hospital, Columbus, OH
- Peter A. Ward, M.D.**, Professor and Chairman
Department of Pathology, University of Michigan Medical School, Ann Arbor, MI
- Emeriti*
Robert Ray, M.D., Chairman Emeritus George Martin, Ph.D., Chairman Emeritus

1997-1998 COMMITTEE LIST

APPOINTED BY IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Athletic

- Nicholas Thomas, Al Malaikah, Chairman
8559 Mango Avenue, Fontana, California 92335-7802
- | | |
|--|-------------------------------|
| Kenneth W. Smith, Gizeh, Vice-Chairman | Don Berwick, Bektash |
| Jerrold "Jerry" V. Evans, Algeria | Joe Curtis Cole, Ben Hur |
| James E. "Ed" Harris, Ali Ghan | Frank Churchill, Cairo |
| Larry Shumaker, Ali Ghan | Albert "Monk" Martin, Cairo |
| D. Clay Gordon, Al Kader | Gerald J. Everett, El Kalah |
| L. E. "Len" Schiler, Al Kader | David Artz, El Zagal |
| Stuart A. "Stu" Wright, Al Malaikah | Douglas A. Lord, Hella |
| Cris Alexander, Al Menah | Jack Elway, Islam |
| Robert W. Dean, Al Shamal | Don Johnson, Islam |
| Guy Chapman, Anah | Robert W. "Bob" Menary, Islam |
| David Mize, Arab | Jack Kemp, Ismailia |
| Jackie Sherrill, Arabia | Grant Peterson, Karnak |
| Charles Mock, Barak | Joe Dunn, Kem |
| Bart Starr, Beja | Dale Stauss, Kem |

Parker Hacker, Mohammed
 Victor H. Papa, Morocco
 Gordon Anderson, Nile
 Donald Bryant, Sesostris
 Glenn Wagner, Sesostris
 Cone Carter, Jr., Sharon
 Jason Weiner, Tehran
 Robert Marcum, Yaarab

Robert Meyer, Za-Ga-Zig
 W. G. "Buddy" Pettey, Jr., Zamora
 John A. Gumpf, Zenobia
 James Kondrasuk, Zor
Emeriti
 D. William Loney, Algeria
 Knapp "Tom" Tomberlin, Islam

ENDOWMENTS, WILLS AND GIFTS

Imperial Committee:

Raoul L. Frevel, Sr., Boumi, Chairman
 4507 Harford Road, Baltimore, MD 21214
 Ofc: 410, 254-6662; Res: 410, 366 -8127
 FAX: 410, 254-3109

Terry L. DeVassie, P. P., Aladdin, Vice Chairman
 5808 LaPaz Place, Westerville, OH 43081-4112
 Ofc: 614, 461-5229; Res: 614, 882-3067
 FAX: 614, 794-2470

Regional and Deputy Directors:

1. R. Duncan Brown, P.P., Tebala, Director
1. Archie Mauk, P.P., Beja, Deputy
1. Richard M. Parbst, P.P., Orak, Deputy
2. John S. Miller, Jr., P.P., Oasis, Director
2. Charles W. Mitchell, P.P., Hejaz, Deputy
2. Moody DeVaux, P.P., Kazim, Deputy
3. Robert W. Ritchie, Aloha, Deputy
3. Jack Webb, P.P., Aloha, Deputy
4. Lester L. Earls, P.P., El Korah, Director
4. Raymond A. Sarcletti, Korein, Deputy
4. Arnold I. Siegel, P.P., El Jebel, Deputy
4. James Mazurie, III, P.P., El Kalah, Deputy
5. William L. Grigsby, P.P., Kerbela, Director
5. Mark McLeod, Aladdin, Deputy
5. H. Pat Oshel, P.P., Beni Kedem, Deputy
5. Robert F. Henderson, Al Chymia, Deputy
6. David L. Haldeman, P.P.,
Al Malaikah, Director
6. Robert J. Beaudry, El Zaribah, Deputy
6. Jack Hilligoss, Ballut Abyad, Deputy
6. Phillip A. Johnson, Al Bahr, Deputy
6. John W. Plumb, Al Malaikah, Deputy
6. Donald A. Nielsen, P.P., El Bekal, Deputy
6. William M. Holland, Zelzah, Deputy
6. Jack L. Marteney, Sabbar, Deputy
7. Julio M. Aquin, P.P., Abou Saad, Director
8. J. H. Vernon Toole, P.P., Philae, Director
8. Peter E. Rhodes, P.P., Rameses, Deputy
8. Herman W. Starkes, P.P., Mazol, Deputy
9. Fred S. Gamiel, P.P., Nur, Director
9. Rudolph D. Anzalone, Salaam, Deputy
9. George A. McPhee, P.P., Nur, Deputy
10. Walter D. Alley, P.P., Al Kader, Deputy
10. Stuart W. Todd, Nile, Deputy
10. Arthur R. Johnson, Afifi, Deputy
11. Eldon Turnbull, P.P., Moolah, Director
11. Mervin C. Laman, P.P., Abdallah, Deputy
11. Kenneth E. Myles, P.P., Moolah, Deputy
11. Ronald Mannoni, P.P., Arab, Deputy
11. Roy Boyd, P.P., Za-Ga-Zig, Deputy
11. R.W. Thompson, Abdallah, Deputy
12. Don Bloom, P.P., Ben Ali, Director
12. G. William Filley, Islam, Deputy
13. Donald E. Logan, P.P., Barak, Director
13. William V. King, P.P., Habibi, Deputy
13. Pete Goltra, P.P., Akdar, Deputy
13. J. Donald Holden, P.P., Joppa, Deputy
13. Ray Ordinachev, P.P., El Riad, Deputy
14. Robert W. Peters, P.P., El Katif, Director
14. Joseph I. Morris, P.P., Bagdad, Deputy
14. C. Thomas Messick, Algeria, Deputy
14. Lightle H. Samsel, El Katif, Deputy
15. Donald A. Napier, P.P., Tigris, Deputy
16. Arnold Ellingson, El Zagal, Director
16. Gerald M. Skogley, Kem, Deputy
17. Bruce MacLaren, P.P., Al Azhar, Deputy
17. Robert E. Lane, Khartum, Deputy
17. Edwin "Ed" Billows, P.P., Gizeh, Deputy
18. William A. Wheeler, Cahaba, Director
18. Gene Lanier, P.P., Zamora, Deputy
18. Bobby Simmons, P.P., Al Sihah, Deputy
19. Jack E. Williams, Hella, Director

- 19. William Grabo, Ben Hur, Deputy
- 19. James P. Hodges, Arabia, Deputy
- 19. Barney (Kooter) Johnson, P.P.,
Suez, Deputy
- 20. Jack L. Weaver, P.P., Syria, Director
- 20. B. Marvin Hardy II, P.P., Tadmor, Deputy
- 20. Claude E. Young, P.P., Zenobia, Deputy
- 20. Derek E. Van Houten, P.P.,
Damascus, Deputy
- 21. William H. Jackson, P.P., Amara, Deputy
- 21. Alfred R. Robinson, Sahib, Director
- 21. Louis Leitenberger, III, P.P., Hadji, Deputy

- 21. Tom Embree, P.P., Bahja, Deputy
- 21. Melvin Saul, P.P., Araba, Deputy
- 22. Fred N. Imler, P.P., Jaffa, Director
- 22. Frank D. Caltagirone, P.P., Rajah, Deputy
- 22. Ralph D. Mason, Boumi, Deputy
- 23. A. C. "Ted" Hanauer, P.P., Mizpah, Director
- 23. John T. Motley, P.P., Saladin, Deputy
- 23. Ronald J. Harruff, P.P., Mizpah, Deputy
- 24. Larry L. Hersom, P.P., Anah, Director
- 24. Jacob M. Lustig, P.P., Kora, Deputy
- 24. Charles A. Henry, P.P., Palestine, Deputy
- 24. W. Jack Bennett, P.P., Aleppo, Deputy

Attorneys

J. B. Hopkins, P.P., Hadji, Chairman
 Earl J. Porter, Jr., Al Menah
 Robert E. Boakes, P.P., Crescent
 C. J. Keel, Jr., P.P., Egypt
 John Tyson, P.P., Abba
 Melville H. Nahin, Al Malaikah

Special Donor Solicitation

Lewis J. Ort, Ali Ghan
 Luther D. Arnold, Crescent

Emeriti Members:

Paul Amundsen, P.P., Medinah
 Kenneth E. Anderson, P.P., Calam
 G. Wesley Atkinson, El Kalah
 Haskell S. Beaver, Jr., Khiva
 Jess W. Bishop, El Zaribah
 Albert J. Blair, M.D., Syria
 Thomas M. Boles, P.P., Al Malaikah
 Joe A. Dines, Al Malaikah
 William W. Durham, Ben Ali
 Robert H. Foxwell, Jr., Khedive
 William E. Hewitt, P.P., Ismailia
 Jones P. Ingram, El Bekal
 Robert Inman, Ziyara
 C. J. Keel, Jr., P.P., Egypt

Ralph H. Kline, P.P., Zembo
 Frederick Laver, P.P., Ziyara
 Glenn McMennamy, P.P., Khiva
 Ellis Monk, P.P., Za-Ga-Zig
 Wallace C. Nunley, Sr., M.D., P.P., Kazim
 Donald R. Parrish, Sr., P.P., Mizpah
 Thomas J. Reese, Irem
 Elwyn L. Simard, P.P., Ben Ali
 Robert P. Spear, P.P., Khartum
 Earl L. Story, Jr., P.P., Sharon
 Roderick Van Trump, Jr., P.P., Egypt
 Melvin Walker, P.P., El Kalah
 Bertram S. Walls, P.P., Pyramid

Finance and Audit

James L. McConnell, Kem, Chairman
 3003 Walnut Street, Grand Forks, ND 58201

Rayford J. McLaurin, Alhambra
 George A. Ferber, Morocco
 William M. Harward, Oasis
 Jack L. Weaver, Syria
 Robert E. Mueller, Tripoli
 D. R. "Doug" Osborne, Wa Wa

Emeriti

Roland C. Simpson, Khiva
 D. Sam Erickson, Osman
 Palmer D. Burde, D.M.D., Salaam
 Mervin D. Henning, Bahja

Financial Study

James W. Hendrix, Hella, Chairman
 2995 L.B.J. Freeway, Suite 200, Dallas, TX 75234

John C. Nobles, El Maida
 Ralph W. Semb, Melha
 Kenneth W. Smith, Gizah

M. Burton Oien, Al Aska
 Raoul L. Frevel, Sr., Boumi
 Mervin D. Henning, Bahja

Insurance

Charles A. Claypool, Antioch, Chairman
3341 Beaumonde Lane, Dayton, Ohio 45409

Robert N. Turnipseed, Calam

Wilford C. Lyon, Jr., Morocco

**APPOINTED BY CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS
LEWIS B. BRANTLEY AND CHAIRMAN OF THE
BOARD OF TRUSTEES, JOHN D. VERMAAS**

Buildings and Equipment

John C. Nobles, El Maida, Chairman
5203 Wimbledon Way, El Paso, Texas 79932

Ralph W. Semb, Melha

Terry McGuire, Alzafar

Robert N. Turnipseed, Calam

Emeriti

Raoul L. Frevel, Sr., Boumi

C. Howard Bozeman, Kerbela

Gary W. Dunwoody, Scimitar

John D. VerMaas, Sesostris

Bernard J. Lemieux, M.D., Zenobia

Lewis B. Brantley, Morocco

Intellectual Properties

Charles A. Claypool, Antioch, Chairman
3341 Beaumonde Lane, Dayton, Ohio 45409

Ralph W. Semb, Melha

Terry L. DeVassie, Aladdin

John S. Miller, Jr., Oasis

Research

Ralph W. Semb, Melha, Chairman
P.O. Box 99, Erving, MA 01344-0099

Charles A. Claypool, Antioch

Bernard J. Lemieux, M.D., Zenobia

Gary W. Dunwoody, Scimitar

Robert B. Bailey, Orak

Nicholas Thomas, Al Malaikah

**Special Purpose Funds and
Fund Raising Evaluation**

M. Burton Oien, Al Aska, Chairman
650 North Hawes Road, #1100, Mesa, Arizona 85207

Robert N. Turnipseed, Calam

Robert B. Bailey, Orak

Nicholas Thomas, Al Malaikah

Planning

Ralph W. Semb, Melha, Chairman
P.O. Box 99, Erving, MA 01344-0099

Kenneth W. Smith, Gizah

John W. Dean, III, Lu Lu

Bernard J. Lemieux, M.D., Zenobia

James W. Hendrix, Heila

**Special Committee
Computer & Telecommunications**

Ralph W. Semb, Melha, Chairman
P.O. Box 99, Erving, MA 01344-0099

Raoul L. Frevel, Sr., Boumi

Terry L. DeVassie, Aladdin

Investment

Wilford C. Lyon, Jr., Morocco, Chairman
6730 Epping Forest Way, North, #101, Jacksonville, Florida 32217

John C. Nobles, El Maida
Ralph W. Semb, Melha
Robert N. Turnipseed, Calam
Kenneth W. Smith, Gizah
Jay R. Wilson, Medinah
A. Wallace Moore, Jr., Almas

Emeriti
R.S. Lang, Egypt
William H. Latimer, Syria
Thomas S. Perry, Yaarab
Webber C. Harrington, Al Kader
Gene Bracewell, Yaarab, Ex-Officio

Subcommittees:

Mineral Interests

William V. King, Habibi, Chairman
P.O. Box 91, Lake Charles, LA 70602
Martin G. Browne, Suez

Special Administrative

Wilford C. Lyon, Jr., Morocco, Chairman
Lewis K. Molnar, Egypt
Theodore Corsones, Cairo

Manager Performance Evaluation

Wilford C. Lyon, Jr., Morocco, Chairman
Ralph W. Semb, Melha
A. Wallace Moore, Jr., Almas

Real Estate

Robert N. Turnipseed, Calam, Chairman
John C. Nobles, El Maida
Jay R. Wilson, Medinah

Jurisprudence and Laws

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Abou Ben Adhem, Chairman
P.O. Box 148, Aurora, Missouri 65605

Christopher T. Corsones, Cairo
Lawrence A. Winkle, Hella
Leonard W. Smith, Kerbela
Gerald W. Groat, Jr., Moslem
Louis O. Frost, Jr., Morocco
James M. Tingle, Zamora

Emeriti
Robert J. Turley, Oleika, Chairman Emeritus
Theodore Corsones, Cairo, Chairman Emeritus
Edward G. Maag, Ainad
Robert E. Cooper, Alhambra
Robert C. Lake, Jr., Hejaz

Public Relations

Gary W. Dunwoody, Scimitar, Chairman
P.O. Box 2077, Little Rock, Arkansas 72203

Harold W. Foley, Aleppo
Rolf Glerum, Al Kader
Nathan Grosher, Al Malaikah
Glenn W. Aiken, Al Menah
Bruce Hogle, Al Shamal
William "Bill" Sullivan, Bagdad
Bennie Williams, El Kalah
E. "Al" Curtis, Jr., Kerbela
Vance Reed, Khiva
Alfred A. Northacker, Morocco

James A. Johnson, Nile
W. Calvin Gaddy, Oasis
Wes Lefler, Oasis
C. Douglas Mayes, Oasis
James T. Bailey, Orak
William F. "Bill" Bryant, Sesostris

Emeritus
Robert F. Voss, Mohammed

Salaries, Personnel and Retirement

Charles A. Claypool, Antioch, Chairman
3341 Beaumonde Lane, Dayton, Ohio 45409

Robert N. Turnipseed, Calam
Kenneth W. Smith, Gizah

Mervin D. Henning, Bahia
Terry L. DeVassie, Aladdin

Special Envoy

James W. Wright, Cairo, Chairman
4 The Green, Woodstock, Vermont 05091

**APPOINTED BY JOHN D. VERMAAS
PRESIDENT OF THE COLORADO CORPORATION**

Affiliation Evaluation

James W. Hendrix, Hella, Chairman
2995 L.B.J. Freeway, Suite 200, Dallas, Texas 75234

John W. Dean, III, Lu Lu

Terry L. DeVassie, Aladdin

Budget

James W. Hendrix, Hella, Chairman
2995 L.B.J. Freeway, Suite 200, Dallas, Texas 75234

John C. Nobles, El Maida
Ralph W. Semb, Melha
Robert N. Turnipseed, Calam
M. Burton Oien, Al Aska

Nicholas Thomas, Al Malaikah
Mervin D. Henning, Bahia

Ex-Officio
Gene Bracewell, Yaarab

Clinical Outcomes Management

Charles A. Claypool, Antioch, Chairman
3341 Beaumonde Lane, Dayton, Ohio 45409

Robert N. Turnipseed, Calam
James W. Hendrix, Hella

Mervin D. Henning, Bahia
Robert B. Bailey, Orak

Hospital Regulations

Mervin D. Henning, Bahia, Chairman
617 E. Colonial Drive, Orlando, Florida 32803-9985

John W. Dean, III, Lu Lu

John S. Miller, Jr., Oasis

Managed Care

Charles A. Claypool, Antioch, Chairman
3341 Beaumonde Lane, Dayton, Ohio 45409

Ralph W. Semb, Melha
Bernard J. Lemieux, M.D., Zenobia

John S. Miller, Jr., Oasis
Terry L. DeVassie, Aladdin

LIAISON COMMITTEES

1997-1998

Boston Hospital

Gene Bracewell, Yaarab, Chairman

Canadian Hospital

Ralph W. Semb, Melha, Chairman

Chicago Hospital

James W. Hendrix, Hella, Chairman

Cincinnati Hospital

Nicholas Thomas, Al Malaikah, Chairman

Erie Hospital

Robert B. Bailey, Orak, Chairman

Galveston Hospital

Robert B. Bailey, Orak, Chairman

Greenville Hospital

John W. Dean, III, Lu Lu, Chairm

Honolulu Hospital

Kenneth W. Smith, Gizeh, Chairman

Houston Hospital

Terry L. DeVassie, Aladdin, Chairman

Intermountain Hospital

John C. Nobles, El Maida, Chairman

Lexington Hospital

Mervin D. Henning, Bahia, Chairman

Los Angeles Hospital

Raoul L. Frevel, Sr., Boumi, Chairman
Gene Bracewell, Yaarab

Mexico City Hospital

Gary W. Dunwoody, Scimitar, Chairman

Northern California Hospital

Robert N. Turnipseed, Calam, Chairman
Kenneth W. Smith, Gizeh

Philadelphia Hospital

Terry McGuire, Alzafar, Chairman
Robert N. Turnipseed, Calam

Portland Hospital

John W. Dean, III, Lu Lu, Chairman
M. Burton Oien, Al Aska

St. Louis Hospital

M. Burton Oien, Al Aska, Chairman

Shreveport Hospital

Terry L. DeVassie, Aladdin, Chairman

Spokane Hospital

John S. Miller, Jr., Oasis, Chairman

Springfield Hospital

Bernard J. Lemieux, M.D., Zenobia, Chairman

Tampa Hospital

John S. Miller, Jr., Oasis, Chairman

Twin Cities Hospital

Charles A. Claypool, Antioch, Chairman

PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

Note: Deleted language in brackets has been lined out for your ease in understanding.

20

Robert E. Marshburn, Recorder of Amran Temple, Raleigh, North Carolina, and a member of the Colorado Corporation, proposes the following:

Amend §504.1 of Article 4 of the Bylaws of the Colorado Corporation by adding a new subsection (c), so that such section, as amended, will read as follows, with new language italicized:

ARTICLE 4 Membership

§504.1 Election of Members.

(a) The members of this corporation are its present members, its officers, and other Nobles elected to membership at the meetings of this corporation.

(b) For the purpose of providing its committees with members possessing particular talents or knowledge in any field of endeavor, and at the request of the chairmen of the boards of directors and trustees, the board of directors may elect any Noble a member of this corporation.

(c) ***Chairmen and Vice Chairmen.*** *For the duration of their terms in office, the chairmen and vice chairmen of the boards of governors of the Hospitals shall be members of this corporation and may attend meetings thereof but shall receive no remuneration or expense reimbursement from the corporation.*

21

Richard B. Olfene, Sr., Past Imperial Potentate from Kora Temple, Lewiston, Maine, and member of the Colorado Corporation, proposes the following:

Amend §505.8 of Article 5 of the Bylaws of the Colorado Corporation by adding certain language so that such section, as amended, will read as follows, with the new language italicized:

ARTICLE 5 Meetings

§505.8 Elections and Reports.

(a) The elections of trustees, officers and directors shall be held in that order *and before the last day of the annual meeting.*

(b) *Reports required by the bylaws of trustees, officers and directors shall be presented prior to the election.*

22

Mahlon W. Hessey, Boumi Temple, Baltimore, Maryland, an Emeritus Member of the Colorado Corporation, proposes the following:

Amend Article 6 of the bylaws of the Colorado Corporation by adding a new §506.9 thereto, to read as follows, with the new language italicized:

ARTICLE 6 Board of Directors

...
§506.9 Minutes. *The Board of Directors shall see that complete and accurate minutes of all of its meetings are promptly taken, recorded and disseminated in accordance with §507.4(e).*

John C. Nobles, Vice-Chairman and Member of the Colorado Corporation, El Maida Temple, El Paso, Texas, at the request and on behalf of the board of directors of the Colorado Corporation, proposes the following:

Amend §§507.4 (a) (2) and 511.5 of Articles 7 and 11, respectively, of the Bylaws of the Colorado Corporation by adding and deleting certain language, so that such sections, as amended, will read as follows, with the new language italicized and the deleted language bracketed.

ARTICLE 7 Officers

§507.4 Duties of Officers.

(a) **Chairman of the board of directors.** The chairman of the board of directors has the following duties:

...

(2) He appoints [~~a General Counsel and~~] an Auditor with the consent of the majority of the board of directors.

ARTICLE 11 Fiscal and Legal

§511.5 General Counsel

(a) **Term.** *He shall, with the advice and consent of the board of directors, be hired by the Chairman of the board of directors as an employee whenever there is a vacancy in such a position. His employment will continue until such time as it is terminated by the board of directors if not sooner terminated by death or resignation.*

(b) **Qualifications.** *He [~~The General Counsel~~] shall be a Noble and a member of the Bar who is learned and experienced in the law.*

(c) **Responsibilities.** *He shall advise and consult with the officers, directors and trustees of this corporation, render legal advice and assistance as required to properly transact its business, and perform such other duties delegated to him. He has the right to the floor at any meeting of this corporation for explanatory purposes. He has charge and control of and is responsible to the board of directors for the supervision and management of the department and office of General Counsel and its attorneys and the conduct and handling of all legal matters coming to his attention. All of the files, records, and documents belong to the corporation, but shall be maintained under his control in the space and location provided and ordered by the board of directors.*

Mahlon W. Hessey, Boumi Temple, Baltimore, Maryland, an Emeritus Member of the Colorado Corporation, proposes the following:

Amend §507.4(c)(1) of Article 7 of the Bylaws of the Colorado Corporation by adding and deleting certain language, so that such section, as amended, will read as follows, with the new language italicized and the deleted language bracketed.

ARTICLE 7 Officers

§507.4 Duties of Officers.

...

(e) **Secretary.** The Secretary has the following duties:

(1) To arrange for [~~and keep~~] *the prompt taking, recordation and dissemination of complete and accurate [all] minutes of all meetings of [this corporation, its] (i) members, (ii) directors,*

(iii) trustees, ~~and~~ (iv) committees of the board of directors or board of trustees when exercising the power(s) of either the board of directors or the board of trustees and (v) the Investment Committee. Minutes of the meetings of the members of this corporation shall be included with the proceedings of any other meetings with which they are jointly held, and distributed to all members. Minutes of meetings of directors shall be promptly distributed to all directors and trustees. Minutes of meetings of trustees shall be promptly distributed to all directors and trustees. Minutes of committee meetings required to be kept under this subsection shall be promptly distributed to all directors, all trustees and to all members of the applicable committees.

25

Mahlon W. Hessey, Boumi Temple, Baltimore, Maryland, an Emeritus Member of the Colorado Corporation, proposes the following:

Amend Article 8 of the bylaws of the Colorado Corporation by adding new §508.10 thereto, to read as follows, with the new language italicized:

ARTICLE 8
Board of Trustees

...
§508.10 Minutes. *The board of trustees shall see that complete and accurate minutes of all its meetings are promptly taken, recorded and disseminated in accordance with §507.4(e).*

26

Edward G. Maag, Past Potentate of Ainad Temple, East St. Louis, Illinois, and an Emeritus Member of the Colorado Corporation, together with Kenneth Snyder, Potentate, and Jack Taylor, Leon Bowen and Ray Radliff, all of Ainad Temple and all of whom are members of the Colorado Corporation, propose the following:

Amend §511.5 of Article 11 of the Bylaws of the Colorado Corporation, by adding and deleting certain language, so that such section, as amended, will read as follows, with the new language italicized and the deleted language bracketed.

ARTICLE 11
Fiscal and Legal

§511.5 General Counsel.

(a) The General Counsel shall be a Noble and a member of the Bar who is learned and experienced in the law.

(b) *The General Counsel shall not be an employee, and so he shall not have the fringe benefits provided to employees of the corporation. He shall be free to maintain a private practice and, so long as he meets his responsibilities as General Counsel, he shall not be required to maintain a residence in the city or state in which the corporate headquarters is located. He shall be retained for no longer than one year at a time, but may be re-appointed in accordance with §206.5(a)(8).*

(c) ~~He~~ The General Counsel shall advise and consult with the officers, directors and trustees of this corporation, render legal advice and assistance as required to properly transact its business, and perform other duties delegated to him.

(d) *The General Counsel shall treat this corporation as his client, and he shall protect it against any conflicts of its interest with those of its officers, directors, trustees, agents, employees and temples and Nobles, to all of whom his advice shall be independent, candid, and in the corporate interests.*

(e) *The Code of Ethics set out in §503.9 shall apply to the General Counsel.*

(f) ~~He~~ The General Counsel has the right to the floor at any meeting of this corporation for explanatory purposes.

(g) ~~He~~ The General Counsel has charge and control of and is responsible to the board of directors for the conduct and handling of all legal matters coming to his attention. All of the files, records, and documents belong to the corporation but shall be maintained under his control in the space and location provided and ordered by the board of directors.

SUMMARY OF NOTICE OF ANNUAL MEETING

This Notice of Annual Meeting contains the call for the annual meeting of Shriners Hospitals for Children, a Colorado corporation, and appendant corporation, a list of officers, executive personnel, committees, proposals for amendments to bylaws, resolutions, and notice of announcements.

Given under our hands and the seal of Shriners Hospitals for Children this 29th day of May, 1998.



Lewis B. Brantley

LEWIS B. BRANTLEY
Chairman, Board of Directors

Robert N. Turnipseed

ATTEST: ROBERT N. TURNIPSEED
Secretary

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you, Imperial Sir John. We now call on Chris Corsones of the J and L committee for a report on special orders. Illustrious Sir Chris.

NOBLE CHRISTOPHER T. CORSONES: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Nobles, friends, this is the report on the Committee of Jurisprudence and Laws, Iowa Corporation, Orlando, Florida, June 29, 1998.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

The Imperial Potentate's Special Orders, Series 1997-1998, were issued pursuant to Section 206.5(a)(5) of the bylaws of the Imperial Council, an Iowa corporation, and summaries thereof were included in the registration envelopes given to all Representatives at the time they registered for this annual session. The matter has been referred to the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee by your adoption of the report of the Committee on Transactions of Imperial officers.

The Imperial Potentate's report is in proper and legal form, and is submitted in compliance with the bylaws of the Imperial Council.

There has been an appeal filed as to Special Orders 4 and 5. The results of those appeals will be reported to you separate in the report of the committee on grievances and appeals.

Your committee advises that such special orders were lawfully issued and are in all respects consistent with the Articles of Incorporation and bylaws of the Iowa corporation, and recommends approval of all Special Orders, with the exception of 4 and 5 be approved.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS
Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Abou Ben Adhem,
Chairman
Christopher T. Corsones, Cairo
Lawrence A. Winkle, Hella
Leonard W. Smith, Kerbela
Gerald W. Groat, Jr., Moslem
Louis O. Frost, Jr., Morocco
James M. Tingle, Zemora

Imperial Sir, I move that all the Imperial Potentate's Special Order, Series 1997-1998, with the exception of 4 and 5 be approved, and I recommend that you allow Deputy Imperial Potentate John C. Nobles to conduct the vote as this motion involves your orders.

IMPERIAL SIR JOHN C. NOBLES: You have heard the reading of this motion. Is there a second?
...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL SIR JOHN C. NOBLES: All those in favor of the motion signify by saying aye. All opposed. It is carried.

SUMMARY IMPERIAL POTENTATE'S SPECIAL ORDERS

Series 1997 - 98

Pursuant to § 206.5(a)(5) of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council, the Imperial Potentate issued the following Special Orders, Series 1997-98:

SPECIAL ORDER NO. 1 dated July 17, 1997 to:

THE POTENTATE, OFFICIAL DIVAN AND MEMBERS OF BEN HUR TEMPLE, A.A.O.N.M.S. At the recommendation of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws proposed amendments to the Bylaws of Ben Hur Temple were ordered placed into effect in order to bring such Temple's Bylaws into compliance with Shrine Law.

SPECIAL ORDER NO. 2 dated August 07, 1997 to:

THE POTENTATE AND OFFICIAL DIVAN OF AKDAR TEMPLE, A.A.O.N.M.S. An on sight investigation by the Imperial Auditor was ordered concerning alleged violation of General Order number 1 for failure to promptly and timely report bequests from two estates to Shriners Hospitals. There was a finding that the Charles Wesley Martin Will leaving \$43,548.92 to "Shriner's Crippled Children's Fund" was misappropriated by a Temple Shrine Club and secondly, a bequest of the Irma E. Marshall Will to the Kay County Shriner's Club for "medical welfare and benefit of children" were charitable funds in the amount of \$123,691.43. A Special Order was issued that Akdar Temple should send to the Comptroller at International Shrine Headquarters all monies received from the estate of Charles Martin and the bequest of Irma Marshall be deposited to Akdar's Temple Hospital Patient Transportation Account to be used in accordance with Special Purpose Funds Provision of General Order Number 1.

SPECIAL ORDER NO. 3 dated August 21, 1997 to:

THE POTENTATE AND OFFICIAL DIVAN OF SYRIAN TEMPLE, A.A.O.N.M.S. In light of several fraternal and financial issues having been brought to the attention of the Imperial Sir by officers and nobles of the temple as well as members of standing committees of Imperial Council, Imperial Sir appointed an ad hoc Committee to discuss fraternal and financial issues with the Official Divan and conduct an independent fact-finding investigation and report its findings and recommendations to the Imperial Potentate.

SPECIAL ORDER NO. 4 dated October 02, 1997 to:

THE POTENTATE AND OFFICIAL DIVAN OF SYRIAN TEMPLE, A.A.O.N.M.S. Following review of the report of the Ad Hoc Committee, formed under Special Order number 3, to investigate matters at Syrian Temple, Special Order number 4 was issued ordering that: 1) the Executive, Administrative, and Financial functions of the Temple Potentate are to be collectively administered by a majority vote of the Official Divan; 2) Ceremonial Functions of the Temple Potentate are to be administered solely by the present Potentate; 3) Failure to reach agreement is to be reported immediately to the Executive Vice-President; 4) Recorder is to keep minutes of all meetings of the affairs of the Temple and copy the Executive Vice-President thereof.

SPECIAL ORDER NO. 5 dated November 06, 1997 to:

THE POTENTATE AND OFFICIAL DIVAN OF SYRIAN TEMPLE, A.A.O.N.M.S. The Imperial Potentates Ad Hoc Committee, assigned to Syrian Temple matters reported a failure of the Potentate of Syrian Temple to comply with the directions of Special Order number 4. Following full and deliberate consideration, Special Order number 5 ordered: 1) Potentate of the Temple, Gene F. Crow, is suspended from membership of the Shrine of North America until March 01, 1998; 2) Executive, administrative or financial functions of the Temple Potentate are to be collectively administered by majority vote of the Divan, other than Illustrious Sir Crow; 3) Ceremonial Functions of the Temple Potentate are to be administered by Chief Rabban, Noble Harry G. Skiff.

SPECIAL ORDER NO. 6 dated November 24, 1997 to:

THE OFFICERS AND NOBLES OF SYRIAN TEMPLE, A.A.O.N.M.S. The Bylaws of the Imperial Council grant the Imperial Potentate authority to preside over all meetings and ceremonials of subordinate temples and when he cannot be personally in attendance, deputize a noble to act in his stead. At the request of the acting Potentate of Syrian Temple, Theodore Corsones, General Counsel of the Shrine of North America, was deputized to act on behalf of the Imperial Sir and conduct the December 01, 1997 stated meeting of Syrian Temple.

SPECIAL ORDER NO. 7 dated December 29, 1997 to:

THE OFFICERS AND NOBLES OF KERBELA TEMPLE, A.A.O.N.M.S. The Bylaws of the Imperial Council grant the Imperial Potentate authority to preside over all meetings and ceremonials of subordinate temples and when he cannot be personally in attendance, deputize a noble to act in his stead. At the request of the Potentate of Kerbela Temple, Theodore Corsones, General Counsel of the Shrine of North America was deputized to act on behalf of the Imperial Sir and conduct the January 03, 1998 meeting of Kerbela Temple

SPECIAL ORDER NO. 8 dated March 11, 1998 to:

THE POTENTATE AND OFFICIAL DIVAN AND MEMBERS OF BAGDAD TEMPLE, A.A.O.N.M.S. A review of the accounts of the Bagdad Temple hospital patient transportation fund by the Boards of Directors and Trustees for Shriners Hospitals for Children reveals that the balance of the fund as of December 31, 1996 exceeds twice the value of expenditures made from such fund during the previous year. And further, that the investments of such funds are not insured by the F.D.I.C. or are not the obligation of The United States of America, in violation of Shrine Law. The official divan of Bagdad Temple was, therefore, ordered to (1) remit to Shriners Hospitals for Children the sum of \$140,000.00; (2) close out the unauthorized accounts and cease and desist from such investment practice and, (3) in the future strictly adhere to the requirements of the Special Purpose Funds provisions of General Order number 1.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you very much, Imperial Sir John. And thank you, Illustrious Sir Chris Corsones. We will now call on Illustrious Sir Larry Winkle for a report on the jurisprudence and laws on bylaws, Series of 1997-1998.

NOBLE LAWRENCE A. WINKLE: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, distinguished Masonic guests, and Nobles all, this is the report of the Committee on Jurisprudence and laws, Iowa Corporation, Orlando, Florida, for the months of June and July, 1998.

To the representatives of the Imperial Council:

The Imperial Recorder's list of all new and amended temple bylaws which were approved by the jurisprudence and laws committee and the Imperial Potentate since the last annual session was submitted pursuant to Section 331.4(a) of the bylaws of the Imperial Council, an Iowa Corporation.

Summaries of the lists were included in the registration envelopes given to all Representatives at the time they registered for this annual session. The matter has been referred to the jurisprudence and laws committee by your adoption of the report of the committee on transactions of Imperial officers.

Your committee reports that the approvals were lawfully issued, and in all respects are consistent with the Articles of Incorporation and bylaws of the Iowa corporation, and also that there have been no objections to or appeals from any of such approvals.

Your committee further advises that the Imperial Recorder's list is in proper and legal form, and that it is submitted in compliance with the bylaws of the Imperial Council. It, therefore, recommends the approval thereof.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Abou Ben Adhem,
Chairman

Christopher T. Corsones, Cairo

Lawrence A. Winkle, Hella

Leonard W. Smith, Kerbela

Gerald W. Groat, Jr., Moslem

Louis O. Frost, Jr., Morocco

James M. Tingle, Zemora

Imperial Sir, I move that the Imperial Recorder's list of all such new or amended bylaws which were approved and the action of the jurisprudence and laws committee and the Imperial Potentate in approving them be now approved by the Imperial Council, and I recommend that you allow Deputy Imperial Potentate John C. Nobles to conduct the vote as this motion involves your orders.

IMPERIAL SIR JOHN C. NOBLES: Having heard the motion, is there a second?

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL SIR JOHN C. NOBLES: Having received a second, all those in favor of the motion signify by saying aye. All opposed. So carried.

TEMPLE BYLAWS APPROVED
Series 1997 – 98

<u>Number</u>	<u>Explanation</u>	<u>Temple/ Organization</u>
1	Temple Adoption: May 21, 1997 Imperial Approval: July 16, 1997 Article VIII, Section 1; Fees and Dues	Hejaz Temple
2	Temple Adoption: June 14, 1997 Imperial Approval: September 11, 1997 Article III, Section 1 Article IV, Sections 3 (a) (b) (c) Article VIII, Section 2, 4 Article X, Section 1, 2, 6 Article XI, Section 1, 2, 6 Article XIII, Section 1, 2	Philae Temple
3	Temple Adoption: May 16, 1997 Imperial Approval: September 15, 1997 Article IV, Section 4-1; Stated Meeting	Ali Ghan Temple
4	Temple Adoption: August 28, 1997 Imperial Approval: September 23, 1997 Section 4; Reinstatement	Ainad Temple
5	Temple Adoption: August 21, 1997 Imperial Approval: October 6, 1997 Section 3.1,2; Initiation Fees and Dues	Barak Temple
6	Temple Adoption: September 5, 1997 Imperial Approval: October 7, 1997 Article XII, Section 1; Fees Article XV, Section 1; Suspensions	India Temple
7	Temple Adoption: August 28, 1997 Imperial Approval: October 20, 1997 Article 2.1; Meetings	Sahib Temple
8	Temple Adoption: October 9, 1997 Imperial Approval: October 23, 1997 Recertification 331.5	Tangier Temple
9	Temple Adoption: October 10, 1997 Imperial Approval: October 24, 1997 Complete Revision	Masada Temple
10	Temple Adoption: October 29, 1997 Imperial Approval: November 3, 1997 General Revisions and Updating of Article 3, Section 4; Election of Officers	Tehran Temple
11	Temple Adoption: October 14, 1997 Imperial Approval: November 3, 1997 Article VII, Section 2; Installation of Officers Article VIII, Section 1(e) (f), Sections 3-5; Duties of Officers Article X, Sections 2-4, 6; Temple Funds Article XII, Section 4, 5; Dues and Fees Article XIX, Section 5; Shrine Organizations Article XX, Section 7; Zor Shrine Endowment Fund	Zor Temple

<u>Number</u>	<u>Explanation</u>	<u>Temple/ Organization</u>
12	Temple Adoption: October 20, 1997 Imperial Approval: November 7, 1997 Article VI, Section D(2), (5)-(10), Section F; Duties of Temple Officers	Aladdin Temple
13	Temple Adoption: October 29, 1997 Imperial Approval: November 10, 1997 Article 24; Circus Committee	Sahara Temple
14	Temple Adoption: October 28, 1997 Imperial Approval: November 10, 1997 Article IX, Section 9-2; Dues Article XII, Section 12-2, 12-5; Board of Real Estate Trustees	Arab Temple
15	Temple Adoption: August 16, 1997 Imperial Approval: November 13, 1997 Article X, Section 3; Life Membership	Al Kaly Temple
16	Temple Adoption: October 13, 1997 Imperial Approval: November 13, 1997 Article II; Temple Meetings; Notice and Quorum Article III; Officers, Their Election or Appointment; Representatives Article IV; Duties of Officers Article V; Board of Trustees Article VI; Initiation Fees; Dues; Hospital Levy; Assessments Article VII; Temple Business Affairs and Fiscal Regulations	Sabbar Temple
17	Temple Adoption: November 24, 1997 Imperial Approval: November 26, 1997 Article IV, Section 4-4 When Elected Subsection (325.4)	Hadji Temple
18	Temple Approval: November 24, 1997 Imperial Approval: December 01, 1997 Article IV; Officers, their Election or Appointment; Representatives Article VII; Standing Committees	Morocco Temple
19	Temple Approval: November 06, 1997 Imperial Approval: December 10, 1997 Article X; Of Special Funds	Afifi Temple
20	Temple Approval: September 15, 1997 Imperial Approval: December 11, 1997 Article III; Membership, Article VII; Duties of Officers Article VIII; Committees, Article IX; Fees, Article XI; Prohibited Practices, Article XII; Temple Units, Article XIV; Temple Shrine Clubs	Tehama Temple
21	Temple Approval: December 1, 1997 Imperial Approval: December 16, 1997 Article VII; Board of Trustees	Al Shamal Temple
22	Temple Approval: December 10, 1997 Imperial Approval: December 23, 1997 Article II; Article III; Article V-Section 2,4,7 Article VIII; Article X-Section 1-4; Article XI-Section 3,4 Article XII; Article XIII-Section 1	Spinx Temple

<u>Number</u>	<u>Explanation</u>	<u>Temple/ Organization</u>
23	Temple Approval: December 9, 1997 Imperial Approval: December 23, 1997 Preamble; Article I-Section 3; Article IV-Section 5-8; Article VI-Section 6; Article VII-Section 3; Article X-Section 2; Article XI-Section 1	Kena Temple
24	Temple Approval: December 18, 1997 Imperial Approval: January 23, 1998 Article V-Section 10-A & B: Associate Membership; Article VII-Section 1	Ainad Temple
25	Temple Approval: December 13, 1997 Imperial Approval: January 23, 1998 Section 11-7(e) Shrine Beach Club Endowment Fund added to the 1993 Bylaws	Aloha Temple
26	Temple Approval: January 16, 1998 Imperial Approval: January 26, 1998 Complete revision of the Bylaws of Kora Temple	Kora Temple
27	Temple Approval: January 26, 1998 Imperial Approval: January 30, 1998 Article XI, Section 11.18(d) (f) and (h); Endowment Fund	Tripoli Temple
28	Temple Approval: January 26, 1998 Imperial Approval: January 30, 1998 Article VII, Section 7.2(a) Board of Trustees	Tripoli Temple
29	Temple Approval: January 16, 1998 Imperial Approval: February 04, 1998 Article I, Section 3; Bylaws Article II, Section 1; Procedures for a Protested Election Article III, Section 5; Duties of the Recorder Article V, Sections 2 and 4; Board of Trustees Article X; Principles of the Order	Medinah Temple
30	Temple Approval: February 18, 1998 Imperial Approval: March 09, 1998 Article VI, Membership, Section 8A	Za-Ga-Zig Temple
31	Temple Approval: February 20, 1998 Imperial Approval: March 31, 1998 Article VI, Section 1; Financial Advisory Committee	Ben Hur Temple
32	Temple Approval: March 16, 1998 Imperial Approval: April 23, 1998 Article III, Section 3(d); Annual Session	Arabia Temple
33	Temple Approval: December 17, 1998 Imperial Approval: as modified April 23, 1998 Complete revision of the Bylaws of Bedouin Temple to Match Imperial's Bylaws	Bedouin Temple

NOBLE LAWRENCE A. WINKLE: Imperial Sir, this is a report of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Iowa Corporation, Orlando, Florida, June/July, 1998.
To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

The Imperial Recorder's list of all new and amended temple bylaws or amendments rejected by the jurisprudence and laws committee and the Imperial Potentate since the last annual session was submitted pursuant to Section 331.4(b) of the bylaws of the Imperial Council, an Iowa Corporation.

Summaries of the list were included in the registration envelopes given to all Representatives at the time they registered for this annual session.

The matter has been referred to the jurisprudence and laws committee by your adoption of the report of the committee on transactions of Imperial officers. Your committee reports that the rejection was lawfully issued and reasons therefore given, and that the rejection is in all respects consistent with the Articles of Incorporation and bylaws of the Iowa corporation, and also that there have been no objections to or appeals from any such rejection.

Your committee further advises that the Imperial Recorder's list is in proper and legal form, and that it is submitted in compliance with the bylaws of the Imperial Council. It, therefore, recommends the approval thereof.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS
Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Abou Ben Adhem,
Chairman Christopher T. Corsones,
Cairo Lawrence A. Winkle, Hella
Leonard W. Smith, Kerbela
Gerald W. Groat, Jr., Moslem
Louis O. Frost, Jr., Morocco
James M. Tingle, Zemora

Imperial Sir, I move that the Imperial Recorder's list of temple bylaws or amendments rejected and the action of the jurisprudence and laws and the Imperial Potentate in rejecting them be approved by the Imperial Council, and I recommend to you that you allow Deputy Imperial Potentate John C. Nobles to conduct the vote as this motion involves your orders.

IMPERIAL SIR JOHN C. NOBLES: Having heard the motion, do I hear a second?
...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL SIR JOHN C. NOBLES: Having heard the second, I declare the vote for the motion. All those in favor say aye. All opposed. It is carried.

TEMPLE BYLAWS REJECTED Series 1997 - 98

<u>Number</u>	<u>Explanation</u>	<u>Temple/ Organization</u>
1	Temple Adoption: August 16, 1997 Reason: Failure of Notice to Show date and place of vote.	Al Kaly Temple

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you very much, Imperial Sir John and Illustrious Sir Larry. We now call on Lou Frost, a member of the jurisprudence and laws committee, for the report on J and L from J and L on rulings and decisions. Illustrious Sir Frost.

NOBLE LOUIS O. FROST, JR.: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, distinguished Masonic guests, fellow Representatives, and Nobles all, this is a report of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, an Iowa Corporation, Orlando, Florida, June 29, 1998.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

The Imperial Potentate's report of his rulings and decisions were issued pursuant to Section 206.5(a)(13) of the bylaws of the Imperial Council, an Iowa corporation, and summaries thereof were included in the registration envelopes given to all Representatives at the time they registered for this annual session. The matter has been referred to the jurisprudence and laws committee by your adoption of the report of the committee on transactions of Imperial officers.

Your committee reports that it concurs with the Imperial Potentate's rulings and decisions. There have been no appeals filed.

Your committee further reports that the Imperial Potentate's report is in proper and legal form, and that it is submitted in compliance with the bylaws of the Imperial Council. It, therefore, recommends the approval of those Rulings and Decisions, Series 1997-1998.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Abou Ben Adhem,
Chairman

Christopher T. Corsones, Cairo
Lawrence A. Winkle, Hella
Leonard W. Smith, Kerbela
Gerald W. Groat, Jr., Moslem
Louis O. Frost, Jr., Morocco
James M. Tingle, Zemora

Imperial Sir, I move that the Imperial Potentate's Rulings and Decisions mentioned, Series 1997-1998, be approved, and I recommend that you allow Deputy Imperial Potentate John C. Nobles to conduct a vote as this motion involves your orders.

IMPERIAL SIR JOHN C. NOBLES: Having heard the reading of this motion, is there a second?
...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL SIR JOHN C. NOBLES: All those in favor of the motion signify by saying aye. All opposed. So carried.

RULINGS AND DECISIONS Series 1997 - 98

<u>Number</u>	<u>Explanation</u>	<u>Temple/ Organization</u>
1	July 14, 1997 On July 01, 1997 the Committee on Jurisprudence and laws, meeting in St. Louis, Missouri, at the Imperial Council session addressed the issue of Ben Hur Temple Bylaws. Amendment has been recommended to the Temple by its own Bylaw Committee and a representative of J & L to bring the Temple's outdated and inconsistent Bylaws into present compliance. The Nobility rejected the resolution to amend as proposed. The Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws recommended to the Imperial Sir that the recommended Bylaws for Ben Hur Temple be set in place by Imperial Special Order. Special Order Number 1 was issued.	Ben Hur Temple

<u>Number</u>	<u>Explanation</u>	<u>Temple/ Organization</u>
2	July 16, 1997 Pursuant to §209.2 (b) of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council, the Shrine Patrol Association of North America requested amendments to Articles IV, VI, VII, VIII & IX of its Bylaws. Upon finding they were in proper and legal form and not in conflict with the Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws of the Imperial Council, they were approved.	Shrine Patrol Association of North America
3	July 16, 1997 The application of Ainad Temple on behalf of its Clay County Shrine Club to form a Shrine Club Holding Corporation pursuant to §337.7 in the Bylaws of the Imperial Council was reviewed and approved by General Counsel and Chairman Jurisprudence & Laws. The application was approved.	Ainad Temple
4	July 16, 1997 Application of Hillah Temple for the incorporation of the Hillah Temple Holding Corporation pursuant to §334.9(b) of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council, were reviewed and approved by the General Counsel and Chairman of Jurisprudence & Laws. The application was approved.	Hillah Temple
5	July 16, 1997 The application of El Korah Temple on behalf of its Upper Snake River Shrine Club to form a Shrine Club Holding Corporation pursuant to §337.7 of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council, was reviewed and approved by General Counsel and Chairman of Jurisprudence & Laws. The application was approved.	El Korah Temple
6	July 17, 1997 A proposed amendment to the Bylaws of Cypress Temple regarding the composition of the temple's Executive Committee was published in the May 14 issue of the Temple's publication. Alongside the notice appeared a statement "To the Nobility of Cypress Temple from the members of your Executive Committee". Past Potentate George J. Deveneau requested a ruling considering the ethical and legal status of such a response by the current Executive Committee regarding their opposition to the proposed amendment. The Imperial Sir ruled, based upon the unanimous recommendation of the Jurisprudence & Laws Committee, as a whole, that the action of the Executive Committee, as a whole, that the action of the Executive Committee in presenting a statement in opposition to the proposed amendment did not violate Section 325.10 or any other Imperial Law regarding electioneering.	Cypress Temple

<u>Number</u>	<u>Explanation</u>	<u>Temple/ Organization</u>
7	August 21, 1997	Syrian Temple See Special Order Number 3
8	September 11, 1997 A ruling was requested by Noble Bobby Stone and Illustrious Sir Gene Thompson for a "review" of the Ruling and Decision number 6, 1996-97 issued by Imperial Sir John D. VerMaas June 13, 1997 regarding the eligibility of Noble James Cooney for election to the office of President of the Dixie Association of Shrine Motor Corps. The ruling of Imperial Sir VerMaas was that the Noble was "ineligible, by reason of his suspension from the Abba Temple Motor Corps", for nomination or election to the office of President of the Dixie Association. Imperial Sir however, ruled that any "review" was untimely as not taken pursuant to Section 208.9 of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council regarding appeals. The Imperial Sir further reviewed the decision of Imperial Sir VerMaas and concurred in his original ruling. The original ruling was, "correctly made and issued on the facts of this case".	Dixie Association Shrine Motor Corps
9	September 23, 1997 Pursuant to Section 209.2(b) of the bylaws of the Imperial Council, the proposed amendments to the Bylaws of the Mid-Atlantic Shrine Association of Shrine Patrols, a unit appendant to the Mid-Atlantic Shrine Association, were presented and reviewed. Upon a finding that they were in proper and legal form and did not conflict with the Articles of Incorporation or the Bylaws of Imperial Council, they were approved.	Mid Atlantic Shrine Association
10	September 30, 1997 The application of Rajah Temple for permission to incur and secure a long-term obligation, pursuant to §334.7 of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council was received and reviewed. Following the review and recommendation of the Chairmen of Finance and Audit and Jurisprudence and Laws, the application, which was for the purpose of replacing a recreational property, was approved.	Rajah Temple
11	October 02, 1997 The application of Ziyara Temple for permission to incur and secure a long-term obligation, pursuant to §334.7 of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council was received and reviewed. The request was for the purpose of purchasing a 12-acre lot for use of the Nobility for "picnics, recreation and meetings, as well as storage of equipment used in parades." Following review and recommendation of feasibility by the Chairmen of Finance and Audit and Jurisprudence and Laws, the application was approved.	Ziyara Temple

<u>Number</u>	<u>Explanation</u>	<u>Temple/ Organization</u>
12	October 16, 1997 The application of El Bekal Temple for permission to incur and secure a long-term obligation, pursuant to §334.7 of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council was received and reviewed. The request was for the purpose of financing a new temple facility forced upon it by condemnation of its present property by the California State Division of Highways. Following review and recommendation of feasibility by the Chairmen of Finance and Audit and Jurisprudence and Laws, the application was approved.	El Bekal Temple
13	November 12, 1997 A Proper request in accordance with Article 38 of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council received from Noble John Epps, Scimitar Temple. Question 1: "Are funds raised by Shrine Clubs considered Temple Funds?" Answer: So long as the Potentate of the authorizing Temple sanctions the operation of the Shrine Club, including its budget, all such funds are properly characterized as Shrine Club funds as opposed to Temple funds. Once a Potentate of the authorizing Temple withdraws a Club's charter, its funds are no longer Shrine Club funds but, rather, they automatically become, under Imperial Council Law, Temple Funds. Question 2 "May the Board of Trustees of a Temple properly allow the installation of a piece of sculptured art, (a facsimile of the Shrine's <i>Editorial Without Words</i>) on Temple property without approval of the membership, where no Temple funds are involved?" Answer: The answer is 2-fold, first where there are no Temple funds required, the Temple is not required to vote on that issue. There is no budget item to consider. Secondly, under Scimitar Temple Bylaws, the authority of the Board of Trustees clearly permits this discretionary call.	Scimitar Temple
14	November 25, 1997 Pursuant to Section 209.1(e) of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council, the proposed amendments to the Bylaws of the Florida Shrine Association were presented and reviewed. Upon finding they were in proper and legal form and did not conflict with the Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws of the Imperial Council, they were approved.	Florida Shrine Association
15	November 25, 1997 Pursuant to Section 209.2(e) of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council, the proposed amendment to the Bylaws of the Florida Shrine Unit Association, an association of units appendant to the Florida Shrine Association, were presented for review. Upon finding they were in proper and legal form and did not conflict with the Articles of Incorporation and Bylaws of the Imperial Council or the Florida Shrine Association, they were approved.	Florida Shrine Unit Association

<u>Number</u>	<u>Explanation</u>	<u>Temple/ Organization</u>
16	December 29, 1997 Phil Johnson, Recorder of Al Bahr Temple, and Emeritus Representative of the Imperial Council, seeks ruling on the matter of parliamentary procedure raised at his temple regarding the balloting for multiple vacancies on the Board of Directors. The question was this: "Must a ballot for multiple offices contain the same number of names as there are officers to be elected as Trustees, or may a Noble vote for less than the total?" Imperial Sir ruled: Section 325.9 addresses the issue of election of more than one Representative to the Imperial Council and, therefore, it has addressed the entire matter of balloting procedures in Temples where multiple candidates are involved, i.e., ... "must vote only for the total number ... to be elected."	Al Bahr Temple
17	December 29, 1997 The application of Sudan Temple for approval of the proposal of its South Brunswick Island's Shrine Club to incorporate as a Shrine Club Holding Corporation pursuant to Section 337.7 was reviewed and approved by General Counsel and Chairman of J & L. The application was approved by the Imperial Sir.	Sudan Temple
18	February 18, 1998 William R. Pellow, Potentate of Mocha Temple, London, Ontario, Canada, requests ruling on effect of Temple Bylaws constituting the Potentate as "ex-officio member of all Mocha Temple Committees". Imperial Potentate ruled this question was answered by Robert's Rules of Order, Ninth Edition, §48 relating to ex officio board/committee members, i.e., "there is no distinction between (an ex officio member) and the other board members ... (they have) all the privileges of board membership, including the right to make motions and to vote ..."	Mocha Temple
19	March 13, 1998 The application of Nile Temple for permission to incur and secure a long-term obligation, pursuant to Section 334.7 of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council, was received and reviewed. Following the review and recommendation of the Chairman of Finance and Audit and Jurisprudence and Laws, the application, which was for the purpose of refinancing existing golf course debt, was approved.	Nile Temple
20	March 25, 1998 Pursuant to Section 209.1(e) of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council, the proposed amendments to the Bylaws of the Great Lakes Shrine Association were presented and reviewed. Upon finding that they were in proper and legal form and did not conflict with the Articles of Incorporation and Bylaws of the Imperial Council, they were approved.	Great Lakes Shrine Association

<u>Number</u>	<u>Explanation</u>	<u>Temple/ Organization</u>
21	April 10, 1998 The application of Zamora Temple on behalf of its Cullman Shrine Club to form a Shrine Club Holding Corporation, pursuant to Section 337.7 of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council was reviewed and an approval recommended by General Counsel and Chairman of Jurisprudence and Laws. The application was approved.	Zamora Temple
22	May 12, 1998 Pursuant to Section 209.2(b) of the Bylaws of The Imperial Council, the proposed amendments to the Bylaws of the Shrine Treasurers Association of North America were presented and reviewed. Upon finding that they were in proper form and did not conflict with the Articles of Incorporation and Bylaws of the Imperial Council, were approved.	The Shrine Treasurers Association of North America
23	May 26, 1998 Pursuant to Section 209.2(b) of the Bylaws of Imperial Council, the proposed amendments to the Bylaws of the Mid-Atlantic Shrine Association of North America were presented and reviewed. Upon finding that they were in proper form and did not conflict with the Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws of the Imperial Council, were approved.	The Mid-Atlantic Shrine Association
24	May 26, 1998 The application of India Temple on behalf of its Lawton/Ft. Sill Shrine Club to form a Shrine Club Holding Corporation, pursuant to Section 337.7 of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council was reviewed and an approval recommended by General Counsel and Chairman of Jurisprudence and Laws. The application was approved.	India Temple

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you, Imperial Sir John, and thank you Illustrious Sir Lou Frost.

Nobles, we have made such good progress this morning, it sort of seems to me that you ought to be rewarded. That happened because of your great conduct, not because of the engineering of the stage. I think it is appropriate now that we recess this meeting until 1:30 this afternoon, and we will get back to the business before us. This meeting stands in adjournment until 1:30 p.m.

...Whereupon, the 124th annual session of the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., recessed at 11:40 o'clock a.m. ...

AFTERNOON SESSION
MONDAY, JUNE 29, 1998
ONE THIRTY O'CLOCK P.M.

The 124th Annual Session of the Imperial Council was convened at the Contemporary Hotel, Fantasia Ballroom, Orlando, Florida, at 1:30 o'clock p.m., Imperial Potentate Lewis B. Brantley presiding.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Nobles, please take your seats. Thank you.

The appointed hour for reconvening having arrived, would you please take your seats and we will be prepared to get underway with the agenda.

We made great progress this morning, and I think everybody was comfortable with the debate. Everybody knew that they had an opportunity to say what they wanted to say, almost when they wanted to say it. If we thought we were effective this morning, you watch this next move as to how we get things off the Call. I am going to call on Illustrious Sir Walt Pettit to show us how that is done.

...Whereupon, Colorado corporation business ensued...

NOBLE WALTER S. PETTIT, JR.: Thank you, Imperial Sir. Imperial Sir, Representatives, members of the Colorado Corporation, guess what? Have you ever heard about a withdrawal? (Applause). Well, there's not that many yet.

This is the report of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws for the Iowa Corporation.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

I have before me a written request to withdraw Item Number 10, which appears on Page 26 of the Call, and it reads as follows:

I hereby request the permission of this Imperial Council to withdraw Item Number 10 on the Call of the annual session of 1998.

It is signed by Donald E. Lewis, the proponent of the proposal.

Imperial Sir, the request to withdraw requires the unanimous consent of the Representatives. Therefore, I recommend that you ask the Representatives whether or not they grant their unanimous consent, and if they do, I move that the jurisprudence and laws committee, and all other committees to whom this proposal has been referred, be discharged from further review.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Nobles, is there unanimous consent for the withdrawal?

...Cries of "yes" ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Hearing no no's, Illustrious Sir Walt, you have just got permission.

NOBLE WALTER S. PETTIT, JR.: Thank you, sir. This is a second report of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

I have before me the written request to withdraw Item Number 11 which appears on page 27 of the Call for the annual session, and it reads as follows:

I hereby request the permission of this Imperial Council to withdraw Item Number 11 of the Call of the annual session, 1998. It is signed Illustrious Sir Marvin Wiseman, the proponent of the proposal.

Again, Imperial Sir, this requires the unanimous consent of the Representatives, and I move that the jurisprudence and laws committee, should they grant their unanimous consent, be discharged from further consideration of this report. Item Number 11.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: You have heard the motion. Do I hear any objection? Having none being heard, Illustrious Sir, you are a very powerful mover. You have gotten permission again.

NOBLE WALTER S. PETTIT, JR.: Thank you, Representatives and Imperial Sir. Number 3. Report of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws for the Iowa Corporation.

To the Representatives of the Imperial council:

I have before me the written request to withdraw Item Number 12, which appears on Page 27 to the Call of the annual session and reads as follows:

I hereby request the permission of this Imperial Council session to withdraw Item 12 on the Call for the annual session of 1998.

It is signed by Illustrious Sir, Harold L. Hermanson, the proponent of the proposal.

Imperial Sir, again, the same rules apply, and I recommend that you ask the Representatives to give their unanimous consent and move that the committee on jurisprudence and laws and all other committees to whom this proposal has been referred be discharged from further report.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Do I hear an objection? Hearing none, it is the unanimous consent that motion be adopted and withdrawn. Illustrious Sir Walt, you have been blessed thrice.

Nobles, while I have got your attention, it has been called to my attention that there may have been a minor amount of confusion among the candidates for Imperial Outer Guard. Let me assure you that

the election for Imperial Outer Guard will occur today. Okay. So don't leave under the assumption that that election will be at another time. It will be today. Thank you very much for the reminder, Mr. Cumpstone.

I was up here earlier to work in my script, and I got to a part in the script — let me tell you how bright the presiding officer is. Do you see this book (indicating)? The presiding officer takes that thing and he goes down this and he just sort of reads it out and makes him look intelligent, and that is the only reason I put my glasses on so I can add that intellectual look, and the fact that I need to see. (Laughter). But I am going along here just fat, dumb, and happy, thought we were making good progress, and there's a little note on here that says "See separate list provided by Walt Pettit." And I said, well, where's the list?

I felt like that politician that you referred to this morning that always had a great, great speech writer, and he would get the speeches from this writer and he would go off to all sorts of meetings and stuff, and he would really give rousing dynamic talks, and he had an argument with his speech writer and he fired him, and then he hired him back because he realized how much he liked him and how much he needed him. It wasn't the liking part so much as needing him, and so he took that speech and he ran off to an education meeting and he got to the fourth page of it and he flipped that thing and it said, "You're on your own now, dummy." (Laughter).

Walt looked at me as if to say those words. So I scrambled. Thanks for the list, Walt.

The chair will now call on a member of the J and L committee, Gerald Groat, for a J and L report on Item Number 24 of the Call.

...Whereupon, Colorado corporation business ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Before we take up the next item, if I might, I introduced this morning our parliamentarian. I would like to do that at this time and have you recognize Judge David Dunn, El Mina Temple. Judge. (Applause).

Judge, there were two lines of thought this morning: Why wasn't he here, and that was the minor one. The other one was, you know, the guy must be extremely smart because we had that controversial stuff this morning, and as all judges do, judges gripe at lawyers, and, so, he made the decision, let's get that meeting thing out of the way before I shove my neck in that noose. (Laughter). It's good to have you with us, Judge.

The chair will now recognize Larry Winkle for a report on Items 22 and 25 on the Call from J and L.

...Whereupon, Colorado corporation business ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: The chair will now recognize Imperial Sir Kenneth W. Smith for a report on the membership committee.

IMPERIAL SIR KENNETH W. SMITH: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, my fellow Representatives, it gives me a great deal of pleasure today to come before you with a report from the Imperial Membership Committee. I would like to say to you that in a few minutes I will try and update you to what has happened in the world of Shrinedom. I am sure that when you leave here today you will be more enthusiastic about our membership program than when you came in, because we want every noble to get excited about doing something positive for his fraternity, and membership is certainly one area that we can use help from everyone.

All of you out there have heard the joke that starts out something like this: "Hey, Joe, I've got some good news and I've got some bad news. What would you like first?"

We don't have any bad news! Everything I have for you today is good news, very good news, and super great news in membership. I know you are not going to believe that, but I hope in the next few minutes I will change our mind, because I know that membership should be the "number one" priority in your temple and in mine.

Before we take a look at the good news, nobles, I want to point out that our Shrine membership reached a peak of very close to 942,000 20 short years ago; 1978. Now our membership stands close to 568,000. It is quite obvious why we are putting such an emphasis on membership with all of our temples.

And now, let's turn to the good news. In 1997 our fraternity had a net loss of 19,366 nobles, the lowest net loss in 12 years. And no matter how you look at it, that has to be good news. And by the way, you will also be pleased to know that 1997 was the fifth consecutive year that our fraternity experienced a decrease in membership losses.

Six short years ago we lost over 30,000 members in one year. We lost less than 20. Again, good news for those who enjoy numbers, I had our computer folks at Tampa do a little projecting about where we are going today and our decrease in membership.

(Slide): Based upon the last five year downward trend in losses, we find in the year 2006 we

should experience our first net gain since 1978. Of course, your Imperial Divan, and I am sure our entire membership program, is hopeful that we will reach that point earlier than 2006. So, yes, we have experienced losses, but with your help, and the help of other nobles, we have turned the corner. However, we must not let up in our efforts to continue on our path to membership gains.

And now for the very good news. In 1997 the Shrine fraternity had its highest number of restorations, 4,768 since way back in 1948. That is half a century ago. What this means is that we have nobles out there who are taking this membership situation very seriously and are doing something about it. Wouldn't it be great if nobles in every temple felt the same way and went out and tried to restore nobles that have been a great part of this organization and be welcomed back into Shrinedom?

While our restorations last year were the highest in 50 years, our 1997 suspensions of 15,000 were at their lowest in 16 years. So that means not that many went out the back door. And, of course, that is very good news.

And now let's take a look at the super good news.

...Whereupon, a drum roll and slide presentation ensued...

IMPERIAL SIR KENNETH W. SMITH: How about this: 18 temples with a net membership gain in 1997. Nobles, that's the highest number in ten years. (Applause).

It really doesn't end there, because here is something that is very important. We have had 30 temples that had a net loss of less than two percent, all of which then means if we take the 18 with the gain, and we could get that 30 to join the 18, we would have 48 temples with either a net loss or a gain. And, nobles, that would be over 25 percent of our membership. Forty-eight temples! Wow. It can happen! It really can. We are turning the corner, and we knew it wouldn't be done overnight. The key is, it is happening. Certainly for all of us in Shrinedom, and that's a gain, super good news.

Now I would like to call up on the stage here today those potentates of those temples that showed a membership gain, and I would like to also have last year's potentate from those temples, if they are in attendance, I would like for them to come up as well.

When I call your name, please come over to stage right and come right up on the stage here because we certainly would like to have a real good look at you.

Illustrious Sir Moises Missrie of Anezeh Temple, whose temple had a net membership gain in 1997 of 30.9 percent. What a sales job. Please hold your applause until we get them all up here, please.

Illustrious Sir Terry Tittle of Abou Saad Temple.

Illustrious Sir James Bailey of Orak Temple.

Illustrious Sir Al Rose of Aleppo Temple.

Illustrious Sir Larry Pressman of Arab Temple.

Illustrious Sir Mark Hamrick of Bedouin Temple.

Illustrious Sir Herman Walters of Mazol Temple.

Illustrious Sir Edward Malloy of Acacia Temple.

Illustrious Sir Alvin Siegel of Mahi Temple.

Illustrious Sir Clarence Keto of Al Aska Temple.

Illustrious Sir Robert Watts of India Temple.

Illustrious Sir Daniel Ives of Zorah Temple.

Illustrious Sir Richard Wareng of Karnak Temple.

Illustrious Sir Alan Fruge of Habibi Temple.

Illustrious Sir Alan Merz of Cairo Temple.

Illustrious Sir Melton Broome of Joppa Temple.

Illustrious Sir Harry Macke of Beni Kedem Temple.

Nobles, in front of you there and behind me are the illustrious potentates and their temples that represented in 1997 a membership gain. Please help me give them a well-deserved round of applause.

...A rousing round of applause ensued...

IMPERIAL SIR KENNETH W. SMITH: Thank you very much. What we are going to do is, as you go down off the stage right, we are going to have a place there set up for you to get a picture taken with our Imperial Potentate while I finish my report that will go to your temple for your temple's publications. Thank you very, very much. (Applause).

At this point I would like to recognize the names of those temples that came just about to the net loss. And, you know, two percent or less is really, really obtainable. It can be obtainable just through restorations alone, and we are knocking on that door. So at this point I would like to recognize them.

After I have called their temple's name, I would like each of those potentates to please stand so we can recognize them: Abd'Allah, Akdar, Al Bedoo, Anah, Ansar, Ararat, Azan, Ben Ali, Ben Hur, El Karubah, El Zagal, Kem, Medinah, Midian, Mirza, Mizpah, Mocha, Naja, Oasis, Rizpah, Sabbar, Salaam, Saladin, Suez, Tigris, Tunis, Yaarab, Yelduz, and Zem Zem.

Again, nobles and illustrious sirs, I can say to you that I hope in one short year that your temple's name will be called to be on this stage because it is happening, and thank you very much for all of the efforts that you have given it. (Applause).

So now the challenge is there. Twenty Five percent of the Shrine temples could be in a no net loss position very soon, and you know if you get a good feeling about what is happening, it will happen.

So the challenge is when they say, when they say wait until next year, I would like to tell you what we are doing before we even wait for next year. 1998 is half over, but I would like to go on record in telling you and those 30 temples here that the last half could be the most productive half, because whenever you come home from the Imperial session they get charged up and excited, and I am sure you will do the same.

What we are going to have again is a membership seminar coming up in Tampa. Now, last year in 1996-97, Imperial Sir John VerMaas went out and got on the case of some temples, you might say, that didn't send their membership chairman to the membership seminar. He wasn't too proud of what he had to do, but he did it, and he proposed membership retention. Our present Imperial Potentate, Lew Brantley, got our divan to sign on to look after Shrine temples and Shrine membership. We are going to rebuild your fraternity, but we can't do it alone.

So, again, we have planned a great seminar in Tampa. The last one we had there were 104 chief rabbans that attended, and we believe that is the key, because the chief rabban now knows the responsibilities of his membership chairman. And, yes, we stole a feather out of the book of endowments, wills and gifts, we have now regional directors, and the regional directors are reporting in to that great guy over there, Jack Jones, and Jack now has compiled figures which allow us to see what is being done out there, sort of like a sales force, but they don't make calls, they do not get any orders, so it is happening.

To those other concordant body representatives that are here, I can say to you that, yes, when I heard words this morning, someone said how proud they were to say that I am a Masonic Shriner, and I am sure that every Shriner is a proud Shrine Mason. If we work together and go down the road together, we are going to get there an awful lot sooner.

So now, if you chief rabbans will please write in your calendar the dates of October 2 and 3, those are the most important two days that you are going to be able to spend in having a membership gain in your temple next year.

Imperial Sir Jack Jones, I want to thank you for your assistance and your office's assistance in creating what we are hoping will be the rebirth of our membership.

Imperial Sir, that concludes my membership report. I move for its adoption.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Let's hear a nice hand for Ken Smith on that report.

...A rousing round of applause ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Kenny, I am going to ask everybody in favor of your report to say *heh*. Motion carried. That was a nice report, Ken. Thank you very much for the hard work that you and Jack, and all of those that have been involved, are doing. I want to thank you potentates that have really put a hard emphasis, both present and past potentates, who put that emphasis on membership and have done an excellent job. There is light at the end of the tunnel, and we think that the efforts of, not just them, but the past as well, have taken hold, and we might be seeing a rebirth of our fraternity. I surely hope so.

I know one thing, in my crisscrossing of this continent of ours I can represent to you that there is more activity in the temples by representation of the present and the past potentates in the events of temples, more, actually, than I have seen in a long time, and they tell me that more attendance in many, many of the temples. We have got various functions going on like theme dinners, family activities, children's day, all sorts of things that are happening out there, and I think it is pretty exciting.

All of that has to do with this fraternity of ours and its membership and people wanting to be like us. So let's keep on doing what we are doing.

Our next item on the agenda is Illustrious Sir Larry Winkle to give us the J and L report on Item Number 3 of the Call.

NOBLE LAWRENCE A. WINKLE: Thank you, Imperial Sir. Imperial Sirs, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, Masonic guests, and Nobles all. This is business pertaining to the Iowa corporation.

This is the report of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Iowa Corporation, Orlando, Florida, June 29, 1998.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws Item Number 3 on the Call of the annual session of 1998, on page 23 of the Call. It is a proposal to amend Section 207.9 of Article 7 of the bylaws of the Iowa corporation so that such section, as amended, will read as follows:

ARTICLE 7

Board of Directors

Section 207.9 - Minutes. The board of directors shall see that complete and accurate minutes of all meetings of members of this corporation are promptly taken, recorded and distributed to all representatives, and that complete and accurate minutes of all meetings of (i), the board of directors, (ii), committees of the board of directors when exercising the powers of the board of directors, and (iii), the Imperial Divan are properly taken, recorded and distributed to all members of the board of directors.

Where matters related to the Shriners Hospitals for Children, a Colorado corporation, have been mentioned or discussed, copies of complete and accurate minutes reflecting such subject matter and discussions shall be promptly forwarded to all directors and trustees of the hospitals.

The committee reports that the proposal is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provision of the Articles of Incorporation or bylaws of the Iowa Corporation.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Abou Ben Adhem, Chairman
Christopher T. Corsones, Cairo
Lawrence A. Winkle, Hella
Leonard W. Smith, Kerbela
Gerald W. Groat, Jr., Moslem
Louis O. Frost, Jr., Morocco
James M. Tingle, Zemora

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend you call on Illustrious Sir Mahlon W. Hessey, the proposer, for an appropriate motion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you very much, Illustrious Sir Larry. The chair recognizes Illustrious Sir Mahlon Hessey.

NOBLE MAHLON W. HESSEY: Imperial Sir, I move the adoption of Item Number 3 as it appears in the Call.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: We have a motion and a second. Is there a discussion? Mahlon Hessey.

NOBLE MAHLON W. HESSEY: This is the corresponding section of the Iowa bylaws and has the same purpose as the one I introduced with respect to Colorado. Any linguistic changes were due to the different structures of the two corporations and to the different nomenclature, and I don't think I

need to discuss anything at this time, unless someone has a question.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Further discussion? Further discussion? All in favor of the motion say aye. Opposed no. Item Number 3 is adopted. Item Number 2, Illustrious Sir Larry Winkle.

NOBLE LAWRENCE A. WINKLE: Imperial Sir, there has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Iowa Corporation, Orlando, Florida, June 29, 1998.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws Item Number 2 on the Call of the annual session of 1998, beginning on page 22 of the Call. It is a proposal to amend Section 206.5(d)(10) of Article 6 of the bylaws of the Iowa corporation so that such section, as amended, will read as follows:

ARTICLE 6

Officers

Section 206.5 Duties. Imperial Officers have the following duties and privileges:

(d) Imperial Recorder.

(10) He shall arrange for the prompt taking, recording and dissemination of complete and accurate minutes of the meetings of (i), the members, (ii), the board of directors, (iii), committees of the board of directors when exercising the powers of the board of directors, and (iv), the Imperial Divan.

The committee reports that the proposal is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provision of the Articles of Incorporation or bylaws of the Iowa corporation.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Abou Ben Adhem, Chairman
Christopher T. Corsones, Cairo
Lawrence A. Winkle, Hella
Leonard W. Smith, Kerbela
Gerald W. Groat, Jr., Moslem
Louis O. Frost, Jr., Morocco
James M. Tingle, Zemora

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend you call on Illustrious Sir Mahlon W. Hessey, the proposer, for an appropriate motion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you, Illustrious Sir. The chair recognizes Illustrious Sir Mahlon Hessey.

NOBLE MAHLON W. HESSEY: Imperial Sir, I move for the adoption of Item Number 2 on the call.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: We have a motion and second. Is there discussion? Illustrious Sir Mahlon, any further discussion? If not, all in favor of the motion say aye. Opposed no. Item Number 2 is adopted.

To clarify a minor oversight, let me ask general counsel, Ted Corsones, to come and speak just a moment just for clarification on Item Number 3. Ted.

NOBLE THEODORE CORSONES: Imperial Sir, thank you for the opportunity. The reason the Imperial Potentate is calling upon me, under the bylaws it is my responsibility to prepare these for printing in the proceedings.

Just referring to Number 3 for just one minute, the proposal is exactly as printed in the Call, which is located on page 23. Through a typographical error, the report that was read to you changed a couple of words. I am sure there was not a soul that was confused, but if there was, now is the time to

speak up. Other than that, it will be prepared for a new bylaws that looks exactly as it appears in the Call.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you very much, General Counsel Ted.

Nobles, we are about to call on Imperial Sir Raoul Frevel to do a report on the Fleming-Florence Committee. All of you will recognize Fleming and Florence being our two founders, one a doctor and one a play actor. Early in this Shrine year, as is the custom, every Imperial Potentate generally takes his Imperial Divan to a secluded spot someplace, centrally located, and we talk about ideas, goals, ambitions, methods of accomplishments, needs, management, ways to improve the operation of both corporations, because our Imperial Divan does sit as the board of directors. Its duty is global in nature by our bylaws, as you well know, responsible not only for the fraternal side, but, yes, responsible for the hospital side as well.

Our board of trustees' duties are defined in a more narrow firm in that it is charged with the responsibility of specific operations of the hospitals.

During the course of that last year, this Imperial Divan think-tank, if you will, or retreat, call it what you want, it was a way of getting everybody together to put all ideas on the table as to how we could improve our Shrine. We did something different last year than has ever been done. We invited the chairman of the board of trustees to participate with the Imperial Divan.

In addition to that, we invited the ladies of the board of trustees and divan, and they had separate workshops, and we came together periodically for the comparison of notes. In addition to that, we invited the heads of the three ladies' support organizations, the Ladies Oriental Shrine, Shrine Guilds of America, and the Daughters of the Nile. Those three heads of the organization did come for a presentation and presented it and left.

There were a lot of good things which came out of that particular meeting because, as you all know, this divan doesn't have a shrinking violet at all. Every single member has a strong mind, strong thoughts, and strong judgments on where he thinks we ought to go.

This next report was one of those items, the report of the chairman of the board of trustees this morning reflected a large reflection of the results of that particular meeting. There have been tremendous management changes in both corporations. There have been tremendous structural changes in both corporations. There have caused to be made great accountability in both corporations. Most of that came from this think-tank session of three days in Amelia Island, Florida.

One of the items that came out of it was that this divan and this chairman of the board of trustees are awfully pleased and proud of our direction that you have given us in the last several years, and, in fact, I think the decision was made before I came here, I participated in carrying it out, but did not participate in the decision to structurally rebuild our hospital system. It was an excellent idea. You all made that decision, and as a result we have spent in excess of \$800 million of your money to give to the Shriners hospital system the absolute finest physical plants for the treatment of children in the world today. I mean the best. There is no other hospital facility better than yours. There is no other hospital system anywhere like yours.

And, so, we felt, because we do have a strong system, we ought to continue that effort in a very, very strong way. But we also recognize that each member of the divan did and laid on the table that day a very common problem. We have got some temples, nobles, we have got some temples who are in trouble financially. We have got some temples who have not so strong leadership. We have some temples who have great problems of getting any people to participate in their activities because there is no fun. And, so, your Imperial Divan and your Imperial Potentate established what has come to be known as the Fleming-Florence Committee, charged with three responsibilities:

Number one, identify, enhance, and retain leadership at the temple level. Number two, identify, retain, and enhance dedicated finances for the better financial strength of the temples. And number three, and most importantly, is to identify and enhance social activities for the betterment of attendance and putting fun back into Shrinedom, the basis under which we were founded.

Now, that committee has done a tremendous amount of work. That committee is not intending to cause Imperial to tell you anything about how to operate your temples. It is intending to pull all of the information we can from those of you who are strong in any of those fields and cause a situation where temples helping temples are going to teach the others how to get strong in that field as well. So, a mentoring program will come about, and it will cause our temples to be rebuilt like our hospital system, and we will have a stronger Shrine as a result of it.

To give the results of that is a very dynamic fellow that I am real pleased who has consented to

take the chairmanship of it. Its membership is the entire lower end of the Imperial Divan. So, continuity-wise, it should produce a great deal of results over the years.

I would like to recognize now Imperial Sir Raoul Frevel for the Fleming-Florence Committee report. (Applause).

IMPERIAL SIR RAOUL L. FREVEL, SR.: Thank you very much. Thank you, Imperial Sir. Imperial colleagues, our distinguished guests, my fellow Representatives, and Nobles all. First of all, Imperial Sir, we thank you for the opportunity to serve on this committee with our Imperial colleagues, and it has been a real pleasure to serve. It is a committee that I really believe, as some have said to me, when are we going to see something happen.

Well, believe me, it is going to be over the next two, three, four, or five years that we hopefully will join partnerships with you. We are not going to be a committee that is going to come out and investigate your books and check how you are doing this, and how you run your circus. We want to share ideas with you that are working in different parts of this country that might work at your temple, and that is the real purpose of this committee.

You know, fellow Representatives, I can think of the two years of 1993 and 1994 when I ran for Imperial Outer Guard, and I think of those that ran before me and those that have run after me, and we each hear those speeches at our associations, they sit there and they talk about what we are going to do for you and your temple, and what we have found out, nobles, is, after we are elected and we are up on this stage, and really thankful to be up on this stage, we are so busy working on hospital matters that we really have not spent any time working with you, the temples.

You heard the hospital report today, and how proud we all are of it, but it is time we shift our interest in the time also. Not giving up on what we are doing for the hospitals, and we don't want anybody to think when we talk about finances that we have said to stop raising money for Shriners Hospitals, because we heard that, too, and I think we have cut that out. We want you to go out and continue to raise money for the hospitals, but it is not a shame to raise money for your Shrine temple.

You know, back in 1986 when we had the problem with the Orlando Sentinel, people kind of ran into the public, and it is time, after the IRS has finished with us now and all these other agencies and found out we are clean, that it is really not a shame to talk about your temple, the hospital, and the circus in the same breath. You know, we have the information that you have to let the public and the press know about our temple circuses so we do not get in trouble, but it is not a shame to talk about that. So we hope by partnering and talking together, we can make a difference, and that is what we are trying to do with the Fleming-Florence Committee.

The Northeast Shrine Association, what a great association meeting, and I hope that we can continue this in many of the other associations next year.

Along with endowment, wills and gifts, and all the other seminars we do, when we come to your association and we sit down and have a workshop and talk about Fleming-Florence and what we can do to help your temple in the way of having fun. We have taken the fun out of the Shrine. Other organizations have been started as offshoots of the Shrine for the purpose of fun. But back 125 years ago that is why Fleming and Florence started the Shrine, isn't it, nobles, to have fun? That is what we have got to put back in this fraternity is fun, and with us working together, we can make a difference.

On the financial side, yes, it has been very upsetting to see some of the temples that are in trouble, but it is really not your fault as divan members. This is something you have inherited and we need to help get you out of that. We are going to have a resolution come up later of one idea this year that could help raise money and put money in your operating budget. There are three or four other ideas that we have on the board right now that we hope to come back next year and add some more additional ideas that would raise money for the temples.

This resolution that will be presented today, none of this money will go to Imperial or the Iowa corporation, it will go to your operating temple budget. That is where it is going to go.

And on the leadership side, we have discussed, as we sent the survey around the country to 25 temples that were successful in creations and reinstatement of members, what are they doing to get 150-200 members? They have got to be doing something fun because these people want to join. So we sent that out and we are starting to share that information with the member temples in these association seminars.

So these are the things we are trying to accomplish with Fleming-Florence. Leadership is so important. So many temples do it so many different ways. Some elect an oriental guide every year, the following year the guy gets elected oriental guide and he and the high priest and prophet battle it out for five years. That has got to stop happening.

Imperial Sir Burt Oien has had a tremendous Oriental Guide Seminar that almost all of you have participated in, and what we have seen around the country is we are no longer talking about "my year," we are starting to talk about "our year."

The five year plan is finally starting to work, and if that is not happening at your temple, you need to make that happen as a good leader. It is not just important that this year is successful, but that five years from now your temple is five times better than it is today. So that is the purpose of Fleming-Florence, to bring leadership, fun, and financial stability to our temples, and I thank you, nobles. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Imperial Sir, I sure do thank you for that very nice report. It calls to mind just three events that I can recall. We were at Zem Zem Temple at the groundbreaking of the new Erie hospital being rebuilt, and I was given a tour of the temple and had lunch with the potentate and the divan, and lots of members of that temple, and given a brief history of the finances of Zem Zem Temple and told that just a short few years ago they were in deep, dark trouble financially. They undertook some modifications and kind of spurred up their leadership a little bit. They had remodeled several portions of their temple, they had put in a sports bar type of thing, they were playing bingo, and I will tell you right now that they have got a considerable reserve in their operating budget. They are running on fat, dumb, and happy. So I don't know where they got the idea from, but I think we ought to extract it from them and share it with those that might be having a problem.

Now, let's go over to the Bluegrass Country, in the Kentucky area. Butch Govoni's temple. He was having trouble with membership, and his wife started working with him and they came up with an idea of having theme dinners. They even dressed the potentate up in a rabbit's outfit one night. They love to pick on potentates, you know, because you all are powerful people. But they started these theme dinners and things started changing it in a record sort of way, and when I got over there for the second time for the legion of honor meeting for the year, I am told that their membership attendance has almost tripled to what it has been in the past. It is simply because people enjoy coming and it is a social thing that they feed on one another. So it has just been really great.

As was mentioned before, I got up in the Northeast, that Canadian portion in the Northeast, kind of all tied together up there, and those are just fun sort of fellows and they kid each other a lot, you know, they pick on the head fellows, and they have a lot fun. So in their jousting, it causes other people to wonder what are those Shriners all about. But they also want to know how in the world can they have, as grown men, how can they have so much fun. So you can have fun and the Fleming-Florence Committee will cause that to happen. (Applause).

I would like now to take up the resolution that Raoul Frevel referred to, and that is Item Number 15 of the Call.

The chair will now call on Illustrious Sir Chris Corsones for a report from the J and L committee on Item Number 15 of the Call.

NOBLE CHRISTOPHER T. CORSONES: Thank you, Imperial Sir. Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Nobles, and friends, this is the report of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Iowa Corporation, Orlando, Florida, June 29, 1998.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws Item Number 15 on the Call of the annual session of 1998, beginning on page 28 of the Call. It is a resolution, which reads as follows:

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, The Board of Directors of the Imperial Council, all of whom are Representatives-at-Large, unanimously adopted the following resolution on March 3, 1998, and proposes its adoption by the Representatives to the annual session of The Imperial Council.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the Imperial Council may furnish a list of members of temples to others, after obtaining the consent of the temples, solely for fraternal purposes for the benefit of the Order, under the following terms and conditions:

1. It will be a label program and will be offered to members of the participating temples, and

2. The entire net proceeds will be remitted to the participating temples in accordance with their participation for deposit in their operating or capital budgets, and for use as they respectively determine.

The committee reports that the proposal is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provision of the Articles of Incorporation or bylaws of the Iowa corporation.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Abou Ben Adhem, Chairman
Christopher T. Corsones, Cairo
Lawrence A. Winkle, Hella
Leonard W. Smith, Kerbela
Gerald W. Groat, Jr., Moslem
Louis O. Frost, Jr., Morocco
James M. Tingle, Zemora

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend that you call upon Imperial Sir Raoul Frevel, a member of the board of directors, for an appropriate motion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you very much, Illustrious Sir Chris. The chair now recognizes Imperial Sir Raoul Frevel for a motion.

IMPERIAL SIR RAOUL L. FREVEL, SR.: Imperial Sir, I move for the adoption of Item Number 15 in the Call.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: You have heard the motion and second. Is there a discussion? Imperial Sir Raoul, any discussion?

IMPERIAL SIR RAOUL L. FREVEL, SR.: Nobles, the Fleming-Florence Committee suggests on temple fund-raising a resolution that the Shrine of North America will develop a plan to benefit its member temples. A new source of income, a well-managed program, a quality product your members will like and use.

The program details that the Shrine of North America will create, produce and mail all components with the approval of each member temple. Your program will include the following phase: A label program, one label package, 72 personal address labels and one follow-up appeal to the members.

The anticipated program results: The label program again for the 72 personal address labels, we will have the one follow-up. We are figuring on 500,000 of them to be mailed out at a cost of \$.75 for 500,000, which would be \$375,000. Estimated postage would be roughly almost \$.10, or \$49,000, for an estimated program cost of \$424,000, and no obligation to the Shrine temples or to the Iowa corporation.

The anticipated response rate would be 12 percent, or 60,000 donors, with an anticipated average of \$14, for gross revenues of \$840,000. The cost of the program would be paid for with \$424,000, for an anticipated net profit, or back to the temples of \$416,000, and I move for its adoption.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: You have heard the motion and a second. Is there any further discussion? Is there further discussion? All in favor of the motion say aye. Opposed no. Item Number 15 of the Call is adopted.

IMPERIAL SIR RAOUL L. FREVEL, SR.: I believe, Imperial Sir, that we also have the labels.

(Slide): That is what the label invoice, or the deal going out to the members will look like, and then the actual label, I thought, was in there also. There it is right there (indicating). It is the Shrine emblem with the address of the Shriner and his name.

Thank you, Imperial Sir. And if I could, for a point of information, we also have the booth set out there for the Fleming-Florence Committee with our brochure that has been prepared. I would like to thank Imperial Sir Bernie Lemieux for his help on that. And also the Fleming-Florence Committee questionnaire which is for past potentates, members of the divan, or any Joe Shriner who would like to fill it out and send it back in so we can share that information with one another. Thank you.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you very much, Raoul, for a very fine report. And now for some announcements by Imperial Sir Jack Jones.

...Whereupon, announcements by Imperial Recorder Jack H. Jones ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you, Imperial Sir Jack. Nobles, I failed to report early on, I was sort of waiting until he got back, and he is here now, Illustrious Sir Doug Mayes is here. During the break, Wilford Lyon, our deputy director general and Merv Henning, our director general and myself went over to the ladies' luncheon.

I have always enjoyed going to the ladies luncheon because they not only have a good time and a very meaningful meeting, and that sort of thing, but they have some enjoyment socializing, and they dress so absolutely pretty and nice. (Applause). It made me think that if they bought all those dresses in Florida, our economy is booming. Doug Mayes was the MC over there for that group of ladies, and I have got to report to you, I talked to every single one of them and they said tell their husbands hello. (Laughter).

Doug, would you agree with me, that that was just an absolutely marvelous and beautiful sight?

NOBLE C. DOUGLAS MAYES: Yes, sir.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: You bet. Guys, you have got to be proud of your ladies. They sure did look nice, and I am sure they will come away from that meeting today feeling pretty good about Shrinedom as well. We have got some extremely bright ladies.

I now recognize Illustrious Sir Gerald Groat for the jurisprudence and laws report on Item Number 20 of the Call.

...Whereupon, Colorado corporation business ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: The guest speaker at the ladies luncheon today was the first patient at the Greenville hospital. He was a small child, just months old, when he and his mother came into Greenville, South Carolina on a train, Shriners and Shrine ladies helped him all the way from near Gainesville, a place called Cross Creek, Florida, and when they got to Greenville, South Carolina, there was a big parade going on.

These Shriners met them, and the parade was happening, just a lot of fezes everywhere, and then the chairman of the board of trustees took this baby that was just months old and had double club feet, turned in, and all of the doctors had told them in his local area that he could never walk. They took that kid in and walked up to this brand new building in Greenville, this big ribbon across the way, and they snipped that ribbon and they admitted J. T. Glisson as the first patient at the Greenville Hospital.

He is awfully, awfully proud to tell people there's a lot of 70 year old Shriners kids running around out there. After the Shrine, he spent nine years, six months in the Greenville Hospital and six months in Cross Creek, Florida. He tells in his book, "The Creek," tells in his book how he grew up with two families. One, he bonded with the people at the hospital in Greenville, and he had his family back in Cross Creek, and he had the best of both worlds because they loved him and he loved them. And, so, tomorrow, for the purpose of just simply saying hello to you, I am going to bring J.T. over here and let him say hello to you. He is a wonderful man. A terrific artist. My wife and I called him. They live in a little town called Evenston now. We called him and said, J.T., we need just about 10 or 15 minutes of your time. Cat and I were driving up from Orlando to Jacksonville, and we would like to stop by and say hello to you. He said come on over, we'll go fishing. I said, no, J.T., we can't go fishing. We only have about 15 minutes. He said, well, come on by. We went by there, and three and a half hours later Cat and I tore ourselves away. He is just a wonderful guy, and you will see him tomorrow. Thanks for that discussion.

I think we are at that point in time now to go to the election process, and would all of the nominators of our Imperial officers please form to stage right.

I now recognize Imperial Sir Jack Jones for the purpose of making a motion relative to election of officers. Imperial Sir Jack.

IMPERIAL SIR JACK H. JONES: Thank you, Imperial Sir. Imperial Sirs, the bylaws provide that the election of the Imperial Potentate be the last order of business on the first day of the annual session unless otherwise ordered by the Imperial Council.

I move you, sir, that all Imperial officers be elected today.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: You have heard the motion and the second. Is there discussion? All in favor of the motion say aye. Opposed no. Motion carried. Thank you, Imperial Sir Jack.

Before we get into the actual electoral process, why don't we just stand up and shake hands with the guys that are behind you.

...Whereupon, a short recess ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: All voting Representatives, please take your seats. Those of you who are here in observance of the work of this session, let me commend you for taking your time to be here in this great big old playground and your placing the judgment that the business of your Shrine is important enough that you give of your time to come and observe. I want to thank you very much for being a committed Shriner and for being here. (Applause).

For the purpose of nominating our next Imperial Potentate, the chair will now recognize Illustrious Sir Howard Bozeman, Past Potentate of Kerbela Temple. Judge.

NOBLE C. HOWARD BOZEMAN: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, and fellow Representatives, I am Howard Bozeman from Kerbela Temple. I am an emeritus member of this group. In 1977 in New York City you elected me to the Board of Trustees of Shriners Hospitals. During that period of time, and after that election, I became acquainted with a young fellow from El Paso, Texas, a guy whose name is John C. Nobles, Past Potentate of El Maida Temple. He was a marshal at that particular time, or following that, and later was elected a Representative to this group.

On an occasion about ten years ago, after the relationship that his wife and Barbara and I had, he asked me if I would nominate him to become a member of the board of trustees. I was real proud to do that, because at that time I found him a very dedicated Mason, a very dedicated Shriner, and very much interested in the things we do. He is a retired building contractor.

On that nomination he was elected to that position, and a year later, many of the members of the Imperial Divan, and others, would like to have him serve on the Imperial line as outer guard. And eventually he asked me, would I nominate him for that position, and I did, and he was elected. For these last ten years I have nominated him each year, and this year I am going to do something I did not do since the time I nominated him for trustee, because our membership changes from time to time, and you need to know what a valuable asset John C. Nobles is now, has been, and will be continue to be to the Shrine of North America.

He has served on every important committee, particularly strong on the investment committee, particularly strong on building and equipment, and served this past year as chairman of that committee. He has been interested in membership. A period of time he served on the Board of Governors of the Houston hospital. He traveled from El Paso, Texas to Houston. Do you know how far that is? It was at his own expense, from El Paso to Galveston. I know no person who is more dedicated than he is. He is a builder. He has done a tremendous job in the building program, in the building of friendships, associates, and committee work for the Shrine.

He reminds me of this old gentleman who said, I saw them tearing a building down, a gang of men in a busy town, with a ho heave ho and a lusty yell, they swung a beam and a sidewall fell. I asked the foreman, are these men skilled as the men you would hire if you had to build, and he answered and said, no, indeed. Common labor is all I need. I can wreck in a day or two what builders have taken years to do. So I asked myself as I went my way, which of these roles have I tried to play. Am I a builder who builds with care, measuring life by the rule and the square, or am I a wrecker who stalks the town, content with the labor of tearing down.

John Nobles is one of those builders who walks the town and who follows his Masonic tenants and he rules his life by the rule and the square. He not only is a builder, he's a leader. He will make for us an outstanding Imperial Potentate.

Mr. Chairman, I move to you and nominate John C. Nobles as the Imperial Potentate for the ensuing year.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you very much, Judge. Are there other nominations?

NOBLE C. HOWARD BOZEMAN: If there are no other nominations, Mr. Chairman, I would like to move that John C. Nobles be elected by acclamation, and because I have nominated him all of these years, that you cast the unanimous vote of this body for his election.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: All in favor of that nomination say aye. Opposed no. I declare the nomination closed and John Nobles elected unanimously.

...A rousing round of applause ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: John Nobles, do you accept?

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT JOHN C. NOBLES: It is with a great deal of humility and honor that I do accept. Thank you, Judge. I couldn't have written it better myself.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you, Imperial Sir. John VerMaas gave us all motorcycles — (Laughter) — Brantley didn't have anything but a bunch of old scrub cows, and nobody wants them. I guess Nobles is going to give us a building.

IMPERIAL SIR JOHN C. NOBLES: How about just building blocks?

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: That's great. Tony can help you out with those bricks. Tony just happens to have a brickyard. For the purpose of nominating our Deputy Imperial Potentate, the chair recognizes Illustrious Sir Philip Thomas, Potentate of Melha Temple. Imperial Sir.

NOBLE PHILIP E. "PHIL" THOMAS: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Representatives all, it gives me a great pleasure to nominate a good friend, Imperial Sir Ralph Wallo Semb, to the position of Deputy Imperial Potentate.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: You heard the nomination. Are there further nominations? If not, I declare the nomination closed. All in favor of the nomination say aye. Opposed no. I declare Ralph Wallo Semb elected Deputy Imperial Potentate. Ralph, do you accept?

IMPERIAL SIR RALPH W. SEMB: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, and my fellow Representatives, you bet I do, and I want to thank Illustrious Sir Phil Thomas for that mighty lengthy nominating speech just as I wrote it. (Laughter). You elected me a number of years ago in Toronto, and I have served you and at your desire and your wishes, and I will continue to do that. God bless you all, and thanks for your confidence in me. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you very much, Ralph Wallo Semb. I have been telling a story on Ralph recently. I have been telling folks that when they issued us this jewel, it is so heavy they give us a warning, don't get near the swimming pool. And when Ralph becomes Imperial Potentate, we are going to hire somebody to help him carry it. (Laughter). And since I am losing my job, I'll put it in an application for that. (Laughter).

For the purpose of nominating our Imperial Chief Rabban, the chair will recognize Illustrious Sir Ken Boni, Potentate of Calam Temple. Illustrious Sir.

NOBLE KENNETH "KEN" BONI: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Imperial Representatives, Nobles, I am Ken Boni, Potentate of Calam Temple. This is a proud moment for me and Calam Temple. I would like to nominate and share the support and pride of Calam Temple for Imperial Sir Robert N. Turnipseed for Imperial Chief Rabban for the ensuing year. Calam Temple has prospered from Imperial Sir Bob's leadership guidance, as well as the Shrine of North America will. I ask for unanimous vote for this position.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you, Illustrious Sir Ken. Are there are further nominations? If not, I declare the nomination closed. All in favor of the nomination say aye. Opposed no. Imperial Sir Bob Turnipseed, do you accept?

IMPERIAL SIR ROBERT N. TURNIPSEED: Imperial Sir, with pride I do accept the nomination of Imperial Chief Rabban for the ensuing year. Nobles, thank you kindly. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: For the purpose of nominating our next Imperial Assistant Rabban, the chair would recognize Illustrious Sir Lloyd Jones, Potentate of Gizeh Temple.

NOBLE W. LLOYD JONES: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters, Illustrious Sirs, Nobles all, it is with a great deal of personal pride and sense of high honor that I place into nomination the name of Imperial Sir Kenneth William Smith for the office of Imperial Assistant Rabban. And I move, Imperial Sir, that if there are no other nominations, that the nominations be closed and that the Imperial Recorder cast the affirmative ballot of all Representatives for Kenneth William Smith for the office of Imperial Assistant Rabban for the ensuing year.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Are there any further nominations? If not, I declare the nominations closed. All in favor of the nomination say aye. Opposed no. I declare Ken Smith, Willy Smith elected as Imperial Assistant Rabban. Imperial Sir Smith, do you accept?

IMPERIAL SIR KENNETH W. SMITH: Imperial Sir, my fellow Representatives, I most certainly do, and I will continue to do the job that you have elected me to do. Thank you. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you, Kenneth William Smith.

Now for the purpose of nominating our next Imperial High Priest and Prophet, Illustrious Sir Ed Molen, Potentate of Antioch Temple, Illustrious Sir.

NOBLE EDWARD A. "ED" MOLEN: Thank you, Imperial Sir. Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, fellow Representatives, I am Ed Molen, Potentate of Antioch Temple, and I take great pride and pleasure in putting into nomination the name of Charles "Tad" Claypool from Antioch Temple as our next Imperial High Priest and Prophet.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Are there further nominations? If not, I declare the nomination closed. All in favor of the nomination say aye. Opposed no. I declare Charles A. "Tad" Claypool elected as our Imperial High Priest and Prophet. Congratulations. Do you accept?

IMPERIAL SIR CHARLES A. "TAD" CLAYPOOL: Imperial Sir, I sure do. You may recall that I

was elected here in Orlando in 1992, and this was a heck of a lot easier and nicer than — well, it wasn't nicer because it is great being the candidate and meeting all you great Representatives, but thank you for your continued support, and thank you for all you do for Shrinedom. God bless the Shrine. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Congratulations, Tad. For the purpose of nominating our next Imperial Oriental Guide, Illustrious Sir Clarence Keto, Potentate of Al Aska Temple. Illustrious Sir.

NOBLE CLARENCE E. KETO: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, fellow Representatives, it is with personal pleasure and dedication to my temple that I execute their wishes in placing into nomination for our next Oriental Guide, Imperial Sir M. Burton Oien.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Are there further nominations? If not, I declare the nominations closed. All in favor of the nomination say aye. Opposed no. I declare M. Burton "Fuzzy Burt" Oien elected as Imperial Oriental Guide. Imperial Sir Burt, do you accept?

IMPERIAL SIR M. BURTON OIEN: The "M" doesn't matter. Yes, I do. Imperial Sir and fellow Representatives, thank you, and I am looking forward to working for you and our fraternity and our great hospitals for another year. Thank you very much. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Congratulations, Burt.

For the purpose of nominating our next Imperial Treasurer, the chair recognizes Illustrious Sir Mahlon Hessey, Past Potentate of Boumi Temple.

NOBLE MAHLON W. HESSEY: Thank you, Imperial Sir. Imperial Sirs and Representatives, it is with great pleasure that I place the name of Gene Bracewell as the Treasurer of the Shrine of North America. Having served one term as the Imperial Potentate, a ten year term as the chairman of the board of trustees, and last year having been elected without opposition for the first time.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Are there further nominations? If not, I declare the nominations closed. All in favor of the nomination say aye. Opposed no. Show it adopted. The chair declares Gene Bracewell, Imperial Treasurer, be elected. Imperial Sir Gene, do you accept?

IMPERIAL SIR GENE BRACEWELL: Imperial Sir, I certainly do accept, and to you and my fellow nobles and Representatives, thank you very much for the confidence that you have placed in me. I pledge to you my continued dedication and efforts towards the betterment of our fraternity and our philanthropy. Thank you very much. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Congratulations, Gene. The chair would recognize for the purpose of nominating our recorder, Darrel Witham, President of the Shrine Recorders' Association. Darrel.

NOBLE DARREL WITHAM: Thank you, Imperial Sir. Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters, Representatives and Nobles, I am Darrel Witham, Recorder of Arab Temple in Topeka, Kansas. It is a very distinct honor for me to have the privilege to place into nomination Imperial Sir Jack H. Jones for the office of Imperial Recorder for the ensuing year.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: All in favor of the nomination say aye. Opposed no. I declare Jack Jones elected Recorder of the Imperial Council of the Shrine of North America. Imperial Sir Jack, do you accept?

IMPERIAL SIR JACK H. JONES: I do accept, Imperial Sir, thank you, and I wish to thank my fellow Representatives for the confidence placed in me by re-electing me again to this position. Thank you, sir. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Congratulations, Jack. For the purpose of nominating our next Imperial First Ceremonial Master, the chair recognizes Illustrious Sir John Fink, Potentate of Boumi Temple. Illustrious Sir.

NOBLE JOHN W. FINK, JR.: Imperial Sir Lew, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, Nobles all, it is my distinct honor and pleasure to place in nomination for the office of the Imperial First Ceremonial Master a dedicated, highly respected noble, Raoul L. Frevel. Thank you.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you. Are there further nominations? All in favor of the nomination say aye. Opposed no. I declare Imperial Sir Raoul Frevel our Imperial First Ceremonial Master. Do you accept?

IMPERIAL SIR RAOUL L. FREVEL, SR.: Imperial Sir, I do, with pride, and I look forward to putting fun back into the Shrine with you all. And, Illustrious Sir John, I thank you for the nomination. Thank you. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: I congratulate you, Raoul. The boy is kind of withdrawn and inhibited, you know. (Laughter).

For the purpose of nominating our next Imperial Second Ceremonial Master, Illustrious Sir Paul Lawson, Potentate of Scimitar Temple.

NOBLE W. PAUL LAWSON: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Imperial Representatives, Nobles and guests, I had prepared quite a lengthy nomination speech for Imperial Sir Gary, and in letting him review it, I asked him where he wanted me to start. He very quickly said start at the end and keep it short. (Laughter). So with these instructions, it comes as my distinct pleasure to place in nomination for Second Ceremonial Master for the ensuing year Imperial Sir Gary W. Dunwoody.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Are there further nominations? If not, all in favor of the nomination say aye. Opposed no. I declare Gary Dunwoody elected Imperial Second Ceremonial Master. Thank you very much, Illustrious Sir Lawson. The best marshal an Imperial Potentate could have. Gary, do you accept?

IMPERIAL SIR GARY W. DUNWOODY: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Nobles, fellow Representatives, I do accept with humble gratitude and appreciation, and with your help and guidance, I will do a great job as Second Ceremonial Master. Thank you for giving me this opportunity. Thank you. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: I want to congratulate you, Gary.

You notice how this outgoing Imperial Potentate sort of chases them boys down. I know what goes with an application. (Laughter).

For the purpose of nominating the next Imperial Marshal, the chair would recognize Illustrious Sir Willard Vausbinder, Recorder of Al Malaikah Temple. Vaus.

NOBLE WILLARD L. "VAUS" VAUSBINDER: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters, fellow Representatives, and Nobles all, I am proud to be here to place into nomination for Imperial Marshal for the ensuing year Nick Thomas.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Are there further nominations? All in favor of the nomination say aye. Opposed no. I declare Nick Thomas elected Imperial Marshal. Congratulations, Nick, and thank you Illustrious Sir Vausbinder. Nick Thomas, do you accept?

IMPERIAL SIR NICHOLAS "NICK" THOMAS: Imperial Sir, I certainly do accept, and I would like to thank my recorder, Vaus, for a fine job. Fellow Representatives, I look forward to being marshal next year. I look forward to serving you, and I appreciate your friendship over the year and I look forward to the future. Thank you. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Congratulations, Nick.

For the purpose of nominating the next Imperial Captain of the Guard, the chair would recognize Illustrious Sir Ed Isaacson, Potentate of Zenobia Temple, Illustrious Sir.

NOBLE ED "IKE" ISAACSON: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, members of the Divan, distinguished Masons, and fellow Representatives, and Nobles, I am very humbled, honored and proud to stand before this Imperial session and make a nomination for the Imperial Captain of the Guard. On behalf of all the Nobles of Zenobia Temple, it is indeed my privilege to place in nomination for the Imperial Captain of the Guard, Dr. Bernard J. Lemieux.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Are there other nominations? If not, I declare the nominations closed. All in favor of the nomination say aye. Opposed no. I declare Bernie Lemieux elected. Bernie, do you accept?

IMPERIAL SIR BERNARD J. LEMIEUX, M.D.: Imperial Sir, my fellow Representatives, I want to thank you for a great year. Thank you for the confidence you have shown in me by re-electing me, and I promise to work very hard for all of you and for our great fraternity and philanthropy. Thank you very much. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Bernie, thank you very much on your election. You know, we don't know whether to call him "Little Stinker" or "Rock-A-Doc." (Laughter). It depends on what time of the day it is, I guess. That went smoother than this next portion.

Would the candidates for Imperial Outer Guard and your nominators please come to the stage.

Nobles, the chair just visited with the candidates and their nominators, explaining the rules that the nominating speeches will be limited to five minutes. In addition to that, we did have the draw, and number one and number two was drawn.

Candidate Terry McGuire drew number one. Therefore, we will recognize Illustrious Sir Reece Harrison, Past Potentate of Alzafar Temple, for the purpose of making a nomination.

NOBLE REESE L. HARRISON, JR.: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful Sirs, distinguished guests, Illustrious Sirs, and my fellow Representatives, and Nobles all, I am Reese L. Harri-

son, Junior, Representative and Past Potentate of Alzar Temple, and it is a privilege to be here on behalf of Alzar Temple to nominate Terry McGuire for Imperial Outer Guard.

I have known Terry McGuire and worked with him in the Shrine for over 30 years. This is the second time that Alzar Temple has offered Terry McGuire for Imperial Outer Guard. Last year he ran second in a three-person race.

Terry has a history of service and leadership to this Imperial Council. He has been a Representative to this Imperial Council 23 times since 1976. He has served three times as the chairman of the committee on charters and dispensations. He was Director General of the Imperial session in 1993 in San Antonio. He was vice chairman twice of the Imperial Marshal's Committee, and three times served as Deputy Director General of the Texas Shrine Association's All-State Ceremonial session.

Terry has a history of service and leadership to Shriners Hospitals. He served five years on the Board of Governors of the Houston hospital, including treasurer, and chairman of the finance Committee. Terry now has completed a three year term on the Board of Trustees of Shriners Hospitals, and as liaison to the Philadelphia hospital for the joint boards, and was their Representative in the construction of the new Philadelphia hospital, which was completed on time and under budget.

While serving as a Trustee of Shriners Hospitals, he served on the committee on health care reform, hospital regulations, research, and building and development.

Terry McGuire has a Doctorate's Degree in Educational Administration from Texas A & M University. He served as assistant superintendent of the eighth largest school district in the state of Texas, overseeing plant and equipment, construction and maintenance of all of their physical buildings and properties. He now works for one of the oldest and largest architectural firms in the city of San Antonio as an educational facilities planner.

Terry was Potentate of Alzar Temple 11 years ago, in 1987, and after that served four years as its treasurer. He has the experience to promote greater fiscal responsibility and to put fun back in the Shrine.

As a member of the membership committee of the Imperial Council, he has the experience to work in membership development in our Shrine, and we all know that experience is the best teacher. Terry has that experience to help our Shrine and Masonic membership grow.

Terry does not need a learning curve to master. Terry's commitment to Freemasonry and the Shrine as a Masonic family is evidenced by his having served as master of his Masonic Lodge in 1997, Triune No. 15. He is actively involved in the Scottish Rite of Freemasonry and the York Rite of Freemasonry, and is the past director of the Jester Court and the past president of his Cabiri chapter. He still is an active participant in the mounted patrol unit, and an active golfer in the golf unit.

He is a senior DeMolay, and was honored by his Supreme Council with the DeMolay Legion of Honor. He has a strong and close working relationship with both the Trustees of Shriners Hospitals and the members of the Imperial Divan in matters that pertain to both the fraternity and the philanthropy. Terry has already learned what it takes to be an Imperial officer.

His experience in the Shrine and his qualifications are unmatched and are directly related to and supportive of an office on the Imperial Divan now and in the future. His proven track record of experience and qualifications represent the qualities of what we would expect to have in a future Imperial officer.

Terry will work with your temples on the goals of the Fleming-Florence Committee. The future is here now. We need a man like Terry McGuire with his enthusiasm, his experience, and his qualifications to perpetuate our hospital system, and to enhance our image as a prestigious fraternity in North America.

The continued need for knowledgeable and experienced leadership on our Imperial Council is greater than it ever has been in the past. The next decade is critical to our fraternity, and we need his proven track record in reaching the goals of the Fleming-Florence Committee.

Cast your vote for Terry McGuire for Imperial Outer Guard. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you very much, Reese Harrison. And now the nominator for Douglas E. Maxwell. The chair will recognize Illustrious Sir Doug Mayes, Past Potentate of Oasis Temple. Illustrious Sir Doug.

NOBLE C. DOUGLAS MAYES: Thank you, Imperial Sir Lew. Imperial Sirs and Illustrious Sirs, distinguished Masonic guests, and my fellow Representatives. No Viagra jokes for me today. My crazy neighbor is feeding Viagra to his tomato plants. Claims he won't need any stakes. Now, I don't understand that. (Laughter.)

I have to be serious to tell you that it is my great privilege to nominate Illustrious Sir Douglas E. Maxwell, Past Potentate of Moolah Temple, St. Louis, for the office of Imperial Outer Guard. There are a lot of positives in Doug Maxwell's life. Most of you have met him personally, and before sharing some of those positives with you, I feel that it is only fitting and proper to let you in on a couple of negatives about Doug Maxwell.

One, Illustrious Sir Doug does not know and has never met Monica Lewinsky. (Laughter). And number two, he has never worked for the Vernon Jordan Employment Agency. (Laughter). Personally, I feel those two negatives make one great positive.

If anyone knows the Shrine of North America, it has to be Doug Maxwell. A Shriner for many years, Doug served as membership chairman, restoration chairman, and the president of his unit. For the last dozen years he has been virtually a full-time Shriner, serving on a ten year divan line at Moolah Temple, culminating with his election as potentate in 1996. And then immediately began campaigning and visiting with most of you for the next two campaign years. This has given Doug Maxwell's insight into the fraternity's challenges that few of us have.

This better grasp of the pulse of our order has allowed him to see up close our need for growth, membership and retention. Although Doug Maxwell is only 50 years old, he has lived a lifetime of dedicated service, not only to our fraternity, but to the United States of America and the world of industry and commerce. His character and dedication are without question. He proved his courage and character as a crew member of the first United States Air Force Resupply Flight into Tel Aviv in the Yom Kippur War in 1973. Then in March of 1975, on a volunteer mission, Doug's crew landed their C-141 Star Lifter at Tan Son Nhut Airbase in Saigon. The airfield was under attack and would fall later that day to the Viet Kong. But they safely evacuated 330 hysterical refugees. You probably saw that rescue on television, just as I did. I was in the news room when it happened.

Doug Maxwell earned the Air Force Commendation medal with Oak Leaf Cluster and Presidential Unit Citation. I proudly salute him for what he has done and continues to do. This same commitment he had as a Captain in the United States Air Force is now focused on the Shrine of North America.

Doug's education, extensive business management experience and planning abilities are crucial to the tasks facing the Shrine. He has a master's degree in business administration. His undergraduate degrees are in engineering and finance. He is the chief executive officer of Maxwell Manufacturing Company in St. Louis, and is a member of the Board of Governors of the St. Louis Shriners Hospitals.

Doug and his high school sweetheart, Lady Pat, have been married for 29 years. They are a young, enthusiastic, and happy couple who love the Shrine and what it stands for, and they want to serve you, our fraternity and our hospitals.

Let me conclude with a quote from Doug's letter to me last week: "My life has always been to take the challenge, to lead and to work hard. These things were instilled in me as a child and they have very successfully carried through into my adult life."

Continuing Doug's quote, "For this I thank my parents. They guided me and lead me down the right path, a path started by their parents, also Masonic in origin. It seems, Doug says, that the family has come full circle, and what was given to me I wish to give back to others, and I can think of nothing better to give back than the fun of the Shrine, the philanthropy it supports, and the tenants of Masonry."

Nobles, I am very proud to nominate an acceptable candidate for the office of Imperial Outer Guard. I have caught the spirit, and I am going to vote for Illustrious Sir Douglas E. Maxwell for outer guard, and I urge you to do the same. Thank you. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you very much, Illustrious Sir Doug. Would the chairman of the elections and tellers committee come forward and choose a ballot, please.

NOBLE HARVEY J. WAUGH: Imperial Sir and Representatives, just a short message. When you cast your vote, please remain in your seats until the Imperial Potentate closes the ballot. The aisles are very narrow and any movement restricts the duties of the tellers, so please remain in your seats until the Imperial Potentate closes the ballot.

We are going to be using ballot Number 4, Pineapple. Ballot Number 4. You may write in your selection for Terry McGuire, using Terry if you prefer, and Doug Maxwell, using Doug if you prefer.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you very much. All voting Representatives using ballot Number 4, please cast your ballot.

...Whereupon, there was a lull in the proceedings while ballots were cast...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Are there any Representatives who have not voted who are entitled to vote? The chair declares the ballots closed. Please proceed with the count-

ing of the ballots, and, Mr. Chairman, upon its conclusion, bring the results to the Imperial Potentate.

Nobles, we are going to relax a little bit, but we have got just a couple of announcements we would like to make while you are still very, very fresh, and we will relax for a moment after that. I think this counting will go relatively quick. We will sort of be loose until that time, and when we finish up getting the results of this ballot, I think we ought to give ourselves a pat on the back and get a reward by knocking off early — (Applause) — but we are not going to dock your pay. Imperial Sir Jack Jones.

...Whereupon, announcements by Imperial Recorder Jack H. Jones ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you very much, Imperial Sir Jack. I am delighted we have gotten the number of grand masters we do, and I am looking forward to receiving them on behalf of the Shrine of North America.

I am also delighted about the ladies that are going to address the group tomorrow morning. You have got three organizations that are just as strongly in support of Shriners Hospitals and Shrine temples as can possibly be. Those ladies give us millions of dollars in support of our hospitals. They give us thousands and thousands of hours of volunteer help, both in the temples and more particularly in the hospitals. So I think it appropriate that we hear their message as to what they are going to do in the future for Shriners and Shriners Hospitals. I am very pleased they are coming tomorrow morning, and it is most appropriate, I think, that we say thank you to those very strong support organizations.

Nobles, anybody in the audience want to impart some real wise words while we are just sort of hanging loose for the ballots to be counted?

We have with us at this time the Grand High Priest of the Royal Arch Masons International from Santa Monica, California, a member of Al Malaikah Temple. Illustrious Sir Murray Cooke, would you please come to the microphone and be kind enough to impart some word to us.

NOBLE MURRAY COOKE: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, and Nobles all, I am extremely pleased to be here again this year to represent the Royal Arch Masons of the free world. We have a rather large jurisdiction, extending beyond the borders of our continent. It has been my pleasant duty to be able to travel to many of those countries representing our Grand General Chapter and spreading Royal Arch Masonry in these various countries.

Since last year I have had the opportunity to present a charter to the Grand Chapter of Royal Arch Masons in the huge country of Monaco. They are operating in the French language. Since we chartered them a little over a month ago, they have welcomed 99 Masons from Madagascar to come to Monaco and receive the Royal Arch degrees so they may go back to Madagascar and create their own chapter under General Grand Chapters.

We have expanded and helped to straighten out, perhaps, a difficult situation in Greece to where we have at least some semblance of order within the York Rite there and all of Masonry, in fact, as they have three grand lodges that can't get along with one another, and we have had some success in uniting a portion of those to where they now have a legitimate body to meet in Greece without the fear of visiting a clandestine body.

So we are anxious and working hard to prepare Masons, not only in this country, but throughout the world, for the flight to the Shrine. I have been asked many times, of course, for leading to the Shrine and other organizations that lead up to it.

It has been my pleasure, enjoyable pleasure to be active with the Shrine. I am assistant director of ritual of the Al Malaikah Temple, the ritual cast, and enjoy that work very much. So I am not sitting on my hands when I do get home, and that is not very often, but I love Shrinedom, as I do all other branches of Masonry, and I encourage you as well to work with us, assisting us, because we all work together as one unit. We will certainly be more successful in pulling up our own britches in this country, and, believe me, in Europe, they are giving us a good way to follow, because Masonry is booming in Europe. It is perhaps on a reverse course.

We initially started our Masonry here from enthusiastic Masons that came from Europe. Now we have the opportunity to return to Europe with that same enthusiasm to increase and advance Masonry in whatever aspect we can. It is with pleasure that I can espouse my membership in the Shrine and our other bodies.

Thank you very much for the time and I appreciate it. I wish to thank you for the courtesies extended to my lady Marjorie and myself on our visit here again to the Imperial Shrine. Thank you, Imperial Sir. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you. We are so delighted to have you

and your lady Marjorie with us. This is one further demonstration of the collective unity of our Masonic family. We thank you for the work you do, we thank you for the energies you expend in that endeavor, and we wish you God speed in all of your undertakings in the future. We are grateful you are with us, and we hope you enjoy yourself while you are here. Thank you, sir. (Applause).

For the grand masters in attendance, as you all know, at the suggestion of your past chairmen from the Conference of Grand Masters, he suggested to the Imperial Potentate at the immediate past Grand Master's Conference that we should consider inviting the next chairman of the Grand Master's Conference.

Inasmuch as the grand masters are sovereign within their own jurisdictions, and there is no governing body that is all inclusive, the nearest spokesperson, I guess, for the grand master's group would be the chairman of the Grand Master's Conference. So I jumped on that opportunity, grand masters, as you might imagine I would, I jumped on that opportunity of inviting the next chairman of the Grand Master's conference, and that is Jerry Underwood, and he is presently the Deputy Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Alabama.

I am told, I was with the sitting Grand Master of Alabama just recently, and he told me he was going to be here and his deputy would be here as chairman of the Grand Master's Conference. So we will hear from Right Worshipful Jerry Underwood in the position of chairman of the Grand Master's Conference tomorrow, in addition to those grand masters that wish to address the group. So we are awfully pleased you are here and we are very, very proud we are all a part of this family. We are proud of all of your espousing your membership in Shrinedom. We are grateful to you.

Anything further that the stage might have? I hate to start our next Imperial Potentate on his list of goals and intended accomplishments, because I am told it is going to take about two hours and about 18 minutes, and I don't think we want to sit here that long. I shouldn't be trying to pull his leg when he's not here, should I? (Laughter).

You know, when they get nominated to Imperial Potentate, they all of a sudden get pretty and want to have their pictures taken with everybody. There he is.

Have you got any kind of announcement other than your goals and ambitions for this fraternity? We know that is going to take over two hours.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT JOHN C. NOBLES: We have got all Wednesday morning to do that. I hope everyone here, plus all your ladies and all of your relatives, and everybody else, I hope you will be here for the pageant at 9 o'clock on Wednesday morning, and that is when I think is the proper time for me to talk to you about those kinds of things.

We are still under the direction and under the terms of Imperial Sir Lew Brantley until Thursday morning, actually, hopefully, whenever all of this Imperial Divan will be installed, but I think that on Wednesday, as we wind up that pageant time, it would be time for me, as I would traditionally give my address, that I will divulge to you at that time certain things that I am planning this year. So if you will bide your time, we will get into it at that point.

I do want to again thank you very much for the honor of being able to serve the Shrine of North America as its Imperial Potentate in the year of 1998-1999. Thank you very much. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you. Do you know what is the best thing about our incoming Imperial Potentate John Nobles? Charlotte. (Laughter). The boy married above himself. (Laughter). John, that's a southern term. I had a nice visit with his grandchildren, too, yesterday. I just kind of talked to them a little bit in southern, and before they and their mother departed they were wearing a gator. Those kids are doing all right.

The results of the ballot are in, and I will call on Illustrious Sir Harvey Waugh to announce the results of the ballot.

NOBLE HARVEY J. WAUGH: Imperial Sir and Representatives, it is with pleasure that I give you the results of ballot Number 4 for the office of Imperial Outer Guard.

There were a possible 837 votes, and 812 actually voted. There were four spoiled ballots. Necessary for choice, 405.

The votes were distributed as follows: McGuire, 267; Maxwell, 541. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Nobles, you have heard the results of the ballot. The chair declares Douglas E. Maxwell elected Imperial Outer Guard. (Applause).

Illustrious Sir Doug, would you please come to the stage?

NOBLE TERRY MCGUIRE: Imperial Sir.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: The chair recognizes Illustrious Sir Terry McGuire.

NOBLE TERRY MCGUIRE: I would like to take this opportunity while Doug is coming to the stage to offer my congratulations, and request that you make this a unanimous ballot in favor of Doug Maxwell for Imperial Outer Guard. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: You have heard the motion. All in favor of the motion say aye. Opposed no. The motion is adopted. Illustrious Sir Terry, you ran a great race, you made a great motion, and we thank you very much for your commitment, your dedication to Shrinedom.

NOBLE TERRY MCGUIRE: I appreciate that very much, and I would like to tell any of those candidates who are interested in running for this office next year be sure and declare it tomorrow. I will not be a candidate next year. I will not get any wiser, I will not get any more experience, and Charlene's and my personality probably won't develop a great deal. We have enjoyed it through the years, and we wish everyone the best of luck. I will continue to serve the Imperial Council. I have for many, many years. I still feel like I have something to offer in some aspect of it. Unfortunately, its not in this particular position, or on the Imperial Divan, but I wish everybody the best. I wish Doug the best. It has been a great campaign, and I have enjoyed it. Thank you. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: The chair declares again Douglas E. Maxwell elected as Imperial Outer Guard. Illustrious Sir Doug, do you accept?

NOBLE DOUGLAS E. MAXWELL: I gratefully accept. Thank you, nobles of the Shrine. I want to commend Terry for running a very fine and fair race. He is an excellent competitor, and he has done a wonderful job of meeting you all.

I would like to do a little thank you to my dad. Dad loved this fraternity for 47 years. He came to all of these events as a noble, not as a divan member, just as a noble. He used to sit out there and just watch the proceedings because he loved it. He was a director's staff man. Never get around his number ten stunt. It would get you completely wet. It was a great act. But I lost my dad in the spring of my year as potentate in 1996, and thank you, dad. I miss you. Thank you, nobles. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you very much, Douglas E. Maxwell.

Nobles, this meeting is in recess until 8:30 tomorrow morning. Thank you very much for your attendance.

... Whereupon, the 124th annual session of the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., recessed at 4:45 o'clock p.m. ...

MORNING SESSION TUESDAY, JUNE 30, 1998 EIGHT THIRTY O'CLOCK A.M.

The 124th Annual Session of the Imperial Council was convened at the Contemporary Hotel, Fantasia Ballroom, Orlando, Florida, at 8:30 o'clock a.m., Imperial Potentate Lewis B. Brantley presiding.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Good morning.

...Cries of good morning ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Since our Imperial Chaplain is busy this morning, I will give the invocation at this time.

Lord, as we go on with this meeting we ask you that you give our deliberations a place in your heart today for this wonderful organization, and to be further cause to be better people, as we put our trust and our faith and hope in you. May God bless you and keep you. Amen. Thank you.

We have a great privilege this morning that I think is a first. I explained to you all yesterday this Imperial Divan came into being approximately one year ago, and shortly thereafter we had an Imperial Divan retreat, and we did that at Amelia Island, Florida, which is up near the Georgia border on the ocean. A beautiful place to work and play.

What we did is, we chartered this group of rooms and we had a think tank to set goals, and it was, without question, the most productive session I have ever participated in. A great contributor to that was, we took the opportunity for the first time in the history that I know of, we invited the then heads of the three ladies' support organizations that give to the Shrine and to your hospitals and to your temples a great deal of their time and resources. We get millions of dollars from these ladies, and we get thousands and thousands of hours of volunteer time in our Shriners Hospitals for Children.

We also get leadership within our temples from these ladies organizations, and we are so grateful for it. So we felt that it would only be appropriate if we were to at that time pull those ladies in to

make an expression to you as to what their goals and ambitions are. We do not support or advocate breaking the fraternal chain, and they don't either, but we do have to say thank you for those that help us along the way, and we are really grateful for that help.

We have with us this morning the new heads of the these three support ladies' organizations, and I have invited them to come and address you and tell you something about their organization and something about their desires for the future.

I can tell you that one of the side benefits of that meeting at Amelia Island was, we were told for the first time those three ladies groups got together and compared notebooks, and so I think we generated a relationship there that will pay dividends in the future, as well as dividends to the Shrine and our temples and our hospitals.

Opening this morning, I am going to ask Mrs. Phyllis Wattenbarger, the Supreme Queen of the Daughters of the Nile to please address you. Phyllis. (Applause).

MRS. PHYLLIS WATTENBARGER (Supreme Queen, Daughters of the Nile): Good morning.

...Cries of good morning ensued...

MRS. PHYLLIS WATTENBARGER: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, nobles and friends, I wish to thank Imperial Sir Lew Brantley for giving me the opportunity on behalf of the Daughters of the Nile to address you today. For those of you that are not familiar with our organization, and I hope that does not include many of you, I would like to take a moment to tell you about the Daughters of the Nile.

Our members are related by blood or marriage to a member of the Mystic Shrine. We stand behind the gentlemen of your organization. We are as interested in your philanthropy as you are. We have shown our interest in the past by having contributed more than \$30 million to the Shriners Hospitals for Children. In 17 of your hospitals you will find the gold plaque that indicates that the hospitals have received more than \$1 million in direct contributions from the Daughters of the Nile.

Six of your hospitals have a jewel in their plaque which indicates they have received more than \$2 million in direct contributions from the Daughters of the Nile.

When I visit Houston next month a jewel will be placed in their plaque. In February, when I am in Hawaii, they will receive a gold plaque. Our ladies take great pride in these plaques because they illustrate the help we are giving the children.

We are an unique organization, in that our bylaws state that a member may only contribute to a local temple or to the funds from which they derive our monies to give to the hospitals. In other words, we give all of our money to the Shriners Hospitals for Children. That is what we are all about, helping the children.

Our 12 Nile Temples in Canada give all of their support and money to the Montreal hospital.

Our contributions are derived from the interests on our investments and the donations from our 148 temples, whose members, through bake sales, dinners, and other fund-raising projects, raise this money. You can see that our ladies are dedicated in helping the children.

We are in the process, through our investments, of trying to produce a greater income to lessen the pressures on the temples. We, like you, with the decline in membership, must improve the avenues to increase our donations. There is another side to the Daughters of the Nile. You know they say behind every good man there is a good woman. I feel that is true, but only you can judge.

In Las Vegas, the Shrine and the Daughters of the Nile have an excellent relationship. We help the Shrine with the circus, the onion sales, the mini clinics, the red fez days, and any other projects where we can be of service to our nobles. In return, we have unlimited use of the Shrine temple for all of our endeavors.

Recently we had a Nile Supreme session in Las Vegas, and I was extremely proud of the nobles and the assistance that they gave our ladies and the Supreme Temple. I have been associated with the Shrine for over 40 years by helping my Noble Bill, who is a past potentate, and the reason I am standing here today. I have done it all. I have washed the dishes. I have been the first lady, and now I am in my present position as Supreme Queen.

Gentleman, if you do not have a Daughters of the Nile in your area, you are missing a golden opportunity.

It pleases me to introduce my noble, Illustrious Sir Bill Wattenbarger, Past Potentate of Zelzah Temple. (Applause).

Thank you once again, Imperial Sir, for giving me this opportunity to address the Imperial Shrine Session.

...A rousing round of applause ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you, Lady Phyllis. We certainly appreciate your being here, and your guy, Bill, to boot. The ladies' organizations have demonstrated already this morning what a truly wonderful job they do for us. We thank you very much.

Our next lady this morning is the Grand High Priestess of the Ladies' Oriental Shrine of North America, and I will present to you now Lady Jenny Burchfield. Jenny. (Applause).

MRS. JENNY BURCHFIELD (Grand High Priestess, Ladies' Oriental Shrine of North America):

On behalf of the Ladies' Oriental Shrine of North America, please accept my thanks to Imperial Sir Lew for the invitation to be with you at this meeting and to be a part of this Imperial Shrine session and to share the information about our order with the Imperial officers and the nobility.

It is my pleasure to say good day to each of you and to extend fraternal greetings from the 22,000 members in 89 courts of the Ladies' Oriental Shrine of North America. Members are related to the nobles of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine and are privileged to assist our nobles with their work and 22 Shriners Hospitals for Children, and to have fun working to achieve our goals and purposes.

As most of you are aware, the LOSNA was organized in the jurisdiction of Osiris Temple in Wheeling, West Virginia, on February 14, 1903. The ladies organized this court for the purpose of extending good fellowship among families of the nobles. As word spread about the fun and the support of these ladies, other courts were formed, Pittsburgh, Parkersburg, Tulsa, and so on.

As a result of the growth of the Order, the Grand Council was organized in 1914 and incorporated in 1954.

Although the LOS was organized as a fun group, each court assumes an obligation to extend financial support and assistance to the Shriners Hospitals for Children, with emphasis on the hospital donations, hospital sewing, equipment, and special equipment.

Our Order does not claim to be an auxiliary of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, but we are very proud of the great humanitarian kindness of our nobles in the welfare of the children, and we strive to cooperate in their great effort.

Membership in LOSNA is by submission of a petition provided by the Grand Council, and includes 18 different relationships to a Shriner of which we can become a member, and we must be at least 18 years old.

I was installed as Grand High Priestess in May and began my travels starting June 1. So far I have visited 11 courts and three of the Shriners Hospitals for Children, Springfield, Boston, and Montreal. And while I did not tour at that time, I did stop by the Greenville hospital after my installation to check on the need of two new mobility carts which I have at my home.

At the Springfield hospital I toured and visited with the children and saw the new trailer that was purchased by our own Helma Court to store the equipment for the mini clinics and different things that you need to haul these orthopedic supplies in.

I was impressed that the paint was exactly like our van which pulls the trailer.

At the Boston Burns hospital, I toured and visited with the children, and I saw them playing with video games and monitors donated by our Airoc Court in Rutland, Vermont. It was interesting to see the remodeling at the Boston hospital. Instead of going from the bottom to the top, they are going from the top to the bottom, and it was very interesting.

In Montreal, I enjoyed the tour and it was a very special time in visiting with the children who wanted to talk to me and show me their art work. They wanted to try on my fez, and one little girl, who was eight years old, said to me I want to be a lady Shriner some day. Needless to say, my heart did swell.

It was indeed a pleasure to deliver over \$28,000 in checks and see the playground equipment donated by Bokhara Court in Toronto.

During my travels to the courts this year I am stressing membership, as we are losing close to 1,000 members a year, and I feel that we need to make the LOS a fun and interesting place so the ladies will desire to join and become active.

Our Shriners report for this year was outstanding, but I realize that a great deal of our donations are going directly to the hospitals or to the temples for the transportation fund and they are not being reported through the Grand Council, but 85 courts responded with a total value of articles and cash donations of \$560,148.04 just for this past year.

Our philanthropic report was superb this year with cash donations and articles of \$3,773,154.45.

At my installation in May for my special project the ladies donated \$33,595.30.

I would like to say thank you to Dr. Speckmann for his time and information he provided for me in helping me in a special project this year, wound heal research.

In addition to our visiting 86 courts for two days and three courts for three days, the larger courts, it is my responsibility at each court to inspect and verify that their books are in order, their minutes are in proper form, and attend banquets, meetings, round table discussions, and so on.

The best part of being Grand High Priestess is meeting so many dedicated, hard working ladies and nobles, and seeing what they are doing for Shriners Hospitals for Children, for the betterment in their lives.

Our court's units are very outstanding. Some of you know nobles and see them, they have dance routines, drills, they have bible lessons at the Indian units, singing, and they have bag pipes, clowning, and the children do enjoy this.

In closing, I would like to repeat a few comments made by Lois Marcey Richards who is an accredited TV news writer and producer and wife of Dr. H. E. Richards, K.C.C.H., in Oregon.

Mrs. Richards writes that women are or should be close partners with their husband in our Orders. Grand Commander Albert Pike himself viewed the female-male relationship as the most ideal of unions saying, "Wisdom as the father, intelligence as the mother, male and female are the perfections of all things when they are coupled."

The finest compliment that can be paid to a woman of sense is to address her as intelligent. Some things never go out of style, and an intelligent, feminine woman is one of them. Freemasonry attracts high-minded men, similarly high-minded women find participation in the Craft worth encouraging and achieving. Masonry's ideals, in fact, help spouses to see their individual nobility of soul and height of spirit.

We look forward to many years of continued support and working together with the greatest philanthropy on earth, Shriners Hospitals for Children.

Again, Imperial Sir, thank you for the honor and privilege of being here and representing the Ladies' Oriental Shrine of North America.

...A rousing round of applause ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you so much, Jenny. We do certainly appreciate everything that you and the ladies do for Shriners Hospitals for Children. At this time I would like to introduce to you Nancy Paish, the Imperial Maharanee of the Shrine Guilds of America.

MRS. NANCY PAISH (Imperial Maharanee, Shrine Guilds of America):

Imperial Sir Lew, ladies and nobles of the Shrine, thank you very much for inviting me here today to speak to this wonderful group of Shriners. I would like to tell you that I represent the Shrine Guilds of America. We have been in existence now since 1947. We started in Indiana, and it just seemed to stick until some of the ladies moved to the sunny climes of Florida and started Guilds in Florida. We now have Guilds in Virginia, Ohio, Florida, and Indiana.

After the exposure Imperial Sir Brantley gave us this year, we have had several inquiries, and we do hope to start to grow.

To become a member of the Guild you must be the wife or the widow of a Shriner in good standing.

If you are interested in starting a Guild, you should have at least ten ladies, an application to form a Guild and a \$50 fee. We take it from there and help you get started.

Our objective is what we call the educational fund. We send these monies directly to the International Shrine Headquarters in Tampa. This is to help cover the cost of educational materials and professional help for the children while they are in the Shrine hospitals.

On a per capita basis, I think we are doing quite well. Each Guild gives money to the educational fund, and the Guild that gives the most money each year on a per capita basis gets their name put on a plaque onto the Darleene Cauldwell trophy. This trophy rests in the visitor's room at the International Shrine Headquarters in Tampa.

Other charities include the transportation fund for the local Shriners hospital. The Guild also gives tray favors, puppets, lap robes, et cetera, to the various hospitals. We raise money through card parties, dinners, candy sales, and bake sales.

We have units in the Guild such the Hillbilly Band, Oriental Band, Drum & Bugle Corps, and many other activities. My home Guild has a unit we call the Sophisticated Ladies, a misnomer if there ever was one.

Every year we have a convention. This year it is in Orlando, Florida. Each Guild sends a delegate to the session, and that person has the voting power for her Guild. All members are urged to attend these sessions.

Thursday night is the night the Guild units perform, and a good time is had by all.

We hold our meetings once a month, and most of the Guilds meet in the Shrine temples around. This year, as I have made my visits to all of the Guilds, I found the ladies to be very enthusiastic, and yet each Guild has something different.

All I can is that they are just a great bunch of ladies. But I have to say that we all have the same lament, we need new members. Thank you very much for having me here today.

...A rousing round of applause ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you, Lady Nancy. To each of you ladies we express the appreciation of the 575,000 Shriners throughout the world for the support, the encouragement, and the dedication you all give to us. We know that our mode of operations could not exist as well as it does without your support, and we thank you for it. We will continue to say thank you, and we will continue to be under the same umbrella. God bless you, and good luck, ladies. (Applause).

Fellows, you all did to those ladies this morning what I have to do in my house every day. (Laughter).

Now that the Texans are back in the hall, I am going to say nice things about them, too. (Laughter).

At this time I will declare this annual session and annual meeting now reconvened.

I will recognize Imperial Sir Jack Jones for the presentation of our grand masters.

IMPERIAL SIR JACK H. JONES: Thank you, Imperial Sir. We are certainly delighted and honored to have so many most worshipful and right worshipful grand masters with us today at this Imperial Session, sir, and at this time I would ask the marshals, if they would, please, to line up the grand masters to stage right. We would like to bring them up and across the stage so that everyone can see them, and for the Imperial Potentate to appropriately greet them.

First, Imperial Sir, I would like to present to you the following Grand Masters:

Larry Schafer, Arizona, El Zaribah Temple;
 Tony Wordlow, California, Ben Ali Temple;
 Jacque Couture, Florida, Bahia Temple;
 James W. Seymour, Georgia, Yaarab Temple;
 Harold Nordan, British Columbia, Gizeh Temple;
 James V. Voyles, Idaho, El Korah Temple;
 Benny L. Grisham, Illinois, Ansar Temple;
 Robert E. Hancock, Indiana, Murat Temple, Past Potentate;
 T. Michael Fegan, Kansas, Isis Temple;
 Ronnie G. Bell, Kentucky, Kosair Temple;
 Brian Paradis, Maine, Kora Temple;
 John Naquin, Maryland, Boumi Temple;
 Arthur E. Johnson, Massachusetts, Aleppo Temple;
 James A. Forbus, Mississippi, Hamasa Temple;
 Donald E. Rasmussen, Nebraska, Tehama Temple;
 Arthur K. Cronin, Nevada, Kerak Temple;
 Ross Vaness Bayer, New Jersey, Crescent Temple, Past Potentate;
 Dan F. Irick, New Mexico, Ballut Abyad Temple;
 Herman Starks, Newfoundland, Mazol Temple;
 Stewart C. McCloud, New York, Kismet Temple;
 Denzil Hicks, North Dakota, Kem Temple;
 C. Michael Watson, Ohio, Antioch Temple;
 Richard E. Surroz, Oregon, Hillah Temple;
 James L. Ernette, Pennsylvania, Syria Temple;
 Ronald W. Simpson, Rhode Island, Palestine Temple;
 D. Samuel Tennyson, South Carolina, Hejaz Temple;
 Harry G. Cunningham, Texas, Alzafar Temple;
 David W. Barron, Utah, El Kalah Temple;
 Albert H. Tignor, Virginia, Kazim Temple;
 Carl B. Smith, Washington, Nile Temple;
 Paul V. Cottrell, West Virginia, Beni Kedem Temple;
 Lawrence L. Myers, Wisconsin, Zor Temple;
 Joseph Bostar, Wyoming, Korein Temple.

Imperial Sir Lew, that concludes the introductions of the visiting grand masters.

... A standing and rousing round of applause ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: I sure do thank you, Imperial Sir Jack. To all of you grand masters who were kind enough to grace this session with your presence, we say thank you. We are grateful to you, and we offer to you the continued support as you have given to us in causing our Masonic family to grow and to care for more people through our charities. We are eternally grateful to you, and we thank you for your friendship.

I would like to call to the microphone now the chairman of the next Grand Master's Conference. We have the great privilege of having the next chairman of the Grand Master's Conference. As you know, each grand master's area is an entity of its own, so they join together under a committee relationship and designate someone to be the chairman of the conference each year, and that person is kind of like a director general, I guess, but he is responsible for causing things to be comfortable in order for the grand masters to come together for their meeting.

Our Shrine Imperial Divan always attends that meeting, and we always try and sponsor a unity breakfast for the DeMolay, and others, but we try to have all grand masters in under that presentation, and the fact that we are invited to their meetings, and we are invited to say a few words to them, the relationship that we develop while there is something that is fraternally beautiful.

So we wanted to invite the next chairman of the Grand Master's Conference for the sole purpose of saying, pal, we want to work together as closely as we can.

So I would like to recognize this morning the next chairman of the Conference of Grand Masters, Jerry Underwood, who is the sitting Deputy Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Alabama. Right Worshipful Sir. (Applause).

NOBLE JERRY M. UNDERWOOD: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Right Worshipful and Most Worshipful Grand Masters, Representatives, Nobles all, my name is Jerry Underwood, I am the Deputy Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Free and Accepted Masons of the state of Alabama, and also a very proud member of Zamora Shrine Temple in Birmingham, Alabama.

Brethren, this past February at the Annual Conference of Grand Masters of Masons held in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, I was honored and humbled to be elected to serve as chairman for the 1999 conference. Many of the grand masters of the grand jurisdictions that make up the membership of this conference are in attendance here today, and I thank you, most worshipful and right worshipful sirs, for the honor to serve you and your jurisdictions.

Imperial Sir, I was just doing a small count as they were introduced. I believe there was enough to have a recall. (Laughter). So keep that in mind. I am sure there are those in attendance that are not aware of the existence or the purpose of such a conference, and with that in mind, I would like to take a moment to give you a brief overview of the Conference of Grand Masters of North America.

Since the spread of Masonry in North America there have been conferences where various grand lodge jurisdictions have met for a host of reasons. Some of the more impacting conferences were in the 1840s, and are referred as the Baltimore conference. These conferences were more or less to try to unify or standardize the ritualistic work of the various grand lodge jurisdictions. Eventually these conferences attempted to establish a national grand lodge. Grand jurisdictions never accepted this idea, and it left a paranoia concerning any supreme authority over any grand lodge that exists to this day.

This paranoia or rejection of a national grand lodge prevented, or did prevent future conferences of grand masters from being nationally organized or well attended by the grand masters.

The Grand Master's Conference of Masons, as we know it today, was actually born out of a rally of unification of the grand lodges in the United States for a common goal. This goal was to establish a unified American Masonic voice to aid and support the soldiers fighting in World War I.

This voice was officially established at a conference called for this purpose in November of 1918 in Cedar Rapids, Iowa, and was called The Masonic Services Association of the United States. As most of you know, this association still exists today and performs a great service to the Masonic fraternity.

As I said earlier, there has always been a cloud concerning a National Grand Lodge in coming together of the grand jurisdictions, and just before the delegates left this meeting there was a resolution presented, and it stated that nothing in the formation of this organization shall be construed as a move towards the organization of a National Grand Lodge.

This meeting, and several more well-attended meetings of the annual meetings of the Masonic Services Association finally culminated into what is known as The Conference of Grand Masters of Masons of North America, and, brothers, I will tell you that the decision didn't hurt too much to come together and share with each other.

The first printed proceedings of the present conference was held February 23, 1927, a meeting in Washington, D.C. It was thought that the conference would be better attended if held in the capitol city and in conjunction with the Masonic Week at that time. I would also think the fact that the grand masters of the early conferences were received at the White House with pictures with the president may have influenced some attendance there.

This conference has consistently met each year since 1927, with the exception of the year 1945 when the conference was cancelled at the request of the government. This was due to the war effort which discouraged large groups from assembling at the nation's capitol. It was thought for many years that the conference should be held in Washington, D.C., due to the meeting of the George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association, and other meetings held in Washington during, like I say, what was termed "Masonic Week," which was traditionally the week which included George Washington's birthday.

The meeting place changed in 1964 after a heated discussion on the floor in 1963. Today, the conferences are determined by a request to host the conference by the various member jurisdictions, with the even numbered years being east of the Mississippi, and of course the odd number of years being west of the Mississippi.

The conference took on a name change in 1946. They replaced the "United States" with "North America." This was due to the inclusion of the Canadian Grand Lodge since that time, and other grand lodge jurisdictions outside of the continental United States.

The earlier meetings of the conferences were very beneficial in sharing information on jurisdictional procedures that were generally accepted by most grand jurisdictions concerning such things as recognition, courtesy work, relief, dues cards, and even un-Masonic conduct.

Many of the earlier issues of conference are today's routinely administrative functions now carried on by grand secretaries. Today this conference, with its 63 member jurisdictions, is the premier forum for addressing modern day Masonic-related issues in North America.

The Conference of Grand Masters today is the forum for the annual meeting of the reports of the Masonic Services Association, the George Washington Masonic Memorial Association, the Masonic Renewal National Committee, the Masonic Information Committees, Masonic National Foundation for Children, and let's do not forget your grand secretaries who have their conference in conjunction with the Grand Master's Conference.

The reports of these various associations and the wide agenda of topics of the issues facing Masonry today make for a very interesting and informative conference.

The conferences are conducted mostly, sometimes they have break-out sections, but are mostly conducted as table discussions by the grand masters. There are no decisions, as you brethren know, binding on any jurisdictions. This conference has avoided any bind rules or bylaws, not only to avoid any authority over any grand jurisdiction, but even the grand masters for the next year.

The conference of Grand Masters, nor I, seek any authority over any grand jurisdiction. This conference, nor any person associated with it, seeks to interfere with the independence or sovereignty of any grand lodge jurisdiction.

This conference is a servant of all member jurisdictions and absolutely the master of none. But I can tell you it is a very awesome sight to be in attendance and be a part of such an august assembly coming together in somewhat a unique way with great fraternal ties, sharing experiences, both successes and failures, wisdom and logic. I need not tell you the value or importance of such a conference and its impact on Masonry of North America.

The Conference of Grand Masters of Masons of North America will take place in Honolulu, Hawaii next February of 1999.

I have met with the planning committee and we have a very informative and exciting conference planned. The Grand lodge of Hawaii has many entertaining events planned for our enjoyment. I would urge you to make plans to try to attend.

In fact, you can go home and tell your lady that you have a reason to go to Hawaii in 1999.

Imperial Sir Brantley, it is indeed an honor and pleasure to address such an august assembly, and I thank you very much.

I was in the audience yesterday when you mentioned something about visitors. This is my first trip to the Imperial Shrine session, and, Brother Brantley, I am deeply impressed. I have enjoyed it.

...A rousing round of applause ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Right Worshipful Sir Jerry, we thank you for

those very kind and inspirational words of wisdom. We know that deputy grand master Jerry's mother is very ill and he is going to have to leave us and get in his automobile and go back home to be with his mother.

Please know that I, and now I am asking all Shriners within hearing of my voice to remember your mother in their prayers. Thank you for being with us. Thank you to all of you grand masters for being with us. (Applause).

...Whereupon, Colorado corporation business ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: We have in the room this morning, I am going to digress a little bit, I chatted with him again on the stage this morning and I thought that it was going to be pretty well filled with extremely important things, and I represented to him that I probably would not have an opportunity to introduce him this morning, but I want to change that. If he is in the hall I would like to ask Russell King to please come forward to the stage.

Folks, there's a uniqueness about this man. I met him one time before, but I didn't know what an outstanding individual he was. I had the privilege this year of meeting him and socializing with him some in Calgary, Alberta, Canada at the Shrine Directors Association. I can tell you that if you are in a social atmosphere with him he can tell more stories than most men I know of, and in the wee hours of the morning when you are tired and your eyelids are drooping and you think it is time to go to bed, he is just getting started.

On Thanksgiving, and by the way, he has been a Shriner since 1920. 1920! (Applause). And what is so wonderful about this young man who has been a Shriner since 1920, he is just an avid Shriner.

Thanksgiving day this year Russell King will be one hundred years old. (Applause).

NOBLE RUSSELL KING (Akdar Temple, Tulsa, Oklahoma): Thank you. Thank you. Thank you. I am very, very proud to be a Shriner.

Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, everybody, nobles all, there is no use for me to take up much time, but I want to say I am very pleased that our Imperial Potentate this year has created the Fleming-Florence Committee to do what he has instructed them to do, and the committee is very much in need, really.

I have read through it and am very happy, and look forward to much improvement in the Shrine at the 191 temples. I ask the gentleman who is with me, Pete Goltra, I said, he has a job to do how, would you handle 191 children? So, just get a load of that. (Laughter). Anyway, it is a great pleasure, and all I can say is God bless you all. Thank you very much.

...A rousing round of applause ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Isn't that wonderful? Thank you so much. He is a tremendous guy, isn't he? I want to read you something from him about the one hundredth birthday celebration. "Thanksgiving Day being the annual gathering for family, friends, and feast, it is asking too much of you to go to Las Vegas for this occasion. Going to Las Vegas at a more suitable time allows one to enjoy their favorite past time. Therefore, it has been decided to celebrate in Tulsa at Akdar Shrine Temple, 20 East 21st Street on Saturday, November 28, 1998, beginning at noon. Some food and moisture, and you're invited. Your being present will be my present.

Out of town guests are invited to spend as many days as you can visiting Tulsa. See our beautiful city, 350,000. World known Gillcrease Indian Museum and Philbrook Art Museum. Will Roger's Museum and the Davis World Cup, gun collections at Claremore just 30 minutes away. Please come and help me celebrate my one hundredth birthday." Isn't that wonderful? (Applause).

I enjoyed spending time with him and I thought you might want to say hello to him. Thank you for your kindness.

...Whereupon, Colorado corporation business ensued...

NOBLE GERALD W. GROAT, JR.: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, and fellow Representatives. This is a report on the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Iowa corporation, Orlando, Florida, June 30, 1998.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

There has been referred to your committee on jurisprudence and laws Item Number 4 on the Call of the annual session of 1998 beginning on page 23 of the Call.

It is proposed to amend Section 210.7 of Article 10 of the bylaws of the Iowa corporation by adding a new subsection (k), so that such section, as amended, will read as follows:

ARTICLE 10
Principles of the Order.

Section 210.5 - Code of Ethics.

The officers and directors of the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., and all who may be elected or appointed to positions of authority in order to discharge the responsibility bestowed upon them by the Representatives, and to maintain the integrity of the Order shall abide by this code of ethics.

(a) Obey the law of the land and the articles of incorporation and bylaws of the Order, adhering to the spirit, as well as the letter thereof.

(b) Demonstrate the high standards of personal integrity, truthfulness and honesty in all of their fraternal activities; administer the Order's affairs with impartiality, efficiency and effectiveness, and in a manner that enhances its good name and mission.

(c) Be certain that their information is accurate when speaking on behalf of the Order; disclose when they are stating their personal opinions; and be scrupulous in the representation of their authority and avoid misleading those with whom they deal.

(d) Approach their organizational and operational duties with a positive attitude and constructively support open communication, creativity, dedication and compassion; bring credit to the Order by their public demeanor; accept as a personal duty the responsibility to remain informed on important and critical issues affecting the Order, and avoid accepting an assignment if they cannot effectively, competently, and timely discharge the responsibilities of the assignment.

(e) Exercise their independent judgment in the best interest of the Order, and free of compromising influences and loyalties, and act responsibly and in good faith, and in a manner not designed or intended to bring them personal gain from the discharge of their fraternal duties.

(f) Give notice, in a manner consistent with the corporation's bylaws, of any duality of interest or possible conflict of interest and make it a matter of record; give notice of any direct or indirect interest in an individual or organization which is proposing or is involved in a transaction with the Order; and, thereafter, refrain from voting on the matter or transaction or otherwise attempting to exert influence over the matter of transaction.

(g) Refrain from using funds or assets of the Order for personal gain; refrain from receiving anything of value for influencing their actions, and refrain from granting or accepting favors for personal gain.

(h) Report the unethical or inappropriate behavior of directors or officers to the board of directors, when informal resolution is not effective.

(i) Refrain from using their official positions or influence either for or against any candidate for public office.

(j) Service with respect, concern, courtesy and responsiveness, recognizing that service to the Order is beyond service to themselves.

(k) All of the above stated shall apply to all Shrine temples, their elected divan members, their appointed officers and nobility.

The committee reports that the proposal is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provision of the articles of incorporation or bylaws of the Iowa corporation.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Abou Ben Adhem, Chairman
Christopher T. Corsones, Cairo
Lawrence A. Winkle, Hella
Leonard W. Smith, Kerbela
Gerald W. Groat, Jr., Moslem
Louis O. Frost, Jr., Morocco
James M. Tingle, Zemora

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend that you call upon Illustrious Sir Jerry L. Scholl, the proposer, for an appropriate motion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you very much, Illustrious Sir Groat. The chair will recognize now the treasurer and noble from Hejaz Temple, Jerry Scholl.

NOBLE JERRY SHOULL: Imperial Sir, I move for the adoption of the amendment to 210.7.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: You have heard the motion that Item Number 4 of the Call be adopted. Is there a second?

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: We have a second. Is there discussion? Is there further discussion? Further discussion? All in favor of the motion say aye. Opposed no. Show Item Number 4 of the Call adopted. Thank you very much.

Nobles, I am going to take the liberty at this point to tell you a quick story about, not only this piece of legislation, but other legislation that has been brought about by your Imperial Divan.

Last year, if you will recall, Imperial Sir Burt Oien managed a piece of legislation that was developed as a result of lots of conversation. I am particularly proud that this ethics legislation is being adopted because for lots and lots of years I have been involved and toiled in that area of legislation in my own state.

We have what is known as a Sunshine Law, and it requires public officials to divulge what they have and what they gain while in public office.

We also have who gave it, who got it law, and that is if you give something to a public official, you have to disclose it. If he receives it, he has to disclose it. And, so, because of the work of the last 25 years or more in the field of ethics legislation and/or disclosure legislation, because all of you realize that disclosure is the greatest protector you can possibly have. If we can all talk about it, it is probably right. If we cannot talk about it, it probably is not right for somebody. And, so, as a result of this effort on the part of your Imperial Divan and this Imperial Potentate, the Conference of Grand Masters of Europe obviously recognize that, and your Imperial Potentate was invited this year to participate in a symposium in Rome, Italy.

The theme of that Grand Master's Symposium was Freedom. That was chosen by the Grand Master of Rome. He issued an invitation to your Imperial Potentate and asked that we do a paper on freedom and ethics.

So Imperial Sir Tad Claypool and Charlie Cumpstone journeyed to Rome and we participated in that symposium. Having that assignment of freedom and ethics, I jumped on the opportunity, because when you think of it, those two subjects are inextricably tied together. The greater your personal freedom, the absolute necessity of a higher standard of ethics. And when you compromise your ethical standards, you must give away some of that freedom. So we did go to Rome, and we participated in that symposium and I presented a paper. It was very well accepted, and a number of people wanted copies for their own use, and I have had a lot of calls and correspondence for copies of that presentation.

I felt proud representing you in Rome, Italy. During the course of that conference, the Grand Lodge of Italy chartered some space on Alitalia Airlines and flew us over to a small island of Sardinia. They took us to the home and the burial place of Garibaldi, Giuseppe Garibaldi. He was accredited with unifying Italy, and he was accredited with giving those people their personal freedom.

We had a ceremony there. We had a bus ride across the island. We hopped on the airplane and we went back to Italy. It was all at the expense of the Italian Grand Lodge.

When your Imperial Potentate checked out of the hotel we were staying in, I was charged for one night's rent. So I felt good to go there with more than 30 countries represented, more than six languages spoken. It was almost like a mini United Nations. They had interpreters in the back of the room in booths, and when you checked in the morning for the meeting you got your head set and you dialed to whatever language you wanted for that day.

And, so, your Shrine of North America made an impression on a large number of our European and South American friends that were there. The grand masters were just so attentive, and we had personal visits with a large number of those grand masters, including the Grand Master of Cuba. I thought that was very interesting. So I wanted to report that to you, and I took this vehicle of that piece of ethics legislation to exercise that personal privilege. We hope we represented you good. We think we did. We tried. It ain't bad for a southern boy. (Laughter). So I thank you for that opportunity.

...Whereupon, Colorado corporation business ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: The chair will now recognize Illustrious Sir

Lou Frost for a J and L report on Item Number 7 of the call.

NOBLE LOUIS O. FROST, JR.: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, fellow Representatives, this is a report of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Iowa corporation, Orlando, Florida, June 30, 1998.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws Item Number 7 on the Call of the annual session of 1998, beginning on page 25 of the Call. It is a proposal to amend Section 323.3(a)(3) of Article 23 of the bylaws of the Iowa corporation by adding a new subsection (a)(3)(v), so that such section, as amended, will read as follows:

ARTICLE 23

Temple Membership Section 323.3 — Prerequisite Membership

(a) Prerequisite. A temple may not accept a petition from a candidate unless he is in good standing as:

(1) A Knight Templar in a Commandery or Perceptory of Knight Templar in amity with and recognized by the Grand Encampment of Knights Templar of the United States of America; or

(2) A 32nd Degree Mason (or a 14 Degree Mason who cannot advance further due to absence of a special invitation) in a Consistory of Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry of a Supreme Council of the Northern or of the Southern Masonic Jurisdiction of such Rite in the United States of America, or a Supreme Council in amity with and recognized by either of them; or

(3) A Master Mason who is an actual resident of the:

(i) Republic of Mexico and who presents his petition for membership to a Mexican temple, or

(ii) Exclusive jurisdiction of Karnak Temple and who presents his petition for membership to Karnak Temple; or

(iii) Exclusive jurisdiction of Mazol Temple and who presents his petition for membership to Mazol Temple; or

(iv) Exclusive jurisdiction to Al Azhar Temple and who presents his petition for membership to Al Azhar Temple: Or

(v) Exclusive jurisdiction of Al Shamal Temple, and who presents his petition for membership to Al Shamal Temple.

(b) Single Prerequisite. A temple may not add to or take from the qualifications for membership in temples as fixed by these bylaws. A temple may not require that a candidate must be qualified under more than one of the foregoing paragraphs.

The committee reports that the proposal is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provision of the articles of incorporation or bylaws of the Iowa corporation.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Abou Ben Adhem, Chairman
Christopher T. Corsones, Cairo
Lawrence A. Winkle, Hella
Leonard W. Smith, Kerbela
Gerald W. Groat, Jr., Moslem
Louis O. Frost, Jr., Morocco
James M. Tingle, Zemora.

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend you call upon Illustrious Sir Ari Hoeksema, Potentate and Representative of Al Shamal Temple, the proposer, for an appropriate motion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you very much, Illustrious Sir Frost. The chair now recognizes for the purpose of a motion Illustrious Sir Ari Hoeksema. Illustrious Sir Ari for a motion, and then we get to the talk.

NOBLE ARI H. HOEKSEMA: I cause to move the adoption of this motion.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: We have a motion to adopt and a second. Is there discussion? Illustrious Sir Ari.

NOBLE ARI H. HOEKSEMA: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, Nobles, and invited Masonic dignitaries, on behalf of the members of Al Shamal Temple in Edmonton Alberta, and many of you may not know where Edmonton, Alberta is. Well, that is Canada's most northerly temple, and that is where men are men and the sheep are nervous. (Laughter).

I want to ask your favorable consideration to allow Al Shamal Temple to permit 3rd Degree Masons a choice to become a Shriner. Our nobility are excited about this proposal and support this proposal.

As Masons, we are taught that the 3rd Degree of Masonry is the highest degree we can achieve. Does it not then seem unfair to suggest a 32nd Degree Mason is any better prepared or any more worthy of joining this fraternity than a 3rd Degree Mason?

Nobles think in the Shrine that we are always concerned about raising money for our children in our temples. The truth is, we will run out of Shriners before we run out of money. We have lost over 50 percent of our membership since 1980. The vast majority of all Masons have available sons and sons-in-laws who are non-Masonic. Our own blood doesn't want to buy what we have for sale.

We have some basic hurdles and survival depends on change. We are not the only game in town. We have competition. We must begin to make ourselves available to younger men and their families. We must accommodate their busy schedule and not expect them to accommodate ours.

History has proven that only one in four Masons becomes a Shriner. We are not disrupting the York or the Scottish Rites. We want to offer a choice of either the York Rite or Scottish Rite or the Shrine. We need the same playing field and rules to survive. We must at least replace ourselves.

As our mother temple, Al Azhar of Calgary, Alberta, which represents the southern part of our province, has already the allowance of Master Mason to a Shriner. We are asking to unite our province so all Masons have the same choice as Quebec and Newfoundland.

The request of Al Shamal Temple is not about you. It is not about me. It is about the respect for time and the resources of today's young man. It is about extending our expert hospital care made possible by our Shrine Masons that will go into the 21st century. You cannot over invest in survival.

And let me quote last year Imperial Sir Dunwoody: "If you continue to think what you always thought, you will continue to get what you always got."

Please favor us with a positive response. Thank you. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Is there further discussion? Is there further discussion? If not, all in favor of the motion to adopt Item Number 23 of the Call say aye. Opposed no. Motion is adopted. Item Number 7 of the Call is adopted.

The chair will recognize Illustrious Sir Frost for the purpose of giving a J and L report on Item Number 8 of the Call.

NOBLE LOUIS O. FROST, JR.: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, Representatives all, this is a report of Committee on Jurisdictions and Laws, Iowa corporation, Orlando, Florida, June 30, 1998.

To the Representatives of The Imperial Council:

There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws Item Number 8 on the Call of the annual session of 1998, beginning on page 25 of the Call.

It is a proposal to amend Section 323.3 (a)(3) of Article 23 of the bylaws of the Iowa corporation by adding a new subsection (a)(3)(v), so that such section, as amended, will read as follows:

ARTICLE 23
Temple Membership

Section 323.3 — Prerequisite Membership

(a) Prerequisite. A temple may not accept a petition from a candidate unless he is in good standing as:

(1) A Knight Templar in a Commandery or Perceptory of Knight Templar in amity with and recognized by the Grand Encampment of Knights Templar of the United States of America; or

(2) A 32nd Degree Mason (or a 14 Degree Mason who cannot advance further due to absence of a special invitation) in a Consistory of Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry of a Supreme Council of the Northern or of the Southern Masonic Jurisdiction of such Rite in the United States of America or a Supreme Council in amity with and recognized by either of them; or

(3) A Master Mason who is an actual resident of the:

(i) Republic of Mexico and who presents his petition for membership to a Mexican temple; or

(ii) Exclusive jurisdiction of Karnak Temple and who presents his petition for membership to Karnak Temple; or

(iii) Exclusive jurisdiction of Mazol Temple and who presents his petition for membership to Mazol Temple; or

(iv) Exclusive jurisdiction of Wa Wa Temple, and who presents his petition for membership to Wa Wa Temple.

(b) Single Prerequisite. A temple may not add to or take from the qualifications for membership in temples as fixed by these bylaws. A temple may not require that a candidate must be qualified under more than one of the foregoing paragraphs.

The committee reports that the proposal is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provision of the articles of incorporation or bylaws of the Iowa corporation.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Abou Ben Adhem, Chairman
Christopher T. Corsones, Cairo
Lawrence A. Winkle, Hella
Leonard W. Smith, Kerbela
Gerald W. Groat, Jr., Moslem
Louis O. Frost, Jr., Morocco
James M. Tingle, Zemora

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend you call upon Illustrious Sir G. A. "Gerry" Arnsworth, Potentate and Representative of Wa Wa Temple, the proposer, for an appropriate motion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you very much, Illustrious Sir Frost. ...Whereupon, an off the record discussion ensued...

NOBLE WALTER S. PETTIT, JR.: Nobles, you have already adopted a subsection 5. So you are adopting another subsection 5, because there was none of those at the time the Call was printed.

What will happen, if you adopt both these resolutions for Al Shamal Temple and Wa Wa Temple, is that one of them will be in the Imperial Council bylaws as Item Number 5, the other will follow as Item Number 6. So, it can still be as it is, since at the beginning of the Call it was to be an amendment called Item Number 5. Do you understand that?

...Cries of "yes" ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you very much, Walt. The chair will

now recognize Illustrious Sir Gerry Armsworthy for a motion.

NOBLE G. A. "GERRY" ARMSWORTHY: Imperial Sir, I so move the adoption of the motion as has been made.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: You have heard the motion and a second. Is there discussion? Illustrious Sir Gerry.

NOBLE G. A. "GERRY" ARMSWORTHY: Thank you. Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, Representatives, and distinguished guests, Wa Wa Temple has the jurisdiction over the province of Saskatchewan in Canada. Our province is bordered on the south by Montana, Algeria Temple, and North Dakota, Kem Temple, on the east by Manitoba, Khartum Temple, the west by Alberta, Al Azhar and Al Shamal Temples, and the north by the Northwest Territories.

To put the size of our jurisdiction into perspective for you, our area is 251,700 square miles, which is approximately 15,000 square miles smaller than the state of Texas, and we have a population of only one million.

We are principally an agricultural province, with agriculture being our largest industry. But we also have the world's largest uranium reserves; 15 percent of Canada's oil and gas reserves; large potato reserves, and a small pulp industry, and everything is wide spread.

There are two reasons for our initiative here today. The first is our jurisdictional geography. A large expansive area where extensive travel is required. Masonic Lodges are located throughout the province in most towns, cities, and villages. However, the concordant bodies are located principally in our two largest cities and two smaller cities, making access to them long and expensive.

Outside the major two cities, the new applicants travel two to three hours to attend meetings of the York and Scottish Rites, if at all.

Within our jurisdictions, fast tracking, which we are all familiar with, non-Masons to Shrine, on a weekend or a Saturday, is not an option. Neither our grand lodge or the York and Scottish Rite Bodies will consider this initiative now or in the future.

The other main item is time requirement. We are a very progressive province, and our young people want to move quickly. They are not prepared to wait the approximate one year to belong to any organization. They demand results and are prepared to give results. Today's young men are highly motivated and highly organized.

As the speed of a computer chip doubles every 18 months, so do many of the requirements of today's employment. The men we would like to attract to our Rites are working longer hours and are under more stress than many of us here today can appreciate. Add to that a wife and mother who also has an emerging career and little left for any form of fraternal participation.

Further add a couple of children with extracurricular activities, and remains even less time and less available resources to pursue fraternal endeavors.

In our temple in the last 18 years we have lost 42 percent of our members. We now have 1500 Shriners in Wa Wa Temple. Of these, 45 percent are 70 years or older. Only 16 percent of our members are under 60 years of age. So as these statistics reflect, we have lost a complete generation. We have lost this very high tech, high energy group in our population who are not going to wait for us.

One hundred and twenty-six years ago things were very different in our society. However, society has changed and we have not kept up with the change. If we are going to survive in the jurisdiction of Wa Wa Temple in Saskatchewan in Canada, we must change the way we do business. We must change the rules to allow these very busy young people to join us and share their energy and enthusiasm with us as we achieve our goals.

In summary, as I look into your eyes I am assured of your fair consideration of this very important resolution to our temple, and with your positive support I am confident this will allow us in Wa Wa Temple to continue to carry out the great work of the Shrine, and to continue to be the "World's Greatest Philanthropy." Thank you. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you, Illustrious Sir Gerry. Is there further discussion? Is there further discussion? If not, all in favor of the motion say aye. Opposed no. Item 8 of the Call is adopted. I declare it passed.

Nobles, I was just informed by the director general that there are tickets available for the Imperial Potentate's extravaganza, and I would encourage you, if you would like to go, please go to the head of the stairs to the business office on the left-hand side and see the director general's staff, and those tickets are available to you. I would suggest you try and do that at noontime if you are desirous of going. We would appreciate seeing you there.

The chair will now recognize Illustrious Sir Mahlon Hessey, Past Potentate of Boumi Temple.

NOBLE MAHLON W. HESSEY: It has been called to my attention, Representatives, that yesterday I may have made a technically incorrect statement while addressing the status of a former employee of the corporation when I said that he was forced to resign. What I should have said, to be technically correct, that he was allegedly forced to retire, and I would just like to correct that statement. Thank you.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you very much, Illustrious Sir Mahlon. The chair would now recognize Illustrious Sir Chris Corsones for a J and L report on Item Number 5 of the call.

NOBLE CHRISTOPHER T. CORSONES: Thank you, Imperial Sir. Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, nobles and friends, this is a report of the Committee on Jurisdictions and Laws, Iowa corporation, Orlando, Florida, June 30, 1998.

To the Representatives of The Imperial Council:

There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws Item Number 5 on the Call of the annual session, beginning on page 24 of the Call. It is a proposal to amend Section 213.1(b) of Article 13 of the bylaws of the Iowa corporation so that such section, as amended, will read as follows:

ARTICLE 13

Fez, Emblem, Colors and Jewels

Section 213.1 — No change.

(a) No change.

(b) Titles. The Imperial Chaplain, potentates, past potentates, recorders, grand masters and divan members may have their titles embroidered in small letters in gold, silk, or rhinestone jewels on two lines beneath the emblem on the fez.

Active members of official uniformed units or official clubs of a temple may, likewise, have the names of their units or clubs on two lines beneath the emblem on the fez.

Any official appointee of an Imperial Potentate or potentate may have his title beneath the emblem as above for the term of his appointment.

(c) No change.

(d) No change.

(e) No change.

The committee reports that the proposal is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provision of the articles of incorporation or bylaws of the Iowa corporation.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Abou Ben Adhem, Chairman
Christopher T. Corsones, Cairo
Lawrence A. Winkle, Hella
Leonard W. Smith, Kerbela
Gerald W. Groat, Jr., Moslem
Louis O. Frost, Jr., Morocco
James M. Tingle, Zemora.

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend you call upon Imperial Sir Bernard J. Lemieux of the Emblems, Regalia and Jewels Committee for its report.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you very much, Illustrious Sir Chris. Imperial Sir, Dr. Lemieux, for the purpose of a motion.

IMPERIAL SIR BERNARD J. LEMIEUX, M.D.: Imperial Sir, this is the report of the Committee

on Protection of Emblems, Regalia, and Jewels. To the Representatives of the Imperial Council.

As a result of your adoption of the report of committee on transactions of Imperial officers, there was referred to your committee Item Number 5 on the Call for the annual session of 1998.

This proposal, as you heard, is located on page 24 of the call. Your committee met and gave deliberate consideration to the proposal.

After such consideration, your committee came to the conclusion that a matter of this importance is best left to the collective wisdom of the Representatives here assembled. As a consequence, the committee has no recommendation on the merits of this proposal.

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I request that you call upon Illustrious Sir Jack M. Glasscock, the sponsor of the proposal, for an appropriate motion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you very much, Dr. Lemieux. Let the record reflect that I called on Imperial Sir Bernie Lemieux for a motion. It should have been for a report of his committee. The chair will now recognize Illustrious Sir Jack M. Glasscock for the purpose of a motion.

NOBLE JACK M. GLASSCOCK: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, distinguished guests, nobles. Imperial Sir, I move for the adoption of Item Number 5 in the call.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: We have a motion and a second. Is there a discussion? Illustrious Sir Jack.

NOBLE JACK M. GLASSCOCK: Imperial Sir, I believe that all Masons, all Shriners believe in obeying bylaws. One bylaw has been ignored or not obeyed because across the nation. I have seen many, many — well, tens of thousands of fezes that have two lines of title.

Now, if you don't like a bylaw, I believe either you should change it, delete it, or at least have a vote on it. What I am after is, and I would appreciate if you would approve this change to make those tens of thousands of fezes that nobles have, make them legal. Thank you.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you very much, Illustrious Sir. You have heard the motion. Is there further debate? Is there further debate? All in favor of the motion to adopt Item Number 5 of the call say aye. Opposed no. The motion fails of adoption. (Applause). If there is no challenge to that ruling, Item Number 5 of the Call is hereby defeated.

The chair now will recognize our public relations chairman. You know, this guy carried two roles this year, two very significant roles. As public relations chairman, he does a tremendous job, as you will see in a moment.

But I want to say a word of bragging on him as our Imperial Marshal. I think the entire divan would join me in saying that he has done an outstanding job as marshal. He has done the things that we would have him do, and he has been so courteous about it. He has been joined by a good marshal's staff and his wife, and it really has been comfortable this year, and we thank Gary Dunwoody and his team for doing an outstanding job as Imperial Marshal.

I would like now to call on Imperial Sir Gary Dunwoody for a report on the public relations committee. Imperial Sir Gary.

IMPERIAL SIR GARY W. DUNWOODY: Thank you, Imperial Sir. Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, fellow Representatives, I am privileged to be standing before you today to bring you a part of the PR report. As most of you know, the program will be here tomorrow at 3 o'clock.

But at this time I would like to give you the Dromedary award report. As you know, this award is given for our temple publications and magazines.

A well-known musician once said that "Every rehearsal must be better than the last. Every concert must be better than the last. We must never, never be satisfied because upwards in quality is quality without limits."

In many ways, I think these words can be applied to our Tenth Annual Dromedary Award Competition, designed to honor the best publications in Shrinedom. You see, several of the publications that in the past just missed being an award winner, improved to the point this year that they are among the group of 13 awards. Of course, these award winners reached this level of success by no mere accident. It was because the editors worked hard in their effort to make their publications the very best they could be. From year to year they sought to improve the quality of their publication, until finally they struck gold.

In the Dromedary awards competition, we had over a hundred entries, including a number of first time entrants.

Just to give you an idea of the variety of temple publications earning the top Dromedary awards over the past five years, here is the breakdown:

In the newsletter category, 13 different temples have walked off with a top award. In the newspaper category, ten different temples won the coveted first place awards. In the magazine category, there have been 17 different temples that have taken home a trophy.

It is interesting to note that of the 40 temples represented in the winners' circle over the past five years, 11 of them have publications with top award on at least two or more occasions. These numbers prove a very important point, a very important point, and that is this: Just because a publication does not win the big prize one year does not mean that that publication will not be in running the next year for the top prize. Sometimes it is just a matter of making a few improvements for that publication to slip into the winner's circle.

According to the judges who critique the temple publications, all editors continue to make great strides in improving the design and layout and context of the publications. By the way, all of the judges are public relations professionals, journalists, print specialists, free-lance writers, and others from related professionals who volunteer their time and their talent in helping us out each year in making these awards.

As chairman of your Imperial Public Relations Committee, I would like to extend a big thank you to every temple editor regardless of whether he won an award or not for a job well done. Oftentimes our temple editors do not get the recognition they deserve. But believe me, they are doing a great job in getting the temple's message and Shriners' Hospitals message to the nobles.

In this year Dromedary's award competition, we have 13 top winners based on temple membership, three in the newspaper category and five each in the newsletter and magazine categories.

In addition, we have 47 honorable mention winners, publications the judges considered above average and deserving some type of special recognition.

The temple whose newspaper was judged the best — drum roll ensued — was Aleppo Shrine Temple. (Applause).

I would like to mention here that despite having different judges each year, Aleppo Temple Shrine News has captured the top award in its category for the fifth consecutive year. That is quite an achievement for an excellent, excellent temple newspaper. Congratulations to its editor, Noble Vaughn McKertich, and the entire staff for a job well done.

Other temples receiving the highest honors in the newspaper category include Zuhrah Temple, El Katif Temple and Zor Temple, each tied for the top spot in their respective categories. And Al Kaly Temple, which captured its fourth award in the past five years. Well done, nobles!

In the magazine category, the winners are Antioch Temple, Sudan Temple, Anah Temple, Sahib Temple, and Wa Wa Temple.

Finally, in the newspaper category, the following were judged to have the top publications: Moslah Temple, Osman Temple, which, like Al Kaly Temple, has claimed the top spot in its category in four of the past five years.

If the potentates of these temples are present, please come to this side of the podium. We will see that you get your photo taken with your respective Dromedary award. Congratulations again to all of the top winners and for the honorable mention recipients.

For those of you who are interested, copies of the honorable mention publications are on display in our public relations office located on Atlantic B upstairs on the second level of the hotel.

Again, congratulations to all of those who are recognized here today. Next year I hope to see many more of the publications entered in the Dromedary award competition. Until then, good luck. For those of you who finished second, try a little harder next year and we will love to recognize you.

Imperial Sir, that concludes the report of the Dromedary committee. Thank you. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you, Imperial Sir Gary. When that old' Arkansas boy gets on a roll, it is hard to pull him back. Thank you very much, Gary. Wonderful report, and the achievers are nothing short of outstanding. As he said, those of you who placed that might not have been in the top spot this year, keep plugging away and you will be, without question.

The chair will now recognize Illustrious Sir Walt Pettit for a J and L report on Item Number 9 of the Call.

NOBLE WALTER S. PETTIT, JR.: Thank you, Imperial Sir. Imperial Sirs, Representatives. This is a report of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws for the Iowa corporation, Orlando, Florida, June 30, 1998.

To the Representatives of The Imperial Council:

There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws Item Number 9 on the Call of the annual session beginning on page 26 of the Call. It is a proposal to amend section 325.5 (a) of Article 25 of the bylaws of the Iowa corporation, so that such new subsection (a), as amended, will read as follows:

ARTICLE 25

Officers, their election or appointment

Section 325.5 — Ballot

(a) Separate ballot. Election of officers shall be by separate written ballot and by a majority vote of those voting for a nominated candidate on the designated ballot. A blank ballot and a spoiled ballot are not counted in determining a majority. A blanket ballot is prohibited.

The committee reports that the proposal is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provision of the articles of incorporation or bylaws of the Iowa corporation.

Respectfully submitted,

COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Abou Ben Adhem, Chairman
Christopher T. Corsones, Cairo
Lawrence A. Winkle, Hella
Leonard W. Smith, Kerbela
Gerald W. Groat, Jr., Moslem
Louis O. Frost, Jr., Morocco
James M. Tingle, Zemora

Imperial Sir, if there is no questions or comments on this report, I would recommend that you call upon Illustrious Sir Harvey Waugh, Chairman of the Imperial Tellers Committee, for its report.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you very much, Illustrious Sir Walt. The chair now recognizes Illustrious Sir Harvey Waugh.

NOBLE HARVEY J. WAUGH: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council. As a result of your adoption of the report of the committee on transactions of Imperial officers, there has been referred to your committee on election tellers proposal Number 9 on the Call of the annual session of 1998. It is located on page 26.

Your committee has reviewed and discussed this proposal and recommends its adoption. Many members of this committee have served as temple officers, as well as Imperial election tellers. For many years the language of the present section, 325.5(a), has been confusing and its interpretation inconsistent.

In past years we at the Imperial level have interpreted the word "voting" to mean we should include spoiled ballots and wrong numbered ballots in the total of voting. In recent years we have interpreted the word "voting" to mean that we should exclude any blank ballots, spoiled ballots, and wrong numbered ballots. The same confusion and inconsistency has existed in many temple elections.

It is my understanding that the chairman of the jurisprudence and laws committee, and established at international headquarters, receive several calls each year for clarification. The word "spoil" is used in this proposal. We tellers report spoiled ballots to you each year when we give the results of an election. Spoiled ballots include ballots with more names than permitted, ineligible ballots, and ballots with a message rather than names.

We believe that the adoption of proposal Number 9 on the Call will be beneficial and will bring some order out of the existing confusion and inconsistency. It is a step in the right direction.

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this proposal, I request that you call upon Illustrious Sir Theodore Corsones, one of the co-sponsors, for an appropriate motion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you very much, Illustrious Sir Harvey. The chair now recognizes Illustrious Sir Ted Corsones for the purpose of a motion.

NOBLE THEODORE CORSONES: I do thank you, Imperial Sir Lew. First off, I move the adoption of proposal Number 9.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: You have a motion and a second. Is there discussion? Illustrious Sir Ted.

NOBLE THEODORE CORSONES: Yes, sir. My fellow Representatives, as we have just heard in the report of the election tellers, that present subsection has been interpreted differently at different times. There has been some misunderstanding about some of the words, selected inconsistent applications, and that is neither fair nor just. It appears that a little tune up would be helpful, and this is the reason for the proposal. So you can follow me, I will take just a minute and go through it.

The former words are present and voting.

Imperial Sir, I yield to Illustrious Sir Sewell Lamdin who has a motion to amend by consent, and I am sorry about that.

NOBLE I. SEWELL LAMDIN: I didn't mean to interrupt.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: The chair recognizes Judge Sewell Lamdin.

NOBLE I. SEWELL LAMDIN: Thank you, Imperial Sir. Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, fellow Representatives, I didn't mean to interrupt Ted, but I didn't want you to vote on that before you heard the amendments. There are two amendments, both of which have been concurred in with the proposer of this bylaw change and myself.

If you will get the Call out, because you have to pay close attention to this. I propose that the bylaw as submitted in the Call be amended as follows: On line two, after the word "those," it states the words "present and." Right now they are omitted, present and voting. Those two words, "present and," I move that they be reinserted. And also with concurrence of the proposer, the two words "nominated candidates" be stricken.

Imperial Sir, I move the adoption of these two amendments.

NOBLE THEODORE CORSONES: Second.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: You have a motion to amend.

NOBLE THEODORE CORSONES: I have seconded it, sir.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: And a second, and it has had a sprinkling of the word concurrence from the sponsor and the offerer. The judgment is left to the body. Is there any discussion on the amendment? All in favor of the amendment say aye. Opposed no. There is some confusion, obviously, on the amendment.

Ted, would you be kind enough to discuss it? I did not declare that motion.

NOBLE THEODORE CORSONES: Yes, sir. Representatives, if you would take a look at the Call you will see through the line that strikes "present and." That goes back in. That is the purpose of the motion. So would you write "present and" right back in the proposal, please? I will explain why in just a minute as part of the discussion.

I will do it right now because we are in the discussion. In Robert's Rules of Order, that would be consistent. What that means is, those that will be voting, so it is consistent. We don't have any inconsistency. That phraseology, I was trying to, initially to strike the words "present and" so you would not be confused, but Robert's Rules tells us that it just means voting anyway.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Illustrious Sir Ted, I think the confusion is that the second of the proposed amendment should have taken out the word "for," because as was stated by the judge, it simply does not read correct.

NOBLE THEODORE CORSONES: Yes, sir. I will get to the second one right now. And then we would be striking the phrase, quote, "for a nominated candidate," end of quote.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: That makes sense.

NOBLE THEODORE CORSONES: That is what would be stricken. And then the proposal before you, as amended, would then have "present and," but put a pencil through "for a nominated candidate."

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Okay. We are going to take them in the appropriate order now, and it will take two motions to do that. You cannot adopt two amendments as one. You can if you have a written ballot, and you can amend whatever portion you want.

The first amendment by Judge Lamdin would be that the stricken language proposed in the proposal of Item Number 9, "present and" on line two be reinserted. Okay. All in favor of that motion say aye. Opposed no. That is adopted.

The second would be to strike, then, on the same line, strike the words "for nominated candidate" as offered by Judge Lamdin and requested by the sponsor.

All in favor of that motion say aye. Opposed no. Show that one adopted. Now, as amended, Illustrious Sir Ted.

NOBLE THEODORE CORSONES: Just to finish the discussion in case anyone has any questions about the proposal, we go on to talk about a blank ballot not being counted in determining majority. This is the procedure that is used by our tellers at the Imperial level. It is also consistent with Robert's Rules of Order.

And, then, lastly, the matter of spoiled ballots. You did hear the report of the election tellers committee about that. This proposal says that spoiled ballots are not counted in determining majority. This includes such things as ballots that are illegible, ballots that give messages rather than the subject matter. There is a difference between this and Robert's Rules of Order. Robert's Rules of Order says that it is illegal votes cast by legal voters taken into account in determining the number of votes cast for the purpose of computing the majority.

I believe that the better procedure is that which is presently used here by the Imperial tellers to not count spoiled ballots. That is my comment and I ask your support.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you, Illustrious Sir Ted. The chair will now recognize for an opposing point of view Judge Sewell Lamdin.

NOBLE I. SEWELL LAMDIN: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, fellow Representatives, I rise in opposition to this proposed amendment because it is going to be just simply more confusion. Now, Robert's Rules of Order devotes two entire pages to what they call, quote, "illegal ballots." They don't use the word or the term "spoiled." They say illegal ballots. They devote two full pages to what is an illegal ballot.

Now, we are giving you one line, part of one line, and we are calling it a spoiled ballot. I urge you, gentlemen, to defeat this because this is just going to create more confusion among you.

If you do defeat it, then you go to Robert's Rules if and when it comes up, and it is going to come up, because this legislation is a result of an election where somebody won and somebody lost. It happens in every election. The situation here was one vote. That is going to happen. It is going to happen again. I don't care what you put in these bylaws. Somebody is going to win and somebody is going to lose, and there is going to be a one vote difference and you can't stop it.

This legislation, I urge that you defeat it because you are just going to create more problems for Ted Corsones, for Walt Pettit and for Charlie Cumpstone, because they are going to say what is a spoiled ballot. They are going to look at Robert's Rules of Order, they won't find the words "spoiled ballot" in there. If they were looking for an illegal ballot, they would find it in here, and they would find two entire pages of what constitutes an illegal or spoiled ballot. I urge you to defeat it. Thank you.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you very much, Judge Lamdin. Is there a proponent? Is there a proponent? I am told we have another opposing point of view. Illustrious Sir.

NOBLE PAUL L. MOSS: My name is Paul Moss, I am from Khedive Temple in Norfolk, Virginia. Also in my private life I work as a parliamentarian. I am a certified parliamentarian and a registered parliamentarian, with all of the certification that is available in the United States so far as I know. I speak against this motion for two main reasons. I don't think anybody should be elected to any office unless there is a majority of the people behind him to elect him to that office.

Also, I speak, as one of the colleagues said before I came to the mic, that Robert's calls it illegal vote. I have never heard it called a spoiled vote before joining the Shrine. It was always an illegal vote in all of the places that I have worked as a parliamentarian.

Also, the prior speaker said that a small vote has a lot of ambiguity to it. It does. You may vote for Mickey Mouse. I may be in the audience and I may not, either candidate may not be acceptable to me and I vote for someone else, and they, I think the Shrine would call that a spoiled vote, because they do call them all spoiled votes. When I don't want either person to win, I will just write in someone else's name.

I will give you an example. Yesterday you had an election. There were 812 ballots cast. There were four spoiled ballots. Of those four spoiled ballots, when the tellers gave their report, they did not report to you what those spoiled ballots were, because Robert's Rules of Order, they should not report to you what those spoiled ballots were.

Let's give another example. Let's say there were ten ballots cast, and those four spoiled ballots did determine the election. The people have Robert's over there, I didn't bring mine today because I have

to parade, when I have to parade I'm not going to bring Robert's Rules of Order with me. But if you read Robert's Rules of Order, it will tell you any time you have a spoiled ballot, illegal ballots, by whatever name you may call them, affects the election, you have to take them to the assembly and the assembly decides what those spoiled ballots are.

They did not bring those spoiled ballots to us yesterday because they did not decide the election. But if those spoiled ballots had decided the election, and if they follow Robert's, they would not bring to them to the tellers, they would not bring them to the chairman of the committee, they would bring them to the assembly and the assembly would have to decide, and the people would have the right to decide the election. This way, they can mark any spoiled ballot because there is some ambiguity, and the spoiled ballot can cause the wrong person to win.

I am speaking opposed to the motion, and I hope we vote it down. Thank you.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you very much. Is there further debate on the motion? Is there further debate on the motion? If not, all in favor of the motion to adopt Item Number 9 of the Call, as amended, say aye. Opposed no. Motion failed for adoption.

IMPERIAL SIR GARY W. DUNWOODY: Imperial Sir.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Yes, sir. Imperial Sir Gary Dunwoody.

IMPERIAL SIR GARY W. DUNWOODY: Imperial Sir, I would like to, first of all, offer my apology to a temple who, and I know in eight more years I have I will make mistakes, and this is my first one — (Laughter) — but I do want to apologize to this particular temple.

In the newsletter category there was another top winner on that list, and that was Aad Temple from Duluth, Minnesota. So I do apologize. It will be my last mistake. (Laughter). As I said, it was my first, and you are properly recognized, and you deserve a great big hand from this Imperial Marshal. (Applause). Thank you.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you, Gary. The chair would like to now ask Imperial Sir Ralph Semb to come forward for an announcement.

IMPERIAL SIR RALPH W. SEMB: Thank you, Imperial Sir. Just a few moments ago you did hear the announcement for Charlie Weaver. Charlie Weaver is the director general for the year 2000 convention and was called outside because he just learned that his mother had passed away. So I would ask that you all just keep in your prayers this evening the family of Charlie Weaver. Thank you so much.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you, Ralph. Our prayers will go to Charlie's family in this time of need.

Nobles, because of the diligence in the work that you all have done this morning in a true and diligent way, it looks to me like we ought to reward ourselves by recessing until 9:00 a.m. tomorrow morning. So we will stand in recess until 9 o'clock tomorrow morning. Thank you, nobles.

...Whereupon, the 124th annual session of the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., recessed at 11:35 o'clock a.m....

MORNING SESSION
WEDNESDAY, JULY 1, 1998
NINE O'CLOCK A.M.

The pageant honoring Imperial Potentate-Elect John C. Nobles convened at the Contemporary Hotel, Fantasia Ballroom, Orlando, Florida, at 9 o'clock a.m., Noble John W. Doran, Master of Ceremonies.

NOBLE JOHN W. DORAN: Nobles and ladies, I would like to welcome you all to the pageant for our new Imperial Potentate-Elect John C. Nobles.

And now, if you will, we will have the invocation before beginning by our Imperial Chaplain-Designate Jim Worsham from El Maida Temple.

IMPERIAL CHAPLAIN-DESIGNATE JAMES P. WORSHAM: Before we bow our heads in prayer this morning there is something that I think should be shared with you. As a graduate of the University of Texas, I am somewhat perplexed and in a quandary this morning, as I have never prayed for the fighting Texas Aggies in my entire life. (Laughter.) But my admiration and friendship for Imperial Sir John overrides my prejudices, and it will be with great pride to serve as Imperial Chaplain with him this year.

So without dwelling on this matter further, will you please join me in our devotion to the Almighty.

Almighty God, we pause at the outset of our pageant this morning to thank you for the blessings with which Thou has given us. We especially pray for Sir John and Lady Charlotte as they begin their long awaited journey into the future as leaders of our beloved philanthropy. They have worked diligently these past ten years to obtain this dream. We implore that Thou grant them the guidance and wisdom, joy and health, stamina and good fortune to accomplish their many goals.

We thank Thee, and ask Thy blessing for our family and friends, the El Maida Temple delegation from El Paso, and all the nobility who have travelled long distances to Orlando to share this marvelous occasion with them. All of these things we ask in Thy holy name. Amen. Please be seated.

NOBLE JOHN W. DORAN: Again, let me welcome you all, Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, members of the Divan, Most Worshipful Grand Masters, distinguished Masonic guests, nobles and ladies, at this time we are going to have the presentation of the colors by the El Maida Provost Color Guard, accompanied by Noble Steve Miller.

...Whereupon, the National Anthems of Panama, Mexico, Canada, and the United States of America were played, following which the Shrine Pledge of Allegiance ensued...

...A rousing round of applause ensued...

NOBLE JOHN W. DORAN: You will please take your seat. At this time we have a special video presentation. If you will turn your attention to the large screens.

...Whereupon, a video presentation featuring Imperial Potentate-Elect John C. Nobles and Lady Charlotte, with cheers and a rousing round of applause ensued...

NOBLE JOHN W. DORAN: The Shrine of North America has a history of over 100 years, and now you have elected John C. Nobles Imperial Potentate to take us to the next millennium, and for a special treat I would like to introduce you from a far away galaxy, the leader of the Alliance, Princess Leia.

...Whereupon, a rendition of Princess Leia and the Star Wars Galaxy players ensued...

NOBLE JOHN W. DORAN: Please welcome the Imperial Potentate-Elect John C. Nobles and your new First Lady Charlotte.

...A standing ovation ensued...

NOBLE JOHN W. DORAN: At this time we would like to introduce you to the world famous El Maida Temple Shrine Oriental Band with President Maurice Kropp and led by director John Jackson.

...Whereupon, the El Maida Temple Oriental Band was introduced, and applause ensued...

NOBLE JOHN W. DORAN: Thank you. At this time would you join me in welcoming the Grand Master of Masons in the state of Texas, the most Worshipful Grand Master Harry G. Cunningham from San Antonio, Texas, and his Lady Barbara.

...A rousing round of applause ensued...

NOBLE JOHN W. DORAN: As you know our new Imperial Potentate-Elect is from the great state of Texas. We would like to introduce you now to the Texas temples, their potentates and divans. .

...Whereupon, presentation of the Texas Temple Potentates and Divans ensued...

...A rousing round of applause ensued...

NOBLE JOHN W. DORAN: We all know what a great music lover Imperial Sir John is. How many times have we all been treated to his heartwarming rendition of Red Neck Mother. Truly one of the classics. Many people do not see, however, that he was once a premier cymbal player with the El Maida Drum & Bugle Core.

Today we have with us from El Maida temple, the Hella Drum & Bugle Corp under the direction of John Livingston, musical director, and Drum Major Maury Cohen.

...Whereupon, the Hella Drum & Bugle Corps was introduced and applause ensued...

NOBLE JOHN W. DORAN: And now, the home temple of the Imperial Sir, El Maida Temple, chartered in 1909 in El Paso, Texas, lead by the Past Potentates and followed by Illustrious Sir Glen Guy, the Divan and Nobility of El Maida Temple from El Paso, Texas.

...Whereupon, to the musical rendition of Marty Robbin's El Paso, presentation of the El Maida Temple Past Potentates, their Ladies, and the El Maida Temple Divan ensued...

...A rousing round of applause ensued...

NOBLE JOHN W. DORAN: At this time I would like to present Alton Edwards, Past Potentate and Director General of Imperial '99 in Dallas Texas, and his Lady Shirley. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT JOHN C. NOBLES: You will notice the backdrop. That's Big D. (Applause).

NOBLE JOHN W. DORAN: And now some special introductions. First of all, Roberta Blyskaal, John Nobles' long time secretary. (Applause).

And now the family of the Nobles. First of all, from Charlotte's family, sisters Carol and Linda Cunningham, and Charlotte's mother, Virginia Cunningham. (Applause).

I told you we would meet him again, and here he is, Past Potentate of El Maida Temple, he also served as recorder, he also served as treasurer of our temple, so you can see where he got it from, Past Potentate Dag Nobles and his Lady Gennine. (Applause).

I now present to you daughter Nancy and her husband Chris Price and little Emma, the newest member of the family. (Applause).

Here is daughter Amy and her husband Noble Frank Sterns and also Lauren and Trey. (Applause).

At this time I believe we have some special presentations from the family of Imperial Sir John. And, Amy, if you would like to start us off, please.

MRS. AMY STERNS: I would like to present this to my father in honor of his years as Imperial Potentate. It is a Shrine pin from the estate of one of his favorite artists, Tom Lea. There is a frame with an inscription that says on the occasion of your installation as Imperial Potentate we salute you for your years of dedication and devotion to the fraternity and the philanthropy. With pride, your entire family honors you as a Shriner and a loving husband, father, and family man.

...A rousing round of applause ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT JOHN C. NOBLES: Thank you so much, family. This is a total surprise, and I really do appreciate it because I have been such a fan of Tom Lea and their family. Thank you so much.

NOBLE JOHN W. DORAN: Nancy, I believe you have one.

MRS. NANCY PRICE: As I am sure many of you know, my dad likes to get up on stage and entertain you all with his repertoire of country music. To help him practice for his performances over the next year that he will be graciously giving to you, we would like to present to him with this player disc piano system so he can practice Red Neck Mother any time he wants

...Cheers and a rousing round of applause ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT JOHN C. NOBLES: Thank you so much. I really do appreciate that.

NOBLE JOHN W. DORAN: We are going to have a presentation now by our new first lady, John's first wife. (Laughter).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT JOHN C. NOBLES: This is the first one for only 40 years. (Laughter).

NOBLE JOHN W. DORAN: Before you begin, Charlotte, let me just make an announcement that any others that have presentations please come to your right, stage left, down here. Thank you.

IMPERIAL FIRST LADY CHARLOTTE NOBLES: Well, with all the love and honor and respect and good wishes, I present you with your Shrine lapel pin with five stars.

...A rousing round of applause ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT JOHN C. NOBLES: Well, it is kind of overwhelming. Thank you my love, thank you so much.

NOBLE JOHN W. DORAN: At this time we have some other presentations to be made to the Imperial Potentate-Elect, and we will start with the first from right here.

...Whereupon, presentation by Al Malaikah Shrine Temple of the Imperial Potentate's Swagger Stick, and applause ensued.

...IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT JOHN C. NOBLES: Thank you very much. I truly do appreciate this.

NOBLE JOHN W. DORAN: Thank you. Imperial Sir Ken Smith.

...Whereupon, presentation by Imperial Sir Kenneth W. Smith and Imperial Sir Edward McMullen of a tray depicting all the Shrine Temples in Canada; and presentation by Imperial Sir Jack M. Streight, Q.C., of the Canadian flag, and applause ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT JOHN C. NOBLES: Thank you so much. I want you to know how much I appreciate this, and I accept this, and I want you to know that our borders exist from the Rio Grande to Calgary. (Applause). And thank you, Imperial Sir Jack.

...Whereupon, presentation made by Aloha Shrine Temple, and applause ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT JOHN C. NOBLES: Thank you. Thank you so much, Ray, and ladies and gentlemen.

...Whereupon, presentation of Abou Saad Shrine Temple in Balboa, Panama, was presented, and applause ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT JOHN C. NOBLES: Thank you so much, fellows.

...Whereupon, presentation of Anezeh Shrine Temple in Mexico City was presented, and applause ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT JOHN C. NOBLES: Thank you so much, Illustrious Sir Victor, and to the entire divan, and to all nobility of Anezeh Temple.

NOBLE JOHN W. DORAN: Next we have a special presentation by Imperial Sir Jack Jones at this time.

IMPERIAL SIR JACK H. JONES: Thank you. Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, distinguished Masonic guests, Illustrious Sirs, Representatives, nobles, ladies, and guests, this morning I have the distinct honor on behalf of the Imperial Council to present a beautifully embroidered personalized flag to our Imperial Potentate-Elect, Imperial Sir John C. Nobles.

Imperial Sir John, on behalf of this Imperial Council and Shriners everywhere, it gives me tremendous pride and personal pleasure to present to you your Imperial Potentate's flag bearing the Shrine's official seal, as well as your name and title.

The flag is of royal purple silk embroidered in gold denoting the symbol of your authority and the importance of your high office.

As you lead our great fraternity, let this flag stand with our four national flags and serve as a reminder of our devotion to the principles of Freemasonry, the beliefs expressed in the Shriner's Creed, and our commitment to serve mankind to the world's greatest philanthropy, Shriners Hospitals for Children.

Imperial Sir John, I present this fraternal flag to you with love, respect, and admiration, and best wishes for an enjoyable and productive year.

May God bless, keep and protect you and Lady Charlotte on your journey through your Shrine year. Thank you, sir.

...Cheers and a rousing round of applause ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT JOHN C. NOBLES: Thank you very much, Imperial Sir Jack.

...Whereupon, presentation by Cabiri 149 of El Paso, Texas, and applause ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT JOHN C. NOBLES: I thank you very much. I do truly appreciate it very much on our most special day. Thank you.

...Whereupon, presentation by El Maida Shrine Temple of a Tom Lea bronze sculpture of a Road Runner, and applause ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT JOHN C. NOBLES: Thank you so much, Illustrious Sir. We are certainly appreciative to accept this from our own home temple, El Maida Temple, El Paso, Texas. Thank you very much.

NOBLE JOHN W. MORAN: And now I believe the Imperial Potentate-Elect has some presentations that he would like to make.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT JOHN C. NOBLES: If I could, please, if Alton Edwards could please approach the stage, and right behind him, Don Moore.

...Whereupon, presentation of the Director General's fez, and Imperial Potentate Aide fezes were presented by Imperial Potentate-Elect John C. Nobles, and applause ensued...

NOBLE JOHN W. DORAN: And now, Imperial Sir, if you have some remarks for us.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT JOHN C. NOBLES: Good morning, folks.

...Cries of good morning ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT JOHN C. NOBLES: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful and Right Worshipful Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, nobles, ladies, and guests, and most of all, to you, my friends. You probably thought you were going to get away without a long speech. Well, it is not too long, but I hope you will bear with me.

It is an honor to be elected as the Imperial Potentate of the Ancient Arabic Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrine.

It is with a great deal of humility and pride that I assume the responsibility of leading the Shrine fraternity for the next year. Charlotte and I are looking forward to travelling throughout North America visiting the Shrine temples and associations. Most of all, being with all of you, truly, our friends. Charlotte at this time would like to advise you of a program that she has prepared for the coming year.

FIRST LADY-ELECT CHARLOTTE NOBLES: It is my pleasure to tell you a little bit about a

program that I have devised for this year. Actually, this idea was originally started by our past first lady Jan VerMaas. Her program was called the "butterfly program." I have designed a program called "Give Your Heart For a Child."

Basically, what it is is an opportunity for us to make contributions to the Shriners Hospitals by buying little certificates, each worth \$25 apiece, and giving you an opportunity to honor someone or give them a little gift instead of having something that you really do not need or do not want. The contribution will go to help our children.

In return for that contribution, you will receive a little badge of honor which is a little heart. I hope that you will all consider this a worthwhile program and want to support me in the endeavors to raise a little bit more money for our hospitals, and also to do something nice for people who have done something nice for you. I would consider it a privilege if people did this for me in lieu of gifts as we travel around the country. Thank you so much.

...Cheers and a rousing round of applause ensued. ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT JOHN C. NOBLES: Thank you, Charlotte. You were given a button when you came in the hall this morning. It says, "Nobles Helping Nobles Helps Kids." I would also like to say Nobles Helping Nobles Helps Temples.

With you nobles helping this noble, and this noble helping you nobles, we can work together for a brighter future for our fraternity and our hospitals.

The Fleming-Florence Committee created this year by your Imperial Divan and Imperial Sir Lew Brantley, I plan to continue with special emphasis on leadership. You all have experienced in your temples, clubs and units, how you have the ups and downs primarily based on leadership. Strong and consistent leadership can prevent the lows and can continue on a path of highs.

Strong leadership, as I said in the film presented here today, can improve your membership and make your temples more financially secure. We must have strong temples if we are to continue to provide the finest orthopedic and burn care for our children. I want to encourage family participation, activities that the family that plays together, stays together. We will continue to provide programs at the membership and oriental guide seminars on promoting family involvement.

Nobles, let's work together so that next year at this time we can say to Imperial Sir Ralph as he assumes the position of Imperial Potentate, we are closing out the twentieth century with a membership that is dedicated to improving our lot, and we are having fun doing it.

With your help of Nobles Helping Nobles we can prepare ourselves to move into the twenty-first century and achieve dreams of tomorrow.

The title of my pageant film, Teammates, Nobles and Nobles, could also be titled John and John. I would like to ask Imperial Sir John D. VerMaas, chairman of the board of trustees, if he would come to the podium, please.

John and I plan to work together as a team as the board of directors and the board of trustees, fulfilling our commitments to our children.

...A rousing round of applause ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT JOHN C. NOBLES: John, I would like for you to say a few words if you do not mind, please.

IMPERIAL SIR JOHN D. VERMAAS: John, I would like to say it is a pleasure for me to be here. We have known each other for a long time. Jan and I have stayed at your house in El Paso. We have stayed at your house in Park City. In deference to John Doran, John and I were partners in 1984 as potentates.

John, having been a former trustee for three years before he came on in the Imperial Divan, he knows our operation, and to you Representatives, I would like to say our board when we met here, the fees were paid 50 percent by the Iowa corporation, 50 percent by the Colorado corporation.

John being in the building construction business, as I was, knows that it takes many building blocks to operate these corporations. I appreciate John sharing the spotlight, not being afraid to share the spotlight. I would like to say that you, John, we are like the NASCAR race circuit, there are owners, there are drivers, and there is the pit crew. I would like to say that the Representatives out here are your owner and my owner. You are the driver. I would like to say that your Imperial Divan and the trustees are your pit crew. We will help fuel your car and change your tires. We are a hundred percent behind you, both the Imperial Divan and the board of trustees, and we will try to do more than just a little part. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT JOHN C. NOBLES: Thank you so much, John. I might say

that all of you who have households out there know that two Johns are better than one. (Laughter).

I would like to thank our pageant committee, as I said before, Illustrious Sir John Doran, master of ceremonies, and Maury Cohen who lead that drum corps, as I stated, I have marched many miles for Maury. He still struts a real mean strut, I'll tell you.

Also Stan's number one helper, Ken Hopper, and all of the El Maida Temple nobility. I would also like to thank the other 12 temples of Texas for making Charlotte and my dreams truly come true.

And now I would like to close this pageant in saying I hope to be seeing all of you along the way. May God bless you and God bless the Shrine. Thank you so much.

...Cheers and a standing ovation ensued...

NOBLE JOHN W. DORAN: At this time we will ask Imperial Chaplain-Designate Noble Jim Worsham to give the benediction.

IMPERIAL CHAPLAIN-DESIGNATE JAMES P. WORSHAM: Let us bow our heads in prayer. The Lord bless you and keep you, the Lord make His face to shine upon you, the Lord lift up his countenance upon you and give you peace, both now and forever more. Amen.

NOBLE JOHN W. DORAN: There being no further business, we will see you in Dallas next year. Thank you for coming this morning.

...Whereupon, at 11:25 a.m., the Pageant Ceremony was concluded...

AFTERNOON SESSION
WEDNESDAY, JULY 1, 1998
ONE-THIRTY O'CLOCK P.M.

The 124th Annual Session of the Imperial Council was convened at the Contemporary Hotel, Fantasia Ballroom, Orlando, Florida, at 1:30 o'clock p.m., Imperial Potentate Lewis B. Brantley presiding.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Representatives, please take your seats. John, I understand that the lasers are now working, so can we have that show? (Laughter). I'm just pulling your leg, pal.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT JOHN C. NOBLES: I am glad to see that they are working, finally, Imperial Sir.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE BRANTLEY: We will now reconvene this session with the Imperial Chaplain's blessing on the conduct of the meeting, Imperial Chaplain Charles Brantley.

IMPERIAL CHAPLAIN CHARLES J. BRANTLEY: Pray with me, please. Heavenly Father, we have had a good, successful week. I think that is probably true in your eyes as well.

Keep us mindful, Father, of the work still ahead of us; of the good accomplishments that we have made, but that that work is not finished. That work would not be finished, Heavenly Father, until such time as we can close 22 hospitals, and that probably never will happen.

Holy God, we are grateful for the things that you have done for us this week. We are grateful for your continued guidance and your continued help. We ask your blessings on all of those in this room that continue to do the work you would have us do.

Father, bless us all. We ask these things in your name. Amen.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you very much, Imperial Chaplain. The chair will recognize Imperial Sir Jack Jones for some announcements.

...Whereupon, announcements by Imperial Recorder Jack H. Jones ensued...

IMPERIAL SIR JACK H. JONES: Now, Imperial Sir, the delegation of the Representatives from the Alabama temples have something they would like to take up with you.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: The Alabama delegation, please come forward. There are a whole lot of good Shriners in Alabama. Could we have one or two of them come up here? (Laughter).

NOBLE JIM TOMBERLIN: Imperial Sir, on behalf of Governor Fob James of Alabama, he has made the second Saturday in June as "Shriners Appreciation Day" in the state of Alabama, and this past year it was our honor, even though, because of a previous engagement, he could not make it, but the four temples in Alabama were represented, and I have the proclamation here signed by the governor.

I will not take the time to read it, but it does recognize Shriners Hospitals for Children, and all of the free care the Shriners hospitals have done and the 575,000 members that we have. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: God bless you, Jim. Thanks to you and to all

of the great temples and great Shriners of Alabama, please express to Governor Fob James my personal appreciation for this honor and for him recognizing Shriners and the work that Shriners do in their hospitals.

I have to tell you this story. When I made a visitation over to Montgomery, they were kind enough to have a nice banquet deal for us one evening and the governor was supposed to be there. He got called away to a very important event and he sent a representative, and they made me an honorary colonel of Alabama. And that was pretty significant because my wife's folks, although they live in Jacksonville, they were originally from Alabama.

And then on the way to the airport the next day, Jim and his lovely lady and Cat and I were chatting in the car, we had a little time, and Cat began to tell the story about this top step of this state capital was a star embedded in the concrete, and when she was a little girl her daddy made her stand on that star because that star was put there because that was where the first presidency of the Confederacy was born. And she said when she was a little girl her dad made her stand there so he could take a picture.

Well, our host said let's go take a look at that star, and we did, we went there and looked at it. And sure enough, it was there. So we decided to go inside of the state capitol, and we did. We looked at a couple of restored rooms, and finally bumped into a lady and she was told who we were, and she said, would you all hold on for just a moment, and it was not two minutes and Governor Fob James came out and we had a very nice visit. So, he endeared himself to me real quickly. I knew him a little when he was governor before, never as a close friend, and I do now consider him a very good friend.

I was pleased, Jim, to pass this on to him too. I was pleased personally to see in the paper yesterday that he won the nomination, and I appreciate very much his friendship. Thank you. (Applause).

NOBLE JIM TOMBERLIN: I want to tell you that being a part of the re-election campaign, that last night he did win the Republican nomination for re-election. And you know when a governor is up for re-election you can get most anything out of them. (Laughter).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Don't cheapen the award, pal. (Laughter).

NOBLE JIM TOMBERLIN: I do want to present you with a copy of his speech that he made on that Saturday also.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: God bless you. Thank you, sir. The wonderful wonderful people of Alabama, thank you very much, nobles. (Applause).

While we are in that sort of festive giving mood instead of receiving, I think I would like to give, so would all of the Imperial photographers please come up stage right down in front with the top dog, Tommy Rousseau?

Folks, let me tell you a little bit about Tommy Rousseau. Most of you know he has been around for a long, long time. Tommy has the endurance, by golly, of everything. When we go on a mission, we talk to Tommy about where we are going to go, where he is going to go, that sort of thing, but any official function of the Shrine where the Imperial Potentate is, Tommy Rousseau is always willing to go there, and he does travel a reasonable amount.

Tommy has a wonderful habit at the conclusion of any event that he generally will make a packet of photographs and he will send it to the potentates or the head of the organization, or what have you, and he always puts a little note in there, on behalf of the Imperial Potentate I am sending these photographs to you, and if you enjoy them, please acknowledge to the Imperial Potentate your appreciation for the photographs.

Tommy does that on a very giving basis, and he has made all potentates, including this one, feel good because of our relationship to the people that we consider to be our very dear friends. And, so, I wanted to recognize Tommy for that outstanding contribution, and I asked Tampa to make up a plaque for him, and it reads as follows:

"Presented to Noble Tom Rousseau in recognition of your support, talents and consummate photography, and for your outstanding contribution to photography documenting this Imperial year, the Imperial years in the past, and for your guidance as Chairman of the Imperial Photography Committee. Your ability to always anticipate and capture the moment is hereby officially recognized on behalf of the Imperial Council, Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, our sincere appreciation, gratitude and respect. Thanks for always doing whatever it takes to get the job done, Tommy."

It is signed by Lewis B. Brantley, Imperial Potentate, presented this 124th Imperial Council session in Orlando.

Tommy, I am very, very proud of what you do, and I wanted to let you know that. (Applause).

NOBLE TOM ROUSSEAU: Thank you very much. I appreciate it very much. Just trying to make him look good. (Laughter).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Hey, Tommy.

NOBLE TOM ROUSSEAU: Yes, sir.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Look intelligent.

...Laughter and applause ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Nobles, Monday I mentioned to you all a man that I have come to know and really admire who was the speaker for — would J. T. Glisson please come forward — who was the speaker for the ladies' luncheon earlier in the week. J. T. Glisson is the first patient at the Greenville hospital. He takes great pride in telling people that he is a seventy-year-old Shriner's kid. I went by and visited with him in his home, three and a half hours. I was only going to be there five minutes or ten minutes. Three and a half hours later we tore ourselves away from him and his lovely wife.

He is a wonderful individual, he is an inspiration, and he is very proud to be a Shriner. I am proud that he is a Shriner. He had double club feet, he was treated, he went in the Army and pulled his stint, he came out and has been a giver ever since. J. T. Glisson grew up next door to Marjorie Kinnan Rawlings. Those of you who have read her books will recognize the type of country he grew up in.

J. T. has written another book, it was out just a few years ago, and when my youngest son gave it to me as a gift and I started reading it, I could not put the book down. It was just the most amusing and wonderful book I had read in a long time. It was light and it was readable for a guy like myself, and I did thoroughly enjoy it, and it is called "The Creek." I commend it to you if you get the opportunity to read it. I know you will enjoy it.

I would like to present to you a very fine noble and a wonderful patient, former patient of Shriners hospitals, and one that sings the gospel of the Shriners wherever he goes. J. T., I thank you for your friendship, and I would like for you to say hello to the nobles. (Applause).

NOBLE J. T. "JAKE" GLISSON: Gentlemen, it is a pleasure. I would have loved to have had them extend the session for another day because it will take me that long to tell you what all I think of how wonderful the Shrine program has been.

All I can say to you in short is that I walked up this aisle this afternoon, up to this podium on feet that were made by Shriners. I would have never walked a step in my life had it not been for those nobles and that Imperial session that adopted the crippled children's program 76 years ago. Seventy-five years ago I was born, and when I was five months old my mother took me to Greenville to the dedication ceremony. She did not know what the dedication ceremony was, but it must have come as an awful shock to her. She had never been anywhere before except for south Georgia and north Florida. But she took me up there and she left me in the care of those people there that you, the Shrine, put there, and she came back home and I stayed six months. We did this back and forth until I was nine years old.

It was impossible to treat the kind of deformity I had with the multiple clubfeet. My folks were told by the best of the medical field that it could not be corrected. But when the Shrine hospital was opened, most of what is modern orthopedic surgery was developed by the hospitals, and a great deal of it was done on my feet at the time I was there.

I have nothing but good experiences from the Shrine from that period of time in the hospital. I have two families. I have always said I had two families. I have the family in Greenville and I have the family that I have down in Florida. I walk on feet. I have for 70 years. When I got married I walked up the aisle with my wife. I was able to stand up to be inducted into the military and World War II, and it is on feet that you gave me.

There are children today who 70 years from now will possibly stand at one of these podiums and thank you for what you are going to do this coming year, next year, and the years to follow, and what you have already done.

I thank you so much for the opportunity, sir, to just be here for a little bit and to look into the faces of you gentlemen. Thank you again. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you very much, J. T., a great American. J. T. promised to take me fishing now that we are going to have time, and I am going to take him up on it. And then I am going to take him up, he is quite an artist, by the way, and we will take him up to my farm and he is going to do some water coloring up at our farm, so we are going get to know each other even a bit better.

I have got one other thing. Would Jeffrey Weaver please come forward.

This guy has been an inspiration to a lot of people. Probably is the fuel that causes this clock to keep running. Is Jeffrey here? Folks, here's Jeffrey. He has been an inspiration to me for a lot of years, and I know he has been to a lot of other people, and I wanted to recognize Jeffrey Weaver for what he is.

"In grateful recognition of you, ongoing dedication and support of the Shrine fraternity, and the philanthropy, Shriners Hospitals for Children, for never having let obstacles keep you from doing your very best, though difficult times and circumstances that would have deterred most. Your continued commitment has shown like a beacon in the night representing all that is good about our great fraternity. Thanks for never letting us down, Jeff."

Signed by the Imperial Potentate, presented at the 1998 Imperial Council session.

Jeff, I'm mighty proud of you, pal, and I just simply wanted these nobles to know how much this Imperial Potentate is proud of you. (Applause). Jeff.

NOBLE JEFFREY WEAVER: I thank you for this recognition. This has been my home for about six or seven Imperial sessions, and by far the best. I had a ball at Disney World with my family, and if it were not for my family, I would not be here today. Thank you very much.

...A standing ovation and rousing round of applause ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Let's recognize old dad as well. (Applause).

NOBLE JACK WEAVER: Thank you very much, Imperial Sir. All I want to say is that God has been very good to the Weaver family, and so has the Shrine. Thank you. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Hey, nobles, that's what it is all about. Thank you.

Having opened this thing, I now recognize Illustrious Sir Warren Upton for a report of the grievance and appeals committee. Illustrious Sir Warren.

NOBLE W. WARREN UPTON: Thank you, Imperial Sir. Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters, fellow Representatives, guests and nobles all, I am Warren Upton, an Emeritus Representative of Beni Kedem Temple, and am currently chairman of the grievance and appeals committee. I am a practicing attorney in Charleston, West Virginia.

Imperial Sir, I would like to take this opportunity to introduce the members of the committee, and I would ask them to stand and I would ask you to hold your applause until I have finished.

First I would like to introduce the emeritus members of the committee. They attend all of our meetings and they actively participate in our discussions, and we look to their guidance for all of our meetings.

First of all, I would like to introduce Imperial Sir Jack Streight. Jack, are you here? Please remain standing. Jack is a retired member of the Queen's Counsel. He is from Gizeh Temple, Vancouver, British Columbia, and a Past Imperial Potentate.

J.B. Hopkins. J.B. is out there some place, I am sure. J.B. is a practicing attorney in Pensacola, Florida, and a member of Hadji Temple.

Jerry Groat. Jerry you see here on the stage. Jerry is currently a member of the jurisprudence and laws committee. He is a member of the district attorney's staff in Wayne County, Michigan.

The next is I. Sewell Lamdin. Sewell is a retired judge from Baltimore, Maryland. He is the emeritus chairman of the committee, and he is certainly a valuable member of this committee. We all look to the judge for his advice and counsel.

Now the active members of the committee. Thomas McGuire. Tom is a retired judge from Abou Ben Adhem.

Charles Iversen is a practicing attorney in Washington, D.C., from Almas Temple.

Reese Harrison, a practicing attorney in San Antonio, Texas.

Leslie Peterson, a member of the Queen's Counsel, and a practicing attorney in Vancouver, British Columbia, and from Gizeh Temple.

Gale B. Robinson, who is the chief rabban of his temple. He is a judge in Nashville, Tennessee, Al Menah Temple.

And Robert F. Henderson, who is the owner of a lumber business in Memphis, Tennessee, the only non-lawyer member of this committee, and probably its most important member. (Applause).

Imperial Sir, we have five reports, and I will take each one in sequence.

First is the report of the Committee on Grievances and Appeals, Iowa corporation, Orlando, Florida, July 1, 1998.

To the representatives of the Imperial Council:

There was referred to your Committee on Grievances and Appeals an appeal filed by Noble George S. Pells, a member of Nile Temple. Noble Pells appeals from a finding of no probable cause by a grievance committee of Nile Temple.

On December 8, 1997, Noble Pells filed charges against High Priest and Prophet Hans O. G. Lindquist and Noble John E. McCallum in which he charged both Noble Lindquist and Noble McCallum with rendering assistance to his wife and generally interfering with a domestic dispute between Noble Pells and his then wife.

The appeal was timely filed and the hearing was scheduled for Saturday, June 27, 1998, in the Fantasia Ballroom, Section C of the Contemporary Hotel's Convention Center, Orlando, Florida. Due notice of said hearing was given to all concerned parties by first class mail, postage prepaid.

Hans O. G. Lindquist appeared in person. Although Noble George S. Pells did not appear in person, he filed with the committee, a transcript of the proceedings before the grievance committee, along with other matters to be considered by the committee.

The committee, after consideration of all information provided, is of the unanimous opinion that the appeal should be denied.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON GRIEVANCES
AND APPEALS

W. Warren Upton, Beni Kedem, Chairman
Thomas K. McGuire, Abou Ben Adhem
Robert F. Henderson, Al Chymia
Charles S. Iversen, Almas
Gale B. Robinson, Al Menah
Reese L. Harrison, Jr., Alzafar
Leslie R. Peterson, Q.C., Gizeh

Imperial Sir, I move the adoption of the report.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: You have heard the motion and a second. Is there discussion? All in favor say aye. Opposed no. Show the motion adopted. So ordered.

NOBLE W. WARREN UPTON: Report of the Committee on Grievances and Appeals, Iowa corporation, Orlando, Florida, July 1, 1998.

To the Representatives of the Imperial council:

There was referred to your Committee on Grievances and Appeals an appeal filed by Illustrious Sir Gene F. Crow, Past Potentate of Syrian Temple to Special Orders Nos. 4 and 5 dated October 7, 1997 and November 6, 1997, respectively, series 1997-1998 issued by Imperial Potentate Lewis B. Brantley.

The appeal was timely filed and the matter was scheduled for hearing on June 27, 1998, in the Fantasia Ballroom, Section C, of the Contemporary Hotel's Convention Center, Orlando, Florida.

Due notice of said hearing was given to all concerned parties by first class mail, postage prepaid.

Illustrious Sir Gene F. Crow, Past Potentate of Syrian Temple, was not present. The Imperial Potentate was represented at the hearing by Theodore Corsones, General Counsel of The Shrine of North America. Illustrious Sir Harry G. Skiff, IV, Potentate of Syrian Temple was present and testified in support of the action taken by Imperial Potentate Lewis B. Brantley.

The facts briefly are as follows:

Sometime ago Syrian Temple embarked upon a plan which would include the construction of a golf course and conference center and the sale of the facility currently owned by Syrian Temple in downtown Cincinnati, Ohio. Because of questions raised by James L. McConnell, Chairman of the Finance and Audit Committee of The Imperial Council, Imperial Sir Lew B. Brantley appointed an ad hoc committee to conduct an investigation into the implementation of those plans.

As a direct result of the ad hoc committee report, which was chaired by Leonard W. Smith, a member of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee of The Imperial Council, Special Order No. 4 was issued by Imperial Sir Brantley pursuant to 206.5(a)(11) of the Bylaws of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S.

It provided as follows:

- "1. The executive, administrative and financial functions of the temple potentate are to be collectively administered by majority vote of the official divan during the remainder of the term of the present officers.
2. The ceremonial functions of the temple potentate are to be administered solely by the present potentate.
3. Any inability of the official divan to reach an agreement on an executive, administrative or financial function is to be reported immediately to the executive vice president for referral to the Imperial Potentate for his recommendation.
4. The recorder, or other office, if he is not present, shall keep minutes of all meetings wherein the affairs of the temple are discussed, including, but not limited thereto, meetings of the temple officers, trustees, finance committee, and the holding company, and the recorder is to promptly send a copy thereof to the executive vice president."

On October 30, 1997, James L. McConnell, Chairman of the Finance and Audit Committee, and Leonard W. Smith, member of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, issued a second report of the ad hoc committee to Imperial Sir Brantley in which they advised the Imperial Sir that the Potentate of Syrian Temple had deliberately violated paragraphs 1 and 2 of Special Order No. 4.

As a result of that report by the ad hoc committee, Imperial Sir Brantley issued Special Order No. 5, which, among other things, suspended the Potentate of Syrian Temple from membership in The Shrine of North America until March 1, 1998. Special Order No. 5 provided as follows:

- "1. The potentate of the temple, Illustrious Gene F. Crow, is suspended from membership in the Shrine of North America until March 1, 1998.
2. The executive, administrative, and financial functions of the temple potentate are to be collectively administered by majority vote of the official divan, other than Illustrious Gene F. Crow, during the remainder of the term of the present officers.
3. The ceremonial functions of the temple potentate are to be administered solely by the present chief rabban, Noble Harry G. Skiff, IV, during the remainder of the term of the present officers.
4. The temple, at its October 15, 1997 stated meeting, voted to accept the offer to sell certain lands and premises of the temple. After review of the ad hoc committee's report and the transcript of the October 15 meeting, I find no reason to interfere with the membership's decision.
5. The remaining provisions of Special Order No. 4, which are not inconsistent herewith, are to remain in full force and effect.
6. This special order is to be read to the nobility at their next stated meeting, and it shall be printed in the next issue of the temple publication."

By letter dated November 11, 1997, Illustrious Sir Gene F. Crow appealed special Orders Nos. 4 and 5 and requested a stay of his suspension as set forth in Special Order No. 5. The request for a stay was denied.

It is the unanimous opinion of the committee, after reviewing all material submitted by the parties, that the appeal should be denied.

Respectfully submitted,
 COMMITTEE ON GRIEVANCES
 AND APPEALS
 W. Warren Upton, Beni Kedem, Chairman

Thomas K. McGuire, Abou Ben Adhem
Robert F. Henderson, Al Chymia
Charles S. Iversen, Almas
Gale B. Robinson, Al Menah
Reese L. Harrison, Jr., Alzafar
Leslie R. Peterson, Q.C., Gizeh

Imperial Sir, since this is all your special orders, I would ask that you yield the chair to the Deputy Imperial Potentate-Elect Ralph W. Semb to ask for the motion. Imperial Sir Semb, I move for the adoption of the report.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL SIR RALPH W. SEMB: You have heard the motion and the second. Is there any discussion? None appearing, all in favor say aye. Opposed no. Show the motion adopted.

NOBLE W. WARREN UPTON: Report of the Committee on Grievances and Appeals, Iowa corporation, Orlando, Florida, July 1, 1998.

To the Representatives of the Imperial council:

There was referred to your committee on Grievances and Appeals an appeal filed by Jesse W. Locke, formerly a member of Alcazar Temple.

Former Noble Locke appeals from the judgment of guilty and a period of suspension of five years imposed by a trial committee of Alcazar Temple, which verdict and judgment was read at a regular quarterly meeting of Alcazar Temple on April 10, 1998.

The appeal was timely filed and the matter was scheduled for hearing on June 27, 1998, in the Fantasia Ballroom, Section C of the Contemporary Hotel's Convention Center, Orlando, Florida.

Due notice of said hearing was given to all concerned parties by first class mail, postage prepaid.

Former Noble Locke appeared in person. Alcazar Temple was represented by Flayvous Ray, assistant rabban.

On January 22, 1998, Noble A. J. Smith filed a complaint against then Noble Jesse Locke in which Noble Smith claimed that former Noble Locke engaged in conduct unbecoming a Noble of the Mystic Shrine.

Noble Smith charged that former Noble Locke in public on more than one occasion during the year 1997 accused Noble Smith and his wife, Helen, with not being married.

A grievance committee was appointed and on February 9, 1998, the grievance committee reported that they found sufficient evidence to cause former Noble Locke to answer the charges.

A trial committee was appointed, and on March 18, 1998, quarterly meeting of Alcazar Temple which resulted in the suspension of former Noble Locke for a period of five years.

Former Noble Locke has raised several procedural matters concerning his trial. He has challenged the sufficiency of the evidence presented against him, and he has appealed the severity of the punishment of the trial committee.

The committee, after hearing the arguments of the parties and reviewing the transcript of the trial, is of the unanimous opinion that the procedural issues do not justify granting the appeal and there is sufficient evidence to sustain the judgement of the trial committee in finding that former Noble Locke engaged in conduct unbecoming a Noble of the Mystic Shrine.

However, the committee is of the unanimous opinion that a five year suspension was not appropriate based upon the facts and circumstances in this case, and, therefore, the committee unanimously recommends that the appeal be affirmed in all respects, except that the suspension be reduced to a definite period of suspension, which suspension will end at the conclusion of this Imperial Council session on July 2, 1998.

Respectfully submitted,
 COMMITTEE ON GRIEVANCES
 AND APPEALS

W. Warren Upton, Beni Kedem, Chairman
 Thomas K. McGuire, Abou Ben Adhem
 Robert F. Henderson, Al Chymia
 Charles S. Iversen, Almas
 Gale B. Robinson, Al Menah
 Reese L. Harrison, Jr., Alzafar
 Leslie R. Peterson, Q.C., Gizeh

Imperial Sir, I move the adoption of the report.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: We have a motion and second. Is there any discussion? All in favor say aye. Opposed no. Show the motion adopted. So ordered.

NOBLE W. WARREN UPTON: Report of the Committee on Grievances and Appeals, Iowa corporation, Orlando, Florida, July 1, 1998.

To the Representatives of the Imperial council:

There was referred to your Committee on Grievances and appeals an appeal filed by Clifford Massie, formerly a member of El Hasa Temple. Former Noble Massie appeals from the judgment of guilty and his expulsion from El Hasa Temple, which judgment was read at a regular meeting of the temple of January 5, 1998.

The appeal was timely filed and the hearing was scheduled for Saturday, June 27, 1998, in the Fantasia Ballroom, Section C of the Contemporary Hotel's Convention Center, Orlando, Florida.

Due notice of said hearing was given to all concerned parties by first class mail, postage prepaid. Former Noble Massie did not appear in person. The Temple was represented by Potentate W. Thomas "Tom" Craft and several members of the divan.

On October 6, 1997, Noble David Cundiff filed charges against then Noble Clifford Massie with the Potentate of El Hasa Temple, Thomas M. Hurtz. A grievance committee was appointed and it conducted an investigation, including reviewing the October 7, 1997, response to the charges filed with the committee by former Noble Massie, in which Noble Massie basically admitted the charges of Noble Cundiff.

By letter dated November 5, 1997, former Noble Massie was notified the grievance committee had found probable cause. By letter dated December 1, 1997, former Noble Massie was notified his trial would be held on Saturday, December 20, 1997, at 9:00 a.m. in the Cabiri Room at El Hasa Temple.

The trial was held at El Hasa Temple on December 20, 1997, and the trial committee found that former Noble Massie was guilty of conduct unbecoming a Noble of the Mystic Shrine and fixed his punishment at expulsion.

The verdict and judgment of the committee was presented to the temple membership on January 5, 1998.

The October 6, 1997, charges were read at the beginning of the trial and former Noble Massie was present and represented by Noble Jim Tufts. Two witnesses were called by the prosecution and no witnesses were offered by former Noble Massie, nor did he choose to testify.

The two witnesses called by the prosecution testified that on September 15, 1997, former Noble Massie, while attending a Shrine function in Myrtle Beach, South Carolina, struck Noble Cundiff with a bottle which cut his head and required four stitches to close. It is unclear from the record whether the former Noble Massie's October 7, 1997, response to the charges were incorporated in the trial record; however, in his response to the charges, he admitted that he did strike Noble Cundiff with a bottle which he claims was done in retaliation for an assault and battery committed by Noble Cundiff upon his wife in 1993 at a South Atlantic Shrine Association Convention.

At the hearing before this committee, Potentate W. Thomas "Tom" Craft advised the committee that based upon a ruling prior to former Noble Massie's trial he was advised he could not present evidence at his trial of the conduct of Noble Cundiff in 1993 which provoked his action in 1997.

The committee is of the unanimous opinion that former Noble Massie should have been permitted to present the evidence of the conduct of Noble Cundiff at his trial. The committee does not believe Noble Cundiff's conduct could possibly justify former Noble Massie's conduct in deliberately striking Noble Cundiff; however, it might have served to mitigate punishment.

It is therefore the unanimous opinion of the committee that the judgment of guilty be affirmed, the appeal in respect to punishment be granted, and this case be remanded to El Hasa Temple for a new trial in respect to the punishment, where former Noble Massie, if he desires to do so, may fully develop evidence of provocation in respect to his conduct in 1997.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON GRIEVANCES
AND APPEALS

W. Warren Upton, Beni Kedem, Chairman
Thomas K. McGuire, Abou Ben Adhem
Robert F. Henderson, Al Chymia
Charles S. Iversen, Almas
Gale B. Robinson, Al Menah
Reese L. Harrison, Jr., Alzafar
Leslie R. Peterson, Q.C., Gizah

Imperial Sir, I move the adoption of the report.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: We have a motion and a second. Is there discussion? All in favor say aye. Opposed no. Show the motion adopted.

NOBLE W. WARREN UPTON: Report of the committee on Grievances and Appeals, Iowa corporation, Orlando, Florida, July 1, 1998.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

There was referred to your Committee on Grievances and Appeals an appeal filed by Past Potentate Robert G. Wilson, III, and Noble Dean E. Benedict, members of Aleppo Temple. Past Potentate Wilson and Noble Benedict have appealed the punishment of Past Potentate H. Richard Cornwell contained in the judgment of guilty rendered by a trial committee of Aleppo Temple of October 28 1997. The trial committee returned a verdict of guilty in respect to charges of conduct unbecoming a Noble of the Mystic Shrine and fixed the punishment as a reprimand.

Noble Benedict is the complaining witness against H. Richard Cornwell, Past Potentate of Aleppo Temple, and Past Potentate Robert G. Wilson, III, was the prosecuting attorney in the trial which led to the guilty verdict and the reprimand of Illustrious Sir H. Richard Cornwell.

The appeal was timely filed and the matter was scheduled for hearing on June 27, 1998, in the Fantasia Ballroom, Section C of the Contemporary Hotel's Convention Center, Orlando, Florida.

Due notice of said hearing was given to all concerned parties by first class mail, postage prepaid.

Illustrious Sir H. Richard Cornwell did not appear in person or by his counsel, Noble Paul Edwin Kennedy. Past Potentate Wilson and Noble Benedict appeared in person. Several members of Aleppo Temple and Mrs. Benedict were also in attendance, and all testified at the hearing.

Noble Benedict filed charges against Illustrious Sir H. Richard Cornwell in which he asserted that on or about June 30, 1997, in St. Louis, Missouri, Illustrious Sir Cornwell committed an assault and battery upon Noble Benedict and his wife.

A grievance committee was appointed, probable cause was found, and on October 28, 1997, a trial was held at Aleppo Temple where extensive evidence was taken concerning the charges filed by Noble Benedict.

The trial resulted in a finding of guilty with the punishment fixed as a reprimand.

Illustrious Sir H. Richard Cornwell, through counsel, has questioned the jurisdiction of this com-

mittee to hear this appeal, in that he contends the matter of punishment is not in and of itself a matter which can be appealed by the complaining noble under Article 30 of The Imperial Council Bylaws.

Briefs were filed by both parties on this issue prior to the hearing.

In respect to the challenge to the jurisdiction of the committee to hear this appeal, the committee is of the unanimous opinion that it does have jurisdiction to hear an appeal by a complaining witness which only involves the punishment as determined by a trial committee.

Article 30 330.4(b)(9) of The Imperial Council Bylaws provides as follows:

“(9) At the next stated meeting of the temple after the trial, the report shall be unsealed by the potentate and read to the temple. This reading of the report is the pronouncement of judgment. The judgment dates from the time of the pronouncement of judgment by the potentate, and from that date is final unless the same is reversed or Modified on an appeal therefrom to The Imperial Council.” Modified underlined, emphasis added.

It is clear from this section that the judgment of a trial committee may be modified by The Imperial Council, so the only question is who may file the appeal to bring this issue before the committee and ultimately before this body.

Article 30 330.4(c)(1) of The Imperial Council provides that “The complaining noble has the right within 30 days to appeal to The Imperial Council from any judgment rendered.”

Section 330.4(b)(7) provides that a judgment within the meaning of The Imperial Council Bylaws contemplates that the term “judgment” includes both a determination by the trial committee of guilt and punishment after a temple trial.

Considering all of these provisions together, the committee is of the unanimous opinion that the proper interpretation of these sections gives the committee the authority to hear an appeal of punishment alone.

Based upon the evidence reviewed at that hearing, the committee is convinced the punishment is not in conformity with the evidence or is not appropriate, the committee has the authority to recommend to The Imperial Council that it should modify the punishment handed down by the trial committee.

In this case, after reviewing all of the material furnished to the committee and the arguments presented in writing and orally, this committee is convinced that the action of Past Potentate Cornwell in assaulting Noble Benedict and his wife, along with other unjustified conduct on his part, called for more than a reprimand by the trial committee.

It is the unanimous opinion of the committee that the appeal be granted and The Imperial Council suspend Past Potentate Cornwell for an indefinite period of time.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON GRIEVANCES
AND APPEALS

W. Warren Upton, Beni Kedem, Chairman
Thomas K. McGuire, Abou Ben Adhem
Robert F. Henderson, Al Chymia
Charles S. Iversen, Almas
Gale B. Robinson, Al Menah
Reese L. Harrison, Jr., Alzafar
Leslie R. Peterson, Q.C., Gizeh

Imperial Sir, I move the adoption of the report.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: You heard the motion and the second. Is there any discussion?

IMPERIAL SIR CHARLES A. “TAD” CLAYPOOL: Yes, sir.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Imperial Sir Tad Claypool.

IMPERIAL SIR CHARLES A. “TAD” CLAYPOOL: It is just a question that I would like to direct to the chairman of grievances and appeals. By suspending a noble for an indefinite period of time, is there a time required that he must be suspended before he can reapply for admission?

NOBLE W. WARREN UPTON: I would ask for assistance from the chairman of J and L. I do not believe there is a time period. It requires a two-thirds vote of the members of his temple for his reinstatement of membership.

* IMPERIAL SIR CHARLES A. "TAD" CLAYPOOL: Thank you.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you, Tad. Any Further discussions? Any further questions? All in favor of the motion say aye. Opposed no. The motion is adopted.

NOBLE W. WARREN UPTON: Thank you, Imperial Sir.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: I thank you very much, Illustrious Sir Upton. Yes, sir.

NOBLE JACK M. GLASSCOCK: Imperial sir, may I be recognized?

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: You surely may. Illustrious Sir Jack Glasscock.

NOBLE JACK M. GLASSCOCK: Thank you, Imperial Sir. Imperial Sir, because of the non-Representatives improperly voting on Item 5 of the Call yesterday, and because none of us want to tell any grand master that they are wearing improper fezes, I would appreciate it if we could have a recount or reconfirmation of the vote taken yesterday on Item 5 of the Call.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS P. BRANTLEY: Illustrious Sir Jack Glasscock did inform the Imperial Potentate yesterday that there was a considerable vote outside of the voting delegates area.

The Imperial Potentate was told by more than Illustrious Sir Glasscock that that, in fact, was the case. He asked how to appeal that vote. And, of course, a motion to verify the vote is in order unless told otherwise by the chairman of jurisprudence and laws. But unless someone goes contrary, if, in fact, that is the case, it is very much in order for a vote to be verified if noneligible voters were voting. And, so, that was item what?

NOBLE JACK M. GLASSCOCK: Five.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Item 5. A brief explanation of the legislation was whether or not to allow two lines on the fez. The chair is sufficiently concerned about votes outside of the eligible voters.

NOBLE J. B. HOPKINS: A point of order.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: State the point.

NOBLE J. B. HOPKINS: Motion to reconsider the vote which amendment failed to pass.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: That, too, J.D., would be in order. Illustrious Sir J. B. Hopkins.

NOBLE J. B. HOPKINS: Thank you, Imperial Sir. Point of order was that the motion should be that we reconsider the vote by which the amendment did not pass, and not any motions to verify or not verify.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: That motion would be in order as well, Illustrious Sir J. B. So, Illustrious Sir Glasscock moves —

NOBLE JACK M. GLASSCOCK: I so move, Imperial Sir.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: We have a motion that the vote by which Item 5 of the Call failed of adoption be reconsidered; is that correct?

NOBLE JACK M. GLASSCOCK: Yes, Imperial Sir.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Do we have a second for reconsideration?

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Yes, we do. Now, is there discussion on the motion to reconsider? Illustrious Sir Jack.

NOBLE JACK M. GLASSCOCK: Imperial Sir, there are literally tens of thousands of the nobles that have fezes that have two lines of title, and they are properly titled and look very nice. It does not violate going above the emblem of the Shrine. For instance, we have one that —

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Illustrious Sir Jack, I'm sorry, but the motion to reconsider should be discussed as to reasons why it should be reconsidered, not the merits of the motion.

NOBLE JACK M. GLASSCOCK: Imperial Sir, the reason why it should be reconsidered —

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Yes.

NOBLE JACK M. GLASSCOCK: — it is because it was reported to me by the treasurer and a recorder that there were many people sitting around that did vote that were sitting behind the line that obviously were not Representatives to this Imperial session.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you very much, Illustrious Sir Jack. Nobles, if you will, pull out your ballot books. And here is what the outcome will be.

If you vote to reconsider, then the legislation is back before the body and is discussable and we will vote again.

If you fail to reconsider by a majority, then the proposal of Item 5 remains not adopted.

All right. Now, those in favor of the reconsideration, please raise your ballot book. Those opposed to reconsideration. Illustrious Sir Jack, the chair of necessity will rule that the motion fails to be reconsidered.

NOBLE JACK M. GLASSCOCK: Thank you, Imperial Sir.

NOBLE W. WARREN UPTON: Imperial Sir.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Illustrious Sir Warren Upton.

NOBLE W. WARREN UPTON: It appears that I was in error when I responded to Imperial Sir Tad Claypool's question. I think I lead the chairman of jurisprudence and laws down the primrose path, and he agreed with me that we were both wrong.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: That isn't hard to do. He's been leading me down the same path all year. (Laughter).

NOBLE W. WARREN UPTON: Thank goodness we have Ted Corsones out there to keep us all straight.

The Imperial Council bylaws advise that if a member is suspended for an indefinite period he is not permitted to petition for restoration until the expiration of one year from the date of judgment of suspense. Thank you, Imperial Sir. I wanted to clarify that.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you, Illustrious Sir Warren Upton, and thank you and your committee for a very fine job that you all have done in some rather delicate issues that came before you. I thank you very much for it.

One of the reports that you gave on one of our temples I want to personally thank all of those that were involved in, Leonard Smith, Ted Corsones, Bob, our Imperial Auditor, those were delicate times and those were uncomfortable for your Imperial Potentate, but that's where the buck stops, and I thank you very much for your very wise and good counsel.

In an abundance of caution, our chairman of J and L, in counseling your Imperial Potentate appropriately, that in light of the clarification by the chairman of grievance and appeals in his response to Imperial Sir Tad Claypool, is there anyone that is influenced by that correction to the degree that they want the motion reconsidered? Imperial Sir Tad is saying no in his heart. Is there anyone else? Okay. The motion will stand, then. Thank you very much.

The chair will recognize Illustrious Sir Pete Spoons for a report of the Committee on Nomination of Emeriti Representatives.

I would ask that the following nobles please come forward:

Illustrious Sir Charles S. Iverson, Imperial Sir Ken Smith, Imperial Sir Ralph Semb, Illustrious Sir Richard M. Parbst, Illustrious Sir Robert A. Rinehart, Illustrious Sir Glenn D. Walters, Illustrious Sir Arthur B. Williams, and Imperial Sir Lewis B. Brantley. Illustrious Sir Pete Spoons.

NOBLE W. A. "PETE" SPOONTS: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, fellow Representatives, and nobles all, my name is, as you heard, Pete Spoons, Past Potentate of Maskat Temple, an Emeritus Representative to this session.

Before I give the report to the committee, I was going to request the members of my committee to come forward, but all have gone home but one. So will Bruce Boyette please come up to the podium. We have had a couple who were called home on an emergency, and so forth. You are just going to have to put up with Bruce and me, that's all.

We do have, as you have noticed, eight nobles who have qualified for the status of emeritus membership in the Imperial Council.

Now, without quoting the bylaws, an emeritus member is one who has attended this council as a bona fide representative for 15 years, including the current session, and is eligible at that time to request emeritus status. We have already requested all the candidates to come forward.

...At this point in the proceedings the nominees received their Emeriti Representative Certificates from members of the committee...

ROBERT A. "BOB" RINEHART

Personal: Date of Birth: September 29, 1928. Married, three children. *Occupation:* Recorder and business manager of Khiva Temple. *Masonic:* Amarillo Lodge No. 731, York Rite Council No. 134, Chapter 196, Commandery No. 048. *Scottish Rite:* Charter member, Valley of Lubbock, Texas.

Shrine: Khiva Temple, Amarillo, Texas. *Date initiated:* January 24, 1964. *Temple offices held:* Potentate, 1986-1987, recorder for two years.

Other Shrine or Shrine-related memberships: Muleskinners Unit, Duffers Unit, Khive Cabiri, National Cabiri, Royal Order of Jesters.

Honors received: Plant and facility chair, Shriners Hospitals in Houston, one year standing committee, finance and audit committee.

RICHARD M. PARBST

Personal: Date of birth: November 27, 1925. Married, two children. *Occupation:* Retired business representative for Local IATSE for 52 years. Military, United States Navy. *Activities and honors:* American Legion, Pirates, Tradewinds.

Masonic: Garfield Lodge No. 569. *York Rite:* Hammond Commandery No. 41. Southbend Consistory.

Masonic memberships: Willis R. Cord Chapter of DeMolay, P.M.C.

Shrine: Orak, Michigan City, Indiana. *Date initiated:* May 16, 1953.

Temple offices held: Marshal for 12 years, divan seven years, potentate, president of building corporation for 12 years, Imperial Representative for 15 years.

Shrine or Shrine-related memberships: Drum & Bugle Corps, Board of Governors, Shriners Hospitals for Children, Chicago; Imperial EWG deputy, Cabiri, Royal Order of Jesters, honorary, No. 48, Royal Grip.

Honors held or honors received: Deputy EWG.

GLENN D. "BUCK" WALTERS

Personal: Date of birth: March 26, 1934. Married, four children. *Occupation:* Retired general contractor.

Civic activities and honors: Past President, Sertoma, Past President of Gulf Coast Builder's Exchange, Past President of Sarasota Foundation for Handicapped Children, two years; Fund-raising chairman, two years; Board of Directors of S. W. Florida Bank, Board of Directors of C & S Bank; Outstanding Citizens Award, City of Sarasota.

Masonic: Valley Lodge No. 613, Trinity York Rite, Commandery No. 16, Valley of Tampa, Florida Scottish Rite.

Masonic offices held and honors received: 33rd Degree, Sovereign Grand Inspector General, Perugia, Italy.

Shrine: Egypt, Tampa, Florida, and Sahib, Sarasota, Florida. *Date initiated:* June, 1964 and June, 1982.

Temple offices held: Potentate, 1983. New Temple Committee. Cabiri, president, two years.

Shrine or Shrine-related memberships: Quetzacoatl Teocali No. 183.

KENNETH WILLIAM SMITH

Kenneth William Smith of West Vancouver, British Columbia, is currently serving a seventh term as a member of the board of directors for both the Shrine of North America and the Shriners Hospitals for Children hospital system.

Smith was re-elected in St. Louis during the fraternity's annual international convention held June 29 to July 3, 1997. He is serving as the fraternity's Imperial High Priest and Prophet, part of the 13 member body that helps to regulate the Shrine of North America.

Smith is president of several companies, including Western Bus Parts & Service, Ltd., North Shore Battery Corporation, and Levett Auto Metal, Ltd. He is also president and CEO of K & S Holdings.

Raised a Master Mason in 1955, Dunbar Lodge No. 145, Smith is a member of Scottish and York Rite Bodies; Past Director of the Royal Order of Jesters, and a member of the Order of Red Cross of Constantine.

Smith was created a noble of Gizeh Temple in 1963, and served as the temple's potentate in 1985. He was elected in 1988 to serve as a member of the Board of Trustees for Shriners Hospitals for Children.

He is chairman of the Endowments, Wills and Gifts Committee, a member of the planning committee, chairman of the liaison committees for both the Canadian and Portland Shriners hospitals, and a member of the liaison committee for the Los Angeles Shriners hospital.

 ARTHUR BEDON WILLIAMS

Personal: Date of Birth: March 11, 1932. Married, two children. *Occupation:* Retired Memphis Police Department, State of Tennessee Air National Guard, Chief of Security. *Military:* United States Army.

Masonic: Summer Avenue Lodge No. 729, Penn Chapter, York Rite; Valley of Memphis Scottish Rite.

Other Masonic memberships: Masonic Veterans Association, Red Cross of Constantine, Royal Order of Scotland, DeMolay Honorary Legion of Honor, Chapter Dad.

Masonic offices held or honors received: Worshipful Master, Summer Avenue Lodge No. 729, 32nd Degree K.C.C.H.

Shrine: Al Chymia, Memphis, Tennessee. Date initiated, May, 1967.

Temple offices held: Potentate, 1987, Captain of the Provost Guard, President of the Musketeers.

Shrine or Shrine-related memberships: Royal order of Jesters No. 130, Jackson County Shrine Club. Offices held or honors received: Imperial Marshal's Aide; Imperial Outer Guard Aide; Imperial Potentate's Ambassador.

 RALPH W. SEMB

Personal: Date of birth: September 26, 1940. Married, six children. *Occupation:* President. *Military:* National Guard.

Civic activities and honors: Moderator for the town of Ervin, Massachusetts.

Masonic: Republican Blue Lodge, Greenfield York Rite, Valley of Greenfield Scottish Rite.

Masonic offices held and honors received: 33rd Degree, Red Cross of Constantine, St. Mathews Conclave, Springfield, Massachusetts.

Shrine: Melha Temple, Springfield, Massachusetts. Date initiated, 1975. *Temple offices held:* Potentate, 1987.

Shrine or Shrine-related memberships: Royal Order of Jesters, Director in 1992, Order of Quetzacoatl, Camaxtli, 1992.

LEWIS B. "LEW" BRANTLEY

Personal: Date of birth: August 3, 1937. Married, five children. *Occupation:* Chairman, Brantley Holdings, Inc.

Civic activities, honors, and other Masonic affiliations: Board of Directors, First Guaranty Bank & Trust company. Vice Chairman, Board of Directors, Methodist Hospitals. President, Jacksonville Roofing. Charter President, FRSA Credit Union. Charter President, West Duval Jaycees. Vice President, North Florida Council Boy Scouts of America. Chairman, SME, Boy Scouts of America. Riverside Lodge No. 266. 33rd Degree Scottish Rite Mason. York Rite bodies. DeMolay Legion of Honor, 1997. Rotarian, Past Board member; Paul Harris Fellow. Chairman, Economic Development Council, 1980-1981. Chairman, Jacksonville Charter Revision Commission, 1984. Chairman, Budget Committee, Episcopal Diocese of Florida. Diocesan Delegate, 1995 National Convention. *Masonic:* Riverside Lodge No. 266, Damascus York Rite Commandery. Valley of Jacksonville Scottist Rite.

Shrine: Morocco Temple, Jacksonville, Florida. Dated initiated, 1960. Potentate, 1985. Imperial Potentate, 1997-1998.

Other Shrine and Shrine-related memberships, (See above).

Other offices held or honors received: Nominated One of the Outstanding Young Men in America. Distinguished Service Award, West Duval Jaycees. Outstanding Service Award, Jacksonville Associates of Firefighters. Outstanding Service Award, Jacksonville Lodge, Fraternal Order of Police. Man of the Year Ward, Propeller Club of Jacksonville. Distinguished Service Award, the American Legion, Department of Florida. Boss of the Year, Jacksonville Chapter, National Secretaries Association, 1975-1976.

Most Effective Member of the Senate Allen Morris Award, 1976. Outstanding Member of the Duval Delegation, J. Turner Butler Award, 1976 and 1978. Florida Blue Key Honor Fraternity, 1976. Bob Campenella Award, Southside Rotary Club, 1977. Legislative Achievement Award, Florida Commission on Human Relations, 1977. Good Government Award, Jacksonville Jaycees, 1977 and 1978.

Outstanding Legislative Award, Agriculture Research Institute, 1978. Last Presiding officer in Old Capitol, 1977. First Presiding officer in New Capitol, 1978

 CHARLES SOREN IVERSEN

Personal: Date of birth: December 9, 1920. Married, one child. *Occupation:* Retired Attorney at Law. *Military:* United States Army, officer on active duty, 1943-1946, Europe.

Civic activities and honors: Past President of Rotary Club, Past General Counsel of Junior Chamber of Commerce, Past Chairman of Church Board, and Past First Reader in Church.

Masonic: Benjamin B. French Lodge No. 15; Columbia York Rite, Albert Pike Scottish Rite Consistory in D.C.

Other Masonic memberships: National Sojourners, Red Cross of Constantine, York Rite College, Grand College of Rites, Order of Eastern Star, Grotto, and Tall Cedars.

Masonic offices held and honors received: Since 1989, the Sovereign Grand Inspector General in Washington, D.C., of the Supreme Council, Southern Jurisdiction, AASR.

Past Grand Master of Masons, District of Columbia, Past Grand High Priest, District of Columbia.

Shrine: Almas Temple, Washington, D. C. Dated initiated, 1966.

Temple offices held: Potentate, 1986. Representative to Philadelphia Shriners hospital, 1990-1991. Member of the Imperial Grievance and Appeals Committee for 11 years, including this year. Several local offices in Almas Temple.

Other Shrine or Shrine-related memberships: Capitol Court No. 50, Royal Order of Jestes, Greeters Unit of Almas Temple. Also several clubs.

Other offices held or honors received: Imperial Grievances and Appeals Committee for 11 years, and Representative to Shriners Hospitals for Children, 1990-1991.

NOBLE W. A. "PETE" SPOONTS: Imperial Sir, due to the fact that none of this is under your orders, I would like to move that they all be adopted and you can take the vote.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: You have heard the motion and a second. Is there discussion? All in favor of the motion say aye. Opposed no. Show it adopted. Thank you for that great report.

NOBLE W. A. "PETE" SPOONTS: Imperial Sir, this concludes the report of the emeritus committee. Would you be so gracious as to welcome each one and present them their certificates and shake hands with them, and shake hands with yourself, I guess.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: I would like very much to do that.

...Whereupon, Imperial Potentate Lewis B. Brantley extended his heartfelt thanks to the new Emeriti Representatives on behalf of the Imperial Council, and a rousing round of applause ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you very much, fellows. The chair will now recognize Illustrious Sir James McConnell for a report of the finance and audit committee.

With a quick explanation, it was our intention, and time got us, it was our intention to do the investment committee and the Imperial Treasurer's report, and then the EWG following Jim McConnell's report. Time has got us and we will have to take up those other reports tomorrow.

This one is required by the bylaws, and time has caught us. We simply have to do that. Illustrious Sir Jim McConnell.

NOBLE JAMES L. McCONNELL: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, distinguished guests, Representatives and nobles.

To the representatives of the Imperial Council:

Your committee on finance and audit submits to you for your approval the following calendar year reports with respect to operating revenues and expenses for the Iowa corporation.

1. Report of operating revenues and expenses, including departures from budget, for the year 1997.
2. Adjustments to the 1998 operating budget since its adoption at the Imperial Council Session held in St. Louis.
3. Proposed operating budget for 1999. Report for the Year 1997.

The report of operating revenues and expenses of the Iowa corporation for the year 1997 is included in the Book of Reports which you have already received. There were no adjustments made to the 1997 budget. No inquiries having been received concerning departures from the budget, your committee recommends ratification and approval of this report.

Imperial Sir, I move the approval and adoption of the report for the year 1997, as reflected in the Book of Reports.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: You have heard the motion and a second. Is there discussion? All in favor of the motion say aye. Opposed no. Show the motion adopted.

NOBLE JAMES L. McCONNELL: We go next to the report for the year 1998.

Included with your registration packet was a statement detailing the revenues and expenses reflecting amounts appropriated for the year 1998, including adjustments made by the board of directors.

Since the approval of the 1998 budget during the Imperial Council Session at St. Louis, expenses increased by \$120,000. This increase was a result of several adjustments, the largest being the new Fleming-Florence Committee budget of \$100,000. Total budgeted revenues are \$4,224,000, and total expenses are \$4,525,000.

This budget presently reflects an excess of expenses over revenues in the amount of \$301,000.

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions, I move the ratification, approval and adoption of the adjusted budget for the year 1998.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: You have heard the motion and a second. Is there discussion? All in favor of the motion say aye. Opposed no. Show the motion adopted.

NOBLE JAMES L. McCONNELL: We next proceed with the report for the year 1999.

Also included with your registration packet was a budget statement covering the operating revenues and expenses of the Iowa corporation for the year 1999, which reflects revenue of \$4,159,000, expenses of \$4,530,000, resulting in an excess of expense of \$371,000.

It is necessary to adopt this tentative budget for 1999, as this Imperial Council will not meet again until mid-1999.

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions, I move the adoption of the proposed budget for 1999 as submitted.

Respectfully submitted,
FINANCE AND AUDIT COMMITTEE
James L. McConnell, Chairman
Rayford J. McLaurin
George A. Ferber
William M. Harward
Jack L. Waver
Robert E. Mueller
D. R. "Doug" Osborne

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: You have heard the motion and a second. Is there discussion? All in favor of the motion say aye. Opposed no. Show the motion adopted. Jim.

...Whereupon, Colorado corporation business ensued...

NOBLE JAMES L. MCCONNELL: Imperial Sir, I have a report on a standing resolution.

STANDING RESOLUTION

A standing resolution was adopted by the boards of the Iowa and Colorado corporations on November 5, 1997. It reads as follows:

"Every board member reporting a duality or possible duality of interest is required to give written notice thereof to the controller; that controller is to maintain a file thereof. The controller is to provide copies of each disclosure to the Imperial Auditor; the Imperial Auditor is to inform the chairman of the finance and audit committee thereof for appropriate reports to the boards at their meetings and to the annual meeting of the members of the Colorado corporation and the annual session of the Representatives of The Imperial Council."

The controller has informed the Imperial Auditor, and he, in turn, the Chairman of the Finance and Audit Committee, that one board member gave written notice of a duality or possible duality of interest to him. This written notice was properly reported at a meeting of the boards and has become a part of the record thereof.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Illustrious Sir Jim, I want to thank you and your committee for the diligent work that you and your members crank out and represent to the Representatives. We thank you very much for the work that you do. (Applause).

Nobles, we are at that time now that we need to break for the public relations report headed by Imperial Sir Gary Dunwoody. Imperial Sir Jack Jones has some announcements to make.

A note that was just handed to me by our counselors is that tomorrow morning we will start at 8:30, 8:30 tomorrow morning. We will start with the investment committee, Illustrious Sir Wilford Lyon. We will then go to our treasurer's report, Imperial Sir Gene Bracewell, and then a report by Imperial Sir Bernie Lemieux, and then we will get into everything else that we need to finish up. That is the order we will start in the morning at 8:30 a.m. Imperial Sir Jack.

...Whereupon, announcements by Imperial Recorder Jack H. Jones ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you.

...Whereupon, the 124th annual session of the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., recessed at 2:55 o'clock p.m....

MORNING SESSION
THURSDAY, JULY 2, 1998
EIGHT THIRTY O'CLOCK A.M.

The 124th Annual Session of the Imperial Council was convened at the Contemporary Hotel, Fantasia Ballroom, Orlando, Florida, at 8:30 o'clock a.m., Imperial Potentate Lewis B. Brantley presiding.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Representatives, please take your seats. We shall now recognize the Imperial Chaplain for the invocation, Charles W. Brantley.

IMPERIAL CHAPLAIN CHARLES J. BRANTLEY: Pray with me, please. Heavenly Father, it has been a long road; it has taken us a while to get to this point. But, Father, you have lead us there. You have helped us to achieve the things that you wanted us to do. You have guided this group in the way that you wanted them to go. We thank you for that. We are grateful for the blessings that You have given to each and every one of us. We ask for Your continued guidance through the end of the session. Let it be pleasing in Your eyes. We ask these things in Your name. Amen.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you very much, Brother Charlie. I want to thank all of you for remaining and staying. And for those that are in the observation area of the auditorium, I again want to tell you I appreciate very much you being here and being attentive to the work of this session. For you to come and observe is commendable. It shows a great deal of commitment, and we thank you for it.

We have an announcement from Imperial Sir Jack Jones.

... Whereupon, announcements by Imperial Recorder Jack H. Jones ensued...

IMPERIAL SIR JACK H. JONES: Thank you, Imperial Sir.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you, sir. The chair will now recognize our Imperial Treasurer, Imperial Sir Gene Bracewell.

IMPERIAL SIR GENE BRACEWELL: Thank you very much, Imperial Sir. Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, distinguished Masonic leaders, guests, and my fellow Representatives, I thank you for affording me this opportunity this morning.

Illustrious Sir Roy Lord of Morocco Temple who was truly a great Shriner, and also a good friend of mine, said many times in the past that when you are preparing to make a presentation, keep three things in mind; there must be three: Have a good beginning, a good ending, and get the two as close together as possible. (Laughter). So I will try to adhere to Illustrious Sir Roy's advice.

Nobles, what I would like to do this morning is to provide you with a brief pictorial overview of the financial position of both our Imperial Council corporation, as well the Shriners Hospitals for Children corporations. Each of you have already been given a Book of Reports which furnish you with complete details of the financials of both organizations.

Now that being said, let's first take a look at the Imperial Council, our fraternity.

(Slide): The first slide depicts our revenues for the last ten years, 1988 through 1997, and is expressed in thousands of dollars. The blue area indicates our per capita income. When you observe, you will notice a sharp increase was experienced back in 1992, and that is when you, the Representatives, approved a per capita increase from \$3.00 to \$6.00.

The orange section is the interest income, which you will note in three of the last four years has shown an increase. This, nobles, is mainly due because the fund balance has increased during that period of time.

The bottom section, which I believe is purple (indicating), that represents other income, which namely is initiation fees, data processing income from our temples for yearly dues cards being printed, and that sort of thing.

During 1997 our fraternity's revenues were \$4,115,000. However, before we all get too excited, please observe that the annual revenues are gradually decreasing. They are gradually decreasing. In fact, in 1993 the revenues were \$4,539,000. As I just stated, last year \$4,115,000, down \$424,000, which is almost a half a million dollars.

Now for the reverse side of the ledger. Let's review the expenses for our fraternity for the last ten years. The gray section shows our annual Imperial Council session expenses. That is the gray section here (indicating). At this point I would like to offer congratulations to all of you Representatives, because as the gray section demonstrates, you will notice the decline, which I consider cost containment, or should I say cost avoidance, has been the rule of the day in the course of the Imperial sessions.

Nobles, the actual cost of our Imperial sessions and/or Imperial conventions has been substantially less than what we had budgeted. This is mainly due to the fact that you Representatives have been

very deliberate in selecting the least expensive mode of transportation to attend these meetings. However, we should all recognize the fact that the geographical location of the city in which the session is being held does play a big part in the overall expenses involved.

Still, nobles, all of you are to be congratulated and commended on the selection of the least expensive mode of transportation.

The blue section here represents headquarters or corporate expense (indicating). The orange represents the Imperial Divan expense. The last shade, again, I believe it is the purple (indicating), represents other expenses of our fraternity, such as copyright fees which we pay, any contributions which are made to the Order of DeMolay, and, of course, the cost of the Oriental Guide Seminars.

(Slide): Now, the third and final slide gives you a bar graph comparison of the expenses versus the revenues for the last ten years. The blue section, of course, represents the revenues and the orange section represents expenses.

Nobles, you must keep in mind that the fewer members we have in our fraternity the less per capita income we will receive on the budget. Needless to say, less creations or fewer new members means less initiation fees. And as we all know, our overall expenses continue regardless of membership totals or new creations. Take note here that the blue and the orange bars are getting closer and closer together.

At this point in time I would like to compliment Illustrious Sir Wilford Lyon on his very fine and most informative report regarding our investments. Wilford, you really mentioned some big numbers and really serious money.

However, before we all become too complacent about those huge numbers Wilford was showing us with the graphs and all representing billions of dollars, remember that everything is really relative.

To demonstrate the relevance, I will tell you a story about a man named Dooley. Dooley had specified in his will that when he died he would like his body to be frozen and kept frozen for 50 years. Well, when Dooley died, and as he had requested, his body was frozen. Fifty years later they took old Dooley out and defrosted him. The first thing Dooley did, and most of us would probably be the same way, he wanted a telephone and he phoned his stock broker, and the first thing he asked his stock broker was, "What has happened to my investment portfolio in the last 50 years?"

His broker told him, "Dooley, hang on. Let me tell you. Your stock is now worth \$20 million, your certificates of deposit are worth \$15 million, and your real estate holdings were appraised last year at \$22 million." Dooley could hardly contain himself. "I'm rich, I'm rich" he kept shouting into the phone, and about that time the operator broke in and said, "Sir, your three minutes are up, would you please deposit another \$2 million for two additional minutes." (Laughter).

So, hey, guys, you see those big numbers up there, expenses keep coming along, too.

Imperial Sir, I move the acceptance of this report.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: We have a motion and a second. Is there discussion? Is there discussion? All those in favor of the motion say aye. Opposed no. Show the motion adopted. Thank you very much, Gene, for a very fine report. (Applause).

The chair will now recognize Dr. Bernie Lemieux, Imperial Sir Bernie Lemieux for a report on mileage and per diem.

IMPERIAL SIR BERNARD J. LEMIEUX, M.D.: Imperial Sir, this is the report on mileage and per diem for 1998.

To the Imperial Potentate, officers and members of the 1998 Imperial Council:

As provided in Article Number 5, Section 205.1 and 205.5 of the bylaws for The Imperial Council, your committee on mileage and per diem, in keeping with the law, recommends for those entitled to receive pay, mileage allowance of a round-trip comparable to, but not in excess of, the lowest unrestricted discount airfare, or if such is not available, the lowest coach or most economical airfare from the departure airport to the destination airport for himself and his spouse, if she accompanied him, or the sum of 32.5 cents, United States Currency, per mile round-trip, whether or not his spouse accompanied him, if he used ground transportation, public or private, but not to exceed the amount indicated in 205.1(a); or an amount not to exceed that indicated in 205.1(a) for himself and for his spouse, if she accompanied him, if he used private air transportation.

If a Representative lives outside the state in which his temple is located and nearer the place of the session, the departure airport shall be that airport nearest his place of residence. He shall also be paid per diem expenses of \$187.00 for the hotel, \$20 for meals for each day he attends the Session.

All members of the committee on jurisprudence and laws shall receive \$187.00 for the hotel, plus \$20 per day for three extra days.

All members of the committee on finance and audit, the committee on dispensations and charters, the committee on jurisdictional lines, and the committee on grievances and appeals shall receive \$187.00 for the hotel, plus \$20 per day for two extra days.

Your committee recommends the adoption of this report, and I so move.

Respectfully submitted,
 COMMITTEE ON MILEAGE
 AND PER DIEM
 Bernard J. Lemieux, M.D.,
 Zenobia, Chairman
 Terry McGuire, Alzafar
 Mervin D. Henning, Bahia

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL COUNCIL REPRESENTATIVES
 124th IMPERIAL COUNCIL SESSION PER DIEM AND TRAVEL, ORLANDO, FLORIDA
 JUNE 29 THROUGH JULY 2, 1998

<i>Temple</i>	<i>City & State</i>	<i>Name</i>	<i>Per Diem</i>	<i>Travel</i>	<i>Total</i>
AAD	Duluth, Minnesota	Raymond Christensen	828	744	1572
		Gerald Geisert	828	848	1676
		Tony Kile	828	823	1651
		Roger Kurre	828	848	1676
AAHMES	Livermore, California	Edmund Foster	828	461	1289
		William Greelman	828	308	1136
		John Simmons	828	379	1207
		John Wilson	828	379	1207
ABBA	Mobile, Alabama	Lewis Childs	828	313	1141
		Dempsey Lee	828	313	1141
		Christopher Thornton	828	313	1141
		Robert Stull	828	482	1310
		John Tyson	828	313	1141
ABDALLAH	Overland Park, Kansas	Floyd Fleming	828	356	1184
		Lyle Smith	828	356	1184
		James White	828	366	1194
		Medford Lee Wilson	828	366	1194
ABOU BEN ADHEM	Springfield, Missouri	James Brown	828	298	1126
		F.T. H' Doubler, Jr.	828	298	1126
		Jimmie Lee	828	598	1426
		Thomas McGuire	1242	433	1675
		Walter Pettit	0	260	260
		William Tandy	828	596	1424
		Roy Waddell	828	678	1506
ABOU SAAD	Republic of Panama	Arthur Kerr	828	418	1246
		John McTavish	828	1078	1906
		Terry Zittle	828	970	1798
ABU BEKR	Sioux City, Iowa	Alan Jensen	828	458	1286
		Donald Lehmann	828	405	1233
		Robert Logan	828	512	1340
		Roger Schultz	828	508	1336
ACACIA	Baton Rouge, Louisiana	Douglas Harrison	828	440	1268
		John Jones	828	220	1048
		Edward Malloy	828	440	1268
ACCA	Richmond, Virginia	Bryan Gautier	828	662	1490
		Ray Goodwin	828	662	1490
		Marvin Green	828	662	1490
		Edward Owens	828	662	1490
AFIFI	Tacoma, Washington	W. Brandt Bede	828	704	1532
		Dennis Devish	828	754	1582
		Kenneth Kershner	828	791	1619
		Don Nau	828	320	1148

<i>Temple</i>	<i>City & State</i>	<i>Name</i>	<i>Per Diem</i>	<i>Travel</i>	<i>Total</i>
AHMED	Marquette, Michigan	Robert Bouschor	828	608	1436
		Wesley Branyan	828	158	986
		James Davis	828	556	1384
		Larry Swartout	828	969	1797
AINAD	East St. Louis, Illinois	I. Leon Bowen	828	408	1236
		Edward Maag	1449	635	2084
		L. Ray Radliff	828	204	1032
		Kenneth Snyder	828	204	1032
		Jack Taylor	828	497	1325
AKDAR	Tulsa, Oklahoma	Robert Howard	828	600	1428
		Courtland Randall	828	300	1128
		Wallace Roush	828	600	1428
		Donald Scott	828	600	1428
ALADDIN	Columbus, Ohio	Dale Cline	828	340	1168
		Owen Johnson	828	364	1192
		William Selsam	1242	224	1466
		Richard Yardley	828	601	1429
AL AMIN	Corpus Christi, Texas	Sonny Caldwell	828	263	1091
		Edward Hanshaw	828	455	1283
		Robert Henke	828	474	1302
		C. Pyron	828	455	1283
AL ASKA	Anchorage, Alaska	Theodore Cadman	828	1240	2068
		Ronald Cunningham	828	1454	2282
		S. M. Johnston	828	1616	2444
		Clarence Keto	828	1512	2340
		M. Burton Oien	0	877	877
AL AZHAR	Calgary, Alberta, Canada	Harry Alger	828	1014	1842
		Ron Beimes	828	875	1703
		Edward McMullan	828	1048	1876
		William Miller	828	966	1794
		Warren Nelson	828	875	1703
		Peter Stefanchuk	828	934	1762
AL BAHR	San Diego, California	Edwin Dale	828	389	1217
		John Helgren	828	389	1217
		Phillip Johnson	828	1172	2000
		Robert Powell	828	379	1207
		Melvyn Stein	828	496	1324
		Phillip Johnson	828	0	828
AL BEDOO	Billings, Montana	Robert Dill	828	831	1659
		Kenneth Fichtner	828	860	1688
		Mort Forney	828	648	1476
		John Honaker	828	648	1476
ALCAZAR	Montgomery, Alabama	Billy Boles	828	307	1135
		Clyde Jones	828	293	1121
		C. Alvin Stephens	828	247	1075
		James Tomberlin	828	292	1120
		G. Hal Walker	1242	289	1531
AL CHYMIA	Memphis, Tennessee	Robert Conn	828	392	1220
		Charles Grisham	828	392	1220
		Robert Henderson	1242	501	1743
		Kermit May	828	501	1329
		Arthur Williams	828	501	1329
ALEE	Savannah, Georgia	Lester Claxton	828	183	1011
		Dan Hodges	828	183	1011
		Albert Nelson	828	183	1011
		George Parker	828	183	1011
ALEPPO	Wilmington, Massachusetts	Dean Benedict	828	692	1520
		Alton Moore	828	472	1300
		W. Warren Richardson	828	838	1666
		Al Rose	828	432	1260
		Harvey Waugh	828	452	1280
		Harvey Waugh	828	0	828
ALGERIA	Helena, Montana	William Allen	828	966	1794
		Eric Anderson	828	1006	1834
		Roland Fisher	828	626	1454
		Calvin Smith	828	644	1472
ALHAMBRA	Chattanooga, Tennessee	Robert Cooper	1449	371	1820
		Rex Elmore	828	371	1199
		Gary Matlock	828	371	1199
		Rayford McLaurin	1242	371	1613
		Robert Morris	828	371	1199
ALI GHAN	Cumberland, Maryland	Raymond Powell	828	371	1199
		Harry Garvin	828	603	1431
		Donald Shaffer	828	392	1220
		G. Fred Widmyer	828	392	1220

<i>Temple</i>	<i>City & State</i>	<i>Name</i>	<i>Per Diem</i>	<i>Travel</i>	<i>Total</i>
AL KADER	Portland, Oregon	Maurie Greenstein	828	630	1458
		Harold Hermanson	828	630	1458
		Rennie Johnson	828	630	1458
		Roger Rees	828	696	1524
AL KALY	Pueblo, Colorado	Earl Aldrich	828	588	1416
		Barton Guthrie	828	617	1445
		Lonic Hearn	828	588	1416
		Lester Tedrow	828	588	1416
AL KORAN	Cleveland, Ohio	Thomas Park	828	191	1019
		Charles Probert	828	382	1210
		Monte Thomas	828	655	1483
		Kenneth Weidig	828	382	1210
		Robert Zegarac	828	655	1483
AL MALAIKAH	Los Angeles, California	Norbert Driggers	828	517	1345
		Walker Kisselburgh	828	314	1142
		Gene Moore	828	714	1542
		Nicholas Thomas	0	647	647
		Willard Vausbinder	828	510	1338
		Stuart Wright	828	510	1338
ALMAS	Washington, D.C.	Grant Berning	828	364	1192
		Ralph Connolly	828	541	1369
		Charles Iversen	1242	392	1634
		William Lanham	828	541	1369
AL MENAH	Nashville, Tennessee	Joe Bell	828	450	1278
		Ronny Greer	828	442	1270
		Gale Robinson	1242	450	1692
		John Weaver	828	328	1156
ALOHA	Honolulu, Hawaii	Randy Chang	828	2694	3522
		C. Perry Marshall	828	786	1614
		Donald Orton	828	1842	2670
		Robert Tolleson	828	854	1682
AL SHAMAL	Edmonton, Alberta, Canada	Walter Bouillon	828	1042	1870
		Ari Hoeksema	828	1042	1870
		John Watt	828	1042	1870
AL SIHAH	Macon, Georgia	Russell Curry	828	237	1065
		Jack Deason	828	237	1065
		Alex Corbin Harrison	828	237	1065
		Wilber Ray O'Neal	828	237	1065
		Bobby Simmons	1242	237	1479
		Joe Witherington	828	237	1065
ALZAFAR	San Antonio, Texas	Robert Green	828	310	1138
		Rcesc Harrison	1242	422	1664
		Robert Hunt	828	310	1138
		D. Martin Hutchison	828	502	1330
		Terry McGuire	0	391	391
AMARA	Palm Beach Gardens, Florida	David Batchelor	828	114	942
		Donald Everett	828	114	942
		Edward Orr	828	114	942
		Bob Stamm	828	114	942
		George Thurlow	828	114	942
AMRAN	Raleigh, North Carolina	J. Ray Fields	828	366	1194
		Robert Marshburn	828	183	1011
		F. Tom McFarland	828	366	1194
		Joe Teague	828	366	1194
		Frank Vaughan	828	366	1194
ANAH	Bangor, Maine	James Halkett	828	414	1242
		Larry Hersom	1242	414	1656
		Donald Maxim	828	414	1242
		Edward Pellon	828	414	1242
		Edgar Prouty	828	414	1242
ANEZEH	Mexico City, Mexico	Jacobo Dayan	828	560	1388
		Moises Missrie	828	882	1710
		Carlos Clark Peralta	828	882	1710
ANSAR	Springfield, Illinois	Danny Coker	828	640	1498
		Terry Cutright	828	364	1192
		L. Milton McClure	828	364	1192
		Gail Miller	828	364	1192
ANTIOCH	Dayton, Ohio	Gary Blackford	828	412	1240
		Douglas Boyd	828	604	1432
		Charles Claypool	0	416	416
		Edward Molen	828	604	1432
		Douglas Sorrell	828	552	1380
ARAB	Topeka, Kansas	George Kenworthy	828	208	1036
		John Porter	828	208	1036
		Larry Pressman	828	208	1036
		Darrel Witham	828	104	932

NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE

217

<i>Temple</i>	<i>City & State</i>	<i>Name</i>	<i>Per Diem</i>	<i>Travel</i>	<i>Total</i>
ARABA	Fort Myers, Florida	Charles Christman	828	127	955
		Harris Manos	828	127	955
		David Richards	828	127	955
		Robert Sauer	828	127	955
		John Warren	828	127	955
ARABIA	Houston, Texas	Alan Dunn	828	515	1343
		Jack Glasscock	828	208	1036
		Virgil Wise	828	511	1339
		Joe Zettlemoyer	828	572	1400
ARARAT	Kansas City, Missouri	Charles Eddy	828	690	1518
		Robert Farrell	828	690	1518
		Leonard Lynch	828	690	1518
		Donald Woolen	828	690	1518
AZAN	Melbourne, Florida	Gerald Miller	828	44	872
		William Pitman	828	44	872
		Phillip Sabelli	828	44	872
		James Towles	828	44	872
BAGDAD	Butte, Montana	Marion Basacker	828	626	1454
		Jay Morris	828	578	1406
		Joseph Morris	1242	624	1866
		M. Meryl Rhoades	828	793	1621
BAHIA	Orlando, Florida	Lewis Cotterill	828	0	828
		George Goodboe	828	0	828
		V. Albert Janoska	828	0	828
		Michael Juett	828	0	828
		Charles Snapp	828	0	828
BALLUT ABYAD	Albuquerque, New Mexico	Charles Gilliland	828	348	1176
		Roy Patton	828	348	1176
		James Robinson	828	554	1382
		Frank Shannon	828	348	1176
		Clayton Shinn	828	348	1176
BARAK	Monroe, Louisiana	John Baker	828	510	1338
		J. W. Barron	828	510	1338
		James Cox	828	510	1338
		Donald Logan	828	510	1338
BEDOUIN	Muskogee, Oklahoma	Mark Hamrick	828	460	1288
		Harvey Johnson	828	460	1288
		Andy Killingsworth	828	460	1288
		Bill Williamson	828	460	1288
BEJA	Green Bay, Wisconsin	Donald Badgley	828	816	1644
		Denis Bay	828	666	1494
		John Ottum	828	270	1098
BEKTASH	Concord, New Hampshire	Donald Lewis	828	428	1256
		Donald March	828	422	1250
		John Walker	828	850	1678
		Dennis Waterman	828	422	1250
BEN ALI	Sacramento, California	Robert Barta	828	412	1240
		Ladd Born	828	412	1240
		Jim Culver	828	412	1240
		Charles Davis	828	412	1240
		Leslie Kubel	828	412	1240
BEN HUR	Austin, Texas	Norman Montgomery	828	229	1057
		Loren Ray Orme	828	506	1334
		Mackie Ratliff	828	457	1285
		John Waggoner	828	239	1067
BENI KEDEM	Charleston, West Virginia	Charles Jones	828	496	1324
		Harry Mackey	828	406	1234
		Glenn Summers	828	420	1248
		W. Warren Upton	1242	514	1756
		Joe Vinciguerra	828	496	1324
BOUMI	Baltimore, Maryland	John Fink	828	338	1166
		Raoul Frevel	0	592	592
		Mahlon Hessey	828	390	1218
		James McD. Hossbach	828	338	1166
		I. Sewell Lamin	1242	177	1419
		John Pickett	828	338	1166
CAHABA	Huntsville, Alabama	Albert Winterling	828	338	1166
		William Calvert	828	393	1221
		B. D. Clark	828	393	1221
		Floyd Hambrick	828	393	1221
		Lucian McCulloch	828	393	1221
		John Morrow	828	393	1221
		A. M. Robertson	828	393	1221
CAIRO	Rutland, Vermont	Marshall Camp	828	835	1663
		Christopher Corsones	828	677	1505
		Theodore Corsones	0	551	551
		Christian Hansen	828	835	1663
		Alan Merz	828	395	1223

<i>Temple</i>	<i>City & State</i>	<i>Name</i>	<i>Per Diem</i>	<i>Travel</i>	<i>Total</i>
CALAM	Lewiston, Idaho	Kenneth Boni	828	971	1799
		George Follett	1242	564	1806
		Bill Hilderbrand	828	1084	1912
		Terry Myers	828	772	1600
		Robert Turnipseed	0	1096	1096
CRESCENT	Trenton, New Jersey	Arthur Armitage	1242	489	1731
		James Cogan	828	459	1287
		Robert Donnahoo	828	434	1262
		George Lamb	828	426	1254
		William Schaulc	828	396	1224
CYPRUS	Albany, New York	James Yocum	828	450	1278
		Ben Froggett	828	426	1254
		Benjamin Garry	828	773	1601
		James Johnston	828	773	1601
		Joseph Mack	828	456	1284
DAMASCUS	Webster, New York	Robert Anderson	828	774	1602
		Joseph Bourcy	828	774	1602
		Charles Frear	828	200	1028
		Donald Leisten	828	774	1602
		Donald Rose	828	244	1072
EGYPT	Tampa, Florida	George Simon	828	399	1227
		Edmond Bidoul	828	55	883
		William Brown	828	55	883
		Jack Jones	0	55	55
		R. S. Lang	828	55	883
EL BEKAL	Anaheim, California	John Massey	828	55	883
		Frank Mongiovi	828	55	883
		Tom Brotemarkle	828	385	1213
		Donald Eyrer	828	770	1598
		Kenneth Jahr	828	770	1598
ELF KHURAFEH	Saginaw, Michigan	Joseph Wm. Pendergast	828	770	1598
		Richard Abbott	828	336	1164
		Frederick Burt	828	774	1602
		Todd Clayton	828	368	1196
		Norman Storms	828	336	1164
EL HASA	Ashland, Kentucky	James Barker	828	344	1172
		James Boggs	828	538	1366
		W. Thomas Craft	828	344	1172
		Vic Hopper	828	344	1172
EL JEBEL	Denver, Colorado	James Fitzpatrick	828	646	1474
		Jack Hartman	828	597	1425
		James Lear	828	597	1425
		Michael Severe	828	331	1159
EL KAHIR	Cedar Rapids, Iowa	Russell Anthony	828	309	1137
		Harlan Ehler	828	604	1432
		David Goodwin	828	748	1576
		Henry Matejka	828	818	1646
		Dennis Wiley	828	715	1543
EL KALAH	Salt Lake City, Utah	Glen Cook	828	888	1716
		Kelly Hansel	828	649	1477
		Michael Roshek	828	639	1467
		Ernest Zaharias	828	647	1475
EL KARUBAH	Shreveport, Louisiana	Freddie Altman	828	394	1222
		Kenneth Foster	828	348	1176
		James Kelly	828	528	1356
		T. Bryant Yopp, Jr.	828	348	1176
EL KATIF	Spokane, Washington	Dale Hearn	828	857	1685
		Thomas Hodges	828	857	1685
		Jerry Schieche	828	857	1685
		John Swainson	828	857	1685
EL KORAH	Boise, Idaho	John Krommenhock	828	408	1236
		Ronald Nisbett	828	845	1673
		James Rees	828	845	1673
		Charles Turner	828	408	1236
EL MAIDA	El Paso, Texas	John Duncan	828	389	1217
		Glenn Guy	828	389	1217
		John Nobles	0	1220	1220
		David Thompson	828	428	1256
		Howard White	828	389	1217
EL MINA	Galveston, Texas	David Dunn	828	612	1440
		Willie Gibson	828	446	1274
		Michael Goodson	828	446	1274
		Ray Hertenberger	828	446	1274
EL RIAD	Sioux Falls, South Dakota	John Archer	828	702	1530
		Robert Fredrickson	828	247	1075
		Richard Johnson	828	494	1322
		Arlen Knutson	828	494	1322

<i>Temple</i>	<i>City & State</i>	<i>Name</i>	<i>Per Diem</i>	<i>Travel</i>	<i>Total</i>
EL ZAGAL	Fargo, North Dakota	Kristopher Anderson	828	747	1575
		Devine Ochsner	828	747	1575
		David Rott	828	836	1664
		Clarmont Ulven	828	747	1575
EL ZARIBAH	Phoenix, Arizona	Leo Balthazor	828	678	1506
		E. Montford Fox	828	678	1506
		Douglas Kurbat	828	678	1506
		Donald Margo	828	678	1506
GIZEH	Vancouver, B.C., Canada	R. Glenn Allen	828	552	1380
		W. Lloyd Jones	828	1088	1916
		Leslie Peterson	1242	918	2160
		Kenneth Smith	0	918	918
		Jack Streight	1242	1098	2340
HABIBI	Lake Charles, Louisiana	Edward Wilson	828	649	1477
		Wesley Bayles	828	524	1352
		Allen Fruge	828	524	1352
		M. House	828	524	1352
HADI	Evansville, Indiana	William King	828	593	1421
		G. Gregory Foster	828	314	1142
		Ronnie Markham	828	538	1366
		Michael Mellis	828	314	1142
HADJI	Pensacola, Florida	Michael Tribble	828	346	1174
		Norman Edgett	828	294	1122
		J. B. Hopkins	1242	294	1536
		James Martin	828	294	1122
HAMASA	Meridian, Mississippi	James Moore	828	294	1122
		Stuart Pooley	828	294	1122
		Kenneth Breland	828	377	1205
		Hal Hill	828	268	1096
HASAN	Albany, Georgia	M. L. Loper	828	377	1205
		John Edd Parker	828	377	1205
		R. A. Posey	1242	376	1618
		James Skelton	828	268	1096
HEJAZ	Greenville, South Carolina	John Goodroe	828	190	1018
		Robert Hughes	828	190	1018
		Rufus Johnson	828	190	1018
		Elias Rigbsby	828	190	1018
HELLA	Garland, Texas	Travis Thompson	828	190	1018
		H. Larry Wimberly	828	190	1018
		William Benfield	828	318	1146
		Ben Bishop	828	204	1032
HILLAH	Ashland, Oregon	Robert Lake	1449	318	1767
		Jerry Scholl	828	318	1146
		Joseph Scott	828	318	1146
		Edwin Kirkpatrick	828	569	1397
HELLA	Garland, Texas	Richard McElroy	828	1168	1996
		Lorenzo Welch	828	514	1342
		Lawrence Winkle	1242	642	1884
HILLAH	Ashland, Oregon	Joe Griggs	828	1181	2009
		Carl Lindquist	828	706	1534
		Jerry Peacore	828	876	1704
		Robert Phariss	828	618	1446
INDIA	Oklahoma City, Oklahoma	M. Fred Austin	828	292	1120
		Clarence Coker	828	526	1354
		Gene McKelvey	828	584	1412
		Robert Watts	828	528	1356
IREM	Wilkes-Barre, Pennsylvania	Jimmy Eason	828	436	1264
		Gerald Hoover	828	442	1270
		John Kolaski	828	442	1270
		John Michael	828	436	1264
ISIS	Salina, Kansas	Kenneth E. Blanke	828	896	1724
		Paul Brown	828	356	1184
		Donald Greenawalt	828	372	1200
		J. Doug Jolley	828	372	1200
ISLAM	San Francisco, California	Richard Newman	828	251	1079
		Durward Ayre	828	1284	2112
		James Cook	828	1093	1921
		Larry DiGiacomo	828	1090	1918
ISMAILIA	Buffalo, New York	Arthur Larsen	828	970	1798
		Joseph Hoerner	828	366	1194
		Wayne Lachut	828	366	1194
		Henry Lang	828	562	1390
ISMAILIA	Buffalo, New York	Keith Scheetz	828	360	1188
		Edward Worden	828	366	1194

<i>Temple</i>	<i>City & State</i>	<i>Name</i>	<i>Per Diem</i>	<i>Travel</i>	<i>Total</i>
JAFFA	Altoona, Pennsylvania	Leon Collins	828	358	1186
		John Grove	828	358	1186
		David Holland	828	358	1186
		Fred Imler	1242	462	1704
		Kenneth Wigfield	828	358	1186
JAMIL	Columbia, South Carolina	Harold Griffin	828	267	1095
		Joe Hilton	828	267	1095
		Joseph LaLiberte	828	267	1095
		G. Monroe Thompson	828	267	1095
JERICHO	Kingsport, Tennessee	Robert James	828	540	1368
		Harold Kitchens	828	411	1239
		L. Roger Williams	1242	348	1590
		Michael D. Austin	828	284	1112
		L. Roger Williams	414	0	414
JERUSALEM	New Orleans, Louisiana	Jimmy Busby	828	274	1102
		Joseph Gilbert	828	402	1230
		Gonzalo Gomez	828	406	1234
		Geralto J. Vita	1242	280	1522
		John Williamson	828	406	1234
JOPPA	Biloxi, Mississippi	G. Vernon Hennlein	828	354	1182
		Roy Parker	828	354	1182
		Robert Simmons	828	354	1182
		James Waddell	828	354	1182
KAABA	Davenport, Iowa	Jack Hayden	828	450	1278
		Larry Taeger	828	336	1164
		Richard Villhauer	828	767	1595
		Lyle Zugg	828	767	1595
KALIF	Sheridan, Wyoming	Jimmy Jon Dunlap	828	937	1765
		William King	828	937	1765
		Charles Lee	828	937	1765
		Larry Lee	828	1063	1891
KALURAH	Endicott, New York	Thomas Cowan	828	530	1358
		Wayne Cox	828	508	1336
		Joseph Tinklepaugh	828	731	1559
KAREM	Waco, Texas	Melvin Baker	828	535	1363
		John Bryant	828	535	1363
		Larry Cantwell	828	579	1407
		Don Jones	828	434	1262
		Ralph Reynolds	828	535	1363
KARNAK	Dollard des Ormeaux, Que., Canada	John Hawkins	828	762	1590
		J. Douglas Seller	828	891	1719
		Richard Waring	828	713	1541
KAZIM	Roanoke, Virginia	James Eller	828	415	1243
		Donald Garlock	828	416	1244
		Donald Haymaker	828	352	1180
		Joseph Morton	1242	421	1663
		Dennis Ritter	828	520	1348
KEM	Grand Forks, North Dakota	H. Bergstrom	828	723	1551
		G. Paul Larson	828	1185	2013
		James McConnell	0	923	923
		Allan Nipstad	828	1069	1897
KENA	Fairfax, Virginia	Napoleon Cruz	828	311	1139
		Kenneth Hall	828	344	1172
		Jerry Oliver	828	538	1366
		Donald Smith	828	452	1280
KERAK	Reno, Nevada	Gene Nelson	828	373	1201
		Sam Potter	828	373	1201
		Donald Proud	828	373	1201
KERBELA	Knoxville, Tennessee	Robert Bailey	828	409	1237
		C. Howard Bozeman	828	496	1324
		William Grigsby	828	292	1120
		Clarence McKinney	828	312	1140
		Robert Rhinehart	828	312	1140
		Leonard Smith	1242	344	1586
KHARTUM	Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada	J. T. Derhak	828	1049	1877
		Charles Dowling	828	1049	1877
		L. Roy Hannesson	828	991	1819
		Bill Kubik	828	895	1723
KHEDIVE	Virginia Beach, Virginia	Charles Fraley	828	337	1165
		William Kern	828	486	1314
		Paul Moss	828	337	1165
		John Pipkin	828	560	1388

NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE

221

<i>Temple</i>	<i>City & State</i>	<i>Name</i>	<i>Per Diem</i>	<i>Travel</i>	<i>Total</i>
KHIVA	Amarillo, Texas	Claude Harland	828	583	1411
		Ted Hennis	828	930	1758
		Glenn McMenamy	1242	323	1565
		Vance Reed	1242	784	2026
		Robert Rinehart	828	840	1668
		Roland Simpson	1242	972	2214
KISMET	New Hyde Park, New York	Thomas Whitson	828	840	1668
		Edmund Bortell	828	480	1308
		William Francis	828	412	1240
		Charles Schueler	828	474	1302
		Bernhard Steil	828	733	1561
KORA	Lewiston, Maine	Richard Olfene	828	358	1186
		Richard Olfene	828	548	1376
		Frank Preble	828	498	1326
		Paul Sherman	828	468	1296
		Carlton Swett	828	424	1252
KOREIN	Rawlins, Wyoming	Alan Clingman	828	793	1621
		Larry Russell	828	793	1621
		Robert Spicer	828	491	1319
		Hal Williamson	828	1000	1828
KOSAIR	Louisville, Kentucky	Eddie Black	828	168	996
		H. F. Govoni	828	372	1200
		Leonard Sewell	828	337	1165
		Frank Steller	828	337	1165
LU LU	Plymouth Meeting, PA	Wayne Allison	828	502	1330
		William Kelly	828	472	1300
		Roy Knauth	828	472	1300
		Robert Self	828	396	1224
LUXOR	Saint John, N.B., Can.	Kenneth Gould	828	1133	1961
		Wayne McKay	828	958	1786
		Harris Tait	828	1098	1926
		Donald Taylor	828	1133	1961
MAHI	Miami, Florida	Robert Alexander	828	148	976
		Richard Lynn	828	148	976
		Milton Olsen	828	148	976
		Joseph Shurette	828	148	976
		Alvin Siegel	828	148	976
MARZUQ	Tallahassee, Florida	Roger Bertrand	828	169	997
		Warner Garrison	1242	169	1411
		Bob Smith	828	169	997
MASADA	Yakima, Washington	James Carey	828	748	1576
		Richard Irons	828	717	1545
		Willard Toliver	828	717	1545
MASKAT	Wichita Falls, Texas	Elvin Dudley	828	468	1296
		Charles Reeves	828	468	1296
		W. A. Spoons	828	335	1163
		Donald Wright	828	468	1296
MAZOL	St. John's, Newfoundland	C. Gordon Hickman	828	1123	1951
		Herman Walters	828	421	1249
MECCA	New York, New York	Joseph Peloso	828	696	1524
		Ronald Sablosky	828	470	1298
		Johnathan Weinrich	828	534	1362
MEDIA	Watertown, New York	Herbert Manwaring	828	818	1646
		Dale Monica	828	818	1646
MEDINAH	Chicago, Illinois	Earl Brown	1242	726	1968
		Clifford Chapman	828	512	1340
		Robert Kuehn	828	438	1266
		Roger Kuipers	828	462	1290
MELHA	Springfield, Massachusetts	David Gates	828	422	1250
		Edgar Gelinias	828	472	1300
		Ralph Semb	0	598	598
		Robert Spaulding	828	329	1157
		Philip Thomas	828	412	1240
MIDIAN	Wichita, Kansas	Michael Kelley	828	542	1370
		Warren Rensner	828	532	1360
		Martin Sharp	828	271	1099
		Roger Snellen	828	542	1370
MIRZA	Pittsburg, Kansas	James Belew	1242	432	1674
		Wayne Gaut	828	600	1428
		Darrell Masoner	828	512	1340
		Warren Rhuems	828	738	1566
		Paul Utley	828	572	1400

<i>Temple</i>	<i>City & State</i>	<i>Name</i>	<i>Per Diem</i>	<i>Travel</i>	<i>Total</i>
MIZPAH	Fort Wayne, Indiana	Dan Dickey	828	420	1248
		John Hall	828	420	1248
		Steven Johnson	828	420	1248
		James Lobsiger	828	420	1248
MOCHA	London, Ontario, Canada	William Gerrits	828	349	1177
		William Pellow	828	552	1380
		Paul Shillington	828	433	1261
		Allen Smuck	828	433	1261
MOHAMMED	Peoria, Illinois	C. Walden Crouch	828	408	1236
		Donald Doyle	828	547	1375
		David Elmore	828	364	1192
		Parker L. Hacker	828	182	1010
MOILA	St. Joseph, Missouri	Joseph Richar Albus	828	536	1364
		Clifford Boyer	828	536	1364
		Gary Butler	828	536	1364
		David Ingersoll	828	536	1364
MOOLAH	St. Louis, Missouri	Robert Coleman	828	524	1352
		Ronald Krueger	828	408	1236
		Douglas Maxwell	828	408	1236
		Stephen Pieper	828	408	1236
MOROCCO	Jacksonville, Florida	Lewis Brantley	0	90	90
		George Ferber	1242	90	1332
		Louis Frost	1449	90	1539
		Wilford Lyon	0	90	90
		Robert Mach	828	90	918
		Jerry Smith	828	90	918
		William Wood	828	90	918
MOSLAH	Fort Worth, Texas	Richard Baker	828	728	1556
		James King	828	728	1556
		Lonnie Poe	828	728	1556
		Gary Reynolds	828	728	1556
		C. Victor Thormion	828	329	1157
MOSLEM	Detroit, Michigan	Donald Carman	828	190	1018
		Richard Frembes	828	380	1208
		Gerald Groat	1449	338	1787
		Albert Koury	828	338	1166
		Adam Olwecan	828	190	1018
MOUNT SINAI	Montpelier, Vermont	Winston Harper	828	478	1306
		Gerald Morong	828	478	1306
		Carroll Murray	828	478	1306
		Richard Thompson	828	424	1252
MURAT	Indianapolis, Indiana	Charles Griffith	828	618	1446
		Gary Lewis	828	372	1200
		Alex Rogers	828	0	828
		Michael St. Pierre	828	368	1196
NAJA	Deadwood, South Dakota	John Jackson	828	1000	1828
		David Jones	828	980	1808
		Wesley Sorensen	828	903	1731
		David Valandry	828	980	1808
NEMESIS	Parkersburg, West Virginia	David Franke	828	532	1360
		Robert Hawthorne	828	420	1248
		James Pulice	828	486	1314
		Michael Thomas	828	546	1374
NILE	Mountlake Terrace, WA	Marion Holstine	828	348	1176
		Hans G. Lindquist	828	696	1524
		Gerald Seldon	828	696	1524
		James Wood	828	348	1176
NUR	Wilmington, Delaware	Charles Downes	828	608	1436
		Clayton Hewes	828	352	1180
		Edward Roth	828	472	1300
		Milton Wood	828	778	1606
OASIS	Charlotte, North Carolina	Robert Burroughs	828	370	1198
		William Harward	1242	324	1566
		Alan Madsen	828	370	1198
		C. Douglas Mayes	828	167	995
OLEIKA	Lexington, Kentucky	Doyle Simmons	828	490	1318
		Robert Agce	828	520	1348
		William Caswell	828	344	1172
		Allen Gregory	828	344	1172
OMAR	Charleston, South Carolina	Larry Looney	828	344	1172
		Robert Turley	1449	315	1764
		James Bethea	828	244	1072
		Robert Bruner	828	244	1072
		James Jones	828	244	1072
		Jack Smith	828	244	1072

<i>Temple</i>	<i>City & State</i>	<i>Name</i>	<i>Per Diem</i>	<i>Travel</i>	<i>Total</i>
ORAK	Michigan City, Indiana	James Bailey	828	478	1306
		Robert Bailey	0	397	397
		Donald Nelson	828	397	1225
		Richard Parbst	828	433	1261
		William Swan	828	399	1227
ORIENTAL	Troy, New York	James Flatt	828	412	1240
		Daniel Murray	828	194	1022
		Richard Wilson	828	368	1196
OSIRIS	Wheeling, West Virginia	David Barney	828	350	1178
		Robert Hall	828	605	1433
		James Moon	828	605	1433
		Ernest Toth	828	605	1433
OSMAN	St. Paul, Minnesota	D. Sam Erickson	828	528	1356
		Thomas Huppert	828	492	1320
		Ronald Nelson	828	399	1227
		Gerald Plachecki	828	602	1430
		Stanley Tyler	828	918	1746
PALESTINE	Cranston, Rhode Island	Clark Cate	828	422	1250
		Gilbert Gallagher	828	422	1250
		Kenneth Kershaw	828	800	1628
		John Takian	828	436	1264
PHILAE	Halifax, Nova Scotia	Franklyn Cordon	828	1152	1980
		Theodore Fowler	828	1152	1980
		Paul Frank	828	1031	1859
		Roderick Robertson	828	1201	2029
PYRAMID	Milford, Connecticut	Charles Arata	828	260	1088
		Charles Dorman	828	622	1450
		Walter Eichner	828	744	1572
		James Reed	828	378	1206
		Robert Wetmore	828	520	1348
RAJAH	Reading, Pennsylvania	Raymond Haslam	828	417	1245
		John Kieffer	828	208	1036
		Ted Lichtenwalner	828	629	1457
		James Male	828	410	1238
RAMESES	Toronto, Ontario, Canada	Trevor Colby	828	816	1644
		Thomas Fairbrother	828	534	1362
		Derek Fisher	828	534	1362
		Wm. James Rich	828	816	1644
RIZPAH	Madisonville, Kentucky	Charles Tate	828	506	1334
		Thomas Walters	828	226	1054
		Wesdie Webb	828	506	1334
		James Woodard	828	506	1334
SABBAR	Tucson, Arizona	Richard Bukey	828	461	1289
		LeRoy Engdahl	828	798	1626
		Phillip Pedersen	828	399	1227
		James Sebastian	828	798	1626
		Robert Winner	828	399	1227
SAHARA	Pine Bluff, Arkansas	William Aldridge	828	404	1232
		Freddie Coleman	828	404	1232
		Les Deam	828	365	1193
		Charles Morgan	828	404	1232
		Archie Neal	828	202	1030
		Burton Ravellette	828	464	1292
SAHIB	Sarasota, Florida	W. Bruce Steube	1242	88	1330
		Kenneth Terryberry	828	88	916
		Curtis Toale	828	88	916
		Glenn Walters	828	88	916
SALAAM	Livingston, New Jersey	Rudolph Anzalone	828	408	1236
		Richard Ash	828	408	1236
		Palmer Burde	1656	374	2030
		Henry Koenig	828	408	1236
		Roland Van Winkle	828	408	1236
SALADIN	Kentwood, Michigan	Richard Allen	828	757	1585
		Anthony Babinski	828	757	1585
		August Meyer	828	757	1585
		W. Tom Wells	828	432	1260
SCIMITAR	Little Rock, Arkansas	Gary Dunwoody	0	424	424
		John Epps	0	587	587
		V. Leo Johnson	828	587	1415
		W. Paul Lawson	828	424	1252
		Ray Pearce	828	348	1176
		Charles Thomas	828	512	1340
SESOSTRIS	Lincoln, Nebraska	Robert Hawley	828	375	1203
		George Hunt	828	790	1618
		Jerold Sievers	828	375	1203
		Robert Sim	828	542	1370
		John VerMaas	0	754	754

<i>Temple</i>	<i>City & State</i>	<i>Name</i>	<i>Per Diem</i>	<i>Travel</i>	<i>Total</i>
SHADDAI	Panama City, Florida	H. Ron Baas	828	220	1048
		Fred Cazenave	828	220	1048
		H. Paul Churchwell	828	220	1048
		Marion McGhee	828	220	1048
SHARON	Tyler, Texas	Wynston Carter	828	317	1145
		W. Cone Carter	828	500	1328
		Steve Phelps	828	348	1176
		J. P. Thompson	828	317	1145
SPHINX	Newington, Connecticut	C. R. Wilkerson	828	348	1176
		David Blythe	828	432	1260
		George Lincoln	828	472	1300
		Donald Somers	828	432	1260
SUDAN	New Bern, North Carolina	Philip Thomas	828	432	1260
		T. Bruce Boyette	828	278	1106
		John Cox	828	447	1275
		Hugh Hardee	828	447	1275
SUEZ	San Angelo, Texas	J. Eley Newsome	828	513	1341
		Albert Parker	828	447	1275
		Bobby Clark	828	768	1596
		Larry Jewell	828	850	1678
SYRIA	Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania	Dave Smelser	828	850	1678
		Sam Worthington	828	768	1596
		Thomas Yantis	828	850	1678
		James Allison	828	647	1475
SYRIAN	Cincinnati, Ohio	Werner Betz	828	647	1475
		James Frye	828	398	1226
		Richard Leydig	828	438	1266
		Jack Weaver	1242	438	1680
TADMOR	Akron, Ohio	Garry Brown	828	570	1398
		Anthony Iacobucci	828	512	1340
		Harry Skiff	828	612	1440
		Bill Spatz	828	570	1398
TANGIER	Omaha, Nebraska	Gerald Davis	828	372	1200
		John Kerr	828	345	1173
		Thomas Kish	828	345	1173
		Virgil Markley	828	345	1173
TEBALA	Rockford, Illinois	Robert Parks	828	324	1152
		Jacob Sergeuk	828	345	1173
		Larry Courtnage	828	227	1055
		Robert Klesath	828	415	1243
TEHAMA	Hastings, Nebraska	Frank Kroupa	828	415	1243
		Robert Wilczewski	1242	415	1657
		Richard Bowers	828	438	1266
		Charles Pierce	828	0	828
TEHRAN	Fresno, California	Thomas Shrewsbury	828	777	1605
		Richard Thompson	828	303	1131
		Gary Martin	828	375	1203
		Darrel McCartney	828	375	1203
TIGRIS	Liverpool, New York	Robert Nemecek	828	375	1203
		Duane Webb	828	375	1203
		Ronald Baker	828	1392	2220
		Alan Bull	828	1016	1844
TRIPOLI	Milwaukee, Wisconsin	Ralph Takakjian	828	1016	1844
		Eugene Tong	828	967	1795
		William Cianciola	828	418	1246
		Roger Harrison	828	773	1601
TUNIS	Ottawa, Ontario, Canada	Richard Borys	828	534	1362
		Ronald Hurst	828	487	1315
		Robert Mueller	1242	636	1878
		Jerome Seidl	828	464	1292
WAHABI	Jackson, Mississippi	William Cook	828	759	1587
		Brent Emmerson	828	524	1352
		Don Moore	828	524	1352
		Ken Snider	828	262	1090
WA WA	Regina, Saskatchewan	William Curtis	828	436	1264
		E. O. Gardner	828	432	1260
		Billy McNair	828	396	1224
		A. D. Montgomery	828	318	1146
		Clifford Sartin	828	414	1242
		G. A. Armsworthy	828	1072	1900
		R. G. Heeg	828	1072	1900
		K. D. McDougall	828	536	1364
		D. R. Osborne	1242	996	2238

Temple	City & State	Name	Per Diem	Travel	Total
YAARAB	Atlanta, Georgia	Gene Baker	828	293	1121
		Gene Bracewell	0	248	248
		J. R. Edwards	828	293	1121
		Dennis Lester	828	293	1121
		J. J. Moore	828	293	1121
YELDUZ	Aberdeen, South Dakota	Delbert Bertsch	828	711	1539
		Bruce Likness	828	642	1470
		E. B. Oleson	828	642	1470
ZA-GA-ZIG	Altoona, Iowa	Gerald Jennings	828	250	1078
		Dwayne Jensen	828	500	1328
		Jerry Sellers	828	500	1328
		Donald Smith	828	500	1328
ZAMORA	Irondale, Alabama	Floyd Hogeland	828	394	1222
		Miles Huffstutler	828	394	1222
		Jim Morton	1242	445	1687
		James Tingle	1449	445	1894
		Anthony West	828	394	1222
ZELZAH	Las Vegas, Nevada	William Becker	828	824	1652
		Earl Darnold	828	547	1375
		William Holland	828	448	1276
		Harvey Williams	828	612	1440
ZEMBO	Harrisburg, Pennsylvania	Alfred Cox	828	363	1191
		William Kerr	828	363	1191
		R. Jay Lewis	828	363	1191
		Kenneth Long	828	363	1191
ZEM ZEM	Erie, Pennsylvania	David Dennison	828	350	1178
		Richard Freyermuth	828	362	1190
		Timothy Furman	828	350	1178
		Arthur Smaltz	828	400	1228
ZENOBIA	Toledo, Ohio	C. Douglas Curry	828	381	1209
		Ed Isaacson	828	381	1209
		Bernard Lemieux	0	685	685
		Oscar Oehmler	828	390	1218
		George Seney	828	381	1209
		Glenn Webster	828	191	1019
ZIYARA	Utica, New York	Billy Cornett	828	442	1270
		Norman Jeche	828	622	1450
		Milton Lefkowitz	828	369	1197
ZOR	Madison, Wisconsin	Norman Allen	828	672	1500
		Earl Buehler	828	528	1356
		Darl Hoffman	828	776	1604
		James Soderholm	828	528	1356
ZORAH	Terre Haute, Indiana	Larry Caton	828	416	1244
		Daniel Ives	828	610	1438
		Edward Marina	828	610	1438
		Jack Scarbrough	828	416	1244
ZUHRAH	Minneapolis, Minnesota	Raymond Anderson	828	708	1536
		Vyrl Norby	828	980	1808
		Willis Peterson	828	708	1536
		Richard Wagner	828	708	1536
		Warren Weck	828	711	1539
MARZUQ	Tallahassee, Florida	Imperial Chaplain, Charles J. Brantley	700,695	425,201	1,125,896
			0	0	0
		GRAND TOTALS:	700,695	425,201	1,125,896

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: You have heard the motion and we have a second. Is there discussion? All in favor of the motion say aye. Opposed no. Thank you very much, Dr. Lemieux. The chair will now recognize Raoul Frevel for the EWG report.

... Whereupon, Colorado corporation business ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: The chair will recognize Imperial Sir Jack Jones for announcements.

... Whereupon, announcements by Imperial Recorder Jack H. Jones ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you, Noble Jack. Those of you who are driving, please be careful. I am concerned about my temple, and certainly the temples in the south Georgia area and those surrounding from the panhandle that are driving. Those that have to go up the east coast, it is a bad situation. But be careful.

The chair now will go to our legislative proposals upon the advice of Illustrious Sir Walt Pettit.

The chair will recognize Illustrious Sir Buddy Tingle for Items 16, 17, 18, and 19 for the Call. Illustrious Sir Buddy.

NOBLE JAMES M. TINGLE: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Representatives all, this is a report of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Iowa corporation, Orlando, Florida, July 2, 1998.
To the Representative of The Imperial Council:

There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws Item Number 17 on the Call of the annual session of 1998, beginning on page 28 of the Call.

It is a resolution, which reads as follows:

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Hamasa Temple, pursuant to 209.1(b) of the Bylaws of the Iowa corporation did at its meeting held April 15, 1997 consider and unanimously pass a motion requesting admission to the South Central Shrine Association; and

WHEREAS, the South Central Shrine Association at its midwinter ceremonial in Hot Springs, Arkansas held on February 6 and 7, 1998, did approve such request.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the Imperial Council, pursuant to 209.1(a) of the bylaws of the Iowa corporation the proposal of Hamasa Shrine Temple and the South Central Shrine Association to change the membership of the South Central Shrine Association by adding thereto Hamasa Shrine Temple, and that the charter of such association be accordingly amended.

The committee reports that the proposal is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provision of the Articles of Incorporation or bylaws of the Iowa corporation.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Abou Ben Adhem, Chairman
Christopher T. Corsones, Cairo
Lawrence A. Winkle, Hella
Leonard W. Smith, Kerbela
Gerald W. Groat, Jr., Moslem
Louis O. Frost, Jr., Morocco
James M. Tingle, Zemora

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend you call upon Illustrious Sir James "Jim" L. Belew, a member of the Dispensations and Charters Committee, for its report.
IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Illustrious Sir Jim Belew.

NOBLE JAMES L. "JIM" BELEW: Thank you, Imperial Sir. Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, fellow Representatives, this is the report of the Committee on Dispensations and Charters, Iowa corporation, Orlando, Florida, July 2, 1998.

To the Representatives of The Imperial Council:

This is a report from the Committee on Dispensations and Charters, Item Number 17, which is located on Page 29 of the Call of the annual session of 1998. It is a proposal to allow Hamasa Temple to gain admission to the South Central Shrine Association.

A hearing was held on the proposal on June 27, 1998, at the Contemporary Hotel, Orlando, Florida.

No one appeared in opposition.

It appears that Hamasa Temple and the South Central Shrine Association has followed the proper procedures to change the membership of the South Central Shrine Association by adding hereto Hamasa Temple to its membership, and that the Charter of the association be accordingly amended.

The committee is of the opinion that the proposal should be adopted and the charter of the South Central Shrine Association be amended accordingly.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON DISPENSATIONS
AND CHARTERS

Vance Reed, Khiva, Chairman
Bobby B. Simmons, Al Sihah, Vice Chairman
William G. "Bill" Selsam, Aladdin
Joseph R. Morton, Kazim
Warner P. Garrison, Matzuq
James L. "Jim" Belew, Mirza
Jim Morton, Zamora

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend that you call on Illustrious Sir John Edd Parker, Potentate and Representative of Hamasa Temple, the proponent of the resolution, for an appropriate motion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you very much, Illustrious Sir Jim. The chair will recognize Illustrious Sir John Edd Parker for the purpose of the motion.

NOBLE JOHN EDD PARKER: Imperial Sir, Illustrious Sirs, fellow Representatives, I move that Item 17 be adopted as read.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: We have a motion and a second. Is there discussion? Illustrious Sir.

NOBLE JOHN EDD PARKER: So move.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: All in favor of the motion say aye. Opposed no. Show it adopted.

NOBLE JOHN EDD PARKER: Imperial Sir, may I say one other thing?

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Certainly.

NOBLE JOHN EDD PARKER: I would like to take this opportunity to express our appreciation to you for this badge for all of the Representatives. It hangs around our neck instead of pulling our coats off. I appreciate it so much. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you very much. Illustrious Sir Buddy Tingle.

NOBLE JAMES M. TINGLE: This is a report of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Iowa corporation, Orlando, Florida, July 2, 1998.

To the Representative of The Imperial Council:

There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws Item Number 16 on the Call of the annual session of 1998, beginning on page 28 of the Call.

It is a resolution, which reads as follows:

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Beni Kedem Shrine Temple, pursuant to 209.1(b) of the bylaws of the Iowa corporation, did consider and unanimously pass a resolution requesting withdrawal from the Mid-Atlantic Shrine Association; and

WHEREAS, on April 16, 1998 did advise the Mid-Atlantic Shrine Association of its request;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that The Imperial Council, pursuant to 209.1 (a) of the bylaws of the Iowa corporation, approve the proposal of Beni Kedem Temple to change the membership of the Mid-Atlantic Shrine Association by deleting therefrom Beni Kedem Shrine Temple, and the charter of such association be accordingly amended.

The committee reports that the proposal is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provision of the Articles of Incorporation or bylaws of the Iowa corporation.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Abou Ben Adhem, Chairman
Christopher T. Corsones, Cairo
Lawrence A. Winkle, Hella
Leonard W. Smith, Kerbela
Gerald W. Groat, Jr., Moslem
Louis O. Frost, Jr., Morocco
James M. Tingle, Zemora

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend you call upon Illustrious Sir Warner P. Garrison, a member of the Dispensation and Charters, for its report.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Illustrious Sir Warner P. Garrison.

NOBLE WARNER P. GARRISON: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, and fellow delegates, this is the report of the Committee on Dispensations and Charters, an Iowa corporation, Orlando, Florida, July 2, 1998.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

This is a report from the Committee on Dispensations and Charters on Item Number 16, which is located on Pages 28-29 of the Call of the annual session of 1998. It is a proposal to allow Beni Kedem Temple to withdraw from the Mid-Atlantic Shrine Association.

A hearing was held on the proposal on June 27, 1998, at the Contemporary Hotel, Orlando, Florida.

No one in opposition appeared.

It appears that Beni Kedem Temple has followed the proper procedure to withdraw from a Shrine association pursuant to 209.1(b) of the bylaws of the Iowa corporation, and that the Mid-Atlantic Shrine Association was advised of this request.

The committee is of the opinion that the proposal should be adopted and the charter of the mid-Atlantic Shrine Association be amended accordingly.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON DISPENSATIONS
AND CHARTERS

Vance Reed, Khiva, Chairman
Bobby B. Simmons, Al Sihah, Vice Chairman
William G. "Bill" Selsam, Aladdin
Joseph R. Morton, Kazim
Warner P. Garrison, Matzuq
James L. "Jim" Belew, Mirza
Jim Morton, Zamora

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend that you call on Illustrious Sir Harry M. Mackey, Potentate and Representative of Beni Kedem Temple, the proponent, for an appropriate motion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you very much for that report, sir. The chair will recognize Illustrious Sir Harry Mackey.

NOBLE GLENN TUCKER: Imperial Sir, I am Glenn Tucker, Past Potentate of Beni Kedem Temple and an elected Representative of this session, and on behalf of our illustrious Potentate Harry M. Mackey, I move the adoption of Item 16 on the Call.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: We have a motion and a second. Is there discussion? Is there discussion? All in favor of the motion say aye. Opposed no. Show the motion adopted. Thank you, sir. Illustrious Sir Buddy Tingle.

NOBLE JAMES L. TINGLE: This is a report of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Iowa corporation, Orlando, Florida, July 2, 1998.

To the Representatives of The Imperial Council:

There has been referred to your committee on Jurisprudence and Laws Item Number 18 on the Call of the annual session of 1998, on page 29 of the Call. It is a resolution, which reads as follows:

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS: Shaddai Temple pursuant to 209.1(b) of the Bylaws of the Iowa corporation did on September 19, 1997 consider and pass a resolution requesting withdrawal from the Dixie Shrine Association, and

WHEREAS, on January 22, 1998 the Dixie Shrine Association was advised of this request.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the Imperial Council, pursuant to 209.1(a) of the bylaws of the Iowa corporation, did approve the proposal of Shaddai Temple to change the membership of the Dixie Shrine Association by deleting therefrom Shaddai Temple, and that the charter of such association be amended accordingly.

The committee reports that the proposal is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provision of the Articles of Incorporation or bylaws of the Iowa Corporation.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Abou Ben Adhem, Chairman
Christopher T. Corsones, Cairo
Lawrence A. Winkle, Hella
Leonard W. Smith, Kerbela
Gerald W. Groat, Jr., Moslem
Louis O. Frost, Jr., Morocco
James M. Tingle, Zemora

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend you call upon Illustrious Sir William G. "Bill" Selsam, a member of the Dispensations and Charters Committee, for its report.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Illustrious Sir William Selsam.

NOBLE WILLIAM "BILL" G. SELSAM: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sir, and my Representatives, this is the report of the Committee on dispensations and charters, an Iowa Corporation, Orlando, Florida, 2, 1998.

To the Representatives of The Imperial Council:

This is a report of the Committee on Dispensations and Charter, on Item Number 18, which is located on Page 29 of the Call of the annual session of 1998. It is a proposal to allow Shaddai Temple to withdraw from the Dixie Shrine Association.

A hearing was held on the proposal on June 27, 1998, at the Contemporary Hotel, Orlando, Florida.

No one in opposition appeared.

It appears that Shaddai Temple has followed the proper procedure to withdraw from a Shrine association pursuant to 209.1(b) of the bylaws of the Iowa corporation, and that the Dixie Shrine Association was advised of this request.

The committee is of the opinion that the proposal should be adopted and the charter of the Dixie Shrine Association be amended accordingly.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON DISPENSATIONS
AND CHARTERS

Vance Reed, Khiva, Chairman
Bobby B. Simmons, Al Sihah, Vice Chairman
William G. "Bill" Selsam, Aladdin
Joseph R. Morton, Kazim
Warner P. Garrison, Matzuq
James L. "Jim" Belew, Mirza
Jim Morton, Zamora

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend that you call on Illustrious Sir H. Ron Baas, Potentate and Representative of Shaddai Temple, the proponent of the resolution, for an appropriate motion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you very much, Illustrious Sir. Illustrious Sir Ron Baas.

NOBLE H. RON BAAS: Imperial Sir, I move the adoption of Item 18.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: We have a motion and a second. Is there discussion? Is there discussion? All in favor of the motion say aye. Opposed no. Show Item 18 adopted. Thank you very much, Illustrious Sir. Illustrious Sir Buddy Tingle.

NOBLE JAMES M. TINGLE: This is the report of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Iowa corporation, Orlando, Florida, July 2, 1998.

To the Representatives of The Imperial Council:

There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws Item Number 19 of the Call of the annual session of 1998, beginning on page 29 of the Call. It is a resolution, which reads as follows:

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS: Shaddai Temple, pursuant to 209.1(b) of the bylaws of the Iowa corporation, did on September 19, 1997 consider and pass a resolution requesting withdrawal from the Florida Shrine Association, and

WHEREAS, On January 22, 1998, the Florida Shrine Association was advised of this request.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that The Imperial Council, pursuant to 209.1(a) of the bylaws of the Iowa corporation, did approve the proposal of Shaddai Temple to change the membership of the Florida Shrine Association by deleting therefrom Shaddai Temple, and that the charter of such association be amended accordingly.

The committee reports that the proposal is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provision of the Articles of Incorporation or bylaws of the Iowa corporation.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Abou Ben Adhem, Chairman
Christopher T. Corsones, Cairo
Lawrence A. Winkle, Hella
Leonard W. Smith, Kerbel
Gerald W. Groat, Jr., Moslem
Louis O. Frost, Jr., Morocco
James M. Tingle, Zemora

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend you call upon Illustrious Sir Jim Morton, a member of the Dispensations and Charters Committee, for its report.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT JOHN C. NOBLES: Good morning. Imperial Sir Jim Morton, state your motion.

NOBLE JIM MORTON: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Right Worshipful, Most Worshipful Sirs, Representatives, and my fellow nobles, this is the report of the Committee on Dispensation and Charters, Iowa corporation, Orlando, Florida, July 2, 1998.

To the Representatives of The Imperial Council:

This is a report from the Committee on Dispensations and Charters on Item Number 19, which is located on Page 29 of the Call of the annual session of 1998. It is a proposal to allow Shaddai Temple to withdraw from the Florida Shrine Association.

A hearing was held on the proposal on June 27, 1998, at the Contemporary Hotel, Orlando, Florida.

No one in opposition appeared.

It appears that Shaddai Temple has followed the proper procedure to withdraw from a Shrine association pursuant to 209.1(b) of the bylaws of the Iowa corporation, and that the Florida Shrine Association was advised of this request.

The committee is of the opinion that the proposal should be adopted and the charter of the Florida Shrine Association be amended accordingly.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON DISPENSATIONS
AND CHARTERS

Vance Reed, Khiva, Chairman
Bobby B. Simmons, Al Sihah, Vice Chairman
William G. "Bill" Selsam, Aladdin
Joseph R. Morton, Kazim
Warner P. Garrison, Matzuq
James L. "Jim" Belew, Mirza
Jim Morton, Zamora

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend that you call on the proponent of the resolution, Illustrious Sir H. Ron Baas, Potentate and Representative of Shaddai Temple, for an appropriate motion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT JOHN C. NOBLES: Thank you. Illustrious Sir Ron Baas.

NOBLE H. RON BAAS: Imperial Sir, I move the adoption of Item 19 on the Call.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT JOHN C. NOBLES: It has been moved and seconded. All in favor of the motion signify by saying aye. Opposed no. The resolution is passed.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you very much, Imperial Sir John. The chair will now recognize Illustrious Sir Leonard Smith for the J and L report on Items 13 and 14 on the Call. Illustrious Sir Leonard.

NOBLE LEONARD W. SMITH: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Representatives, this is the report of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws on Item Number 13, Iowa corporation, Orlando, Florida, July 2, 1998

To the Representative of the Imperial council:

There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws Item Number 13 on the Call of the annual session of 1998, beginning on page 27 of the Call. It is a proposal to amend 496.2 to Article 96 of the bylaws of the Iowa corporation so that such section, as amended, shall read as follows:

ARTICLE 96

Canada

496.2 - Al Shamal Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the province of Alberta which lies north of Base Line 11 and the Northwest Territories.

The committee reports that the proposal is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provision of the Articles of Incorporation or bylaws of the Iowa corporation.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Abou Ben Adhem, Chairman
Christopher T. Corsones, Cairo
Lawrence A. Winkle, Hella
Leonard W. Smith, Kerbela
Gerald W. Groat, Jr., Moslem
Louis O. Frost, Jr., Morocco
James M. Tingle, Zemora

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend you call upon Illustrious Sir Glenn McMennamy of the Jurisdictional Lines Committee for its report.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you very much, Illustrious Sir Smith. Illustrious Sir Glenn McMennamy.

NOBLE GLENN McMENNAMY: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, nobles all, this is the report of the Committee on Jurisdictional Lines, an Iowa corporation, Orlando, Florida, July 2, 1998.

To the Representatives of The Imperial Council:

There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisdictional Lines Item Number 13 on page 28 of the Call proposed by Al Shamal Temple of Edmonton, Alberta, Canada.

Under this proposal Al Shamal Temple is requesting exclusive jurisdiction in the Canadian Northwest Territory. Representatives of Al Shamal Temple thoroughly informed this committee regarding the basis of its proposal. No Canadian temple has jurisdiction in the Canadian North West Territory. This territory is comparable in size to the country of India.

The total population of this vast territory is 65,000 inhabitants, Yellow Knife, the largest town in the territory, and has 3,000 in population.

Representatives of three other Canadian Shrine Temples appeared before the committee and supported this proposal.

After due consideration, your committee on jurisdictional lines recommended approval of the proposal of Al Shamal Temple.

JURISDICTIONAL LINES COMMITTEE

W. Bruce Steube, III, Sahib, Chairman

G. Hal Walker, Jr., Alcazar

Larry L. Hersom, Anah

Fred N. Imler, Jaffa

L. Roger Williams, Jericho

Glenn McMennamy, Khiva

Robert J. Wilczewski, Tangier

Imperial Sir, I recommend you call upon Ari Hoeksema, Potentate of Al Shamal Temple, for an appropriate motion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you very much, Illustrious Sir McMennamy. The chair will recognize Illustrious Sir Ari Hoeksema for a motion. Illustrious Sir Ari.

NOBLE ARI H. HOEKSEMA: Imperial Sir, I cause to move the adoption of this motion as Item 13 as listed on the Call.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: We have a motion and a second. Is there discussion? Is there discussion? All in favor of the motion say aye. Opposed no. Show the motion adopted.

NOBLE ARI H. HOEKSEMA: Imperial Sir, if I could make one quick comment.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Please do.

NOBLE ARI H. HOEKSEMA: Because a lot of Americans do not know the geography of Canada. The Northwest Territory has one small little craft lodge up there that we handle a lot of our grand lodges, and we know that if we could get a Shrine up there we are going to build that thing up. And our eventual goal, nobles, is to get Santa Claus to become a Shriner. Thank you.

...Cheers and a rousing round of applause ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: All in favor of Santa Claus say aye. Thank you, Illustrious Sir. Illustrious Smith, Item Number 14 of the Call.

NOBLE LEONARD W. SMITH: Imperial Sir, this is the report of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, an Iowa corporation, Orlando, Florida, July 2, 1998.

To the Representatives of The Imperial Council:

There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws Item Number 14 on the Call of the annual session of 1998 on page 28 of the Call. It was proposed by Abou Saad Temple to amend 497.1 of Article 97 of the bylaws of the Iowa corporation to read as follows:

ARTICLE 97

Panama, Costa Rica, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands, Ecuador, Venezuela, Colombia, and Peru.

497.1 — Abou Saad Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Panama, Costa Rica, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands, Ecuador, Venezuela, Colombia, and Peru.

However, Representatives of Abou Saad Temple and Mahi Temple met with the Jurisdictional Lines Committee and agreed to amend the bylaws change proposed by Abou Saad Temple as follows:

497.1 — Abou Saad Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over Panama, Costa Rica, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands, Ecuador, Venezuela and Colombia.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the country of Peru with Mahi Temple.

ARTICLE 54

Florida

454.7 — Mahi Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Dade, Broward and Monroe.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the country of Peru with Abou Saad Temple.

The two temples have also agreed, pursuant to 337.5(c) of The Imperial Council bylaws, to both have the right to charter Shrine clubs in the country of Peru.

The committee reports that the proposal, as modified by agreement of Abou Saad Temple and Mahi Temple is germane to the original proposal of Abou Saad Temple, and is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provision of the Articles of Incorporation or bylaws of the Iowa Corporation.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Abou Ben Adhem, Chairman
Christopher T. Corsones, Cairo
Lawrence A. Winkle, Hella
Leonard W. Smith, Kerbela
Gerald W. Groat, Jr., Moslem
Louis O. Frost, Jr., Morocco
James M. Tingle, Zemora

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend you call upon Illustrious Sir Fred Imler of the Jurisdictional Lines Committee for its report.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Before I call on Illustrious Sir Fred Imler, without objection, I would like to show Item 14 on the Call amended as recited in this report. Is there objection? Without objection, show that amendment to Item 14.

The chair will now recognize Illustrious Sir Fred Imler.

NOBLE FRED N. IMLER: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, and fellow Representatives, this is a report of the Committee on Jurisdictional Lines, Iowa corporation, Orlando, Florida, July 2, 1998.

To the Representatives of The Imperial Council:

There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisdiction Lines Item Number 14 on the Call of the annual session, 1998, on Page 28 of the Call. Item 14 is the proposal by Abou Saad to amend 497.1 of Article 97 of the bylaws of the Iowa corporation to provide that Abou Saad have exclusive jurisdiction of Peru. Apparently no temple has jurisdiction in Peru.

On June 27, 1998, the Jurisdictional Lines Committee met with representatives of Abou Saad and with representatives of Mahi Temple regarding this proposal. The interests of both temples in Peru was thoroughly discussed with the Jurisdictional Lines Committee. The committee received complete information regarding Shrine presence by those temples. A discussion by both temple representatives was amicable.

After full discussion, representatives of Abou Saad and Mahi Temple agreed that the proposal of Abou Saad Temple be revised to provide that Abou Saad Temple and Mahi Temple would have concurrent jurisdiction in the country of Peru.

Also, that both temples should have the right to charter a Shrine club in that country. The committee has been advised that these changes are to remain with the original proposal of Abou Saad Temple and are proper under present Imperial bylaws.

The jurisdictional lines committee recommends approval of the modified proposal.

JURISDICTIONAL LINES COMMITTEE

W. Bruce Steube, III, Sahib, Chairman

G. Hal Walker, Jr., Alcazar

Larry L. Hersom, Anah

Fred N. Imler, Jaffa

L. Roger Williams, Jericho

Glenn McMennamy, Khiva

Robert J. Wilczewski, Tangier

NOBLE FRED N. IMLER: Imperial Sir, I would move that you request of the two temples involved, Abou Saad and Mahi, for proper motion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you very much, Illustrious Sir Imler. Would the Potentate of Abou Saad and the Potentate of Mahi Temple come forward. Agree among yourselves which will make the motion.

NOBLE ALVIN I. "AL" SIEGEL: Imperial Sir, I move the adoption of Item 14 of the Call, as amended.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: You have heard the motion and a second. Is there discussion? Illustrious Sir.

NOBLE ALVIN I. "AL" SIEGEL: Imperial Sir, Illustrious Sirs, members of the divan, nobles, I would just like to explain one thing in reference to this. Giving any temple, either one of us, complete jurisdiction would result in loss of nobles to our Shrine. There are sharp differences down there, and we do not want to do that. And that is why we arbitrated this matter. And if this is not approved today, we would, in fact, lose Shriners that we do not want to do at this time. So I urge you to approve this, and I beg you do that. Thank you, Imperial Sir.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you, Illustrious Sir Siegel. Further discussion? All in favor of the motion say aye. Opposed no. Show Item 14 adopted. Thank you very much, Illustrious Sirs.

The chair will recognize Illustrious Sir Walter Pettit, a very capable, long time, and an extremely outstanding chairman of the committee on jurisprudence and laws. Illustrious Sir Walt. (Applause).

NOBLE WALTER S. PETTIT, JR.: Thank you, Illustrious Sir. Congratulations. You have done it. Your legislation is completed. Let me say one thing before I make formal remarks of congratulations to you and to the chair. There is a vacancy in the office of Imperial Outer Guard-Elect.

It has come to my attention as chairman of the committee on jurisprudence and laws that there may be some temple or temples who wish to announce to this session candidates for the Imperial Outer Guard.

I would caution you that Section 206.3 of the bylaws of the Imperial Council say that temples may

sponsor only their current Representatives. So if you have any intention of announcing the candidacy of a member of your temple who is not currently a Representative, that would be inappropriate and out of order.

Now to you Representatives, to all of the presenters and proposers of the legislation, to all of you who have shared your views, to the nominators, to the marvelous standing committees and their chairmen and members, a thank you from the chair, and from the members of jurisprudence and laws is appropriate.

But to you Representatives, and to those of your temple who, for travel reasons or personal reasons are not here today, I am not sure it is possible for me to convey to you my personal gratitude and that of the committee for your wonderful patience and professional approach to this Imperial Council session. You have represented your temples with distinction, I can tell you, and I am grateful to you, and while we rattled the bones of Mr. Roberts a time or two, I could feel here, as could the entire stage, that the body was in favor of what we were doing.

And Mr. Roberts is the first, although the purist may disagree, and say if the proponents and the body is in favor of the management, as we did on those first critical items this session, we can do just about anything we want to do. But the feeling of your courtesy and your cooperation to the chair and to us, and to each other, was something that I believe was outstanding.

I believe the 124th convention is among the best of the very best ever. And, finally, none of this could have happened without a fair, even-handed, firm gavel.

Please join with me in the sincere standing expression of thanks to your Imperial Potentate Lew Brantley for a marvelous business session.

...A standing and rousing round of applause ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you very much, Illustrious Sir Walt. And the chair does very much appreciate those kind comments, particularly at a time when there are no more appointments to be given. (Laughter).

I have a word for Illustrious Sir Walt and to his committee, and all of the standing committees, and to you, the Representatives, I think this has been a very smooth session. It is because of your demeanor and your will to get the work of the Shrine of North America done in a proper fashion, and I thank you very much. It has been my great pleasure to be your cheerleader. I appreciate that. Imperial Sir Jack Jones.

...Whereupon, announcements by Imperial Recorder Jack H. Jones ensued...

IMPERIAL SIR JACK H. JONES: Thank you, sir. Imperial Sir, that concludes the announcements, but with your permission the illustrious potentates of the Florida temples would like to make a presentation to you at this time.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Illustrious Sir John Nobles.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT JOHN C. NOBLES: Would the Florida potentates please approach the stage for a presentation.

IMPERIAL SIR JACK H. JONES: While we are getting ready to make the presentation, we would like to make one other announcement. Would any of those temples that have not yet picked up a copy of the patient video that was shown yesterday afternoon, please stop by the public relations room and pick that up this morning. Thank you very much.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Illustrious Sir Jim Cole.

NOBLE JIM COLE: Imperial Sir, you have tried to be a part of our temple for a long time. You have even named the 13th temple in Florida, but there is one thing we would like to present to you. This is a plaque of the state of Florida with all of our pins on it, including your pin up in Jacksonville, and also tell the Imperial session down in Disney World. And we would like for you to take this so you would be reminded of all of us guys. And you have been one heck of a potentate. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you, sir. Thank you very much.

To all of the potentates of the Florida temples, I thank you very much for this memorabilia. It means a lot to me, and you know these guys do make a big thing. Each year when they have the potentate's ball they give honorary memberships to each other, and they make a really big thing of it. And, of course, they make it a trashy certificate because they use the cheapest thing they can, they wrap it in newspaper. But they do make a big deal of it. I did not have a temple because I talked to Illustrious Sir Bob and he would not let me give away Morocco, that was his privilege, and rightly so. And, so, what we did, I got together with Ralph Semb and some other folks, we took the first letter of each of our temples in the order of their charter, and it spelled Hembotum. So I created a new temple in Florida, you know, you can do those things when you're Imperial Potentate. (Laughter). I

created that and made up some certificates and gave them to this bunch of outstanding potentates, I gave them at the Florida Shrine Association meeting, and it does not have any membership, but it does have a divan. It does not have an assistant rabban or a chief rabban, it does not have a high priest and prophet, it is just run by 11 potentates. Each one of them rotating power of the month. And guess who is the twelfth?

We did provide bylaws, they could have a long-range planning committee so long as the plan did not exceed 24 hours. (Laughter). Thank you, guys.

I will recognize Imperial Potentate-Elect John C. Nobles for a report on the time and place committee, and I ask that all Imperial officers, through the Imperial High Priest and Prophet-Elect Charles Claypool at stage right with their directors general, if they desire, so they can report on the Imperial Council concerning invitations to host the first through the fifth next succeeding suggested annual sessions. Imperial Sir John.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT JOHN C. NOBLES: Thank you, Imperial Sir. Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, and my fellow Representatives, at this time it gives me a great deal of pleasure to remind each of you that we have been out for the past three years of the upcoming session for 1999 in Dallas, Texas. The dates are July 3, which is a Saturday, through July 8, a Thursday. I have my director general, Alton Edwards, here if he would like to step to the podium for just a moment and give you a few words regarding the upcoming session for Big D.

NOBLE ALTON EDWARDS: Thank you, Imperial Sir. Good morning. The star of Texas, Dallas, welcomes you in 1999. We will be ready, and you are going to have a great time when you get to our city. The ladies have shopping from Nieman Marcus and the Galeria through the best underground shopping, I am told, in the whole world. We will try to provide your ladies something to have a real good time.

Competition for your nobles will be basically at the headquarters hotel. Most of you that continue to make room reservations, I would like to pass on to you, though, that if you are going to stay with the Representatives and your divans only, that that room at the headquarters hotel will be done through the Tampa office. We have available to you on the Web site all of the information that is currently up-to-date. The Web site is on some of our famous cards and all of our letterheads. And if you can't find it there, just call ShrinersHQ.org, which is the Tampa Web site, and you will be directed to the Dallas 1999 convention. Hella Shrine Temple has a ballroom that seats about a thousand people for an event. And if you would like to, through potentate-elect, or almost potentate, he is the chief rabban right now, to give you an opportunity to come and use Hella's facilities.

We will give you a barbecue dinner, a dance, and hospitality out there for a very nominal fee. And we will, of course, try to provide more information for that as time goes on.

Most important, the parade will be on Monday, July the 5th. It is a nighttime only parade, and we will only have one parade. (Applause). It will be in downtown Dallas and there will be people there. (Applause).

The reason that Dallas has an area that is full of people every night, it's called the West End, and our parade is going to go right through West End. It is a Monday holiday, July the 5th, and there will be people there to watch you besides the Shriner's Ladies.

If there is any question you have, the director general's office is open daily, and we will be open daily from now through the convention next year. You can begin with the chief rabban, find the numbers, call us and we will certainly try to take care of whatever requests you have.

Again, I welcome you with enthusiasm, a Big D time in '99.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT JOHN C. NOBLES: Thank you, Illustrious Sir Alton. I would just like to reiterate that the Representatives will be housed in the Windham Hotel, which has approximately 1635 rooms. The marketplace will be at the hotel. The majority of the competition will be at the hotel. The ladies' luncheon and the potentate's evening will be held within the hotel. So hopefully everything will be located right in one area. (Applause).

We intend, as Alton said, are going to show you a good time with the Texas hospitality in Dallas in 1999. Thank you so much.

I would like to at this time call on Imperial Sir Ralph Semb for a report of the Imperial Session for the year 2000.

IMPERIAL SIR RALPH W. SEMB: Thank you, Imperial Sir John. Good morning, everybody. ...Cries of "good morning" ensued...

IMPERIAL SIR RALPH W. SEMB: We are looking very excitedly towards the year 2000 in

Boston, and certainly want to invite you to the capital of the northeast. I want, if he would, please, Warren Richardson, my deputy director general to stand, and Phil Thomas and Alton Moore who are here to represent the committee. As you heard, Charlie Weaver had to go home for a personal problem, but these guys are working real hard, and I have to say that Alton and his committee, with the housing, certainly did a tremendous job of trying to satisfy your needs and desires.

We are really looking forward to it. The parade, Alton tells me, is that same parade route that we had back in 1984. And those of you who were there and can recall that, there was probably a million to a million and a half people on the street witnessing our parade. So we are looking forward to it.

There will be two in Boston, one on Tuesday, July 4, to somehow work together with the City of Boston and its celebration of the July 4th time, and again on Wednesday night to kind of give Bob Turnipseed a push into his year.

We are really looking forward to that, and again, invite you all to be there.

On a personal note, I would like to ask, or let you know that I did represent Imperial Sir Lew Brantley the other night at the Shrine Oriental Band. And just so you know what some of these people are doing, their Ladder of Smiles has brought in to our endowment fund \$76,000 from the Shrine Oriental Band, the sweetest music this side of heaven. Give them a hand. (Applause).

Along those lines, I want you to know that the International Shrine Clown Association has a fund, and this past year contributed a quarter of a million dollars into burns research. So your nobility is out there doing a tremendous job. Please congratulate them for us. Thank you. The date is July 1 through 6, 2000. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT JOHN C. NOBLES: Thank you. I would like to now call upon Imperial Sir Robert Turnipseed for the year 2001.

IMPERIAL SIR ROBERT N. TURNIPSEED: Thank you, Imperial Sir. Illustrious Sirs, I am proud to announce that 2001 will be Las Vegas. The dates are July the 8th through July the 13th. You will note that there is no Saturday evening layover, as the airlines have the inexpensive fares, and a Saturday evening layover for the inexpensive fares is not applicable to Las Vegas.

Our director general is Dick Land, our housing chairman is Bruce Phillips. They were both the players involved in the 1987 convention in Las Vegas. They have been in Las Vegas for many, many years. They know the ropes.

We will have approximately 126,000 hotel rooms in proper Las Vegas by the year 2001. Most of our hotels are on the strip. We guarantee you a fair price, a good meal, and a good time, and the Las Vegas Convention Bureau sends their greetings to you and says, think green, bring money. (Laughter).

We have never figured out yet how everybody can leave Las Vegas a winner and they still keep building those hotels out there. If anyone figures it out, let me know. Nobles, we are looking forward to you coming to Las Vegas in 2001, July the 8th to July the 13th. We will start housing hotel selections next year in Big D, Dallas. Thank you. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT JOHN C. NOBLES: Thank you, Imperial Sir Bob. Now I would like to call on Imperial Sir Ken Smith for the Imperial session in the year 2002.

IMPERIAL SIR KENNETH W. SMITH: Thank you, Imperial Sir John. 2002 in Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada, spectacular by nature, and are we ever going to have a time, I'll tell you. And we are going to do a first.

Imperial Sir Tad Claypool, who will be installed in Vancouver, and I are going to both promote a post-session cruise to Alaska. You folks will all be there anyway. Walk out of the convention room door onto the ship parked right beside us and we will go for a five or a six day trip to Alaska, and return back to Vancouver. So we are looking for big things to come in the year 2002. Thank you. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT JOHN C. NOBLES: They would like the dates, Kenny.

IMPERIAL SIR KENNETH W. SMITH: Well, we really wanted the entire month of July, but that couldn't happen. So what we have done is, we are going to come in on the 22nd, Saturday, of June, and we will leave on the 27th, on the Thursday. June the 22nd through June the 27th. The cruise, more than likely we will leave that Thursday afternoon at 3 o'clock, and the sailing is normally at 6:00. But just hold tight. We might not be able to go until Friday, but we will get that one figured out. Just give us a little time. Thank you.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT JOHN C. NOBLES: Thank you, Kenny. Now I would like to call on Imperial Sir Tad Claypool for a report of 2003.

IMPERIAL SIR CHARLES A. "TAD" CLAYPOOL: Thank you, Imperial Sir. Imperial Sirs, Illus-

trious Sir, fellow Representatives, I am pleased to announce the city for 2003 whose temperature today is 75 degrees. I propose for the year 2003 the 129th Imperial Council session, the dates being July the 5th through July the 10th, be held in Minneapolis, Minnesota. I am pleased to have with me today Lorri Bell of the Minneapolis Convention Bureau to offer her invitation to the Imperial council. Thank you. Lorri.

MS. LORRI BELL: I am Lorri Bell with the Greater Minneapolis Convention and Visitors Association. And, although I represent the convention bureau, I am also here on behalf of the mayor of Minneapolis and the city of Minneapolis to extend a very warm invitation for you all to come and see us in 2003 and have a great Imperial Council session. Thank you. (Applause).

IMPERIAL SIR CHARLES A. "TAD" CLAYPOOL: To further extend the invitation to Minneapolis, I would like to have the Illustrious Potentate of Zuhrah Temple, Bill Peterson, to offer an invitation on behalf of Zuhrah.

NOBLE WILLIS D. "BILL" PETERSON: Imperial Sir, Illustrious Sirs, fellow Representatives, and nobles all, on behalf of Zuhrah Temple we would like to invite you to Minneapolis in the year 2003. It a fabulous city for a convention. To dispel any rumors from our east coast cities, it is not a park in the road. From the southern states, you all come. From our friends from Canada, you're welcome, heh. We look forward to seeing you all in 2003. (Applause).

IMPERIAL SIR CHARLES A. "TAD" CLAYPOOL: The last time the Imperial Council session was in held in Minneapolis, Minnesota, Imperial Sir Warren Weck was the Imperial Potentate of the Shrine of North America. And, Warren, I know that you want to extend the invitation when we come back to your town.

IMPERIAL SIR WARREN F. WECK, JR.: I certainly do. This will be our fourth Imperial session, and I can guarantee you that it will not rain like it did the last time on the parade. We welcome you. It is a wonderful city, and we have everything to offer.

In addition to that, we have ten thousand lakes there, so we hope that you will spend some of your vacation there and fish and swim and boat, and all of those other good things. We welcome you all, and we are looking forward to having you here.

IMPERIAL SIR CHARLES A. "TAD" CLAYPOOL: In closing, Imperial Sir, I can tell you Minneapolis does want this convention. When I was up visiting, the mayor, normally the mayor will come in for five or ten minutes, but the mayor came and sat down with us and stayed with us for almost an hour and 45 minutes. Minneapolis wants the Shriners to be there, and I would urge your ratification for Minneapolis for 2003. Thank you very much. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT JOHN C. NOBLES: Imperial Sir Lew, that completes the report of the time and place committee, and I move that we approve the time and places for the annual session not previously approved as recited in this report.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: You heard the motion and a second. Is there a discussion? All in favor say aye. Opposed no. The motion is adopted. Thank you so much, Imperial Sir John Nobles.

Imperial Sir Jack, I will recognize you for the purpose of receiving a motion to ratify the acts of the officers and directors and trustees of the Colorado corporation.

IMPERIAL SIR JACK H. JONES: Imperial Sir, before I make a motion, may I make two announcements?

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: You certainly may.

...Whereupon, announcements by Imperial Recorder Jack H. Jones ensued...

IMPERIAL SIR JACK H. JONES: Imperial Sir, I move that all of the acts and transactions of those who have acted as officers and directors of the Iowa corporation for the past year, and those taken at this annual session, be ratified and approved.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: You have heard the motion and the second. Is there discussion? All in favor of the motion say aye. Show its adoption. Imperial Sir Jack.

...Whereupon, Colorado corporation business ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: The chair will now recognize Illustrious Sir Merv Henning, our director general. And I might say before I call on him for his closing remarks, I cannot personally express to him in words the feelings that I have for the outstanding job he did for you all and for the entire Shrine, and more particularly for myself as your Imperial Potentate, in

putting on a very, very fine convention. I think Merv and his committee went beyond what is normally expected. I think we have had an outstanding session, and it is because of the hard work and the good planning of Mervin Henning. The chair will recognize your director general. Merv, thank you.

NOBLE MERVIN D. HENNING: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, and nobles all, I too want to thank you for coming to Orlando and Walt Disney World, and it appears from the previous motions and transactions that Jack Jones has just recommended, that this Mickey Mouse convention is about to go out of business.

Bahia Temple and all of its representatives and workers have put in a lot of work, and they deserve a big hand, and I appreciate it. And my committees have really made this run smoothly. And this is the third time we have done it, and after three times we have got to do something right, and I think we did this time. So, thanks for coming. I hope to see you in Dallas. I am happy to pass the baton to Alton Edwards. And I also want to thank you for re-electing me to another three year terms on the Shrine Hospital Board of Trustees. Thank you a lot. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you very much, Merv. The next item on the agenda is that I will recognize Imperial Sir Bob Bailey for a report on the resolutions committee.

IMPERIAL SIR ROBERT B. BAILEY: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs and my fellow Representatives, there are two resolutions from the committee on resolutions.

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, following delegation by the Imperial Council of authority for it to do so, the Board of Trustees of Shriners Hospitals met in September 1921 and agreed that of the first five hospitals to be constructed one would be at San Francisco; and

WHEREAS, the board of trustees reported to the 1922 session of the Imperial Council that Islam Temple had purchased a site on 19th Avenue in San Francisco and caused it to be dedicated and deeded to Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children in order that a hospital could be built on that site; and

WHEREAS, a contract for the construction of that hospital was immediately let so that the cornerstone could be laid on June 12, 1922, and it could be opened as the third of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children in June 1923 as a 50-bed unit; and

WHEREAS, this month is the 75th anniversary of the opening of the San Francisco Unit, the site for which was provided to Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children at the expense and through the generosity of Islam Temple; and

WHEREAS, on December 26, 1925, Islam Temple sponsored the first East-West game of which 72 have now been played for the benefit of Shriners Hospitals; and

WHEREAS, the officers and nobles of Islam Temple are to be commended for their magnificent support of Shriners Hospitals for Children throughout the years, and especially during those years following the decision to relocate the Northern California Unit to Sacramento;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., and Shriners Hospitals for Children, this second day of July, 1998,

THAT Islam Temple, its members and its officers are hereby commended and thanked for the outstanding support they have given to the world's greatest philanthropy.

FURTHER RESOLVED, that a copy of this Resolution be published in Your Hospitals.

Done at Orlando, Florida, this second day of July, 1998, and it is signed by the Imperial Potentate and the president of Shriners Hospitals for Children.

Imperial Sir, I move the adoption of this resolution.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: You have heard the motion and the second. Is there discussion? All in favor of the resolution say aye. Opposed no. Show it adopted, Imperial Sir Bob. (Applause).

IMPERIAL SIR ROBERT B. BAILEY: Thank you.

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the One Hundred Twenty-Fourth annual session of The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrine convened in Orlando, Florida, June 29, to July 2, 1998;

WHEREAS, the City of Orlando, along with its many dedicated city employees, the Orlando/Orange County Convention and Visitors Bureau, the Orlando Police Department and Walt Disney World extended extraordinary hospitality and a warm welcome to all the nobles and their families;

WHEREAS, much of the success of this important session can be credited to careful, conscientious and total planning by Mervin D. Henning, the Director General, Lewis W. Cotterill, the illustrious potentate, his divan, and the nobility of Bahia Temple;

WHEREAS, the progress of the Order during the past year must, in an immeasurable amount, be due to the untiring efforts and energy of Imperial Potentate Lewis B. Brantley, his divan and the board of trustees;

WHEREAS, the total cooperation of the Representative added immeasurably to the smooth operation of this session; and

WHEREAS, Buick Division, General Motors Corporation, has added pleasure and comfort to the Imperial family, illustrious officers, and others.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that our official thanks and deep appreciation for the many things done for our convenience, pleasure and comfort, be extended to each of the foregoing individuals, city and state officials, and organizations for a successful and pleasant Imperial Council Session in the very beautiful City of Orlando, Orange County, Florida; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that this Resolution be made a part of the minutes of this session, and we, your committee on resolutions, be discharged from our assignment.

So move, Imperial Sir.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: You have heard the motion and a second. Discussion on the resolution? If not, all in favor of the resolution say aye. Opposed no. Show the resolution adopted.

Imperial Sir Bob, you have done an outstanding job in the content of both of those resolutions. It certainly is befitting that we thank Islam Temple for the work they have done over the years in support of the hospital, and the fact that it is now not in their city proper does not diminish their enthusiasm for the support of that hospital, as has been demonstrated. I think your committee was very wise in doing that.

Your further resolution commending the people of Orlando and Disney, and those that were participants in assisting putting on this convention, is very commendable indeed. The Imperial Potentate thanks you very much.

NOBLE ROBERT B. BAILEY: We thank you, Imperial Sir. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: I noticed I just skipped over one item of the agenda. It says the Imperial Potentate presents all sort of words and accolades, and stuff like that. I skipped over that and went to Bob Bailey, and now we will come right back to the Imperial Potentate who is supposed to sing his farewell address.

I am not very good at that. But I want to tell you that I really am proud of all of our standing committees, all of the committee members, all of the committee chairmen. I am proud of our professional staff out of Tampa, I am proud of the Imperial Marshal's staff, and I am proud of the Imperial Marshal.

All of those that contributed to this session, this Imperial Potentate feels very good about the future of the Shrine. I feel very good about this session because you all, you, the Representatives, have caused it to flow rather easily.

I made the comment up in the marshal's meeting earlier, I am kind of nervous because I felt there was something out of somewhere and it was going to break wide open because it has gone so smoothly. It has gone smoothly because you all came prepared to do the work. I am really privileged to have served this year as your Imperial Potentate. We are not going to ride off into the sunset. We are going to be around for a long time to come.

I am privileged, as you know, by the custom to serve you on the board of trustees for this coming year for one year, and then the option is open after that. So it depends on how well you like me after that as to how much you will see me. But I do appreciate very much your kindness in allowing us to serve as your Imperial Potentate. It has been a tremendously rewarding experience, good friends all over the country, and I have never missed an opportunity to sing the praises of the quality, the ability and the integrity of your sitting Imperial Divan.

I think it is the most qualified Imperial Divan we have ever had, and I feel real good about leaving. (Applause).

The chair will now recognize Imperial Sir Burt Ravellette who has been designated by the Imperial Potentate-Elect to be the installing officer for the purpose of installing the newly elected officers, directors, and trustees of our Colorado corporation, the officers and directors of the Iowa corporation, with Imperial Sir Ed McMullan acting as the installing marshal.

...Whereupon, at this point in the proceedings the oath of office was administered to the Officers, Directors and Trustees of Shriners Hospitals for Children, followed by the oath of office being administered by the Imperial Installing Officer, Imperial Sir Burton Ravellette, Jr., and applause ensued...

IMPERIAL SIR BURTON RAVELLETTE, JR.: We will now have a fez and jewel presentation for our Past Imperial Potentate presented by Charles Brantley for Imperial Sir Lew Brantley.

...Whereupon, Imperial Sir Lewis B. Brantley was presented his Past Imperial Potentate's fez, and applause ensued...

IMPERIAL SIR LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you so much. Thank you brother Charlie, thank you Imperial Sir Burt.

IMPERIAL SIR BURTON RAVELLETTE, JR.: We now have the jewel of the Past Imperial Chaplain presented by Imperial Sir Lew Brantley.

PAST IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Brother Charlie, in more ways than one, we shared the same mother, and we have shared our lifetime together. He is younger, he is taller, he is more handsome, and he is smarter. He has been what I expected him to be this year as our Imperial Chaplain. Needless to say I love my brother and I am very proud that he has been here with us. And, so, brother Charlie, it gives me a great deal of pride to put this past Imperial Chaplain's jewel upon your neck. Thank you for the opportunity.

...A rousing round of applause ensued...

IMPERIAL SIR BURTON RAVELLETTE, JR.: Now I would say that if we have not already done so, we will exchange jewels. And having done that, it is my privilege as the installing officer to ask our Imperial Installing Marshal to make the declaration that these officers have been duly and regularly installed for the ensuing year. Imperial Installing Marshal. We will get to that in a minute.

Anyway, we have an Imperial Chaplain, and we will have the jewel for the new Imperial Chaplain presented by the Imperial Potentate John C. Nobles.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Thank you, Imperial Sir. It gives me a great deal of pleasure to announce that the Imperial Chaplain for this year, 1998-1999, is James T. Worsham of El Paso, Texas. And I might tell you that Jim and I have worked together Masonically for a number of years. I might also say that when I was appointed to the divan of my temple, well, I actually I was appointed as captain of the guard, we generally run a ten year line, Jim was appointed outer guard, so we served on the divan for a period of time, and Jim's occupation dictated that he could not continue on, but we have always worked very closely.

I might also say that Jim serves as the Personal Representative of the Sovereign Inspector General of Texas for our Scottish Rite Bodies.

Jim, it gives me a great deal of pleasure to present to you, not only your fez, but also your jewel, and we look forward to this coming year for you serving with us. Thank you. (Applause).

IMPERIAL SIR BURTON RAVELLETTE, JR.: Imperial Sirs, and John Nobles, I wish to personally thank you for giving me the great pleasure of installing this fine board of Imperial officers and trustees.

With that, Imperial Installing Marshal, will you make the declaration.

IMPERIAL SIR EDWARD G. McMULLAN: Thank you very much, Imperial Sir Burt.

By the authority invested in me by this Imperial Council, I now declare the Officers, Directors and Trustees of the Colorado corporation and the Officers and Directors of the Iowa corporation duly installed in the stations to which they were appointed or elected, and entitled to all honors and obedience provided by the customs and laws.

Nobles, please join me in a standing ovation for your newly elected officers.

...A standing and rousing round of applause ensued...

IMPERIAL SIR EDWARD G. McMULLAN: Thank you.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Nobles, on behalf of your newly installed Imperial officers and your board of trustees, I would like to thank you for your support. I would also like to thank Imperial Sir Burt Ravellette and Imperial Sir Ed McMullan for being the installing officers.

Yesterday the pageant pretty well outlined some of the plans that we have for this next year, and I don't know if you picked up on it, and I don't think it was necessarily intentional, but it seemed to carry through the entire presentation of not only that particular pageant, but also things as they occurred throughout our reports, and that is that we are a team. We are going to continue to be a team, and we are going to be a team to carry Shrinedom into the 21st century, not only from the fraternity standpoint, but from the hospital standpoint.

You are the team; we are the team. We are there to help carry the programs through.

I want to thank you very much for the confidence you have shown in electing me as your Imperial Potentate for the coming year. I hope that everyone has a very safe journey to their respective homes.

And I know that this next year in Dallas we will see hopefully most of you returning, and in the meantime, have a good and prosperous year, and may the Shrine progress in to the next millennium.

At this time, nobles, in compliance with the bylaws of the Iowa corporation, following all the appointments that have been made to our standing committees by your Imperial Potentate as the law requires.

...Whereupon, Imperial Potentate John C. Nobles announced his committee appointments for the ensuing year...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Thank you, gentlemen, for being very patient with us this morning. We appreciate those who have stayed. Look around at a lot of empty chairs. This always occurs at your closing session, but we appreciate those who stayed for the remainder of this session.

Nobles, I hereby reissue the provisions of General Order Number 1, series 1997-1998, relating to the government of the Order. They are to remain in effect until superseded by General Order No. 1, series of 1998-1999.

I will now recognize our Imperial Chaplain for the benediction.

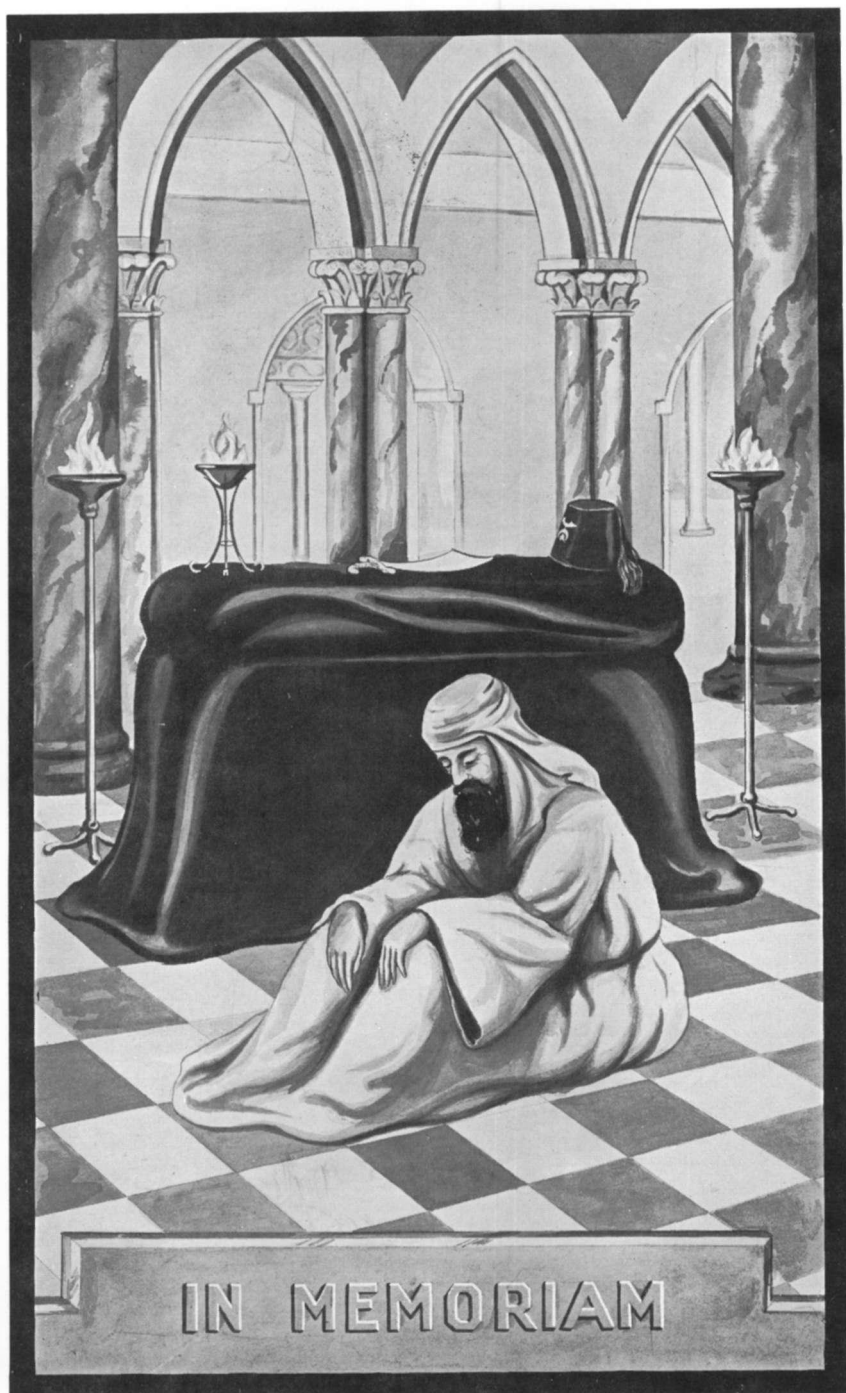
IMPERIAL CHAPLAIN JAMES P. WORSHAM: Let us bow our heads in prayer.

Now on to Him who is eternal, immortal, invisible, the only just and all the wise God, be glory and honor, dominion and power now and forever. Amen.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT JOHN C. NOBLES: Nobles, until we meet again, may God bless each of you and have a safe journey home.

I now declare the 124th annual session of the Imperial Council, and the 1998 annual meeting of Shriners Hospitals for Children adjourned sine die. Thank you.

...Whereupon, at 11:15 p.m., the 124th annual session of the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., was adjourned sine die...



IN MEMORIAM

IMPERIAL COUNCIL, A.A.O.N.M.S.
NECROLOGY REPORT 1997 - 98
JUNE 28, 1998

- AL MALAIKAH TEMPLE—Los Angeles, California
Red Skelton; Imperial Potentate's Award of Merit
- ISLAM TEMPLE—San Mateo, California
Lee Aslanian; Imperial Potentate's Award of Merit
- ABOU SAAD TEMPLE—Republic of Panama
Robert J. Saarinen; Past Potentate, Recorder, Emeritus Rep.
- AFIFI TEMPLE—Tacoma, Washington
Frank S. Elliott, Jr.; Past Potentate
- ALADDIN TEMPLE—Columbus, Ohio
Harold J. "Hal" Cochran; Past Potentate
- ANTIOCH TEMPLE—Dayton, Ohio
Roland W. St. John; Past Potentate, Emeritus Rep.
Kenneth Dale Arn; Past Potentate
Fred Spears; Emeritus Recorder
- BARAK TEMPLE—Monroe, Louisiana
Jim Clifton, Sr.; Potentate 1998
- CAHABA TEMPLE—Huntsville, Alabama
J. Herman Swaim; Past Potentate
- EL KHURAFEH TEMPLE—Saginaw, Michigan
G.C. "Tony" Blomquist; Past Potentate
- EL HASA TEMPLE—Ashland, Kentucky
John W. Kenyon; Past Potentate
- EL KAHIR TEMPLE—Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Wilmer J. Robison; Past Potentate
- EL KATIF TEMPLE—Spokane, Washington
Arnold K. Moss; Past Potentate, Past Chairman EWG
- EL ZARIBAH TEMPLE—Phoenix, Arizona
Wendell W. Rote; Past Potentate
John V. Back; Past Potentate
Barry M. Goldwater; Former Senator from Arizona
- GIZEH TEMPLE—Vancouver, Canada
Norman M. Oullette; Past Potentate
- HILLAH TEMPLE—Ashland, Oregon
G.V. "Curley" Randall; Past Potentate
- ISLAM TEMPLE—San Mateo, California
Frank J. Mooney; Past Potentate, Recorder
Elvin Stendell; Past Potentate
- JERICHO TEMPLE—Kingsport, Tennessee
Lt. Gen. Gene Fischer; Chief Rabban 1998
- KAREM TEMPLE—Waco, Texas
Harold O. Clark; Past Potentate
John Pippin; Past Potentate
- KHARTUM TEMPLE—Winnipeg, Canada
Elmer Partaker; Past Potentate
- KHIVA TEMPLE—Amarillo, Texas
Wiley "Butch" Reynolds, Jr.; Past Potentate
- KOREIN TEMPLE—Rawlins, Wyoming
A. Deryl Safford; Past Potentate
- MAHI TEMPLE—Miami, Florida
Tom Douglas; Past Potentate
- MOHAMMED TEMPLE—Peoria, Illinois
James A. Kinne; Potentate 1998
- MOROCCO TEMPLE—Jacksonville, Florida
Roy T. Lord; Past Potentate, Past Grand Master of Masons in Florida, Emeritus Rep.

- MURAT TEMPLE—Indianapolis, Indiana
Richard B. Alexander; Past Potentate
John R. Barney; Past Potentate
Thomas E. Mahorney, Assistant Rabban 1997
- NEMESIS TEMPLE—Parkersburg, W. Virginia
William B.F. Patton; Past Potentate
- NILE TEMPLE—Mountlake Terrace, Washington
Wharton T. Funk; Past Potentate
Robert W. Wright; Past Potentate
- SALADIN TEMPLE—Kentwood, Michigan
Keith R. Annear; Past Potentate
- SUDAN TEMPLE—New Bern, North Carolina
John Phillips; Past Potentate
- TADMOR TEMPLE—Akron, Ohio
Harold E. "Cowboy" Miller; Past Potentate
Carl Knoch; Past Potentate
- TEBALA TEMPLE—Rockford, Illinois
Allan Mallquist; Past Potentate, Emeritus Rep.
- TEHRAN TEMPLE—Fresno, California
Maury L. Leahy; Past Potentate
Miles J. Hanson; Past Potentate
- ZA GA ZIG TEMPLE—Altoona, Iowa
Charles S. Sanders; Past Potentate, Past Recorder, Temple Trustee
Samuel E. Orebaugh; Past Potentate
David A. Hogendorn; Past Potentate
- ZEMBO TEMPLE—Harrisburg, Pennsylvania
Joseph L. Stadterman, Jr.; Past Potentate
- ZENOBLA TEMPLE—Toledo, Ohio
Frank A. Saltzgeber; Past Potentate, 1971-1991 Temple Circus Director

ANNUAL REPORT OF GENE BRACEWELL, IMPERIAL TREASURER
IMPERIAL COUNCIL, A.A.O.N.M.S.

JANUARY 1 - DECEMBER 31, 1997

Imperial Potentate Lewis B. Brantley, Officers and members of the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S.
in meeting assembled at Orlando, Florida, July, 1998.

Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs and my Fellow Nobles:

I wish to thank Webb Harrington for his many years of dedicated service to the Imperial Council as Treasurer and the assistance he has provided to me during this Imperial Treasurer transitional year.

I will continue to include the ten-year summary of the Statement of Activities and changes in Unrestricted Equity of the Imperial Council which is on the following page.

The Imperial Council had another successful year. The change in equity for 1997 was \$609,000 compared to \$622,000 for 1996. Much of the credit for cost containment goes to you, our representatives, for obtaining low airline fares. The Imperial Council Session's mileage and per diem was under budget by \$600,000.

Imperial Potentate, Lew Brantley, recognizing the needs of our Temples, has appointed a "Fleming-Florence Committee" with a budget for 1998 of \$100,000. This committee is charged with determining ways and means by which we can rebuild our Temples through improving Leadership, Temple Finances and putting the FUN back in Shrinedom.

I'm also pleased to report that the Internal Revenue Service completed their audit of our tax return for the calendar year 1993. Our policies, procedures, revenues and expenditures were deemed appropriate and we were issued a letter indicating "no change" to the return, as filed.

During the session in Orlando, I will share with you graphic information prepared by and presented to our Boards by our auditors, KPMG Peat Marwick LLP.

Respectfully submitted,

Yours in the Faith,

Gene Bracewell

Imperial Treasurer

Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S.

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES AND CHANGES IN UNRESTRICTED EQUITY

For the Ten Years Ended December 31, 1997
(In thousands)

	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997
Revenues:										
Annual per capita	\$2,337	\$2,310	\$2,231	\$2,150	\$4,178	\$4,060	\$3,890	\$3,721	\$3,596	\$3,469
Initiation fees	46	44	39	34	36	35	34	30	35	34
Interest income	332	406	307	212	194	237	318	458	483	551
Refund of unused per capita tax	90		119		106	150	157	35	48	18
Other	67	134	47	41	39	57	35	36	28	43
	<u>2,872</u>	<u>2,894</u>	<u>2,743</u>	<u>2,437</u>	<u>4,553</u>	<u>4,539</u>	<u>4,434</u>	<u>4,280</u>	<u>4,190</u>	<u>4,115</u>
Expenses										
Past Imperial Recorder's retirement ...	34	34	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	3
Executive Vice President's office	271	305	338	322	337	350	360	380	392	430
Imperial Treasurer's office	4	4	3	2	2	2	2	3	3	3
Masonic Relations and Membership										
Development office	81	85	101	84	99	109	87	68	82	100
General Counsel's office	36	32	35	30	31		93	90	81	87
Management Information										
Systems department	155	191	156	115	100	103	26	27	28	32
Temple computer support										
department	128	108	134	167	183	215	197	183	250	278
Public relations department	225	211	190	202	143	173	150	203	213	177
General and administrative expense ...	326	344	375	377	389	431	435	518	464	439
Other fraternal expense	223	174	121	97	130	158	97	164	202	148
Building operating expense	219	225	220	240	227	242	254	273	292	310
Board and committee expense	136	160	140	139	147	152	132	160	169	181
Imperial Divan	262	238	208	220	298	321	326	354	402	385
Imperial Council Session	909	1,096	919	1,200	969	1,085	1,034	786	960	933
	<u>3,009</u>	<u>3,207</u>	<u>2,970</u>	<u>3,225</u>	<u>3,085</u>	<u>3,393</u>	<u>3,223</u>	<u>3,239</u>	<u>3,568</u>	<u>3,506</u>
Change in equity	(137)	(313)	(227)	(788)	1,468	1,146	1,211	1,041	622	609
Unrealized gains (losses) on										
U.S. Treasury Notes								367	(88)	25
Unrestricted Equity — beginning of year	4,123	3,986	3,673	3,446	2,658	4,126	5,272	6,326	7,734	8,268
Unrestricted Equity — end of year	<u>\$3,986</u>	<u>\$3,673</u>	<u>\$3,446</u>	<u>\$2,658</u>	<u>\$4,126</u>	<u>\$5,272</u>	<u>\$6,483</u>	<u>\$7,734</u>	<u>\$8,268</u>	<u>\$8,902</u>

ANNUAL REPORT OF JACK H. JONES
IMPERIAL RECORDER, A.A.O.N.M.S.

To: Imperial Potentate, Officers and Members of the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S.:

Greetings:

The following detailed statements of transactions of the General Offices for the fiscal period January 1, 1997 through December 31, 1997 are submitted for your information.

The report of the Imperial Auditor, showing complete information on all receipts in the General Offices and all remittances made to the Imperial Treasurer, together with the record of payment of all bills, checks for which are prepared in the General Offices, has been submitted and your attention is directed thereto.

The 1998 Election Returns for the 191 temples reflect that there are Representatives to the 1998 Imperial Council as follows:

	Total Number	Total Votes
At Large	13	13
Ad Vitam	19	19
Emeritus	122	101
Elected	741	741
Total		874

At the end of 1997, the temple's annual report showed a total of 567,351 Nobles plus 5,306 Associate Members on the active rolls of membership. Permanent Contributing Membership Certificates were held by 40,898 Nobles, which relieves them from paying the annual Shriners Hospital assessment.

The net loss in Shrine membership for the year 1997 was 19,366 which is the lowest in 12 years! We restored 4,768 nobles—the most since 1948!

The membership details reflected in the annual temple reports are printed as a part of this report. It should be noted that 18 temples reported a net gain in regular membership.

Membership should be every temple's number one priority. Care should be taken to appoint the best qualified Noble as membership committee chairman, someone who can provide some continuity for at least two or three years. This would have to be worked out and agreed upon between ascending Divan officers. A membership committee that has a good leader and is sufficiently funded can do a lot to enhance a temple's membership program. However, above and beyond the committee's normal role lies the awesome responsibility of the Potentate and official Divan who govern the temple. They are responsible for developing a strategic plan to ensure the future growth of their temple. They should develop programs, provide activities and deliver the fundamental benefits (fellowship, fun, making friends) that cover the entire age span of their members.

It is very important that temple officers work in close harmony with our prerequisite bodies and craft lodges to develop programs that will benefit the entire Masonic family. Several temples conducted very successful joint venture classes with the Scottish Rite and York Rite. An outstanding example of this cooperative effort was Aleppo Temple and the Valley of Boston, which conducted a one-day ceremonial/reunion in which 817 new Shriners were created.

I hope every temple will continue to support their local DeMolay chapters. If you haven't done so already, I encourage you to contact the DeMolay Executive Officer in your state or province to find out how your temple can help. These young men are potential future members.

Imperial Potentate Lewis B. Brantley has done a tremendous job throughout the year in promoting the best interest of our fraternity. He has been unselfish in giving of his time, talent and leadership on behalf of all Shriners, and for this I commend him for doing such an outstanding job.

We have many new Recorders in our ranks to whom I extend a warm welcome. To all Recorders and their staff, my sincere thanks for your fine cooperation during the past year.

The following pages contain statistics that have been compiled for your use. Please study them and compare the history of membership in your temple with that of others.

ES SALAMU ALEIKUM
Respectfully submitted,
JACK H. JONES
Imperial Recorder

MEMBERSHIP REPORT OF TEMPLES THRU DECEMBER 31, 1997

248

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

TEMPLE NAME	Regular Membership January 1, 1997	Created	Affiliated	Restored	Demitted	Suspended	Deceased	Regular Membership December 31, 1997	Associate Members	Change	Membership Totals	% of Change
Aad.....	1,969	25	1	3	22	10	67	1,899	17	2	1,918	3.4-
Aahmes.....	3,988	157	13	16	60	127	154	3,833	21		3,854	3.9-
Abba.....	1,576	29	7	8	7	55	40	1,518	13	1	1,532	3.6-
Abdallah.....	2,138	75	12	30	23	53	48	2,131	30		2,161	3.1-
Abou Ben Adhem.....	4,700	127	29	33	25	229	113	4,522	33	4	4,559	3.7-
Abou Saad.....	1,204	112		14	5	10	26	1,289	10		1,299	7.0
Abu Bekr.....	2,410	20	1	7	20	39	80	2,299	8		2,307	4.6-
Acacia.....	825	66	4	11	5	8	47	846	14	7	867	3.3
Acca.....	3,080	121	14	19	62	113	94	2,965	28	3-	2,990	3.8-
Adifi.....	2,077	41	14	12	18	80	51	1,995	25	2-	2,018	4.0-
Ahmed.....	923	11	4	1	5	10	41	883	2		885	4.3-
Ainad.....	6,607	138	9	39	25	167	198	6,403	27	13	6,443	2.9-
Akdar.....	2,176	107	16	28	13	85	68	2,161	24		2,185	7.1-
Aladdin.....	10,855	190	29	44	78	313	338	10,389	27	2	10,418	4.3-
Al Amin.....	1,484	31	10	4	9	44	45	1,431	54	8-	1,477	4.0-
Al Aska.....	965	57	3	6	11	10	23	987	57	8	1,052	2.9
Al Azhar.....	1,144	37	3	1	35	18	31	1,101	21	2-	1,120	3.9-
Al Bahr.....	2,927	62	21	10	32	175	107	2,706	41		2,747	7.4-
Al Bedoo.....	1,443	18	4	9	9	4	40	1,421	8	1-	1,428	1.6-
Alcazar.....	1,936	15	10	14	26	62	63	1,824	5	1-	1,828	5.8-
Al Chymia.....	3,496	38	8	59	25	173	115	3,288	10		3,298	5.9-
Alee.....	2,293	64	7	89	26	144	62	2,221	9	7-	2,223	3.4-
Aleppo.....	8,460	975	13	82	68	277	247	8,938	22	2-	8,958	5.6
Algeria.....	1,789	54	2	4	13	68	62	1,706	17	5	1,728	4.3-
Alhambra.....	3,283	36	7	27	25	77	66	3,185	24	1	3,210	2.9-
Ali Ghan.....	1,399	19	1	6	13	38	43	1,331	18	1	1,350	4.7-
Al Kader.....	2,939	55	11	50	23	71	216	2,745	22	2-	2,765	6.6-
Al Kaly.....	1,572	28	5	2	12	46	43	1,506	31	1-	1,536	4.2-
Al Koran.....	4,909	55	8	10	9	198	250	4,525	13	1	4,539	7.8-
Al Malaikah.....	11,904	103	23	21	166	430	440	11,015	105	9-	11,111	7.5-
Almas.....	1,665	25		5	10	25	79	1,581	23	4	1,608	4.7-
Al Menah.....	6,684	57	13	23	25	126	146	6,480	5	8	6,493	2.9-
Aloha.....	2,315	65	7	18	27	94	56	2,228	38	2-	2,264	3.8-
Al Shamal.....	800	19			12	8	21	778	12		790	2.7-
Al Sihah.....	2,503	32	3	14	7	98	98	2,349	4	1	2,354	6.1-
Alzafar.....	3,411	28	19	24	35	152	99	3,196	35	4-	3,227	6.4-
Amara.....	1,906	35	27	15	21	75	64	1,823	90	32-	1,881	5.8-

MEMBERSHIP REPORT OF TEMPLES THRU DECEMBER 31, 1997

TEMPLE NAME	Regular Membership January 1, 1997	Created	Affiliated	Restored	Demitted	Suspended	Deceased	Regular Membership December 31, 1997	Associate Members	Change	Membership Totals	% of Change
Amran	1,935	50	20	15	36	61	37	1,886	76	3	1,965	2.3-
Anah	3,891	96	4	5	14	49	84	3,849	11	1-	3,859	1.1-
Anezech	178	56					1	233	283	136	652	41.4
Ansar	5,825	141	13	33	28	120	148	5,716	13	2	5,731	1.8-
Antioch	5,910	65	16	19	74	257	176	5,503	7		5,510	6.9-
Arab	1,836	215	9	12	65	33	52	1,922	16		1,938	4.6
Araba	2,196	47	32	5	49	104	82	2,045	149	21-	2,173	7.3-
Arabia	6,295	120	23	63	68	227	195	6,011	83	2-	6,092	4.5-
Ararat	6,882	244	68	25	21	186	204	6,808	37	3	6,848	1.0-
Azan	1,561	20	13	7	8	4	57	1,532	50	2	1,584	1.7-
Bagdad	834	26		8	3	20	34	811	48	2	861	2.4
Bahia	3,928	68	34	8	41	84	126	3,787	81	6-	3,862	3.7-
Ballut Abyad	2,409	45	16	10	34	49	92	2,305	24	4-	2,325	4.4-
Barak	1,068	33	6	19	45	73	48	960	9	2	971	9.8-
Bedouin	1,257	117	3	20	8	59	37	1,293	19	4-	1,308	2.5
Beja	911	11	6	1	20	4	19	886	33	2-	917	2.9-
Bektash	2,491	39	4	6	30	69	93	2,348	85	5-	2,428	5.7-
Ben Ali	5,529	221	24	24	66	74	214	5,444	41	3-	5,482	1.6-
Ben Hur	1,753	32	30	4	34	6	57	1,722	12		1,734	1.8-
Beni Kedem	4,566	194	10	57	16	84	150	4,577	22	3	4,602	.3
Boumi	5,891	103	10	21	24	57	239	5,705	33		5,738	3.1-
Cahaba	1,746	33	6	13	10	49	50	1,689	11	2-	1,698	3.4-
Cairo	1,111	41	5	8	2	13	32	1,118	14	3	1,135	.9
Calam	809	15	8	2	10	9	33	782	7	1-	788	3.4-
Crescent	4,161	34	7	12	46	99	182	3,887	15	1	3,903	6.5-
Cyprus	1,209	12	3	10	16	35	50	1,133	10	2	1,145	6.1-
Damascus	1,098	44	1	19	27	15	45	1,075	4		1,079	2.1-
Egypt	6,470	118	43	19	64	230	245	6,111	71	19	6,201	5.2-
El Bekal	2,718	36	20	4	100	13	122	2,543	50	2-	2,591	6.4-
Elf Khurafah	3,798	76	16	11	32	85	130	3,654	24		3,678	3.8-
El Hasa	2,541	52	13	34	12	113	51	2,464	177	3-	2,638	2.9-
El Jebel	4,851	66	18	17	38	7	152	4,755	36	5-	4,786	2.1-
El Kahir	1,866	32	7	13	15	36	70	1,797	5		1,802	3.7-
El Kalah	1,110	31	5	2	14	26	50	1,058	2	1	1,061	4.6-
El Karubah	2,356	90	8	25	27	68	58	2,326	11		2,337	1.3-
El Katif	2,202	37	7	24	19	54	85	2,112	30		2,142	4.0-
El Korah	1,932	41	9	9	13	28	72	1,878	15	2	1,895	2.7-

MEMBERSHIP REPORT OF TEMPLES THRU DECEMBER 31, 1997

250

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

TEMPLE NAME	Regular Membership January 1, 1997	Created	Affiliated	Restored	Demitted	Suspended	Deceased	Regular Membership December 31, 1997	Associate Members	Change	Membership Totals	% of Change
El Maida	1,485	29	6	6	28	40	48	1,410	13		1,423	5.0-
El Mina	1,420	36	12	5	13	39	46	1,375	21	1-	1,395	3.2-
El Riad	1,783	37	6	2	10	46	46	1,726	3		1,729	3.2-
El Zagai	1,532	64	2	2	19	27	38	1,516	15		1,531	1.0-
El Zaribah	3,888	157	49	13	69	124	163	3,751	124	35	3,910	2.5-
Gizeh	3,232	57	4	7	71	28	95	3,106	63	3-	3,166	3.9-
Habibi	1,404	90	2	6	4	37	44	1,417	14		1,431	.9
Hadi	2,888	44	6	12	63	84	102	2,701	1	1	2,703	6.4-
Hadji	2,173	35	12	9	11	85	45	2,088	23	2	2,113	3.8-
Hamasa	3,408	56	5	32	3	144	94	3,260	49	1	3,310	4.3-
Hasan	2,260	43	13	20	29	62	73	2,172	4		2,176	3.9-
Hejaz	8,201	92	15	103	16	371	165	7,859	41	4	7,904	4.1-
Hella	6,752	139	30	38	162	51	238	6,508	39	2	6,549	3.6-
Hillah	1,448	31	11	19	12	10	64	1,423	22	6-	1,439	2.1-
India	3,399	291	19	34	32	135	108	3,468	35		3,503	2.0
Irem	4,439	105	4	8	35	144	124	4,253	8		4,261	4.2-
Isis	2,886	117	11	11	27	68	112	2,818	4	3	2,825	2.2-
Islam	3,818	112	6	14	49	147	160	3,594	21	3-	3,612	5.9-
Ismailia	2,691	62	7	3	39	68	119	2,537	9		2,546	5.7-
Jaffa	4,619	95	6	8	21	63	116	4,528	6	1-	4,533	2.0-
Jamil	2,771	38	9	18	4	81	80	2,671	21		2,692	3.6-
Jericho	2,010	30	7	5	1	65	115	1,871	93	83	2,047	2.7-
Jerusalem	2,160	53	1	13	42	231	55	1,899	6	2-	1,903	12.1-
Joppa	1,107	14	11	42	5	28	29	1,112	8	1	1,121	.5
Kaaba	2,415	40	2	20	43	23	98	2,313	8	1-	2,320	4.3-
Kalif	1,230	17	3	6	10	31	46	1,169	13	1	1,183	4.8-
Kalurah	737	12		2	5	6	38	702	2	3	707	4.3-
Karem	1,446	36	4	20	4	8	30	1,464	7		1,471	1.2
Karmak	917	70	4	5	17	15	35	929	5		934	1.3
Kazim	2,842	67	7	35	54	61	96	2,740	16		2,756	3.6-
Kem	1,120	31	4	7	8	20	33	1,101	4	1	1,106	1.6-
Kena	2,165	64	7	2	52	21	54	2,111	40	5-	2,146	2.7-
Kerak	1,316	10	8	16	16	29	51	1,254	48	25-	1,277	6.4-
Kerbela	3,510	69	14	31	14	84	87	3,439	26	2	3,467	2.0-
Khartum	2,558	26		13	65	54	61	2,417	12		2,429	5.5-
Khedive	4,091	78	6	21	42	70	134	3,950	15	1	3,966	3.4-
Khiva	1,678	29	9	17	18	48	55	1,612	5		1,617	3.9-
Kismet	1,037	35	3	17	17	38	38	999	4		1,003	3.7-
Kora	4,551	78	5	19	36	63	113	4,441	19	2	4,462	2.4-
Korein	1,713	35	4	7	9	35	41	1,674	9	1-	1,682	2.3-

MEMBERSHIP REPORT OF TEMPLES THRU DECEMBER 31, 1997

TEMPLE NAME	Regular Membership January 1, 1997	Created	Affiliated	Restored	Demitted	Suspended	Deceased	Regular Membership December 31, 1997	Associate Members	Change	Membership Totals	% of Change
Kosair.....	3,430	29	10	8	26	94	123	3,234	20	1-	3,253	5.7-
Lu Lu.....	2,986	87	3	8	7	80	108	2,889	18	3-	2,904	3.3-
Luxor.....	1,290	11		7	10	30	38	1,230	18		1,248	4.6-
Mahi.....	2,976	117	10	65	25	20	78	3,045	70		3,115	2.3
Marzuq.....	776	10	2	1	2	22	24	741	14		756	4.3-
Masada.....	567	18	7	4	10	22	556	74	7-	623	2.8-	
Maskat.....	793	31	1	14	24	34	29	752	3	12	767	3.6-
Mazol.....	567	41	3	3	10	16	582	6		588	2.6	
Mecca.....	915	54		2	1	51	25	894	17	1	912	2.1-
Media.....	545	7		5	9	1	14	533	11	1	545	2.0-
Medinah.....	6,298	121	4	454	71	226	274	6,306	55	30-	6,331	.3-
Melha.....	2,651	37	3	13	13	28	88	2,575	14	1	2,590	2.8-
Midian.....	4,704	244	17	58	38	222	119	4,644	13	2-	4,655	1.3-
Mirza.....	1,958	51	3	43	8	35	65	1,947	10	1	1,958	.5-
Mizpah.....	5,115	207	14	13	43	63	151	5,092	17	1-	5,108	.5-
Mocha.....	4,221	71	5	13	6	40	111	4,153	13	1	4,167	1.6-
Mohammed.....	4,191	29	5	19	27	112	126	3,979	2		3,981	5.1-
Moila.....	3,336	64	6	30	9	87	84	3,256	7	1-	3,262	2.4-
Moolah.....	5,579	176	8	42	16	256	186	5,347	15	1	5,363	4.1-
Morocco.....	6,808	70	25	32	27	177	219	6,512	46	5	6,563	4.2-
Moslah.....	5,594	40	19	36	49	152	191	5,297	20	1-	5,316	5.3-
Moslem.....	8,078	169	12	90	89	188	241	7,831	22	1-	7,852	3.1-
Mount Sinai.....	1,055	14	2	9	8	15	36	1,021	14	4-	1,031	3.6-
Murat.....	14,812	147	23	39	181	255	468	14,117	13	5	14,135	4.7-
Naja.....	1,011	26	6	3	7	10	31	998	9	1	1,008	1.2-
Nemesis.....	1,952	31	4	8	6	34	58	1,897	12		1,909	2.8-
Nile.....	4,660	43	14	30	51	72	175	4,449	38	2-	4,485	4.5-
Nur.....	1,563	27	4	5	8	40	51	1,500	15	2	1,517	3.9-
Oasis.....	11,449	180	31	384	45	417	258	11,324	119	47-	11,396	1.5-
Oleika.....	3,774	58	10	28	24	174	93	3,579	24	2	3,605	5.1-
Omar.....	5,211	70	12	91	20	294	64	5,006	33	3	5,042	3.9-
Orak.....	2,503	76	6	236	25	29	105	2,662	14	5	2,681	6.5
Oriental.....	798	14	2	13	2	26	36	763	12	1	776	4.2-
Osiris.....	2,855	80	3	10	19	35	74	2,820	16	3	2,839	1.1-
Osman.....	2,075	38	10	15	20	40	89	1,989	29	4	2,022	3.9-
Palestine.....	1,390	45	2	6	7	37	47	1,352	18	1	1,371	2.6-
Philae.....	1,284	31		2	19	26	32	1,240	17	1-	1,256	3.5-

MEMBERSHIP REPORT OF TEMPLES THRU DECEMBER 31, 1997

252

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

TEMPLE NAME	Regular Membership January 1, 1997	Created	Affiliated	Restored	Demitted	Suspended	Deceased	Regular Membership December 31, 1997	Associate Members	Change	Membership Totals	% of Change
Pyramid.....	1,197	33	3	16	15	48	38	1,148	2	1	1,151	4.0-
Rajah.....	6,616	65	10	38	67	132	161	6,369	18	1-	6,386	3.7-
Rameses.....	5,494	103	3	21	77	100	174	5,270	29	1-	5,298	4.1-
Rizpah.....	1,918	83	8	26	13	63	55	1,904	29	4	1,937	.5-
Sabbar.....	1,836	97	19	13	32	59	65	1,809	30	1	1,840	1.4-
Sahara.....	1,815	33	4	21	8	69	59	1,737	26	1	1,764	4.2-
Sahib.....	2,327	70	41	23	48	51	87	2,275	194	48-	2,421	4.0-
Salaam.....	2,253	59	6	22	13		110	2,217	54	3-	2,268	1.7-
Saladin.....	2,338	111	16	7	48	30	95	2,299	26	3	2,328	1.5-
Scimitar.....	3,003	64	30	20	38	107	112	2,860	30	22	2,912	4.0-
Sesostris.....	2,263	65	6	8	23	79	68	2,172	5	1-	2,176	4.1-
Shaddai.....	1,050	32	5	8	7	35	39	1,014	19	2-	1,031	3.6-
Sharon.....	2,968	49	22	19	23	70	83	2,882	23	3-	2,902	3.0-
Sphinx.....	2,445	35	2	20	23	9	84	2,386	11		2,397	2.4-
Sudan.....	8,819	138	29	44	34	293	245	8,458	40	1	8,499	4.1-
Suez.....	1,531	21	8	10	20		47	1,503	4	3	1,510	1.6-
Syria.....	10,595	281	3	82	42	197	466	10,256		1	10,257	3.2-
Syrian.....	5,279	42	8	44	52	55	168	5,098	5		5,103	3.4-
Tadmor.....	3,090	42	10	18	24	46	143	2,947	3		2,950	4.6-
Tangier.....	3,154	77	8	15	18	83	83	3,070	23		3,093	2.6-
Tebala.....	2,585	30	10	19	25	88	78	2,453	23	2-	2,474	5.1-
Tehama.....	1,770	50	6	16	13	39	66	1,724	7		1,731	2.6-
Tehran.....	1,516	30	4	2	18	14	51	1,469	28	13-	1,484	3.9-
Tigris.....	581	14		1	1	3	20	572	3		575	1.5-
Tripoli.....	3,147	27	5	20	68	61	139	2,931	18		2,949	6.8-
Tunis.....	1,000	24	2	1	10		26	991	27	1	1,019	.8-
Wahabi.....	3,001	20	7	36	3	114	87	2,860	16	1-	2,875	4.7-
Wa Wa.....	1,510	33	1	14	18	32	37	1,471	1		1,472	2.6-
Yaarab.....	9,252	318	25	170	56	330	233	9,146	56	13-	9,189	1.3-
Yelduz.....	972	21	1	3	7		33	957	5	1	963	1.4-
Za Ga Zig.....	2,880	83	16	21	24	61	102	2,813	27		2,840	2.3-
Zamora.....	3,945	68	10	34	12	138	124	3,783	6		3,789	4.1-
Zelzah.....	1,431	20	28	29	18	30	61	1,399	49	1	1,449	2.1-
Zembo.....	6,448	58	6	4	51	3	200	6,262	13	2	6,277	2.8-
Zem Zem.....	3,158	84	10	15	20	44	91	3,112	3		3,115	1.5-
Zenobia.....	4,503	71	8	11	66	117	158	4,252	8		4,260	5.6-
Ziyara.....	893	19		2	4	11	50	849	5		854	4.9-
Zor.....	3,208	47	13	4	21	68	114	3,069	15		3,084	4.3-
Zorah.....	1,713	96	10	11	14	40	40	1,736	4		1,740	1.3
Zuhrah.....	5,464	36	6	35	108	132	186	5,115	21	1-	5,135	6.4-
TOTALS.....	586,717	13,565	1,901	4,768	5,442	15,289	18,869	567,351	5,207	99	572,657	3.3-

MEMBERSHIP REPORT
December 31, 1997

MEMBERSHIP, JANUARY 1, 1997..... 586,717

ADDITIONS

Created	13,565
Affiliated	1,901
Restored	4,768
Total Gain.....	<u>20,234</u>

DEDUCTIONS

Demitted.....	5,442
Suspended	15,289
Deceased	18,869
Total Loss.....	<u>39,600</u>
Net Loss for the year 1997.....	<u>19,366</u>

MEMBERSHIP, DECEMBER 31, 1997 567,351

Associate Membership, January 1, 1997 5,207

Loss of Associate Members 99

Associate Membership, December 31, 1997 5,306

TOTAL MEMBERSHIP, DECEMBER 31, 1997

including Associates 572,657

MEMBERSHIP REPORT—ALL SHRINE TEMPLES 1882-1997

YEAR	Membership January 1	Created	Affiliated	Restored**	Demitted	Suspended	Died	Membership December 31	Gain (Loss)
1882	—	1,081	—	—	—	—	—	1,081	1,081
1883	1,081	345	39	—	3	1	1	1,460	379
1884	1,460	881	29	—	35	107	23	2,205	745
1885	2,205	906	11	—	33	23	27	3,039	834
1886	3,039	1,646	201	—	108	18	25	4,735	1,696
1887	4,735	2,695	365	—	165	29	36	7,565	2,830
1888	7,565	2,881	260	—	191	72	66	10,377	2,812
1889	10,377	3,500	83	—	185	53	84	13,638	3,261
1890	13,638	3,571	100	—	134	76	119	16,980	3,342
1891	16,980	4,563	198	—	345	83	186	21,127	4,147
1892	21,127	6,554	355	—	413	231	231	27,161	6,034
1893	27,161	4,887	210	—	266	257	294	31,441	4,280
1894	31,441	7,218	461	—	654	707	407	37,352	5,911
1895	37,352	5,367	291	—	445	666	397	41,502	4,150
1896	41,502	4,727	288	—	855	977	405	44,280	2,778
1897	44,280	5,239	429	—	764	1,300	468	47,416	3,136
1898	47,416	4,583	360	—	528	1,210	552	50,069	2,653
1899	50,069	6,760	641	—	719	667	629	55,455	5,386
1900	55,455	6,762	1,046	—	1,099	1,069	673	60,422	4,967
1901	60,422	8,582	646	—	549	997	773	67,331	6,909
1902	67,331	12,127	1,079	—	845	732	778	78,182	10,851
1903	78,182	11,164	1,407	—	1,410	653	963	87,727	9,545
1904	87,727	10,994	1,448	—	1,287	996	1,088	96,798	9,071
1905	96,798	7,735	672	—	873	781	764	102,787	5,989
1906	102,787	12,631	1,288	—	1,066	1,154	1,210	113,276	10,489
1907	113,276	15,311	1,795	—	1,846	665	1,414	126,457	13,181
1908	126,457	14,552	1,558	—	1,728	1,071	1,643	138,125	11,668
1909	138,125	14,103	2,333	—	2,279	1,500	1,625	149,157	11,032
1910	149,157	12,831	1,873	—	1,285	1,210	1,831	159,535	10,378
1911	159,535	18,404	1,439	—	3,048	1,578	2,091	172,661	13,126
1912	172,661	16,395	2,521	—	2,689	1,300	2,095	185,493	12,832
1913	185,493	18,972	2,186	—	2,555	1,688	2,368	200,040	14,547
1914	200,040	19,003	1,613	—	2,268	2,263	2,514	213,611	13,571
1915	213,611	17,702	2,901	—	4,154	3,220	2,841	223,999	10,388
1916	223,999	22,000	2,217	—	3,913	2,331	2,988	238,993	14,994
1917	238,993	26,578	1,779	—	2,746	2,647	3,129	258,828	19,835
1918	258,828	36,592	2,141	—	2,004	2,699	3,891	288,967	30,139
1919	288,967	79,984	4,426	—	3,675	2,128	3,830	363,744	74,777
1920	363,744	100,168	5,875	—	6,005	2,051	4,329	456,502	92,758
1921	456,502	60,152	8,327	—	6,763	2,774	4,628	510,816	54,314
1922	510,816	41,333	4,366	—	5,176	6,107	5,209	540,023	29,207
1923	540,023	37,463	4,365	—	3,365	7,758	5,572	565,156	25,133
1924	565,156	36,500	4,920	—	6,698	10,137	6,593	583,148	17,992
1925	583,148	28,839	5,847	—	9,330	16,380	6,305	585,819	2,671
1926	585,819	25,325	6,132	—	6,286	16,945	6,912	587,133	1,314
1927	587,133	21,868	5,449	—	6,288	19,874	6,952	581,336	(5,797)
1928	581,336	20,006	6,742	—	6,250	18,189	7,452	576,193	(5,143)
1929	576,193	18,289	6,855	—	6,203	18,780	7,959	568,395	(7,798)
1930	568,395	12,889	5,919	—	6,930	21,722	7,932	550,619	(17,776)
1931	550,619	7,139	5,801	—	9,635	27,777	8,320	517,827	(32,792)
1932	517,827	4,067	5,327	—	11,200	32,943	8,320	474,758	(43,069)
1933	474,758	3,139	4,960	—	7,675	45,304	7,869	422,009	(52,749)
1934	422,009	5,050	1,638	6,308	6,074	33,368	7,730	387,833	(34,176)
1935	387,833	5,440	1,819	8,864	4,955	26,824	7,403	364,774	(23,059)
1936	364,774	6,080	1,685	7,956	4,324	16,928	7,548	351,695	(13,079)
1937	351,695	7,258	8,305	7,416	5,703	16,969	7,366	339,636	(12,059)
1938	339,636	5,709	2,038	5,091	4,406	13,366	6,952	327,750	(11,886)
1939	327,750	6,541	1,799	4,471	4,144	12,489	7,259	316,669	(11,081)
1940	316,669	7,307	2,042	4,836	3,894	11,703	7,263	307,994	(8,675)
1941	307,994	9,129	1,867	7,326	3,439	9,318	7,089	306,470	(1,524)
1942	306,470	12,321	1,633	4,486	2,982	7,490	6,847	307,591	1,121
1943	307,591	30,010	2,295	7,500	2,378	4,830	7,243	332,945	25,354
1944	332,945	54,622	3,009	9,083	2,455	3,366	7,664	386,174	53,229
1945	386,174	53,530	3,513	8,266	2,980	2,581	7,961	437,961	51,787
1946	437,961	58,036	4,274	7,026	3,688	3,209	8,751	491,559	53,598
1947	491,559	52,025	4,056	5,647	4,017	3,311	9,297	536,662	45,103
1948	536,662	49,409	5,261	4,439	5,317	4,505	9,995	575,954	39,292
1949	575,954	44,902	3,923	3,898	4,249	5,905	10,608	607,915	31,961
1950	607,915	43,156	5,783	3,701	6,176	6,708	11,215	636,456	28,541
1951	636,456	45,014	6,021	3,263	7,546	7,501	12,011	663,696	27,240
1952	663,696	43,726	4,737	3,098	6,023	7,559	11,997	689,678	25,982

MEMBERSHIP REPORT—ALL SHRINE TEMPLES 1882-1997

YEAR	Membership January 1	Created	Affiliated	Restored*	Demitted	Suspended	Died	Membership December 31	Gain (Loss)
1953	689,678	48,019	3,811	3,021	4,994	8,421	12,814	718,300	28,622
1954	718,300	42,058	5,268	2,705	6,711	8,406	13,174	740,040	21,740
1955	740,040	41,569	3,980	3,030	5,449	8,401	13,594	761,179	21,135
1956	761,175	41,866	4,073	2,743	5,825	8,550	14,633	780,849	19,674
1957	780,849	43,692	4,129	2,579	6,524	8,938	15,455	800,332	19,483
1958	800,332	32,965	4,299	2,582	6,886	9,682	15,660	807,950	7,618
1959	807,950	35,272	4,450	2,457	6,727	11,207	16,104	816,091	8,141
1960	816,091	33,065	4,200	3,441	6,896	11,193	17,235	821,473	5,382
1961	821,473	32,421	4,479	2,959	7,151	11,382	17,195	825,604	4,131
1962	825,604	32,745	6,096	2,940	8,791	12,337	18,096	828,161	2,557
1963	828,161	35,346	5,086	3,268	7,690	11,065	18,820	834,286	6,125
1964	834,286	34,763	4,889	2,873	8,222	12,188	19,109	837,292	3,006
1965	837,292	37,162	6,204	3,356	8,853	11,156	19,494	844,511	7,219
1966	844,511	37,405	6,268	3,368	8,972	11,540	20,133	850,907	6,396
1967	850,907	37,847	6,466	2,920	9,077	11,341	20,436	857,286	6,379
1968	857,286	38,132	4,916	3,039	7,941	11,004	21,363	863,065	5,779
1969	863,065	39,094	4,996	3,197	7,966	9,688	21,728	870,970	7,905
1970	870,970	39,608	6,535	3,000	9,718	10,751	21,631	878,013	7,043
1971	878,013	41,872	6,657	3,072	9,905	11,002	22,207	886,500	8,487
1972	886,500	43,627	5,366	3,150	8,059	11,433	22,401	896,750	10,250
1973	896,750	44,777	8,074	3,292	10,867	10,771	23,105	908,150	11,400
1974	908,150	45,272	7,274	3,090	10,661	11,343	22,700	919,082	10,932
1975	919,082	43,485	9,955	2,848	12,987	11,469	22,529	928,385	9,303
1976	928,385	43,613	5,357	2,870	8,325	11,647	22,541	937,712	9,327
1977	937,712	37,426	6,490	2,875	9,747	12,552	22,496	939,708	1,996
1978	939,708	37,071	5,151	2,852	8,349	12,315	22,319	941,799	2,091
1979	941,799	34,335	4,633	2,794	8,403	14,002	22,752	938,404	(3,395)
1980	938,404	32,208	4,724	3,186	8,534	13,820	23,424	932,744	(5,660)
1981	932,744	30,169	9,089	3,609	12,517	15,417	23,210	924,467	(8,277)
1982	924,517**	28,087	5,072	3,204	8,401	16,832	23,189	912,458	(12,059)
1983	912,458	27,400	4,144	3,130	7,610	16,067	23,464	900,000	(12,458)
1984	900,000	25,951	3,842	3,039	7,585	17,871	22,935	884,441	(15,559)
1985	884,441	23,259	6,542	3,188	10,075	16,069	23,443	867,843	(16,587)
1986	867,843	20,942	4,681	3,628	8,903	17,228	23,479	847,484	(20,359)
1987	847,484	18,886	3,199	3,179	7,972	18,976	23,175	822,625	(24,859)
1988	822,625	18,445	3,613	3,491	9,611	17,054	22,775	798,734	(23,891)
1989	798,734	17,643	3,077	3,177	8,129	18,248	22,070	774,184	(24,550)
1990	774,184	15,674	3,994	3,166	8,353	20,263	21,462	746,940	(27,244)
1991	746,940	13,760	2,658	3,601	9,522	18,686	21,290	717,461	(29,479)
1992	717,461	14,620	2,550	3,366	8,414	21,282	21,005	687,296	(30,165)
1993	687,296	14,222	2,479	3,875	7,720	19,925	20,717	659,510	(27,786)
1994	659,510	13,849	2,220	3,595	7,202	17,656	20,554	633,762	(25,748)
1995	633,762	12,257	2,085	3,546	6,824	16,691	19,527	608,608	(25,154)
1996	608,607	14,032	1,947	3,534	5,893	16,141	19,369	586,717	(21,890)
1997	586,717	13,565	1,901	4,768	5,442	15,289	18,869	567,351	(19,366)
TOTALS		2,815,802	399,191	255,287	600,119	1,090,119	1,212,691		567,351

* No restorations prior to 1934

** Figure amended to adjust Associate Membership Totals.

MEMBERSHIP REPORT OF TEMPLES

Gains & Losses Last 6 Years 1/1/92 to 12/31/97

TEMPLE	Membership January 1, 1992	Gain (Loss)						Membership December 31, 1997	Gain/Loss 6 Years	% Gain/Loss
		1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997			
Aad.....	2,467	(87)	(143)	(81)	(94)	(76)	(68)	1,918	(549)	22.2-
Aahmes.....	5,324	(279)	(281)	(263)	(242)	(250)	(155)	3,854	(1,470)	27.6-
Abba.....	1,992	(55)	(118)	(102)	(96)	(32)	(57)	1,532	(460)	23.0-
Abdallah.....	2,312	(58)	(43)	51	(88)	(6)	(7)	2,161	(151)	6.5-
Abou Ben Adhem.....	5,265	(167)	(147)	3	(89)	(132)	(174)	4,559	(706)	13.4-
Abou Saad.....	1,257	(40)	(10)	8	(41)	40	85	1,299	42	3.3
Abu Bekr.....	2,924	(90)	(141)	(73)	(108)	(94)	(111)	2,307	(617)	21.1-
Acacia.....	1,017	(13)	(71)	(54)	(18)	(22)	28	867	(150)	14.7-
Acca.....	3,890	(160)	(221)	(226)	105	(280)	(118)	2,990	(900)	23.1-
Affifi.....	2,709	(181)	(116)	(113)	(124)	(73)	(84)	2,018	(691)	25.5-
Ahmed.....	1,059	(29)	(28)	(45)	(26)	(6)	(40)	885	(174)	16.4-
Ainad.....	7,720	(324)	(299)	(214)	(244)	(5)	(191)	6,443	(1,277)	16.5-
Akdar.....	2,715	(254)	135	(221)	(142)	(33)	(15)	2,185	(530)	19.5-
Aladdin.....	13,437	(483)	(838)	(463)	(372)	(399)	(464)	10,418	(3,019)	22.4-
Al Amin.....	1,652	20	(50)	2	(34)	(32)	(61)	1,477	(175)	10.5-
Al Aska.....	1,148	(42)	(16)	0	(32)	(36)	30	1,052	(96)	8.3-
Al Azhar.....	1,401	(52)	(53)	(36)	(56)	(39)	(45)	1,120	(281)	20.0-
Al Bahr.....	3,570	58	(122)	(148)	(139)	(251)	(221)	2,747	(823)	23.0-
Al Bedoo.....	1,811	(71)	(102)	(97)	(54)	(36)	(23)	1,428	(383)	21.1-
Aleazar.....	2,370	(113)	(82)	(70)	(79)	(85)	(113)	1,828	(542)	22.8-
Al Chymia.....	5,329	(501)	(400)	(477)	(241)	(204)	(208)	3,298	(2,031)	38.1-
Alec.....	2,949	(162)	(236)	(100)	(95)	(54)	(79)	2,223	(726)	24.6-
Aleppo.....	10,837	(540)	(433)	(488)	(449)	(445)	476	8,958	(1,879)	17.3-
Algeria.....	2,080	(97)	(56)	(70)	(62)	11	(78)	1,728	(352)	16.9-
Alhambra.....	3,468	(112)	(88)	(20)	(77)	136	(97)	3,210	(258)	7.4-
Ali Ghan.....	1,537	(40)	2	(51)	(22)	(9)	(67)	1,350	(187)	12.1-
Al Kader.....	3,739	(117)	(225)	(192)	(137)	(107)	(196)	2,765	(974)	26.0-
Al Kaly.....	1,933	(78)	(68)	(18)	(80)	(86)	(67)	1,536	(397)	20.5-
Al Koran.....	6,362	(357)	(365)	(337)	(154)	(227)	(383)	4,539	(1,823)	28.6-
Al Malaikah.....	16,209	(694)	(590)	(1,246)	(1,056)	(614)	(898)	11,111	(5,098)	31.4-
Almas.....	2,089	(89)	(97)	(88)	(52)	(75)	(80)	1,608	(481)	23.0-
Al Menah.....	7,260	(290)	(187)	(163)	(112)	181	(196)	6,493	(767)	10.5-
Aloha.....	2,991	(59)	(139)	(173)	(143)	(124)	(89)	2,264	(727)	24.3-
Al Shamal.....	770	43	(1)	28	3	(31)	(22)	790	20	2.5
Al Sihah.....	2,936	(101)	(109)	(50)	(92)	(77)	(153)	2,354	(582)	19.8-
Alzafar.....	4,416	(165)	(162)	(235)	(224)	(184)	(219)	3,227	(1,189)	26.9-
Amara.....	2,637	(234)	(116)	(128)	(104)	(59)	(115)	1,881	(756)	28.6-
Amran.....	2,375	(94)	(60)	(55)	(93)	(62)	(46)	1,965	(410)	17.2-
Anah.....	4,075	(39)	(34)	(44)	(39)	(17)	(43)	3,859	(216)	5.3-
Anezech.....	723	138	26	(559)	85	48	191	652	(71)	9.8-
Ansar.....	6,571	(72)	(260)	(266)	(65)	(70)	(107)	5,731	(840)	12.7-
Antioch.....	7,179	(283)	(381)	(317)	(306)	25	(407)	5,510	(1,669)	23.2-
Arab.....	2,141	(65)	(78)	(9)	(88)	(49)	86	1,938	(203)	9.4-
Araba.....	2,921	(71)	(105)	(67)	(225)	(108)	(172)	2,173	(748)	25.6-
Arabia.....	8,562	(818)	(369)	(412)	(257)	(328)	(286)	6,092	(2,470)	28.8-
Ararat.....	8,137	(362)	28	(480)	(87)	(317)	(71)	6,848	(1,289)	15.8-
Azan.....	1,785	(48)	(40)	(17)	6	(75)	(27)	1,584	(201)	11.2-
Bagdad.....	968	(25)	(30)	(42)	30	(19)	(21)	861	(107)	11.0-
Bahia.....	4,513	(118)	(218)	(38)	(23)	(107)	(147)	3,862	(651)	14.4-
Ballut Abyad.....	3,176	(107)	(234)	(119)	(147)	(136)	(108)	2,325	(851)	26.7-
Barak.....	1,105	(19)	(27)	64	(28)	(18)	(106)	971	(134)	12.1-
Bedouin.....	1,457	(11)	(44)	(19)	(23)	(84)	32	1,308	(149)	10.2-
Beja.....	1,091	(5)	(13)	(35)	(48)	(46)	(27)	917	(174)	15.9-
Bektash.....	3,081	(22)	(154)	(54)	(93)	(182)	(148)	2,428	(653)	21.1-
Ben Ali.....	6,267	(173)	103	(183)	(247)	(197)	(88)	5,482	(785)	12.5-
Ben Hur.....	2,173	(128)	(95)	(84)	(36)	(65)	(31)	1,734	(439)	20.2-
Beni Kedem.....	5,987	(389)	(369)	(214)	(297)	(130)	14	4,602	(1,385)	23.1-
Boumi.....	7,042	(277)	(247)	(194)	(255)	(145)	(186)	5,738	(1,304)	18.5-
Cahaba.....	2,245	(92)	(162)	(113)	(50)	(71)	(59)	1,698	(547)	24.3-
Cairo.....	1,161	2	(27)	(3)	(14)	6	10	1,135	(26)	2.2-
Calam.....	955	(32)	(40)	(15)	(39)	(13)	(28)	788	(167)	17.4-
Crescent.....	5,844	(366)	(396)	(365)	(285)	(256)	(273)	3,903	(1,941)	33.2-
Cyprus.....	1,495	(74)	(19)	(73)	(89)	(21)	(74)	1,145	(350)	23.4-
Damascus.....	1,404	(86)	(59)	(78)	(23)	(56)	(23)	1,079	(325)	23.1-
Egypt.....	8,545	(444)	(368)	(324)	(433)	(435)	(340)	6,201	(2,344)	27.4-
El Bekal.....	3,376	(139)	(62)	(219)	(123)	(65)	(177)	2,591	(785)	23.2-

MEMBERSHIP REPORT OF TEMPLES
Gains & Losses Last 6 Years 1/1/92 to 12/31/97

TEMPLE	Membership January 1, 1992	Gain (Loss)						Membership December 31, 1997	Gain/Loss 6 Years	% Gain/Loss
		1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997			
Elf Khurafch.....	4,275	(140)	(147)	(21)	(93)	(52)	(144)	3,678	(597)	13.9-
El Hasa.....	2,919	(25)	(51)	(42)	(25)	(58)	(80)	2,638	(281)	9.6-
El Jebel.....	5,862	(244)	(140)	(113)	(325)	(153)	(101)	4,786	(1,076)	18.3-
El Kahir.....	2,781	(234)	(339)	(109)	(163)	(65)	(69)	1,802	(979)	35.2-
El Kalah.....	1,360	(36)	(68)	(61)	(17)	(66)	(51)	1,061	(299)	21.9-
El Karubah.....	2,922	(148)	(70)	(98)	(83)	(156)	(30)	2,337	(585)	20.0-
El Katif.....	2,705	(90)	(124)	(95)	(85)	(79)	(90)	2,142	(563)	20.8-
El Korah.....	2,309	(63)	(59)	(105)	(83)	(52)	(52)	1,895	(414)	17.9-
El Maida.....	1,909	(88)	(67)	(92)	(92)	(72)	(75)	1,423	(486)	25.4-
El Mina.....	1,798	(85)	(39)	(85)	(60)	(88)	(46)	1,395	(403)	22.4-
El Riad.....	1,929	(56)	(53)	(27)	(9)	2	(57)	1,729	(200)	10.3-
El Zagal.....	1,882	(71)	(89)	(57)	(50)	(68)	(16)	1,531	(351)	18.6-
El Zaribah.....	5,048	(98)	(204)	(215)	(205)	(314)	(102)	3,910	(1,138)	22.5-
Gizeh.....	3,665	(26)	(63)	(89)	(106)	(86)	(129)	3,166	(499)	13.6-
Habibi.....	1,770	(141)	(63)	(25)	(82)	(41)	13	1,431	(339)	19.1-
Hadi.....	4,039	(325)	(212)	(135)	(327)	(151)	(186)	2,703	(1,336)	33.0-
Hadji.....	2,531	(131)	(113)	(62)	(50)	21	(83)	2,113	(418)	16.5-
Hamasa.....	4,094	(177)	(164)	(142)	(111)	(43)	(147)	3,310	(784)	19.1-
Hasan.....	3,004	(156)	(144)	(134)	(132)	(174)	(88)	2,176	(828)	27.5-
Hejaz.....	10,072	(573)	(355)	(309)	(341)	(252)	(338)	7,904	(2,168)	21.5-
Hella.....	8,753	(480)	(281)	(506)	(398)	(297)	(242)	6,549	(2,204)	25.1-
Hillah.....	1,884	(88)	(70)	(64)	(97)	(95)	(31)	1,439	(445)	23.6-
India.....	3,856	(76)	(29)	(51)	(143)	(123)	69	3,503	(353)	9.1-
Irem.....	5,529	(184)	(142)	(273)	(240)	(243)	(186)	4,261	(1,268)	22.9-
Isis.....	3,532	(171)	(147)	(81)	(114)	(129)	(65)	2,825	(707)	20.0-
Islam.....	5,139	(353)	(241)	(234)	(303)	(169)	(227)	3,612	(1,527)	29.7-
Ismailia.....	3,607	(163)	(207)	(198)	(211)	(128)	(154)	2,546	(1,061)	29.4-
Jaffa.....	5,272	(215)	34	(135)	(167)	(164)	(92)	4,533	(739)	14.0-
Jamil.....	3,389	(157)	(156)	(9)	(188)	(87)	(100)	2,692	(697)	20.5-
Jericho.....	2,109	(13)	12	11	59	(75)	(56)	2,047	(62)	2.9-
Jerusalem.....	3,081	(163)	(161)	(162)	(256)	(173)	(263)	1,903	(1,178)	38.2-
Joppa.....	1,504	(98)	(62)	(117)	(37)	(75)	6	1,121	(383)	25.4-
Kaaba.....	3,280	(239)	(137)	(181)	(98)	(202)	(103)	2,320	(960)	29.2-
Katif.....	1,370	(32)	(27)	(30)	(18)	(20)	(60)	1,183	(187)	13.6-
Kalurah.....	1,007	(76)	(66)	(44)	(32)	(50)	(32)	707	(300)	29.7-
Karem.....	2,067	(201)	(158)	(87)	(117)	(51)	18	1,471	(596)	28.8-
Karnak.....	1,071	(52)	(39)	(39)	(24)	5	12	934	(137)	12.7-
Kazim.....	3,314	(130)	(114)	(32)	(46)	(134)	(102)	2,756	(558)	16.8-
Kem.....	1,359	(69)	(36)	(37)	(74)	(19)	(18)	1,106	(253)	18.6-
Kena.....	2,549	(104)	(75)	(61)	26	(130)	(59)	2,146	(403)	15.8-
Kerak.....	1,743	(52)	(98)	(56)	(88)	(85)	(87)	1,277	(466)	26.7-
Kerbela.....	3,769	(150)	63	(68)	72	(150)	(69)	3,467	(302)	8.0-
Khartum.....	3,050	(71)	(40)	(124)	(111)	(134)	(141)	2,429	(621)	20.3-
Khedive.....	4,964	(177)	(209)	(159)	(122)	(191)	(140)	3,966	(998)	20.1-
Khiva.....	2,296	(152)	(77)	(106)	(166)	(112)	(66)	1,617	(679)	29.5-
Kismet.....	1,470	(132)	(75)	(109)	(66)	(47)	(38)	1,003	(467)	31.7-
Kora.....	5,322	(173)	(151)	(171)	(157)	(100)	(108)	4,462	(860)	16.1-
Korein.....	1,880	(37)	(16)	(72)	(7)	(26)	(40)	1,682	(198)	10.5-
Kosair.....	4,175	(194)	(110)	(187)	(96)	(138)	(197)	3,253	(922)	22.0-
Lu Lu.....	3,765	(214)	(78)	(118)	(194)	(157)	(100)	2,904	(861)	22.8-
Luxor.....	1,518	(14)	(54)	(60)	(31)	(51)	(60)	1,248	(270)	17.7-
Mabi.....	4,115	(374)	(136)	(76)	(252)	(231)	69	3,115	(1,000)	24.3-
Marzuq.....	759	6	7	9	(20)	29	(34)	756	(3)	-.3-
Masada.....	636	30	(13)	(12)	(4)	4	(18)	623	(13)	2.0-
Maskat.....	1,120	(68)	(48)	(91)	(63)	(54)	(29)	767	(353)	31.5-
Mazol.....	608	4	(4)	(1)	(27)	(7)	15	588	(20)	3.2-
Mecca.....	1,226	(59)	(64)	(36)	(78)	(57)	(20)	912	(314)	25.6-
Media.....	738	(37)	(43)	(25)	(15)	(62)	(11)	545	(193)	26.1-
Medinah.....	8,787	(474)	(629)	(532)	(577)	(222)	(22)	6,331	(2,456)	27.9-
Melha.....	3,133	(129)	(138)	(96)	(5)	(100)	(75)	2,590	(543)	17.3-
Midian.....	5,543	(341)	(228)	(138)	(191)	72	(62)	4,655	(888)	16.0-
Mirza.....	2,453	(148)	(76)	(97)	(87)	(77)	(10)	1,958	(495)	20.1-
Mizpah.....	6,071	(232)	(145)	(189)	(193)	(180)	(24)	5,108	(963)	15.8-
Mocha.....	4,811	(97)	(77)	(130)	(126)	(147)	(67)	4,167	(644)	13.3-
Mohammed.....	5,673	(266)	(397)	(236)	(385)	(196)	(212)	3,981	(1,692)	29.8-
Moila.....	4,353	(174)	(205)	(130)	(214)	(287)	(81)	3,262	(1,091)	25.0-

MEMBERSHIP REPORT OF TEMPLES
Gains & Losses Last 6 Years 1/1/92 to 12/31/97

TEMPLE	Membership January 1, 1992	Gain (Loss)						Membership December 31, 1997	Gain/Loss 6 Years	% Gain/Loss
		1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997			
Moolah	7,064	(363)	(303)	(258)	(233)	(313)	(231)	5,363	(1,701)	24.0-
Morocco	8,511	(373)	(459)	(229)	(283)	(313)	(291)	6,563	(1,948)	22.8-
Moslah	7,297	(381)	(461)	(293)	(286)	(262)	(298)	5,316	(1,981)	27.1-
Moslem	9,998	(363)	(446)	(295)	(422)	(372)	(248)	7,852	(2,146)	21.4-
Mount Sinai	1,307	(61)	(65)	(43)	(47)	(22)	(38)	1,031	(276)	21.1-
Murat	17,762	(772)	(804)	(661)	(635)	(65)	(690)	14,135	(3,627)	20.4-
Naja	1,147	(28)	(10)	(25)	(32)	(32)	(12)	1,008	(139)	12.1-
Nemesis	2,225	(26)	(42)	(85)	(51)	(57)	(55)	1,909	(316)	14.2-
Nile	6,297	(616)	(369)	(141)	(268)	(205)	(213)	4,485	(1,812)	28.7-
Nur	2,033	(91)	(127)	(81)	(92)	(64)	(61)	1,517	(516)	25.3-
Oasis	13,366	(237)	(488)	(429)	(319)	(325)	(172)	11,396	(1,970)	14.7-
Oleika	4,576	(267)	(119)	(293)	28	(127)	(193)	3,605	(971)	21.2-
Omar	6,154	(244)	(139)	(205)	(116)	(206)	(202)	5,042	(1,112)	18.0-
Orak	3,134	(106)	(57)	(124)	(268)	(62)	164	2,681	(453)	14.4-
Oriental	988	(31)	(38)	(35)	(35)	(39)	(34)	776	(212)	21.4-
Osiris	3,083	9	(80)	5	(83)	(63)	(32)	2,839	(244)	7.9-
Osman	2,585	(105)	(67)	(115)	(103)	(91)	(82)	2,022	(563)	21.7-
Palestine	1,789	(60)	(20)	(131)	(57)	(113)	(37)	1,371	(418)	23.3-
Philae	1,369	36	(12)	(37)	(35)	(20)	(45)	1,256	(113)	8.2-
Pyramid	1,578	(111)	(70)	(47)	(77)	(74)	(48)	1,151	(427)	27.0-
Rajah	7,868	(160)	9	(240)	(387)	(456)	(248)	6,386	(1,482)	18.8-
Rameses	6,248	(122)	(156)	(84)	(219)	(144)	(225)	5,298	(950)	15.2-
Rizpah	2,412	(131)	(112)	(81)	(49)	(92)	(10)	1,937	(475)	19.6-
Sabbar	2,478	(138)	(155)	(100)	(143)	(76)	(26)	1,840	(638)	25.7-
Sahara	2,461	(158)	(172)	(72)	(113)	(105)	(77)	1,764	(697)	28.3-
Sahib	2,988	(120)	(79)	(100)	(99)	(69)	(100)	2,421	(567)	18.9-
Salaam	2,898	(135)	(103)	(134)	(112)	(107)	(39)	2,268	(630)	21.7-
Saladin	2,947	(93)	(191)	(99)	(88)	(112)	(36)	2,328	(619)	21.0-
Scimitar	3,876	(223)	(213)	(145)	(154)	(108)	(121)	2,912	(964)	24.8-
Sesostris	2,553	(80)	(69)	(91)	54	(99)	(92)	2,176	(377)	14.7-
Shaddai	1,177	(20)	(23)	(1)	(29)	(35)	(38)	1,031	(146)	12.4-
Sharon	3,821	(133)	(149)	(155)	(191)	(202)	(89)	2,902	(919)	24.0-
Sphinx	3,245	(112)	(151)	(140)	(237)	(149)	(59)	2,397	(848)	26.1-
Sudan	9,990	(152)	(127)	(292)	(319)	(241)	(360)	8,499	(1,491)	14.9-
Suez	1,975	(52)	(108)	(114)	(103)	(63)	(25)	1,510	(465)	23.5-
Syria	12,842	(451)	(655)	(240)	(559)	(342)	(338)	10,257	(2,585)	20.1-
Syrian	6,492	(335)	(432)	(273)	22	(190)	(181)	5,103	(1,389)	21.3-
Tadmor	3,736	(183)	(99)	(121)	(100)	(140)	(143)	2,950	(786)	21.0-
Tangier	3,675	(81)	(184)	(128)	(99)	(6)	(84)	3,093	(582)	15.8-
Tebala	3,379	(172)	(156)	(203)	(126)	(114)	(134)	2,474	(905)	26.7-
Tehama	2,105	(47)	(79)	(81)	(49)	(72)	(46)	1,731	(374)	17.7-
Tehran	1,854	(81)	3	(64)	(92)	(76)	(60)	1,484	(370)	19.9-
Tigris	781	(41)	(55)	(37)	(36)	(28)	(9)	575	(206)	26.3-
Tripoli	4,604	(334)	(358)	(310)	(226)	(211)	(216)	2,949	(1,655)	35.9-
Tunis	1,130	(13)	(11)	(30)	(18)	(31)	(8)	1,019	(111)	9.8-
Wahabi	4,120	(478)	(218)	(206)	31	(232)	(142)	2,875	(1,245)	30.2-
Wa Wa	1,878	(77)	(102)	(74)	(60)	(54)	(39)	1,472	(406)	21.6-
Yaarab	9,902	(320)	(325)	625	(268)	(306)	(119)	9,189	(713)	7.2-
Yelduz	1,089	(34)	(19)	(26)	(23)	(10)	(14)	963	(126)	11.5-
Za Ga Zig	3,595	(104)	(201)	(149)	(110)	(124)	(67)	2,840	(755)	21.0-
Zamora	4,882	(116)	(352)	(270)	26	(219)	(162)	3,789	(1,093)	22.3-
Zelzah	1,584	10	28	(41)	(61)	(40)	(31)	1,449	(135)	8.5-
Zembo	7,832	(361)	(93)	(303)	(325)	(289)	(184)	6,277	(1,555)	19.8-
Zem Zcm	3,885	(207)	(153)	(177)	(101)	(86)	(46)	3,115	(770)	19.8-
Zenobia	5,431	(145)	(217)	(146)	(123)	(289)	(251)	4,260	(1,171)	21.5-
Ziyara	1,167	(65)	(45)	(41)	(62)	(56)	(44)	854	(313)	26.8-
Zor	4,000	(110)	(218)	(130)	(196)	(123)	(139)	3,084	(916)	22.9-
Zorah	1,842	(55)	30	9	(64)	(45)	23	1,740	(102)	5.5-
Zuhrab	7,786	(513)	(509)	(556)	(441)	(282)	(350)	5,135	(2,651)	34.0-
Totals	723,251	(30,260)	(27,852)	(25,982)	(25,145)	(22,088)	(19,267)	572,657	(150,594)	20.8-

PRINCIPAL BODIES OF MASONRY

STATE/PROV/COUNTRY	GRAND LODGE 1896		YORK RITE		SCOTTISH RITE		SHRINE	
	MEMBERSHIP	GAIN/LOSS	MEMBERSHIP	GAIN/LOSS	MEMBERSHIP	GAIN/LOSS	MEMBERSHIP	GAIN/LOSS
Alabama	45,004	(1,521)	4,284	(156)	8,826	(566)	8,814	(389)
Alaska	2,194	(49)	366	(8)	1,468	(63)	987	22
Alberta	9,285	(356)	1,215	(10)	1,697	(79)	1,879	(65)
Arizona	11,820	(355)	1,455	(28)	5,790	(323)	5,560	(164)
Arkansas	28,152	2,207	1,885	(54)	11,689	(531)	4,597	(221)
British Columbia	16,551	(246)	2,530	(104)	1,952	(42)	3,106	(126)
California	110,222	(6,309)	7,250	(371)	38,496	(1,974)	30,604	(1,796)
Colorado	19,479	(626)	1,992	(19)	9,120	(448)	6,261	(162)
Connecticut	21,328	(764)	1,495	(72)	5,353	(177)	3,534	(108)
Delaware	6,568	(168)	408	(8)	3,259	(132)	1,500	(63)
District of Columbia	6,062	(186)	391	(18)	3,177	(183)	1,581	(84)
Florida	64,984	(554)	7,641	(236)	34,023	(1,207)	30,973	(1,198)
Georgia	66,221	(2,113)	8,301	(367)	16,083	(470)	15,888	(420)
Hawaii	2,216	56	344	(13)	1,356	(58)	2,228	(87)
Idaho	6,841	(250)	887	(37)	2,668	(60)	2,660	(81)
Illinois	97,322	(1,394)	7,384	(215)	36,264	(1,267)	24,857	(649)
Indiana	95,256	(3,317)	6,559	(310)	47,306	(1,635)	26,308	(723)
Iowa	35,126	(1,530)	4,518	(213)	9,501	(355)	9,222	(349)
Kansas	42,260	(1,735)	4,853	(211)	16,186	(482)	13,462	(60)
Kentucky	67,127	(2,112)	6,168	(247)	13,509	(353)	11,181	(482)
Louisiana	27,772	(1,131)	2,929	(127)	9,979	(157)	7,448	(365)
Maine	28,447	(703)	3,835	(99)	7,913	8	8,290	(152)
Manitoba	5,695	(460)	869	(55)	1,344	(58)	2,417	(141)
Maryland	25,825	(1,049)	2,688	(196)	8,271	(221)	7,036	(254)
Massachusetts	57,523	(2,299)	5,099	(205)	13,899	(450)	11,513	402
Mexico	NOTE 1		170	7	NOTE 1		233	55
Michigan	66,417	(2,754)	4,564	(211)	19,934	(685)	14,667	(470)
Minnesota	25,227	(1,529)	4,105	(210)	8,357	(494)	9,003	(505)
Mississippi	29,988	(1,082)	5,801	(218)	7,104	(144)	7,232	(284)
Missouri	58,007	(1,896)	7,519	(326)	19,851	(623)	19,933	(564)
Montana	9,846	(60)	1,839	(31)	3,478	(138)	3,938	(128)
Nebraska	19,505	(480)	2,299	(96)	6,801	(256)	6,966	(221)
Nevada	5,844	(101)	800	(31)	2,655	(127)	2,653	(94)
New Brunswick	5,430	(402)	879	(71)	702	(52)	1,230	(60)
Newfoundland	3,352	(312)	463	(9)	1,155	(47)	582	15
New Hampshire	9,780	(333)	835	(46)	3,439	(133)	2,348	(143)
New Jersey	40,530	(1,595)	1,245	(31)	13,050	(362)	6,104	(310)
New Mexico	8,204	(220)	1,064	(54)	3,020	(104)	2,305	(104)
New York	81,563	(3,988)	3,297	(187)	14,571	(617)	10,057	(447)
North Carolina	60,503	(1,311)	7,864	(178)	23,278	(759)	21,668	(535)
North Dakota	4,882	(65)	907	(34)	1,859	(15)	2,617	(35)
Nova Scotia	7,461	(93)	719	1	152	(5)	1,240	(44)
Ohio	154,638	(5,037)	16,129	(580)	67,555	(2,433)	32,714	(1,832)
Oklahoma	37,416	(1,454)	2,142	(51)	17,960	(293)	6,922	90
Ontario	71,799	(1,824)	5,796	(132)	13,115	(357)	10,414	(301)
Oregon	16,877	(731)	1,805	(90)	4,707	(298)	4,168	(219)
Panama	NOTE 1		485	121	774	(242)	1,289	85
Pennsylvania	153,755	(3,213)	10,715	(416)	74,803	(2,145)	37,669	(1,192)
Quebec	6,759	(107)	549	(47)	662	(27)	929	12
Rhode Island	6,616	(373)	NOTE 2		2,020	(41)	1,352	(38)
Saskatchewan	5,801	(427)	1,107	(7)	900	(31)	1,471	(39)
South Carolina	56,051	(1,407)	9,314	(253)	11,272	(453)	15,536	(647)
South Dakota	8,292	(150)	1,373	(38)	3,200	(154)	3,681	(85)
Tennessee	70,550	(1,847)	8,885	(359)	25,443	(994)	18,263	(720)
Texas	144,884	(4,557)	16,087	(432)	52,224	(3,238)	35,163	(1,447)
Utah	2,714	(114)	533	(22)	1,243	(64)	1,058	(52)
Vermont	9,077	(224)	1,297	(51)	1,512	(54)	2,139	(27)
Virginia	51,162	(496)	3,751	13	15,186	(403)	11,766	(412)
Washington	27,599	(764)	1,748	(62)	9,415	(343)	9,112	(394)
West Virginia	30,294	(789)	4,804	(42)	11,877	(248)	9,294	(79)
Wisconsin	22,141	(1,022)	2,402	(63)	9,206	(431)	6,886	(380)
Wyoming	7,064	(211)	1,369	(48)	2,863	(106)	2,843	(100)
TOTALS	2,219,308	(67,932)	220,007	(7,663)	764,472	(28,179)	567,351	(19,366)

Note 1: Not Available

Note 2: Included in Massachusetts

**Peat Marwick LLP**

Certified Public Accountants

Independent Auditors' Report

Lewis B. Brantley, Imperial Potentate
and Board of Directors
The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of
the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America:

We have audited the accompanying statement of financial position of the Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America as of December 31, 1997, and the related statements of activities and cash flows for the year then ended. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Imperial Council's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America as of December 31, 1997, and the changes in its equity and its cash flows for the year then ended in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles.

Our audit was made for the purpose of forming an opinion on the basic financial statements taken as a whole. The supplementary schedule of expenses is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, in our opinion, is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

KPMG Peat Marwick LLP

Tampa, Florida
March 20, 1998

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

December 31, 1997
with comparative amounts for 1996
(In thousands)

<u>Assets</u>	<u>1997</u>	<u>1996</u>
Cash and cash equivalents.....	\$ 1,596	240
U.S. Treasury Notes	7,107	8,082
Accrued interest income	124	142
Accounts receivable (principally from Shrine temples)	41	32
Per capita tax refund due from Imperial Council Session Corporations	18	48
Advances to Imperial Council Session Corporations	125	125
Deferred charges	56	64
Jewels and rings	162	151
Deferred compensation plan	187	159
Equipment, net of accumulated depreciation	48	42
	<u>\$9,464</u>	<u>9,085</u>
<u>Liabilities and Equity</u>		
Liabilities:		
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	\$ 149	161
Due to Shriners Hospitals for Children.....	66	188
Deferred compensation plan	187	159
Total liabilities.....	<u>402</u>	<u>508</u>
Equity:		
Unrestricted	8,902	8,268
Temporarily restricted	160	309
Total equity.....	<u>9,062</u>	<u>8,577</u>
	<u>\$9,464</u>	<u>9,085</u>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES

Year ended December 31, 1997
with comparative totals for 1996
(In thousands)

	Unrestricted	Temporarily restricted	1997 Total	1996 Total
Revenues:				
Annual per capita	\$3,469	—	3,469	3,596
Initiation fees	34	—	34	35
Interest income	551	19	570	503
Refund of unused per capita tax (Sessions).....	18	—	18	48
Other	43	—	43	58
Equity released from restrictions	168	(168)	—	—
Total revenues	<u>4,283</u>	<u>(149)</u>	<u>4,134</u>	<u>4,240</u>
Expenses:				
Past Imperial Recorder's retirement	3	—	3	30
Executive Vice President's office	430	—	430	392
Imperial Treasurer's office	3	—	3	3
Masonic Relations and Membership				
Development office	100	—	100	82
General Counsel's office	32	—	32	28
Management Information Systems				
department	87	—	87	81
Temple computer support department	278	—	278	250
Public relations department	177	—	177	213
General and administrative expense	439	—	439	464
Other fraternal expense	148	—	148	202
Building operating expense	310	—	310	292
Board and committee expense	181	—	181	169
Imperial Divan	385	—	385	402
Membership program	168	—	168	72
Imperial Council Session	933	—	933	960
Total expenses	<u>3,674</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>3,674</u>	<u>3,640</u>
Excess of revenues over expenses	609	(149)	460	600
Unrealized gains (losses) on				
U.S. Treasury Notes	25	—	25	(88)
Change in equity	<u>634</u>	<u>(149)</u>	<u>485</u>	<u>512</u>
Equity, beginning of year	8,268	309	8,577	8,065
Equity, end of year	<u>\$8,902</u>	<u>160</u>	<u>9,062</u>	<u>8,577</u>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

Year ended December 31, 1997
with comparative amounts for 1996
(In thousands)

	1997	1996
Cash flows from operating activities:		
Change in equity	\$ 485	512
Adjustments to reconcile change in equity to net cash provided by operating activities:		
Depreciation	14	29
Loss on sale of bus	—	39
Unrealized (gains) losses on U.S. Treasury Notes	(25)	98
Issuance of jewels and rings	7	13
Decrease (increase) in accrued interest income	18	(53)
Increase in accounts receivable	(9)	(15)
Decrease (increase) in per capita tax refund due from Imperial Council Session Corporations	30	(13)
Decrease (increase) in deferred charges	8	(45)
Decrease in accounts payable and accrued expenses	(12)	(11)
Decrease in due to Shriners Hospitals for Children	(122)	(33)
Net cash provided by operating activities	<u>394</u>	<u>521</u>
Cash flows from investing activities:		
Additions to equipment	(20)	(4)
Proceeds from sale of bus	—	90
Purchases of U.S. Treasury Notes	—	(2,757)
Proceeds from maturities of U.S. Treasury Notes	1,000	2,000
Additions to jewels and rings	(18)	(11)
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	<u>962</u>	<u>(682)</u>
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	1,356	(161)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	240	401
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	<u>\$ 1,596</u>	<u>240</u>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 1997
with comparative amounts for 1996
(In thousands)

(1) Summary of Significant Accounting Policies(a) Organization

The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America (Imperial Council) is a nonstock, nonprofit corporation incorporated under the laws of the State of Iowa. The organization is exempt from U.S. Federal income tax under Section 501(c)(10) of the Internal Revenue Code.

The Imperial Council is the supreme authority of the Shrine temples of North America. The Shrine is an international fraternity of approximately 567,000 members who belong to 191 temples throughout the United States, Canada, Mexico, and the Republic of Panama. Each temple is a separate unincorporated association with its own governing body and finances.

(b) Basis of Presentation

The financial statements are presented on the accrual basis of accounting. All financial transactions have been recorded and reported as either unrestricted or temporarily restricted equity based on the existence or absence of donor imposed restrictions.

- Unrestricted equity consists of investments and otherwise unrestricted amounts that are available for use in carrying out the activities of the Imperial Council.
- Temporarily restricted equity consists of contributions received from a notecard program that are restricted for use to enhance Shrine membership recruitment and retention. Equity released from restrictions represents expenses incurred during the year that satisfied the restricted purpose.

(c) Liquidity

Assets are presented in the accompanying statement of financial position according to their nearness of conversion to cash, and liabilities according to the nearness of their maturity and resulting use of cash.

(d) Use of Estimates

Management of the Imperial Council has made a number of estimates and assumptions relating to the reporting of assets and liabilities to prepare these financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

(e) Per Capita Tax

The Imperial Council's principal source of revenue is a per capita tax based on the membership of its subordinate temples. The per capita tax is assessed effective January 1 of each year. Included in the annual tax of \$6.00 per capita is \$.20 which is designated for the annual Imperial Council Session to assist in defraying the expenses of the sessions. Any unused portion of the designated \$.20 is required to be refunded to the Imperial Council. Refunds of unused per capita tax were received from the St. Louis and New Orleans Convention Corporations in the respective amounts of \$18 and \$48 in 1997 and 1996.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 1997
with comparative amounts for 1996
(In thousands)

(f) Cash Equivalents

For purposes of the statement of cash flows, the Organization considers all highly liquid investments, with original maturities of three months or less, to be cash equivalents.

(g) U.S. Treasury Notes

Investments in U.S. Treasury Notes are stated at fair value.

(h) Equipment

Equipment is stated at cost. Depreciation is calculated using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets.

(i) Prior Year Comparative Data

Comparative data for the prior year has been presented in the accompanying financial statements in order to provide an understanding of the changes in financial position and activities of the Imperial Council.

(2) Transactions With Shriners Hospitals for Children

Shriners Hospitals for Children, a separate charitable organization(s) was founded by the Imperial Council. Hospital assessments, donations and other charitable receipts from Shrine temples are collected and remitted to Shriners Hospitals by the Imperial Council. The Imperial Council bears a portion of the operating expenses of the International Headquarters building owned by Shriners Hospitals. The organizations also prorate salaries and other costs based on the estimated fair value received by each organization. Amounts of \$66 and \$188 were due to Shriners Hospitals at December 31, 1997 and 1996, respectively.

(3) Retirement Plans

The employees of the Imperial Council are included under the Shriners Hospitals for Children Employees' Retirement Plan. The cost of this non-contributory retirement plan allocated to the Imperial Council was \$20 and \$26 in 1997 and 1996, respectively.

Additionally, certain employees are covered under either a deferred compensation plan or a defined contribution pension plan. Voluntary contributions by employees participating in the defined contribution plan, up to 6% of eligible compensation, are matched by the Imperial Council up to 1.5% of eligible compensation. The total expense incurred by the Imperial Council under this plan was \$6 and \$12 in 1997 and 1996, respectively.

The deferred compensation plan consists of an annuity payable of \$187 and \$159 at December 31, 1997 and 1996, respectively. An asset equal to the liability is included in the statement of financial position.

SCHEDULE OF EXPENSES

Year ended December 31, 1997
with comparative amounts for 1996
(In thousands)

	1997	1996
Past Imperial Recorder's retirement —		
Retirement benefits	\$ 3	30
Executive Vice President's office:		
Salaries	396	350
Travel	34	42
	<u>430</u>	<u>392</u>
Imperial Treasurer's office:		
Salary	2	2
Office expense	1	1
	<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>
Masonic Relations and Membership Development office:		
Director's salary	19	18
Staff salaries	56	53
Travel	25	11
	<u>100</u>	<u>82</u>
General Counsel's office:		
General Counsel's fee	24	24
Travel	—	1
Corporate matters	8	3
	<u>32</u>	<u>28</u>
Management Information Systems department:		
Salaries	65	61
Equipment rental	16	15
Forms and supplies	6	5
	<u>87</u>	<u>81</u>
Temple computer support department:		
Salaries	264	238
Supplies	9	5
Equipment maintenance	4	4
Travel	—	1
Miscellaneous	1	2
	<u>278</u>	<u>250</u>
Public relations department:		
Salaries	120	117
Travel	6	5
Supplies and expense	51	91
	<u>177</u>	<u>213</u>
General and administrative expense:		
Proration of accounting department salaries from Shriners Hospitals for Children	46	45
Office supplies, printing, and expense	167	167
Equipment depreciation	14	11
Bus depreciation	—	18
General insurance	22	35
Group life insurance	6	6
Retirement plans	26	38
Long-term disability	11	9
Hospitalization insurance	48	47
Social Security taxes	64	60
Audit fee	16	15
Special audit/tax services	8	3
Miscellaneous	11	10
	<u>439</u>	<u>464</u>

(Continued)

SCHEDULE OF EXPENSES

Year ended December 31, 1997
with comparative amounts for 1996
(In thousands)

	1997	1996
Other fraternal expense:		
Donation to Order of DeMolay	\$ 25	25
Donation to Order of DeMolay — Canada	3	3
Shrine rooms — East	21	24
Shrine rooms — West	—	18
Memorabilia Room	4	—
Grand Masters breakfast	8	17
Oriental Guide seminar	40	48
Masonic Renewal Committee	—	20
Copyright fees	47	47
	<u>148</u>	<u>202</u>
Building operating expense —		
Proration from Shriners Hospitals for Children	310	292
Board and committee expense:		
Board of Directors meetings	78	68
Jurisprudence and Laws	53	51
Membership	31	40
Special committees	19	10
	<u>181</u>	<u>169</u>
Imperial Divan:		
Imperial Potentate — Contingency Fund	65	65
Imperial Potentate — reimbursed travel	71	73
Imperial Officers — reimbursed office expense	28	27
Imperial Divan travel	147	146
Imperial Divan seminar	44	17
Jewels, flags, and uniforms	30	35
Loss on sale of bus	—	39
	<u>385</u>	<u>402</u>
Membership program:		
Membership recruitment program	159	65
Notecard program legal expenses	9	7
	<u>168</u>	<u>72</u>
Imperial Council Session:		
Mileage and per diem	900	934
Reporting	3	3
Registration committee	3	2
Marshall staff	22	18
Miscellaneous	4	3
Headquarters contingencies	1	—
	<u>933</u>	<u>960</u>
Grand total	<u>\$3,674</u>	<u>3,640</u>

See accompanying independent auditors' report.

**REPORT OF THE FINANCE AND AUDIT COMMITTEE
COVERING THE 1997 BUDGET YEAR**

Imperial Potentate Lewis B. Brantley, Officers and Members of the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S.

We submit for your approval the adjustments, revisions and departures to the Iowa Corporation's budget for the year ended December 31, 1997.

**STATEMENT OF BUDGETED ACTIVITIES AND
CHANGES IN UNRESTRICTED EQUITY COMPARED TO ACTUAL
YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1997
(IN THOUSANDS)**

	Budget			Actual	Over (Under) Budget
	Approved at St. Louis	Adjustments	As Adjusted		
Revenues:					
Annual per capita	\$ 3,720	\$	\$ 3,720	\$ 3,469	\$ (251)
Initiation fees	34		34	34	
Interest income	550		550	551	1
Refund of unused per capita tax	10		10	18	8
Other	44		44	43	(1)
	<u>4,358</u>		<u>4,358</u>	<u>4,115</u>	<u>(243)</u>
Expenses:					
Past Imperial Recorder's retirement	3		3	3	
Executive Vice President's office	423		423	430	7
Imperial Treasurer's office	3		3	3	
Masonic Relations and Membership Development office	114		114	100	(14)
General Counsel's office	35		35	32	(3)
Management Information Systems department	82		82	87	5
Temple computer support department	280		280	278	(2)
Public relations department	235		235	177	(58)
General and administrative expense	500		500	439	(61)
Other fraternal expense	193		193	148	(45)
Building operating expense	284		284	310	26
Board and committee expense	182		182	181	(1)
Imperial Divan	429		429	385	(44)
	<u>2,763</u>		<u>2,763</u>	<u>2,573</u>	<u>(190)</u>
Excess revenues before Imperial Council Session	1,595		1,595	1,542	(53)
Imperial Council Session expense	1,559		1,559	933	(626)
Change in equity	36		36	609	573
Unrealized gain on U.S. Treasury Notes				25	25
Equity, beginning of year	7,751		7,751	8,268	517
Equity, end of year	\$ 7,787	\$	\$ 7,787	\$ 8,902	\$ 1,115

IMPERIAL COUNCIL, A.A.O.N.M.S.
 DETAILED SCHEDULE OF BUDGETED EXPENSES
 AND ADJUSTMENTS COMPARED TO ACTUAL
 YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1997
 (IN THOUSANDS)

	Budget			Actual	Over (Under) Budget
	Approved at St. Louis	Adjustments	As Adjusted		
Past Imperial Recorder					
Retirement benefits*	\$ 3	\$	\$ 3	\$ 3	\$
	3		3	3	
Executive Vice President's office					
Salaries	373		373	396	23
Travel	50		50	34	(16)
	423		423	430	7
Imperial Treasurer's office (Harrington/Bracewell)					
Salary	2		2	2	
Reimbursed office expense	1		1	1	
	3		3	3	
Masonic Relations and Membership Development office					
Director's salary**	52		52	19	(33)
Other salaries	57		57	56	(1)
Travel	5		5	25	20
	114		114	100	(14)
General Counsel's office					
General Counsel's fee	27		27	27	
Travel	4		4		(4)
Corporate matters	4		4	5	1
	35		35	32	(3)
Management Information Systems department					
Salaries	57		57	65	8
Equipment rental	20		20	16	(4)
Forms and supplies	5		5	6	1
	82		82	87	5
Temple computer support department					
Salaries	255		255	264	9
Supplies	5		5		(5)
Travel	3		3		(3)
Equipment maintenance	5		5	4	(1)
Equipment purchases	10		10	9	(1)
Miscellaneous	2		2	1	(1)
	280		280	278	(2)
Public relations department					
Salaries	130		130	120	(10)
Travel	5		5	6	1
Supplies and expense	100		100	51	(49)
	235		235	177	(58)

*Paid to past Imperial Recorder George M. Saunders (Deceased 1/97).

**This position is held by Jack H. Jones.

(Continued)

IMPERIAL COUNCIL, A.A.O.N.M.S.
**DETAILED SCHEDULE OF BUDGETED EXPENSES
 AND ADJUSTMENTS COMPARED TO ACTUAL
 YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1997
 (IN THOUSANDS)**

	Budget			Actual	Over (Under) Budget
	Approved at St. Louis	Adjustments	As Adjusted		
General and administrative expense					
Proration of accounting department salaries from Shriners Hospitals for Children.....	\$ 47	\$	\$ 47	\$ 46	\$ (1)
Office supplies, printing, postage and expense.....	170		170	167	(3)
Equipment depreciation.....	12		12	14	2
Group life insurance.....	6		6	6	
Savings plan.....	35		35	6	(29)
Retirement.....	34		34	20	(14)
Long term disability.....	10		10	11	1
Hospitalization insurance.....	52		52	48	(4)
Social Security taxes.....	65		65	64	(1)
Unemployment taxes.....	2		2	1	(1)
Florida intangible tax.....	1		1		(1)
Audit fee.....	18		18	16	(2)
Special audit/tax services.....	3		3	8	5
General insurance.....	35		35	22	(13)
Miscellaneous.....	10		10	10	
	<u>500</u>		<u>500</u>	<u>439</u>	<u>(61)</u>
Other fraternal expense					
Donation to Order of DeMolay.....	25		25	25	
Donation to Order of DeMolay — Canada.....	3		3	3	
Shrine rooms — East.....	25		25	21	(4)
Memorabilia Room.....	10		10	4	(6)
Grand Masters' breakfast.....	20		20	8	(12)
Masonic renewal committee.....	25		25		(25)
Oriental Guide Seminar.....	35		35	40	5
Copyright fees.....	50		50	47	(3)
	<u>193</u>		<u>193</u>	<u>148</u>	<u>(45)</u>
Building operating expense					
Proration from Shriners Hospitals for Children.....	284		284	310	26
	<u>284</u>		<u>284</u>	<u>310</u>	<u>26</u>
Board and committee expense					
Board of Directors meetings.....	65		65	78	13
Jurisprudence and Laws.....	52		52	53	1
Membership.....	40		40	31	(9)
Special committees.....	25		25	19	(6)
	<u>182</u>		<u>182</u>	<u>181</u>	<u>(1)</u>
Imperial Divan					
Imperial Potentate —					
Contingency Fund.....	65		65	65	
Reimbursed travel.....	113		113	71	(42)
Imperial Officers' — reimbursed office expense.....	26		26	28	2
Travel — Imperial Potentate Emissaries.....	160		160	147	(13)
Imperial Divan seminar.....	25		25	44	19
Jewelry repair.....	2		2		(2)
Past Imperial Potentate's ring.....	15		15	6	(9)
Flags.....	2		2	2	
Uniforms.....	21		21	22	1
	<u>429</u>		<u>429</u>	<u>385</u>	<u>(44)</u>
Imperial Council Session					
Mileage and per diem.....	1,500		1,500	900	(600)
Reporting.....	4		4	3	(1)
Registration committee.....	5		5	3	(2)
Marshall staff.....	35		35	22	(13)
Miscellaneous.....	5		5	4	(1)
Headquarters contingencies.....	10		10	1	(9)
	<u>1,559</u>		<u>1,559</u>	<u>933</u>	<u>(626)</u>
TOTAL	\$ 4,322	\$	\$ 4,322	\$ 3,506	\$ (816)

Respectfully submitted,
 Yours in the Faith,
 James L. McConnell, Chairman
 Finance and Audit Committee

DIRECTORY
of the
IMPERIAL COUNCIL
and
SUBORDINATE TEMPLES
and Other Information

ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES

of the

MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA

**This Directory is Compiled from the
Latest Obtainable Information**

March, 1998

Toll Free Numbers for Information Concerning
Admission of Children to our Shriners Hospitals:
1-800-237-5055
For Florida Call:
1-800-282-9161
For Canada Call:
1-800-361-7256

GENERAL OFFICES

2900 Rocky Point Drive
Tampa, Florida 33607-1460
P. O. Box 31356
Tampa, Florida 33631-3356
813, 281-0300

CHARLES G. CUMPSTONE, JR.

Executive Vice President
FAX: 813, 281-7103

LEWIS K. MOLNAR

Executive Vice President
FAX: 813, 281-8174

THEODORE CORSONES

General Counsel
FAX: 813, 281-0943

FAX NUMBERS:

813, 281-2519/Accounting
813, 281-8113/Hospital Administration
813, 281-8496/Public Relations
813, 281-8460/Membership Development

THEODORE CORSONES

General Counsel
1 Nickwackett Street, Rutland, Vermont 05701
Ofc: 802, 775-0125
FAX: 802, 773-5727

WALTER S. PETTIT, JR.

Chairman
Jurisprudence and Laws Committee
P. O. Box 148, Aurora, Missouri 65605
Ofc: 417, 678-2187
FAX: 417, 678-3538

JAMES L. McCONNELL

Imperial Auditor
3003 Walnut Street, Grand Forks, North Dakota 58201
Res: 701, 772-1250
FAX: 701, 795-6940

SHRINE PROTOCOL

*For the Use and Guidance of
Illustrious Potentates and Divan Members
of the Subordinate Temples,
Shrine Clubs and
Shrine Associations*

Revised
November, 1997

This protocol publication is primarily based on customs of the United States of America. Not all customs are relevant in those countries comprising the Shrine of North America. The recommendations in this printing are designed to make all nobles comfortable with the protocol of all the countries. Variations will be necessary where national laws comprising the Shrine of North America and/or customs differ from those stipulated in this publication.

PROPER DISPLAY OF NATIONAL FLAGS

Introduction and Reception of Guests.

It is the desire of the Imperial Potentate that each temple of this Order provide and display at all Shrine parades, functions and meetings, the four national flags under which Shrine temples chartered by the Imperial Council operate (United States of America, Canada, Mexico and Panama).

It has been noted that many temples improperly display one or more of the four national flags, primarily in parades and at meetings.

Most nations designate the position on the **right** as the position of honor. International usage dictates that when flags of two or more nations are displayed together, they should be flown from separate staffs of the same height and should be approximately equal in size.

In an Auditorium.

At Shrine functions and meetings, the four national flags should be displayed in the position of honor at the potentate's or speaker's right (as he faces the audience). It doesn't matter whether the flags are behind, alongside, or in front of the speaker, on raised platform or not; they should always be to his right. Another important point is that the flag of the country in which they are being displayed should be on the speaker's extreme right. In Canada, however, the law states that when there are multiple flags flown together, the Canadian flag should occupy the central position.

At Parades.

When in procession, the flag of the country in which they are being paraded should be either on the **marching right**, that is, the flag's own right or, if there are a great number of other flags, it may be in front of the center of that line. It is strongly suggested that the four national flags always be paraded side-by-side, in front of state, provincial, or other local flags, with the flag of the country in which they are being paraded having the position of honor on the **marching right**.

Other flags which temples may wish to parade should be in a line immediately following the four national flags in the following order, beginning on the right: state or provincial flag; Shrine temple flag; Imperial Potentate's flag; Past Imperial Potentate's flag; and other flags.

One of the most common violations of international flag usage is the dipping of national flags at reviewing stands, during the playing of the national anthems and other occasions. National flags should never be dipped to any person or thing. However, all other flags should be dipped as a mark of honor.

In Front of Shrine Temples and Club Buildings.

When the four national flags are displayed in front of a Shrine temple or club building, they should be flown from separate staffs of the same height and the flags should be of approximately equal size. The flag of the country in which they are being displayed should be in the position of honor

on the extreme right, that is, a person's own right as he faces outward of the building's front entrance.

Half Staff.

When a nation in which the flags are displayed proclaims that its flag should be flown at half staff, it would be improper to fly the other three flags at full staff; therefore, the flags of the other three nations should not be flown during that period.

CORRESPONDENCE TO IMPERIAL POTENTATE

The Imperial Potentate's schedule is such as to keep him away from his home and office for weeks at a time. For this reason, it is requested that copies of all correspondence sent directly to him by temples and representatives be sent to the Executive Director at international headquarters in Tampa, Florida. This practice will assure an expeditious handling of all such correspondence.

Temples are reminded that complaints or correspondence from individual Nobles on Imperial Council or temple matters must be handled in accordance with Article 38 of the bylaws of The Imperial Council.

VISITATION BY IMPERIAL POTENTATE & IMPERIAL OFFICERS

The Imperial Potentate is the number one Noble of the International Shrine and must be accorded the dignity and respect befitting his high office. Protocol dictates that careful plans and arrangements be made prior to his visitation and completed during his visitation.

The host temple potentate, director general, association president or their official representatives should be at the airport to meet the Imperial Potentate upon his arrival. An automobile and driver must be provided who is responsible for transporting the Imperial Potentate, his party, and luggage to the hotel. The driver should remain available at all times.

Honor guard, color guard, or their uniformed units are often used to provide pomp and ceremony for the Imperial Potentate's arrival. Their use is not mandatory, however. Motorized Shrine units or official police may be used as motorized escorts from the airport to the hotel.

A suite of rooms should be provided for the Imperial Potentate. Normal courtesies are appreciated and should any additional information be required, please contact the Executive Director at international headquarters.

The host temple potentate traditionally presents the Imperial Potentate and/or his first Lady a commemorative remembrance during their visitation.

When an Imperial officer is assigned by the Imperial Potentate as his official representative, the same protocol is followed as would be in effect for the Imperial Potentate.

All other visiting Imperial officers are afforded the utmost courtesies.

Should your temple have as a member an Imperial officer, the same courtesies should be extended when he is invited to a function as any other visiting Imperial officer.

The Imperial Potentate's host and his assigned aide or driver are responsible for the departure arrangements. These arrangements include transportation of the Imperial Potentate, his party, and luggage to the airport. Sufficient time should be allowed so as to assure the Imperial Potentate's arrival at the airport at least one hour prior to the departure flight time.

Order of Formation for Temple and Association Parades.

1. Police escort.
2. Dignitaries other than Masonic.
3. Parade Marshal.
4. Colors, singly or massed.
5. Musical unit (if possible).
6. Director General.
7. Imperial Potentate or other ranking Imperial Officer present. The Imperial Potentate will ride alone, or may invite any distinguished male guest passenger. Only the Imperial Potentate may ride on the back of the seat of his car. All others must remain on the seats of their cars.
8. Imperial officers other than the Imperial Potentate — by rank. One officer to a car and no guests.
9. Past Imperial Officers — by seniority rank.
10. Association officers (when in Association parades only).
11. Distinguished guests (Grand Master and heads of other Masonic organizations).
12. Host temple potentate and his divan.
13. Visiting potentates, divans, and past potentates.
14. Uniformed units of host temple followed by other temples in the order determined by the association.

(Automobiles other than antique cars requiring special display, used for the purpose of transporting dignitaries, divan members or association officers, with the exception of the potentate or association president, must be not less than two abreast. The general public's interest is in parade units, not automobiles. This will make the parade more interesting to those who have come to watch it.)

Shrine Parade Regulations.

1. **Non-Shriners.** Other than the police escort, dignitaries and distinguished guests, only Shriners are permitted in Shrine parades.
2. **Cadence.** Marching cadence will be 110 steps to the minute, except for specialized units which may require a different cadence.
3. **Interval.** Intervals of not over 80 feet between temples and 40 feet between units are to be constantly maintained.

4. **Impersonations.** No impersonations of ethnic groups, females, or political figures are allowed in parades.

5. **Vehicle equipment.** No motorized vehicles shall engage their sirens, flashing lights or colored lights. They are to use their turn indicators and items required by law.

6. **Safety laws.** Motorcycles, scooters, and other motorized vehicles shall obey local laws regarding speed, prudent operation and the use of hard helmets instead of fezzes.

7. **Throwing objects.** Neither candy nor other objects shall be thrown or handed to spectators along the parade route.

8. **Demeaning displays.** No demeaning displays, or discharge of firearms of any type, or other items that may be considered in poor taste are permitted.

9. **Alcoholic beverages.** Members of participating units shall not drink any alcoholic beverages before or during any parade, and they shall be circumspect in the use of soft drinks in public places so as not to give the impression they are drinking alcoholic beverages.

10. **Reviewing Stand.**

(a) At Imperial Session parades, a reviewing stand is reserved for the exclusive use of the Imperial Potentate, Imperial officers, Past Imperial officers, and such guests as invited by the Imperial Potentate.

(b) At the reviewing stand during Imperial parades, temple divans will give the hand salute and will not stop to salaam. The Imperial Potentate (or ranking Imperial officer) receives the salute. When temples from an Imperial officer's state or province pass in review, that officer receives the salute of these temples along with the Imperial Potentate.

(c) At association or temples parades, the ranking Imperial officer along with the association president or potentate (as appropriate) receives the salute of all temples. Other Imperial officers and association officers will follow the same procedure as above.

(d) At association of temple parades, the temple potentates may leave their cars and accept the salutes of their units.

11. **National flags.** No national flag shall be lowered or dipped when passing the Reviewing Stand or elsewhere.

12. **Enforcement.** Parade marshals shall enforce all Shrine parade regulations and they shall report any violators to the potentate of his temple. Failure on the part of a temple potentate to cooperate with parade marshals shall be reported in writing.

13. **Potentate responsibility.** Each potentate is personally responsible and accountable for knowingly permitting any violation of parade regulations. Temple potentates are required to review parade regulations with their temple marshal, the parade marshal, and their unit heads.

CIVIC PARADES.

1. **Approval.** Units that participate in non-Shrine parades may do so only with approval from their potentate. Should they be requested to participate in the jurisdiction of another temple, they will also need the permission

of the potentate of that temple. Practice good Shrine etiquette when parading in non-Shrine parades and follow the protocol set up by the host sponsor of the parade.

2. **Non-Shriners.** Non-Shriners are prohibited from participating in Shrine units in civic parades.

Order of Formation for Imperial Session Parades.

1. Police escort.
2. Dignitaries other than Masonic.
3. Parade marshal and his aides.
4. Colors, singly or massed.
5. Musical unit.
6. Director General.
7. Automobiles of Imperial officers (present and past).
8. Trustees of Shriners Hospitals for Children.
9. Masonic dignitaries.
10. Uniformed units of host temple. (Uniformed units of other temples in the state or Shrine association will take their places elsewhere in the parade formation according to their charter dates only.)
11. Uniformed units of Imperial Potentate's temple.
12. Uniformed units of all temples, except host temple, will form in order of their charter dates, the oldest dates going first. In the night parade, the same order will be in effect except that the uniformed units of the temple of the Imperial Potentate-elect will immediately follow the uniformed units of the Imperial Potentate's temple.

Imperial Session Parade Regulations.

1. **Shrine parade regulations.** The Shrine parade regulations, commencing on page 4, are to be observed and they are supplemented by the following regulations.

2. **Instructional meeting.** The potentate of each participating temple shall designate an officer of his temple, and a person from each motorized unit participating in the parade, to meet with the Parade Marshal and the Imperial Marshal prior to the day parade. The time and place of the meeting will be announced at an appropriate time.

(a) A number of experienced deputy parade marshals shall be provided with two-way radios and special transportation so that they can patrol the parade route. They shall have authority to remove from the parade any unit which is in violation of Shrine parade regulations or which cause a delay of the parade by failing to maintain proper intervals.

(b) Except with the express permission of the Imperial Potentate, no temple shall be permitted to participate in a parade unless it has at least 50 Nobles in its parade display.

(c) No temple shall have more than one official automobile in the parade. No empty buses, trucks or trailers shall participate in the parade.

(d) No late model automobiles, other than the official automobiles, will be allowed in the parade. This does not apply to temple units composed entirely of late model automobiles.

3. **Temple officers.** No temple officers will be permitted in the parades without their temple uniformed units of at least 50 Nobles. Only one car shall be used by each temple. The car is to be occupied by the potentate and divan of the temple. No more than five temple officers, including the driver, will be permitted in a car. The temple potentate is to remain in his vehicle and he may not mount the reviewing stand.

4. **Number of motor vehicles.** The use of large numbers of cars in smaller local communities is understandable. However, the Imperial Session parades require no unnecessary vehicles. These may cause an interruption of spectacular marching features for visiting officers and divans and may add confusion and danger in the formation and spoil the pageantry from the viewpoint of the spectators.

5. **Floats.** No floats will be permitted in the parade without the prior approval of the Director General.

6. **Courtesy.** The purpose of Shrine parades is to afford an opportunity for all participating temples to publicly display the pageantry and glamour of the Shrine. To effectuate this purpose, mutual courtesy needs to be extended among all temples. Over the years, many temples have expressed dissatisfaction over the lack of consideration by certain participating temples and their units. Splendid marching units, and temples with special display features, located by numerical precedence early in the parade on the actual line of march, have executed spectacular street drills which, in themselves, add much to the general picture, but which retard the forward movement of the parade as a whole. As a result, many of our newer units, located far back in the line of march, have had their forward movement repeatedly halted, experienced exasperating delay, been required to stand in line, finished the parade weary and disgusted, and have found themselves marching down deserted streets.

CEREMONIALS, RECEPTIONS, MEETINGS

Procedure for attendance by Imperial Officer.

Request for Imperial officers. When a temple desires the presence of one or more Imperial officers at an activity of that temple, a written request is to be submitted to the Imperial Potentate, with a copy to the Executive Director, detailing as much information about the activity as possible. If the requesting temple has an Imperial officer, it may invite him directly, without submitting a written request to the Imperial Potentate.

Official representative. Frequently the Imperial Potentate must appoint another Imperial officer as his official representative. When this occurs, the official representative is accorded the same protocol pattern appropriate for the Imperial Potentate.

Transportation and aide. The potentate is to provide suitable transportation from the hotel to the place of the ceremonial, reception or meeting

for all Imperial officers (present and past). An aide for each Imperial officer, selected by the potentate, is to be available at all times.

Receptions for Ladies.

At receptions or other functions where only Ladies are present, the Ladies of Imperial officers follow the same order of precedence as for Imperial officers.

Receiving Line.

At functions where a receiving line is used, the Imperial Potentate is the last one in the order of reception, with others stationed as indicated hereafter. When Ladies are present, they should stand with their escorts.

Introduction and Reception of Guests.

Courtesies. The Imperial Potentate and Imperial officers are to be made as comfortable as possible and not subjected to a long standing wait for their turn to be introduced. Dignitaries and celebrities are to be introduced to one another as well as to the Masonic and Shrine officers.

Order of introduction and reception.

1. Visiting civic dignitaries and celebrities.
2. Grand Masters and/or other distinguished Masonic guests.
3. Visiting divans, past potentates, potentates, Shrine association and Unit association officers.
4. Trustees of Shriners Hospitals for Children.
5. Past Imperial officers (in reverse order of their seniority).
6. Imperial officers (in reverse order of their seniority and station).
7. The Imperial Potentate or his official representative. (The Nobility will stand after 3 raps of the gavel on his introduction and reception.)

Suggested procedure for receiving Imperial Potentate.

Uniformed unit. When a uniformed unit is used in receiving the Imperial Potentate, Imperial officers and Past Imperial officers and potentates, the unit used to form the honor aisle is to salaam at the command of the officer in charge (military salute is prohibited).

Escort. The escort appointed by the potentate to introduce the Imperial Potentate, or his official representative, walks at the left of the Imperial Potentate and, upon reaching the point on the floor from where the introduction is to be made, salaams the potentate and make such remarks as he deems proper, and concludes by saying:

"Illustrious Potentate, I have the honor of presenting the Imperial Potentate (or title of official representative) of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, Imperial Sir of Temple, of (city) (state or province)."

or

"Illustrious Potentate, I have the honor of presenting Imperial Sir of Temple of (city) (state or province), the Imperial Potentate (or title of official representative) of the Shrine of North America."

The potentate will then respond: "You will conduct the Imperial Potentate (or title of official representative) to the East."

The potentate gives welcoming remarks and concludes by saying:

"Nobles, I have the honor of presenting the Imperial Potentate (or title of official representative) of the Shrine of North America, Imperial Sir _____."

The gavel is then presented to the Imperial Potentate (or official representative), who thanks the potentate, seats the audience, and returns the gavel to the Potentate.

Address. The only address is made by the Imperial Potentate (or official representative). While his address must be the last speech of the event, all other normal business or activities may take place after the address. The address should be placed at a time in the program when it will reach the largest possible audience.

Seating at banquet.

Temple. The potentate should personally escort the Imperial Potentate to the banquet table. The Imperial Potentate should be seated at the immediate right of the potentate. When Ladies are present at banquets, the Imperial Potentate should be seated at the right of the potentate; the Imperial Potentate's Lady at the left of the potentate; the potentate's Lady at the right of the Imperial Potentate; with the other Imperial officers and Past Imperial officers seated with their Ladies alternately at the right and left of the central group. The Imperial Potentate at his discretion may invite others to sit at the table. In the event no other Imperial officer is present, the officers of the local divan should be seated according to seniority. Placecards should be provided to expedite seating. Many years of experience have proven that it is wisest to design a seating chart ahead of time so that any changes can be charted easily.

Association. At Shrine association banquets, the Shrine association president will take the place of the potentate, as listed above, and the other officers of the Shrine association, and their Ladies, will follow by rank, immediately after Imperial officers.

Unit or Club. At a temple unit or Shrine club banquet or any function where protocol seating is required, follow the same procedure listed in the preceding paragraphs except that the president and his Lady should have priority seating. The potentate should be seated at the immediate right of the president, etc. If an Imperial officer is present, he should be seated at the immediate right of the president and the potentate on the left.

Master of Ceremonies. When the master of ceremonies is not an officer of the temple, association, club or unit holding the function, and would not normally be seated at the head table, he may either be seated at the furthest end of the head table or at a table close to the head table so he may perform his duties without undue delay.

Seating at Ceremonials and Business Meetings.

The Imperial Potentate should be seated at the immediate right of the potentate; the chief rabban at the left of the potentate; the assistant rabban at the right of the Imperial Potentate; the high priest and prophet at the left of the chief rabban; and the other officers of the divan seated alternately at the right and left of the central group. When other Imperial officers or Past Imperial officers are present, they should be seated beginning at the immediate left of the potentate according to rank in the Imperial divan, to be followed by the Past Imperial Potentates, alternately at the right and left of the central group. When all of the officers of the Imperial divan are present, the Imperial officers should occupy seats in front of the temple divan, seated alternately at the right and left of the potentate of the local temple.

Questions on Seating.

Should you have any questions on seating please telephone or write to the Executive Director at international headquarters in Tampa, Florida.

SPECIAL PROTOCOL**Canadian Protocol.**

The King or Queen. It must be realized that Canadians do not pledge allegiance to their flag but rather to the crown. The country is symbolized by the crown. The crown stands enshrined in the Canadian Constitution as the emblem of the head of state, meaning the King (or Queen).

Banquets. In Canada, a toast is always given to His Majesty, the King (or Her Majesty, the Queen), as follows:

"Ladies and gentlemen you will rise and drink a toast to His Gracious Majesty, The King" (or to "Her Gracious Majesty, The Queen").

The response is "The King" (or "The Queen").

And then a toast to the President of the United States of America; a toast to the President of the Republic of Mexico; and a toast to the President of the Republic of Panama. The response in each instance is "The President".

Smoking. In Canada, smoking is never permitted until after the toast to the Monarch.

Toast to the Piper. As the Piper has piped in the head table, distinguished guests, Imperial Potentate and Imperial officers, the potentate or his representative, after he has requested all to be seated, will raise his glass to the Piper who will return his greeting (slang avough) by raising his glass to the potentate. No one else is included in the toast.

Shrine Association Protocol.

Since the Imperial Council is the parent organization over all temples and Shrine associations, there is only one protocol procedure that can be followed by a Shrine association and that is the protocol procedure as adopted by the Imperial Council. Officers of Shrine associations will participate in this protocol procedure.

At any meeting of a Shrine association at which no Imperial officer is in attendance, the officers of the Shrine association will be ranked in accordance with their offices. If, however, Imperial officers are in attendance, the Imperial officers will be accorded precedence.

When an association requests the attendance of one or more Imperial officers at an activity of the association, a written request should be sent to the Imperial Potentate, with a copy to the Executive Director at international headquarters, with the details of the activity.

In accordance with protocol, Shrine association officers will occupy position number 10 in association and temple parades and position number 3 in "Introduction and Reception of Guests".

In Shrine association parades, temple units will form in the order determined by the association.

Visitation to Shrine Clubs or Temple Units.

It is to be remembered that Shrine clubs and temple units are under the control of the proper temple potentate. Any invitation to an Imperial Officer or Shrine association officer, not a member of the club or unit, must have the prior written consent of the temple potentate.

DRESS

The Fez.

The Imperial Council has adopted the fez as the exclusive type of head covering to be worn by all Nobles of the Mystic Shrine when appearing as such. This means all Nobles must wear their fezzes at stated meetings, ceremonies, Shrine parades, caravans, special Shrine events, and any other Shrine-related activities.

The fez is never worn at a Masonic lodge communication or meeting.

At non-Shrine functions where an Imperial officer is representing The Imperial Council, or a temple officer is representing a Shrine temple, he may wear his fez. However, other Shriners in attendance are not to wear their fezzes.

As a Noble, you are particularly admonished never to wear your fez in any company or place in which you would decline to introduce your mother, wife, sister or daughter. Never forget this.

No other person is ever allowed to wear a Noble's fez.

The fez is not a display case or bulletin board. The Imperial Chaplain, potentates, divan members, past potentates, and Grand Masters may have their titles embroidered in small letters in gold or silver bullion, silk or rhinestone jewels on one line beneath the emblem on the fez. Active members of official uniformed units or official clubs of a temple may likewise have the names of their units or clubs on one line beneath the emblem on the fez. Any official appointee of an Imperial Potentate or potentate may have his title beneath the emblem as above for the term of his appointment.

The fez shall be worn in its proper shape without crushing, creasing or alteration; and no device, ornament, title, wording or adornment other than

allowed by Article 13 of the bylaws of The Imperial Council shall be permitted. Not more than two pins or clasps, without supplemental embellishments, may be used to secure the tassel in place.

It is advisable that temples adopt a procedure whereby all fezzes are ordered through the office of the temple recorder. This will assure the purchase of proper fezzes, as many Nobles are unaware of the legal restrictions.

Shrine Pins.

A Shrine pin should be worn on the left lapel of a suit coat or jacket. Every Noble is encouraged to wear his Shrine pin when so attired. It proudly identifies him as a Shriner to other Nobles, to Freemasons, or to the general public. A Shrine pin may be worn at non-Shrine events as well as Shrine events.

SALAAMS AND SALUTATIONS

Salaam. (Used in tiled meetings only)

A Noble addressing the Potentate while he is presiding in the East should always give the Salaam. The potentate gives the sign of the Order in return and does not salaam.

The potentate and his divan should always salaam when receiving the Imperial Potentate or any other Imperial officer. The Imperial officer gives the sign of the Order in return and does not salaam.

The salaam is given by the leader of a uniformed unit that is performing for the potentate, and the potentate gives the sign of the Order in return. No other unit member salaams.

As an Imperial officer or temple potentate proceeds through an honor guard, only the first rank on either side of the aisle salaam in unison. The remainder of the honor guard stand at attention. The Imperial officer and temple potentate may or may not be escorted through the honor guard, depending upon the pleasure of either. The escort is always to the left of the officer.

Salutation.

An Imperial officer and all Past Imperial officers are always addressed "Imperial Sir". A potentate or past potentate is always addressed "Illustrious Sir". The prefix "past" should not be used when addressing a Past Imperial Potentate or past temple potentate. Members of the elective divan of a temple are addressed by the title of their office, or "Noble".

A Noble, when making a salutation at a Shrine meeting with an Imperial officer in attendance, should do so in the following manner: "Imperial Sir, Illustrious sirs, members of the divan and Nobles". If the Imperial Potentate and one or more Imperial officers, temple potentate, past potentates, divan, Grand Master, ladies and guests are in attendance, the Noble would make the following salutation: "Imperial Sir (Imperial Potentate), Imperial sirs, Illustrious Sir (Potentate), Illustrious Sirs (Past Potentates), members of the divan, Most Worshipful Grand Master, ladies, and guests".

MILITARY SALUTE

Pledge of Allegiance. National Anthem.

The military salute is used when reciting the Shrine pledge of allegiance and during the playing of the national anthem of the United States of America, Canada, Mexico and Panama.

Colors.

A Noble who is wearing his fez will execute a right hand salute when the Colors are within six paces of him. He will not remove his fez. After the Colors have passed, he should drop his right hand. A Noble who is not wearing his fez places his right hand over his heart instead of the right hand salute.

Auditorium. In an auditorium, he should hold the salute until the Colors are posted after the pledge of allegiance and/or playing of the national anthems.

Parades. Only the Color party of each temple is saluted when passing in review.

SHRINE PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

"I pledge allegiance to my flag, and to the country for which it stands; one nation under God; indivisible; with liberty and justice for all."

NATIONAL ANTHEMS

Panama.

"Victory has been gained at last in the happy fields of union;
The new nation is shining brightly in an ardent glow of glory.

"The calvary and the cross of past times must be covered with a veil,
and the splendid blueness of your sky embellished with harmony.

"Progress embraces your boundaries, at the rhythm of a sublime song.
see at your feet two oceans roaring that guide your noble mission.

"The clamours of war have retreated from your soil covered with flowers
at the greetings of a warm cloud of breeze; only fraternal love reigns.

"Proceed with the pike and the shovel, set to work without delay,
so that we shall then become the honor and glory of Columbus' fertile land."

Mexico.

"Mexicans, when the trumpet is calling,
Grasp your sword and your harness assemble,
Let the guns with their thunder appalling
Make the earth's deep foundation to tremble.
Let the guns with their thunder appalling
make the Earth's deep foundations to tremble."

Canada.

"O Canada, our home and native land.
True patriot love in all thy sons command.
With glowing hearts we see thee rise
The true north, strong and free.
From far and wide, O Canada,
We stand on guard for thee.
God keep our land glorious and free.
O Canada, we stand on guard for thee.
O Canada, we stand on guard for thee."

United States of America.

"Oh! say can you see,
By the dawn's early light,
What so proudly we hail
At the twilight's last gleaming,
Whose broad stripes and bright stars,
Through the perilous fight,
O'er the ramparts we watched,
Were so gallantly streaming.
And the rockets' red glare,
The bombs bursting in air
Gave proof through the night
That our flag was still there.
Oh! say does that Star-Spangled Banner yet wave
O'er the land of the free
And the home of the brave."

PRAYER

The prayer shall be non-denominational in content. A Noble wearing a fez shall remove it and hold it over his heart.

WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS

In sending a letter or written communication to a Shrine dignitary, it is suggested that the following examples be followed:

<u>Title</u>	<u>Address</u>	<u>Salutation</u>	<u>Close</u>
Imperial Officer	Name Title Temple Address	Dear Imperial Sir _____:	Yours in the Faith,

<u>Title</u>	<u>Address</u>	<u>Salutation</u>	<u>Close</u>
Potentate	Name Title Temple Address	Dear Illustrious Sir ____:	Yours in the Faith,
Past Potentate	Name P.P. Temple Address	Dear Illustrious Sir ____:	Yours in the Faith,
Divan Members	Name Title Temple Address	Dear Noble ____:	Yours in the Faith,
Shrine Club Unit, or Temple Officers	Name Title and Unit or Club Temple Address	Dear Noble ____:	Yours in the Faith,
Any Noble	Noble (name) Temple Address	Dear Noble ____:	Yours in the Faith,

The Greeting is "Es Selamu Aleikum." This is Arabic for "Peace be on You."

The Answer is "Aleikum Es Selamu." This is Arabic for "On you be the Peace."

MEMORIAL AND BURIAL SERVICES

Circumstances.

A Shrine memorial or funeral service is permitted under limited circumstances, when requested by the deceased Noble's family. Neither service should be held in place of a religious service or the traditional Masonic service. They may, under unusual circumstances, supplement the Masonic service, but they should not take its place. Both services are intended as a tribute to Nobles who have performed meritorious service on behalf of a subordinate lodge or, more especially, the Shrine.

Honor Aisle.

Upon arrival at the church, graveside or location where the memorial or funeral service is to be held, uniformed units are used to form the honor aisle (from the curb to the entrance of the building or graveside).

Order of Reception.

1. Visiting dignitaries, including Grand Masters, and celebrities (other than those listed below).
2. Visiting potentates, past potentates and divans.
3. Past Imperial officers.
4. Imperial officers in reverse order of their official stations.
5. Imperial Potentate. The escort appointed by the potentate walks at the left of the Imperial Potentate and conducts the Imperial Potentate to the pew or place where the Imperial divan is seated or in attendance.

Fez.

The Imperial Potentate, Imperial officers and Nobles should remove their fezzes upon entering the church edifice, funeral home or memorial site (as well as the graveside) and remain uncovered until they return to the street curb.

Seating.

The protocol is the same as for ceremonials or receptions.

Presiding.

The potentate can preside if he so desires or appoint another Noble or request a clergyman to conduct the service. Shrine musical organizations and soloists can be used to good effect. To avoid any embarrassing conflicts with religious rites or traditional Masonic services, the following simple program is offered as a suggestion:

1. Organ or band in processional music.
2. Prayer.
3. Scriptural reading, such as the 90th Psalm.
4. Biographical sketch of deceased Noble.
5. Hymn.
6. Address by clergy person or guest speaker.
7. Hymn.
8. Benediction.
9. Recessional.

Retiring.

The same protocol is used as in the entrance.

IMPERIAL DIVAN OFFICERS FOR 1998-1999

- JOHN C. NOBLES** (Charlotte) Imperial Potentate
Res: 915, 584-7700; Pers: 915, 587-7331 El Maida Temple
 5203 Wimbledon Way, El Paso, Texas 79932
FAX: 915, 581-7488
- RALPH W. SEMB** (Pat) Deputy Imperial Potentate
Ofc: 413, 659-3047 or 659-3831; Res: 413, 659-3072 Melha Temple
 P.O. Box 99, Erving, Massachusetts 01344-0099
 UPS: 66 French King Highway, Erving, Massachusetts 01344
 E-Mail Addresses: Rsemb@aol.com OR rsemb@bowling4fun.com
FAX: 413, 659-3121
- ROBERT N. TURNIPSEED** (Clara) Imperial Chief Rabban
Ofc: 208, 665-9200; Res: 208, 772-5060 Calam Temple
 P.O. Box 1870, Hayden, Idaho 83835
 UPS: 2953 North Government Way, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho 83815
FAX: 208, 665-9300
- KENNETH W. SMITH** (Shirley) Imperial Assistant Rabban
Ofc: 604, 985-7195 or 980-4844; Res: 604, 926-1978 Gizeh Temple
 Res: 1115 Eyremount Drive, West Vancouver, B.C. V7S 2B9
Ofc FAX: 604, 980-4443; Res FAX: 604, 926-5607
- CHARLES A. CLAYPOOL** (Kay) Imperial High Priest and Prophet
Ofc: 937, 224-1427; Res: 937, 299-3336 Antioch Temple
 Res: 3341 Beaumonde Lane, Dayton, Ohio 45409
FAX: 937, 228-5134
- M. BURTON OIEN** (Sharon) Imperial Oriental Guide
Res: 602, 373-1100 Al Aska Temple
 650 North Hawes Road, #1100, Mesa, Arizona 85207
 E-Mail Address: mboien@aol.com
FAX: 602, 373-2599
- GENE BRACEWELL** (Katharyn) Imperial Treasurer
Ofc: 404, 691-9292; Res: 770, 242-7141 or 242-7137 Yaarab Temple
 P.O. Box 43106, Atlanta, Georgia 30378
FAX: 404, 696-2146
 Res: 1015 Thimblegate Court, Alpharetta, Georgia 30022
FAX: 770, 446-3876
- JACK H. JONES** (Clara) Imperial Recorder
Ofc: 813, 281-0300; Res: 727, 449-8333 Egypt Temple
 P.O. Box 31356, Tampa, Florida 33631-3356
 Res: 700 Island Way, #106, Clearwater, Florida 34630
FAX: 813, 281-8460
- RAOUL L. FREVEL, SR.** (Rosie) Imperial First Ceremonial Master
Ofc: 410, 254-6662; Res: 410, 366-8127 Boumi Temple
 4507 Harford Road, Baltimore, Maryland 21214
FAX: 410, 254-3109
- GARY W. DUNWOODY** (Wanda) Imperial Second Ceremonial Master
Ofc: 501, 565-5288; Res: 501, 771-5058 Scimitar Temple
 P.O. Box 2077, Little Rock, Arkansas 72203
 UPS: 6600 Allied Way, Little Rock, Arkansas 72209
Ofc FAX: 501, 565-5289
 Res: 3803 N. Hills Boulevard, North Little Rock, Arkansas 72116
Res FAX: 501, 812-0026
- NICHOLAS THOMAS** Imperial Marshal
Res: 909, 822-1393 Al Malaikah Temple
 8559 Mango Avenue, Fontana, California 92335-7802
FAX: 909, 823-9618
- BERNARD J. LEMIEUX, M.D.** (Helen) Imperial Captain of the Guard
Res: 419, 874-1266 Zenobia Temple
 649 W. Front Street, Perrysburg, Ohio 43551
FAX: 419, 872-5333

DOUGLAS E. MAXWELL (Patricia).....Imperial Outer Guard
Res: 314, 532-4302; Cell: 314, 616-6584 Moolah Temple
 15148 Isleview Drive, Chesterfield, Missouri 63017
FAX: 314, 532-5543

JAMES P. WORSHAM (Lucy Anne).....Imperial Chaplain
Ofc: 915, 533-4409; Res: 915, 851-2977 El Maida Temple
 P.O. Box 333, Clint, Texas 79836
FAX: 915, 851-0340

**SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CHILDREN
 BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

JOHN D. VERMAAS, Chairman (2001) (Jan).....Sesostriis Temple
Res: 402, 423-3860; Pers: 402, 423-3835
 P.O. Box 6227, Lincoln, Nebraska 68506-0227
 UPS: 10001 S. 27th Street, Roca, Nebraska 68430
FAX: 402, 421-2426

RALPH W. SEMB, Vice Chairman (1999) (Pat).....Melha Temple
Ofc: 413, 659-3047 or 659-3831; Res: 413, 659-3072
 P.O. Box 99, Erving, Massachusetts 01344-0099
 UPS: 66 French King Highway, Erving, Massachusetts 01344
 E-Mail Addresses: Rsemb@aol.com OR rsemb@bowling4fun.com
FAX: 413, 659-3121

JAMES W. HENDRIX, Trustee (1999) (Delma).....Hella Temple
Ofc: 972, 241-4107; Res: 972, 248-9527
 2995 L.B.J. Freeway, Suite 200, Dallas, Texas 75234
 E-Mail Address: jhe059@airmail.net
FAX: 972, 484-0569

JOHN S. MILLER, JR., Trustee (1999) (Doris).....Oasis Temple
Ofc: 800, 743-6675; Res: 704, 364-0347
 8400 Fairview Road, Charlotte, North Carolina 28226
FAX: 704, 364-0068

JOHN W. DEAN, III, Trustee (2000) (Kay).....Lu Lu Temple
PA Res: 215, 884-2857; FL Res: 727, 398-4702
 309 Florence Avenue, Unit 615, Jenkintown, Pennsylvania 19046
 8348 Brentwood Road, Largo, Florida 33777
PA FAX: 215, 884-2877; FL FAX 727, 398-1063

MERVIN D. HENNING, Trustee (2001) (Ann).....Bahia Temple
Ofc: 407, 896-8021; Res: 407, 647-7671
 Ofc: 617 E. Colonial Drive, Orlando, Florida 32803-9985
FAX: 407, 896-8601

TERRY L. DeVASSIE, Trustee (1999) (Faye).....Aladdin Temple
Ofc: 614, 461-5229; Res: 614, 882-3067
 5808 LaPaz Place, Westerville, Ohio 43081
 Ofc: 5300 Crosswind Drive, Columbus, Ohio 43228
 E-Mail Address: tdevassie@cdlan1.cd.columbus.oh.us
 Res FAX: 614, 794-2470; Ofc FAX: 614, 461-7554

ROBERT B. BAILEY, Trustee (2000) (Sarah).....Orak Temple
Ofc: 219, 942-3575; Res: 219, 762-1090
 132 Shore Drive, Ogden Dunes, Portage, Indiana 46368
FAX: 219, 763-2237

JOHN C. NOBLES (1999) (Charlotte).....Imperial Potentate
Res: 915, 584-7700; Pers: 915, 587-7331 El Maida Temple
 5203 Wimbledon Way, El Paso, Texas 79932
FAX: 915, 581-7488

- ROBERT N. TURNIPSEED** (Clara) Imperial Chief Rabban
Ofc: 208, 665-9200; Res: 208, 772-5060 Calam Temple
P.O. Box 1870, Hayden, Idaho 83835
UPS: 2953 North Government Way, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho 83815
FAX: 208, 665-9300
- GENE BRACEWELL** (Katharyn) Imperial Treasurer
(Chairman Emeritus) Yaarab Temple
Ofc: 404, 691-9292; Res: 770, 242-7141 or 242-7137
P.O. Box 43106, Atlanta, Georgia 30378
FAX: 404, 696-2146
Res: 1015 Thimblegate Court, Alpharetta, Georgia 30022
FAX: 770, 446-3876
- LEWIS B. BRANTLEY** (Catherine) Junior Past Imperial Potentate
Ofc: 904, 389-1281; Res: 904, 771-4024 Morocco Temple
4435 Ortega Farms Circle, Jacksonville, Florida 32210
Ofc FAX: 904, 388-3788; Res **FAX: 904, 777-5159**
- C. VICTOR THORNTON, Trustee Emeritus** (Margaret or Peg) Moslah Temple
(Chairman Emeritus) **Res: 817, 237-5612**
P.O. Box 136397, Fort Worth, Texas 76136
FAX: 817, 237-0100
- W. W. BENNETT, Trustee Emeritus** (Louise) Ararat Temple
(Chairman Emeritus) **Res: 913, 362-2927**
3934 Shawnee Mission Parkway, Fairway, Kansas 66205
- WILLIAM E. MATTISON, Trustee Emeritus** Arabia Temple
Res: 703, 549-8710
#5 Marina Towers, 501 Slaters Lane, Alexandria, Virginia 22314
- C. HOWARD BOZEMAN, Trustee Emeritus** (Barbara) Kerbel Temple
Res: 423, 524-5694
P.O. Box 6687, Knoxville, Tennessee 37914
FAX: 423, 637-7227
- MAHLON W. HESSEY, Trustee Emeritus** (Joan) Boumi Temple
Ofc: 410, 539-3300; Res: 410, 252-3025
2400 Charles Center South
36 South Charles Street, Baltimore, Maryland 21201
E-Mail Address: HESSEY@HESSEYLAW.com
FAX: 410, 539-3305
- ROBERT J. TURLEY, Trustee Emeritus** Oleika Temple
Res: 606, 254-4739
111 Woodland Avenue, Lexington, Kentucky 40502
FAX: 606, 254-3259
- F. T. H'DOUBLER, JR., M.D., Trustee Emeritus** (Marie) Abou Ben Adhem Temple
Ofc: 417, 882-3066
National Avenue Medical Building
1900 S. National, Suite 2950, Springfield, Missouri 65804
E-Mail Address: hdoubler@getonthe.net
FAX: 417, 882-3210
- WALKER S. KISSELBURGH, Trustee Emeritus** (Lois) Al Malaikah Temple
Res: 760, 744-9208
1212 Via Portovecchio, Lake San Marcos, California 92069
FAX: 760, 471-7516
- WEBBER C. HARRINGTON, Honorary Trustee Emeritus** (Lois) Al Kader Temple
Ofc: 503, 417-2400; Res: 503, 297-2127
Wells Fargo Center, Suite 3100
1300 SW Fifth Avenue, Portland, Oregon 97201-5638
FAX: 503, 417-2417
- LEWIS K. MOLNAR, Secretary** (ex-officio) (Ruth) Egypt Temple
Ofc: 813, 281-0300
P.O. Box 31356, Tampa, Florida 33631-3356
FAX: 813, 281-8174

**OFFICERS AND MEMBERS
BOARD OF DIRECTORS
IOWA CORPORATION**

1998-1999

JOHN C. NOBLES.....	President
RALPH W. SEMB.....	1st Vice President
ROBERT N. TURNIPSEED.....	2nd Vice President
GENE BRACEWELL.....	Treasurer
JACK H. JONES.....	Secretary
KENNETH W. SMITH.....	Member
CHARLES A. CLAYPOOL.....	Member
M. BURTON OIEN.....	Member
RAOUL L. FREVEL, SR.....	Member
GARY W. DUNWOODY.....	Member
NICHOLAS THOMAS.....	Member
BERNARD J. LEMIEUX, M.D.....	Member
DOUGLAS E. MAXWELL.....	Member
LEWIS B. BRANTLEY.....	Junior Past Imperial Potentate—Member

**OFFICERS
COLORADO CORPORATION**

1998-1999

JOHN C. NOBLES.....	Chairman of the Board
JOHN D. VERMAAS.....	President
RALPH W. SEMB.....	1st Vice President
ROBERT N. TURNIPSEED.....	2nd Vice President
GENE BRACEWELL.....	Treasurer
KENNETH W. SMITH.....	Secretary
CHARLES A. CLAYPOOL.....	Assistant Secretary

**MEMBERS
BOARD OF DIRECTORS
COLORADO CORPORATION**

1998-1999

JOHN C. NOBLES.....	Chairman of the Board
RALPH W. SEMB.....	Member
ROBERT N. TURNIPSEED.....	Member
KENNETH W. SMITH.....	Member
CHARLES A. CLAYPOOL.....	Member
GENE BRACEWELL.....	Member
JACK H. JONES.....	Member
M. BURTON OIEN.....	Member
RAOUL L. FREVEL, SR.....	Member
GARY W. DUNWOODY.....	Member
NICHOLAS THOMAS.....	Member
BERNARD J. LEMIEUX, M.D.....	Member
DOUGLAS E. MAXWELL.....	Member
LEWIS B. BRANTLEY.....	Member

PAST IMPERIAL POTENTATES

Date of Election and Length of Service as Imperial Potentate

*III. WALTER M. FLEMING	Mecca Temple
June 6, 1876, to June 14, 1886	
*III. SAM BRIGGS	Al Koran Temple
June 14, 1886, to August 16, 1892	
*III. WILLIAM B. MELISH	Syrian Temple
August 16, 1892, to June 13, 1893	
*III. THOMAS J. HUDSON	Syria Temple
June 13, 1893, to July 25, 1894	
*III. WILLIAM B. MELISH	Syrian Temple
July 25, 1894, to September 3, 1895	
*III. CHARLES L. FIELD	Islam Temple
September 3, 1895, to June 23, 1896	
*III. HARRISON DINGMAN	Almas Temple
June 23, 1896, to June 9, 1897	
*III. ALBERT B. McGAFFEY	El Jebel Temple
June 9, 1897, to June 15, 1898	
*III. ETHELBERT F. ALLEN	Ararat Temple
June 15, 1898, to June 15, 1899	
*III. JOHN H. ATWOOD	Abdallah Temple
June 15, 1899, to May 23, 1900	
*III. LOU B. WINSOR	Saladin Temple
May 23, 1900, to June 12, 1901	
*III. PHILIP C. SHAFFER	Lu Lu Temple
June 12, 1901, to June 11, 1902	
*III. HENRY C. AKIN	Tangier Temple
June 11, 1902, to July 9, 1903	
*III. GEORGE H. GREEN	Hella Temple
July 9, 1903, to July 14, 1904	
*III. GEORGE L. BROWN	Ismailia Temple
July 14, 1904, to June 21, 1905	
*III. HENRY A. COLLINS	Rameses Temple
June 21, 1905, to June 13, 1906	
*III. ALVAH P. CLAYTON	Moila Temple
June 13, 1906, to May 8, 1907	
*III. FRANK C. ROUNDY	Medinah Temple
May 8, 1907, to July 15, 1908	
*III. EDWIN I. ALDERMAN	El Kahir Temple
July 15, 1908, to June 9, 1909	
*III. GEORGE L. STREET	Acca Temple
June 9, 1909, to April 12, 1910	
*III. FRED A. HINES	Al Malaikah Temple
April 12, 1910, to July 12, 1911	
*III. JOHN F. TREAT	El Zagal Temple
July 12, 1911, to May 9, 1912	
*III. WILLIAM J. CUNNINGHAM	Bourni Temple
May 9, 1912, to May 14, 1913	
*III. WILLIAM W. IRWIN	Osiris Temple
May 14, 1913, to May 13, 1914	
*III. FREDERICK R. SMITH	Damascus Temple
May 13, 1914 to July 15, 1915	

*III. J. PUTNAM STEVENS	Kora Temple
July 15, 1915, to July 13, 1916	
*III. HENRY F. NIEDRINGHAUS.....	Moolah Temple
July 13, 1916, to June 27, 1917	
*III. CHARLES E. OVENSHERE	Zuhrah Temple
June 27, 1917, to June 6, 1918	
*III. ELIAS J. JACOBY	Murat Temple
June 6, 1918, to June 12, 1919	
*III. W. FREELAND KENDRICK.....	Lu Lu Temple
June 12, 1919, to June 24, 1920	
*III. ELLIS L. GARRETSON	Afifi Temple
June 24, 1920, to June 16, 1921	
*III. ERNEST A. CUTTS	Alee Temple
June 16, 1921, to June 15, 1922	
*III. JAMES S. McCANDLESS	Aloha Temple
June 15, 1922, to June 7, 1923	
*III. CONRAD V. DYKEMAN	Kismet Temple
June 7, 1923, to June 5, 1924	
*III. JAMES E. CHANDLER	Ararat Temple
June 5, 1924, to June 4, 1925	
*III. JAMES C. BURGER	El Jebel Temple
June 4, 1925, to June 3, 1926	
*III. DAVID W. CROSLAND.....	Alcazar Temple
June 3, 1926, to June 16, 1927	
*III. CLARENCE M. DUNBAR	Palestine Temple
June 16, 1927, to May 3, 1928	
*III. FRANK C. JONES.....	Arabia Temple
May 3, 1928, to June 6, 1929	
*III. LEO V. YOUNG WORTH.....	Al Malaikah Temple
June 6, 1929, to June 12, 1930	
*III. ESTEN A. FLETCHER.....	Damascus Temple
June 12, 1930, to July 16, 1931	
*III. THOMAS J. HOUSTON	Medinah Temple
July 16, 1931, to July 27, 1932	
*III. EARL C. MILLS	Za-Ga-Zig Temple
July 27, 1932, to July 13, 1933	
*III. JOHN N. SEBRELL.....	Khedive Temple
July 13, 1933, to June 21, 1934	
*III. DANA S. WILLIAMS.....	Kora Temple
June 21, 1934, to June 13, 1935	
*III. LEONARD P. STEUART.....	Almas Temple
June 13, 1935, to July 16, 1936	
*III. HUGH M. CALDWELL.....	Nile Temple
Elected in 1936 but declined to serve	
*III. CLYDE I. WEBSTER	Moslem Temple
July 16, 1936, to June 24, 1937	
*III. WALTER S. SUGDEN	Osiris Temple
June 24, 1937, to June 9, 1938	
*III. A. A. D. RAHN	Zuhrah Temple
June 9, 1938, to June 29, 1939	
*III. WALTER D. CLINE	Maskat Temple
June 29, 1939, to June 13, 1940	
*III. GEORGE F. OLENDORF.....	Abou Ben Adhem Temple
June 13, 1940, to June 12, 1941	

*Deceased

*III. THOMAS C. LAW	Yaarab Temple
June 12, 1941, to July 1, 1942	
*III. ALBERT H. FIEBACH	Al Koran Temple
July 1, 1942, to July 8, 1943	
*III. MORLEY E. MACKENZIE	Rameses Temple
July 8, 1943, to July 7, 1944	
*III. ALFRED G. ARVOLD	El Zagal Temple
July 7, 1944, to July 11, 1945	
*III. WM. H. WOODFIELD, JR.	Islam Temple
July 11, 1945, to July 25, 1946	
*III. GEORGE H. ROWE	Ismailia Temple
July 25, 1946, to May 29, 1947	
*III. KARL REX HAMMERS	Syria Temple
May 29, 1947, to June 10, 1948	
*III. GALLOWAY CALHOUN	Karem Temple
June 10, 1948, to July 21, 1949	
*III. HAROLD LLOYD	Al Malaikah Temple
July 21, 1949, to June 22, 1950	
*III. HUBERT M. POTEAT	Sudan Temple
June 22, 1950, to July 13, 1951	
*III. ROLAND D. BALDWIN	Morocco Temple
Honorary	
*III. ROBERT G. WILSON, JR.	Aleppo Temple
July 13, 1951, to June 20, 1952	
*III. HARVEY A. BEFFA	Moolah Temple
June 20, 1952, to July 17, 1953	
*III. REMMIE L. ARNOLD	Acca Temple
July 17, 1953, to July 2, 1954	
*III. FRANK S. LAND	Ararat Temple
July 2, 1954, to July 15, 1955	
*III. WALTER C. GUY	Scimitar Temple
July 15, 1955, to July 12, 1956	
*III. GERALD D. CRARY	Naja Temple
July 12, 1956, to July 18, 1957	
*III. THOMAS W. MELHAM	Tripoli Temple
July 18, 1957, to July 17, 1958	
*III. GEORGE E. STRINGFELLOW	Crescent Temple
July 17, 1958, to July 9, 1959	
*III. CLAYTON F. ANDREWS, M.D.	Sesostris Temple
July 9, 1959, to July 14, 1960	
*III. GEORGE A. MATTISON, JR.	Zamora Temple
July 14, 1960, to June 22, 1961	
*III. MARSHALL M. PORTER	Al Azhar Temple
June 22, 1961, to July 5, 1962	
*III. GEORGE M. KLEPPER	Al Chymia Temple
July 5, 1962, to July 11, 1963	
*III. HAROLD C. CLOSE	Egypt Temple
July 11, 1963, to July 24, 1964	
*III. O. CARLYLE BROCK	Zem Zem Temple
July 24, 1964, to July 16, 1965	
*III. BARNEY W. COLLINS	Anezeh Temple
July 16, 1965, to July 8, 1966	
*III. ORVILLE F. RUSH	Kena Temple
July 18, 1966, to July 14, 1967	

*III. THOMAS F. SEAY.....	Medinah Temple
July 14, 1967, to July 12, 1968	
*III. CHESTER A. HOGAN.....	Afifi Temple
July 12, 1968, to July 4, 1969	
*III. J. WORTH BAKER.....	Murat Temple
July 4, 1969, to July 17, 1970	
*III. AUBREY G. GRAHAM.....	Khedive Temple
July 17, 1970, to July 2, 1971	
III. C. VICTOR THORNTON.....	Moslah Temple
July 2, 1971, to July 21, 1972	
*III. HENRY B. STRUBY.....	Hadi Temple
July 21, 1972, to July 6, 1973	
III. JACOB A. WINGERTER.....	Salaam Temple
July 6, 1973, to June 28, 1974	
III. JACK M. STREIGHT, Q.C.	Gizeh Temple
June 28, 1974, to July 4, 1975	
III. W. W. BENNETT.....	Ararat Temple
July 4, 1975, to July 9, 1976	
*III. PETER VAL PREDA.....	Cairo Temple
July 9, 1976, to July 8, 1977	
*III. FRED R. MORRISON.....	Moslem Temple
July 8, 1977, to July 14, 1978	
III. WARREN F. WECK, JR.....	Zuhrah Temple
July 14, 1978, to July 13, 1979	
*III. CHARLES J. CLAYPOOL.....	Antioch Temple
July 13, 1979, to July 13, 1980	
III. F. T. H'DOUBLER, JR., M.D.	Abou Ben Adhem Temple
July 13, 1980, to July 16, 1981	
*III. RANDOLPH R. THOMAS.....	Morocco Temple
July 16, 1981, to June 18, 1982	
*III. DANIEL E. BOWERS, M.D.	Mohammed Temple
June 18, 1982, to July 8, 1983	
III. RICHARD B. OLFENE.....	Kora Temple
July 8, 1983, to July 6, 1984	
III. GENE BRACEWELL.....	Yaarab Temple
July 6, 1984, to July 5, 1985	
III. WALKER S. KISSELBURGH.....	Al Malaikah Temple
July 5, 1985, to July 4, 1986	
III. RUSSELL H. ANTHONY, D.V.M.	El Kahir Temple
July 4, 1986, to June 26, 1987	
*III. VORIS KING.....	Habibi Temple
June 26, 1987, to July 1, 1988	
III. EDWARD G. McMULLAN, C.D.....	Al Azhar Temple
July 1, 1988, to July 7, 1989	
III. GEORGE W. POWELL.....	Crescent Temple
July 7, 1989, to July 6, 1990	
III. JOSEPH P. PADGETT.....	Islam Temple
July 6, 1990, to July 5, 1991	
III. JOHN W. DEAN, III.....	Lu Lu Temple
July 5, 1991 to July 3, 1992	
III. EVERETT M. EVANS.....	Sharon Temple
July 3, 1992 to July 7, 1993	
III. RICHARD L. BUKEY.....	Sabbar Temple
July 7, 1993 to July 7, 1994	

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

III. BURTON RAVELLETTE, Jr.....	Sahara Temple
July 7, 1994 to July 6, 1995	
III. ROBERT B. BAILEY.....	Orak Temple
July 6, 1995 to July 4, 1996	
III. JOHN D. VERMAAS.....	Sesostris Temple
July 4, 1996 to July 3, 1997	

PAST IMPERIAL TREASURERS

*III. AARON L. NORTHROP.....	Mecca Temple
1876-1882	
*III. JOSEPH M. LEVEY.....	Mecca Temple
1883-1889	
*III. JOSEPH S. WRIGHT.....	Lu Lu Temple
1889-1894	
*III. WILLIAM S. BROWN.....	Syria Temple
1894-1928	
*III. JAMES C. BURGER.....	El Jebel Temple
1928-1937	
*III. LEONARD P. STEUART.....	Almas Temple
1937-1966	
*III. HAROLD C. CLOSE.....	Egypt Temple
1966	
*III. THOMAS W. MELHAM.....	Tripoli Temple
1966-1981	
III. WEBBER C. HARRINGTON.....	Al Kader Temple
1981-1997	

PAST IMPERIAL RECORDERS

*WILLIAM S. PATTERSON.....	Mecca Temple
1876-1889	
*FRANK M. LUCE.....	Medinah Temple
1889-1894	
*BENJAMIN W. ROWELL.....	Aleppo Temple
1894-1928	
*JAMES H. PRICE.....	Acca Temple
1928-1943	
*EVERETT W. JACOBS.....	Aleppo Temple
1943-1947	
*FREDERICK WILKEN.....	Almas Temple
1947-1948	
*GEORGE M. SAUNDERS.....	Ararat Temple
1948-1978	
ROBERT J. TURLEY.....	Oleika Temple
1979	

*Deceased

DIRECTORY
of
TEMPLES
OFFICERS AND REPRESENTATIVES
to the
IMPERIAL COUNCIL

REPRESENTATIVES-AT-LARGE

Brantley, Lewis B.....	Morocco.....	Jacksonville, FL
Nobles, John C.....	El Maida.....	El Paso, TX
Semb, Ralph W.....	Melha.....	Springfield, MA
Turnipseed, Robert N.....	Calam.....	Lewiston, ID
Smith, Kenneth W.....	Gizeh.....	Vancouver, B.C., Can.
Claypool, Charles A.....	Antioch.....	Dayton, OH
Bracewell, Gene.....	Yaarab.....	Atlanta, GA
Jones, Jack H.....	Egypt.....	Tampa, FL
Oien, M. Burton.....	Al Aska.....	Anchorage, AK
Frevel, Raoul L.....	Boumi.....	Baltimore, MD
Dunwoody, Gary W.....	Scimitar.....	Little Rock, AR
Thomas, Nicholas.....	Al Malaikah.....	Los Angeles, CA
Lemieux, M.D., Bernard J.....	Zenobia.....	Toledo, OH

REPRESENTATIVES AD VITAM

Thornton, C. Victor.....	Moslah.....	Fort Worth, TX
Wingerter, Jacob A.....	Salaam.....	Livingston, NJ
Streight, Q.C., Jack M.....	Gizeh.....	Vancouver, B.C.
Bennett, W. W.....	Ararat.....	Kansas City, MO
Weck, Jr., Warren F.....	Zuhrah.....	Minneapolis, MN
H'Doubler, Jr., M.D., F. T.....	Abou Ben Adhem.....	Springfield, MO
Olfene, Richard B.....	Kora.....	Lewiston, ME
Bracewell, Gene.....	Yaarab.....	Atlanta, GA
Kisselburgh, Walker S.....	Al Malaikah.....	Los Angeles, CA
Anthony, DVM, Russell H.....	El Kahir.....	Cedar Rapids, IA
McMullan, C.D., Edward G.....	Al Azhar.....	Calgary, Alberta
Powell, George W.....	Crescent.....	Trenton, NJ
Padgett, Joseph P.....	Islam.....	San Francisco, CA
Dean, John W., III.....	Lu Lu.....	Plymouth Meeting, PA
Evans, Everett M.....	Sharon.....	Tyler, TX
Bukey, Richard L.....	Sabbar.....	Tucson, AZ
Ravellette, Jr., Burton.....	Sahara.....	Pine Bluff, AR
Bailey, Robert B.....	Orak.....	Michigan City, IN
VerMaas, John D.....	Sesostris.....	Lincoln, NE

EMERITI MEMBERS WITH RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES

Armitage, Jr., Arthur E.....	1969.....	Crescent.....	Trenton, NJ
Streight, Q.C., Jack M.....	1971.....	Gizeh.....	Vancouver, B.C.
Thornton, C. Victor.....	1971.....	Moslah.....	Fort Worth, TX
St. John, Roland E.....	1972.....	Antioch.....	Dayton, OH
Witherington, Joe A.....	1974.....	Al Sihah.....	Macon, GA
Turley, Robert J.....	1974.....	Oleika.....	Lexington, KY
Latimer, Jr., William H.....	1974.....	Syria.....	Pittsburgh, PA
Wingerter, Jacob A.....	1975.....	Salaam.....	Livingston, NJ
Browne, Martin G.....	1975.....	Suez.....	San Angelo, TX

Lewis, Jr., J. Curtis	1976	Alee	Savannah, GA
Emerson, Jr., Walter L.	1976	Kora	Lewiston, ME
Reynolds, Roy T.	1977	El Bekal	Anaheim, CA
Lord, Roy T.	1977	Bahia	Orlando, FL
Craven, M.D., Rufus E.	1979	Al Chymia	Memphis, TN
Cooper, Robert E.	1979	Alhambra	Chattanooga, TN
Mason, Charles P.	1979	Cairo	Rutland, VT
Johnson, Rufus C.	1979	Hasan	Albany, GA
Weck, Jr., Warren F.	1979	Zuhrah	Minneapolis, MN
Harrington, Webber C.	1980	Al Kader	Portland, OR
Bennett, W. W.	1980	Ararat	Kansas City, MO
Eichner, Walter G.	1980	Pyramid	Shelton, CT
H'Doubler, Jr., M.D., F.T.	1981	Abou Ben Adhem	Springfield, MO
Bouschor, Robert L.	1981	Ahmed	Marquette, MI
Vaughn, William C.	1981	Kazim	Roanoke, VA
Olfe, Richard B.	1981	Kora	Lewiston, ME
Treter, Myron H.	1981	Zem Zem	Erie, PA
Maag, Edward G.	1982	Ainad	East St. Louis, IL
Hessey, Mahlon W.	1982	Boumi	Baltimore, MD
Lamdin, I. Sewell	1982	Boumi	Baltimore, MD
Corsones, Theodore	1982	Cairo	Rutland, VT
Posey, D.D.S., R. A.	1982	Hamasa	Meridian, MS
Brown, M.D., James T.	1983	Abou Ben Adhem	Springfield, MO
Lang, R. S.	1983	Egypt	Tampa, FL
Hopkins, J. B.	1983	Hadji	Pensacola, FL
Griffis, T. K.	1983	Hamasa	Meridian, MS
Simpson, Rolan C.	1983	Khiva	Amarillo, TX
Spoons, W. A.	1983	Maskat	Wichita Falls, TX
Bell, Vernon E.	1983	Nile	Mountlake Terrace, WA
Dooley, Tom	1983	Scimitar	Little Rock, AR
Pettey, Jr., W. G.	1983	Zamora	Birmingham, AL
Miller, David D.	1984	Ali Ghan	Cumberland, MD
Warren, John E.	1984	Araba	Fort Myers, FL
Anderson, Robert L.	1984	Damascus	Rochester, NY
Lang, Jr., Henry Z.	1984	Ismailia	Buffalo, NY
Janes, Don H.	1984	Karem	Waco, TX
Bailey, Robert B.	1984	Orak	Michigan City, IN
Evans, Everett M.	1984	Sharon	Tyler, TX
Beachler, Robert W.	1985	Antioch	Dayton, OH
McCulloch, Lucian D.	1985	Cahaba	Huntsville, AL
Skelton, James A.	1985	Hamasa	Meridian, MS
Lake, Robert C.	1985	Hejaz	Greenville, SC
McMenamy, Glenn	1985	Khiva	Amarillo, TX
Burde, D.M.D., Palmer D.	1985	Salaam	Livingston, NJ
Davis, Gerald L.	1985	Tadmor	Akron, OH
Bracewell, Gene	1985	Yaarab	Atlanta, GA
Oehmler, Oscar	1985	Zenobia	Toledo, OH
Kisselburgh, Walker S.	1986	Al Malaikah	Los Angeles, CA
Clark, Billy Dean	1986	Cahaba	Huntsville, AL
Groat, Jr., Gerald W.	1986	Moslem	Detroit, MI
McMullan, C.D., Edward G.	1987	Al Azhar	Calgary, Alberta
Tyson, Jr., William V.	1987	Alee	Savannah, GA
Waugh, Harvey J.	1987	Aleppo	Wilmington, MA
Aiken, Glenn W.	1987	Al Menah	Nashville, TN
Halkett, James E.	1987	Anah	Bangor, ME
Anthony, D.V.M., R. H.	1987	El Kahir	Cedar Rapids, IA
Bailey, Robert H.	1987	Kerbela	Knoxville, TN
Johnson, Leo	1987	Scimitar	Little Rock, AR
Yantis, Thomas C.	1987	Suez	San Angelo, TX

Morris, Joseph I.	1988	Bagdad	Butte, MT
Combs, Robert L.	1988	Moila	St. Joseph, MO
Montgomery, A. D.	1988	Wahabi	Jackson, MS
Powell, George W.	1989	Crescent	Trenton, NJ
Brown, Earl	1989	Medinah	Chicago, IL
Pettit, Jr., Walter S.	1990	Abou Ben Adhem	Springfield, MO
Alger, Harry E.	1990	Al Azhar	Calgary, Alberta
McGuire, Terry	1990	Alzafar	San Antonio, TX
Shinn, Clayton P.	1990	Ballut Abyad	Albuquerque, NM
Vita, Geraldo J.	1990	Jerusalem	New Orleans, LA
Bozeman, C. Howard	1990	Kerbela	Knoxville, TN
Mayes, C. Douglas	1990	Oasis	Charlotte, NC
Henderson, Benson G.	1990	Syria	Pittsburgh, PA
Chapman, A. Jack	1990	Tripoli	Milwaukee, WI
Upton, W. Warren	1991	Beni Kedem	Charleston, WV
Follett, George	1991	Calam	Lewiston, ID
Padgett, Joseph	1991	Islam	San Francisco, CA
Dean, III, John W.	1991	Lu Lu	Plymouth Meeting, PA
Ravellette, Jr., Burton	1991	Sahara	Pine Bluff, AR
Dean, Les	1991	Sahara	Pine Bluff, AR
Boyette, T. Bruce	1991	Sudan	New Bern, NC
Tingle, James M.	1991	Zamora	Irondale, AL
Stephens, C. Alvin	1992	Alcazar	Montgomery, AL
Hughes, Robert E.	1992	Hasan	Albany, GA
Lyon, Claude W.	1992	Hella	Garland, TX
Tyson, John	1993	Abba	Mobile, AL
Henderson, Robert	1993	Al Chymia	Memphis, TN
Jones, Jack H.	1993	Egypt	Tampa, FL
Imler, Fred N.	1993	Jaffa	Altoona, PA
Lyon, Jr., Wilford C.	1993	Morocco	Jacksonville, FL
Erickson, D. Sam	1993	Osman	St. Paul, MN
McLaurin, Rayford J.	1994	Alhambra	Chattanooga, TN
Marshburn, Robert E.	1994	Amran	Raleigh, NC
Barta, Robert L.	1994	Ben Ali	Sacramento, CA
Yocum, James A.	1994	Crescent	Trenton, NJ
Wood, William H.	1994	Morocco	Jacksonville, FL
Bukey, Richard L.	1994	Sabbar	Tucson, AZ
Stamm, Bob J.	1995	Amara	Palm Beach Gardens, FL
Belew, James L.	1995	Mirza	Pittsburg, KS
Weaver, Jack L.	1995	Syria	Pittsburgh, PA
Henning, Mervin D.	1996	Bahia	Orlando, FL
Morton, Joseph R.	1996	Kazim	Roanoke, VA
VerMaas, John D.	1996	Sesostris	Lincoln, NE
Johnson, Phillip A.	1997	Al Bahr	San Diego, CA
Zegarac, Robert M.	1997	Al Koran	Broadview Heights, OH
Deason, Jack Jr.	1997	Al Sihah	Macon, Georgia
Logan, Donald	1997	Barak	Monroe, LA
Frear, Charles R.	1997	Damascus	Webster, NY
Nobles, John C.	1997	El Maida	El Paso, TX
Jolley, J. Doug	1997	Isis	Salina, KS
Reed, Vance	1997	Khiva	Amarillo, TX
Alexander, Robert J.	1997	Mahi	Miami, FL
Carter, W. Cone, Jr.	1997	Sharon	Tyler, TX
Markley, Virgil D.	1997	Tadmor	Akron, OH

SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CHILDREN**Director of Medical Affairs****Newton C. McCollough, III, M.D.**

2900 Rocky Point Drive
 Tampa, Florida 33607
 P. O. Box 31356
 Tampa, Florida 33631-3356
 813-281-0300
 Telefax: 813-281-8113
 E-Mail: newt3md@aol.com

Executive Administrator**Joseph E. Melchiorre, Jr.**

2900 Rocky Point Drive
 Tampa, Florida 33607
 P. O. Box 31356
 Tampa, Florida 33631-3356
 813-281-0300
 Telefax: 813-281-8113

Director of Research Programs**Elwood W. Speckmann, Ph.D.**

2900 Rocky Point Drive
 Tampa, Florida 33607
 P. O. Box 31356
 Tampa, Florida 33631-3356
 813-281-0300
 Telefax: 813-281-8113
 E-Mail: EWSPECK@AOL.com

MEDICAL ADVISORY BOARD**Reginald R. Cooper, M.D., Chairman**

Professor and Head
 Department of Orthopaedic Surgery
 University of Iowa Hospitals and Clinics
 200 Hawkins Drive
 Iowa City, Iowa 52242
 319-356-3470
 Telefax: 319-353-6754
 E-Mail: Reginald-cooper@uiowa.edu

William W. Monato, M.D., Vice-Chairman

1776 Lynkirk
 St. Louis, Missouri 63122
 314-966-8431

Allen S. Edmonson, M.D.

Professor and Chairman
University of Tennessee College of Medicine
Department of Orthopaedic Surgery
University of Tennessee/Campbell Clinic
910 Madison Avenue, Suite 600
Memphis, Tennessee 38103-3433
901-759-3221 and 901-448-5880
Telefax: 901-759-3234

C. Edward Hartford, M.D.

Professor of Surgery
Director, Burn Unit
University of Colorado Health Sciences Center
Campus Box C-298
4200 East 9th Avenue
Denver, Colorado 80262
303-315-7062
Telefax: 303-315-8098
E-Mail: Edward.Hartford@uchsc.edu

David M. Heimbach, M.D.

Department of Surgery
Harborview Medical Center
Box 359796
325 9th Avenue
Seattle, Washington 98104
206-731-3140
Telefax: 206-731-3656
E-Mail: heimbach@u.washington.edu

Joseph A. Moylan, M.D.

2211 Chase Street
Durham, North Carolina 27707
919-403-5759
Telefax: 919-490-0693
E-Mail: jamoyla@ibm.net

Thomas S. Renshaw, M.D.

Professor and Chairman
Department of Orthopaedic Surgery
University of South Carolina School of Medicine
2 Richland Medical Park, Suite 404
Columbia, South Carolina 29203
803-434-6879
Telefax: 803-434-7829
E-Mail: TRenshaw@Richmed.medpark.sc.edu

Roby C. Thompson, Jr., M.D.

Professor
Department of Orthopaedic Surgery
University of Minnesota
420 Delaware Street, S.E.
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55455
612-625-1177
Telefax: 612-626-2111
E-Mail: thomp004@maroon.tc.umn.edu

Vernon T. Tolo, M.D.

Division of Orthopaedic Surgery
Children's Hospital Los Angeles
4650 Sunset Boulevard, Mail Stop #69
Los Angeles, California 90027
213-669-4658
Telefax: 213-666-4409
E-Mail: Vtolo@hsc.usc.edu

Emeriti Members:**William F. Donaldson, Jr., M.D., Chairman, Emeritus**

Children's Hospital of Pittsburgh
3705 5th Avenue
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15213-2583
412-692-5061
Telefax: 412-692-7000

John M. Kinney, M.D., Chairman Emeritus

Visiting Professor and Physician
The Rockefeller University
41 Maple Avenue, Apt. 3A
Hasting-on-Hudson
New York, New York 10706
914-478-4467
Telefax: 914-478-5015

Donald B. Lucas, M.D., Chairman Emeritus

111 W. 3rd Avenue #402
San Mateo, California 94402

Edward D. Henderson, M.D., Emeritus

Mayo Clinic
200 First Street, S.W.
Rochester, Minnesota 55905
507-284-2691
Telefax: 507-284-5036

Walter A. Hoyt, Jr., M.D., Emeritus

2582 Falmouth Road
Akron, Ohio 44333

Wood W. Lovell, M.D., Emeritus

P. O. Box 31001
Sea Island, Georgia 31561
Res: 912-638-1730

Basil A. Pruitt, Jr., M.D., Emeritus

Editor
Journal of Trauma
7330 San Pedro, Suite 536
San Antonio, Texas 78216
210-342-7903 or 210-567-2882
Telefax: 210-342-2966
E-Mail: pruittb@uthscsa.edu

RESEARCH ADVISORY BOARD

William W. Monato, M.D., Chairman

1776 Lynkirk
St. Louis, Missouri 63122
314-966-8431

Reginald R. Cooper, M.D., Vice-Chairman

Professor and Chairman
Department of Orthopaedics
The University of Iowa Hospitals and Clinics
Iowa City, Iowa 52242
319-356-3470
Telefax: 319-353-6754
E-Mail: reginald-cooper@uiowa.edu

William G. Cioffi, M.D.

Chief, Division of Trauma and Burns
Rhode Island Hospital
593 Eddy Street
Providence, Rhode Island 02903
401-444-8764 (Administration) or
401-553-8348 (Office)
Telefax: 401-444-6612
E-mail: cioffi1@aol.com

Edwin A. Deitch, M.D.

Professor and Chairman
Department of Surgery
UMD - New Jersey Medical School
185 South Orange Avenue
University Heights
Newark, New Jersey 07103-2714
973-972-5045/5046
Telefax: 973-972-6803
E-Mail: edeitch@umdnj.edu

Richard L. Gamelli, M.D.

Professor and Chairman
Department of Surgery
Bldg. EMS, 3rd Floor
Loyola University Medical Center
2160 South First Avenue
Maywood, Illinois 60153
708-327-2444
Telefax: 708-327-2852
E-Mail: rgamell@wpo.it.luc.edu

Michael J. Goldberg, M.D.

Professor and Chairman
Department of Orthopaedic Surgery
Tufts University School of Medicine
750 Washington Street, Box 202
Boston, Massachusetts 02111
617-636-5180
Telefax: 617-636-5178
E-Mail: michael.goldberg@es.nemc.org

Jill A. Helms, DDS, Ph.D.

Department of Orthopaedic Surgery
University of California
533 Parnassus Avenue - Room 4-453
San Francisco, California 94143-0514
415-502-6523
Telefax: 415-476-1128
E-mail: helms@cgl.ucsf.edu

Stephen M. Krane, M.D.

Chief, Arthritis Unit
Professor of Medicine
Massachusetts General Hospital
Arthritis Unit, Building 165
55 Fruit Street
Boston, Massachusetts 02114
617-726-2870
Telefax: 617-726-2872
E-Mail: krane@al.mgh.harvard.edu

Anthony A. Meyer, M.D., Ph.D.

University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
School of Medicine
Division of General Surgery
CB #7210
Burnett-Womack Clinical Sciences Building
Chapel Hill, North Carolina 27599-7210
919-966-4321
Telefax: 919-966-7841
E-mail: aameyer@med.unc.edu

Basil A. Pruitt, Jr., M.D.

Editor
Journal of Trauma
7330 San Pedro, Suite 536
San Antonio, Texas 78216
210-342-7903 or 210-567-2882
Telefax: 210-342-2966
E-Mail: pruittb@uthscsa.edu

Randy N. Rosier, M.D., Ph.D.

Associate Professor of Orthopaedics, Oncology & Biophysics
Department of Orthopaedics
University of Rochester
Box 665
601 Elmwood Avenue
Rochester, New York 14642
716-275-3100
Telefax: 716-461-9299
E-Mail: rrosier@orthomail.ortho.rochester.edu

Sean P. Scully, M.D., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor
Departments of Orthopaedics and Cell Biology
Duke University Medical Center, 3312
Durham, North Carolina 27710
919-681-6982
Telefax: 919-681-7645
E-Mail: Scull002@MC.Duke.edu

Sheldon R. Simon, M.D.

Chief, Division of Orthopaedics
Ohio State University Hospital
Room N839 Doan Hall
410 W. 10th Avenue
Columbus, Ohio 43210
614-293-2663
Telefax: 614-293-3596
E-Mail: ssimon@surgey.medctr.ohio-state.edu

Peter A. Ward, M.D.

Professor and Chairman
Department of Pathology
University of Michigan Medical School
1301 Catherine Road
Room M5240, Medical Science I
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48109-0602
313-763-6384
Telefax: 313-763-4782
E-Mail: pward@path.med.umich.edu

Robert Ray, M.D., Chairman Emeritus

2200 Laguna Vista Drive
Novato, California 94945
415-892-1248

George Martin, Ph.D., Chairman Emeritus

Scientific Director
National Institute on Aging
IE-09
Francis Scott Key Research Center
Baltimore, Maryland 21224
410-550-1705

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

BOSTON HOSPITAL

30 Beds

Opened November 2, 1968

51 Blossom Street, Boston, Massachusetts 02114

Telephone 617, 722-3000 • Telefax 617, 523-1684

Date of Board Meeting: 4th Tuesday each month

Administrator—Robert F. Bories, FACHE(Shirley) Hospital
address and telephone

Chief of Staff—Ronald G. Tompkins, M.D., Sc.D.(Denise) Hospital
address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—Larry L. Hersom(Libby) 207, 942-8815
FAX: 207, 866-5637

18 Page Place, Orono, Maine 04473-1345

Vice Chairman—Ralph C. Pino(Kathleen) 978, 283-3538
FAX: 978, 281-3132

46 Middle Street, Gloucester, Massachusetts 01930

Treasurer—Paul F. Miller781, 899-3480
FAX: 781, 894-7262

71 South Street, Waltham, Massachusetts 02154

Secretary—Saul L. Michaelson(Eileen) 413, 781-5810
FAX: 413, 739-0997

604 Williams Street, Longmeadow, Massachusetts 01106

CANADIAN HOSPITAL

40 Beds

Opened February 18, 1925

1529 Cedar Avenue, Montreal

Quebec, Canada H3G 1A6

Telephone 514, 842-4464 • Telefax 514, 842-7553

Date of Board Meeting: 2nd Thursday each month

Administrator—Allan D. Hicks(Lorraine) Hospital
address and telephone

Chief of Staff—Morris Duhaime, M.D.(Denise) Hospital
address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—Ronald S. Snow(Marilyn) 514, 684-1218
FAX: 514, 832-7831

99 Glenbrooke, Dollard des Ormeaux, Quebec, Canada H9A 2L7

Vice Chairman—Lionel K. Grant(Norma) 613, 933-2636
FAX: 613, 937-3634

3481 Thomas Street, Cornwall, Ontario, Canada K6K 1P4

Treasurer—Robert W. Craig(Aline) 613, 932-3610
FAX: 613, 938-3215

310 Second Street West, Cornwall, Ontario, Canada K6J 1G9

Secretary—William J. Lancaster(Bette) 603, 526-2236
2 Forest Edge Lane, New London, New Hampshire 03257

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Al Azhar
(also Spokane)
Al Shamal
Bektash
(also Springfield)
Cairo
(also Springfield)

Gizeh (also
Portland, Spokane)
Karnak
Khartum
(also Twin Cities)
Luxor
Mazol

Media
Mocha
(also Erie)
Mount Sinai
(also Springfield)
Oriental
(also Springfield)

Philae
Rameses
(also Erie)
Tunis
Wa Wa
(also Twin
Cities)

CHICAGO HOSPITAL

54 Beds (Orthopaedic)

6 Beds (SCI)

Opened March 20, 1926

2211 North Oak Park Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60707

Telephone 773, 622-5400 • Telefax 773, 385-5453

Date of Board Meeting: 4th Tuesday each month

Administrator—A. James Spang(Kathie) Hospital
address and telephone

Chief of Staff—John P. Lubicky, M.D.(Vicki) Hospital
address and telephone

Director Spinal Cord Injury—Lawrence C. Vogel, M.D.(Linda) Hospital
address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—Frank J. Roth(Joyce) 847, 382-5800 ext. 5529
1739 N. 78th Court, Elmwood Park, Illinois 60635

Vice Chairman—Edgar R. McGonigal317, 580-4825
416 Portsmouth Court, Carmel, Indiana 46032

Treasurer—A. Richard Anderson, Jr.(Barbara J.) 630, 969-8172
925 Kimberly Way, Lisle, Illinois 60532

Secretary—Richard J. Dorbeck(Jean) 309, 786-1705
2719 29th Avenue, Rock Island, Illinois 61201

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Beja
(also Twin Cities)
Elf Khurafteh
Kaaba
(also St. Louis,
Twin Cities)
Medinah

Mizpah
Mohammed
Moslem
(also Erie)
Murat
(also Lexington)

Orak
Saladin
Tebala
Tripoli
(also Twin Cities)

Zenobia
(also Erie)
Zor
(also Twin
Cities)

CINCINNATI HOSPITAL

30 Beds

Opened February 19, 1968

3229 Burnet Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio 45229-3095

Telephone 513, 872-6000 • Telefax 513, 872-6999

Date of Board Meeting: 4th Wednesday each month

Administrator—Ronald R. Hitzler(Sandra) Hospital
address and telephone

Chief of Staff—Glenn D. Warden, M.D.(Norie) Hospital
address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—Roy E. Kuhnell(Betty Lou) 513, 891-4400
FAX: 513, 891-4281

10315 Gentlewind, Cincinnati, Ohio 45242-5814

Vice Chairman—William S. Siders(Jacklyn) 513, 791-1870
FAX: 513, 791-8945

10149 Sleepy Ridge Drive, Loveland, Ohio 45140-1922

Treasurer—Julius F. Sanks(Poppy) 513, 421-7700
7983 Executive Court, Cincinnati, Ohio 45244-2820

Secretary—C. K. Wright(Paula) 513, 321-2882
FAX: 513, 751-4301

3525 Forestoak Court, Cincinnati, Ohio 45208-1808

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

ERIE HOSPITAL

30 Beds

Opened 1927

Acquired April 1, 1967

1645 West 8th Street, Erie, Pennsylvania 16505

Telephone 814, 875-8700 • Telefax 814, 875-8756

Date of Board Meeting: 3rd Wednesday each month

Administrator—Richard W. Brzuz.....(Karen) Hospital
address and telephone

Chief of Staff—James O. Sanders, M.D.....(Tricia) Hospital
address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—William D. Bessor.....(Joyce) 412, 452-7144
401 South Green Lane, Zelienople, Pennsylvania 16063

Vice Chairman—Robert F. Thompson.....(Imogene) 303, 836-7562
1609 Fairfax Road, Akron, Ohio 44313

Treasurer—James H. Richardson, Jr.(Barbara) 814, 456-4000
150 East 8th Street, Erie, Pennsylvania 16501

Secretary—Richard A. Henderson.....(Frances) 716, 247-0004
37 Kernwood Drive, Rochester, New York 14624

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Al Koran	Jaffa	Osiris	Tadmor
Damascus	(also	(also	Zem Zem
(also Springfield)	Philadelphia)	Philadelphia)	(also
Ismailia	Mocha	Rameses	Philadelphia)
(also Philadelphia,	(also Canadian)	(also Canadian)	Zenobia
Springfield)	Moslem	Syria	(also Chicago)
	(also Chicago)	(also Philadelphia)	

GALVESTON HOSPITAL

30 Beds

Opened March 20, 1966

815 Market Street, Galveston, Texas 77550-2725

Telephone 409, 770-6600 • Telefax 409, 770-6749

Date of Board Meeting: 4th Monday each month

Administrator—John A. Swartwout.....(Barrie) Hospital
address and telephone

Chief of Staff—David Herndon, M.D.....(Rose) Hospital
address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—Gordon R. Pate409, 838-6578
FAX: 409, 838-6922
470 Orleans Building., Suite 1201, Beaumont, Texas 77701

Vice Chairman—Joe Denson.....(Inez) 903, 566-1426
FAX: 903, 566-4701
P. O. Box 130336, Tyler, Texas 75713-0336

Treasurer—James A. Blackburn.....(Betty) 409, 942-1829
FAX: 409, 948-0205
2846 English Colony Drive, Webster, Texas 77598

Secretary—Glenn S. Daniel.....(Eloise) 281, 376-7418
FAX: 281, 376-5913
7707 Oxfordshire, Spring, Texas 77379

GREENVILLE HOSPITAL

50 Beds

Opened September 1, 1927

950 West Faris Road, Greenville, South Carolina 29605-4277

Telephone 864, 271-3444 • Telefax 864, 271-4471

Date of Board Meeting: 4th Monday each month at 1:00 P.M.

Administrator—Gary F. Fraley(Mary Sue) Hospital
address and telephone

Chief of Staff—Ben L. Allen, M.D.(Karen) Hospital
address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—Robert E. Marshburn(Janet) 919, 848-7972
FAX: 919, 848-9949

11101 Creedmoor Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27614-9264

Vice Chairman—Arnold E. Emery(Pauline) 864, 895-4938
FAX: 864, 895-4938

1909 Highway #11, Landrum, South Carolina 29356

Treasurer—H. Wallace Reid(Ann) 864, 226-3051
FAX: 864, 231-7383

407 Berkshire Hill, Anderson, South Carolina 29621-3909

Secretary—Robert C. Lake, Jr.(Mary Ann) 803, 276-7037
710 Brown Avenue, Belton, South Carolina 29627

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Acca	Amran	Jamil	Khedive	Sudan
Alcazar	Cahaba	Jericho	(also	Yaarab
Alee	Hasan	(also Lexington)	Philadelphia)	Zamora
(also Tampa)	(also Tampa)	Kazim	Oasis	
Al Sihah	Hejaz	Kerbela	Omar	
		(also Lexington)		

HONOLULU HOSPITAL

40 Beds

Opened January 2, 1923

1310 Punahou Street, Honolulu, Hawaii 96826-1099

Telephone 808, 941-4466 • Telefax 808, 942-8573

Date of Board Meeting: 4th Tuesday each month

Administrator—James B. Brasel(Judy) Hospital
address and telephone

Chief of Staff—Kent A. Reinker, M.D.(Melode) Hospital
address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—John T. "Jack" Webb(Joellen) 808, 455-7433
98-1704 C Kaahumanu Street, Pearl City, Hawaii 96782

Vice Chairman—Frederick H. Overstreet(Jean) 808, 941-1699
1310 Heulu Street #801, Honolulu, Hawaii 96822

Treasurer—Robert M. Cool(Barbara J.) 808, 235-1583
44-563 Kaneohe Bay Drive, Kaneohe, Hawaii 96744

Secretary—James N. DeMoss(Carole) 808, 672-6598
92-1025 Makakilo Drive #75, Kapolei, Hawaii 96707-1385

TEMPLE AFFILIATED

Aloha

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

HOUSTON HOSPITAL

40 Beds

Opened February 1, 1952

Acquired July 1, 1966

6977 Main Street, Houston, Texas 77030-3701

Telephone 713, 797-1616 • Telefax 713, 797-1029

Date of Board Meeting: 2nd Tuesday of each month at 11:10 A.M

Administrator—Steven B. Reiter(Peg) Hospital
address and telephone

Chief of Staff—Richard J. Haynes, M.D.....(Sherril) Hospital
address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—J. E. "Jim" Harris.....(Jackie) 817, 338-4271
FAX: 817, 877-1003

1200 West Freeway #309, Fort Worth, Texas 76102

Vice Chairman—No current officer

Treasurer—Ted Lyman, Jr.....(Betty) 972, 270-0813
2313 Northview Drive, Mesquite, Texas 75150

Secretary—Lee E. Elmore.....(June) 713, 991-4465
7727 Fairgate, Houston, Texas 77075

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Al Amin
Aizafar
Arabia (also
Mexico City)
Ben Hur

El Maida (also
Intermountain,
Mexico City)
El Mina

Hella
Karem
Khiva
Maskat

Moslah
Sharon (also
(Shreveport)
Suez

INTERMOUNTAIN HOSPITAL

40 Beds

Opened January 22, 1925

Fairfax Road at Virginia Street, Salt Lake City, Utah 84103

Telephone 801, 536-3500 • Telefax 801, 536-3782

Date of Board Meeting: 3rd Monday each month

Administrator—J. Craig Patchin(Sandra) Hospital
address and telephone

Chief of Staff—Peter F. Armstrong, M.D.....(Cathie) Hospital
address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—Bennie L. Williams.....(Barbara) 801, 536-3701
Personal and Confidential FAX: 801, 536-3779

Fairfax Road at Virginia Street, Salt Lake City, Utah 84103

Vice Chairman—James V. Mazurie, III.....(June) 801, 943-0923
10324 S. Granite Mesa Circle, Sandy, Utah 84092-7206

Treasurer—Ed Woodward.....(Linda) 307, 856-7559
1534 Gannett Drive, Riverton, Wyoming 82501

Secretary—Wesley J. Statton.....(Pat) 915, 833-0097
FAX: 915, 833-3360

P. O. Box 220840, El Paso, Texas 79913

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Al Katy
Bailut Abyad
(also Los Angeles)
El Jebel
El Kalah
El Korah
(also Portland)

El Maida
(also Houston,
Mexico City)
El Zaribah
(also Los Angeles,
Mexico City)

Kalif
Kerak
(also Northern
California)
Korein

LEXINGTON HOSPITAL

50 Beds

Opened November 1, 1926

1900 Richmond Road, Lexington, Kentucky 40502

Telephone 606, 266-2101 • Telefax 606, 268-5636

Date of Board Meeting: 2nd Monday each month

Administrator—Tony Lewgood.....(Beverly) Hospital
address and telephone

Chief of Staff—Chester M. Tylkowski, M.D.....(Maureen) Hospital
address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—Jacob H. Graves, III.....(Glenna) 606, 293-1800
5081 Winchester Road, Lexington, Kentucky 40509

Vice Chairman—Richard L. Perry.....(Phoebe) 606, 223-1701
63 Avenue of Champions, Nicholasville, Kentucky 40356

Treasurer—Bobby E. Baldwin.....(Nancy) 606, 623-3254
102 Forest Hill Drive, Richmond, Kentucky 40475

Secretary—Charles E. Davis.....(Charlene) 304, 342-4724
2711 Rummel Brown Drive, Charleston, West Virginia 25302

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Aladdin
Alhambra
Al Menah
Antioch

Beni Kedem
(also Philadelphia)
El Hasa
Jericho
(also Greenville)

Kerbela
(also Greenville)
Kosair
Murat
(also Chicago)

Nemesis
Oleika
Rizpah
(also St. Louis)
Syrian

LOS ANGELES HOSPITAL

58 Beds

Opened February 25, 1952

3160 Geneva Street, Los Angeles, California 90020

Telephone 213, 388-3151 • Telefax 213, 387-7528

Date of Board Meeting: 3rd Wednesday each month

Administrator—G. Frank LaBonte, FACHE.....(Barbara) Hospital
address and telephone

Chief of Staff—Colin F. Moseley, M.D.....(Anne) Hospital
address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—Richard A. Davis.....(Marilyn) 702, 880-4200
FAX: 702, 880-7600

2810 W. Charleston Blvd., G-71, Las Vegas, Nevada 89102

Vice Chairman—Robert P. Schwartz.....(Joyce) 619, 472-2032
FAX: 619, 472-2580

275 S. Worthington, #69, Bonita Hills Estates, Spring Valley, California 91977

Treasurer—Earl H. "Joe" Darnold.....(Dolores) 702, 363-9047
FAX: 702, 256-4653

3101 Sea View Court, Las Vegas, Nevada 89117

Secretary—Kenneth M. Miles.....(Junita) 619, 287-2545
6770 Ridge Manor Avenue, San Diego, California 92120

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Al Bahr
Al Mulaikah
Ballut Abyad
(also Intermountain)

El Bekal
(also Mexico City)
El Zaribah
(also Intermountain,
Mexico City)

Sabbar
(also Mexico City)
Zelzah

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

MEXICO CITY HOSPITAL

60 Beds

Opened March 10, 1945

New Building Occupied-December 13,1961

Suchil No. 152, Col. El Rosario Delg. Coyoacan,

04380 Mexico D.F. Mexico

Telephone 011-525-618-1120 • Telefax 011-525-618-4985

Date of Board Meeting: 3rd Monday each month

Administrator—Araceli Nagore.....(Carlos Pineda) Hospital
address and telephone

Chief of Staff—Felipe Haces, M.D.(Estrella) Hospital
address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—William V. "Bill" King(Betty) 318, 436-8254
FAX: 318, 436-8384

P. O. Box 91, Lake Charles, Louisiana 70602

Vice Chairman—Abraham Bromberg(Reanette) 011-525-553-8527
FAX: 011-525-521-8263

Monte Chimborazo 519-401, Lomas, 11000 Mexico, D.F.

Treasurer—Mauricio Nanes(Renata) 011-525-256-0455
FAX: 011-525-211-0876

Alvaro Obregon 286-2° piso, Mexico 06100 DF

Secretary—Victor R. Montalvo.....(Sylvia) 011-525-575-7430
FAX: 011-525-286-1935

Gonzalez de Cossio 826, Col. del Valle, 03100 Mexico, D.F.

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Anezeh
Arabia
(also Houston)
El Bekal (also
Los Angeles)

El Maida
(also Houston,
Intermountain)
El Zaribah
(also Intermountain,
Los Angeles)

Habibi
(also Shreveport)
Sabbar
(also Los Angeles)

NORTHERN CALIFORNIA HOSPITAL

80 Beds

Dedicated June 1, 1997 • Opened April 14, 1997

2425 Stockton Boulevard, Sacramento, CA 95817

Telephone 916, 453-2000 • Telefax 916, 453-2388

Date of Board Meeting: 3rd Monday each month

- Administrator**—Margaret Bryan-Williams(David) Hospital
address and telephone
- Chief of Staff**—Stephen R. Skinner, M.D.(Marilyn) Hospital
address and telephone
- Burns Chief of Staff**—David G. Greenhalgh, M.D.(Kathy) Hospital
address and telephone
- Director Spinal Cord Injury**—Craig McDonald, M.D.(Mary Alice) Hospital
address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

- Chairman**—Richard H. Hoffelt(Elie) 916, 441-2430
400 Capitol Mall, 22nd Floor, Sacramento, California 95814
- Vice Chairman**—O. Bruce Hart916, 371-6693
1917 Carrigan Court, West Sacramento, California 95691
- Treasurer**—Leslie G. Kubel(Nancy) 916, 428-1321
FAX: 916, 428-1846
8 Keel Court, Sacramento, California 95831
- Secretary**—James F. Elston(Joanne) 702, 329-8336
2345 Armstrong Lane, Reno, Nevada 89509

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

- | | | | | | |
|--------|---------|---------------------------|-------|-------------------------------|--------|
| Aahmes | Ben Ali | Hillah (also
Portland) | Islam | Kerak (also
Intermountain) | Tehran |
|--------|---------|---------------------------|-------|-------------------------------|--------|

PHILADELPHIA HOSPITAL

51 Beds (Orthopaedic) • 8 Beds (SCI)

Opened June 24, 1926

3551 North Broad Street, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19140

Telephone 215, 430-4000 • Telefax 215, 430-4079

Date of Board Meeting: 3rd Thursday of each month

- Administrator**—Sharon J. Rajnic(Frank) Hospital
address and telephone
- Chief of Staff**—Michael Clancy, M.D.(Jackie) Hospital
address and telephone
- Director Spinal Cord Injury**—Randal R. Betz, M.D.(Betsey) Hospital
address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

- Chairman**—Wilbur C. Jensen(Evelyn) 410, 339-7313
FAX: 410, 339-7833
6808 Ridgewood Road, Towson, Maryland 21286
- Vice Chairman**—Willet E. Thomas(Joy) 215, 598-9921
302 Blackberry Circle, New Hope, Pennsylvania 18938-1601
- Treasurer**—Emanuel Iglesias(Rachel) 610, 489-0936
165 W. Ridge Pike, Limerick, Pennsylvania 19468-1734
- Secretary**—Franklin D. Caltagirone(Marilyn) 610, 777-7549
FAX: 610, 376-7821
103 High Boulevard, Mifflin Park, Reading, Pennsylvania 19607

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

- | | | | | |
|------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------|
| Ali Ghan | Crescent | Kena | Nur | Zembo |
| Almas | Irem | Khedive | Ociris | Zem Zem |
| Beni Kedem | Ismailia | (also | (also Erie) | (also Erie) |
| (also | (also Erie, | Greenville) | Rajah | Ziyara |
| Lexington) | Springfield) | Kismet | Sakaam | (also Springfield) |
| Boumi | Jaffa | Lu Lu | Syria | |
| | (also Erie) | Mecca | (also Erie) | |

PORTLAND HOSPITAL

40 Beds

Opened January 15, 1924

3101 S.W. Sam Jackson Park Road, Portland, Oregon 97201-3095

Telephone 503. 241-5090 • Telefax 503, 221-3475

Date of Board Meeting: 4th Monday each month

Administrator—Nancy Jones.....Hospital
address and telephone

Chief of Staff—Michael D. Sussman, M.D.(Nancy) Hospital
address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—Walter E. Johnson(Darlene) 503, 643-3237
11845 S.W. Belvidere Place, Portland, Oregon 97225

Vice Chairman—Joe R. Devish.....(Sally) 253, 265-8392
2618 - 116th Avenue, Court, N.W., Gig Harbor, Washington 98335

Treasurer—Charles R. Faes.....(Nancy) 503, 636-3875
3688 Spring Lane, Lake Oswego, Oregon 97035

Secretary—Leonard C. Sandness(Chrissie Jean) 503, 557-9919
17111 South Hattan Road, Oregon City, Oregon 97045

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Afili
(also Spokane)
Al Aska
(also Spokane)
Al Kader

Al Shamal
(also Spokane)
El Korah
(also Intermountain)

Gizeh
(also Canadian, Spokane)
Hillah
(also Northern California)
Nile (also Spokane)

ST. LOUIS HOSPITAL

80 Beds

Opened April 8, 1924

2001 S. Lindbergh Boulevard, St. Louis, Missouri 63131-3597

Telephone 314. 432-3600 • Telefax 314, 432-2930

Date of Board Meeting: 3rd Wednesday each month

Administrator—Carolyn P. Golden, R.N.....(Steve) Hospital
address and telephone

Chief of Staff—Perry L. Schoenecker, M.D.(Sally) Hospital
address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—Irvin C. Slate, Jr.(Anne) 618, 876-5044
Route 1, Box 25, Highland, Illinois 66249

Vice Chairman—Harry E. Hays(Clara Lou) 314, 928-4537
469 Innsbrook Estates, Wright City, Missouri 63390

Treasurer—C. A. "Jack" Dempsey.....(Donna) 618, 451-9511
P. O. Box 400, Granite City, Illinois 62040

Secretary—Gene McNary(Susan) 314, 726-1000
150 N. Meramec, Clayton, Missouri 63105

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Abdallah
Abou Ben Adhem
Ainad
Akdar
(also Shreveport)
Al Chymia
Ansar
Arab

Ararat
Bedouin
(also Shreveport)
Hadi
India
(also Shreveport)

Isis
Kaaba
(also Chicago,
Twin Cities)
Midian
Mirza
Moila

Moolah
Rizpah
(also Lexington)
Sahara
(also Shreveport)
Scimitar
(also Shreveport)
Zorah

SHREVEPORT HOSPITAL

45 Beds

Opened September 16, 1922

3100 Samford Avenue, Shreveport, Louisiana 71103

Telephone 318, 222-5704 • Telefax 318, 424-7610

Date of Board Meeting: 2nd Thursday each month

Administrator—Thomas R. Schneider.....(Judith Ann) Hospital
address and telephone

Chief of Staff—Richard E. McCall, M.D.(Ingrid) Hospital
address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—T. Bryant Yopp, Jr.(Annice) 318, 865-8444
P. O. Box 109, Goldsby Circle, Stonewall, Louisiana 71078

Vice Chairman—John A. Allen(Vickie) 318, 741-1402
5407 Coach Road, Bossier City, Louisiana 71111

Treasurer—William P. Lawson(Deb) 501, 455-6920
1110 Highway 5 North, Benton, Arkansas 72015

Secretary—Thomas E. Johnson(Brenda) 318, 632-2416
2917 Donald, Bossier City, Louisiana 71112

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Abba
Abou Saad
Acacia
Akdar
(also St. Louis)
Barak
Bedouin
(also St. Louis)

El Karubah
Habibi
(also Mexico City)
Hamasa
India
(also St. Louis)
Jerusalem
Joppa

Sahara
(also St. Louis)
Scimitar
(also St. Louis)
Sharon
(also Houston)
Wahabi

SPOKANE HOSPITAL

30 Beds

Opened November 15, 1924

Mail: P.O. Box 2472, Spokane, Washington 99210-2472

911 West Fifth Avenue, Spokane, Washington 99204-2901

Telephone 509, 455-7844 • Telefax 509, 623-0474

Date of Board Meeting: 2nd Monday each month

Administrator—Charles R. Young(Nancy) Hospital
address and telephone

Chief of Staff—Ronney L. Ferguson, M.D.(Michelle) Hospital
address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—Burton I. Hawkins(Violet) 509, 924-0632
11011 E. 4th Avenue #2, Spokane, Washington 99206

Vice Chairman—D. W. "Duke" Pappenheim(Linda) 509, 786-2135
FAX: 509, 786-4106

P. O. Box 818, Prosser, Washington 99350

Treasurer—Bobby G. Smith(Nancy) 208, 765-6953
FAX: 208, 664-0075

1970 Hogan Street, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho 83814

Secretary—Jerry W. Schieche(Patty) 509, 245-3588
FAX: 509, 245-3259

P. O. Box 117, Spangle, Washington 99031

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Atifi
(also Portland)
Al Aska
(also Portland)

Al Azhar
(also Canadian)
Al Bedoo
Algeria
Al Shamal
(also Portland)

Bagdad
Calam
El Katif
Gizeh
(also Canadian,
Portland)

Masada
Nile
(also Portland)

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

SPRINGFIELD HOSPITAL

40 Beds

Opened February 21, 1925

516 Carew Street, Springfield, Massachusetts 01104

Telephone 413, 787-2000 • Telefax 413, 787-2009

Date of Board Meeting: 3rd Thursday of each month at 12:45 P.M.

Administrator—Mark L. Niederpruem(Chris) Hospital
address and telephone

Chief of Staff—John M. Roberts, M.D.(Rusty) Hospital
address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—Allen G. Zippin(Barbara) 413, 783-0567
221 Bel Air Drive, Longmeadow, Massachusetts 01106

Vice Chairman—Charles A. Henry.....(Rose) 401, 231-2983
19 Russell Lane, Smithfield, Rhode Island 02917-0114

Treasurer—Edward B. Briggs(Susan) 413, 458-5151
95 Thornliebank Road, Williamstown, Massachusetts 01267-2764

Secretary—Robert W. Clarke.....(Holly) 413, 567-0588
FAX: 413, 731-9234

281 Deepwoods Drive, Longmeadow, Massachusetts 01106

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Aleppo
Anah
Bektash
(also Canadian)
Cairo
(also Canadian)

Cyprus
Damascus
(also Erie)
Ismailia
(also Erie,
Philadelphia)
Kaherah

Kora
Melha
Mount Sinia
(also Canadian)
Oriental
(also Canadian)

Palestine
Pyramid
Sphinx
Tigris
Ziyara
(also Philadelphia)

TAMPA HOSPITAL

58 Beds

Opened October 16, 1985

12502 North Pine Drive, Tampa, FL 33612-9499

Telephone 813, 972-2250 • Telefax 813, 978-9442

Date of Board Meeting: 3rd or 4th Tuesday of each month

Administrator—John Holtz(Linda) Hospital
address and telephone

Chief of Staff—Dennis P. Grogan, M.D.....Hospital
address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—James R. Harrell(Sandra) 912, 246-3111
131 Fawn Drive, Bainbridge, Georgia 31717

Vice Chairman—George A. Ferber.....(JoAnn) 904, 261-4542
P.O. Box 26069, Jacksonville, Florida 32226-6069

Treasurer—Roland S. Kennedy.....904, 642-8539
10122 Courtyards Place, Jacksonville, Florida 32256

Secretary—William W. Hooper, Sr.(Wyolene) 813, 934-5985
130 Roosevelt Boulevard, Tarpon Springs, Florida 34689

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Alee
(also Greenville)
Amara
Araba
Azan

Bahia
Egypt
Hadji
Hasan
(also Greenville)

Mahi
Marzuq
Morocco
Sahib
Shaddai

TWIN CITIES HOSPITAL

40 Beds

Opened March 12, 1923

2025 East River Parkway, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55414

Telephone 612, 335-5300 • Telefax 612, 339-7634

Date of Board Meeting: 3rd Wednesday each month

Administrator—Laurence E. Johnson.....(Jane) Hospital
address and telephone

Chief of Staff—Lyle O. Johnson, M.D.(Nancy) Hospital
address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—William F. Messerli.....612, 476-6812
150 South Fifth Street, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55402

Vice Chairman—Gerald M. Skogley.....(Marilyn) 612, 227-0891
FAX: 612, 297-6485

111 Canabury Court, St. Paul, Minnesota 55117

Treasurer—John R. Perkins(Patricia) 507, 286-9100
FAX: 507, 286-9222

2315 Baihly Lane S.W., Rochester, Minnesota 55902

Secretary—David A. Gutknecht.....(Patricia) 715, 723-2897
440 West Elm Street, Chippewa Falls, Wisconsin 54729

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Aad	El Zagal	Naja	Wa Wa
Abu Bekr	Kaaba	Osman	(also Canadian)
Ahmed	(also Chicago,	Sesostris	Yelduz
Beja	St Louis)	Tangier	Za-Ga-Zig
(also Chicago)	Kem	Tehama	Zor
El Kahir	Khartum	Tripoli	(also Chicago)
El Riad	(also Canadian)	(also Chicago)	Zuhrah

ENDOWMENTS—WILLS AND GIFTS COMMITTEE IMPERIAL COMMITTEE

Raoul L. Frevel, Boumi Temple, Chairman
4507 Harford Road, Baltimore, Maryland 21214
Ofc: 410-254-6662; Res: 410-366-8127
Fax: 410-254-3109

Terry L. DeVassie, Aladdin Temple, Vice Chairman
5808 LaPaz Place, Westerville, Ohio 43081-4112
Ofc: 614-461-5229; Res: 614-882-3067
Fax: 614-794-2470

REGIONAL DIRECTORS

	Region		Region
R. Duncan Brown, P.P., Dir. Tebala Temple 2047 Shaw Woods Drive Rockford, Illinois 61107 R: 815-654-8474 Wife: Mary Beth	1	Robert W. Ritchie, Dep. Aloha Temple 304 Wanaao Road Kailua, Hawaii 96734 R: 808-263-3950; B: 808-538-4343 Wife: Debbie	3
Richard M. Parbst, P.P., Dep. Orak Temple 1143 Fisher Street Munster, Indiana 46321 R: 219-923-4742 Wife: Lois	1	Lester L. Earls, P.P., Dir. El Korah Temple 5008 Spaulding Street Boise, Idaho 83705 R: 208-344-6684 Wife: Lorraine	4
Archie Mauk, P.P., Dep. Beja Temple 1507 Morrison Street Appleton, Wisconsin 54911-3613 R: 920-734-8234 Wife: Mary J.	1	Raymond A. Sarcletti, Dep. Korein Temple 620 "B" Street Rock Springs, Wyoming 82901 R: 307-362-3996; Fax: 307-362-4600 B: 307-875-3151 Wife: Billie Dee	4
John S. Miller, Jr., P.P., Dir. Oasis Temple 8400 Fairview Road Charlotte, North Carolina 28226 800-743-6675; Fax: 704-364-0068 B: 704-364-2527; R: 704-364-0347 Wife: Doris	2	Arnold I. Siegel, P.P., Dep. El Jebel Temple 2800 S. University Blvd., #188 Denver, Colorado 80210 303-758-3838 Wife: Marlena	4
Moody G. DeVaux, P.P., Dep. Kazim Temple 4513 Kirkwood Drive SW Roanoke, Virginia 24018 R: 540-774-3910; Fax: 704-776-6287 B: 540-776-5295 Wife: Pat	2	James V. Mazurie, III, P.P., Dep. El Kalah Temple 10324 S. Granite Mesa Circle Sandy, Utah 84092-7206 801-943-0923; Fax: 801-947-0638 Wife: June	4
Charles W. Mitchell, P.P., Dep. Hejaz Temple 3540 Laurens Road Greenville, SC 29607 R: 864-288-3296; B: 864-232-5430 Wife: Catherine	2	William L. Grigsby, P.P., Dir. Kerbela Temple 245 Philippi Road Mohawk, Tennessee 37810-9614 423-235-6256 Wife: Evelyn	5
Jack T. Webb, P.P., Dep. Aloha Temple 98-1704C Kaahumanu Street Pearl City, Hawaii 96782 R: 808-455-7433 Wife: Joellen	3	Mark McLeod, Dep. Aladdin Temple 471 E. Broad Street, 19th Floor Columbus, Ohio 43215 B: 614-228-1717; R: 614-486-3194	5

	Region		Region
H. Pat Oshel, P.P., Dep.	5	Robert J. Beaudry, Dep.	6
Beni Kedem Temple		El Zaribah Temple	
2300 Spring Valley Drive		7378 E. Soft Wind Drive	
Huntington, West Virginia 25704		Scottsdale, Arizona 85255-3434	
R: 304-429-3796; Fax: 304-429-4087		R: 602, 585-5721	
Wife: Dolly		Wife: Helen	
Robert F. Henderson, Dep.	5	Julio M. Aquin, P.P., Dir.	7
Al Chymia Temple		Abou Saad Temple	
156 Pipkin Road		P. O. Box A-531	
Jackson, Tennessee 38305		Panama 9-A, Republic of Panama	
B: 901-422-3761; R: 901-668-5119		011-507-263-6880	
Wife: Janelle		Fax: 011-507-264-4154	
David L. Haldeman, P.P., Dir.	6	Wife: Berty	
Al Malaikah Temple		J. H. Vernon Toole, P.P., Dir.	8
9438-1/4 Ramona Street		Philae Temple	
Bellflower, California 90706-7802		38 Deepwood Crescent,	
B: 562-928-1351; Fax: 562-927-9941		Clayton Park	
R: 562-867-0589		Halifax, Nova Scotia B3M 2Y6	
Wife: Patti		902-443-0454; Fax: 902-443-4047	
Jack Hilligoss, Dep.	6	Wife: Peggy	
Ballut Abyad Temple		Peter E. Rhodes, P.P., Dep.	8
4849 Southern SE		Rameses Temple	
Albuquerque, New Mexico 87108		6358 Coolihans Side Road	
R and Fax: 505-265-7065		R. R. #1	
Wife: Donna		Caledon East, Ontario L0N 1E0	
Phillip A. Johnson, Dep.	6	R & B: 905-584-2896; Fax: 905-584-9567	
Al Bahr Temple		Wife: Nora	
5440 Kearny Mesa Road		Herman W. Starkes, P.P., Dep.	8
San Diego, California 92111		Mazol Temple	
B: 619-292-0092; Fax: 619-292-5618		6 Frederickton Place	
R: 619-449-7482		St. John's, Newfoundland A1A 2P9	
Wife: Terry		B: 709-364-3830; Fax: 709-364-7715	
John W. Plumb, Dep.	6	R: 709-726-8882	
Al Malaikah Temple		Wife: Judy	
1375 Greenmont Drive		Fred S. Gamiel, P.P., Dir.	9
Glendale, California 91208		Nur Temple	
818-248-9509; Fax 818-248-5110		2216 Marsh Road (Jun-Aug)	
Donald A. Nielsen, P.P., Dep.	6	Wilmington, Delaware 19810	
El Bekal Temple		302-529-7747	
20041 Crown Reef Lane		7024 NW 103 Ave. (Sept.-May)	
Huntington Beach, CA 92646		Tamarac, Florida 33321	
714-962-7269		954-726-3009	
Wife: Sally		Wife: Leona	
William M. Holland, Dep.	6	Rudolph D. Anzalone, Dep.	9
Zelzah Temple		Salaam Temple	
1655 Von Bryan Court		646 Grove Street	
Las Vegas, Nevada 89102-3864		Ridgewood, NJ 07450	
B: 702-248-0074; Fax: 702-248-0433		201-445-0316	
R: 702-877-4898		Wife: Lydia	
Wife: Flora		George A. McPhee, P.P.	9
Jack L. Marteney, Dep.	6	Nur Temple	
Sabbar Temple		1164 Woodsedge Road	
4905 E. Mission Hill Drive		Dover, Delaware 19904	
Tucson, Arizona 85718		302-736-6607	
R: 520-299-1534		Wife: Pauline	
Wife: Paula			

	Region		Region
Walter D. Alley, P.P., Dep.	10	Don Bloom, P.P., Dep.	12
Al Kader Temple		Ben Ali Temple	
1205 NW 25th Avenue		9557 Springfield Way	
Portland, Oregon 97210		Stockton, California 95212	
B: 503-252-3514; Fax: 503-252-7831		R: 209-931-5411; Fax: 209-931-2862	
R: 503-232-2422		Wife: Alyne	
Wife: Judith		G. William Filley, Dep.	12
Stuart W. Todd, Dep.	10	Islam Temple	
Nile Temple		115 Sansome Street, Suite 400	
5508 35th Avenue NE, #108		San Francisco, California 94104	
Seattle, Washington 98105		B: 415-956-5912; Fax: 415-956-2745	
B: 206-523-7513; Fax: 206-523-7577		R: 415-221-7964	
R: 206-633-1967		Wife: Carole	
Wife: Frances		Donald E. Logan, P.P., Dir.	13
Arthur R. Johnson, Dep.	10	Barak Temple	
Afifi Temple		109 DonDee Drive	
4301 N. 16th Street		West Monroe, Louisiana 71291	
Tacoma, Washington 98406		R: 318-396-1162	
R: 253-752-3822		Wife: Billye	
Wife: Pauline		William V. King, P.P., Dep.	13
Eldon Turnbull, P.P., Dir.	11	Habibi Temple	
Moolah Temple		P.O. Box 91	
160 Bluffview Drive		1520 Common Street	
Troy, Missouri 63379		Lake Charles, Louisiana 70602	
R & B: 314-462-4300		B: 318-436-8254 or 800-259-8469	
Wife: Betty		R: 318-478-5747	
Mervin C. Laman, P.P., Dep.	11	Wife: Betty	
Abdallah Temple		Pete Goltra, P.P., Dep.	13
7525 Mission Road		Akdar Temple	
Prairie Village, Kansas 66208		8625 East 77th Street	
R: 913-381-4956		Tulsa, Oklahoma 74133-3713	
Wife: Pauline		B: 918-610-0200; Fax: 618-587-6661	
Kenneth E. Myles, P.P., Dep.	11	R: 918-254-0722	
Moolah Temple		Wife: Debbie	
P. O. Box 304		J. Donald Holden, P.P., Dep.	13
Cape Girardeau, Missouri 63702		Joppa Temple	
B: 573-334-6112; Fax: 573-334-8501		1447 Champlin Circle	
R: 573-335-1860		Gulftport, Mississippi 39507	
Wife: Jean		601-896-6367	
Ronald Mannoni, P.P., Dep.	11	Wife: Diane	
Arab Temple		Ray Ordinachev, P.P., Dep.	13
3915 SE 25th Street		El Riad Temple	
Topeka, Kansas 66605		112 Hamilton Place	
R: 785-232-6533		Hot Springs Arkansas 71913	
Wife: Bess		501-760-3535; Fax 501-760-3605	
Roy E. Boyd, P.P., Dep.	11	Wife: Dee	
Za-Ga-Zig Temple		Robert W. Peters, P.P., Dir.	14
3523 West 28th Street		El Katif Temple	
Des Moines, Iowa 50310		6104 S. Stone Street	
B: 515-967-3000; R: 515-277-8877		Spokane, Washington 99223	
Wife: Dorothy		R: 509-448-2956	
R. W. Thompson, Dep.	11	Wife: Patty	
Abdallah Temple		Joseph I. Morris, P.P., Dep.	14
3621 North Walnut		Bagdad Temple	
Kansas City, MO 64114		3455 St. Ann	
816-452-5042; Fax: 816-454-9670		Butte, Montana 59701	
Wife: Lou		B: 406-782-6949; R: 406-723-7359	
		Wife: Sallie	

	Region		Region
C. Thomas Messick, Dep.	14	Gene Lanier, P.P., Dep.	18
Algeria Temple		Zamora Temple	
205 Circle Drive		728 Castlewood Drive	
Bozeman, Montana 59715		Bessemer, Alabama 35020	
406-587-3496; Fax: 406-582-8339		B: 205-663-6800; Fax: 205-664-4210	
Wife: Theresa		R: 205-428-9349	
Lightle H. Samsel, Dep.	14	Wife: Kookie	
El Katif Temple		Bobby Simmons, Dep.	18
S. 14424 Short Road		Al Sihah Temple	
Cheney, Washington 99004		203 Williams Drive	
R and Fax: 509-448-7224		Bonaire, Georgia 31005	
Wife: Helen		B: 912-926-9885; R: 912-922-7322	
Donald A. Napier, P.P., Dep.	15	Wife: Nancy	
Tigris Temple		Jack E. Williams, Dir.	19
15 Henry Beach Drive		Hella Temple	
Camillus, New York 13031		P.O. Box 12601	
R: 315-487-0564		7832 Royal Lane #214	
Wife: Marion		Dallas, Texas 75225 75230 (St.)	
Arnold Ellingson, Dir.	16	R: 214-692-0224	
El Zagal Temple		Wife: Luanne	
2313 Willow Road		G. William "Buzz" Grabo, Dep.	19
Fargo, North Dakota 58102		Ben Hur Temple	
B: 701-237-9422; R: 701-237-9537		P. O. Box 16470	
Gerald M. Skogley, Dep.	16	Austin, Texas 78761-6470	
Kern Temple		B: 512-483-6300; R: 512-264-2651	
111 Canabury Court		Wife: Doris	
St. Paul, Minnesota 55117		James P. Hodges, Dep.	19
B: 612-227-0891; Fax: 612-297-6336		Arabia Temple	
R: 612-482-8816		4901 Valerie	
Wife: Marilyn		Bellaire, Texas 77401	
Bruce MacLaren, P.P., Dep.	17	B: 713-658-1571; R: 713-666-1080	
Al Azhar Temple		Wife: Bonnie	
31 Clarendon Road NW		Barney "Kooter" Johnson, P.P., Dep.	19
Calgary, Alberta T2L 0P2		Suez Temple	
R: 403-289-4178; Fax: 403-230-5100		1111 13th Street	
Wife: Betty		Anson, TX 79501	
Robert E. Lane, Dep.	17	915-823-3189	
Khartum Temple		Wife: Betty	
8A-2366 Portage Avenue		Jack L. Weaver, P.P., Dir.	20
Winnipeg, Manitoba R3J 0N4		Syria Temple	
B: 204-837-5864; R: 204-832-6024		Village of Mamont	
Wife: Vi		Box 216A, R.D. #2	
Edwin "Ed" Billows, P.P., Dep.	17	Export, Pennsylvania 15632	
Gizeh Temple		B: 412-274-7000; Fax: 412-274-4443	
9304 Salish Court, #2304		R: 412-733-7334	
Burnaby, B.C., Canada V3J 7C5		Wife: Alba	
B: 604-421-1010; Fax: 604-685-1812		B. Marvin Hardy, II, P.P., Dep.	20
R: 604-421-5404		Tadmor Temple	
Wife: Thyin		1414 Piedmont Avenue	
William A. Wheeler, P.P., Dir.	18	Akron, Ohio 44310	
Cahaba Temple		R: 330-633-4989; Fax: 330-633-9179	
1573 County Road 326		Wife: Donna	
Flat Rock, Alabama 35966			
B: 205-597-2446; Fax: 205-597-2434			
R: 205-632-3636			
Wife: Brent			

	Region		Region
Claude E. Young, P.P., Dep.	20	Ralph D. Mason, P.P., Dep.	22
Zenobia Temple		Bourni Temple	
2242 SR 19		1208 Ridervale Road	
Green Springs, OH 44836		Towson, Maryland 21204-1903	
B: 419-483-3538; Fax: 419-483-9511		B: 410-435-1600; Fax: 410-433-2995	
R: 419-639-2303		R: 410-821-6684	
Wife: Carolyn		Wife: Dorothy	
Derek E. Van Houten, P.P., Dep.	20	A. C. Hanauer, P.P., Dir.	23
Damascus Temple		Mizpah Temple	
2867 Chili Avenue		9124 Spring Forest Dr. (June-Sept.)	
Rochester, New York 14624		Ft. Wayne, Indiana 46804-6449	
716-247-2920		B: 219-436-3743; R: 219-436-9963	
Alfred R. Robinson, Dir.	21	4712 Peridia Blvd. East (Oct.-May)	
Sahib Temple		Bradenton, Florida 34203-4032	
1108 N. Orange Avenue		941-753-1260	
Sarasota, FL 34236		Wife: Irene	
941-953-5232		Jack T. Motley, P.P., Dep.	23
Wife: Wanda		Saladin Temple	
William H. Jackson, P.P., Dep.	21	3931 Beadle Lake Drive	
Amara Temple		Battle Creek, Michigan 49017	
1901 SW 5th Avenue		B: 616-964-1995; R: 616-962-9414	
Okeechobee, Florida 34974-3345		Wife: Patricia	
941-763-2522		Ronald J. Harruff, P.P., Dep.	23
Wife: Jo		Mizpah Temple	
Louis Leitenberger, P.P., Dep.	21	1729 Lakewood Drive	
Hadji Temple		Ft. Wayne, Indiana 46819	
3507 Silvergate Way		B: 219-436-1616; R: 219-747-3011	
Pensacola, Florida 32504		Wife: Betty	
904-438-0170		Larry L. Hersom, P.P., Dir.	24
Wife: Doris		Anah Temple	
Tom Embree, P.P., Dep.	21	18 Page Place	
Bahia Temple		Orono, Maine 04473	
512 Jupiter Way		R and Fax: 207-866-5637	
Casselberry, Florida 32707		Wife: Libby	
407-834-2016		Jacob M. Lustig, P.P., Dep.	24
Wife: Beulah		Kora Temple	
Melvin Saul, P.P., Dep.	21	31 Killdeer Road	
Araba Temple		Cape Elizabeth, Maine 04107	
5138 Glade Court		207-799-6068	
Cape Coral, Florida 33904-5639		Wife: Ruth	
941-542-7028		Charles A. Henry, P.P., Dep.	24
Wife: Alda		Palestine Temple	
Fred N. Imler, P.P., Dir.	22	19 Russell Lane	
Jaffa Temple		P. O. Box 17114	
107 Stonehedge		Esmond, Rhode Island 02917-0114	
Hollidaysburg, PA 16648		401-231-2983	
B: 814-943-8161; Fax: 814-943-2837		Wife: Rose	
R: 814-695-4095		W. Jack Bennett, P.P., Dep.	24
Wife: Joann		Aleppo Temple	
Frank D. Caltagirone, P.P., Dep.	22	49 Gleason Street	
Rajah Temple		Framingham, Massachusetts 01701	
103 High Boulevard, Mifflin Park		R: 508-877-5764; Fax: 508-877-0835	
Reading, Pennsylvania 19607		Wife: Billie Beth	
610-777-7549			
Wife: Marilyn			

EMERITI

Paul Amundsen, P.P., Medinah Temple	Robert H. Foxwell, Jr., Khedive Temple	Wallace Nunley, Sr., M.D., P.P., Kazim Temple
Kenneth E. Anderson, P.P., Calam Temple	William E. Hewitt, P.P., Ismailia Temple	Thomas J. Reese, Irem Temple
G. Wesley Atkinson, El Kalah Temple	Jones P. Ingram, El Bekal Temple	Elwyn L. Simard, P.P., Ben Ali Temple
Haskell S. Beaver, Jr., Khiva Temple	Robert Inman, Ziyara Temple	Robert P. Spear, P.P., Khartum Temple
Jess W. Bishop, El Zaribah Temple	C. J. Keel, Jr., P.P., Egypt Temple	Earl L. Story, Jr., P.P., Sharon Temple
Albert J. Blair, M.D., Syria Temple	Ralph H. Kline, P.P., Zembo Temple	Rod Van Trump, Jr., P.P., Egypt Temple
Thomas M. Boles, P.P., Al Malaikah Temple	Frederick W. Laver, P.P., Ziyara Temple	Melvin Walker, P.P., El Kalah Temple
Joe A. Dines, Al Malaikah Temple	Glenn McMennamy, P.P., Khiva Temple	Bertram S. Walls, P.P., Pyramid Temple
William W. Durham, Ben Ali Temple	Ellis Monk, P.P., Za-Ga-Zig Temple	

ATTORNEY COMMITTEE

J. B. Hopkins, P.P., Chairman, Hadji Temple
 Earl J. Porter, Jr., Al Menah Temple
 Robert E. Boakes, P.P., Crescent Temple
 C. J. Keel, Jr., P.P., Egypt Temple
 John M. Tyson, P.P., Abba Temple
 Melville H. Nahin, Al Malaikah Temple

SPECIAL DONOR SOLICITATION COMMITTEE

Lewis J. Ort, Ali Ghan Temple
 Luther D. Arnold, Crescent Temple

SHRINE ASSOCIATIONS**ASSOCIATIONS OF OFFICERS, UNITS OR COMMITTEES****INTERNATIONAL SHRINE AVIATION ASSOCIATION**

George Gibson (Velma), Commander (Moslah)

114 N. Valley Street, Red Oak, Texas 75154

Res/Ofc: 972, 617-6423; Fax: 972, 576-8013

Patrick "Pat" DeCallier (Leonara), First Vice Commander (Murat)

3503 N. Wittfield Street, Indianapolis, Indiana 46236

Fax: 317, 898-8335; Res: 317, 898-4419

Donald G. Stokes (Brandie), Second Vice Commander (Arabia)

7618 Par Five Drive, Humble, Texas 77346

Ofc: 713, 753-6093; Res: 713, 852-4226

E. I. "Mac" McCallum (Cella Quinn), Third Vice Commander (Tangier)

10908 Forrest Drive, Omaha, Nebraska 68144

Fax: 402, 392-2115; Ofc: 402, 339-9224

Res: 402, 392-1944

Robert E. Elwell (Veronica), Fourth Vice Commander (Hella)

2760 Falcon Way, Midlothian, Texas 76065

Res: 972, 723-1227

T. E. "Woody" Aaron (Phyllis), Operations Officer (Medinah)

16 Carlisle Road, Hawthorne, Illinois 60047

Res/Fax: 847, 438-8372

Robert V. Polson (Artis), Secretary-Treasurer (Moslah)

P. O. Box 476, Burleson, Texas 76097

Fax: 817, 295-1625; Ofc: 817, 447-7158

Res: 817, 295-5928

SHRINE BAND ASSOCIATION OF NORTH AMERICA

Nelson E. Foucht (Peggy), President (Aladdin)

136 Colony Park Drive, Pickerington, Ohio 43147

Fax: 614, 833-6113; Res: 614, 833-6117

Larry Trullinger, First Vice President (El Bekal)

1925 Celeste Lane, Fullerton, California 92833

Fax: 714, 525-2511; Ofc: 714, 525-1410

Res: 619, 447-9668

Roy Lee Elliott (Janet), Second Vice President (Midian)

2101 Woodland, Wichita, Kansas 67203-2321

Fax: 316, 265-2581; Res: 316, 265-4492

Guido Lee Elliot, Third Vice President (Melha)

62 Reed Street, Agawam, Massachusetts 01001-1701

Res: 413, 786-9538

George Mills (Betty), Executive Secretary (Alzafar)

7147 N. Vandiver, San Antonio, Texas 78209-3035

Fax: 210, 824-3266; Res: 210, 824-3043

J. David Kocurek (Kathy), Treasurer (Moslah)

7007 Orchard Hill Court, Colleyville, Texas 76034

Res: 817, 421-0823

Charles O. Bender (Mary), Convention Coordinator (Morocco)

17459 Eagle Bend Boulevard, Jacksonville, Florida 32226

Res: 904, 757-4761

THE CABIRI

Roger W. Schoner, P.P. (June), President (Medinah)
6852 Lexington Lane, Niles, Illinois 60714-4442
Fax: 847, 698-5058; Ofc: 847, 965-2100
Res: 847, 647-9442

William A. Koehn, P.P. (Cherrie), First Vice President (Arab)
2816 Plass, Topeka, Kansas 66611
Res: 785, 357-7666

James R. Dakan, P.P. (Betty), Second Vice President (El Korah)
1715 Howard Street, Caldwell, Idaho 83605
Fax: 208, 459-3620; Ofc: 208, 459-3629
Res: 208, 454-0639

Alexander H. Richard, P.P. (Lucille), Third Vice President (Oriental)
32 Richard Lane, Willsboro, New York 12996
Res/Ofc: 518, 963-4547

Lawrence A. "Larry" Winkle, P.P. (Lucretia), Captain Of The Guard (Hella)
5514 Royal Lane, Dallas, Texas 75229
Fax: 214, 369-1544; Ofc: 972, 271-2000
Res: 214, 369-0465

Lawrence E. Pace, P.P. (Marilyn), Secretary (Irem)
430 Carey Avenue, Wilkes-Barre, Pennsylvania 18702
Res/Fax: 717, 824-1407

Earl P. Brown, P.P. (Nancy), Treasurer (Medinah)
466 Ida Lane, Elmhurst, Illinois 60126
Res: 630, 530-1877

SHRINE CHANTERS ASSOCIATION OF NORTH AMERICA

Robert Lang (June), President (Moolah)
1632 June Drive, St. Louis, Missouri 63138
Res: 314, 355-0159

Oliver Gysin (Dorothy), First Vice President (Saladin)
517 South Shore Drive, Caledonia, Michigan 49316
Res: 616, 891-1043

John W. Jensen (Noreen Jo), Second Vice President (Murat)
2576 Village Circle E., Indianapolis, Indiana 46229
Res: 317, 898-1229

Donald H. Williams (Sally), Third Vice President (Aladdin)
1781 Fishinger Road, Columbus, Ohio 43221
Res: 614, 451-6592

Walter C. Mailand (Fran), Secretary (Tangier)
1611 S. 93rd Avenue, Omaha, Nebraska 68124
Res: 402, 391-3268

R. S. "Bubba" Williamson (Jeanne), Treasurer (Ben Hur)
3601 Vara Drive, Austin, Texas 78754
Res: 512, 926-9429

SHRINE CIRCUS ASSOCIATION OF NORTH AMERICA

Leo D. Cornelison, P.P. (Shirley), President (Azan)

2564 Trotters Trail, Cocoa, Florida 32926-2634

Fax: 407, 632-0539; Res: 407, 632-4462

Jack V. Schram (Judy), First Vice President (Tangier)

1624 North 107th Street, Omaha, Nebraska 68114-1018

Fax: 402, 492-8664; Res: 402, 498-0834

John A. Cinotto (Margaret), Second Vice President (Murat)

1258 Cottonwood Court, Carmel, Indiana 46033

Fax: 317, 580-9465; Ofc: 317, 580-9455

Res: 317, 844-4358

Patrick M. Delaney, Sr. (Alice), Third Vice President (Medinah)

2500 N. Lakeview Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60614

Fax: 312, 266-5053; Res: 773-477-1078

James B. Ward (Jeannette), Secretary-Treasurer (Gizeh)

#6, 909 Carolwood Drive, Victoria, British Columbia, Canada V8X 3T9

Fax: 250, 658-1145; Res: 250, 658-1681

INTERNATIONAL SHRINE CLOWN ASSOCIATION

Dale H. Bieber (Marilyn), President (Egypt)

7709 Timberwyck Court, New Port Richey, Florida 34655

Res: 813, 376-4688

Oscar Cloutier (Peggy), First Vice President (Kora)

19 Whistler Landing, Scarborough, Maine 04074-8532

Res: 207, 829-4421

Walter Ulrich (Pat), Second Vice President (Hadi)

19 Melchior, Box 502, Santa Claus, Indiana 47579

Res: 812, 544-2136

Joe Curtis Cole (Starr), Third Vice President (Ben Hur)

2103 Tejas Drive, Round Rock, Texas 78681

Res: 512, 255-1715

David W. Barnett (Judy), Secretary (Ararat)

325 NW Woods Chapel Road, Lee's Summit, Missouri 64064

Res: 816, 350-1581

Don Gillman (Shirley), Treasurer (El Mina)

205 Huckleberry Drive, Lake Jackson, Texas 77566

Res: 409, 297-3612

**SHRINE DIRECTORS ASSOCIATION
OF NORTH AMERICA**

- Carl Shoultz** (Bobbie), President (Azan)
3115 S. Osceola Avenue, Orlando, Florida 32806
Res: 407, 859-0256
- David Hartwick** (Jeanne), First Vice President (Aad)
4719 Norwood Street, Duluth, Minnesota 55804
Res: 218, 525-5669
- Joe Flynn** (Joan), Second Vice President (Cyprus)
1 Locust Drive, Voorhesville, New York 12186
Res: 518, 765-4026
- Burton S. Hill, P.P.** (Dottie), Secretary-Treasurer (Ballut Abyad)
1108 Arizona N. E., Albuquerque, New Mexico 87110
Res: 505, 255-6538
- William W. Hooper, Sr., P.P.** (Wyolene), Asst. Secretary-Treasurer (Egypt)
130 Roosevelt Boulevard, Tarpon Springs, Florida 34689
Res: 813, 934-5985

**ASSOCIATION OF SHRINE DRUM CORPS OF
NORTH AMERICA**

- Lynn W. Capraun** (Leeane), President (Bahia)
125 Sweetbay Lane, Orlando, Florida 32835
Res: 407, 295-5914
- John Livingston** (Nan), First Vice President (Hella)
Route #1, Box 986, Big Sandy, Texas 75755
Res: 903, 725-6360
- Eddie Dafferin** (Shari), Second Vice President (Ben Hur)
P. O. Box 160071, Austin, Texas 78716
Res/Fax: 512, 385-7592
- K. Arthur Drescher, Jr.** (Marty), Executive Secretary (Hella)
4104 Jubilee, Flower Mound, Texas 75028
Fax: 972, 438-0805; Ofc: 972, 438-0315
Res: 972, 355-7365
- Robert "Bob" Amico** (Beverly), Recording Secretary-Treasurer (Bahia)
10537 Jepson, Orlando, Florida 32825
Res: 407, 275-3025

INTERNATIONAL SHRINE HORSE PATROLS

- Gale Fortney** (Shirley), President (Al Kaly)
5019 Half Moon Drive, Colorado Springs, Colorado 80915-1120
Fax: 719, 550-0749; Res: 719, 596-5248
- Wayne Williams, Jr.** (Pat), First Vice President (Zor)
W8677 W. Townline Road, Whitewater, Wisconsin 53190
Res: 608, 883-2081
- Robert E. "Bob" Fasnacht** (Betsy), Second Vice President (Zembo)
148 Louser Road, Annville, Pennsylvania 17003
Fax: 717, 867-2368; Res: 717, 867-2240
- John Novak** (Janette), Third Vice President (Medinah)
725 S. Cornell Avenue, Villa Park, Illinois 60181
Res: 630, 832-7236
- Fran Norbeck**, Fourth Vice President (Lu Lu)
2000 Barnsley-Chrome Road, Oxford, Pennsylvania 19363
Res: 610, 932-0455
- Wayne Fox** (Cynthia), Fifth Vice President (Al Azhar)
4 Berhard Way NW, Calgary, Alberta, Canada T3K 2B9
Res: 403, 275-4547
- Dreher L. "Bucky" Richards, Jr.** (Gwyn), Secretary-Treasurer (Zembo)
2112 Milltown Road, Camp Hill, Pennsylvania 17011
Fax: 717, 730-6055; Res: 717, 761-4841

INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION LEGIONS OF HONOR

- Harold L. Kitchens, P.P.** (Gail), International Commander (Jericho)
15 Fifteenth Street, Bristol, Tennessee 37620
Fax: 423, 968-3012; Ofc: 423, 968-3051
Res: 423, 323-7987
- Carl I. Sellden** (Fran), 1st Int'l Lt. Commander (Morocco)
2178 Birch Bark Drive, Jacksonville, Florida 32246-1046
Fax: 904, 221-6843*51; Res: 904, 221-6839
- Hans "Tracy" Delfo** (Nancy), Int'l Adjutant General (Al Bahr)
P. O. Box 87, Mt. Laguna, California 91948-0087
- A. Q. Finley** (Betty), 2nd Int'l Lt. Commander (Tangier)
12724 South 38th Street, Omaha, Nebraska 68123-2803
Fax: 402, 292-0558; Res: 402, 292-0450
- Peter F. Phillips** (Sandi), 3rd Int'l Lt. Commander (Boumi)
1902 Parkwood Drive, Forest Hill, Maryland 21050
Fax: 410, 780-0310; Res: 410, 557-8281
- Ed Dreyer** (Mary Jo), 4th Int'l Lt. Commander (Al Bahr)
2060 Berryland Court, Lemon Grove, California 91945
Res/Fax: 619, 461-5459
- Henry E. Rogers** (Elizabeth), 5th Int'l Lt. Commander (Yacrab)
4678 Glore Road, Mableton, Georgia 30059
Fax: 770, 941-9425; Res: 770, 941-7236
- Robert E. Maxwell** (Marsha), 6th Int'l Lt. Commander (Kosair)
Lot 22, C.M.H.P., Corbin, Kentucky 40701-8752
Res: 606, 528-0659

**INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF SHRINE
MOTOR CORPS**

Donald A. Shaffer (Diane), President (Medinah)

224 East Devon, Elk Grove, Illinois 60007

Ofc: 847, 952-1235; Res: 847, 952-1239

Sid Brothers (Betty), President-Elect (Hejaz)

P. O. Box 236, Woodruff, South Carolina 29388

Ofc: 864, 876-2071; Res: 864, 876-2378

Joe H. Crowder (Jean), First Vice President (Al Menah)

4069 Matilda Drive, Nashville, Tennessee 37207

Fax: 615, 868-9273; Res: 615, 865-4426

Lindsay L. Ocker, Second Vice President (India)

11209 Greenbriar Chase, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73170

Ofc: 405, 288-6231; Res: 405, 691-1221

Fred Christy (Pam), Third Vice President (Sharon)

P. O. Box 150972, Longview, Texas 75615-0972

Ofc: 903, 759-6180; Res: 903, 736-4501

Bill Smith (Joy), Sergeant At Arms (Ararat)

515 NW Cherokee, Riverside, Missouri 64150

Res: 816, 741-3998

Membership Chairman—No current officer

Jack T. Knight (Martha), Executive Secretary (Sharon)

Route 5, Box 728-A, Marshall, Texas 75670-9331

Ofc: 318, 683-9446; Res: 903, 938-6855

ASSOCIATION OF SHRINE ORIENTAL BANDS

Paul L. Pante (Miriam), President (Sahib)

915 Southern Pine Lane, Sarasota, Florida 34243

Fax: 941, 355-4193; Res: 941, 351-1356

Charles Duffin (Louise), First Vice President (Al Azhar)

3415 - 62 Avenue S.W., Calgary, Alberta, Canada T3E 5J4

Res: 403, 242-4744

Michael L. Jankowski, Second Vice President (Zenobia)

6675 Wells, Petersburg, Michigan 49270

Res: 313, 854-6675

Albert L. "Al" Zumpe (Ruth), Third Vice President (Murat)

8023 Dark Star Drive, Indianapolis, Indiana 46217

Res: 317, 865-3841

Ronald L. "Ron" Capps (Bonnie), Fourth Vice President (Midian)

1145 N. Lakewind Street, Wichita, Kansas 67212-2880

Ofc: 316, 526-0877; Res: 316, 945-8776

Paul D. Gluck (Lina), Sergeant At Arms (Melha)

169 College Highway, Route 10, Southampton, Massachusetts 01073

Ofc: 413, 527-9863; Res: 413, 527-6862

J. V. "Bud" Moore (Dolly), Secretary-Treasurer (Zembo)

1925 Ridgeview Avenue, Lancaster, Pennsylvania 17603-4317

Res: 717, 397-7046

SHRINE PATROL ASSOCIATION OF NORTH AMERICA

- Raymond "Ray" Fuller, P.P.** (Dot), President (Alzafar)
5013 Cherry Tree, Cibola, Texas 78108-9524
Res: 830, 609-2551
- Delmar E. "Wally" Wallace** (Jo), First Vice President (Hella)
5001 Sparrows Point, Plano, Texas 75023
Ofc: 972, 272-3595; Res: 972, 596-5197
- William B. "Bill" Kern** (Carol), Second Vice President (Khedive)
611 Euwanee Place, Norfolk, Virginia 23503
Res: 757, 587-1037
- William C. Morgan** (Mary), Third Vice President (Medinah)
4904 W. Warwick Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60641-3513
Res: 773, 545-9701
- Harry Emann** (Dodie), Fourth Vice President (Rameses)
842 Attersley Drive, Oshawa, Ontario, Canada L1K 1T9
Res: 905, 579-0919
- Hank Gladney, P.P.** (Liz), Sergeant At Arms (Antioch)
2442 Red Apple Drive, Dayton, Ohio 45431-2654
Res: 937, 429-0325
- Donald A. Caldwell** (Phoebe), Secretary-Treasurer (Medinah)
903 West Brittany Drive, Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004-2025
Res: 847, 255-5921
- M. B. "Mel" Grove**, Sec'y.-Treas., Emeritus (Medinah)
3657 N. Bernard Street, Chicago, Illinois 60618-4204
Res: 773, 588-8255

INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF SHRINE PROVOSTS

- Ralph J. Dean, Sr.** (Kathy), Colonel In Chief (Mahi)
4315 N.W. 95th Terrace, Sunrise, Florida 33351-7135
Res: 954, 724-3104
- E. C. Jones, Jr., P.P.** (Lou), Lt. Colonel (Al Chymia)
2920 Vistaview Street, Memphis, Tennessee 38127
Ofc: 901, 576-1215; Res: 901, 353-0659
- Eugene Kerrigan** (Shirley), Major (Rameses)
13 Riverview Drive, Port Cherry, Ontario, Canada L9L 1N8
Fax: 905, 985-9867; Ofc: 905, 895-1221
Res: 905, 985-1698
- Ronald H. Teuter, Sr.** (Erma), Captain (Boumi)
7201 Stratton Way, Baltimore, Maryland 21224-1930
Res: 410, 284-7331
- Allan F. Ray, Sr.**, First Lieutenant (Aleppo)
74 Old Nahant Road, Wakefield, Massachusetts 01880-3823
Res: 906, 245-9205
- Ben C. Kenney**, Second Lieutenant (Ararat)
2 West 92 Terrace, Kansas City, Missouri 64114
Res: 816, 523-3279
- Joseph F. Basler**, Secretary-Treasurer
914 West 66th Street, Hialeah, Florida 33012-6470
Res: 305, 821-5124

SHRINE RECORDERS ASSOCIATION

- Darrel Witham**, President (Arab)
1305 Kansas Avenue, Topeka, Kansas 66612-1332
Fax: 785, 234-5657; Ofc: 785, 234-5656
Res: 785, 246-1955
- Clyde I. Blevins, P.P.** (Doris), First Vice President (El Hasa)
P. O. Box 1267, Ashland, Kentucky 41105-1267
Fax: 606, 928-9533; Ofc: 606, 928-9529
Res: 606, 324-6963
- A. M. "Smokey" Robertson** (Bobbie), Second Vice President (Cahaba)
P. O. Drawer 3388, Huntsville, Alabama 35810-0388
Fax: 205, 851-9440; Ofc: 205, 859-4470
Res: 205, 533-5310
- E. LeRoy Williams** (Bonnie), Third Vice President (Zenobia)
1511 Madison Avenue, Toledo, Ohio 43624-1477
Fax: 419, 241-9751; Ofc: 419, 241-3189
Res: 419, 836-8315
- William F. "Bill" Perkins** (Diane), Fourth Vice President (Hejaz)
P. O. Box 667, Mauldin, South Carolina 29662
Fax: 864, 277-4389; Ofc: 864, 277-4386
Res: 864, 271-6047
- Phillip A. "Phil" Johnson** (Terry), Secretary-Treasurer (Al Bahr)
5440 Kearny Mesa Road, San Diego, California 92111-1303
Fax: 619, 292-5618; Ofc: 619, 292-0092
Res: 619, 449-7482
- W. Calvin Gaddy** (Rebecca), Asst. Secretary-Treasurer (Oasis)
P. O. Box 560666, Charlotte, North Carolina 28256-0666
Fax: 704, 549-9692; Ofc: 704, 549-9600
Res: 704, 463-7422

INTERNATIONAL RITUALISTIC CAST ASSOCIATION

- James O. Snellgrove**, President (Hasan)
840 Selig Drive, S.W., Atlanta, Georgia 30336
Ofc: 404, 691-9292; Res: 404, 948-5955
- Joseph T. Osborne**, Secretary-Treasurer (Egypt)
7316 Summerbridge Drive, Tampa, Florida 33614
Res: 813, 886-4795

SCOTTISH CEREMONIAL ORGANIZATIONS THROUGHOUT SHRINEDOM INTERNATIONAL

- Morton K. Tuller** (Verna), President (Sabbar)
11200 E. Broadway, Tucson, Arizona 85748
Res: 520, 296-5005
- Albert N. Pike** (Rheba), First Vice President (Alzafar)
477 Coronado Boulevard, Universal City, Texas 78148
Ofc: 210, 828-5173; Res: 210, 659-5036
- Wayne A. Freeman** (Ruth), Second Vice President (Melha)
21 Audley Road, Springfield, Massachusetts 01118-2311
Ofc: 860, 654-4705; Res: 413, 783-4638
- Ralph R. Loomis** (Pamela), Third Vice President (Ben Ali)
550 Coventry Court, Vacaville, California 95688-3601
Res: 707, 451-8326
- Steven F. Nail** (Joyce), Secretary-Treasurer (Alzafar)
1211 Summerfield, San Antonio, Texas 78258-3612
Ofc: 210, 886-3123; Res: 210, 490-0403

THE SHRINE TREASURER'S ASSOCIATION

Henry J. Tretz, President (Kaaba)

P. O. Box 3555, Rock Island, Illinois 61201-3555

Fax: 319, 326-1861; Ofc: 319, 326-1780

Res: 309, 788-7564

Vincent J. "Vince" Pike, P.P. (Florence), First Vice President (Mazol)

68 Cowan Avenue, St. John's, Newfoundland, Canada A1E 3P1

Fax: 709, 364-5715; Ofc: 709, 772-5974

Res: 709, 368-7439

William F. "Bill" Duggan, P.P. (Jina), Second Vice President (Egypt)

5827 Imperial Key, Tampa, Florida 33615-3508

Fax: 813, 886-0860; Ofc: 813, 884-8381

Res: 813, 855-6410

John E. "Jack" Conner (Marge), Third Vice President (Al Koran)

3061 Bay Landing Drive, Westlake, Ohio 44145

Fax: 440, 892-2224; Res: 440, 871-3393

William H. "Bill" Foster (Grace), Fourth Vice President (Tehran)

2370 Dayna Way, Merced, California 95340-1715

Res: 209, 723-2483

Norwood A. "Woody" McDaniel, P.P. (Louise), Secretary-Treasurer (Syria)

425 Greentree Road, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15220-5248

Fax: 412, 928-0850; Res: 412, 928-9303

**INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF SHRINE
YACHT CLUBS**

Robert H. Stanley (Nancy), Commodore (Syria)

5429 Florida Avenue, Bethel Park, Pennsylvania 15102-3812

Res: 412, 831-7878

Ottmar Bobsien (Virginia), Vice Commodore (Gizeh)

R.R. 1, Galliano Island, British Columbia, Canada V0N 1P0

Res: 604, 539-5979

Michael A. Nord (Teri), Rear Commodore (Ben Ali)

3632 East Island Court, Elk Grove, California 95758-7428

Res: 916, 684-0245

Robert J. Dancey (Barbara), Fleet Captain (Murat)

6200 S. Harding Street, Indianapolis, Indiana 46217

Ofc: 317, 788-9539; Res: 317, 788-9530

Louis A. Metz, III (Nancy), Secretary-Treasurer (Tripoli)

5856 Sugarbush Lane, Greendale, Wisconsin 53129-2621

Res: 414, 421-3810

CANADIAN ASSOCIATION OF SHRINE TEMPLES

Organized 1995

John M. Butt, P.P. (Heather), President (Tunis)

R.R. #1, Brockville, Ontario, Canada K6V 5T1

Fax: 613, 345-0361; Ofc: 613, 542-2674

Res: 613, 345-2569

Alward L. Mehan, P.P. (Karlene), Vice President (Luxor)

23 Main Street, St. Stephen, New Brunswick, Canada E3L 1Y9

Res: 605, 466-2160

Ken Snider (Wendy), Secretary (Tunis)

1319 Shillington Avenue, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K1Z 8A3

Fax: 613, 729-3545; Ofc: 613, 729-2296

Res: 613, 746-3840

Al Azhar
Al Shamal
Gizeh

Karnak
Khartum
Luxor

Mazel
Mocha
Philae

Rameses
Tunis
Wa Wa

CENTRAL STATES SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1938

Ben P. Gaines, D.D.S. (Jeanne), President (Abou Ben Adhem)

P. O. Box 1369, Branson, Missouri 65615-1369

Res/Ofc/Fax: 417, 336-4246

Warren Werling, P.P., First Vice President (Akdar)

1408 E. Fargo Street, Broken Arrow, Oklahoma 74012-9285

Res: 918, 355-5196

John T. Arnold, P.P. (Connie), Second Vice President (Midian)

101 South Market, Wichita, Kansas 67202

Fax: 316, 263-9994; Ofc: 316, 263-7242

Res: 316, 687-2449

Clifford M. "Cliff" Boyer, P.P. (Roberta), Third Vice President (Moila)

7614 N. 71 Hwy., St. Joseph, Missouri 64505

Fax: 816, 667-5426; Ofc: 816, 667-5396

Res: 816, 232-7651

Roger T. Nicholson, Jr., P.P. (Brenda), Fourth Vice President (Tangier)

9304 Davenport Street, Omaha, Nebraska 68114

Ofc: 402, 553-2000; Res: 402, 391-0815

Ronald Mannoni (Bess), Fifth Vice President (Arab)

3915 SE 25th Street, Topeka, Kansas 66605-1847

Ofc: 785, 271-0007; Res: 785, 232-6533

Dwayne L. Jensen, P.P. (Carole), Sixth Vice President (Za-ga-zig)

706 West 9th Street, Atlantic, Iowa 50022

Res/Fax: 712, 243-1256; Ofc: 712, 243-5540

J. Doug Jolley (Marne), Secretary-Treasurer (Isis)

528 Seitz Dr., Salina, Kansas 67401

Fax: 785, 825-0060; Ofc: 785, 827-8766

Res: 785, 827-1449

Adballah
Abou Ben Adhem
Abu Bekr
Akdar
Al Kaly

Arab
Ararat
Bedouin
El Jebel
El Kahir

Isis
India
Kaaba
Midian
Mirza

Moila
Moolah
Sahara
Scimitar
Sesostris

Tangier
Tehama
Za-Ga-Zig

DIXIE SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1960

R. Dale "Doc" Ulmer, M.D., P.P. (Kathleen), President (Abba)
6104 Saint Gallen Avenue S., Mobile, Alabama 36608-3642
Fax: 334, 470-5817; Ofc: 334, 471-7794
Res: 334, 380-0419

S. E. "Gene" Williamson, P.P. (Frankie), First Vice President (Hadji)
7320 Crocus Trail, Pensacola, Florida 32526
Res: 850, 944-1175

G. Hal Walker, Jr., P.P. (Betty), Second Vice President (Alcazar)
P. O. Box 210279, Montgomery, Alabama 36121-0279
Fax: 334, 279-9210; Ofc: 334, 279-9174
Res: 334, 277-5967

A. M. "Smokey" Robertson (Bobbie), Third Vice President (Cahaba)
P. O. Drawer 3388, Huntsville, Alabama 35810-0388
Fax: 205, 851-9440; Ofc: 205, 859-4470
Res: 205, 533-5310

S. Lindsay Head, P.P. (Aletha), Fourth Vice President (Wahabi)
1220 Winnrose Street, Jackson, Mississippi 39211
Ofc: 601, 956-0765; Res: 601, 956-7274

George N. Boyd, Jr., P.P. (Delilah), Secretary-Treasurer (Alcazar)
P. O. Box 754, 505 Forest Drive, Greenville, Alabama 36037
Res: 334, 382-5640; Florida Res: 850, 492-4207

Abba
Alcazar

Cahaba
Hadji

Hamasa
Ioppa

Shaddai
Wahabi

Zamora

FLORIDA SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1969

William "Bill" Van Peeren, P.P. (Pauline), President (Azan)
2506 Third Avenue NE, Palm Bay, Florida 32905
Fax: 407, 255-2129; Res: 407, 725-7532

Lee E. Stewart, P.P. (Shirley), First Vice President (Sahib)
5512 Nutmeg Avenue, Sarasota, Florida 34231-2529
Fax: 941, 925-9545; Res: 941, 924-1088

Thomas E. "Tom" Embree, P.P. (Beulah), Second Vice President (Bahia)
512 Jupiter Way, Casselberry, Florida 32707-5035
Fax: 407, 658-6149; Ofc: 407, 277-6030
Res: 407, 834-2016

Richard E. Lynn (Susan), Third Vice President (Mahi)
6250 SW 117th Terrace, Miami, Florida 33156-4822
Fax: 305, 324-1678; Ofc: 305, 324-1675
Res: 305, 667-6220

Thomas W. Rooney, P.P. (Bonnie), Secretary-Treasurer (Azan)
122 E. Lagoon Avenue, Melbourne, Florida 32901-1359
Fax: 407, 956-0533; Res: 407, 723-2111

Amara
Araba

Azan
Bahia

Egypt
Hadji

Mahi
Marzuq

Morocco
Sahib

Shaddai

GREAT LAKES SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1949

Richard T. "Dick" Higgins, P.P. (Shirley), President (Saladin)
8643 Fulton, Ada, Michigan 49301

Res: 616, 676-1518

C. E. "Bill" Leeson, P.P. (Bobbie), First Vice President (Aladdin)
7623 Duncans Glen Drive, Westerville, Ohio 43082

Res: 614, 882-9532

Steven E. Ripstra, P.P. (Trish), Second Vice President (Hadi)
P. O. Box 347, Huntingburg, Indiana 47542

Res: 812, 683-4064

Roy E. Schaetzlein, P.P. (Willi), Third Vice President (Medinah)
3 Bridgton on Asbury, Rolling Meadows, Illinois 60008

Res: 847, 397-3927

Richard Frembes (Sandi), Fourth Vice President (Moslem)
29336 Raleigh, Farmington Hills, Michigan 48336

Res: 248, 471-5863

Kenneth F. "Ken" LeBay (Thomasina), Secretary-Treasurer (Zenobia)
4161 Deepwood Lane, Toledo, Ohio 43614-5513

Fax: 419, 381-8862; Ofc: 419, 382-4410

Res: 419, 382-2818

Ahmed	Ansar	Hadi	Mohammed	Saladin	Tripoli
Ainad	Antioch	Medinah	Moslem	Syrian	Zenobia
Aladdin	Beja	Mizpah	Murat	Tadmor	Zorah
Al Koran	Elf Khurafeh	Mocha	Orak	Tebala	

INDIANA SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1989

Michael N. "Mike" Mellis (Sandy), President (Hadi)
2320 East Michigan Street, Evansville, Indiana 47711

Fax: 812, 485-3510; Ofc: 812, 485-3503

Res: 812, 477-5012

Robert E. "Bob" Hancock, Jr., P.P. (Suzanne), President-Elect (Murat)
11823 Forest Drive, Carmel, Indiana 46033

Fax: 317, 686-4199; Ofc: 317, 634-5551

Res: 317, 844-2616

Daniel W. "Danny" Griffith, P.P. (Evelyn), 1st Vice President (Zorah)
3438 S. 7th Street, Terre Haute, Indiana 47802

Res/Ofc: 812, 235-3540; Fax: 812, 235-3545

Thomas T. "Tom" King (Janeen), 2nd Vice President (Mizpah)
3215 Bellshire Way, Ft. Wayne, Indiana 46815

Res: 219, 749-8782

Donald J. "Don" Nelson (Leslie), 3rd Vice President (Orak)
446 Amhurst Road, Valparaiso, Indiana 46385

Fax: 219, 738-4416; Ofc: 800, 371-6938

Res: 219, 465-1270

Michael "Mike" Tribble (Linda), Convention Director (Hadi)
10323 Eastgate N., Mt. Vernon, Indiana 47620

Fax: 812, 421-4477; Ofc: 800, 338-8830

Res: 812, 985-9702

G. Gregory "Greg" Foster (Christy), Secretary-Treasurer (Hadi)
P. O. Box 254, Poseyville, Indiana 47633

Fax: 812, 386-7805; Ofc: 812, 386-1174

Res: 812, 874-3112

Hadi	Mizpah	Murat	Orak	Zorah
------	--------	-------	------	-------

KENTUCKY SHRINE ASSOCIATION
Organized 1974

- Larry Looney** (Freida), President (Oleika)
306 Herrington Haven, Lancaster, Kentucky 40444-9530
Ofc: 606, 277-6869; Res: 606, 792-4910
- Leonard "Lenny" Sewell** (Carol), First Vice President (Kosair)
6701 Orange Blossom Road, Louisville, Kentucky 40219
Fax: 502, 968-1002; Ofc: 502, 968-3825
Res: 502, 969-0451
- Wesdie Webb** (Jeanette), Second Vice President (Rizpah)
112 Hopkinsville Street, Greenville, Kentucky 42345
Ofc: 502, 338-2871; Res: 502, 338-2853
- Vic Hopper, Jr.** (Susan), Third Vice President (El Hasa)
104 Cemetary Road, Hanging Rock, Ohio 45638
Res: 740, 533-1287
- Harlie Sadler** (Marilyn), Secretary-Treasurer (Kosair)
3318 Allison Way, Louisville, Kentucky 40220-
Res: 502, 451-4210

El Hasa Kosair Oleika Rizpah

MID-ATLANTIC SHRINE ASSOCIATION
Organized 1940

- George M. Eason, P.P.** (Jessie), President (Khedive)
350 Brout Drive, Hampton, Virginia 23666
Ofc: 757, 399-4420; Res: 757, 826-3259
- Robert R. Mason, P.P.** (Evelyn), First Vice President (Nur)
22 S. Main Street, Middletown, Delaware 19709
Fax: 302, 654-0894; Ofc: 302, 652-3364
Res: 302, 834-3120
- Dale R. Woomer, P.P.** (Karen), Second Vice President (Jaffa)
R.R. 6, Box 83, Altoona, Pennsylvania 16601
Res: 814, 946-0500
- J. Richard Wheeler, P.P.** (Brenda), Third Vice President (Ali Ghan)
608 Ridgewood Avenue, Cumberland, Maryland 21502
Res: 301, 722-0560
- James H. Epperson, P.P.** (Etta), Secretary-Treasurer (Khedive)
3416 Freemason Drive, Portsmouth, Virginia 23703
Fax: 757, 686-9766; Res: 757, 484-0200

Acca	Crescent	Kena	Nur	Sphinx
Ali Ghan	Cyprus	Khedive	Ostris	Syria
Almas	Irem	Kismet	Pyramid	Zembo
Beni Kedem	Jaffa	Lu Lu	Rajah	Zem Zem
Boumi	Kazim	Nemesis	Salaam	

MIDWEST SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1930

Harold C. Higman, Jr., P.P. (Sue), President (Abu Bekr)

P. O. Box 254, Akron, Iowa 51001
Fax: 712, 568-2658; Ofc: 712, 568-2468
Res: 712, 568-2852

Clayton C. Edmondson, P.P. (Marie), First Vice President (Khartum)

27 Kingswood Drive, La Salle, Manitoba, Canada R0G 1B0
Fax: 204, 736-4834; Res: 204, 736-4824

Dale W. Stauss, P.P. (Cheryl), Second Vice President (Kem)

P.O. Box 558, East Grand Forks, Minnesota 56721
Fax: 218, 773-7980; Ofc: 218, 773-3466
Res: 218, 773-2227

Donald E. "Don" Brandt, P.P. (Jan), Third Vice President (Aad)

1503 Boulevard Place, Duluth, Minnesota 55811
Res: 218, 728-3100

Kent E. Morstad, P.P. (Judy), Fourth Vice President (El Riad)

507 S. Main, Sioux Falls, South Dakota 57204-6813
Fax: 605, 336-0872; Ofc: 605, 336-2640
Res: 605, 332-3964

E. T. "Tom" Fjelde, P.P. (Marj), Secretary-Treasurer (Zuhrah)

9140 Kell Avenue South, Bloomington, Minnesota 55437
Res/Fax: 612, 831-7063

Aad
Abu Bekr

El Riad
El Zagal

Kem
Khartum
Najra

Osman
Wa Wa
Yelduz

Zor
Zuhrah

NEW YORK-ONTARIO SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1924

George M. Silverman, P.P. (Peggy), President (Ziyara)

2010 Holly Street, Rome, New York 13440
Res: 315, 336-5557

Donald "Don" Magill, P.P. (Pat), First Vice President (Kalurah)

2284 Farm to Market Road, Johnson City, New York 13790
Res/Fax: 607, 754-9219

Joseph A. "Joe" Hoerner (Gail), Second Vice President (Ismailia)

118 Rossiter Avenue, Depew, New York 14043
Res: 716, 684-5435

Craig H. Cashman, P.P. (Martha), Third Vice President (Oriental)

968 Jersey Swamp Road, Morrisonville, New York 12962
Fax: 518, 561-2025; Ofc: 518, 565-3543
Res: 518, 563-2953

Roger Lippert (Marilyn), Fourth Vice President (Rameses)

1510 Heathfield Mews, Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5M 3K7
Res: 905, 858-3598

Charles R. Frear, P.P., Secretary (Damascus)

2277 Latta Road, Rochester, New York 14612
Res: 716, 225-5049

George H. Balfour, Jr. (Joanne), Treasurer (Tigris)

206 Peterson Drive, Camillus, New York 13013
Res: 315, 487-9089

Cyprus
Damascus

Ismailia
Kalurah

Kismet
Mecca

Media
Oriental

Rameses
Tigris

Ziyara

NORTHEAST SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1936

Philip E. "Phil" Thomas (Ann), President (Melha)

7 Filmore Drive, Enfield, Connecticut 06082

Ofc: 860, 654-3320; Res: 860, 749-9735

Richard B. "Rick" Olfene, Jr. (Jane), First Vice President (Kora)

451 Ocean House Road, Cape Elizabeth, Maine 04107-2621

Fax: 207, 582-2755; Ofc: 207, 582-1100

Res: 207, 767-4139

J. Douglas "Doug" Seller (Marlene), Second Vice President (Karnak)

3449 Sunnyview Avenue, Cornwall, Ontario, Canada K6K 1P9

Res: 613, 933-4076

Roger N. Claridge, P.P. (Patricia), Secretary-Treasurer (Karnak)

169 Meaney Street, Kirkland, Quebec, Canada H9J 3M8

Fax: 514, 697-6722; Ofc: 514, 636-6822

Res: 514, 697-7203

Donald G. "Don" March, P.P. (Judy), Asst. Secretary-Treasurer (Bektash)

P. O. Box 4540, Manchester, New Hampshire 03108-4540

Fax: 603, 669-7920; Ofc: 603, 669-2700

Res: 603, 472-5131

Aleppo
Anah
BektashCairo
Karnak
KoraLuxor
Mazol
MelhaMount Sinai
Palestine
PhilaePyramid
Sphinx
Tunis**OHIO SHRINE ASSOCIATION**

Organized 1918

M. H. "Harry" Reissig, P.P. (Marty), President (Aladdin)

2495 Canterbury Road, Columbus, Ohio 43221

Res: 614, 488-9930

D. Winston Franks, P.P. (Helen), First Vice President (Syrian)

138 Woods Point Drive, Crestview Hills, Kentucky 41017

Res: 606, 331-3705

Bernard S. Welniak, Jr., P.P. (Dorothy), Second Vice President (Zenobia)

11150 Birch Pointe Drive, Whitehouse, Ohio 43571-9529

Res: 419, 877-0557

B. Marvin Hardy, II (Donna), Third Vice President (Tadmor)

1414 Piedmont Avenue, Akron, Ohio 44310-2614

Fax: 330, 633-9179; Ofc: 330, 633-4989

Res: 216, 650-1672

William T. Harris, P.P. (Lois), Fourth Vice President (Antioch)

260 Whittington Drive, Centerville, Ohio 45459

Res: 937, 434-6470

Robert M. "Bob" Zegarac, P.P. (Mary Ann), Fifth Vice President (Al Koran)

1000 E. Edgerton Road, Broadview Heights, Ohio 44147

Fax: 440, 546-1793; Ofc: 440, 546-9866

Res: 440, 237-5803

John G. "Jack" Drach, P.P. (Jeanne), Secretary-Treasurer (Syrian)

3353 Harwinton Lane, Cincinnati, Ohio 45248-4016

Res: 513, 574-5425

Aladdin
Al KoranAntioch
SyrianTadmor
Zenobia

PACIFIC NORTHWEST SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1912

Charles R. "Chuck" Turner (Kathy), President (El Korah)

5124 Grover Street, Boise, Idaho 83705

Otc: 208, 343-5204; Res: 208, 343-0331

Peter Stefanchuk (Thora), First Vice President (Al Azhar)

6937 Leaside Drive S.W., Calgary, Alberta, Canada T3E 6H6

Res/Fax: 403, 242-5450

Jerry W. Schieche (Patty), Second Vice President (El Katif)

P. O. Box 117, Spangle, Washington 99031

Fax: 509, 245-3259; Otc: 509, 245-3200

Res: 509, 245-3588

Mel Bruder, Third Vice President (Al Bedoo)

3048 Highway 87 East, Billings, Montana 59101

Res: 406, 259-8202

William A. "Bill" Toomey (Wilda), Secretary-Treasurer (El Korah)

P. O. Box 1127, Boise, Idaho 83701

Fax: 208, 336-1527; Otc: 208, 343-0571

Res: 208, 368-0850

Aifi
Al Aska
Al Azhar
Al Bedoo

Algeria
Al Kader
Al Shamal
Bagdad

Calam
El Katif
El Korah

Gizeh
Hillah
Kalif

Korein
Masada
Nile

PENNSYLVANIA SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1922

William D. "Bill" Kerr (Charlotte), President (Zembo)

956 W. Trindle Road, Mechanicsburg, Pennsylvania 17055

Fax: 717, 238-3106; Otc: 717, 238-8107

Res: 717, 766-6016

Robert N. "Bob" Self (Lois), First Vice President (Lu Lu)

1012 Limekiln Pike, Ambler, Pennsylvania 19002

Otc: 215, 646-1017; Res: 215, 646-2177

Lee R. Hockenberry (Betsy), Second Vice President (Irem)

145 S. Lehigh Street, Trucksville, Pennsylvania 18708

Res: 717, 696-1907

Dale W. Woomey, P.P. (Norma), Secretary-Treasurer (Jaffa)

R.R. #2, Box 251-C, Hollidaysburg, Pennsylvania 16648-9721

Res: 814, 695-1447

Irem
Jaffa

Lu Lu
Rajah

Syria
Zembo

Zem Zem

SOUTH ATLANTIC SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1973

Leonard W. Smith, P.P. (Carole), President (Kerbela)

416 Kendall Road, Knoxville, Tennessee 37919-6803

Fax: 423, 694-0685; Res: 423, 690-5245

W. Marvin Nalley, P.P. (Joyce), First Vice President (Hejaz)

110 Shannon Drive, Spartanburg, South Carolina 29301

Res: 864, 576-8310

M. E. "Gene" Morrison, P.P. (Gerri), Second Vice President (Oasis)

9400 Tresanton Drive, Charlotte, North Carolina 28210

Ofc: 704, 333-7149; Res: 704, 541-9766

Darrell A. "Skip" Hamilton, P.P. (Ruth), Third Vice President (Kena)

7416 Fenwood Court, Manassas, Virginia 22110-3026

Ofc: 703, 691-6696; Res: 703, 368-9869

Willard Nicholson, P.P. (Betty), Fourth Vice President (Jericho)

393 Wood Crest Drive, Kingsport, Tennessee 37663

Res: 423, 239-8797

R. Paul Gregg, P.P. (Faye), Fifth Vice President (Jamil)

2013 Picadilly Drive, Cayce, South Carolina 29033

Ofc: 803, 896-6406; Res: 803, 794-3045

George H. Golden, Jr., P.P. (Betsy), Secretary-Treasurer (Khedive)

1029 Autumn Harvest Drive, Virginia Beach, Virginia 23464

Res/Fax: 757, 467-5351

Acca
Amran
Beni Kedem
El Hasa
Hejaz

Jamil
Jericho
Kazim
Kena

Kerbela
Khedive
Nemesis
Oasis

Oleika
Omar
Rizpah
Sudan

SOUTH CENTRAL SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1978

Charles W. Morgan (Brenda), President (Sahara)

P. O. Box 286, McGehee, Arkansas 71654

Fax: 870, 222-3580; Ofc: 870, 222-4671

Res: 870, 222-6305

Freddie Allman (Vickie), First Vice President (El Karubah)

P. O. Box 17655, Shreveport, Louisiana 71115

Res: 318, 925-2334

Ray Pearce, Jr. (Bettie), Second Vice President (Scimitar)

1719 Lilac Circle, Little Rock, Arkansas 72202

Ofc: 501, 562-4020; Res: 501, 666-7037

E. H. "Buz" Herrod, P.P. (Jeanette), Permanent Recording Sec. (Scimitar)

1405 Pike Avenue, North Little Rock, Arkansas 72114

Fax: 501, 375-6298; Ofc: 501, 375-6294

Res: 501, 851-1922

Ernie Smith (Susan), Secretary-Treasurer (Sahara)

323 S. Main Street, Dumas, Arkansas 71639

Fax: 870, 382-5507; Ofc: 870, 382-5522

Acacia
Barak
Bedouin

El Karubah
Habibi
Jerusalem

Scimitar
Sahara
Wahabi

SOUTHEASTERN SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1934

Donald E. "Don" Logan, P.P. (Billye), President (Barak)

109 Dondee Drive, West Monroe, Louisiana 71291

Fax: 318, 345-5476; Ofc: 318, 345-2511

Res: 318, 396-1162

James Mack Weems (Wanda), First Vice President (Alhambra)

2273 Cooper Road, Sale Creek, Tennessee 37373-9740

Res: 423, 332-5397

Russell P. Lea, P.P. (Bernice), Second Vice President (Morocco)

5364 Downington Drive, Jacksonville, Florida 32257

Res: 904, 731-7268

Marcy M. Eisenburg (Janel), Third Vice President (Yaarab)

4064 Winding Valley Drive, Smyrna, Georgia 30082

Res: 770, 436-1150

L. R. "Pete" Thomas, Jr. (Jean), Fourth Vice President (Sudan)

299 Rennys Creek Drive, New Bern, North Carolina 28560

Res: 919, 637-3306

E. Edsel Moore, P.P. (Katherine), Fifth Vice President (Oleika)

481 Dove Creek Road, Frankfort, Kentucky 40601

Res: 502, 223-7372

Alfred R. "Al" Robinson, P.P. (Wanda), Sixth Vice President (Sahib)

1108 N. Orange Avenue, Sarasota, Florida 34236

Res: 941, 379-8278

George A. McCain, III, P.P. (Patsy), Seventh Vice President (Alcazar)

1928 N. Ann Avenue, Tallassee, Alabama 36078

Fax: 334, 272-6277; Ofc: 334, 277-8310

Res: 334, 283-5239

T. Gerald Jayroe, P.P. (Margie), Eighth Vice President (Wahabi)

1892 Jayroe Drive, Jackson, Mississippi 39212

Res: 601, 373-2844

Ninth Vice President—No current officer

B. D. Clark, P.P. (Billie), Secretary-Treasurer (Cahaba)

400 7th Street N.E., Arab, Alabama 35016

Res: 205, 586-4383

Abba	Al Menah	Bahia	Hamasa	Kerbela	Sahib
Abou Saad	Al Sihah	Barak	Hasan	Kosair	Sudan
Alcazar	Amara	Cahaba	Hejaz	Mahi	Wahabi
Al Chymia	Araba	El Karubah	Jerusalem	Morocco	Yaarab
Alee	Azan	Hadji	Joppa	Oleika	Zamora
Alhambra					

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

TENNESSEE SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1953

John L. Weaver, III (Fay), President (Al Menah)
172 River Chase, Hendersonville, Tennessee 37075
Ofc: 615, 824-5644; Res: 615, 264-0006

Rex K. Elmore (Patti), First Vice President (Alhambra)
21 Woodvale, Chattanooga, Tennessee 37411
Ofc: 423, 892-8952; Res: 423, 622-8789

Mel Hines (Debra), Second Vice President (Kerbela)
752 Butler Drive, Loudon, Tennessee 37774-5544
Fax: 423, 458-6803; Ofc: 423, 458-6969
Res: 423, 458-5707

Michael D. "Mike" Austin (Sheree), Third Vice President (Jericho)
2407 Stewart Street, Johnson City, Tennessee 37601
Ofc: 423, 926-0004; Res: 423, 282-3556

Charles W. "Charlie" Everett (Ann), Fourth Vice President (Al Chymia)
2407 Dogwood Trail Drive, Memphis, Tennessee 38139
Fax: 901, 542-8281; Res: 901, 754-3019

Parker Toler, P.P. (Carole), Secretary-Treasurer (Al Menah)
5613 Clovermeade Drive, Brentwood, Tennessee 37027
Ofc: 423, 862-4959; Res: 423, 373-1512

Al Chymia

Alhambra

Al Menah

Jericho

Kerbela

TEXAS SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1935

Larry C. Jewell (Pat), President (Suez)
2714 Tanglewood, San Angelo, Texas 76904-6208
Fax: 915, 655-4577; Ofc: 915, 658-7549
Res: 915, 949-6558

C. R. "Chuck" Wilkerson (Glenda), Vice President (Sharon)
Route 2, Box 220 A-1, Overton, Texas 75684
Res: 903, 984-2568

W. A. "Pete" Spoonts, P.P. (Annell), Secretary Emeriti (Maskat)
2202 Avondale Street, Wichita Falls, Texas 76308
Res: 940, 767-7063

Lawrence A. "Larry" Winkle, P.P. (Lucretia), Secretary-Treasurer (Hella)
5514 Royal Lane, Dallas, Texas 75229
Fax: 214, 369-1544; Ofc: 972, 271-2000
Res: 214, 369-0465

Al Amin
Alzafar
Arabia
Ben Hur

El Maida
El Mina
Hella

Karem
Khiva
Maskat

Moslah
Sharon
Suez

WESTERN SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1928

Michael W. "Mike" Roshek (Cheri), President (El Kalah)

489 6th Avenue, Salt Lake City, Utah 84103

Fax: 801, 355-2036; Res: 801, 364-8287

L. G. Kubel (Nancy), First Vice President (Ben Ali)

8 Keel Court, Sacramento, California 95831

Fax: 916, 428-1846; Ofc: 916, 654-4949

Res: 916, 428-1321

Roy E. Patton (Waldine), Second Vice President (Ballut Abyad)

3204 Lykes N.E., Albuquerque, New Mexico 87110

Ofc: 505, 296-8730; Res: 505, 294-2534

W. Kenneth "Kenn" Ware (Lynn), Secretary-Treasurer (El Kalah)

1389 Rainsborough Road, Salt Lake City, Utah 84121-1914

Fax: 801, 363-7818; Ofc: 801, 364-4421

Res: 801, 272-5490

Aahmes
Al Bahr
Al Kader
Al Kaly

Al Malaikah
Aloha
Anezeh
Ballut Abyad

Ben Ali
El Bekal
El Jebel
El Kalah

El Zaribah
Hilah
Islam
Kerak

Sabbar
Tehran
Zelzah

SHRINE ROOMS—EAST

George Washington Masonic National Memorial

101 Callahan Drive, Alexandria, Virginia 22301

**Torii Oasis Shrine Clubs
OF JAPAN**

Tokyo Masonic Center

1-3 Shibakoen, 4-Chome

Minato-ku, Tokyo, Japan 105

Send mail to:

Richard Ellison

500 MIB, Uni5 45009

Box 137

APO AP 96338-5009

EUROPEAN SHRINE CLUBS**RECORDER**

Elmer C. George, Maj Ret'd
 127th Postal Co., U-29234
 Box R-101
 APO AE 09102
 Mozart Str 15. 69214 Eppelheim
 Heidelberg, Germany
 Telephone: (06221) 765159

AMSTERDAM OASIS

Hans IL't Veld (Moslah)
 Pater Pirehof 3
 3069 CX Rotterdam, Holland
 Tel: 31 (10) 4561960

BAVARIA OASIS

Joseph R. Juliano (Aahmes)
 Box 4-27
 APO AE 09053
 Tel: (08851) 1246

GLUCKAUF OASIS

Horst Weinbarth (Moslah)
 Beethoven St. 12-1C
 45128 Essen, Germany
 Tel: (0201) 235631

HEIDELBERG OASIS

Kenneth W. Matheney (Moslah)
 HQ USAREUR, OPM U-29931.
 Box 146
 APO AE 09086
 Tel: (0621) 730-7988

UNITED KINGDOM OASIS

Daniel W. Dittrich (Moslah)
 PSC 37, Box 301
 APO AE 09459
 Tel: 44-1284-728405

NORTH ITALY OASIS

Antonio Catanese (Aahmes)
 Via G. Randaccio 6
 20145 Milano, Italy
 Tel: (02) 380821

OBERPFALZ OASIS

John A. Williams (Moslah)
 HHC 7-ATC CMR 415
 Box 3276
 Tel: (0961) 61514

RHEINLAND OASIS

Juan Braskins Romero (Aahmes)
 Buchumer Str 86
 29416 Recklinghausen FRG
 APO AE 09114
 Tel: (02323) 64647

RHEINPFALZ OASIS

David Facundo (Aahmes)
 21st Taacom. Aerr-B U23203
 APO AE 09263
 Tel: (06322) 8643

STUTTGART OASIS

William M. Randall (Moslah)
 Disa-Eur. U-30403. Box 129
 APO AE 09131
 Tel: (0711) 796563

TAUNUS OASIS

Gern Knauff (Moslah)
 Alfred-Messel WEG 12-A
 64287 Darmstadt FRG
 Tel: (06151) 79870

1 AAD TEMPLE (âd) (97)

Duluth, Minnesota

201 East First Street—Zip Code 55802-2172

Dates of Stated Meetings: January 7, April 4, September 12 and October 24

Dispensation September 3, 1905

Charter June 12, 1906

Membership 1918

Loss 68

Potentate—Tony Kile (Bonnie)Ofc: 218, 763-2381

Fax: 218, 763-2318; Res: 218, 763-3071

HC 1, Box 30, Fifty Lakes, Minnesota 56448

Computer Operator

Chief Rabban—Raymond G. "Ray" Christensen, M.D. (Coleen)

Ofc: 218, 389-6150; Fax: 218, 485-4724; Res: 218, 485-8281

Route 2, Box 278, East County Line Road, Moose Lake, Minnesota 55767

Medical Doctor

Assistant Rabban—Gerald R. "Gerry" Geisert (Sharon)Ofc: 218, 723-3580

Res: 218, 724-8161

326 W. Toledo Street, Duluth, Minnesota 55811

Supervisor—Traffic Operations

High Priest & Prophet—Roger Kurrle (LaVonne)Ofc: 218, 722-0547

Res: 218, 525-4414

4315 Regent Street, Duluth, Minnesota 55804

Construction Technician

Oriental Guide—Gregory V. Guenard (Barbara)Ofc: 218, 395-1500

Res: 218, 394-9538

2119 Cumming Avenue, Superior, Wisconsin 54880

Douglas County Sheriff Dept.

Treasurer—Dennis S. "Denny" Telega (Mary Lou)Ofc: 715, 394-5531

Fax: 715, 394-3161; Res: 218, 722-8539

3906 Trinity Road, Duluth, Minnesota 55811

Bank Officer

Recorder—Dudley S. Elliott (P.P.) (Jackie)**Temple: 218, 722-7488**

Fax: 218, 723-8162; Res: 218, 728-2184

201 East First Street, Duluth, Minnesota 55802

Real Estate Broker

REPRESENTATIVES

Tony Kile (P.).....(Bonnie)

Raymond G. "Ray" Christensen, M.D. (C.R.).....(Coleen)

Gerald R. "Gerry" Geisert (A.R.)(Sharon)

Roger Kurrle (H.P.&P.).....(LaVonne)

William G. "Doc" Greelman (H.P.&P.)

3 ABBA TEMPLE (âb'bâ) (88)

Mobile, Alabama

7701 Hitt Road—Zip Code 36695

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Wednesday of each month except June, July and August.

Dispensation June 18, 1903

Charter July 9, 1903

Membership 1532

Loss 57

Potentate—Connie G. Oliver (Dot).....Ofc: 334, 479-0955
Res: 334, 660-7995

3990 Point Road, Mobile, Alabama 36619-9757

Self-Employed

Chief Rabban—Dempsey L. Lee (Dot).....Res: 334, 645-4358
4595 Ed George Road, Semmes, Alabama 36575

Retired

Assistant Rabban—Barry J. Sharpe, Sr. (Nancy).....Res: 334, 649-7838
2150 Hickory Valley Court, Semmes, Alabama 36575

Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Christopher "Chris" Thornton (Carolyn).....
Ofc: 334, 639-1906; Fax: 334, 607-0664; Res: 334, 633-9597

12390 Airport Boulevard, Mobile, Alabama 36608

Self-Employed

Oriental Guide—Fred R. Dean, Sr. (Kathy).....Ofc/Res/Fax: 334, 989-7329
18282 Couch Plant Road, Summerdale, Alabama 36580

Architectural Designer

Treasurer—Cecil L. Burdette (Gloria).....Res: 334, 479-7737
Fax: 334, 633-5515

2432 Arc Road, Mobile, Alabama 36605

Retired

Recorder—Robert D. "Bob" Still (Rosa).....**Temple: 334, 633-5561**
Fax: 334, 633-5515; Res: 334, 316-3696

7701 Hitt Road, Mobile, Alabama 36695

Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

John M. Tyson (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Grace).....Ofc: 334, 432-5080
Fax: 334, 415-3422; Res: 334, 342-0306

419 La Borde Drive, Mobile, Alabama 36609-0242

Attorney

Connie G. Oliver (P.).....(Dot)

Dempsey L. Lee (C.R.).....(Dot)

Robert D. "Bob" Still (Rec.).....(Rosa)

Lewis L. Childs, Jr. (P.P.) (Georgia).....Res: 334, 476-2251

2251 Senator Street, Mobile, Alabama 36606

Retired

4 ABDALLAH TEMPLE (ăb dă'lá) (30)
Overland Park, Kansas

5300 Metcalf Avenue—Zip Code 66202

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Tuesday of each month except July and August.

Dispensation March 28, 1887 Charter June 20, 1887

Membership 2161 Loss 7

Potentate—James J. "Jim" White (Pat).....Res: 913, 492-6335
8927 Lackman Road, Lenexa, Kansas 66219
Retired

Chief Rabban—Floyd Fleming (Ellie).....Res: 785, 883-2702
316 Hunt Street, Wellsville, Kansas 66092-8519
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Lyle Smith (Diane).....Res: 913, 782-3767
52 Holly Drive, Olathe, Kansas 66062
Manager

High Priest & Prophet—Medford "Lee" Wilson (Lou).....Res: 913, 599-2819
9338 Noland Road, Lenexa, Kansas 66215
Carpenter

Oriental Guide—Herbert F. "Herb" Shultz (Sue).....Res: 913, 375-9325
5546 Oliver, Kansas City, Kansas 66106
Plant Manager

Treasurer—Morey Storhaug (Bernie).....Res: 913, 649-9500
9952 Riley, Overland Park, Kansas 66212
Retired

Recorder—Robert D. "Bob" Lacer (Ann).....**Temple: 913, 362-5300**
Fax: 913, 362-0776; Res: 913, 782-3294
5300 Metcalf Avenue, Overland Park, Kansas 66202
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

James J. "Jim" White (P.).....(Pat)

Floyd Fleming (C.R.)(Ellie)

Lyle Smith (A.R.).....(Diane)

Medford "Lee" Wilson (H.P.&P.)(Lou)

5 ABOU BEN ADHEM TEMPLE (â'boo bën âd'ëm) (89) Springfield, Missouri

601 St. Louis Street—Zip Code 65806

Dates of Stated Meetings: Fourth Thursday of each month except July and August.

Dispensation July 9, 1903

Charter July 9, 1903

Membership 4559

Loss 174

Potentate—William R. "Bill" Tandy (Donna)Ofc: 417, 875-4214
Fax: 417, 863-7444; Res: 417, 881-9262

4914 S. Wellington Drive, Springfield, Missouri 65810

Director of Transportation—Associated Wholesale Grocers

Chief Rabban—Roy Waddell.....Ofc: 417, 883-6666
601 St. Louis Street, Springfield, Missouri 65806 Fax: 417, 863-7444

Real Estate Agent

Assistant Rabban—Robert A. "Bob" Hoelcher (Lois).....Ofc: 417, 831-2525
Fax: 417, 831-1185; Res: 417, 883-7770

3519 E. Cinnamon Place, Springfield, Missouri 65809

Advertising/Sales

High Priest & Prophet—Sam Montgomery (Sharon).....Ofc: 417, 882-8957
Fax: 417, 882-8957; Res: 417, 883-9931

2741 E. Imperial Circle, Springfield, Missouri 65804-4073

Real Estate Finance

Oriental Guide—William A. "Bill" Lock (Joella).....Ofc: 417, 858-3176
Box 436, Shell Knob, Missouri 65747 Res: 417-858-3573

Advertising/Sales

Treasurer—Joseph S. "Scott" Schaefer (P.P.) (Karen).....Ofc: 417, 725-2622
Fax: 417, 725-5925; Res: 417, 887-8520

P. O. Box 413, Nixa, Missouri 65714-0413

Co-Owner—Diversified Plastics

Recorder—Jimmie D. Lee (Jeri)**Temple: 417, 869-9164**
Fax: 417, 863-7444; Res: 417, 753-2636

601 St. Louis Street, Springfield, Missouri 65806

Co-Owner—Ayre-Goodwin-Lee Funeral Home

REPRESENTATIVES

F. T. "Hogan" H'Doubler, Jr., M.D. (Ad Vitam & Emeritus) (*****) (Marie).....
Ofc: 417, 882-3066; Fax: 417, 882-3210; Res: 417, 881-5189

National Avenue Medical Bldg., 1900 S. National, Suite 2950,

Springfield, Missouri 65804

Medical Doctor

James T. "Jim" Brown, M.D. (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Louise).....Res: 417, 883-0414
350 S. John Q Hammons Pky, #4B, Springfield, Missouri 65806-2544

Retired—Medical Doctor

Walter S. Pettit, Jr. (Emeritus) (P.P.).....Ofc: 417, 678-2187
P. O. Box 148, Aurora, Missouri 65605 Fax: 417, 678-3538

Attorney

William R. "Bill" Tandy (P.).....(Donna)
Roy Waddell (C.R.)

Jimmie D. Lee (Rec.).....(Jeri)
Thomas K. "Tom" McGuire, Jr. (P.P.) (Betty).....Res: 417, 890-1720

Fax: 417, 863-7444

4410 S. State Highway J, Rogersville, Missouri 65742

Retired—Circuit Court Judge

6 ABOU SAAD TEMPLE (â'boo sâd) (143) Republic of Panama

Building 0601, Balboa, Republic of Panama
Mail: Box 3668, Balboa, Republic of Panama (Use Air Mail)

Dates of Stated Meetings: January 10, May 20, September 23 and November 18

Dispensation June 27, 1917

Charter June 6, 1918

Membership 1299

Gain 85

Potentate—Terry L. Zittle (Belinda)Ofc: 011-507-288-3338
Fax: 011-507-288-5440; Res: 011-507-288-7473
PSC 04, Box 73, APO, AA, 34004
Security Specialist

Chief Rabban—Arthur J. "Art" Kerr (Olga)Ofc: 011-507-228-4669
Fax: 011-507-272-2135; Res: 011-507-260-8264
PSC 04, Box 733, APO, AA 34004
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Dennis Allen-Frias (Carlota)Ofc: 011-507-227-1781
Fax: 011-507-227-0371; Res: 011-507-235-9696
P. O. Box 2942, Balboa, Republic of Panama
Electoral Magistrate

High Priest & Prophet—Alberto Lalo (Sara)Ofc: 011-507-441-6684
Fax: 011-507-269-5626; Res: 011-507-223-3018
P. O. Box 55 - 1545 Paitilla, Panama, Republic of Panama
Businessman

Oriental Guide—Marcos D. "Mark" Ostrander (Irene) ...Ofc: 011-507-288-4305
Fax: 011-507-225-1529; Res: 011-507-225-3962
PSC 4, Box 1663, APO, AA , 34004
Attorney

Treasurer—Julio M. Aquin (P.P.) (Berty)Ofc/Res: 011-507-263-6880
Fax: 011-507-264-4154
P. O. Box A-531, Panama 9-A, Republic of Panama
Retired—CPA

Recorder—John A. McTavish (Nilka)**Temple: 011-507-272-2135**
Ofc: 011-507-225-9111; Fax: 011-507-272-2135; Res: 011-507-265-5155
P. O. Box 3668, Balboa, Republic of Panama
Administrator

REPRESENTATIVES

Terry L. Zittle (P.)(Belinda)
Arthur J. "Art" Kerr (C.R.)(Olga)
Dennis Allen-Frias (A.R.)(Carlota)
John A. McTavish (Rec.)(Nilka)

7 ABU BEKR TEMPLE (â'boo bëck'ër) (104)
Sioux City, Iowa

820 Nebraska Street—Zip Code 51101
 Mail: P. O. Box 3347—Zip Code 51102

Dates of Stated Meetings: January 14, May 9, August 19 and December 9

Dispensation May 8, 1907

Charter July 15, 1908

Membership 2307

Loss 111

Potentate—Donald E. "Don" Lehmann (Barbara)Ofc: 712, 252-1400
 Fax: 712, 255-4113; Res: 712, 255-8204
 1616 W. Lunah, Sioux City, Iowa 51103
President—Sioux Business Products

Chief Rabban—Alan L. "Al" Jensen (Jan).....Ofc./Res: 712, 748-4384
 2312 RD M36, Manilla, Iowa 51454
Farmer

Assistant Rabban—Robert L. "Bob" Logan (Carol)Ofc: 712, 873-3331
 Res: 712, 873-3159
 101 Logan Lane, Merville, Iowa 51039
Contractor

High Priest & Prophet—Roger L. Spencer (Karen Hanna) ...Ofc: 402, 494-2141
 Res: 402, 698-2586
 P. O. Box 824, South Sioux City, Nebraska 68776
Chiropractor

Oriental Guide—Marlin L. Wimmer (Sonja)Ofc: 712, 262-2151
 Res: 712, 262-3650
 3355 210th Avenue, Spencer, Iowa 51301
Spencer Police Chief

Treasurer—Jack A. Sorensen (Sally)Ofc: 402, 494-4215
 Fax: 712, 255-4113; Res: 605, 232-5316
 432 Bluestem Trail, Dakota Dunes, South Dakota 57049
Retired—Banker

Recorder—Donald G. "Don" Preston (P.P.) (LaDonna)...**Temple: 712, 255-7991**
 Fax: 712, 255-4113; Res: 712, 239-3640
 P. O. Box 3347, Sioux City, Iowa 51102
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Donald E. "Don" Lehmann (P.).....(Barbara)
 Alan L. "Al" Jensen (C.R.).....(Jan)
 Robert L. "Bob" Logan (A.R.)(Carol)
 Roger H. Schultz (P.P.) (Maria).....Ofc: 712, 279-4800
 Res: 712, 239-3909
 4418 Manor Circle, Sioux City, Iowa 51104
Marketing Director—Convention Center

8 ACACIA TEMPLE (â cã'cia) (189)
Baton Rouge, Louisiana

7991 Commerce Avenue—Zip Code 70815-8029

Dates of Stated Meetings: Third Wednesday of each Month.

Dispensation July 3, 1986 Charter June 25, 1987

Membership 867 Gain 28

Potentate—Edward L. "Eddie" Malloy (Beverly).....Ofc: 504, 925-7794
Res: 504, 272-7437

12455 Brookshire, Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70815
State of Louisiana Department of Motor Vehicles

Chief Rabban—John E. "Safety" Jones (JoAnn).....Res: 504, 654-2598
39880 Greenwell Springs Road, Clinton, Louisiana 70722
Retired—Louisiana Department of Public Works

Assistant Rabban—Douglas J. "Jeff" Harrison (Kandy).....Ofc: 504, 585-7946
Res: 318, 896-9154

104 St. Fidelis, Carencro, Louisiana 70520
Engineer

High Priest & Prophet—Myron Phil "Bud" Myers (Madeline)...Res: 504, 273-9437
14019 Katherine Drive, Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70815
Retired

Oriental Guide—Danny L. Johnson (Ruby).....Ofc: 504, 383-2432
Res: 504, 293-6382

2836 Tulon Drive, Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70816
Operations Manager

Treasurer—Joseph G. "George" Dunaway (Montez).....Ofc: 504, 926-4814
Res: 504, 261-5608

5964 Landmor Drive, Greenwell Springs, Louisiana 70739
Retired—District Fire Chief

Recorder—Howard H. Hudson.....**Temple: 504, 926-4814**
Fax: 504, 926-5308; Res: 504, 272-0807

7991 Commerce Avenue, Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70815-8029
Recorder/Business Manager

REPRESENTATIVES

Edward L. "Eddie" Malloy (P.).....(Beverly)

John E. "Safety" Jones (C.R.).....(JoAnn)

Douglas J. "Jeff" Harrison (A.R.).....(Kandy)

9 ACCA TEMPLE (ăk'kâ) (28)

Richmond, Virginia

1712 Bellevue Avenue, P.O. Box 9217—Zip Code 23227

Dates of Stated Meetings: January 20, March 17, May 19, September 22,
November 17

Dispensation June 9, 1886

Charter June 20, 1887

Membership 2990

Loss 118

Potentate—Ray C. Goodwin (Ruta).....Ofc: 804, 692-1904

Fax: 804, 264-1201; Res: 804, 272-9143

1610 Robindale Road, Richmond, Virginia 23235

Deputy Commissioner

Chief Rabban—Marvin C. Green (Ruth).....Ofc: 804, 794-0500

Res: 804, 320-1565

700 Pocono Drive, Richmond, Virginia 23236

Car Salesman

Assistant Rabban—Bryan R. Gautier (Sherry).....Ofc: 540, 663-3439

Res: 540, 663-2242

P. O. Box 1118, Dahlgren, Virginia 22448

Owner—Auto & Body Repair Shop

High Priest & Prophet—James A. "Jim" McAllister (Lee).....Ofc: 804, 794-7317

Fax: 804, 379-0010; Res: 804, 233-1117

5100 New Kent Road, Richmond, Virginia 23225

Architect

Oriental Guide—Wayne L. Fifer (Theresa).....Ofc: 804, 257-7027

Res: 804, 746-3765

7410 Fullview Avenue, Mechanicsville, Virginia 23111

Self-Employed—Heating & Air Conditioning

Treasurer—Randolph P. "Jack" Candler (Mary).....Res: 804, 232-3184

1824 N. Junaluska Drive, Richmond, Virginia 23225

Retired

Recorder—Edward N. "Ed" Owens (Clara).....**Temple: 804, 264-0509**

Fax: 804, 264-1201; Res: 804, 272-2600

P. O. Box 9217, Richmond, Virginia 23227

Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Ray C. Goodwin (P.).....(Ruta)

Marvin C. Green (C.R.).....(Ruth)

Bryan R. Gautier (A.R.).....(Sherry)

Edward N. "Ed" Owens (Rec.).....(Clara)

10 AFIFI TEMPLE (a fee'fee) (47)
Tacoma, Washington

815 South Vassault Street—Zip Code 98465-2097

Dates of Stated Meetings: First Thursday of each month except June, July and August.

Dispensation September 5, 1888 Charter June 17, 1889

Membership 2018 Loss 84

Potentate—Dennis D. Devish (Mary Jane).....Res: 253, 272-4628
Fax: 253, 565-3580

1509 S. Seventh Street, Tacoma, Washington 98405-2097
Engineer

Chief Rabban—W. Brandt Bede, M.D. (Leslie).....Ofc: 253, 272-3630
Fax: 253, 272-4740; Res: 253, 752-2601

4141 Madrona Way North, Tacoma, Washington 98407
Orthopaedic Surgeon

Assistant Rabban—Kenneth K. "Ken" Kershner (Anita).....Ofc: 253, 475-8100
Fax: 253, 473-2806; Res: 253, 564-6477

4227 Shoshone Street W., Tacoma, Washington 98466
Property Management

High Priest & Prophet—Donn J. Brunson (Barbara)Res: 253, 539-3666
9617 Vickery Avenue East, Tacoma, Washington 98446-3629

Retired

Oriental Guide—Douglas A. "Doug" Baker (Diane).....Res: 253, 891-4015
P. O. Box 1119, Milton, Washington 98354-1119

UPS Public Affairs Manager

Treasurer—Donald "Don" Beattie (Alvina).....Ofc: 360, 577-7734
Fax: 360, 423-8777; Res: 360, 423-8878

P. O. Box 1117, Longview, Washington 98632
Real Estate Broker

Recorder—Don H. Nau (Marlene).....**Temple: 253, 565-2055**
Fax: 253, 565-3580; Res: 253, 927-0508

815 South Vassault Street, Tacoma, Washington 98465-2097
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Dennis D. Devish (P.).....(Mary Jane)

W. Brandt Bede, M.D. (C.R.).....(Leslie)

Kenneth K. "Ken" Kershner (A.R.).....(Anita)

Don H. Nau (Rec.).....(Marlene)

11 AHMED TEMPLE (â'mëd) (66)

Marquette, Michigan

128 West Washington Street—Zip Code 49855-4320

Dates of Stated Meetings: First Friday after First Monday monthly except July and October.

Dispensation June 14, 1893

Charter July 25, 1894

Membership 885

Loss 40

Potentate—Larry A. Swartout (Joan).....Ofc: 906, 774-2515
Fax: 906, 774-3686; Res: 906, 774-4283
205 Easton Lane, Kingsford, Michigan 49802
Equilization Director

Chief Rabban—James M. "Jim" Davis (Beatriz)Res: 906, 228-9557
P. O. Box 776, Marquette, Michigan 49855-0776
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Wesley C. "Wes" Branyan (Joan).....Ofc: 715, 732-4535
Res: 906, 863-3080
W6688 #2 Road, Menominee, Michigan 49858
Real Estate Assessor

High Priest & Prophet—Ronald "Ron" Halligan (Gail).....Res/Fax: 906, 225-5593
1993 Orchard, Marquette, Michigan 49855
Bar Owner

Oriental Guide—Ronald J. "Ron" Hill (Ruth).....Ofc: 906, 226-3481
Res: 906, 226-7085
2062 Waldo Street, Marquette, Michigan 49855
Treasury Supervisor

Treasurer—J. Ben Houghtaling, Jr. (P.P.) (Edith)Ofc: 906, 225-1157
Fax: 906, 225-1152; Res: 906, 226-6207
1303 Russell Street, Marquette, Michigan 49855
Retired

Recorder—R. Thomas "Tom" Peters, Jr. (P.P.) (Clareen).....**Temple: 906, 225-1157**
Fax: 906, 225-1152; Res: 906, 226-3360
128 W. Washington Street, Marquette, Michigan 49855-4320
Retired—Asst. to President, No. Michigan University

REPRESENTATIVES

Robert L. "Bob" Bouschor (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Denise)Ofc: 906, 228-7702
Fax: 906, 228-5419; Res: 906, 346-3412
P. O. Box 318, 504 Bible Camp Road, Little Lake, Michigan 49833-0318
Owner—Northern Stationers, Inc.

Larry A. Swartout (P.)(Joan)

James M. "Jim" Davis (C.R.).....(Beatriz)

Wesley C. "Wes" Branyan (A.R.).....(Joan)

12 AINAD TEMPLE (ī'nād) (130)**East St. Louis, Illinois**

609 St. Louis Avenue—Zip Code 62201

Dates of Stated Meetings: Fourth Thursday of each month except November
and December, Third Thursday.

Dispensation May 8, 1912

Charter May 13, 1913

Membership 6443

Loss 191

Potentate—Kenneth R. "Kenny" SnyderOfc: 618, 233-5806
Res/Fax: 618, 233-5806

P. O. Box 24124, Belleville, Illinois 62223

*Businessman***Chief Rabban**—Jack P. Taylor (Velda).....Res: 618, 931-5429
751 Arlington Drive, Granite City, Illinois 62040
*Retired***Assistant Rabban**—I. Leon Bowen (Patty).....Ofc: 618, 283-2171
Fax: 618, 283-2172; Res: 618, 283-2654
1836 W. Jackson, Vandalia, Illinois 62471**High Priest & Prophet**—L. Ray Radliff.....Ofc: 618, 283-1220
Fax: 618, 283-1441; Res: 618, 283-2244
P. O. Box 220, Vandalia, Illinois 62471
*Banker***Oriental Guide**—Louis "Lou" Holcman, Jr. (Shirley).....Res: 618, 632-3422
26 Lexington Drive, Fairview Heights, Illinois 62208
*Retired***Treasurer**—M. Charles "Charlie" Alves (P.P.) (Ann)Ofc: 618, 397-8800
Fax: 618, 397-8836; Res: 618, 397-6424
201 Ladue Road, Belleville, Illinois 62223
*Insurance Adjuster***Recorder**—Kurt R. Grosse (P.P.) (Anne).....**Temple: 618, 874-1870**
Fax: 618, 874-6920; Res: 618, 939-7304
609 St. Louis Avenue, East St. Louis, Illinois 62201
*Businessman***REPRESENTATIVES**Edward G. Maag (Emeritus) (P.P.)Ofc: 618, 277-8887
Res: 618, 233-2130
205 Southgate, Belleville, Illinois 62223
Attorney

Kenneth R. "Kenny" Snyder (P.)

Jack P. Taylor (C.R.)(Velda)

I. Leon Bowen (A.R.)(Patty)

L. Ray Radliff (H.P.&P.)

13 AKDAR TEMPLE (ăk'dâr) (125)

Tulsa, Oklahoma

20 East 21st Street—Zip Code 74114-1197

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Thursday of each month.

Dispensation July 12, 1911

Charter May 12, 1912

Membership 2185

Loss 15

Potentate—Wallace L. "Wally" Roush (Dorris)Ofc: 918, 446-5521
Res: 918, 250-7102

87 Cedar Ridge Road, Broken Arrow, Oklahoma 74011-1142

Sales Representative

Chief Rabban—Courtland W. "Court" Randall (Sue).....Ofc: 918, 292-2297
Fax: 918, 292-3901; Res: 918, 492-4135

4704 East 93rd Court So., #C, Tulsa, Oklahoma 74137

Engineer

Assistant Rabban—Donald G. "Don" Scott (Pat).....Res: 918, 492-5874
7118 S. 70th East Avenue, Tulsa, Oklahoma 74133

Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Robert E. "Bob" Howard (Judy).....Ofc: 918, 744-7440
Fax: 918, 744-9358; Res: 918, 245-3500

Route 5, Box 448, Sand Springs, Oklahoma 74063

Oriental Guide—Michael R. "Mike" Underwood (Sharon) ..Ofc: 918, 627-0100
Res: 918, 628-1846

2939 S. 107 East Avenue, Tulsa, Oklahoma 74129

Production Manager

Treasurer—Robert C. "Bob" Morgan (Teresa).....Res: 918, 486-2810
P. O. Box 11, Coweta, Oklahoma 74429

Retired

Recorder—Paul R. Smith, Jr. (Mary)**Temple: 918, 587-6658**
Fax: 918, 587-6661; Res: 918, 865-2261

20 East 21st Street, Tulsa, Oklahoma 74114-1197

Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Wallace L. "Wally" Roush (P.)(Dorris)

Courtland W. "Court" Randall (C.R.).....(Sue)

Donald G. "Don" Scott (A.R.).....(Pat)

Robert E. "Bob" Howard (H.P.&P.)(Judy)

14 ALADDIN TEMPLE (ālād'dīn) (67)
Columbus, Ohio

3850 Stelzer Road—Zip Code 43219-3096

Dates of Stated Meetings: February, March, April, May, September, October,
 and November.

Dispensation June 14, 1893 Charter July 25, 1894

Membership 10418 Loss 464

Potentate—Richard A. "Dick" Yardley (Carolyn)Res: 614, 451-8907
 3846 Waldo Place, Columbus, Ohio 43220-2255
Retired

Chief Rabban—Owen E. Johnson, M.D. (Joyce)Ofc: 614, 442-6158
 Fax: 614, 442-6400; Res: 614, 876-0021
 4386 Dublin Road, Columbus, Ohio 43214-5001
Physician—Director, United Health Care

Assistant Rabban—Thomas J. "Tom" Colburn (Becky)Ofc: 614, 888-1406
 Res: 614, 846-2950
 2020 Sumac Drive, Columbus, Ohio 43229
Insurance

High Priest & Prophet—Alan D. EsparzaOfc: 614, 764-4661
 Res: 614, 898-7298
 5010 Oakmont Place, Westerville, Ohio 43082
Architect

Oriental Guide—George C. Kosbab (Shirley)Ofc: 614, 466-9215
 Res: 614, 875-2926
 2652 Bryan Circle, Grove City, Ohio 43123
Education

Treasurer—M. H. "Harry" Reissig (P.P.) (Marty)Res: 614, 488-9930
 2495 Canterbury Road, Columbus, Ohio 43221
Retired

Recorder—William G. "Bill" Selsam (P.P.)**Temple: 614, 475-2609**
 Ofc: 614, 462-2770; Fax: 614, 475-8225; Res: 614, 890-1711
 3850 Stelzer Road, Columbus, Ohio 43219-3096
Owner—Management Consultant Company

REPRESENTATIVES

Richard A. "Dick" Yardley (P.)(Carolyn)

Owen E. Johnson, M.D. (C.R.)(Joyce)

William G. "Bill" Selsam (P.P.) (Rec.)

Dale R. Cline (P.P.) (Katie)Res: 614, 474-2676
 535 Lawnwood Court, Circleville, Ohio 43113-1432
Retired—State Highway Patrol

15 AL AMIN TEMPLE (āl āmēen) (172) **Corpus Christi, Texas**

2001 Suntide Road—Zip Code 78409

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Friday of each month except July and August.

Dispensation July 1, 1971

Charter July 20, 1972

Membership 1477

Loss 61

Potentate—Robert D. "Bob" Henke (Carol).....Ofc: 512, 241-5353
 Fax: 956, 428-0767; Res: 956, 428-3665
 1001 S. Ed Carey Drive, #141, Harlingen, Texas 78552
Retired

Chief Rabban—Edward R. "Ed" Hanshaw (Frances).....Res: 512, 241-2697
 9605 Huntington, Corpus Christi, Texas 78410
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Sonny Caldwell (Nesa).....Res: 956, 544-3109
 104 Ebony Avenue, Brownsville, Texas 78520
General Manager

High Priest & Prophet—C. J. "Jerry" Pyron (Sarah).....Res: 512, 992-1718
 1002 Nile, Corpus Christi, Texas 78412
Retired

Oriental Guide—Jimmie V. "Jim" Goodman (Carol).....Ofc: 512, 993-4056
 Res: 512, 949-1151
 14878 Cobo De Bara Circle, Corpus Christi, Texas 78410
Insurance

Treasurer—Charles A. "Bud" Francis (P.P.) (Barbara).....Ofc: 956, 383-5177
 Fax: 956, 381-1544; Res: 956, 383-1629
 Route 12, Box 993, Edinburg, Texas 78539
Plumber

Recorder—John J. Miller (Eileen).....**Temple: 512, 241-5353**
 Fax: 512, 241-0509; Res: 512, 368-9380
 2001 Suntide Road, Corpus Christi, Texas 78409
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Robert D. "Bob" Henke (P.).....(Carol)
 Edward R. "Ed" Hanshaw (C.R.).....(Frances)
 Sonny Caldwell (A.R.).....(Nesa)
 C. J. "Jerry" Pyron (H.P.&P.).....(Sarah)

16 AL ASKA TEMPLE (äl äškâ) (175)
Anchorage, Alaska

1930 East Northern Lights Boulevard—Zip Code 99508

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Monday of each month except July and August.

Dispensation June 27, 1974 Charter July 3, 1975

Membership 1052 Gain 30

Potentate—Clarence E. Keto (Beverly).....Res: 907, 243-5645
7311 Blackberry Street, Anchorage, Alaska 99502
Retired

Chief Rabban—Theodore R. "Ted" Cadman (Belva).....Res: 907, 333-5823
3212 S. Creekside Drive, Anchorage, Alaska 99504
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Ronald E. "Ron" Cunningham (Sharon)....Ofc: 907, 276-7765
Res: 907, 345-8656
13105 Stephenson Street, Anchorage, Alaska 99515
Director of Operations

High Priest & Prophet—J. B. Carnahan (Roberta).....Ofc: 907, 456-1697
Res: 907, 456-2231
527 B - Fourth Avenue, Fairbanks, Alaska 99701
Radio Announcer

Oriental Guide—Donald A. "Don" Witsoe.....Res: 907, 892-6018
P. O. Box 520576, Big Lake, Alaska 99652-0576
Retired

Treasurer—Fred V. Angleton (P.P.) (Vivien).....Ofc: 907, 262-2266
Res: 907, 262-4051
P. O. Box 4155, Soldotna, Alaska 99669-4155
Retired

Recorder—S. M. "Mike" Johnston (Beverly).....**Temple: 907, 274-4344**
Ofc: 907, 344-7516; Fax: 907, 277-4449; Res: 907, 344-5157
1930 E. Northern Lights Blvd., Anchorage, Alaska 99508
Accounting Consultant

REPRESENTATIVES

M. Burton Oien (At Large) (***) (Sharon).....Res: 602, 373-1100
Fax: 602, 373-2599
650 North Hawes Road, #1100, Mesa, Arizona 85207
Retired Professor of Accounting—University of Alaska

Clarence E. Keto (P.).....(Beverly)

Theodore R. "Ted" Cadman (C.R.).....(Belva)

Ronald E. "Ron" Cunningham (A.R.).....(Sharon)

S. M. "Mike" Johnston (Rec.).....(Beverly)

17 AL AZHAR TEMPLE (āl ā'zhâr) (106) **Calgary, Alberta, Canada**

UPS ONLY: 5225 101 Street N.W.—Zip Code T3B 5K3
 Mail: Box 70038, Bowness Postal Outlet—Zip Code T3B 5K3

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Thursday in April, September, and
 November

Dispensation October 14, 1907 Charter July 15, 1908

Membership 1120 Loss 45

Potentate—Warren W. Nelson (Irene).....Ofc: 403, 540-0438
 Fax: 403, 242-8311; Res: 403, 246-0494
 Box 18, Site 6, R.R. 1, Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2P 2G4
Businessman

Chief Rabban—Peter Stefanchuk (Thora).....Res/Fax: 403, 242-5450
 6937 Leaside Drive S.W., Calgary, Alberta, Canada T3E 6H6
Retired

Assistant Rabban—William G. "Bill" Miller (Suzette).....Ofc: 403, 541-0123
 Fax: 403, 541-0576; Res: 403, 686-0801
 Box 56, Site 6, R.R.1, Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2P 2G4
Businessman

High Priest & Prophet—John T. Brink (Mary).....Ofc: 403, 529-6171
 Fax: 403, 529-6171; Res: 403, 529-1559
 29 Calder Circle S.E., Medicine Hat, Alberta, Canada T1B 3L8
Businessman

Oriental Guide—Bruce S. Hilton (Pamela).....Ofc: 403, 203-0040
 Res: 403, 253-3595
 1403 107 Avenue S.W., Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2W 0C1
Businessman

Treasurer—David A. "Dave" Bruce (Doreen).....Res/Fax: 403, 251-1581
 16 Wood Crescent S.W., Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2W 4B6
Retired

Recorder—Ron Beirnes (Joan).....**Temple: 403, 239-0030**
 Fax: 403, 239-4334; Res: 403, 273-1057
 Box 70038, Bowness Postal Outlet, Calgary, Alberta, Canada T3B 5K3
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Edward G. "Ed" McMullan, C.D. (Ad Vitam & Emeritus) (*****) (Cilla).....
 Fax: 403, 271-9160; Res: 403, 271-4309
 447 Lake Placid Green, S.E., Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2J 5A4
Retired

Harry E. Alger (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Norma).....Res: 403, 938-7744
 R.R. #2, Okotoks, Alberta, Canada T0L 1T0
Retired

Warren W. Nelson (P.).....(Irene)
 Peter Stefanchuk (C.R.).....(Thora)
 William G. "Bill" Miller (A.R.).....(Suzette)
 Ron Beirnes (Rec.).....(Joan)

18 AL BAHR TEMPLE (al bâr') (129)
San Diego, California

5440 Kearny Mesa Road—Zip Code 92111-1303

Dates of Stated Meetings: January 6, March 20, June 19, August 17, October 16
and December 9.

Dispensation May 7, 1912

Charter May 13, 1913

Membership 2747

Loss 221

Potentate—Edwin L. "Ed" Dale (Carol)Res: 619, 469-9769
2629 Citronella Street, Lemon Grove, California 91945-2905
Retired

Chief Rabban—Robert H. "Bob" Powell (Karen)Ofc: 619, 675-1706
Fax: 760, 751-9784; Res: 760, 749-0558
8975 Lawrence Welk Dr., Sp. 360, Escondido, California 92026-6431
Engineer

Assistant Rabban—Melvyn B. "Mel" Stein (Betty)Ofc: 619, 239-9327
Fax: 619, 238-5670
2733 First Avenue, San Diego, California 92103-6243
Attorney

High Priest & Prophet—John A. "Jack" Helgren (Jan Hunt)Res: 619, 465-2683
3846 Costabella Street, La Mesa, California 91941-7860
Retired

Oriental Guide—James C. "Jim" Stanton (Maggie)Res: 619, 748-3814
14586 Garden Road, Poway, California 92064-5145

Treasurer—Robert P. "Bob" Schwartz (P.P.) (Joyce)Res: 619, 472-2032
Fax: 619, 472-2580
275 S. Worthington, #69, Bonita Hills Estates,
Spring Valley, California 91977-6336
Retired

Recorder—Phillip A. "Phil" Johnson (Terry)**Temple: 619, 292-0092**
Fax: 619, 292-5618; Res: 619, 449-7482
5440 Kearny Mesa Road, San Diego, California 92111-1303
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Phillip A. "Phil" Johnson (Emeritus) (Rec.)(Terry)
Edwin L. "Ed" Dale (P.)(Carol)
Robert H. "Bob" Powell (C.R.)(Karen)
Melvyn B. "Mel" Stein (A.R.)(Betty)
John A. "Jack" Helgren (H.P.&P.)(Jan Hunt)

19 AL BEDOO TEMPLE (ăl bē doo') (150) **Billings, Montana**

1125 Broadwater Avenue—Zip Code 59102
 Mail: P. O. Box 20673—Zip Code 59104

Dates of Stated Meetings: Third Thursday of each month except July and August.

Dispensation June 16, 1921 Charter June 15, 1922

Membership 1428 Loss 23

Potentate—John W. Honaker (Mary)Ofc: 406, 248-2800
 Fax: 406, 259-2316; Res: 406, 656-8867
 P. O. Box 20333, Billings, Montana 59104
Insurance

Chief Rabban—Robert A. "Bob" Dill (Maybelle).....Res: 406, 538-2206
 P. O. Box 874, Lewistown, Montana 59457-0874
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Mort Forney (Phyllis)Ofc: 406, 259-1970
 Res: 406, 248-6221
 921 Avenue F, Billings, Montana 59102
Investments

High Priest & Prophet—Mel BruderRes: 406, 259-8202
 3048 Highway 87 East, Billings, Montana 59101
Retired

Oriental Guide—Dave BergesonRes: 406, 245-8221
 520 Avenue B, Billings, Montana 59102
Sales

Treasurer—D. E. "Duke" Ellingson.....Res: 406, 259-2020
 1121 Clark Avenue, Billings, Montana 59102
Investments

Recorder—Clinton G. "Clint" Frank (Judy).....**Temple: 406, 259-4384**
 Fax: 406, 259-2316; Res: 406, 259-2257
 P. O. Box 20673, Billings, Montana 59104
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

John W. Honaker (P.).....(Mary)

Robert A. "Bob" Dill (C.R.)(Maybelle)

Mort Forney (A.R.)(Phyllis)

Kenneth "Ken" Fichtner (P.P.) (Sari).....Ofc: 406, 628-4628
 Res: 406, 628-4763

1205 12th Street Circle, Laurel, Montana 59044
Car Dealer

20 ALCAZAR TEMPLE (ăl că'zêr) (134)
Montgomery, Alabama

555 East Boulevard—Zip Code 36117-0238
Mail: P. O. Box 210279—Zip Code 36121-0279

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Friday in April, July, October and January

Dispensation May 14, 1913

Charter May 13, 1914

Membership 1828

Loss 113

Potentate—Billy J. Boles (Addie)Ofc: 334, 279-9210
Res: 334, 567-4953

27 Hoover Drive, Wetumpka, Alabama 36092

Retired

Chief Rabban—Clyde E. Jones, Jr. (Nancy).....Res: 334, 271-2725
716 Dalraida Road, Montgomery, Alabama 36109-1502

Retired

Retired

Assistant Rabban—Flayvovs Ray (Kay)Ofc: 334, 269-9136
Fax: 334, 265-7885; Res: 334, 409-2162

Fax: 334, 265-7885; Res: 334, 409-2162

3231 Durham Drive, Montgomery, Alabama 36109

Sales Rep—Advanced Business Systems

High Priest & Prophet—Eddie L. Cotter (Judy).....Ofc: 334, 271-7492
Res: 334, 693-2916

Res: 334, 693-2916

Route 1, Box 185, Headland, Alabama 36345

National Guard

Oriental Guide—Charlie R. Payne (Yvonne)Ofc: 334, 288-1764
Res: 334, 270-1745

Res: 334, 270-1745

2000 Briar Gate Drive, Montgomery, Alabama 36116-1306

Supreme Bedding

Treasurer—C. Alvin Stephens (P.P.) Ofc: 334, 224-4979
Res: 334, 288-5155

Res: 334. 288-5155

140 Eagerton Road, Montgomery, Alabama 36116

Owner—Stephens Tile Co.

Recorder—G. Hal Walker, Jr. (P.P.) **Temple: 334. 279-9174**
Fax: 334. 279-9210; Res: 334. 277-5967

Fax: 334, 279-9210; Res: 334, 277-5967

P. O. Box 210279, Montgomery, Alabama 36121-0279

Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

C. Alvin Stephens (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Treas.)

Billy J. Boles (P.) (Addie)

Clyde E. Jones, Jr. (C.R.).....(Nancy)

G. Hal Walker, Jr. (P.P.) (Rec.).....(Betty)

James H. "Jim" Tomberlin (P.P.)Ofc: 334, 272-9250
Fax: 334, 272-9251; Res: 334, 279-8050

Fax: 334. 272-9251; Res: 334. 279-8050

4666 Ray Drive, Montgomery, Alabama 36109

Owner—Forest Hills Auto Parts

21 AL CHYMIA TEMPLE (āl kī mī'ā) (57) Memphis, Tennessee

5770 Shelby Oaks Drive—Zip Code 38134

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Wednesday of each month except June, July and August.

Dispensation April 18, 1891

Charter August 16, 1892

Membership 3298

Loss 208

Potentate—Charles M. "Charlie" Grisham (Jackie).....Ofc: 901, 685-1965
Fax: 901, 377-7496; Res: 901, 761-5747
379 McElroy Road, Memphis, Tennessee 38120

Owner—Pizza Parlor

Chief Rabban—Robert E. "Billy" Conn (Nancy).....Res: 901, 386-8764
Fax: 901, 377-7496

4130 Westover Avenue, Memphis, Tennessee 38108

Retired—Business Owner

Assistant Rabban—R. Roy Good (Cheryl).....Ofc: 901, 323-8728
Fax: 901, 323-0320; Res: 901, 754-5079

3047 Ashmont Drive, Germantown, Tennessee 38138

Owner—Roy Good Appliance Center

High Priest & Prophet—Charles W. "Charlie" Everett (Ann).....
Res: 901, 754-3019; Fax: 901, 542-8281

2407 Dogwood Trail Drive, Memphis, Tennessee 38139

Retired—Business Owner

Oriental Guide—Dewey R. WaddellOfc: 901, 384-0008
Fax: 901, 377-7496; Res: 901, 373-5297

5105 Austin Peay, Arlington, Tennessee 38002

Treasurer—Jerry L. Archer (Rosemary).....Ofc: 901, 766-0003*
Fax: 901, 377-7496; Res: 901, 372-3077

6310 Skylight, Memphis, Tennessee 38134

*Beeper

State Electrical Inspector

Recorder—Ralph F. Muench (Sandra).....**Temple: 901, 377-7336**
Fax: 901, 377-7496; Res: 901, 353-4471

5770 Shelby Oaks Drive, Memphis, Tennessee 38134

Retired—Police Captain

REPRESENTATIVES

Rufus E. Craven, M.D. (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Phyllis).....Res: 901, 726-4276
335 Kenilworth, Memphis, Tennessee 38112

Retired—Plastic Surgeon

Robert F. "Bobby" Henderson (Emeritus) (Janelle).....Ofc: 901, 422-3761
Fax: 901, 423-0513; Res: 901, 668-5119

156 Pipkin Road, Jackson, Tennessee 38305

Owner—Miller Lumber Co.

Charles M. "Charlie" Grisham (P.).....(Jackie)

Robert E. "Billy" Conn (C.R.).....(Nancy)

Kermit C. "K.C." May (P.P.) (Bettye).....Ofc: 901, 725-0100

3256 Lansing Drive, Memphis, Tennessee 38115 Res: 901, 795-1599

Retired—Railroad

Arthur B. "A.B." Williams (P.P.) (Patsy).....Ofc: 901, 369-4100

3028 Canyon Road, Memphis, Tennessee 38134

Res: 901, 372-8205

Retired—Police Lieutenant

22 ALEE TEMPLE (&lee) (74)

Savannah, Georgia

Skidaway Road & Eisenberg Drive—Zip Code 31406
Mail: P. O. Box 14147—Zip Code 31416

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Monday in April, July, October, and
December.

Dispensation June 24, 1896 Charter June 9, 1897

Membership 2223 Loss 79

Potentate—Albert “Al” Nelson, Jr. (Nellie).....Ofc: 912, 767-3335
Fax: 912, 767-2007; Res: 912, 876-2391
P. O. Box 376, Hinesville, Georgia 31310
Government

Chief Rabban—Dan R. Hodges (Carolyn).....Res: 912, 739-0355
Route 2, Box 171, Claxton, Georgia 30417
Retired—Insurance

Assistant Rabban—George W. Parker (Nell).....Res: 912, 826-2592
128 Westwood Drive, Rincon, Georgia 31326
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Colyon S. “C.S.” Kaney (Patsy)Ofc: 912, 354-3636
Fax: 912, 354-3752; Res: 912, 897-3754
312 Pickwick Road, Savannah, Georgia 31410
Insurance

Oriental Guide—Dale L. Barnard (Paula).....Res: 912, 654-1381
507 Kennedy Street, Glennville, Georgia 30427
Retired—Civil Service

Treasurer—Donald “Don” Amerson (Judy).....Ofc: 912, 651-8321
Res: 912, 354-3556
P. O. Box 13354, Savannah, Georgia 31406-0354
Banker

Recorder—William B. “Bill” Grimes (Em).....**Temple: 912, 355-2422**
Fax: 912, 355-0136; Res: 912, 354-1418
P. O. Box 14147, Savannah, Georgia 31416
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

J. Curtis Lewis, Jr. (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Nancy).....Ofc: 912, 925-0456
P. O. Box 60759, Savannah, Georgia 31420-0759 Res: 912, 598-0271
Automobile Dealership

William V. “Billy” Tyson, Jr. (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Yvonne).....Ofc: 912, 352-3317
P. O. Box 14299, Savannah, Georgia 31416-0174 Res: 912, 598-0313
Real Estate

Albert “Al” Nelson, Jr. (P.).....(Nellie)

Dan R. Hodges (C.R.).....(Carolyn)

George W. Parker (A.R.).....(Nell)

Lester A. Claxton (P.P.) (Glenda).....Ofc: 912, 354-6263
214 Christy Road, Savannah, Georgia 31410 Res: 912, 897-6789
Owner—Grocery Store

23 ALEPPO TEMPLE (ālē'ppō) (13) Wilmington, Massachusetts

99 Fordham Road, P.O. Box 1008—Zip Code 01887

Dates of Stated Meetings: At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation August 3, 1882

Charter June 6, 1883

Membership 8958

Gain 476

Potentate—Al Rose (Bunny)Ofc: 508, 359-8592
Fax: 508, 359-5358; Res: 508, 877-3176
6 Nancy Lane, Framingham, Massachusetts 01701
Company President

Chief Rabban—Dean E. Benedict (Jean)Ofc: 781, 935-6824
Res: 781, 933-9209
28 Bernard Road, Woburn, Massachusetts 01801
Clergyman

Assistant Rabban—W. Warren Richardson, Jr. (Mary)Res: 978, 452-2273
200 Old Marsh Hill Road, Dracut, Massachusetts 01826
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Alton L. "Al" Moore (Marjorie)Res: 603, 889-6504
7 Crestview Terrace, Nashua, New Hampshire 03060
Retired

Oriental Guide—Richard E. "Dick" Johnson (Joan)Ofc: 508, 393-3811
Fax: 508, 393-7588; Res: 508, 393-3511
25 Mohawk Drive, Northborough, Massachusetts 01532
Company President

Treasurer—Philip M. "Phil" Turner (Liz)Ofc: 781, 934-1524
Fax: 781, 934-4640
275 St. George Street, Duxbury, Massachusetts 02332
Executive

Recorder—Harvey J. Waugh (Margaret)**Temple: 781, 665-6466**
Fax: 978, 657-8950; Res: 781, 334-4031
99 Fordham Road, Box 1008, Wilmington, Massachusetts 01887
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Harvey J. Waugh (Emeritus) (Rec.)(Margaret)
Al Rose (P.)(Bunny)
Dean E. Benedict (C.R.)(Jean)
W. Warren Richardson, Jr. (A.R.)(Mary)
Alton L. "Al" Moore (H.P.&P.)(Marjorie)

24 ALGERIA TEMPLE (āl gē'riā) (41)
Helena, Montana

15 North Jackson Street—Zip Code 59601
Mail: P.O. Box 1174—Zip Code 59624

Dates of Stated Meetings: Third Monday of each month except June, July and August.

Dispensation March 23, 1888 Charter June 25, 1888

Membership 1728 Loss 78

Potentate—Eric J. "Ric" Anderson (Annabelle).....Res/Fax: 406, 737-4314
P. O. Box 291, Geraldine, Montana 59446
Farmer/Rancher

Chief Rabban—Roland K. "Rollie" Fisher (Jackie).....Res: 406, 443-2714
39 Bridle Bit Road, Clancy, Montana 59634
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Calvin "Cal" Smith (Alice).....Res: 406, 685-3358
P. O. Box 127, Harrison, Montana 59735
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Ernest R. "Ernie" Nunn (Carolyn)...Ofc: 406, 447-1942
Res: 406, 266-4287
7191 Highway 287, Townsend, Montana 59644
Chamber of Commerce

Oriental Guide—Horst Schwarz (Ginger).....Res: 406, 251-3688
2242 42nd Street, Missoula, Montana 59803
Businessman

Treasurer—Gary F. Demaree (Amy).....Ofc: 406, 442-5305
Fax: 406, 442-5322; Res: 406, 443-2844
1921 Virginia Dale, Helena, Montana 59601
Retired CPA

Recorder—Noral W. Johnson (Shirley).....**Temple: 406, 442-5305**
Fax: 406, 442-5322; Res: 406, 443-6482
P. O. Box 1174, Helena, Montana 59624-1174

REPRESENTATIVES

Eric J. "Ric" Anderson (P.).....(Annabelle)
Roland K. "Rollie" Fisher (C.R.)(Jackie)
Calvin "Cal" Smith (A.R.).....(Alice)
William A. "Skip" Allen, Jr. (P.P.) (Sandra).....Res: 406, 388-0765
P. O. Box 405, Belgrade, Montana 59714
Rancher & Real Estate

25 ALHAMBRA TEMPLE (āl hām'brā) (50) Chattanooga, Tennessee

1000 Alhambra Drive—Zip Code 37421

Dates of Stated Meetings: Third Friday of each month.

Dispensation October 15, 1889

Charter June 23, 1890

Membership 3210

Loss 97

Potentate—Raymond L. Powell (Phyllis).....Res: 423, 624-0368
#4 Arnold Drive, East Ridge, Tennessee 37412
Retired

Chief Rabbān—Rex K. Elmore (Patti).....Ofc: 423, 892-8952
Res: 423, 622-8789
21 Woodvale, Chattanooga, Tennessee 37411
Owner, BP Service

Assistant Rabbān—Gary E. Matlock (Brenda).....Ofc: 423, 624-2892
Res: 423, 510-8785
6822 Chiswick Drive, Chattanooga, Tennessee 37421-2562
Construction Superintendent

High Priest & Prophet—David N. "Dave" Denham (Martha)....Ofc: 423, 752-3902
Res: 423, 842-2623
2224 Driftwood Road, Soddy Daisy, Tennessee 37379
Data Processing Manager

Oriental Guide—John A. Noll, Jr. (Sandy).....Ofc: 423, 240-2747
Res: 423, 899-1389
1018 Blanton Drive, Chattanooga, Tennessee 37412
Supervisor EPB

Treasurer—T. Parks Hudson, D.C. (P.P.) (Billie).....Ofc: 706, 866-7880
Res: 423, 894-4003
1702 Clayton Drive, Chattanooga, Tennessee 37421-3003
Chiropractor

Recorder—Fred J. Oliver (Shirley).....**Temple: 423, 892-0223**
Fax: 423, 892-0224; Res: 423, 344-8431
1000 Alhambra Drive, Chattanooga, Tennessee 37421
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Judge Robert E. "Bob" Cooper (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Catherine) Res: 423, 886-1879
196 Woodcliff Circle, Signal Mountain, Tennessee 37377
Retired—Chief Justice—Tennessee Supreme Court

Rayford J. McLaurin (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Willsie).....Res: 423, 238-4626
8007 Savannah Lane West, Ooltewah, Tennessee 37363
Retired

Raymond L. Powell (P.).....(Phyllis)

Rex K. Elmore (C.R.).....(Patti)

Gary E. Matlock (A.R.).....(Brenda)

Robert G. "Pug" Morris (P.P.) (Julia).....Res: 423, 344-5120
7024 Pinebrook Drive, Harrison, Tennessee 37341
Factory Representative

26 ALI GHAN TEMPLE (a'le gan) (156)
Cumberland, Maryland

13100 Ali Ghan Road NW—Zip Code 21502
Mail: P. O. Box 1416—Zip Code 21501-1416

Dates of Stated Meetings: February 21, May 16, September 19, November 21
Dispensation June 4, 1925 Charter June 3, 1926
Membership 1350 Loss 67

Potentate—James E. "Ed" Harris (Lea).....Ofc: 301, 840-8148
Fax: 301, 777-5276; Res: 301, 831-5531
1808 South Main Street, Mount Airy, Maryland 21771
Safety Trainer—Montgomery County Schools

Chief Rabban—Harry A. Garvin (Bonnie).....Res: 304, 496-9345
R.R. #1, Box 36, Augusta, West Virginia 26704
Train Master—CSX

Assistant Rabban—Donald R. Shaffer (Norma).....Res: 814, 842-6110
P. O. Box 124, Hyndman, Pennsylvania 15545
Self-Employed

High Priest & Prophet—Rodger Uphold (Marge).....Res: 301, 729-2928
18621 Woodlawn Drive, Rawlings, Maryland 21557
Vice President—Naylor's Hardware

Oriental Guide—Allen Shirk (Pam).....Res: 301, 689-5811
11109 Upper Georges Creek Road, Frostburg, Maryland 21532
Security Officer—Frostburg University

Treasurer—James P. "Jim" Kreiling (Patricia).....Res: 301, 729-0169
Fax: 301, 777-5276
13807 Bluejay Drive SW, Cumberland, Maryland 21502
Retired—Banker

Recorder—G. Fred Widmyer (Patricia).....**Temple: 301, 722-5970**
Ofc: 301, 777-6024; Fax: 301, 777-5276; Res: 301, 729-3415
P. O. Box 1416, Cumberland, Maryland 21501-1416
Systems Coordinator—Kelly Springfield Tire

REPRESENTATIVES

David D. "Dave" Miller (Emeritus) (Florence)Res: 301, 777-5043
14203 Louise Drive, Cresaptown, Maryland 21502-1823
Retired

James E. "Ed" Harris (P.) (Lea)
Harry A. Garvin (C.R.) (Bonnie)
Donald R. Shaffer (A.R.) (Norma)
G. Fred Widmyer (Rec.) (Patricia)

27 AL KADER TEMPLE (āl kā'dēr) (46)

Wilsonville, Oregon

8651 SW Salish Lane—Zip Code 97070-9612

Dates of Stated Meetings: Quarterly on call of the Potentate.

Dispensation January 3, 1888

Charter June 17, 1889

Membership 2765

Loss 196

Potentate—Harold L. "Hal" Hermanson (Pat)Ofc: 503, 682-4420
Fax: 503, 685-5080; Res: 503, 691-6736

20844 SW Teton Avenue, Tualatin, Oregon 97062-8817

Retired

Chief Rabbān—Rennie Johnson (Doris).....Ofc: 503, 289-1261
Res: 360, 891-0636

2701 SE Spyglass Drive, Vancouver, Washington 98683

CEO—Vancouver Bolt

Assistant Rabbān—Maurie Greenstein (Sharon).....Res: 503, 581-0325
3517 Camellia Drive South, Salem, Oregon 97302

Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Roger Rees (Jo Ann).....Ofc: 503, 252-9129
Res: 503, 666-0965

3025 SW Wallula, Gresham, Oregon 97080

Oriental Guide—Stuart L. "Stu" Boos (Debby).....Res: 503, 655-4919
17073 SE Webster Road, Gladstone, Oregon 97027

Retired

Treasurer—Melvin J. "Mel" Hervey (Kathy).....Ofc: 503, 682-1822
Res: 503, 682-6932

P. O. Box 3104, Wilsonville, Oregon 97070-3104

CEO

Recorder—Walter Peters (Shirlee).....**Temple: 503, 682-4420**
Fax: 503, 685-5080; Res: 503, 246-6770

8651 SW Salish Lane, Wilsonville, Oregon 97070

Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Webber C. Harrington (Emeritus) (***) (Lois).....Ofc: 503, 417-2400
Fax: 503, 417-2416; Res: 503, 297-2127

2700 First Interstate Tower, Portland, Oregon 97201

Certified Public Accountant

Harold L. "Hal" Hermanson (P.).....(Pat)

Rennie Johnson (C.R.).....(Doris)

Maurie Greenstein (A.R.).....(Sharon)

Roger Rees (H.P.&P.).....(Jo Ann)

28 AL KALY TEMPLE (āl kā'li) (148)
Pueblo, Colorado

635 West Corona Avenue, Suite #120—Zip Code 81004
Mail: P.O. Box 193—Zip Code 81002

Dates of Stated Meetings: January, March, May, September, November and December.

Dispensation June 24, 1920 Charter June 16, 1921

Membership 1536 Loss 67

Potentate—Earl D. Aldrich (Sheila)Ofc: 719, 520-6068
Res: 719, 632-2529

2426 N. Circle Drive, Colorado Springs, Colorado 80909
Investigator for District Attorney

Chief Rabban—Lester E. "Les" Tedrow (Martha).....Res: 719, 561-9845
410 La Vista Road, Pueblo, Colorado 81005
Retired—Mobil Oil Corporation

Assistant Rabban—Barton R. "Bart" Guthrie (Rosemary)....Ofc: 719, 475-4926*
Res: 719, 593-2842
2639 Thrush Grove, Colorado Springs, Colorado 80920 *Pager
Administrator—Pikes Peak College

High Priest & Prophet—Robert D. "Bob" Mouirguies (Jeanie)....Res: 719, 392-4648
Fax: 719, 392-9477
222 Cielo Vista, Colorado Springs, Colorado 80911
Retired

Oriental Guide—Richard L. "Dick" Sater (Anne).....Ofc: 719, 475-8360
Res: 719, 596-0437
3904 Constitution Avenue, Colorado Springs, Colorado 80909
Real Estate Broker

Treasurer—Gerald B. "Jerry" Sube (P.P.) (Jo Anne)Ofc: 719, 229-2089*
Res: 719, 591-1621
4546 Winewood Village Drive, Colorado Springs, Colorado 80917-1220
U. S. Government *Pager

Recorder—Lonie "L. J." Hearn (Bev).....**Temple: 719, 544-0658**
Fax: 719, 544-9505; Res: 719, 561-1779
P. O. Box 193, Pueblo, Colorado 81002
Civil Service Commissioner

REPRESENTATIVES

Earl D. Aldrich (P.).....(Sheila)
Lester E. "Les" Tedrow (C.R.).....(Martha)
Barton R. "Bart" Guthrie (A.R.).....(Rosemary)
Lonie "L. J." Hearn (Rec.)(Bev)

29 AL KORAN TEMPLE (āl kōrān) (4)
Broadview Heights, Ohio

1000 East Edgerton Road—Zip Code 44147-3142

Dates of Stated Meetings: Third Monday of each month except July and August.

Dispensation November 16, 1876 Charter January 22, 1877

Membership 4539 Loss 383

Potentate—Kenneth A. "Ken" Weidig (Beth).....Ofc: 440, 942-4342
 Res: 440, 257-9202

5808 Hopkins Road, Mentor, Ohio 44060
Transportation Supervisor

Chief Rabban—Monte E. Thomas, Sr. (Patricia).....Ofc: 216, 348-7277
 Fax: 216, 631-5043; Res: 216, 631-1910

7219 Colgate Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio 44102
Supervisor, City Water Dept.

Assistant Rabban—Charles "Chuck" Probert (Evie).....Ofc: 216, 266-3798
 Res: 440, 461-0414

5237 Graham Drive, Lyndhurst, Ohio 44124
G. E. Project Engineer

High Priest & Prophet—Donald G. "Don" Hinerman (Norita)....Res: 440, 988-7441
 48351 N. Ridge Road West, Amherst, Ohio 44001

Retired—Educator

Oriental Guide—William C. "Bill" Hershey (Annamay).....Res: 216, 692-3030
 517 Catlin Road, Richmond Heights, Ohio 44143

Retired—Marketing Executive

Treasurer—John E. "Jack" Conner (Marge).....Res: 440, 871-3393
 Fax: 440, 892-2224

3061 Bay Landing Drive, Westlake, Ohio 44145
Retired

Recorder—Robert M. "Bob" Zegarac (P.P.) (Mary Ann)...**Temple: 440, 546-9866**
 Fax: 440, 546-1793; Res: 440, 237-5803

1000 E. Edgerton Road, Broadview Heights, Ohio 44147
Recorder/Business Manager

REPRESENTATIVES

Robert M. "Bob" Zegarac (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Rec.).....(Mary Ann)

Kenneth A. "Ken" Weidig (P.).....(Beth)

Monte E. Thomas, Sr. (C.R.).....(Patricia)

Charles "Chuck" Probert (A.R.).....(Evie)

Thomas A. "Tom" Park (P.P.) (Eve).....Ofc: 216, 671-6959
 Fax: 440, 943-3820; Res: 440, 585-5475

2145 Buena Vista Drive, Wickliffe, Ohio 44092
Self-Employed

30 AL MALAIKAH TEMPLE (āl mālē'kā) (40)
Los Angeles, California

665 West Jefferson Boulevard—Zip Code 90007

Dates of Stated Meetings: April 13, July 20, October 19

Dispensation February 20, 1888

Charter June 25, 1888

Membership 11111

Loss 898

Potentate—Norbert E. "Ned" Driggers (Kaarin).....Ofc: 213, 748-0173
 Fax: 213, 746-7417; Res: 805, 834-2572
 1721 Cromwell Court, Bakersfield, California 93304-4965
Retired

Chief Rabban—Gene F. Moore (Patricia).....Ofc: 562, 928-1351
 Fax: 562, 927-9941; Res: 562, 862-2967
 P. O. Box 642, Downey, California 90241-0642
President—United Towing Service

Assistant Rabban—Stuart A. "Stu" Wright.....Ofc: 818, 222-5266
 Fax: 818, 222-6379; Res: 818, 225-7523
 23801 Calabasas Road, #1029, Calabasas, California 91302-1547
Insurance Agent

High Priest & Prophet—Aaron Blackman (Bonnie).....Ofc: 714, 973-0657
 Fax: 714, 973-8342; Res: 714, 586-7909
 640 South Santa Fe Street, Santa Ana, California 92705-4144
Self-Employed

Oriental Guide—Merl H. Seastrom (Luz).....Ofc: 213, 581-7223
 Fax: 213, 581-7346; Res: 818, 223-9827
 P. O. Box 58144, Vernon, California 90058
President—Pacific Forest Industries

Treasurer—Aaron Grossman (P.P.) (Natalie).....Res: 818, 343-1000
 5261 Vanalden Avenue, Tarzana, California 91356-3924
Retired

Recorder—Willard L. "Vaus" Vausbinder (P.P.) (Katie)..**Temple: 213, 748-0173**
 Fax: 213, 746-7417; Res: 818, 360-3010
 665 W. Jefferson Boulevard, Los Angeles, California 90007
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Nicholas "Nick" Thomas (At Large) (***).....Res: 909, 822-1393
 Fax: 909, 823-9618
 8559 Mango Avenue, Fontana, California 92335

Walker S. Kisselburgh (Ad Vitam & Emeritus) (****).....Res: 760, 744-9208
 Fax: 760, 471-7516
 1212 Via Portovecchio, Lake San Marcos, California 92069-5290
Retired

Norbert E. "Ned" Driggers (P.).....(Kaarin)
 Gene F. Moore (C.R.).....(Patricia)
 Stuart A. "Stu" Wright (A.R.)
 Willard L. "Vaus" Vausbinder (P.P.) (Rec.).....(Katie)

31 ALMAS TEMPLE (ăl'mās) (24)

Washington, D.C.

1315 "K" Street, N.W.—Zip Code 20005-3307

Dates of Stated Meetings: January 5, February 18, May 2, May 20,
September 14, November 23, December 5 and December 16

Dispensation January 7, 1886

Charter June 14, 1886

Membership 1608

Loss 80

Potentate—Grant R. Berning (Beverly).....Ofc: 202, 293-3140
Fax: 202, 835-8337; Res: 703, 573-6558

8003 Oak Street, Dunn Loring, Virginia 22027

Vice President Landmark Title

Chief Rabban—Ralph F. Connolly (Connie).....Res: 301, 858-1270
1261 Lavall Drive, Davidsonville, Maryland 21035

Retired

Assistant Rabban—William M. "Bill" Lanham (Nancy).....Res: 301, 622-0492
711 Brantford Avenue, Silver Spring, Maryland 20904-2004

Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Anthony S. "Tony" Murray (Jennifer).....Res: 301, 552-3601
6306 Naval Avenue, Lanham, Maryland 20706

Retired

Oriental Guide—Donald M. "Don" Holliday (Beckey).....Res: 301, 854-9694
6020 Jerry's Drive, Columbia, Maryland 21044

Retired

Treasurer—Kenneth L. "Ken" Wilson (P.P.) (Mary).....Res: 301, 652-9111
5101 River Road, #1206, Bethesda, Maryland 20816

Retired

Recorder—William C. "Bill" Miskovic (P.P.) (Ellie).....**Temple: 202, 898-1688**
Fax: 202, 789-1148; Res: 301, 778-6204

1315 "K" Street N.W., Washington, District Of Columbia 20005

Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Grant R. Berning (P.).....(Beverly)

Ralph F. Connolly (C.R.).....(Connie)

William M. "Bill" Lanham (A.R.).....(Nancy)

Charles S. "Charlie" Iversen (P.P.) (Eleanor).....Ofc: 202, 232-8155
5013 Acacia Avenue, Bethesda, Maryland 20814 Res: 301, 530-3646

Attorney

32 AL MENAH TEMPLE (āl mā'nā) (131)
Nashville, Tennessee

1354 Brick Church Pike—Zip Code 37207-5038
Mail: P. O. Box 78545—Zip Code 37207-8545

Dates of Stated Meetings: Third Tuesday of each month except June, July and August.

Dispensation May 8, 1912 Charter May 13, 1913

Membership 6493 Loss 196

Potentate—John L. Weaver, III (Fay).....Ofc: 615, 824-5644
Res: 615, 264-0006

172 River Chase, Hendersonville, Tennessee 37075
President—Stargold Design, Inc.

Chief Rabban—Gale B. Robinson (Nancy).....Ofc: 615, 862-5571
Res: 615, 851-6016

2525 Baker Road, Goodlettsville, Tennessee 37072-9555
Judge—General Sessions

Assistant Rabban—Joe Bell (Peggy).....Ofc: 615, 320-7272
Res: 615, 832-1637

6725 Holt Road, Nashville, Tennessee 37211
Truck Repair

High Priest & Prophet—Ronny L. Greer (Luanne).....Ofc: 615, 383-1160
Res: 615, 446-5974

100 Druid Hills Drive, Dickson, Tennessee 37055
Certified Public Accountant

Oriental Guide—Charlie Cardwell (Marie).....Ofc: 615, 862-6336
Res: 615, 834-5079

6550 Holt Road, Nashville, Tennessee 37211
Metro Trustee

Treasurer—Lyman E. Ferry, Jr. (Anna).....Res: 615, 824-2474
174 Roberta Drive, Hendersonville, Tennessee 37075-5320

Retired

Recorder—George Cook (P.P.) (Ruth).....**Temple: 615, 226-7766**
Fax: 615, 226-7903; Res: 615, 643-7410

P. O. Box 78545, Nashville, Tennessee 37207-8545
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Glenn W. Aiken (Emeritus) (Dean).....Res: 615, 832-1971
4864 Torbay Drive, Nashville, Tennessee 37211

Retired

John L. Weaver, III (P.).....(Fay)

Gale B. Robinson (C.R.).....(Nancy)

Joe Bell (A.R.).....(Peggy)

Ronny L. Greer (H.P.&P.).....(Luanne)

33 ALOHA TEMPLE (ālo'hā) (83)

Honolulu, Hawaii

1611 Kewalo Street, Suite 201—Zip Code 96822-3199

Dates of Stated Meetings: January 31, April 25, August 15 and December 12.

Dispensation May 23, 1900

Charter June 12, 1901

Membership 2264

Loss 89

Potentate—Marvin M. "Marv" Weissman (Harriet).....Res: 808, 677-0120
94-1316 Lumikula Street, Waipahu, Hawaii 96797

Retired

Chief Rabban—Randy P. Chang (Harriet).....Res: 808, 235-4684
Fax: 808, 236-3738

46-143 Aeloa Street, Kaneohe, Hawaii 96744

Retired

Assistant Rabban—C. Perry Marshall, M.D.Res: 808, 455-5191
98-1820E Kaahumanu Street, Pearl City, Hawaii 96782

Physician

High Priest & Prophet—William I. "Bill" Lackland (Lourdes)Res: 808, 263-3111
536 Kaimake Lp., Kailua, Hawaii 96782

Retired

Oriental Guide—Robert W. "Bob" Ritchie (Deborah).....Ofc: 808, 538-4343
Fax: 808, 538-4095; Res: 808, 263-3950

304 Wanaao Road, Kailua, Hawaii 96734-3464

Bank Vice President

Treasurer—Robert T. "Bob" Tolleson (Carol).....Res: 808, 946-3600
1860 Ala Moana Blvd., #503, Honolulu, Hawaii 96815-1636

Retired

Recorder—Donald D. "Don" Orton (Puanani).....**Temple: 808, 536-9333**
Fax: 808, 528-2384; Res: 808, 235-2226

1611 Kewalo Street, Suite 201, Honolulu, Hawaii 96822-3199

Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Marvin M. "Marv" Weissman (P.)(Harriet)

Randy P. Chang (C.R.)(Harriet)

C. Perry Marshall, M.D. (A.R.)

Donald D. "Don" Orton (Rec.)(Puanani)

34 AL SHAMAL TEMPLE (âl' shă mâl) (186)
Edmonton, Alberta, Canada

10434 122 Street—Zip Code T5N 1M3
Mail: P. O. Box 594—Zip Code T5J 2K8

Dates of Stated Meetings: First Monday in January, April, September and
December

Dispensation July 5, 1985 Charter July 3, 1986

Membership 790 Loss 22

Potentate—Ari H. Hoeksema (Gwen).....Ofc: 403, 421-7776
Fax: 403, 488-4728; Res: 403, 474-4787
10204 - 29 Street, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada T5W 1V4
Business Owner

Chief Rabban—John A. "Jack" Watt (Marg).....Res: 403, 434-6200
Fax: 403, 488-4728
11160 - 36A Avenue, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada T6J 0E7
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Keith Macdonald (Dorothy).....Res: 403, 444-0664
7313 - 156 Street, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada T5R 1X4
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Mel Lazarenko (Judy).....Ofc: 403, 723-4461
Fax: 403, 723-3765; Res: 403, 723-3025
4233 - 8th Avenue, Edson, Alberta, Canada T7E 1A8
Businessman

Oriental Guide—Doug Grant (Renate).....Ofc: 403, 460-1507
Fax: 403, 460-2836; Res: 403, 458-7872
#18 Flagstaff Avenue, St. Albert, Alberta, Canada T8N 1V2
Business Owner

Treasurer—Stewart "Stew" Fyffe (Mary).....Ofc: 403, 482-6065
Fax: 403, 488-4728; Res: 403, 462-2280
8715 - 22 Avenue, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada T6K 1Z7
Retired

Recorder—Walter Bouillon (Carol).....**Temple: 403, 482-6065**
Fax: 403, 488-4728; Res: 403, 425-9469
P. O. Box 594, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada T5J 2K8
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Ari H. Hoeksema (P.).....(Gwen)
John A. "Jack" Watt (C.R.).....(Marg)
Walter Bouillon (Rec.).....(Carol)

35 AL SIHAH TEMPLE (āl sē'hā) (122)

Macon, Georgia

745 Poplar Street—Zip Code 31213
Mail: P. O. Box 4164—Zip Code 31208-4164

Dates of Stated Meetings: Third Wednesday of January, April, July and October.

Dispensation April 13, 1910

Charter July 12, 1911

Membership 2354

Loss 153

Potentate—Wilber Ray O'Neal (Loline).....Ofc: 912, 743-6386
Fax: 912, 743-0880; Res: 912, 934-4626
905 Crest Drive, Cochran, Georgia 31014

Retired—U. S. Government

Chief Rabban—Alex Corbin Harrison, Jr. (Janice).....Res: 912, 923-4855
107 Williams Drive, Bonaire, Georgia 31005

Retired

Assistant Rabban—Russell C. Curry (Joanne).....Res: 912, 986-6476
Route 3, Box 95, Gray, Georgia 31032

Truck Driver

High Priest & Prophet—David "Dave" Bowers (Catherine).Res: 912, 922-3883
306 Sunset Drive, Warner Robins, Georgia 31088

Retired

Oriental Guide—Charles L. "Lamont" Giddens (Julie).....Res: 912, 934-4183
Route 3, Box 2080, Cochran, Georgia 31014

BellSouth

Treasurer—James D. "J.D." Brown.....Res: 912, 953-9774
Fax: 912, 929-1429

P. O. Box 298, Warner Robins, Georgia 31005

Senior Analysis

Recorder—Harley J. Phillips (P.P.) (Sheila).....**Temple: 912, 743-6386**
Fax: 912, 743-0880; Res: 912, 929-0734

P. O. Box 4164, Macon, Georgia 31208-4164

Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Joe A. Witherington (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Virginia).....Res: 912, 745-2029
2540 Vineville Avenue, Macon, Georgia 31204

Retired

Jack Deason, Jr. (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Helen).....Res: 912, 743-8421
3569 Joycliff Road, Macon, Georgia 31211

Retired

Wilber Ray O'Neal (P.).....(Loline)

Alex Corbin Harrison, Jr. (C.R.).....(Janice)

Russell C. Curry (A.R.).....(Joanne)

Bobby B. Simmons (P.P.) (Nancy).....Ofc: 912, 926-9888
Res: 912, 922-7322

203 Williams Drive, Bonaire, Georgia 31005

U. S. Government

36 ALZAFAR TEMPLE (al'zā fār) (139)
San Antonio, Texas

901 North Loop 1604 West—Zip Code 78232-1040

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Thursday of each month except June, July
and August.

Dispensation Charter July 12, 1916

Membership 3227 Loss 219

Potentate—Robert D. "Bob" Green (Patt Cantu)Res: 210, 431-7740
319 Inspiration Drive, San Antonio, Texas 78228
Educator

Chief Rabban—Robert W. "Bobby" Hunt (Janice).....Res: 210, 655-5950
12807 El Marro Street, San Antonio, Texas 78233-5833
Retired—Texas Department of Transportation

Assistant Rabban—Bobby T. Stephens (Caye)Res: 830, 609-2026
3770 River Oaks Drive, New Braunfels, Texas 78132-3246
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Loren E. Hayes (Marji).....Res: 210, 521-4208
7730 Autumn Bluff, San Antonio, Texas 78240
Retired

Oriental Guide—J. Philip "Phil" Knight-Sheen (Norma Wallace).....
Ofc: 210, 494-2343; Res: 210, 494-9210
P. O. Box 700168, San Antonio, Texas 78270
President—Medrec, Inc.

Treasurer—E. C. "Ed" Vest (P.P.) (Margaret).....Res: 210, 349-2300
11626 Raindrop, San Antonio, Texas 78216-3101
Retired

Recorder—George J. Labinski (P.P.) (Jackie Oliver).....**Temple: 210, 496-1625**
Fax: 210, 496-1815; Res: 210, 923-0046
901 N. Loop 1604 West, San Antonio, Texas 78232-1040
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Terry McGuire (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Charlene).....Ofc: 210, 349-7000
Fax: 210, 492-6727; Res: 210, 492-2727
11515 Whisper Dew, San Antonio, Texas 78230

Robert D. "Bob" Green (P.).....(Patt Cantu)

Robert W. "Bobby" Hunt (C.R.).....(Janice)

Reese L. Harrison, Jr. (P.P.) (Judith).....Ofc: 210, 224-2000
Fax: 210, 224-7540; Res: 210, 344-7244
711 Navarro, Suite 620, San Antonio, Texas 78205
Attorney

D. Martin "Marty" Hutchison, III (Karen).....Ofc: 210, 490-7039
Fax: 210, 491-9623; Res: 210, 497-0840
2050 Encino Vista, San Antonio, Texas 78232
Real Estate

37 **AMARA TEMPLE (â mâr'â) (176)** **Palm Beach Gardens, Florida**

3650 RCA Boulevard—Zip Code 33410

Mail: P. O. Box 30335—Zip Code 33420

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Wednesday of each month except July and August.

Dispensation June 27, 1974

Charter July 3, 1975

Membership 1881

Loss 115

Potentate—Donald S. "Don" Everett.....Ofc: 561, 627-2100
Fax: 561, 627-2103; Res: 561, 790-1964
166 Miramar Avenue, Royal Palm Beach, Florida 33411

Retired

Chief Rabbân—David A. "Dave" Batchelor (Lynn).....Res: 561, 747-5889
9176 166th Way North, Jupiter, Florida 33478
Interstate Trucking

Assistant Rabbân—Edward M. "Ed" Orr (Connie).....Res: 561, 585-0888
1709 Mango Circle, West Palm Beach, Florida 33406
Retired AT&T

High Priest & Prophet—George L. Thurlow (Mary Carol)....Res: 561, 622-7877
6135 Francis Street, Palm Beach Gardens, Florida 33418
Retired

Oriental Guide—Michael A. "Mike" Snitkin (Peggy).....Ofc: 561, 969-7331
Fax: 561, 736-4895; Res: 561, 736-1381
2712 Yale Lane, Boynton Beach, Florida 33426
Dental Lab

Treasurer—Ralph S. Fritz (Nona).....Ofc: 561, 627-2100
Fax: 561, 848-0483; Res: 561, 844-8525
711 Hummingbird Way, #201, North Palm Beach, Florida 33408
Retired—Airline Pilot

Recorder—Bob J. Stamm (Rosie).....**Temple: 561, 627-2100**
Fax: 561, 627-2103; Res: 561, 220-8351
P. O. Box 30335, Palm Beach Gardens, Florida 33420
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Bob J. Stamm (Emeritus) (Rec.).....(Rosie)

Donald S. "Don" Everett (P.)

David A. "Dave" Batchelor (C.R.).....(Lynn)

Edward M. "Ed" Orr (A.R.).....(Connie)

George L. Thurlow (H.P.&P.).....(Mary Carol)

J. Ray Fields (H.P.&P.).....(France)

39 ANAH TEMPLE (â'nâ) (151)**Bangor, Maine**

586 Main Street—Zip Code 04401
 Mail: P. O. Box 735—Zip Code 04402-0735

Dates of Stated Meetings: January, May, September and December

Dispensation June 16, 1921

Charter June 15, 1922

Membership 3859

Loss 43

Potentate—Edward R. "Ed" Pellon (Esther).....Ofc: 207, 255-8209
 Fax: 207, 255-0911; Res: 207, 255-3884
 27 North Street, Machias, Maine 04654
Plumbing and Heating

Chief Rabban—Edgar C. "Bud" Prouty, Jr. (Kathy).....Ofc: 207, 564-3395
 Res: 207, 564-8810
 R.R. 2, Box 1075, Dover-Foxcroft, Maine 04426-1138
Auto Dealer

Assistant Rabban—Donald W. "Don" Maxim (Bertha).....Ofc: 207, 568-3643
 Res: 207, 568-3441
 Box 39, Thorndike, Maine 04986
Farmer

High Priest & Prophet—Clyde V. Reynolds (Joyce).....Res: 207, 989-5058
 334 Parkway South, Brewer, Maine 04412
Retired

Oriental Guide—Geddes W. Simpson (Carole).....Ofc: 207, 288-0354
 Res: 207, 244-0350
 120 Pretty March Road, Mt. Desert, Maine 04660
Banker

Treasurer—John D. Monohon (Dorothy).....Ofc: 207, 942-2254
 Fax: 207, 942-1994; Res: 207, 945-6896
 109 Crestmont Road, Bangor, Maine 04401
Retired

Recorder—Harold W. "Sonny" Crocker (P.P.) (Marilyn) **Temple: 207, 942-2254**
 Fax: 207, 942-1994; Res: 207, 989-5182
 P. O. Box 735, Bangor, Maine 04402-0735
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

James E. "Jim" Halkett (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Geri).....Ofc: 207, 945-9294
 P. O. Box 1444, Bangor, Maine 04402-1444
Insurance

Edward R. "Ed" Pellon (P.).....(Esther)

Edgar C. "Bud" Prouty, Jr. (C.R.).....(Kathy)

Donald W. "Don" Maxim (A.R.).....(Bertha)

Larry L. Hersom (P.P.) (Libby).....Ofc: 207, 942-8815
 18 Page Place, Orono, Maine, 04473-1345
Mortician

40 ANEZEH TEMPLE (â nē'zê) (101)
Mexico City, Mexico

Hegel #416, Col. Polanco
Mexico D.F. 11560

Dates of Stated Meetings: Fourth Tuesday in January, February, May, July,
September and November.

Dispensation December 1, 1906 Charter May 8, 1907

Membership 652 Gain 191

Potentate—Moises Missrie (Lolita).....Ofc: 011-525-286-1935
Homero 1837, Edif A1501, Col. Polanco, Mexico D.F., Mexico 11510
Retired

Chief Rabban—Jacobo Dayan.....Ofc: 011-525-273-3329
Res/Fax: 011-525-286-8816
Citlaltetpetl 12-7, Col. Condesa, Mexico D.F., Mexico 06100
Computer Engineer

Assistant Rabban—Carlos G. Clark (Irma).....Ofc: 011-525-563-9952
Res: 011-525-563-4141
Jose Clemente Orozco No. 37, CD. de Los Deportes, Mexico D.F. 03710
Lawyer

High Priest & Prophet—Mauricio Nanes (Renata).....Ofc: 011-525-256-0455
Fax: 011-525-211-0876; Res: 011-525-291-6914
Amargura 17, Lomas de la Herradura, Estado de Mexico, 52760 Mexico
Engineer

Oriental Guide—Hector Morales (Socorro).....Ofc: 011-525-604-3693
Res: 011-525-516-0693
Pte. 81 No. 28-805, Col. Cove, Mexico, D.F. 01120
Dentist

Treasurer—Enrique Finkler (P.P.) (Golde).....Ofc: 011-525-395-4604
Fax: 011-525-580-5258; Res: 011-525-589-4648
P.O. Box 10-1073, Lomas de Chapultepec, Mexico D.F. 11000
Certified Public Accountant

Recorder—Victor R. Montalvo (P.P.) (Sylvia).....**Temple: 011-525-250-2709**
Fax: 011-525-531-9851; Res: 011-525-575-7430
Hegel 416, Col. Polanco, Mexico D.F., Mexico 11560
Lawyer-Economist

REPRESENTATIVES

Moises Missrie (P.).....(Lolita)

Jacobo Dayan (C.R.)

To Be Announced

41 ANSAR TEMPLE (ân'sâr) (136)

Springfield, Illinois

630 South 6th Street—Zip Code 62701

Mail: P.O. Box 5090—Zip Code 62705

Dates of Stated Meetings: January 16, March 20, April 17, May 15,
September 11, October 16, November 20, and December 18

Dispensation May 14, 1914

Charter July 13, 1915

Membership 5731

Loss 107

Potentate—Gail L. Miller (Linda).....Ofc: 217, 476-3723
Fax: 217, 476-3722; Res: 217, 476-3667

Box 557, Ashland, Illinois 62612

Salesman

Chief Rabban—Terry Cutright (Jane).....Ofc: 217, 632-7746
Fax: 217, 632-2237; Res: 217, 632-7179

#27 Woodland Lakes Drive, Petersburg, Illinois 62675

Electrician

Assistant Rabban—L. Milton "Milt" McClure (Susie).....Ofc: 217, 323-2211
Fax: 217, 323-5522; Res: 217, 323-3442

P. O. Box 170, Beardstown, Illinois 62618

Attorney

High Priest & Prophet—Danny Coker (Mary).....Ofc: 217, 824-3943
Fax: 217, 523-3227; Res: 217, 753-1495

190 Cravens Road, Springfield, Illinois 62707

Business Owner

Oriental Guide—Verlin Hibbs (JoAnn).....Ofc: 217, 632-3896
Fax: 217, 632-4115; Res: 217, 546-7551

2301 Parkview, Springfield, Illinois 62704

Meat Cutter

Treasurer—Stuart A. "Stu" Gresham (Pat).....Ofc: 217, 524-4731
Res: 217, 546-8567

54 Andover Drive, Springfield, Illinois 62704

Auditor

Recorder—Richard H. "Dick" Chesnut (Gail)**Temple: 217, 525-1771**
Fax: 217, 525-1745; Res: 217, 546-3782

P. O. Box 5090, Springfield, Illinois 62705

Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Gail L. Miller (P.).....(Linda)

Terry Cutright (C.R.).....(Jane)

L. Milton "Milt" McClure (A.R.).....(Susie)

Danny Coker (H.P.&P.).....(Mary)

42 ANTIOCH TEMPLE (ăn'tī ōk) (77)

Dayton, Ohio

107 East First Street—Zip Code 45402-1262

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Monday in April, September, and December

Dispensation June 8, 1897 Charter June 14, 1898

Membership 5510 Loss 407

Potentate—Edward A. "Ed" Molen (Nancy).....Ofc: 937, 461-4740
Res: 937, 376-2570

2137 Pueblo Drive, Xenia, Ohio 45385
Retired—Teacher

Chief Rabban—Douglas "Doug" Boyd (Joan).....Res: 937, 885-4881
8903 Evan Court, Springboro, Ohio 45066-9294
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Douglas "Doug" Sorrell (Diana).....Res: 937, 859-8611
6735 Gillen Lane, Miamisburg, Ohio 45342-1505
Realtor/Auctioneer

High Priest & Prophet—Gary Blackford (Carolyn).....Res: 937, 435-3650
227 Maple Drive, Centerville, Ohio 45459-4539
Art Teacher

Oriental Guide—Raymond "Ray" Stockslager (Joyce).....Ofc: 937, 687-2722
Res: 937, 687-2295
14037 Eaton Pike, New Lebanon, Ohio 45345

Treasurer—Charles W. "Charlie" Dock (Mary).....Res: 937, 836-2209
6536 Foursome Lane, Englewood, Ohio 45322-3703
Retired

Recorder—Thomas E. "Tom" Hough (Arline).....Temple: 937, 461-4740
Fax: 937, 461-3904; Res: 937, 320-1274
107 East First Street, Dayton, Ohio 45402-1262
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Charles A. Claypool (At Large) (***) (Kay).....Ofc: 937, 224-1427
Fax: 937, 228-5134; Res: 937, 299-3336
3341 Beaumonde Lane, Dayton, Ohio 45409
Attorney

Roland E. St. John (Emeritus) (P.P.)Res: 937, 832-1224
328 Shadywood Drive, Dayton, Ohio 45415
Retired

Robert W. "Bob" Beachler (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Elsie)Ofc/Res: 937, 836-4881
6746 Kimmel Road, Clayton, Ohio 45315
Property Investments

Edward A. "Ed" Molen (P.)(Nancy)
Douglas "Doug" Boyd (C.R.)(Joan)
Douglas "Doug" Sorrell (A.R.)(Diana)
Gary Blackford (H.P.&P.)(Carolyn)

43 ARAB TEMPLE (ă'răb) (157)**Topeka, Kansas**

1305 Kansas Avenue—Zip Code 66612-1332

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Monday of each month except June, July
and August.

Dispensation July 16, 1931

Charter July 28, 1932

Membership 1938

Gain 86

Potentate—Larry Pressman (Patty).....Ofc: 785, 357-4438
 Fax: 785, 234-5657; Res: 785, 478-6836
 4115 SW Eagle Point Road, Topeka, Kansas 66610-1569
Jeweler

Chief Rabban—George Kenworthy (Carole).....Res: 785, 736-2866
 Fax: 785, 234-5657
 2929 Hideaway Road, Axtell, Kansas 66403
Retired

Assistant Rabban—John Porter (Sharon).....Res: 785, 271-6355
 5812 SW Smith Place, Topeka, Kansas 66614
Retired—BNSF Railway

High Priest & Prophet—Paul Meierhenry (Murt).....Ofc: 785, 295-3458
 Res: 785, 267-0338
 4226 SW Colley Creek Court, Topeka, Kansas 66610
Banking

Oriental Guide—Royce Keyser (Caroline).....Res: 785, 437-6684
 Route #1, Box 0135, Maple Hill, Kansas 66507
Retired

Treasurer—E. I. "Andy" Anderson (P.P.).....Res: 785, 271-0735
 5704 SW Arrowhead Court, Topeka, Kansas 66614
Retired

Recorder—Darrel Witham**Temple: 785, 234-5656**
 Fax: 785, 234-5657; Res: 785, 246-1955
 1305 Kansas Avenue, Topeka, Kansas 66612-1332
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Larry Pressman (P.).....(Patty)

George Kenworthy (C.R.).....(Carole)

John Porter (A.R.).....(Sharon)

Darrel Witham (Rec.)

44 ARABA TEMPLE (a rah'ba) (169)
Fort Myers, Florida

2010 Hanson Street—Zip Code 33901-7222

Dates of Stated Meetings: Third Monday of each month except July and August.

Dispensation July 7, 1966 Charter July 14, 1967

Membership 2173 Loss 172

Potentate—Robert D. "Bob" Sauer (Hilda).....Ofc: 941, 334-2226
Fax: 941, 368-9417; Res: 941, 368-1714
304 East Seventh Street, Lehigh Acres, Florida 33936
Retired—Deputy Fire Chief

Chief Rabban—David W. "Dave" Richards (Joyce).....Ofc: 941, 334-2226
Res: 941, 549-0718
5225 SW 10th Avenue, Cape Coral, Florida 33914-7019
Retired—School Administrator

Assistant Rabban—Harris P. "Speed" Manos (Betty).....Res/Fax: 941, 368-0068
113 Edward Avenue, Lehigh Acres, Florida 33936-5411
Retired—Sales Manager

High Priest & Prophet—Charles J. "Jerry" Christman (Sherry)
Res: 941, 489-1276
7430 Briarcliff Road, Ft. Myers, Florida 33912-2360
Owner—Air Conditioner Co.

Oriental Guide—Kenneth C. "Ken" Turner (Elaine).....Res: 941, 575-0035
Fax: 941, 575-0235
2850 Sancho Panza Court, Punta Gorda, Florida 33950-6354

Treasurer—Duane S. "Sam" Sprayde (Charlotte)Ofc: 941, 334-2226
Res: 941, 731-9328
19411 Saddlebrook Court, North Ft. Myers, Florida 33903
Retired—Burroughs Corp.

Recorder—Cecil A. Chapman (Barbara)**Temple: 941, 334-2226**
Fax: 941, 334-4010; Res: 941, 433-1059
2010 Hanson Street, Ft. Myers, Florida 33901-7222
Retired—Accountant

REPRESENTATIVES

John E. Warren (Emeritus) (Emily)Res: 941, 936-4202
1343 Tanglewood Parkway, Ft. Myers, Florida 33919-1934
Retired—USAF

Robert D. "Bob" Sauer (P.)(Hilda)

David W. "Dave" Richards (C.R.)(Joyce)

Harris P. "Speed" Manos (A.R.)(Betty)

Charles J. "Jerry" Christman (H.P.&P.)(Sherry)

45 ARABIA TEMPLE (ʾarāʾbiā) (137)

Houston, Texas

2900 North Braeswood—Zip Code 77025
Mail: P. O. Box 20625—Zip Code 77225

Dates of Stated Meetings: Third Monday of each month except June, July and August; December, second Monday.

Dispensation July 15, 1915 Charter July 14, 1915

Membership 6092 Loss 286

Potentate—Jack M. Glasscock (Billie)Ofc: 713, 664-3437
Res: 281, 443-2388

903 Whitestone Lane, Houston, Texas 77073
Retired

Chief Rabban—Virgil E. Wise (Chloe)Res: 713, 266-0676
6339 Del Monte, Houston, Texas 77057

Retired

Assistant Rabban—Alan J. Dunn (Becky)Ofc: 713, 432-4203
Res: 281, 482-5520

4334 Saffron Lane, Friendswood, Texas 77546
Aramco

High Priest & Prophet—Joe C. Zettlemoyer (Helen)Ofc: 281, 540-3304
Res: 281, 358-4734

2026 Spruce Grove Drive, Kingwood, Texas 77339
Advanced Fluid Systems

Oriental Guide—Jerry G. Gantt (Lisa)Ofc: 713, 682-1682
Res: 713, 880-0012

428 West 34th Street, Houston, Texas 77007
Piedmont Contractors

Treasurer—Lee Roy Miller (Barbara)Res: 281, 331-4734
Route 3, Box 195, Alvin, Texas 77511

Retired

Recorder—Arthur B. Stone, Jr. (P.P.) (LaVerne)**Temple: 713, 664-3437**
Fax: 713, 664-3439; Res: 281, 497-0781

P. O. Box 20625, Houston, Texas 77225
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Jack M. Glasscock (P.)(Billie)

Virgil E. Wise (C.R.)(Chloe)

Alan J. Dunn (A.R.)(Becky)

Joe C. Zettlemoyer (H.P.&P.)(Helen)

46 ARARAT TEMPLE (ă'ră'răt) (38)
Kansas City, Missouri

5100 Ararat Drive—Zip Code 64129

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Wednesday of each month except July and August.

Dispensation December 1, 1887 Charter June 25, 1888

Membership 6848 Loss 71

Potentate—Robert C. "Bob" Farrell (Pat).....Ofc: 816, 587-4570
Fax: 816, 587-0409; Res: 816, 741-8737
3416 N.W. 62nd Terrace, Kansas City, Missouri 64151
Sales Engineer

Chief Rabban—Charles A. "Chuck" Eddy, D.C. (Donna)....Ofc: 816, 363-5311
Fax: 816, 363-5326; Res: 816, 941-0303
8301 State Line Rd., Suite 108, Kansas City, Missouri 64114
Chiropractor

Assistant Rabban—Donald E. "Don" Woolen (Goldie).....Ofc: 816, 891-4884
Fax: 816, 891-4492; Res: 816, 781-3918
1501 Canterbury Lane, Liberty, Missouri 64068
Security

High Priest & Prophet—Leonard "Len" Lynch (Carol)Ofc: 816, 761-8600
Fax: 816, 761-2993; Res: 816, 761-6198
300 SE Saddlebrook Drive, Lee's Summit, Missouri 64082
Sales

Oriental Guide—Kermit D. Bright (Betty).....Ofc: 816, 421-1042
Fax: 816, 421-1061; Res: 816, 452-1246
5144 N. Flora, Kansas City, Missouri 64118
Engineer

Treasurer—B. E. "Stew" Stewart (Jeanne)Ofc: 913, 384-5900
Fax: 816, 942-2682; Res: 816, 942-5012
11 East Woodbridge Lane, Kansas City, Missouri 64145
Insurance/Investments

Recorder—Donald L. "Don" Woods (Jan).....**Temple: 816, 923-1975**
Fax: 816, 923-6743; Res: 816, 741-1020
5100 Ararat Drive, Kansas City, Missouri 64129-1998
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

W. W. "Woody" Bennett (Ad Vitam & Emeritus) (*****) (Louise)
Res: 913, 362-2927
3934 Shawnee Mission Parkway, Fairway, Kansas 66205
Retired—General Contractor

Robert C. "Bob" Farrell (P.).....(Pat)
Charles A. "Chuck" Eddy, D.C. (C.R.).....(Donna)
Donald E. "Don" Woolen (A.R.).....(Goldie)
Leonard "Len" Lynch (H.P.&P.).....(Carol)

47 AZAN TEMPLE (ăzăn') (182)

Melbourne, Florida

1591 West Eau Gallie Boulevard—Zip Code 32935-5335

Dates of Stated Meetings: First Thursday of each month except July and August.

Dispensation July 16, 1981

Charter June 17, 1982

Membership 1584

Loss 27

Potentate—James E. "Jim" Towles (Velma).....Ofc: 407, 259-5302
Fax: 407, 784-2373; Res: 407, 267-1845
2011 Tamworth Street, Titusville, Florida 32796
Retired—NASA Director

Chief Rabban—Phillip M. "Phil" Sabelli (Ann).....Res: 407, 259-1413
Fax: 407, 259-3141
272 Sandy Run, Melbourne, Florida 32940
President—Accounting Firm

Assistant Rabban—Gerald N. "Jerry" Miller (Jackie).....Res: 407, 453-4414
305 Bimini Drive, Merritt Island, Florida 32952
Retired—Engineer

High Priest & Prophet—Alfred N. "Al" Kee (Jeannie).....Res: 407, 452-4529
580 Belair Avenue, Merritt Island, Florida 32952
Florist

Oriental Guide—Donald C. Scott (Jo).....Res: 407, 951-4962
1623 Avery Road NE, Palm Bay, Florida 32905
Retired

Treasurer—Robert F. "Bob" Maltby (Helen).....Res: 407, 783-0751
1030 S. Atlantic Avenue, Cocoa Beach, Florida 32931-2419

Recorder—William C. "Bill" Pitman (Edna).....**Temple: 407, 259-5302**
Fax: 407, 255-2129; Res: 407, 724-8755
1591 W. Eau Gallie Boulevard, Melbourne, Florida 32935
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

James E. "Jim" Towles (P.).....(Marge)
Phillip M. "Phil" Sabelli (C.R.).....(Ann)
Gerald N. "Jerry" Miller (A.R.).....(Jackie)
William C. "Bill" Pitman (Rec.).....(Edna)

48 BAGDAD TEMPLE (bāg'dād) (124)

Butte, Montana

314 West Park Street—Zip Code 59701

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Wednesday of each month.

Dispensation January 24, 1911

Charter July 12, 1911

Membership 861

Loss 21

Potentate—Marion C. "Chuck" Basacker (Bettie)Res: 406, 777-5876
Fax: 406, 777-2938

3410 Eastside Highway, Stevensville, Montana 59870-6671

Retired

Chief Rabban—M. Meryl "Dusty" Rhoades (Marie)Ofc: 406, 683-2347
Res: 406, 683-5664

860 North Montana, Dillon, Montana 59725

Self-Employed

Assistant Rabban—William H. "Bill" Thomas (Lisa)Ofc: 406, 728-0216
Fax: 406, 728-5506; Res: 406, 721-2727

2327 South Avenue, Missoula, Montana 59801

Self-Employed

High Priest & Prophet—Raymond P. "Sonny" Addington (Fay)
Res/Fax: 406, 883-5570

P. O. Box 1063, Polson, Montana 59860

Self-Employed

Oriental Guide—Donald R. "Don" Houghton (Donna)Res: 406, 388-4795
P. O. Box 755, Belgrade, Montana 59714

Capt. Deputy Sheriff

Treasurer—Mark D. Zora (Deanne)Ofc: 406, 496-5193
Fax: 406, 723-0017; Res: 406, 782-4866

2221 Wall Street, Butte, Montana 59701

Accountant

Recorder—Clarence R. "Ray" Houghton (Betty)**Temple: 406, 782-6949**
Fax: 406, 723-5235; Res: 406, 587-3681

314 West Park Street, Butte, Montana 59701

Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Joseph I. "Joe" Morris (Emeritus) (P.P.)Res: 406, 723-7359
3455 St. Ann, Butte, Montana 59701

Retired

Marion C. "Chuck" Basacker (P.)(Bettie)

M. Meryl "Dusty" Rhoades (C.R.)(Marie)

Jay I. Morris (P.P.)Ofc: 406, 497-2178
Fax: 406, 497-3023; Res: 406, 723-7359

3455 St. Ann, Butte, Montana 59701

Engineer

49 BAHIA TEMPLE (bâ hē'â) (166)

Orlando, Florida

2300 Pembroke Drive—Zip Code 32810-2469

Dates of Stated Meetings: First Thursday of each month except July and August.

Dispensation June 30, 1954

Charter July 14, 1955

Membership 3862

Loss 147

Potentate—Lewis W. "Lew" Cotterill (Marge).....Res: 352, 343-8455
1320 Cove Place, Tavares, Florida 32778
Retired

Chief Rabban—Michael G. "Mike" Juett (Sherry).....Ofc: 407, 628-5634
Fax: 407, 647-4831; Res: 407, 294-2636
7244 June Bug Lane, Orlando, Florida 32818
Electronic Surplus

Assistant Rabban—George E. Goodboe (Betty).....Ofc: 407, 678-6777
Res: 407, 671-5745
7326 Antietam Court West, Winter Park, Florida 32792
Dental Technician

High Priest & Prophet—V. Albert "Al" Janoska, Jr. (Dottie) ...Res: 407, 277-5362
406 Pinar Drive, Orlando, Florida 32825
Retired

Oriental Guide—Max R. Jones (Esther).....Res: 407, 857-1195
6551 New Hope Road, Orlando, Florida 32824
Retired

Treasurer—Robert L. "Bob" Cramer (P.P.) (Phylis).....Res: 407, 644-4666
2109 Tuscarora Trail, Maitland, Florida 32751
Retired

Recorder—CF Shuler**Temple: 407, 660-8811**
Fax: 407, 660-9028; Res: 407, 277-5621
2300 Pembroke Drive, Orlando, Florida 32810-2469
Retired Photographer

REPRESENTATIVES

Charles V. "Charlie" Snapp, Jr. (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Renee).....
Ofc/Res: 407, 894-7562
1458 East Michigan Street, Orlando, Florida 32806-4817
Builder

Mervin D. Henning (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Ann).....Ofc: 407, 896-8021
Fax: 407, 896-8601; Res: 407, 647-7671
617 E. Colonial Drive, Orlando, Florida 32803-9985
Certified Public Accountant

Lewis W. "Lew" Cotterill (P.).....(Marge)
Michael G. "Mike" Juett (C.R.).....(Sherry)
George E. Goodboe (A.R.).....(Betty)
V. Albert "Al" Janoska, Jr. (H.P.&P.).....(Dottie)

50 BALLUT ABYAD TEMPLE (bäl'loot äb'y äd) (44)
Albuquerque, New Mexico

6600 Zuni Avenue S.E.—Zip Code 87108

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Monday of each month except June, July and August.

Dispensation June 11, 1887 Charter June 17, 1889

Membership 2325 Loss 108

Potentate—Charles “Charlie” Gilliland (Wanda).....Ofc: 505, 247-8555
Fax: 505, 242-3987; Res: 505, 881-8315
3208 Montclair N.E., Albuquerque, New Mexico 87110
Owner—Sunco Sign & Lighting Co.

Chief Rabban—James “Jim” Robinson (Fern).....Res: 505, 296-2753
1300 Constitution Court N.E., Albuquerque, New Mexico 87112
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Roy E. Patton (Waldine).....Ofc: 505, 296-8730
Res: 505, 294-2534
3204 Lykes N.E., Albuquerque, New Mexico 87110
Owner—Krystal’s NFL Shoppe

High Priest & Prophet—Frank D. “Doug” Shannon (Betty)....Res: 505, 296-5150
P. O. Box 13523, Albuquerque, New Mexico 87192
Retired

Oriental Guide—Rodney “Rod” Serrano (Jean).....Res: 505, 821-0415
7029 Luella Anne N.E., Albuquerque, New Mexico 87109
Retired

Treasurer—Lawrence N. “Larry” Bennett (Kaye).....Res: 505, 828-9253
9413 Bent N.E., Albuquerque, New Mexico 87109
Retired

Recorder—A. E. “Gene” Scales (Rosy).....**Temple: 505, 265-0800**
Fax: 505, 265-7617; Res: 505, 344-5863
6600 Zuni Avenue S.E., Albuquerque, New Mexico 87108
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Clayton P. Shinn (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Edie)Res: 505, 864-3350
42 Vista Del Rio, Belen, New Mexico 87002
Business Investments

Charles “Charlie” Gilliland (P.).....(Wanda)

James “Jim” Robinson (C.R.)(Fern)

Roy E. Patton (A.R.).....(Waldine)

Frank D. “Doug” Shannon (H.P.&P.)(Betty)

51 BARAK TEMPLE (bā'rak) (185)
Monroe, Louisiana

6620 Frontage Road—Zip Code 71202
 Mail: P. O. Box 2054—Zip Code 71207

Dates of Stated Meetings: Third Thursday of each month.

Dispensation July 16, 1981 Charter June 17, 1982

Membership 971 Loss 106

Potentate—J. W. Barron (Jimmie).....Res: 318, 389-5325
 Route 1, Box 48, Clayton, Louisiana 71326
Retired

Chief Rabban—John P. Baker, Ph.D. (Frankie)Ofc: 318, 342-5506
 Res: 318, 325-7158
 P. O. Box 9042, Monroe, Louisiana 71211
State Director-NE Louisiana University Small Business Center

Assistant Rabban—James W. Cox (Barbara).....Res: 318, 982-7788
 Route 1, Box 219, Downsview, Louisiana 71234
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Marvin Dodd (Jo).....Ofc: 318, 325-1759
 Res: 318, 396-4994
 216 Dauphine Drive, West Monroe, Louisiana 71291
Heating/Air Conditioning Repair

Oriental Guide—James E. Traylor (Mary Ann)Ofc: 318, 322-4224
 Res: 318, 322-4987
 1627 Lexington Avenue, Monroe, Louisiana 71201

Treasurer—John E. Wells (Nancy)Ofc: 318, 362-2580
 Fax: 318, 345-5476; Res: 318, 396-9799
 124 Lakeland Drive, West Monroe, Louisiana 71291
Riverwood International

Recorder—Donald E. "Don" Logan (P.P.) (Billye).....**Temple: 318, 345-2511**
 Fax: 318, 345-5476; Res: 318, 396-1162
 P. O. Box 2054, Monroe, Louisiana 71207
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Donald E. "Don" Logan (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Rec.).....(Billye)
 J. W. Barron (C.R.).....(Jimmie)
 John P. Baker, Ph.D. (A.R.).....(Frankie)
 James W. Cox (A.R.).....(Barbara)

52 BEDOUIN TEMPLE (bē'doo in) (126) Muskogee, Oklahoma

201 South 6th Street—Zip Code 74401
Mail: P. O. Box 1667—Zip Code 74402-1667

Dates of Stated Meetings: January 15, April 16, August 20 and December 17.

Dispensation July 12, 1911

Charter July 7, 1912

Membership 1308

Gain 32

Potentate—Mark E. Hamrick (Pam)Ofc: 918, 476-5840
Fax: 918, 485-2945; Res: 918, 485-4613
1207 SW 13th Court, Wagoner, Oklahoma 74467
Electrical/Instrumentation Supervisor

Chief Rabban—Bill R. "Billy Ray" Williamson (Sandy).....Ofc/Res: 918, 687-6775
Fax: 918, 682-6511
4330 Elwell Road, Muskogee, Oklahoma 74401
Area Manager—McCoys Tree Service

Assistant Rabban—Andy Killingsworth (Marty).....Res: 918, 473-5044
Route 3, Box 800, Checotah, Oklahoma 74426
Retired—U. S. Government

High Priest & Prophet—Mike Olmstead (Carolyn).....Ofc: 918, 682-4821
Fax: 918, 682-6511
513 South Main Street, Muskogee, Oklahoma 74401
Automotive Oasis

Oriental Guide—Bob Starkey (Mary Ann).....Res: 918, 423-8093
Route 1, Box 531, McAlester, Oklahoma 74501
Retired

Treasurer—Dale L. Asher (Colleen).....Ofc: 918, 682-2761
Fax: 918, 682-6511; Res: 918, 683-2048
2811 E. Monta Place, Muskogee, Oklahoma 74403
Banker

Recorder—Harvey C. Johnson (P.P.) (Dolores).....**Temple: 918, 682-2761**
Fax: 918, 682-6511; Res: 918, 683-5616
P. O. Box 1667, Muskogee, Oklahoma 74402-1667
Retired—School Administrator

REPRESENTATIVES

Mark E. Hamrick (P.)(Pam)

Bill R. "Billy Ray" Williamson (C.R.)(Sandy)

Andy Killingsworth (A.R.)(Marty)

Harvey C. Johnson (P.P.) (Rec.)(Dolores)

53 BEJA TEMPLE (bā'jě) (188)

Green Bay, Wisconsin

UPS: 1950 Bond Street—Zip Code 54303
Mail: P.O. Box 13537—Zip Code 54307-3537

Dates of Stated Meetings: First Wednesday of each month except July and August.

Dispensation July 5, 1985 Charter July 3, 1986

Membership 917 Loss 27

Potentate—John A. OttumOfc: 920, 498-1985
Res: 920, 468-0644

1523 River Pines Drive, Green Bay, Wisconsin 54311-5636

Retired Physician

Chief Rabban—Donald R. "Don" Badgley (Carla)Ofc/Res: 715, 258-3211
Fax: 715, 258-6101

1020 West Fulton Street, Waupaca, Wisconsin 54981

Owner—Boat Store

Assistant Rabban—Denis Bay (June)Res: 920, 743-6130
P. O. Box 257, Sturgeon Bay, Wisconsin 54235-0257

Retired—Credit Union Manager

High Priest & Prophet—Gerald W. "Jerry" Capelle (Bonnie)Res: 920, 739-5291

P. O. Box 624, Appleton, Wisconsin 54912-0624

Underground Line Locator

Oriental Guide—Fred Beyer (Kathy)Res: 715, 745-2319
W5162 Labutzke Drive, Shawano, Wisconsin 54166-9717

Technology Teacher

Treasurer—John L. MannRes: 920, 766-4650
13 Deer Run Court, Kaukauna, Wisconsin 54130-2800

Retired

Recorder—Roger W. Schauf (Marilyn)**Temple: 920, 498-1985**
Fax: 920, 498-0290; Res: 920, 866-2339

P. O. Box 13537, Green Bay, Wisconsin 54307-3537

Retired—College Dean

REPRESENTATIVES

John A. Ottum (P.)

Donald R. "Don" Badgley (C.R.)(Carla)

Denis Bay (A.R.)(June)

55 BEN ALI TEMPLE (bén â'lē) (154)
Sacramento, California

3262 Marysville Boulevard—Zip Code 95815-1411
 Mail: P.O. Box 21-4477—Zip Code 95821-0477

Dates of Stated Meetings: January 13, March 12, April 14, May 12,
 September 8, October 6 and November 10

Dispensation June 15, 1922 Charter June 7, 1923

Membership 5482 Loss 88

Potentate—Ladd R. Born (Jeanell).....Res: 916, 685-8533
 Fax: 916, 685-5303

8838 San Badger Way, Elk Grove, California 95624
Retired—Accountant

Chief Rabban—L. G. Kubel (Nancy)Res: 916, 428-1321
 Fax: 916, 428-1846

8 Keel Court, Sacramento, California 95831
Retired—Engineer

Assistant Rabban—Jim R. Culver (Kathryn).....Res: 916, 455-3769
 Fax: 916, 455-0181

2240 Irvin Way, Sacramento, California 95822
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Lou "Vince" Parell (Sally)Ofc: 916, 442-9005
 Fax: 916, 442-9178; Res: 916, 933-7616

1926 Capitol Avenue, Sacramento, California 95814
Businessman

Oriental Guide—Richard L. "Dick" Wilkins (Lee)Ofc: 800, 320-0900
 Fax: 209, 952-3146; Res: 209, 952-1245

1224 Havenhill Way, Stockton, California 95209
Businessman

Treasurer—D. Edward "Ed" Entrican (Diana).....Res: 916, 386-1127
 2815 Martel Court, Sacramento, California 95826

Retired—Accountant

Recorder—Charles E. Davis (Jackie).....**Temple: 916, 920-4107**
 Fax: 916, 920-0690; Res: 916, 682-4589

P. O. Box 21-4477, Sacramento, California 95821-0477
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Robert L. "Bob" Barta (Emeritus) (Dee).....Res: 916, 771-4656
 5385 Angelrock Loop, Roseville, California 95747

Retired

Ladd R. Born (P.).....(Jeanell)

L. G. Kubel (C.R.).....(Nancy)

Jim R. Culver (A.R.).....(Kathryn)

Charles E. Davis (Rec.)(Jackie)

56 BEN HUR TEMPLE (bến hêr') (58)
Austin, Texas

4300 Westbank Drive—Zip Code 78746-6571

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Friday each month except June, July and August.

Dispensation June 2, 1891 Charter August 16, 1892
Membership 1734 Loss 31

Potentate—Norman G. "Norm" Montgomery (Doris).....Res: 512, 266-1474
Fax: 512, 266-9262
12320 River Bend, Austin, Texas 78732-6111
Retired

Chief Rabban—Mackie G. Ratliff (Felicia).....Res: 512, 418-1033
Fax: 512, 418-1077
11729 Santa Cruz Drive, Austin, Texas 78759
Engineering Consultant

Assistant Rabban—Loren Ray Orme (Betty).....Ofc: 512, 475-2429
Res: 512, 453-0785
2708 Twin Oaks Drive, Austin, Texas 78757-2738
Captain—Department of Public Safety

High Priest & Prophet—John E. Waggoner, Jr. (Frances).....Res: 512, 335-5100
11308 Morning Glory Trail, Austin, Texas 78750
Retired

Oriental Guide—Ronnie H. Lee (Betty).....Ofc: 512, 288-4120
Res: 512, 447-5323
P. O. Box 92466, Austin, Texas 78709-2466
Owner—Travel Agency

Treasurer—Robert E. "Bob" Kelly (P.P.) (Margaret).....Ofc: 512, 476-7568
Fax: 512, 474-9038; Res: 512, 795-8852
1507 Manana, Austin, Texas 78730-8852
Contractor

Recorder—John B. Robertson (P.P.)**Temple: 512, 327-3810**
Fax: 512, 329-8916; Res: 512, 345-0948
4300 Westbank Drive, Austin, Texas 78746-6571
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Norman G. "Norm" Montgomery (P.)(Doris)
Mackie G. Ratliff (C.R.)(Felicia)
Loren Ray Orme (A.R.)(Betty)
John E. Waggoner, Jr. (H.P.&P.).....(Frances)

57 BENI KEDEM TEMPLE (běnĭkā'dēm) (75)
Charleston, West Virginia

100 Quarrier Street—Zip Code 25301
 Mail: P.O. Box 2589—Zip Code 25329

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Thursday of each month

Dispensation June 24, 1896 Charter June 9, 1897

Membership 4602 Gain 14

Potentate—Harry M. Mackey (Sandy).....Res/Fax: 304, 645-5025
 Route 1, Box 229-A, Ronceverte, West Virginia 24970
Retired—Banker

Chief Rabban—Charles I. Jones, Jr. (Gaytha).....Ofc: 304, 346-2391
 Fax: 304, 346-2433; Res: 304, 345-8995
 1538 Mount Vernon Road, Charleston, West Virginia 25314
Attorney

Assistant Rabban—James E. "Jim" White (Bobbi).....Res: 304, 343-3012
 1578 Kanawha Boulevard East, Charleston, West Virginia 25311-2462
General Contractor

High Priest & Prophet—Albert L. "Al" Tenney, Jr. (Wanda) Res: 304, 525-3536
 1615 Arlington Boulevard, Huntington, West Virginia 25705
Retired

Oriental Guide—Robert B. "Bob" Allen (Andrea)Ofc: 304, 345-7250
 Fax: 304, 345-9941; Res: 304, 342-7592
 927 Mathews Avenue, Charleston, West Virginia 25302
Attorney

Treasurer—Edward H. "Ed" Maier (Susan).....Ofc: 304, 343-2201
 Res: 304, 342-0256
 1233 Staunton Road, Charleston, West Virginia 25314
CEO—General Corporation

Recorder—Harold L. Ranson (Shirley)**Temple: 304, 343-9405**
 Fax: 304, 343-9406; Res: 304, 768-6436
 P. O. Box 2589, Charleston, West Virginia 25329
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

W. Warren Upton (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Fran)Ofc: 304, 340-1217
 Fax: 304, 340-1050; Res: 304, 925-5276
 P. O. Box 553, Charleston, West Virginia 25322
Attorney

Harry M. Mackey (P.).....(Sandy)

Charles I. Jones, Jr. (C.R.).....(Gaytha)

Joe J. Vinciguerra (P.P.)Res: 304, 248-7347
 P. O. Box 95, Bramwell, West Virginia 24715
Retired

Glenn A. Summers.....Res: 304, 548-6606
 P. O. Box 1147, Clendenin, West Virginia 25054
Appraiser

58 BOUMI TEMPLE (boo'mē) (18)
Baltimore, Maryland

4900 North Charles Street—Zip Code 21210-2472

Dates of Stated Meetings: At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation March 31, 1884

Charter June 4, 1884

Membership 5738

Loss 186

Potentate—John W. Fink, Jr. (Edith).....Res: 410, 665-4443
 9638 Oak Summit Avenue, Baltimore, Maryland 21234

Retired—BG&E

Chief Rabban—James McD. "Jim" Hossbach (Arlene) ..Res/Fax: 410, 252-0130
 10 Hunters Court, Lutherville, Maryland 21093

Real Estate

Assistant Rabban—John W. "Jack" Pickett, Jr. (Annemarie).....Ofc: 410, 296-4621
 Res: 410, 321-7439

5 Sandsbury Road, Lutherville, Maryland 21093

Self-Employed

High Priest & Prophet—Albert C. "Al" Winterling (Marlene).....
 Res: 410, 893-6147

104-H Gwen Drive, Forrest Hill, Maryland 21050

Retired

Oriental Guide—John A. Dunnigan (Janice).....Ofc: 410, 225-1046
 Res: 410, 668-5173

9010 Chatuegay Court, Baltimore, Maryland 21234

State Offices

Treasurer—Henry F. Hefner, Jr.Ofc: 410, 435-1600
 Fax: 410, 433-2995; Res: 410, 747-4008

5655 Calyn Road, Baltimore, Maryland 21228

Retired

Recorder—Clifford A. "Cliff" Stevens (Ruth).....**Temple: 410, 435-1600**
 Fax: 410, 433-2995; Res: 410, 792-2939

4900 North Charles Street, Baltimore, Maryland 21210-2472

Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Raoul L. Frevel, Sr. (At Large) (***) (Rosie).....Ofc: 410, 254-6662
 Fax: 410, 254-3109; Res: 410, 366-8127

4507 Harford Road, Baltimore, Maryland 21214

President—Atlantic Caterers, Inc.

Mahlon W. Hessey (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Joan).....Ofc: 410, 539-3300
 Fax: 410, 539-3305; Res: 410, 252-3025

2400 Charles Center South, 36 South Charles St., Baltimore, Maryland 21201

Attorney

I. Sewell Lamdin (Emeritus) (P.P.)Ofc: 410, 823-6335
 Fax: 410, 337-0916; Res: 410, 323-4699

2 West Lake Avenue, Baltimore, Maryland 21210

Retired—Judge

John W. Fink, Jr. (P.)(Edith)

James McD. "Jim" Hossbach (C.R.)(Arlene)

John W. "Jack" Pickett, Jr. (A.R.)(Annemarie)

Albert C. "Al" Winterling (H.P.&P.)(Marlene)

59 CAHABA TEMPLE (ká há'bá) (171) **Huntsville, Alabama**

6001 Pulaski Pike-P. O. Drawer 3388—Zip Code 35810

Dates of Stated Meetings: Third Friday of each month.

Dispensation July 16, 1970

Charter July 1, 1971

Membership 1698

Loss 59

Potentate—William "Bill" Calvert (June).....Ofc: 615, 350-5644
Fax: 615, 350-7502; Res: 205, 247-0123
Route 5, Box 431, Rogersville, Alabama 35652
Ford Motor Co.

Chief Rabban—Floyd Hambrick, Jr. (Jan).....Ofc: 205, 574-9290
Fax: 205, 851-9440; Res: 205, 228-3770
1190 County Road 120, Section, Alabama 35771
Probate Judge

Assistant Rabban—John D. Morrow, Sr. (Mary Ellen).....Res: 205, 728-4506
Fax: 205, 851-9440
P. O. Box 129, Grant, Alabama 35747
Retired—Engineer

High Priest & Prophet—Kenneth E. Davis (Jane).....Ofc: 205, 729-2927
Res: 205, 247-0645
Route 1, Box 352, Rogersville, Alabama 35652
Electronics Technician

Oriental Guide—John Pavlick (Romay).....Ofc/Res: 205, 859-6897
Fax: 205, 852-2282
5037 Garner Road, Huntsville, Alabama 35806
Composite Engineer Consultant

Treasurer—James P. "Jim" Hensley (June).....Ofc: 800, 239-4622
Res: 205, 586-0238
78 County Road 1834, Arab, Alabama 35016
Retired—AT&T Telecommunication Specialist

Recorder—A. M. "Smokey" Robertson (Bobbie).....**Temple: 205, 859-4470**
Fax: 205, 851-9440; Res: 205, 533-5310
P. O. Drawer 3388, Huntsville, Alabama 35810-0388
Retired—Engineer, South Central Bell

REPRESENTATIVES

Lucian D. McCulloch (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Doris).....Ofc: 205, 355-1090
915 Britwood Drive, Decatur, Alabama 35630
Res: 205, 353-9548
Appliance Sales

B. D. Clark (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Billie).....Res: 205, 586-4383
400 7th Street N.E., Arab, Alabama 35016
Retired—Civil Service

William "Bill" Calvert (P.).....(June)
Floyd Hambrick, Jr. (C.R.).....(Jan)
John D. Morrow, Sr. (A.R.).....(Mary Ellen)
A. M. "Smokey" Robertson (Rec.).....(Bobbie)

60 CAIRO TEMPLE (kī'rō) (90)

Rutland, Vermont

51 Washington Street—Zip Code 05701

Dates of Stated Meetings: January 10, May 23, July 25, October 24 and
December 5.

Dispensation July 9, 1903 Charter July 9, 1903

Membership 1135 Gain 10

Potentate—Alan M. "Al" Merz (Sandy).....Res/Fax: 802, 254-7320
P. O. Box 2403, Brattleboro, Vermont 05302
Retired

Chief Rabban—Marshall G. Camp (Sally).....Res/Fax: 802, 524-9185
P. O. Box 2053, Georgia, Vermont 05468
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Bruce M. "Red" Elmore (Nina)Res: 802, 862-7064
P. O. Box 9497, South Burlington, Vermont 05401-9497
Contractor

High Priest & Prophet—Ronald J. "Ron" Cleveland (Sue)....Res: 802, 257-0428
Fax: 802, 257-9321
9 Vine Street, Brattleboro, Vermont 05301
Owner—Code 3

Oriental Guide—Gerald C. "Jerry" Mason (Charleen)Res: 802, 325-3189
RR #1, Box 2514, Pawlet, Vermont 05761
Retired

Treasurer—Stanley F. "Stan" Rhodes, Jr. (Joann).....Res: 802, 775-2297
RR #1, Box 3625, Rutland, Vermont 05701
Retired

Recorder—Charles T. "Charlie" Baker (P.P.) (Gail).....**Temple: 802, 747-3400**
Fax: 802, 747-3400; Res: 802, 775-2451
51 Washington Street, Rutland, Vermont 05701
Retired—Mechanical Engineer

REPRESENTATIVES

Charles P. Mason (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Janet).....Res: 802, 773-3228
RR 2, Townline Road, Box 8508, Rutland, Vermont 05701-9728
Retired

Theodore Corsones (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Theane).....Ofc: 802, 775-0125
Fax: 802, 773-5727; Res: 802, 773-8822
1 Nickwackett Street, Rutland, Vermont 05701
Lawyer

Alan M. "Al" Merz (P.).....(Sandy)
Marshall G. Camp (C.R.)(Sally)
Christian "Chris" Hansen, Jr. (P.P.) (Nancy)Res: 802, 864-4072
15 Country Club Drive, South Burlington, Vermont 05403
Retired—U.S. Marshal

Christopher T. "Chris" Corsones (P.P.) (Nancy).....Ofc: 802, 775-0125
Fax: 802, 775-5758; Res: 802, 773-4572
1 Nickwackett Street, Rutland, Vermont 05701
Lawyer

61 CALAM TEMPLE (kâ'lâm) (105)

Lewiston, Idaho

855 Main Street—Zip Code 83501

Dates of Stated Meetings: At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation May 8, 1907

Charter July 15, 1908

Membership 788

Loss 28

Potentate—Kenneth "Ken" Boni (Connie).....Ofc: 800, 227-9187
Fax: 509, 482-8095; Res: 208, 772-5659

12545 Emerald Drive, Hayden Lake, Idaho 83835

Account Executive—Advista Advantage

Chief Rabban—Terry K. Myers (Wanda).....Ofc: 509, 758-5523
Fax: 509, 758-2049; Res: 509, 758-3557

2409 Rolling Hills Drive, Clarkston, Washington 99403

Grocery Store Manager

Assistant Rabban—Bill Hilderbrand (Joyce).....Res/Fax: 208, 765-0305
3314 N. 6th Street, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho 83814

Retired

High Priest & Prophet—N. Dean Mulch (Lee).....Res: 509, 758-7574
3015 Grandview Drive, Clarkston, Washington 99403

Retired

Oriental Guide—Jon Wasem (Brenda).....Ofc: 509, 758-2565
Res: 509, 758-0140

1566 - 7th Avenue, Clarkston, Washington 99403

Sales Person

Treasurer—Loren Sutton (Cheryl).....Ofc: 208, 799-1909
Fax: 208, 746-8912; Res: 208, 746-2992

1802 Airway Avenue, Lewiston, Idaho 83501

Welder-Potlatch

Recorder—George H. Follett (P.P.) (Nancy).....**Temple: 208, 743-6916**
Fax: 208, 798-3453; Res: 208, 743-5846

855 Main Street, Lewiston, Idaho 83501

Owner—Furniture Store

REPRESENTATIVES

Robert N. "Bob" Turnipseed (At Large) (***) (Clara).....Ofc: 208, 665-9200
Fax: 208, 665-9300; Res: 208, 772-5060

P. O. Box 1870, Hayden, Idaho 83835

Real Estate Developer

George H. Follett (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Rec.).....(Nancy)

Kenneth "Ken" Boni (P.).....(Connie)

Terry K. Myers (C.R.).....(Wanda)

Bill Hilderbrand (A.R.).....(Joyce)

62 CRESCENT TEMPLE (lrēs'sēnt) (94) **Trenton, New Jersey**

50 North Clinton Avenue, P.O. Box 1506—Zip Code 08607

Dates of Stated Meetings: April 9, September 9 and November 18

Dispensation July 14, 1904

Charter June 21, 1905

Membership 3903

Loss 273

Potentate—George I. Lamb (Judy)Ofc: 609, 338-9100
Fax: 609, 338-0009; Res: 609, 854-1216
1 MacArthur Blvd., 715 South, Westmont, New Jersey 08108-3633
Sales

Chief Rabban—William V. "Bill" Schaule (Bea)Res: 609, 523, 8768
8606 Seaview Avenue #2FL, Wildwood Crest, New Jersey 08260-3546
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Robert W. "Bob" Donnahoo, Jr. (Penny) ...Ofc/Res: 609, 829-6903
Fax: 609, 829-1841
311 Devon Road, Cinnaminson, New Jersey 08077
Accountant

High Priest & Prophet—Howard R. "Howie" Killian (Linda) ...Res: 732, 356-3572
Fax: 732, 756-4457
329 Seneca Avenue, Middlesex, New Jersey 08846

Oriental Guide—Thomas J. "Tom" Watson (Pat)Res: 609, 354-8307
Fax: 609, 665-8909
424 Covered Bridge Road, Cherry Hill, New Jersey 08034
Computers

Treasurer—John G. "Jack" Kristian (Pat)Res: 609, 662-3493
Fax: 609, 663-9164
3402 Bethel Avenue, Pennsauken, New Jersey 08109
Communications

Recorder—James E. "Jim" Cogan, Jr. (P.P.) (Barbara)**Temple: 609, 393-1100**
Fax: 609, 393-4624; Res: 609, 492-8443
P. O. Box 1506, Trenton, New Jersey 08607
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

George W. Powell (Ad Vitam & Emeritus) (****) (Mildred)Res: 609, 399-9051
56 Arkansas Avenue, Ocean City, New Jersey 08226 Fax: 609, 391-1034
Arthur E. Armitage, Jr. (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Virginia)Ofc: 609, 795-9700
Res: 609, 854-4522
1125 Lake Shore Drive, Collingswood, New Jersey 08108

James A. "Jay" Yocum (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Phyllis)Ofc: 609, 963-0025
Res: 609, 234-4808
136 Ramblewood Road, Moorestown, New Jersey 08057
Attorney

George I. Lamb (P.)(Judy)
William V. "Bill" Schaule (C.R.)(Bea)
Robert W. "Bob" Donnahoo, Jr. (A.R.)(Penny)
James E. "Jim" Cogan, Jr. (P.P.) (Rec.)(Barbara)

63 CYPRUS TEMPLE (sī'prūs) (5)

Albany, New York

67 Corning Place—Zip Code 12207-1905

Dates of Stated Meetings: January, May, September and December

Dispensation February 6, 1877

Charter February 6, 1877

Membership 1145

Loss 74

Potentate—Benjamin T. "Ben" Garry.....Ofc: 518, 869-2135
Res: 518, 869-0437

109 Lincoln Avenue, Albany, New York 12205-3005
Attorney

Chief Rabban—Joseph M. "Joe" Mack (Kitty).....Ofc: 518, 843-1380
Res: 518, 842-2502

1905 CO Highway 107, Amsterdam, New York 12010-9804
Plant Supervisor

Assistant Rabban—James E. "Jim" Johnston (Jan).....Ofc: 518, 459-0054
Res: 518, 489-4702

45 Huntleigh Drive, Loudonville, New York 12211
Electrical Contractor

High Priest & Prophet—Ben F. Froggett (Linda).....Res: 518, 869-2130
13 Debbie Court, Albany, New York 12205-4005
Jeweler

Oriental Guide—Norman R. "Norm" Olsen (Barbara).....Res: 518, 399-4129
126 Westside Drive, Ballston Lake, New York 12019-2028
Retired

Treasurer—Kurt W. Mason (Denise).....Ofc: 518, 399-9121
Res: 518, 785-3657

84 Hillcrest Road, Latham, New York 12110
Banker

Recorder—William M. "Bill" Korn (Barbara).....**Temple: 518, 436-7892**
Ofc: 518, 395-4779; Fax: 518, 465-6978; Res: 518, 456-4704
67 Corning Place, Albany, New York 12207-1905
Computer Programmer

REPRESENTATIVES

Benjamin T. "Ben" Garry (P.)

Joseph M. "Joe" Mack (C.R.).....(Kitty)

James E. "Jim" Johnston (A.R.).....(Jan)

Ben F. Froggett (H.P.&P.).....(Linda)

64 DAMASCUS TEMPLE (dă mäs'cūs) (2)
Webster, New York

979 Bay Road—Zip Code 14580-1736

Dates of Stated Meetings: First Wednesday of each month except July and August.

Dispensation February 8, 1875 Charter June 6, 1876

Membership 1079 Loss 23

Potentate—Joseph E. "Joe" Bourcy, III (Barbara)Res: 716, 334-2317
105 Campus Drive, Rochester, New York 14623
Electrician

Chief Rabban—Donald F. "Don" Leisten (Pat)Res: 716, 352-1103
Fax: 716, 352-1733
1109 Ogden Parma Town Line Rd., Spencerport, New York 14559
Retired

Assistant Rabban—George Simon (Lula)Res: 716, 392-4276
Fax: 716, 392-1293
866 Burritt Road, Hilton, New York 14468
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Donald A. "Don" RoseRes: 716, 458-9005
240 Albemarle Street, Rochester, New York 14613
Accountant

Oriental Guide—Dayne A. Tharrett (Kathi)Ofc: 716, 458-1100
Res: 315, 462-3224
38 Stephens Street, Clifton Springs, New York 14432-1051
Sales/Manager

Treasurer—Erwin M. Newell (P.P.) (Brenda)Res: 716, 544-2242
Fax: 716, 266-8944
416 Rawlinson Road, Rochester, New York 14617
Self-Employed

Recorder—Cyrus Kloner (P.P.) (Suzanne)**Temple: 716, 671-7701**
Ofc: 716, 328-0700; Fax: 716, 671-7702; Res: 716, 436-8216
979 Bay Road, Webster, New York 14580-1736
Attorney

REPRESENTATIVES

Robert L. "Bob" Anderson (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Betty)Res: 407, 278-7143
3351 Spanish Trail #211, Delray Beach, Florida 33484
Retired

Charles R. Frear (Emeritus) (P.P.)Res: 716, 225-5049
2277 Latta Road, Rochester, New York 14612
Retired

Joseph E. "Joe" Bourcy, III (P.)(Barbara)

Donald F. "Don" Leisten (C.R.)(Pat)

George Simon (A.R.)(Lula)

Donald A. "Don" Rose (H.P.&P.)

65 EGYPT TEMPLE (ē'jīpt) (142)

Tampa, Florida

4050 Dana Shores Drive—Zip Code 33634-7499
Mail: P. O. Box 22805—Zip Code 33622-2805

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Wednesday of each month.

Dispensation June 26, 1917

Charter June 6, 1918

Membership 6201

Loss 340

Potentate—Frank A. Mongiovi (Nancy).....Ofc: 813, 935-0998
Res: 813, 879-4867

2715 W. Woodlawn Avenue, Tampa, Florida 33607-6822

Businessman

Chief Rabban—Edmond L. "Ed" Bidoul, Jr. (Maxine Carol) .Res: 813, 626-3851
4217 Empire Place, Tampa, Florida 33610-5728

Retired

Assistant Rabban—John Massey (Virginia).....Ofc: 813, 884-2257
Res: 813, 961-4018

5321 Lake LeClare Road, Lutz, Florida 33549-4834

Businessman

High Priest & Prophet—William D. "Bill" Brown (Diana Allen)Ofc: 813, 254-4933

9829 Morris Bridge Road, Tampa, Florida 33637

Res: 813, 988-1634

Businessman

Oriental Guide—Richard "Dick" Jackson (Pat).....Ofc: 800, 986-7058
Res: 813, 934-9825

1514 Riverside Drive, Tarpon Springs, Florida 34689

Sales Representative

Treasurer—William F. "Bill" Duggan (P.P.) (Jina)Ofc: 813, 884-8381
Fax: 813, 886-0860; Res: 813, 855-6410

5827 Imperial Key, Tampa, Florida 33615-3508

Retired

Recorder—Jacob "Jake" Korte.....**Temple: 813, 884-8381**
Fax: 813, 886-0860; Res: 813, 595-0675

P. O. Box 22805, Tampa, Florida 33622-2805

Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Jack H. Jones (At Large & Emeritus) (***) (Clara).....Ofc: 813, 281-0300
Fax: 813, 281-8460; Res: 813, 449-8333

P. O. Box 31356, Tampa, Florida 33631-3356

Imperial Recorder

R. S. "Stu" Lang (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Laura).....Res: 813, 286-7876
28 Sandpiper Road, Tampa, Florida 33609-3528

Retired

Frank A. Mongiovi (P.).....(Nancy)

Edmond L. "Ed" Bidoul, Jr. (C.R.).....(Maxine Carol)

John Massey (A.R.).....(Virginia)

William D. "Bill" Brown (H.P.&P.).....(Diana Allen)

66 EL BEKAL TEMPLE (əl bē kāl') (164)
Anaheim, California

1320 S. Sanderson Avenue—Zip Code 92806-5629

Dates of Stated Meetings: January 3, April 13, July 13, October 5, 1998.

Dispensation July 12, 1951 Charter June 20, 1952

Membership 2591 Loss 177

Potentate—Donald G. "Don" Eyer (Joan)Ofc: 714, 539-7744
Fax: 714, 539-7315; Res: 714, 534-7513
2080 Lida Lane, Anaheim, California 92802-3113
Businessman

Chief Rabban—Joseph Wm. "Joe" Pendergast (Mollie).....Res: 714, 522-5979
Fax: 714, 522-2129
P. O. Box 304, Buena Park, California 90621-0304
Consulting Engineer

Assistant Rabban—Kenneth O. "Ken" Jahr (Nancy).....Res: 714, 498-4054
2869 Calle Esteban, San Clemente, California 92673-3511
Self-Employed

High Priest & Prophet—Tom Brotemarkle (Lorrie).....Ofc: 714, 537-7788
Fax: 714, 537-7789; Res: 714, 530-1809
10931 Vickers Drive, Garden Grove, California 92840-2220
Assistant Manager

Oriental Guide—Art Menzel (Evelyn).....Ofc: 714, 442-8880
Res: 714, 859-0369
25875 Triton Court, Mission Viejo, California 92691-4759
Engineer

Treasurer—Donald K. "Don" Sorsabal (Dee).....Ofc: 714, 563-9111
Fax: 909, 949-4593; Res: 909, 946-5025
951 St. Andrews Drive, Upland, California 91784-2491
Retired—College Administrator

Recorder—Joseph H. "Joe" Ryan, Jr. (Wilma).....**Temple: 714, 563-9111**
Fax: 714, 491-8574; Res: 714, 530-9588; **Temple: 562, 432-3407**
1320 S. Sanderson Avenue, Anaheim, California 92806-5629
Retired—Fire Inspector

REPRESENTATIVES

Roy T. Reynolds (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Lucille).....Res: 210, 493-4483
2415 Fairfield Bend Drive, San Antonio, Texas 78231-2203
Retired

Donald G. "Don" Eyer (P.).....(Joan)

Joseph Wm. "Joe" Pendergast (C.R.)(Mollie)

Kenneth O. "Ken" Jahr (A.R.)(Nancy)

Tom Brotemarkle (H.P.&P.).....(Lorrie)

67 ELF KHURAFEH TEMPLE (ělf koorâ'fě) (99)
Saginaw, Michigan

211 North Washington Avenue—Zip Code 48607
 Mail: P. O. Box 3261—Zip Code 48605-3261

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Wednesday of each month and at the call
 of the Potentate.

Dispensation July 12, 1906 Charter May 8, 1907

Membership 3678 Loss 144

Potentate—Frederick M. "Fred" Burt (Ann).....Res: 810, 686-9493
 2405 Denise Drive, Clio, Michigan 48420
Retired

Chief Rabban—Richard T. "Dick" Abbott (June).....Res: 517, 655-3496
 332 N. Circle Drive, Williamston, Michigan 48895
Salesman

Assistant Rabban—Todd K. Clayton (Lisa).....Ofc: 810, 239-8636
 Res: 810, 695-0732
 8386 Meadowdale, Grand Blanc, Michigan 48439
Funeral Director

High Priest & Prophet—Norman H. "Norm" Storms (Donna) ...Res: 810, 238-2920
 1446 Ronnie, Flint, Michigan 48507
Retired

Oriental Guide—Anthony R. "Tony" Lagalo (Sharon).....Ofc: 517, 249-8669
 Res: 517, 790-1330
 2774 Courtland Place, Saginaw, Michigan 48603

Treasurer—Arnold S. "Arnie" Meredith (P.P.) (Elsie).....Res: 810, 232-9417
 1515 Irene, Flint, Michigan 48503
Retired

Recorder—George B. Wilson (Florence).....**Temple: 517, 752-8612**
 Fax: 517, 752-8350; Res: 517, 791-6079
 P. O. Box 3261, Saginaw, Michigan 48605-3261
Recorder/Business Manager

REPRESENTATIVES

Frederick M. "Fred" Burt (P.)(Ann)
 Richard T. "Dick" Abbott (C.R.).....(June)
 Todd K. Clayton (A.R.).....(Lisa)
 Norman H. "Norm" Storms (H.P.&P.).....(Donna)

68 EL HASA TEMPLE (ěl hă'sâ) (98)
Ashland, Kentucky

UPS Only: Route 180, Cannonsburg—Zip Code 41102
Mail: P. O. Box 1267—Zip Code 41105-1267

Dates of Stated Meetings: First Monday of each month.

Dispensation March 3, 1906 Charter June 12, 1906

Membership 2638 Loss 80

Potentate—W. Thomas "Tom" Craft, Jr. (Alice).....Res: 304, 522-2964
24 Plum Tree Lane, Huntington, West Virginia 25701
Consultant—*Appalachian Elevator Co.*

Chief Rabban—James E. "Jim" Boggs (Kay).....Ofc: 740, 894-6125
Fax: 740, 894-6124; Res: 740, 894-6029
265 County Road 59, Chesapeake, Ohio 45619
Sheet Metal Contractor

Assistant Rabban—James C. "Jim" Barker (Karen).....Ofc: 606, 784-4210
Fax: 606, 784-1899; Res: 606, 784-6210
1051 Christian Street, Box 1, Morehead, Kentucky 40351
Circuit Court Clerk

High Priest & Prophet—Vic Hopper, Jr. (Susan).....Res: 740, 533-1287
104 Cemetary Road, Hanging Rock, Ohio 45638
Steelworker

Oriental Guide—Richard Patrick (Jacqui).....Res: 606, 325-1128
2453 Adams Avenue, Ashland, Kentucky 41102
Owner—*Muzak*

Treasurer—Joe A. Hart (P.P.) (Ruby).....Res: 606, 686-2204
Route 2, Box 294, Catlettsburg, Kentucky 41129
Retired—*Ashland Oil, Inc.*

Recorder—Clyde I. Blevins (P.P.) (Doris).....**Temple: 606, 928-9529**
Fax: 606, 928-9533; Res: 606, 324-6963
P. O. Box 1267, Ashland, Kentucky 41105-1267
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

W. Thomas "Tom" Craft, Jr. (P.).....(Alice)
James E. "Jim" Boggs (C.R.).....(Kay)
James C. "Jim" Barker (A.R.).....(Karen)
Vic Hopper, Jr. (H.P.&P.).....(Susan)

69 EL JEBEL TEMPLE (əl jě bəl') (39)**Denver, Colorado**

4625 West 50th Avenue—Zip Code 80212-2997

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Monday of each month except June, July and August.

Dispensation December 1, 1887

Charter June 25, 1888

Membership 4786

Loss 101

Potentate—James W. "Jim" Lear (Eleanor).....Ofc: 303, 756-9889
 Fax: 303, 756-9889; Res: 303, 691-3745
 3745 S. Poplar Street, Denver, Colorado 80237
Commercial Real Estate Investments

Chief Rabban—Michael G. "Mike" Severe.....Ofc: 800, 314-1488
 Fax: 303, 458-8849; Res: 303, 460-9796
 P. O. Box 1034, Golden, Colorado 80402
Computer Consultant

Assistant Rabban—James J. "Jim" Fitzpatrick (Mickey).....Ofc: 303, 239-5455
 Fax: 303, 458-8849; Res: 303, 795-3260
 4481 S. Yates Street, Denver, Colorado 80236
Corrections Officer

High Priest & Prophet—Jack Hartman (Joanie).....Res: 303, 778-7169
 Fax: 303, 715-9055
 3333 E. Florida, #121, Denver, Colorado 80210
Retired—Furniture

Oriental Guide—Donald D. "Don" Jones (Connie).....Ofc: 303, 480-4068
 Fax: 303, 458-8849; Res: 303, 424-4077
 10481 W. 83rd Place, Arvada, Colorado 80005
Consultant—AT&T

Treasurer—Lester L. "Les" Mayer (Sharon).....Res: 303, 278-0148
 Fax: 303, 458-8849
 15867 W. Ellsworth Lane, Golden, Colorado 80401
Retired

Recorder—James S. "Jim" Tye (Ellen).....**Temple: 303, 455-3470**
 Fax: 303, 458-8849; Res: 303, 443-8366
 4625 West 50th Avenue, Denver, Colorado 80212-2997
Retired—Government

REPRESENTATIVES

James W. "Jim" Lear (P.).....(Eleanor)

Michael G. "Mike" Severe (C.R.)

James J. "Jim" Fitzpatrick (A.R.).....(Mickey)

Jack Hartman (H.P.&P.).....(Joanie)

70 EL KAHIR TEMPLE (ël kâ'hër) (25)**Cedar Rapids, Iowa**

1400 Blairs Ferry Road, N.E.—Zip Code 52402

Mail: P. O. Box 10405—Zip Code 52410-0405

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Wednesday in January, April, September
and December.

Dispensation February 9, 1886

Charter June 14, 1886

Membership 1802

Loss 69

Potentate—Harlan H. Ehlert (Elsie).....Ofc: 319, 395-0109

Fax: 319, 266-5877; Res: 319, 266-3158

1029 W. 13th, Cedar Falls, Iowa 50613

*Retired***Chief Rabban**—Henry G. Matejka, Jr. (Sue).....Ofc: 319, 395-0109

Res: 319, 484-2819

7079 130th Avenue, Olin, Iowa 52320

*Retired***Assistant Rabban**—Dennis R. Wiley (Cheryl).....Ofc: 319, 390-3779

Res/Fax: 319, 390-3732

2153 Covington Road, Palo, Iowa 52324

*Farmer***High Priest & Prophet**—David R. "Dave" Goodwin (Eileen).....

Res/Fax: 319, 396-7897

3108 Pebble Drive S.W., Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52404

*Police Officer***Oriental Guide**—Stephen M. "Mike" Brain (Mary Anne).....Ofc: 319, 373-1318

Fax: 319, 373-1845; Res: 319, 395-7911

3132 Norman Drive, Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52411

*Civil Engineer***Treasurer**—Carl E. A. Hallberg (Pat)Ofc: 319, 363-9197

Res/Fax: 319, 362-6794

1505 Bertram Road S.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52403

*Insurance Agent***Recorder**—Roger D. Donegan (P.P.) (Mary).....**Temple: 319, 395-0109**

Fax: 319, 395-7146; Res: 319, 396-5593

P. O. Box 10405, Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52410-0405

*Retired***REPRESENTATIVES**

Russell H. Anthony, D.V.M. (Ad Vitam & Emeritus) (****) (Shirley).....

Fax: 319, 363-6938; Ofc/Res: 319, 363-3696

2123 Country Club Parkway S.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52403-0167

Veterinarian

Harlan H. Ehlert (P.)(Elsie)

Henry G. Matejka, Jr. (C.R.).....(Sue)

Dennis R. Wiley (A.R.)(Cheryl)

David R. "Dave" Goodwin (H.P.&P.).....(Eileen)

71 EL KALAH TEMPLE (ël kâ'lâ) (56)**Salt Lake City, Utah**

650 East South Temple—Zip Code 84102-1189

Dates of Stated Meetings: Third Wednesday of each month except June, July and August.

Dispensation January 8, 1890

Charter August 15, 1892

Membership 1061

Loss 51

Potentate—Michael W. "Mike" Roshek (Cheri)Res: 801, 364-8287
 Fax: 801, 355-2036

489 6th Avenue, Salt Lake City, Utah 84103

Retired Engineer—Utah Department of Transportation

Chief Rabban—Ernest A. "Ernie" Zaharias (Stella).....Res: 801, 266-2874
 Fax: 801, 264-0528

1084 Hillview Drive, Salt Lake City, Utah 84124

Retired

Assistant Rabban—Kelly A. Hansel (Brenda).....Ofc: 801, 485-3971
 Fax: 801, 546-9717; Res: 801, 546-0700

98 North Country Way, Fruit Heights, Utah 84037

Camera Repair

High Priest & Prophet—Glen A. Cook (Melody).....Ofc: 801, 273-3933
 Fax: 801, 273-3912; Res: 801, 273-7106

3742 S. Twinbrook Street, Salt Lake City, Utah 84109

Lawyer

Oriental Guide—Schooley D. Wilcoxon (Peggy).....Res: 801, 392-7711

4326 South 700 West, Ogden, Utah 84405

Retired

Treasurer—William C. "Bill" Nelson (Sandi).....Res: 801, 266-9287
 784 White Maple Way, Salt Lake City, Utah 84106

Investments

Recorder—W. Kenneth "Kenn" Ware (Lynn).....**Temple: 801, 364-4421**
 Fax: 801, 363-7818; Res: 801, 272-5490

650 East South Temple, Salt Lake City, Utah 84102-1189

*Recorder/Office Manager***REPRESENTATIVES**

Michael W. "Mike" Roshek (P.).....(Cheri)

Ernest A. "Ernie" Zaharias (C.R.).....(Stella)

Kelly A. Hansel (A.R.).....(Brenda)

Glen A. Cook (H.P.&P.).....(Melody)

72 EL KARUBAH TEMPLE (ěĭ kâ roo'bâ) (133)
Shreveport, Louisiana

UPS: 6230 South Lakeshore Drive—Zip Code 71119
P.O. Box 31824—Zip Code 71130

Dates of Stated Meetings: Third Tuesday of each month except June, July, and August.

Dispensation May 13, 1913 Charter May 13, 1914
Membership 2337 Loss 30

Potentate—F. A. "Joe" Rachal (Peggy).....Ofc: 318, 226-9005
Fax: 318, 226-1760; Res: 318, 797-2814
110 Carson Drive, Shreveport, Louisiana 71115
Owner—*Rachal Transmission*

Chief Rabban—Freddie Altman (Vicky)Res: 318, 925-2334
P. O. Box 17655, Shreveport, Louisiana 71138
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Kenneth "Ken" Foster (Frances).....Res: 318, 797-3290
222 Martha Ann Drive, Shreveport, Louisiana 71115
Postal Employee

High Priest & Prophet—T. Bryant Yopp, Jr. (Annice)Ofc: 318, 865-8444
Fax: 318, 865-8448; Res: 318, 925-6339
109 Goldsby Circle, Stonewall, Louisiana 71078
Owner—*Shreveport Moving & Storage*

Oriental Guide—Rexol Ray "Rex" Smith (Maude).....Ofc: 318, 869-1236
Fax: 318, 868-3139; Res: 318, 869-4469
525 Spring Lake Drive, Shreveport, Louisiana 71106
Owner-President—*Cuban Liquor*

Treasurer—E. Louis McGee (P.P.) (Frances)Ofc: 318, 221-7117
Fax: 318, 221-7248; Res: 318, 868-7626
534 East Southfield, Shreveport, Louisiana 71105
Civil Engineer

Recorder—Robert L. "Bobby" Breedlove (P.P.) (Jane).....**Temple: 318, 631-1594**
Fax: 318, 631-1582; Res: 318, 686-3688
P. O. Box 31824, Shreveport, Louisiana 71130
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

F. A. "Joe" Rachal (P.).....(Peggy)
Freddie Altman (C.R.).....(Vicky)
Kenneth "Ken" Foster (A.R.).....(Frances)
James T. Kelly (P.P.) (Mercille).....Res: 318, 746-2426
2421 Ashland Avenue, Bossier City, Louisiana 71111
Retired

73 EL KATIF TEMPLE (ël kâ tēf') (53)

Spokane, Washington

1108 West Riverside Avenue—Zip Code 99201-1197

Dates of Stated Meetings: First Wednesday of each month except July and August.

Dispensation June 10, 1890

Charter June 9, 1891

Membership 2142

Loss 90

Potentate—Dale R. Hearn (Paula).....Ofc: 509, 327-6308
Fax: 509, 327-3038; Res: 509, 928-0582

12714 E. Guthrie Drive, Spokane, Washington 99216

Owner—Hearn Brothers Printing

Chief Rabban—Thomas E. "Tom" Hodges (Pauline)Res: 509, 328-6234
2126 W. Courtland Avenue, Spokane, Washington 99205

Retired—Sales

Assistant Rabban—Jerry W. Schieche (Patty).....Ofc: 509, 245-3200
Fax: 509, 245-3259; Res: 509, 245-3588

P. O. Box 117, Spangle, Washington 99031

Auto Sales and Service

High Priest & Prophet—Earl D. Edwards (Jeanne)Res: 509, 466-8465
1115 E. Brierwood Drive, Spokane, Washington 99218

Retired

Oriental Guide—J. Michael "Mike" Harper (Linda)Res: 509, 448-8343
6716 S. Regal Court, Spokane, Washington 99223

Construction

Treasurer—F. David "Dave" Wertman, III (Julie)Ofc: 509, 358-8240
Res: 509, 466-8909

10523 N. Iroquois Drive, Spokane, Washington 99208

Bank Auditor

Recorder—Roger L. Gehrig (Luanne).....**Temple: 509, 624-2762**
Fax: 509, 624-8333; Res: 509, 466-5768

1108 W. Riverside Avenue, Spokane, Washington 99201-1197

Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Dale R. Hearn (P.).....(Paula)

Thomas E. "Tom" Hodges (C.R.).....(Pauline)

Jerry W. Schieche (A.R.).....(Patty)

John W. "Jack" Swainson (P.P.) (Rae Dell).....Ofc: 509, 838-2755
Fax: 509, 838-6944; Res: 509, 928-5854

2711 S. McDonald Road, Spokane, Washington 99216

Owner—Starks Vacuum Cleaner Sales & Service

74 EL KORAH TEMPLE (əl kō'rá) (76)
Boise, Idaho

1118 W. Idaho Street—Zip Code 83702
Mail: P.O. Box 1127—Zip Code 83701

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Wednesday of each month except June, July and August.

Dispensation July 24, 1891 Charter June 14, 1898
Membership 1895 Loss 52

Potentate—Charles R. "Chuck" Turner (Kathy).....Ofc: 208, 343-5204
Res: 208, 343-0331
5124 Grover Street, Boise, Idaho 83705
Self-Employed

Chief Rabban—James M. "Jim" Rees (Ellie).....Ofc: 208, 345-0780
Res: 208, 375-4980
8380 W. Brookview Drive, Boise, Idaho 83709-0604
Consulting Engineer

Assistant Rabban—Ronald D. "Ron" Nisbett (Mel).....Ofc: 208, 888-7824
Res: 208, 375-9455
10107 Hickory Court, Boise, Idaho 83704
Operations Manager

High Priest & Prophet—John H. Krommenhoek (Karla).....Ofc: 208, 375-1288
Res: 208, 466-7613
528 W. Bird, Nampa, Idaho 83686
Bankruptcy Trustee

Oriental Guide—Richard M. "Dick" McFarland (Regie).....Ofc: 208, 334-7617
Res: 208, 375-2580
4449 N. Marcliff Way, Boise, Idaho 83704
Audit Bureau Chief

Treasurer—A. Lamar Robinson (Dixie).....Ofc: 208, 388-2619
Res: 208, 939-8908
P. O. Box 423, Eagle, Idaho 83616
Accountant

Recorder—William A. "Bill" Toomey (Wilda).....**Temple: 208, 343-0571**
Fax: 208, 336-1527; Res: 208, 368-0850
P. O. Box 1127, Boise, Idaho 83701
Retired—Civil Engineer

REPRESENTATIVES

- Charles R. "Chuck" Turner (P.).....(Kathy)
James M. "Jim" Rees (C.R.).....(Ellie)
Ronald D. "Ron" Nisbett (A.R.).....(Mel)
John H. Krommenhoek (H.P.&P.).....(Karla)

75 EL MAIDA TEMPLE (ěl mī'dâ) (109)

El Paso, Texas

6331 Alabama—Zip Code 79904

Dates of Stated Meetings: At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation May 8, 1907

Charter June 9, 1909

Membership 1423

Loss 75

Potentate—Glenn E. Guy (Harriett "Tibby").....Res: 915, 595-5966
Fax: 915, 591-0312

10601 Sombra Verde, El Paso, Texas 79935
Civil Engineer

Chief Rabban—John E. Duncan (Jane)Ofc: 915, 568-6396
Fax: 915, 568-7299; Res: 915, 592-0089

1812 Octubre, El Paso, Texas 79935
Digital Computer Technician

Assistant Rabban—David S. Thompson (Jeanne).....Ofc: 915, 585-9999
Fax: 915, 833-0628; Res: 915, 833-2378

6006 N. Mesa, #105, El Paso, Texas 79912
Real Estate Broker

High Priest & Prophet—Herb Austin (Lorraine).....Ofc: 915, 585-1111
Fax: 915, 584-4442; Res: 915, 833-2601

6633 N. Mesa #506, El Paso, Texas 79912
Owner—Employee Benefits Company

Oriental Guide—Lloyd Easterling (Mary).....Ofc: 888, 811-8980
Fax: 830, 997-9354; Res: 915, 584-8993

509 S. Cotton Street, El Paso, Texas 79901
Owner—Custom Boot Company

Treasurer—Fred McDaniel (Brenda).....Res/Fax: 915, 585-2878
5607 Westside Drive, El Paso, Texas 79932

Retired

Recorder—Zeke Gilliland (Clarisa).....**Temple: 915, 562-1444**
Ofc: 915, 595-2955; Fax: 915, 562-1272; Res: 915, 855-7455

6331 Alabama, El Paso, Texas 79904
Comptroller

REPRESENTATIVES

John C. Nobles (At Large & Emeritus) (***) (Charlotte).....Res: 915, 584-7700
Fax: 915, 581-7488

5203 Wimbledon Way, El Paso, Texas 79932
Retired—General Contractor

Glenn E. Guy (P.)(Harriett "Tibby")

John E. Duncan (C.R.).....(Jane)

David S. Thompson (A.R.).....(Jeanne)

Howard White (P.P.) (Dee)Ofc: 915, 772-1416
Fax: 915, 590-0208; Res: 915, 592-5608

10172 Camwood, El Paso, Texas 79925
Carpet Dealer

76 EL MINA TEMPLE (ël mē'nâ) (84)
Galveston, Texas

5500 Seawall Boulevard—Zip Code 77551

Dates of Stated Meetings: February 10, March 10, April 14, May 12,
September 8, October 13, November 10 and December 8.

Dispensation June 11, 1901 Charter June 11, 1902

Membership 1395 Loss 46

Potentate—Willie J. Gibson (Janet).....Ofc: 713, 663-4096
Fax: 409, 740-0543; Res: 409, 925-6624
13020 Jan Lane Avenue Q, Santa Fe, Texas 77510
Material Manager

Chief Rabban—Michael L. Goodson (Terry).....Ofc: 409, 385-1529
Res: 409, 755-4714
100 Candlelight Lane, Lumberton, Texas 77656
Train Engineer

Assistant Rabban—Ray C. Hertenberger (Vickie).....Ofc: 409, 948-7340
Res: 409, 948-4092
2703 20th Avenue North, Texas City, Texas 77590-4846
Operator-TCR

High Priest & Prophet—Jim Bond (Phyllis).....Res/Fax: 409, 722-8685
801 Neches Drive, Port Neches, Texas 77651
Instrument/Pipe Fitter

Oriental Guide—Gary Lee Luedecke, Sr. (Jerry).....Ofc: 409, 772-1586
Fax: 409, 740-1091; Res: 409, 740-0092
9 Back Bay Circle, Galveston, Texas 77551-1212
Facility Maintenance

Treasurer—Grant Mock, Jr. (P.P.) (June).....Ofc: 409, 744-0407
Fax: 409, 744-0461; Res: 409, 744-5506
2226 - 103rd Street, Galveston, Texas 77554
Superintendent—Broome Welding

Recorder—Clement J. Prino (P.P.).....**Temple: 409, 740-0238**
Fax: 409, 470-0543
5500 Seawall Boulevard, Galveston, Texas, 77551

REPRESENTATIVES

Willie J. Gibson (P.).....(Janet)
Michael L. Goodson (C.R.).....(Terry)
Ray C. Hertenberger (A.R.).....(Vickie)
David A. Dunn (P.P.) (Betsy).....Ofc: 409, 883-7740
Fax: 409, 883-4449; Res: 409, 886-4003
1714 Sunset Drive, Orange, Texas 77630
Judge

77 EL RIAD TEMPLE (ēl rē'ād) (43) **Sioux Falls, South Dakota**

510 South Phillips Avenue—Zip Code 57102
Mail: P. O. Box 1203—Zip Code 57101-1203

Dates of Stated Meetings: January, April, July and October.

Dispensation April 3, 1888

Charter June 25, 1888

Membership 1729

Loss 57

Potentate—Arlen Knutson (Marcia).....Ofc: 605, 334-0397
Fax: 605, 339-1148; Res: 605, 338-8726
517 West 2nd Street, Sioux Falls, South Dakota 57104-2314
Knutson Sales

Chief Rabban—John F. Archer (Sherry).....Ofc: 605, 334-0005
Fax: 605, 334-4814; Res: 605, 339-3930
2204 East 52nd Street, Sioux Falls, South Dakota 57105
Attorney

Assistant Rabban—Richard A. "Rico" Johnson (Sheryl).....Ofc: 605, 339-4500
Fax: 605, 339-1390; Res: 605, 338-2799
409 E. Lotta, Sioux Falls, South Dakota 57105
Attorney

High Priest & Prophet—Robert "Bob" Fredrickson (Karen).....Ofc: 605, 336-2626
Fax: 605, 339-3683; Res: 605, 334-5616
1601 South Cameo Way, Sioux Falls, South Dakota 57105
McKinney Allen Associates

Oriental Guide—Delmar "Del" Kroon (Marlys).....Res/Fax: 605, 332-8929
4602 Glenview Road, Sioux Falls, South Dakota 57103
Retired

Treasurer—Dennis Kirkeby (Karen).....Ofc: 605, 335-5100
Fax: 605, 335-5191; Res: 605, 338-5478
1409 S. Williams Avenue, Sioux Falls, South Dakota 57105
First National Bank

Recorder—Kirk Anderson (Jan).....**Temple: 605, 336-1117**
Fax: 605, 336-3059; Res: 605, 371-3884
P. O. Box 1203, Sioux Falls, South Dakota 57101-1203
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Arlen Knutson (P.).....(Marcia)
John F. Archer (C.R.).....(Sherry)
Richard A. "Rico" Johnson (A.R.).....(Sheryl)
Robert "Bob" Fredrickson (H.P.&P.).....(Karen)

78 EL ZAGAL TEMPLE (əl zā'gāl) (51) Fargo, North Dakota

1429 3rd Street North—Zip Code 58102

Dates of Stated Meetings: Quarterly.

Dispensation November 13, 1889

Charter June 23, 1890

Membership 1531

Loss 16

Potentate—Clarmont Ulven (Pat).....Ofc: 701, 678-2444
Fax: 701, 235-7522; Res: 701, 678-2671
P. O. Box 427, Gwinner, North Dakota 58040
Motel Owner

Chief Rabban—Devine L. "Jake" Ochsner (Shirley).....Ofc: 218, 532-2434
Fax: 701, 235-7522; Res: 701, 237-3374
2650 15th Street South, #108, Fargo, North Dakota 58103
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Kristopher "Kris" Anderson (Terrie).....Ofc: 218, 236-1348
Res: 218, 236-8665
104 4th Street NW, Dilworth, Minnesota 56529
Sales

High Priest & Prophet—Dean F. Bard (Shirley).....Ofc/Res: 701, 663-0002
1604 River Drive, Mandan, North Dakota 58554
Attorney

Oriental Guide—Steve Garten (Emily).....Ofc: 701, 293-5626
Res: 701, 293-6012
2000 Edgemont Drive, Fargo, North Dakota 58102
Finance

Treasurer—Patrick "Pat" Smith (Orpha).....Res: 701, 232-7791
Fax: 701, 235-7522
2854 Elm Street North, Fargo, North Dakota 58102
Retired

Recorder—Lawrence F. "Larry" Fritz (Judy).....**Temple: 701, 235-7521**
Fax: 701, 235-7522; Res: 701, 235-2007
1429 3rd Street North, Fargo, North Dakota 58102
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Clarmont Ulven (P.).....(Pat)
Devine L. "Jake" Ochsner (C.R.).....(Shirley)
Kristopher "Kris" Anderson (A.R.).....(Terrie)
David B. "Dave" Rott (P.P.) (Laurie).....Ofc: 701, 235-0563
Fax: 701, 232-7900; Res: 701, 232-8468
P. O. Box 390, Fargo, North Dakota 58107
Wholesale

79 EL ZARIBAH TEMPLE (ēl ză rē'bā) (72)
Phoenix, Arizona

552 N. 40th Street—Zip Code 85008-6442

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Wednesday of each month except June,
 July, and August.

Dispensation February 10, 1896 Charter June 24, 1896

Membership 3910 Loss 102

Potentate—E. Montford "Monty" Fox (Yvonne).....Ofc: 602, 231-0300
 Res: 602, 833-0504

37 W. Juniper Street, Mesa, Arizona 85201-1764
Sales

Chief Rabban—Donald R. "Don" Margo (Joan Turner).....Res: 602, 946-7667
 6801 E. Camelback Road, #K103, Scottsdale, Arizona 85251-2430
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Douglas H. "Doug" Kurbat (Nancy).....Ofc: 602, 331-9269
 Res: 602, 997-1194
 8808 N. Central Ave., #148-N, Phoenix, Arizona 85020-2884
Insurance

High Priest & Prophet—Leo R. Balthazor (Bobbie).....Ofc: 602, 231-1699
 Res: 602, 504-8524
 718 W. Aire Libre Avenue, Phoenix, Arizona 85023
Quality Control

Oriental Guide—James L. "Jim" Willittes (Alice).....Res: 602, 895-0848
 9582 E. Fairway Boulevard, Sun Lakes, Arizona 85248-6520
Retired

Treasurer—Lawrence S. "Sam" Madsen (Marjorie).....Res: 602, 956-3886
 P. O. Box 231, Phoenix, Arizona 85001-0231
Retired

Recorder—Burel D. Carney (Betty).....**Temple: 602, 231-0300**
 Fax: 602, 231-8737; Res: 602, 839-3348
 552 North 40th Street, Phoenix, Arizona 85008-6442
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

E. Montford "Monty" Fox (P.).....(Yvonne)
 Donald R. "Don" Margo (C.R.).....(Joan Turner)
 Douglas H. "Doug" Kurbat (A.R.).....(Nancy)
 Donald H. "Don" Claxton (P.P.) (Margarete).....Res: 602, 940-3371
 351 North Terrace Road, Chandler, Arizona 85226
Retired—U.S.A.F.

80 GIZEH TEMPLE (gē'zě) (85)**Vancouver, B.C., Canada**

3550 Wayburne Drive, Burnaby, B.C. V5G 3K9

Dates of Stated Meetings: At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation August 16, 1902

Charter July 9, 1903

Membership 3166

Loss 129

Potentate—W. Lloyd Jones (Kae).....Ofc: 604, 291-7707

Fax: 604, 943-2300; Res: 604, 943-2750

4984 10A Avenue, Tsawwassen, British Columbia, Canada V4M 1X8

*Retired***Chief Rabban**—Edward R. "Ed" Wilson (Agnes).....Res: 604, 864-0443

35188 Spencer Street, Abbotsford, British Columbia, Canada V3G 2E3

*Retired***Assistant Rabban**—Richard H. "Dick" Benzies (Glenda).....Res: 604, 939-2665

929 Grover Avenue, Coquitlam, British Columbia, Canada V3J 3E4

*Retired***High Priest & Prophet**—Darwin Marsh (Maureen).....Ofc: 250, 386-8321

Fax: 250, 658-6334; Res: 250, 658-2734

972 Eagle Reach, Victoria, British Columbia, Canada V8X 5A3

*Businessman***Oriental Guide**—Stanley Yee (Erma).....Res: 604, 291-7961

Fax: 604, 291-7911

6345 Winch Street, Burnaby, British Columbia, Canada V5B 2L4

*Retired—Teacher***Treasurer**—Robert Wall (Thelma).....Res: 604, 535-3081

Fax: 604, 535-6593

3122 O'Hara Lane, Crescent Beach, British Columbia, Canada V4A 3E7

*Retired***Recorder**—James "Jim" Harrison**Temple: 604. 291-7707**

Fax: 604, 291-9147; Res: 604, 736-3642

3550 Wayburne Drive, Burnaby, British Columbia, Canada V5G 3K9

*Photographer***REPRESENTATIVES**

Kenneth W. "Ken" Smith (At Large) (***) (Shirley)Ofc: 604, 985-7195

Fax: 604, 980-4443; Res: 604, 926-1978

1115 Eyremount Drive, West Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada V7S 2B9

Businessman

Jack M. Streight, Q.C. (Ad Vitam & Emeritus) (*****) (Isabel) ...Res: 604, 521-0970

P. O. Box 920, New Westminster, British Columbia, Canada V3L 5C3

Retired

W. Lloyd Jones (P.)(Kae)

Edward R. "Ed" Wilson (C.R.)(Agnes)

Leslie R. "Les" Peterson, Q.C. (P.P.) (Agnes).....Ofc: 604, 687-6789

Res: 604, 922-0667

814 Highland Drive, West Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada V7S 2G7

Retired—Barrister and Solicitor

R. Glenn Allen (Laura)Ofc: 604, 274-6394

Res: 604, 272-3954

6600 Chelmsford Street, Richmond, British Columbia, Canada V7C 4H9

Contractor

81 HABIBI TEMPLE (há bee'bee) (174)
Lake Charles, Louisiana

2928 Pack Road—Zip Code 70615
 Mail: P.O. Box 112—Zip Code 70602

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Wednesday of each month.

Dispensation July 4, 1973 Charter June 27, 1974

Membership 1431 Gain 13

Potentate—Allen R. Fruge (Laura Nell).....Res: 318, 477-0352
 231 Frazer Street, Lake Charles, Louisiana 70605
Retired

Chief Rabban—Wesley "W.W." Bayles.....Res: 318, 478-6319
 3307 W. Prien Lake Road, Lake Charles, Louisiana 70605
Retired

Assistant Rabban—James M. "Jimmie" Kilpatrick (Joyce).....Res: 318, 824-3645
 P. O. Box 954, Jennings, Louisiana 70546
Owner—K & K Water

High Priest & Prophet—Gene Setliff (Betty).....Res: 318, 442-4455
 5812 Skylark Drive, Alexandria, Louisiana 71301
Manager

Oriental Guide—Edmond Hays (Velma).....Res: 318, 748-4229
 P. O. Box 667, Glenmora, Louisiana 71433
Owner—Insurance Company

Treasurer—R. B. Smith (Stephanie).....Ofc: 318, 491-2668
 Res: 318, 439-2154
 2605 Cypress, Lake Charles, Louisiana 70601
Director—Sowela Tech

Recorder—M. C. "Bo" House (P.P.) (Frances).....**Temple: 318, 436-9782**
 Fax: 318, 497-1544; Res: 318, 436-8410
 P. O. Box 112, Lake Charles, Louisiana 70602
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Allen R. Fruge (P.)(Laura Nell)

Wesley "W.W." Bayles (C.R.)

M. C. "Bo" House (P.P.) (Rec.)(Frances)

William V. "Bill" King (P.P.) (Betty)Ofc: 318, 436-8254
 Fax: 318, 436-8384; Res: 318, 478-5747

P. O. Box 91, Lake Charles, Louisiana 70602
President—Kingfish Enterprises, Ltd.

82 HADI TEMPLE (hâ'dē) (113)
Evansville, Indiana

6 Walnut Street—Zip Code 47708
Mail: P.O. Box 1—Zip Code 47701-0001

Dates of Stated Meetings: April, September and December

Dispensation April 12, 1909 Charter April 13, 1910

Membership 2703 Loss 186

Potentate—Michael N. "Mike" Mellis (Sandy).....Ofc: 812, 485-3503
Fax: 812, 485-3510; Res: 812, 477-5012
2320 East Michigan Street, Evansville, Indiana 47711
Transportation

Chief Rabban—Michael "Mike" Tribble (Linda).....Ofc: 800, 338-8830
Fax: 812, 421-4477; Res: 812, 985-9702
10323 Eastgate N., Mt. Vernon, Indiana 47620
Sales Representative

Assistant Rabban—Ronnie Markham (Bonnie).....Ofc: 812, 474-0030
Fax: 812, 477-6578; Res: 812, 853-3448
6599 Red Horse Pike, Newburgh, Indiana 47630-1789
Auto/Truck Body Repair

High Priest & Prophet—Michael "Mike" Gentry (Stephanie)....Ofc: 812, 424-9028
Res: 812, 421-8883
1013 Cross Gate Drive, Evansville, Indiana 47710
Manufacturing

Oriental Guide—Denny Reed (Jane).....Ofc: 812, 634-6124
Fax: 812, 481-1124; Res: 812, 482-1561
1839 Emily Street, Jasper, Indiana 47546
Salesman

Treasurer—G. Gregory "Greg" Foster (Christy).....Ofc: 812, 386-1174
Fax: 812, 386-7805; Res: 812, 874-3112
P. O. Box 254, Poseyville, Indiana 47633
Banker

Recorder—H. Vaughn Young (Marietta).....**Temple: 812, 423-4285**
Fax: 812, 421-4477; Res: 812, 867-6963
P. O. Box 1, Evansville, Indiana 47701-0001
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Michael N. "Mike" Mellis (P.).....(Sandy)
Michael "Mike" Tribble (C.R.).....(Linda)
Ronnie Markham (A.R.).....(Bonnie)
G. Gregory "Greg" Foster (Treas.).....(Christy)

83 HADJI TEMPLE (hadj'i) (170)

Pensacola, Florida

UPS: 800 West Nine Mile Road—Zip Code 32534
P.O. Box 17113—Zip Code 32522-7113

Dates of Stated Meetings: Fourth Monday of each month January to
November; Third Monday in December.

Dispensation July 13, 1967

Charter July 11, 1968

Membership 2113

Loss 83

Potentate—James W. "Jim" Martin (Katie).....Ofc: 850, 476-9384
Fax: 850, 479-9681; Res: 850, 475-1824
8700 Bowman Avenue, Pensacola, Florida 32534
Retired—USAF

Chief Rabban—Stuart PooleyOfc: 850, 983-5122
Res: 850, 983-3522
P. O. Box 258, Bagdad, Florida 32530
School System

Assistant Rabban—James E. "Jim" Moore (Barbara).....Ofc: 850, 678-1121
Res: 850, 682-3581
6145 Old Bethel Road, Crestview, Florida 32536
Attorney

High Priest & Prophet—Al Monday (Janice).....Res: 850, 944-2558
7030 Community Drive, Pensacola, Florida 32526
Retired

Oriental Guide—Arngie Pope (Aileen).....Ofc: 850, 432-4161
Res: 850, 478-4421
8878 Scenic Highway, Pensacola, Florida 32514

Treasurer—E. Thomas "Tom" Turlington (Ella).....Ofc: 850, 478-5250
Res: 850, 435-4847
6115 E. Shore Drive, Pensacola, Florida 32505-2037
Comptroller

Recorder—Norman W. "Norm" Edgett (Barbara).....**Temple: 850, 476-9384**
Fax: 850, 479-9681; Res: 850, 944-3255
P. O. Box 17113, Pensacola, Florida 32522-7113
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

J. B. Hopkins (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Stella).....Ofc: 850, 434-7374
Fax: 850, 434-7356; Res: 850, 476-6302
401 E. Chase Street, Suite 104, Pensacola, Florida 32501-6160
Attorney

James W. "Jim" Martin (P.).....(Katie)

Stuart Pooley (C.R.)

James E. "Jim" Moore (A.R.).....(Barbara)

Norman W. "Norm" Edgett (Rec.).....(Barbara)

84 HAMASA TEMPLE (hă mǎ'sâ) (61) **Meridian, Mississippi**

2320 8th Street—Zip Code 39301
Mail: P.O. Box 365—Zip Code 39302-0365

Dates of Stated Meetings: Third Tuesday of each month.

Dispensation May 26, 1892 Charter June 14, 1893

Membership 3310 Loss 147

Potentate—John Edd Parker (Audie).....Res: 601, 323-8557
201 Park Avenue, Starkville, Mississippi 39759
Retired—Petroleum Engineer

Chief Rabban—M. L. Loper (Guynell).....Ofc: 601, 735-5281
Fax: 601, 735-6000; Res: 601, 735-2434
P. O. Box 606, Waynesboro, Mississippi 39367
President—Loper Motors

Assistant Rabban—Kenneth Breland (Shelby).....Ofc: 601, 656-5541
Res: 601, 656-1804
P. O. Box 102, Philadelphia, Mississippi 39350
Owner—Breland Supply

High Priest & Prophet—Hal E. Hill.....Res: 601, 494-6607
1020 E. Westbrook, West Point, Mississippi 39773
Retired—U.S. Army

Oriental Guide—Homer E. Sullivan, Jr. (Billie).....Res: 601, 268-3309
2609 Clayton Place, Hattiesburg, Mississippi 39402
Retired—University of Southern Mississippi

Treasurer—T. E. "Earl" Creekmore (Pat).....Res: 601, 485-5065
4421 21st Street, Meridian, Mississippi 39307
Retired—Banker

Recorder—James A. Skelton (P.P.).....**Temple: 601, 693-1361**
Fax: 601, 693-9544; Res: 601, 482-3024
P. O. Box 365, Meridian, Mississippi 39302-0365
Retired—Finance

REPRESENTATIVES

R. A. "Rudy" Posey, D.D.S. (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Mary).....Res: 601, 656-1269
420 Church Avenue, Philadelphia, Mississippi 39350
Retired—Dentist

T. K. "Pete" Griffiths (Emeritus) (Clarice).....Res: 601, 483-9550
2804 29th Avenue, Meridian, Mississippi 39301
Retired—Grand Secretary, Grand Lodge of Mississippi

James A. Skelton (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Rec.)

John Edd Parker (P.).....(Audie)

M. L. Loper (C.R.).....(Guynell)

Kenneth Breland (A.R.).....(Shelby)

Hal E. Hill (H.P.&P.)

85 HASAN TEMPLE (hăş'săn) (162)

Albany, Georgia

1822 Palmyra Road—Zip Code 31701

Dates of Stated Meetings: Third Wednesday of January, April, June, August,
October and December

Dispensation June 22, 1950 Charter July 12, 1951

Membership 2176 Loss 88

Potentate—John L. GoodroeOfc: 912, 423-9225
Fax: 912, 423-9311; Res: 912, 423-0824
406 Grant Street, Fitzgerald, Georgia 31750
Owner—Dialysis Clinics

Chief Rabban—Travis W. Thompson (Azalea).....Ofc/Res: 912, 439-7811
152 Wire Grass Way, Albany, Georgia 31707-6338
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Elias R. "Rudy" Rigsby (Veda)Ofc/Res: 912, 336-5008
1930 Jerusalem Church Road, Camilla, Georgia 31730
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—H. Larry Wimberly (Lavonia).....Ofc: 912, 985-2344
Fax: 912, 985-8050; Res: 912, 985-2900
P. O. Box 1082, Moultrie, Georgia 31776
Manager—AllTel Corp.

Oriental Guide—Dennis J. "Denny" Blair (Ann).....Ofc: 904, 576-4000
Res: 912, 226-8297
104 Lakeview Drive, Thomasville, Georgia 31792
Automobile Service Manager

Treasurer—James R. "Jim" Harrell (Sandra)Ofc/Res: 912, 246-3111
131 Fawn Drive, Bainbridge, Georgia 31717
Retired—Airport Operator

Recorder—Ray C. Power (Lucy)**Temple: 912, 432-1011**
Fax: 912, 435-1329; Res: 912, 436-0845
1822 Palmyra Road, Albany, Georgia 31701
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Robert E. "Bob" Hughes (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Carolyn).....Ofc: 912, 336-1985
Fax: 912, 336-2036; Res: 912, 336-8252
139 Donald Lee Drive, Camilla, Georgia 31730
Attorney

Rufus C. Johnson (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Jean)Res: 912, 435-4648
1716 Dawson Road, Albany, Georgia 31707
Retired

John L. Goodroe (P.)

Travis W. Thompson (C.R.).....(Azalea)

Elias R. "Rudy" Rigsby (A.R.)(Veda)

H. Larry Wimberly (H.P.&P.).....(Lavonia)

86 HEJAZ TEMPLE (hě'jǎz) (145)
Greenville, South Carolina

200 Ranch Road, P. O. Box 667, Mauldin—Zip Code 29662

Dates of Stated Meetings: At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation June 11, 1919 Charter June 24, 1920

Membership 7904 Loss 338

Potentate—Joseph M. "Joe" Scott (Nyoda).....Res: 864, 229-9064
121 Masters Drive, Greenwood, South Carolina 29649
Self-Employed

Chief Rabban—Ben T. Bishop.....Res: 864, 288-3808
102 Wellington Drive, Mauldin, South Carolina 29662
Retired

Assistant Rabban—William R. "Billy" Benfield (Pat).....Res: 803, 328-1129
1427 Covenant Place, Rock Hill, South Carolina 29732
Supervisor

High Priest & Prophet—Sherwood L. Kaiser (Tere)Ofc: 864, 859-0211
Res: 864, 855-3017
101 Stratton Court, Easley, South Carolina 29640-7927
Transmission Specialist

Oriental Guide—William R. "Bob" Rodgers (Judy)Res: 864, 576-4092
111 Walden Circle, Spartanburg, South Carolina 29301
Retired

Treasurer—Jerry L. Scholl (Alice).....Ofc: 864, 268-4064
Res: 864, 244-3012
P. O. Box 999, Taylors, South Carolina 29687
Self-Employed

Recorder—William F. "Bill" Perkins (Diane)**Temple: 864, 277-4386**
Fax: 864, 277-4389; Res: 864, 271-6047
P. O. Box 667, Mauldin, South Carolina 29662
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Robert C. "Bob" Lake, Jr. (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Mary Ann).....Ofc: 803, 276-7037
Fax: 803, 276-7045; Res: 864, 338-5377
710 Brown Avenue, Belton, South Carolina 29627
Attorney

Joseph M. "Joe" Scott (P.)(Nyoda)

Ben T. Bishop (C.R.)

William R. "Billy" Benfield (A.R.).....(Pat)

Jerry L. Scholl (Treas.).....(Alice)

87 HELLA TEMPLE (hél'lâ) (34)

Garland, Texas

2121 Rowlett Road—Zip Code 75043

Dates of Stated Meetings: Third Thursday of each month except June, July and August.

Dispensation May 31, 1887 Charter June 25, 1888

Membership 6549 Loss 242

Potentate—Lorenzo P. "Lonnie" Welch (Carol).....Res: 972, 771-3430
516 Shoreview Drive, Rockwall, Texas 75087
Retired

Chief Rabban—Edwin F. "Ed" Kirkpatrick (Amy).....Ofc: 972, 463-2262
Res: 972, 234-4252
1612 Wendy Way, Richardson, Texas 75081
Sales & Service

Assistant Rabban—Harry "Don" Moore (Pat).....Res: 972, 279-4443
2317 Northview, Mesquite, Texas 75150-5330
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Roger Allan Nelson (Sally).....Ofc: 972, 475-8313
Res: 972, 463-3316
4210 Vista Creek Drive, Rowlett, Texas 75088-1814
Service

Oriental Guide—Delmar E. "Wally" Wallace (Jo).....Ofc: 972, 272-3595
Res: 972, 596-5197
5001 Sparrows Point, Plano, Texas 75023
Builder

Treasurer—Lawrence A. "Larry" Winkle (P.P.) (Lucretia).....Ofc: 972, 271-2000
Fax: 214, 369-1544; Res: 214, 369-0465
5514 Royal Lane, Dallas, Texas 75229
Attorney

Recorder—Herbert A. "Herb" Gold (Eleanor).....**Temple: 972, 240-6624**
Fax: 972, 240-6428; Res: 972, 239-9360
2121 Rowlett Road, Garland, Texas 75043
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Claude W. Lyon (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Anne).....Ofc: 214, 826-5740
4238 Somerville Avenue, Dallas, Texas 75206 Res: 214, 821-8696
Insurance

Lorenzo P. "Lonnie" Welch (P.)(Carol)

Edwin F. "Ed" Kirkpatrick (C.R.)(Amy)

Lawrence A. "Larry" Winkle (P.P.) (Treas.)(Lucretia)

Richard E. McElroy (P.P.) (Patricia).....Ofc: 214, 369-5354
Res: 214, 328-9350

914 Easton Place, Dallas, Texas 75218
Hair Stylist

88 HILLAH TEMPLE (hīl'la) (110)
Ashland, Oregon

51 Winburn Way, P.O. Box 190—Zip Code 97520

Dates of Stated Meetings: First Friday of each month except July and August.
January meeting 2nd Friday.

Dispensation July 15, 1908 Charter June 9, 1909

Membership 1439 Loss 31

Potentate—Robert O. "Bob" Phariss (Retta).....Ofc: 541, 482-2256
Fax: 541, 482-9456; Res: 541, 826-3637
8024 Ajax Avenue, White City, Oregon 97503
Retired—Air Force

Chief Rabban—Jerry Peacore (Maralea).....Ofc: 541, 883-8333
Fax: 541, 883-8249; Res: 541, 882-9580
4445 Sycamore, Klamath Falls, Oregon 97603
Owner—Industrial Supply

Assistant Rabban—Joe H. Griggs (Midge).....Res: 541, 942-1076
Fax: 541, 942-5434
3220 Curtin Road, Cottage Grove, Oregon 97424-9780
Retired—U.S. Army

High Priest & Prophet—Carl W. Lindquist (Sharon).....Res: 541, 343-3630
27230 Erickson Road, Eugene, Oregon 97402
Retired Deputy

Oriental Guide—Reginald W. "Reg" Powell (Earlene).....Ofc: 541, 734-2616
Res: 541, 664-8241
841 Brandon Street, Central Point, Oregon 97502
Loan Officer

Treasurer—G. E. "Buzz" Fish.....Res: 541, 664-7756
P. O. Box 3401, Central Point, Oregon 97502
Real Estate

Recorder—James R. "Jim" Ripka (Shirley).....**Temple: 541, 482-2256**
Fax: 541, 482-9456; Res: 541, 779-7908
P. O. Box 190, Ashland, Oregon 97520
Retired—Police Officer

REPRESENTATIVES

Robert O. "Bob" Phariss (P.).....(Retta)
Jerry Peacore (C.R.)(Maralea)
Joe H. Griggs (A.R.)(Midge)
Carl W. Lindquist (H.P.&P.).....(Sharon)

89 INDIA TEMPLE (in'diâ) (65)
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma

3601 NW 36th Street—Zip Code 73112-6324

Dates of Stated Meetings: March 13, May 1, July 10, September 4,
November 6, 1998 and January 8, 1999.

Dispensation May 3, 1893 Charter July 25, 1894

Membership 3503 Gain 69

Potentate—Robert R. "Bob" Watts (Trudy).....Ofc: 405, 947-3311
Fax: 405, 947-1117; Res: 405, 722-2055
8113 NW 118th Street, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73162
Retired

Chief Rabban—Clarence L. "Todd" Coker (Flo).....Res: 405, 745-2686
8736 SW 119th Street, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73173
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Lonnie R. Nowlin (Mary Jane).....Res: 405, 946-7017
4013 NW 33rd Street, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73112
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—John C. Curry (Katherine).....Ofc: 405, 672-1665
Fax: 405, 670-1558; Res: 405, 799-0355
P. O. Box 95665, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73143
Electrician

Oriental Guide—Nolan Vinyard (Lynn Ann).....Res: 405, 324-5562
10316 Paisley Road, Yukon, Oklahoma 73099
Retired

Treasurer—M. Fred Austin (P.P.).....Ofc: 405, 232-8088
Fax: 405, 947-1117; Res: 405, 373-1183
12024 Surrey Lane, Yukon, Oklahoma 73099
Attorney

Recorder—Gene McKelvey (Bonnie).....**Temple: 405, 947-3311**
Fax: 405, 947-1117; Res: 405, 728-3690
3601 NW 36th Street, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73112-6324
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Robert R. "Bob" Watts (P.).....(Trudy)
Clarence L. "Todd" Coker (C.R.).....(Flo)
M. Fred Austin (P.P.) (Treas.)
Gene McKelvey (Rec.)(Bonnie)

91 ISIS TEMPLE (ī'sīs) (31)

Salina, Kansas

336 South Santa Fe—Zip Code 67401
Mail: P. O. Box 2778—Zip Code 67402

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Thursday of each month.

Dispensation March 29, 1887

Charter June 20, 1887

Membership 2825

Loss 65

Potentate—Carroll D. Kelly (Rose).....Res: 316, 792-4288
2901 16th Street, Great Bend, Kansas 67530
Retired

Chief Rabbān—Donald R. "Don" Greenawalt (Dottie).....Res: 785, 238-3001
1202 Miller Drive, Junction City, Kansas 66441
Retired

Assistant Rabbān—Richard R. "Rich" Newman.....Res: 785, 827-0015
1018 Apache Drive, Salina, Kansas 67401
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Gary W. Anderson (Patricia)Ofc: 785, 825-0531
Res: 785, 479-2105
123 N. Santa Fe, Salina, Kansas 67401
Jeweler

Oriental Guide—Paul M. Brown (Marilyn).....Res: 785, 668-2238
7028 S. Halstead Road, Smolan, Kansas 67456
Retired

Treasurer—William M. "Bill" Cole (P.P.) (Evelyn).....Res: 785, 827-4505
116 North Bradley, Salina, Kansas 67401
Retired—Banker

Recorder—J. Doug Jolley (Marne).....**Temple: 785, 825-0206**
Ofc: 785, 827-8766; Fax: 785, 825-0060; Res: 785, 827-1449
P. O. Box 2778, Salina, Kansas 67402
Financial Advisor

REPRESENTATIVES

J. Doug Jolley (Emeritus) (Rec.).....(Marne)

Carroll D. Kelly (P.)(Rose)

Donald R. "Don" Greenawalt (C.R.)(Dottie)

Richard R. "Rich" Newman (A.R.)

Gary W. Anderson (H.P.&P.).....(Patricia)

92 ISLAM TEMPLE (is' lām) (15)
San Mateo, California

1925 Elkhorn Court—Zip Code 94403-1308

Dates of Stated Meetings: February 12, May 14, September 10,
November 12, 1998; January 14, 1999.

Dispensation March 6, 1883 Charter June 6, 1883

Membership 3612 Loss 277

Potentate—Durward C. "Dee" Ayre (Caroline).....Ofc: 650, 345-4300
Fax: 650, 345-4995; Res: 408, 252-9492
10017 Spanish Oak Court, Cupertino, California 95014-5623
Program Manager

Chief Rabban—James C. "Jim" Cook (Diana).....Ofc: 408, 378-4424
Fax: 408, 427-9681; Res: 408, 426-8398
806 Paradise Park, Santa Cruz, California 95060-7009
Printer

Assistant Rabban—Larry E. DiGiacomo (Linda).....Ofc: 415, 661-3880
Fax: 415, 334-8312; Res: 415, 755-2074
2379 Ocean Avenue, San Francisco, California 94127-2605
Insurance

High Priest & Prophet—Arthur F. "Art" Larsen (Marilyn).....Ofc: 650-994-0134
Fax: 650, 994-3606; Res: 650, 755-5254
204 Village Lane, Colma, California 94015-1642
Architect

Oriental Guide—John L. Kettmann (Debra).....Ofc: 408, 251-0346
Fax: 408, 251-6761; Res: 408, 244-3839
1560 Alum Rock Avenue, San Jose, California 95116-2425
Retail Clothing

Treasurer—Merrill R. Cohn (Millie).....Res: 650, 574-1885
1616 Oakwood Drive, San Mateo, California 94403-3919
Retired

Recorder—Frank J. Mooney (Sue).....**Temple: 650, 345-4300**
Fax: 650, 345-4995; Res: 408, 297-2545
1925 Elkhorn Court, San Mateo, California 94403-1308
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Joseph P. Padgett (Ad Vitam & Emeritus) (*****) (Marci)Res: 520, 284-9339
55 Wild Turkey Road, Sedona, Arizona 86351-8897
Electronic Computer and Technical Services

Durward C. "Dee" Ayre (P.).....(Caroline)

James C. "Jim" Cook (C.R.)(Diana)

Larry E. DiGiacomo (A.R.).....(Linda)

Arthur F. "Art" Larsen (H.P.&P.).....(Marilyn)

93 ISMAILIA TEMPLE (is mâê'lyâ) (37)
Buffalo, New York

1600 Southwestern Boulevard—Zip Code 14224

Dates of Stated Meetings: February 18, April 15, September 16,
 and December 16

Dispensation November 5, 1887 Charter June 25, 1888

Membership 2546 Loss 154

Potentate—Edward F. "Ed" Worden (Catherine).....Res: 716, 674-6225
 35 Greenhill Terrace, West Seneca, New York 14224
Retired

Chief Rabbân—Joseph A. "Joe" Hoerner (Gail).....Res: 716, 684-5435
 118 Rossiter Avenue, Depew, New York 14043
Retired

Assistant Rabbân—Wayne Lachut (Janet).....Ofc: 716, 837-3943
 4541 Harlem Road, Amherst, New York 14226 Res: 716, 839-1297
Insurance

High Priest & Prophet—Donald E. "Don" Holben (Justine)....Ofc: 716, 283-9978
 Res: 716, 283-4121
 5930 Buffalo Avenue, Niagara Falls, New York 14304
Self-Employed

Oriental Guide—Craig R. Rebman (Sandra).....Res: 716, 655-1029
 290 Rolling Green Lane, Elma, New York 14059
Self-Employed

Treasurer—Robert C. "Bob" HeronOfc: 716, 832-1131
 Res: 716, 834-3249
 235 Kelvin Drive, Buffalo, New York 14223
Self-Employed

Recorder—Charles R. "Charlie" Turner, Jr. (Peggy).....**Temple: 716, 674-8666**
 Fax: 716, 674-3870; Res: 716, 684-6596
 1600 Southwestern Boulevard, Buffalo, New York 14224

REPRESENTATIVES

Henry Z. "Zip" Lang, Jr. (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Beverly)Ofc: 716, 691-3333
 35 Berwin Drive, Buffalo, New York 14226 Res: 716, 837-7399
Electrical Contractor

Edward F. "Ed" Worden (P.).....(Catherine)

Joseph A. "Joe" Hoerner (C.R.)(Gail)

Wayne Lachut (A.R.).....(Janet)

Keith J. Scheetz (P.P.) (Joyce).....Ofc: 716, 861-6666
 P. O. Box 400, Collins, New York 14034
Executive

94 JAFFA TEMPLE (jäf'fä) (91)

Altoona, Pennsylvania

Broad Avenue and 22nd Street—Zip Code 16601

Mail: P.O. Box 1984—Zip Code 16603-1984

Dates of Stated Meetings: May 22, September 19 and November 6

Dispensation

Charter July 9, 1903

Membership 4533

Loss 92

Potentate—John F. "Jack" Grove (Janet).....Ofc: 814, 944-4043

Fax: 814, 944-3414; Res: 814, 943-3059

518 S. Dartmouth Lane, Altoona, Pennsylvania 16602-7306

Retired

Chief Rabban—David A. "Dave" Holland (Ginny).....Res: 814, 944-4293

R.R. 4, Box 808, Altoona, Pennsylvania 16601-9753

Owner—Holland Manor

Assistant Rabban—Merrill M. "Pete" Webb, Jr. (Peggy)Res: 814, 684-4467

R.R. 5, Box 118, Tyrone, Pennsylvania 16686

Westvaco Maintenance Superintendent

High Priest & Prophet—Thomas M. "Tom" Foose, Jr. (Sheryll)....Res: 814, 944-5691

4303 Third Avenue, Altoona, Pennsylvania 16602-1510

Retired

Oriental Guide—George C. Wagner (Joyce).....Ofc: 814, 949-6208

Fax: 814, 944-3414; Res: 814, 943-8880

1011 Park Boulevard, Juniata, Altoona, Pennsylvania 16601-5340

Retired

Treasurer—Donald F. "Don" Sharer (Marian)Res: 814, 942-4804

4301 3rd Avenue, Altoona, Pennsylvania 16602-1510

Retired

Recorder—William J. "Bill" Harris (P.P.) (Lois).....**Temple: 814, 944-4043**

Fax: 814, 944-3414; Res: 814, 941-2116

P. O. Box 1984, Altoona, Pennsylvania 16603-1984

Radiologic Technologist

REPRESENTATIVES

Fred N. Imler (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Joann).....Ofc: 814, 943-5563

Fax: 814, 943-2837; Res: 814, 695-4095

107 Stonehedge Drive, Hollidaysburg, Pennsylvania 16648-9802

Owner—Imler's Poultry

John F. "Jack" Grove (P.).....(Janet)

David A. "Dave" Holland (C.R.).....(Ginny)

Kenneth M. "Ken" Wigfield (P.P.) (Betty)Res: 814, 652-2583

R.R. #3, Box 216, Everett, Pennsylvania 15537-9036

Retired

Leon Collins (Phyllis)Res: 814, 696-1326

103 Park Street, Hollidaysburg, Pennsylvania 16648-1319

Retired

95 JAMIL TEMPLE (jeh mēl') (173)
Columbia, South Carolina

206 Jamil Road—Zip Code 29210
P.O. Box 210578—Zip Code 29221-0578

Dates of Stated Meetings: Fourth Thursday in January, May, September and December.

Dispensation July 4, 1973 Charter June 27, 1974

Membership 2692 Loss 100

Potentate—Joe W. Hilton (Josie).....Ofc: 803, 896-7016
Res: 803, 772-2120

531 Vailmire Drive, Columbia, South Carolina 29212-3272
Law Enforcement

Chief Rabban—G. Monroe Thompson (Edna).....Res: 803, 359-4292
146 Pine Point Drive, Lexington, South Carolina 29072
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Harold C. Griffin, Sr. (Stephanie).....Ofc: 803, 432-5187
Fax: 803, 432-0881; Res: 803, 424-1462
816 South Broad Street, Camden, South Carolina 29020
Self-Employed

High Priest & Prophet—James B. Bagwell (Edwina).....Res: 803, 957-4135
152 Pine Point Drive, Lexington, South Carolina 29072
Retired

Oriental Guide—John C. O'Neal (Eloise).....Ofc: 803, 794-3252
Fax: 803, 794-3718; Res: 803, 796-1936
1229 Mack Street, Gaston, South Carolina 29053
Self-Employed

Treasurer—R. Paul Gregg (P.P.) (Faye).....Ofc: 803, 896-6406
Res: 803, 794-3045
2013 Picadilly Drive, Cayce, South Carolina 29033
Supervisor

Recorder—David E. "Dave" Braner (Virginia).....**Temple: 803, 772-9380**
Fax: 803, 772-9382; Res: 803, 359-0853
P. O. Box 210578, Columbia, South Carolina 29221-0578
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Joe W. Hilton (P.).....(Josie)

G. Monroe Thompson (C.R.).....(Edna)

Harold C. Griffin, Sr. (A.R.).....(Stephanie)

Joseph E. "Joe" LaLiberte (P.P.) (Rachel).....Ofc: 803, 798-8318
Fax: 803, 772-3336; Res: 803, 781-0341

118 Harbison Club Court, Columbia, South Carolina 29212
Circus Chairman

96 JERICHO TEMPLE (jër' i kō) (180) Kingsport, Tennessee

1100 Sam Walton Drive, P. O. Box 5548—Zip Code 37663

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Tuesday of each month.

Dispensation July 4, 1975

Charter July 8, 1976

Membership 2047

Loss 56

Potentate—Robert F. "Bob" James (Janet)Ofc: 423, 968-1177
Res: 423, 538-8740

P. O. Box 268, Bluff City, Tennessee 37618

Retired

Chief Rabbān—Lt.Gen. Gene Fischer (Carol)Res: 423, 538-3898
1265 Rice Cross Road, Piney Flats, Tennessee 37686

Retired—USAF

Assistant Rabbān—Michael D. "Mike" Austin (Sheree)Ofc: 423, 926-0004
Res: 423, 282-3556

2407 Stewart Street, Johnson City, Tennessee 37601

Owner—Austin Graphics

High Priest & Prophet—Kenneth B. "Kenny" Carter (Tammy)Ofc: 423, 543-3181
Res: 423, 542-5050

601 Marietta Avenue, Elizabethton, Tennessee 37643

Oriental Guide—Earl W. "Bud" Sell (Alta)Res: 423, 282-1175
691 Claude Simmons Road, Johnson City, Tennessee 37604

Treasurer—William M. "Bill" Davis (Sue)Ofc: 423, 245-7581
Res: 423, 239-6403

1228 Eastbrook Drive, Kingsport, Tennessee 37663

Certified Public Accountant

Recorder—L. Roger Williams (Ann)**Temple: 423, 323-1982**
Fax: 423, 323-0983; Res: 423, 246-9113

P. O. Box 5548, Kingsport, Tennessee 37663-0548

Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Robert F. "Bob" James (P.)(Janet)

Lt.Gen. Gene Fischer (C.R.)(Carol)

L. Roger Williams (Rec.)(Ann)

Harold L. Kitchens (P.P.) (Gail)Ofc: 423, 968-3051
Fax: 423, 968-3012; Res: 423, 323-7987

15 Fifteenth Street, Bristol, Tennessee 37620

General Contractor

97 JERUSALEM TEMPLE (jě roo'să-lěm) (32) Destrehan, Louisiana

1940 Ormond Boulevard, Destrehan—Zip Code 70047

Mail: P. O. Box 712, Destrehan—Zip Code 70047-0712

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Wednesday of each month.

Dispensation March 30, 1885

Charter June 25, 1888

Membership 1903

Loss 263

Potentate—Jimmy L. "Jim" Busby (Inez).....Res: 504, 873-8052
2206 Mary Hughes Drive, Houma, Louisiana 70363
Retired—Oilfield Consultant

Chief Rabban—Gonzalo Gomez, Sr. (Elva).....Ofc: 504, 822-3700
Res: 504, 241-0219
6752 Bamberry Street, New Orleans, Louisiana 70126-2710
Manager

Assistant Rabban—John Williamson (Rae).....Ofc: 504, 365-5261
Res: 504, 362-9046
232 Vallette Street, New Orleans, Louisiana 70114
LP&L Revenue Manager

High Priest & Prophet—Joseph "Joe" Gilbert (Julie).....Res: 504, 394-2439
3617 Silver Maple Court, New Orleans, Louisiana 70131
Retired

Oriental Guide—Dennis D. Oglesby (Camelia).....Res: 504, 347-0343
5529 Trinity Drive, Marrero, Louisiana 70072-4944
Owner—Air Conditioning/Heating Co.

Treasurer—Guy Cheramie (Donna).....Ofc: 504, 471-6254
Fax: 504, 471-6245; Res: 504, 394-8300
3609 Silver Maple Court, New Orleans, Louisiana 70131
Controller

Recorder—Nicholas "Nick" Randazzo (P.P.) (Willa).....**Temple: 504, 725-1716**
Fax: 504, 725-1917; Res: 504, 835-5520
P. O. Box 712, Destrehan, Louisiana 70047-0712
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Geralto J. "Joe" Vita (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Lillian).....Res: 504, 866-0322
933 Broadway, New Orleans, Louisiana 70118
Real Estate

Jimmy L. "Jim" Busby (P.)(Inez)

Gonzalo Gomez, Sr. (C.R.).....(Elva)

John Williamson (A.R.).....(Rae)

Joseph "Joe" Gilbert (H.P.&P.).....(Julie)

98 JOPPA TEMPLE (jöp'e) (181)
Biloxi, Mississippi

13280 Hwy. 67—Zip Code 39532-8250
Mail: P.O. Box 6905, Gulfport, Mississippi 39506

Dates of Stated Meetings: Third Monday of each month.

Dispensation July 7, 1977 Charter July 13, 1978

Membership 1121 Gain 6

Potentate—Melton V. Broome (Mari).....Ofc: 228, 864-6594
Res: 228, 863-9167

P. O. Box 1738, Gulfport, Mississippi 39502
Self-Employed—Jeweler

Chief Rabban—James H. "Doc" Waddell, M.D. (Miriam).....Res: 228, 875-5441
1112 Lafontaine Avenue, Ocean Springs, Mississippi 39564
Physician

Assistant Rabban—G. Vernon "Vern" Hennlein (Judith Ann).....Res: 504, 641-3023
203 Scott Drive, Slidell, Louisiana 70458
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Albert L. "Al" Putnam (Marsha).....Res: 504, 645-9975
1534 Wildwood Lane, Slidell, Louisiana 70458-3146
Postmaster

Oriental Guide—Earl D. Barlow (Bobbie).....Ofc: 228, 377-2228
Res: 228, 388-8055

328 Carter Road, Biloxi, Mississippi 39531
Training Manager

Treasurer—Roy F. Parker (P.P.) (Norma).....Ofc: 228, 935-3433
Res: 228, 475-5474

4212 Cunningham Road, Pascagoula, Mississippi 39581
Director—Ingalls Shipbuilding

Recorder—Robert H. Simmons (P.P.) (Ruth Ann).....**Temple: 228, 392-9345**
Fax: 228, 392-0431; Res: 228, 875-9175

P. O. Box 6905, Gulfport, Mississippi 39506
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

James H. "Doc" Waddell, M.D. (C.R.).....(Miriam)

G. Vernon "Vern" Hennlein (A.R.).....(Judith Ann)

Roy F. Parker (P.P.) (Treas.).....(Norma)

Robert H. Simmons (P.P.) (Rec.).....(Ruth Ann)

99 KAABA TEMPLE (kâ'âbâ) (10)**Davenport, Iowa**

1706 Brady Street, Suite 103—Zip Code 52803
 Mail: P. O. Box 3627—Zip Code 52808-3627

Dates of Stated Meetings: First Wednesday in January, April, September and December.

Dispensation February 5, 1877

Charter July 1, 1878

Membership 2320

Loss 103

Potentate—Jack D. Hayden (Barbara Camareno).....Res: 309, 764-4000
 1180 27th Street, Moline, Illinois 61265
Retired

Chief Rabban—Lyle L. Zugg (Barbara).....Res: 319, 386-3341
 2006 Hillandale Road, Davenport, Iowa 52804
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Richard M. "Dick" Villhauer (Mary Jo) ..Ofc: 319, 351-7322
 Fax: 319, 351-8012; Res: 319, 351-2266
 618 Keokuk Court, Iowa City, Iowa 52240
Electrical Contractor

High Priest & Prophet—Larry Taeger (Dorothy)Res: 319, 752-8454
 14848 Flint Bottom Road, West Burlington, Iowa 52655
Retired

Oriental Guide—Thomas C. "Tom" Riggins, III (Terri).....Ofc: 319, 391-1100
 Fax: 319, 391-5146; Res: 319, 386-3325
 4225 Regency Court, Davenport, Iowa 52806
International Sales Director

Treasurer—Henry J. Trefz.....Ofc: 319, 326-1780
 Fax: 319, 326-1861; Res: 309, 788-7564
 P. O. Box 3555, Rock Island, Illinois 61201-3555
Retired

Recorder—Merlyn D. Sanders (Janice).....**Temple: 319, 326-1780**
 Fax: 319, 326-1861; Res: 319, 285-9292
 P. O. Box 3627, Davenport, Iowa 52808
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Jack D. Hayden (P.).....(Barbara Camaren)

Lyle L. Zugg (C.R.).....(Barbara)

Richard M. "Dick" Villhauer (A.R.).....(Mary Jo)

Larry Taeger (H.P.&P.).....(Dorothy)

100 KALIF TEMPLE (kā' līf) (100)
Sheridan, Wyoming

145 West Loucks Street—P. O. Box K—Zip Code 82801

Dates of Stated Meetings: Third Friday of each month except June, July and August.

Dispensation June 12, 1906 Charter May 8, 1907

Membership 1183 Loss 60

Potentate—William A. "Bill" King (Pat).....Ofc: 307, 674-6116
Res: 307, 672-5001

1516 Yonkee, Sheridan, Wyoming 82801
Self-Employed—Locksmith

Chief Rabban—Charles J. "Chuck" Lee (Donna).....Ofc/Res: 307, 672-5030
533 W. Loucks, Sheridan, Wyoming 82801
Self-Employed—Mechanic

Assistant Rabban—Larry L. Lee (Dawn).....Res: 307, 856-2339
1618 Major Avenue, Riverton, Wyoming 82501
Coroner, Fremont County

High Priest & Prophet—David P. "Dave" Guyton.....Res: 307, 684-5419
P. O. Box 554, Buffalo, Wyoming 82834
Rancher

Oriental Guide—James H. "Jim" Dixon (Kathryn).....Ofc: 307, 746-2788
Res: 307, 746-4540
P. O. Box 636, Newcastle, Wyoming 82701
Self-Employed

Treasurer—Charles A. "Chuck" Olson (Betty).....Res: 307, 672-2611
1266 Pioneer Road, Sheridan, Wyoming 82801
Retired

Recorder—Jimmy Jon "J.J." Dunlap (Pat).....**Temple: 307, 674-4815**
Fax: 307, 674-6094; Res: 307, 674-9455
P. O. Box K, Sheridan, Wyoming 82801
Semi-Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

William A. "Bill" King (P.).....(Pat)
Charles J. "Chuck" Lee (C.R.).....(Donna)
Larry L. Lee (A.R.).....(Dawn)
Jimmy Jon "J.J." Dunlap (Rec.).....(Pat)

101 KALURAH TEMPLE (kăloo'râ) (80)
Endicott, New York

625 Dickson Street—Zip Code 13760

Dates of Stated Meetings: At the Call of the Potentate.

Dispensation June 15, 1899

Charter May 23, 1900

Membership 707

Loss 32

Potentate—Thomas "Tom" Cowan (Barbara)Res: 607, 732-2611
 243 Lynwood Avenue, Elmira Heights, New York 14903
New York Department of Transportation

Chief Rabbân—Wayne Cox (Marilyn).....Res: 607, 739-8809
 150 Daffodil Drive, Horseheads, New York 14845
Retired—Teacher

Assistant Rabbân—Charles "Charlie" Henneman (Joyce) ..Res: 607, 748-3139
 1408 Seymor Road, Vestal, New York 13850
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Nelson Johns (Joan).....Res: 607, 748-4840
 309 Bassett Avenue, Endicott, New York 13760
Retired

Oriental Guide—Gerald "Gerry" Putman (Khristine)Res: 607, 798-1879
 1 Marlayne Drive, Johnson City, New York 13790
NYSE&G

Treasurer—Arthur P. "Art" Ives (P.P.) (Phyllis)Ofc: 607, 843-7225
 Res: 607, 843-9496
 31 Greene Street, Oxford, New York 13830
President—Ives Hauling

Recorder—Joseph D. "Joe" Tinklepaugh, Jr. (P.P.) (Charlotte)
Temple: 607, 786-5429
 Fax: 607, 786-5844; Res: 607, 722-1764
 625 Dickson Street, Endicott, New York 13760
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Thomas "Tom" Cowan (P.).....(Barbara)

Wayne Cox (C.R.).....(Marilyn)

Joseph D. "Joe" Tinklepaugh, Jr. (P.P.) (Rec.).....(Charlotte)

102 KAREM TEMPLE (kă' rēm) (146)
Waco, Texas

400 Karem Circle—Zip Code 76712

Dates of Stated Meetings: Third Thursday of each month except July and August.
Dispensation June 11, 1919 Charter June 24, 1920
Membership 1471 Gain 18

Potentate—Ralph Reynolds (Jean).....Ofc: 254, 754-3553
Fax: 254, 754-3852; Res: 254, 848-9364
3134 Speegleville Road, Waco, Texas 76712-2923
President—Fitzhugh & Co. Insurance Agency

Chief Rabban—Melvin E. "Mel" Baker (Betty)Res: 254, 803-2035
Route 1, Box 92-B, Marlin, Texas 76661
Retired

Assistant Rabban—John M. Bryant (Jada).....Ofc: 254, 752-1639
Fax: 254, 752-2559; Res: 254, 848-4079
3301 Windsor Way, Waco, Texas 76712
Mercury Tool and Machine

High Priest & Prophet—Larry J. Cantwell, Sr. (Gloria)Res: 254, 836-1777
P. O. Box 589, China Spring, Texas 76633-0589
Retired

Oriental Guide—Oran C. "Boots" Baker (Dorothy)Res: 254, 857-4390
Box 175, Lorena, Texas 76655
Retired

Treasurer—James E. "Jim" McMillen (Helen).....Res: 254, 753-1103
2718 Chimney Hill Drive, Waco, Texas 76708
Retired

Recorder—Jim Albert "Jay" Baker (Grace)**Temple: 254, 848-5600**
Fax: 254, 848-5610; Res: 254, 753-4402
400 Karem Circle, Waco, Texas 76712
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Don H. Janes (Emeritus) (Leona).....Res: 254, 776-2068
607 Tipton Drive, Waco, Texas 76710
Recorder Emeritus—Retired

Ralph Reynolds (P.).....(Jean)
Melvin E. "Mel" Baker (C.R.).....(Betty)
John M. Bryant (A.R.).....(Jada)
Larry J. Cantwell, Sr. (H.P.&P.).....(Gloria)

103 KARNAK TEMPLE (kâr'nâk) (81)
Dollard des Ormeaux, Quebec, Canada

3350 Sources Boulevard—Zip Code H9B 1Z9

Dates of Stated Meetings: January, May, August, November

Dispensation October 20, 1899

Charter May 23, 1900

Membership 934

Gain 12

Potentate—Richard E. "Dick" Waring (Willia).....Res: 514, 697-3500
 Fax: 514, 697-4811

15 Kirkland Blvd., Apt. 103, Kirkland, Quebec, Canada H9J 1N2
Retired

Chief Rabban—Paul R. Arbec (Heather).....Ofc: 514, 834-3070
 Fax: 514, 834-5805; Res: 514, 834-6692

3829 Lakeshore Drive, Rawdon, Quebec, Canada J0K 1S0
Businessman

Assistant Rabban—J. Douglas "Doug" Seller (Marlene).....Res: 613, 933-4076
 3449 Sunnyview Avenue, Cornwall, Ontario, Canada K6K 1P9

Retired

High Priest & Prophet—D. Ralph McQuat (Marie-France)....Ofc: 514, 562-7974
 Res: 514, 562-4089

800 Main Street, Lachute, Quebec, Canada J8H 2C5
Businessman

Oriental Guide—Norton T. Paish (Debbie).....Ofc: 514, 343-3804
 Fax: 514, 748-2201; Res: 514, 748-7121

1455 O'Brien Boulevard, St. Laurent, Quebec, Canada H4L 3W3
Businessman

Treasurer—Gary H. Shotlander.....Res: 514, 664-7744
 Fax: 514, 664-3369

P.O. Box 85-Duvernay Postal Station, Duvernay (Laval),
 Quebec, Canada H7H 4P4
Businessman

Recorder—Kenneth A. "Ken" Foster (P.P.) (Irene).....**Temple: 514, 684-7393**
 Fax: 514, 684-4065; Res: 514, 631-0895

3350 Sources Boulevard, Dollard des Ormeaux, Quebec, Canada H9B 1Z9
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Richard E. "Dick" Waring (P.).....(Willia)

Paul R. Arbec (C.R.).....(Heather)

J. Douglas "Doug" Seller (A.R.).....(Marlene)

104 KAZIM TEMPLE (kā zīm') (140)
Roanoke, Virginia

628 West Campbell Avenue, S.W.—Zip Code 24016

Dates of Stated Meetings: January, May, August, November and December.

Dispensation July 13, 1916 Charter June 26, 1917

Membership 2756 Loss 102

Potentate—James R. "Jim" Eller (Joyce Ann).....Ofc: 540, 965-4246
Fax: 540, 965-4329; Res: 540, 862-5335
1201 Crestwood Avenue, Clifton Forge, Virginia 24422
Self-Employed

Chief Rabban—Dennis W. Ritter (Mildred).....Ofc: 540, 639-3923
Fax: 540, 639-4093; Res: 540, 639-5106
7639 Brooklyn Road, Radford, Virginia 24141
Car Salesman

Assistant Rabban—Donald E. "Don" Haymaker (Leona)....Ofc/Res: 540, 721-2234
385 Waterside Drive, Moneta, Virginia 24121
Marine/RV Upholstery

High Priest & Prophet—Bobby C. Looney (Jane).....Res: 540, 986-0337
519 Dalewood Avenue, Salem, Virginia 24153
Retired

Oriental Guide—Robert L. "Bobby" Boitnott (Mary).....Ofc: 540, 772-5007
Res: 540, 890-5722
212 Hidden Forest Drive, Goodview, Virginia 24095
Sales

Treasurer—Donn W. Branch (Carol)Ofc: 540, 344-9306
Fax: 540, 343-9967; Res: 540, 774-1264
1512 Lakecrest Court, Roanoke, Virginia 24018
Retired

Recorder—Donald L. "Don" Garlock (Betty)**Temple: 540, 344-9306**
Fax: 540, 343-9967; Res: 540, 774-2117
628 W. Campbell Avenue, SW, Roanoke, Virginia 24016
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

William C. "Bill" Vaughan (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Sara).....Res: 804, 384-6338
1213 Long Meadows Dr., #224, Lynchburg, Virginia 24502-5238
Retired

Joseph R. "Joe" Morton (Emeritus) (P.P.).....Ofc: 540, 328-6012
P. O. Box 1486, Wise, Virginia 24293 Res: 540, 328-9417
President—Knox & Sons Oil Co.

James R. "Jim" Eller (P.).....(Joyce Ann)

Dennis W. Ritter (C.R.).....(Mildred)

Donald E. "Don" Haymaker (A.R.)(Leona)

Donald L. "Don" Garlock (Rec.).....(Betty)

105 KEM TEMPLE (kēm) (116)

Grand Forks, North Dakota

423 Bruce Avenue—Zip code 58201
Mail: P.O. Box 5268—Zip Code 58206-5268

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Thursday in January, April, July and October.

Dispensation June 9, 1909

Charter April 13, 1910

Membership 1106

Loss 18

Potentate—G. Paul Larson (Barbara)Ofc: 701, 777-3360
Fax: 701, 772-7127; Res: 701, 772-4961
2918 Chestnut Street, Grand Forks, North Dakota 58201
University Professor

Chief Rabban—Allan N. "Al" Nipstad (Bonnie).....Ofc: 701, 795-3228
Fax: 701, 795-3204; Res: 701, 775-5969
224 Circle Hills Drive, Grand Forks, North Dakota 58201
Banker

Assistant Rabban—H. "Al" Bergstrom (Eva)Ofc: 701, 775-8897
Res: 701, 775-9422
1915 8th Avenue North, Grand Forks, North Dakota 58203
Businessman

High Priest & Prophet—Thomas R. "Tom" Waind (Judy).....Ofc: 701, 256-2166
Res: 701, 256-3507
P. O. Box 430, Langdon, North Dakota 58249
Insurance

Oriental Guide—Leo E. Luettjohann (Judith)Ofc: 218, 281-9459
Res: 218, 281-1561
132 Twin Drive, Crookston, Minnesota 56716
Retired

Treasurer—James L. "Jim" McConnell (P.P.) (Frances).....Res: 701, 772-1250
Fax: 701, 795-6940
3003 Walnut Street, Grand Forks, North Dakota 58201
Retired—Certified Public Accountant

Recorder—Alf L. "Al" Enger (Joyce)**Temple: 701, 772-7125**
Fax: 701, 772-7127; Res: 701, 775-8415
P. O. Box 5268, Grand Forks, North Dakota 58206-5268
Printer

REPRESENTATIVES

G. Paul Larson (P.).....(Barbara)
Allan N. "Al" Nipstad (C.R.).....(Bonnie)
H. "Al" Bergstrom (A.R.)(Eva)
James L. "Jim" McConnell (P.P.) (Treas.).....(Frances)

106 KENA TEMPLE (kē'nâ) (163)
Fairfax, Virginia

9001 Arlington Boulevard—Zip Code 22031
Mail: P.O. Box 456, Merrifield, Virginia 22116

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Monday of each month except July and August.
Dispensation July 13, 1951 Charter June 19, 1952
Membership 2146 Loss 59

Potentate—Napoleon R. "Nap" Cruz (Beth).....Ofc: 703, 573-4202
Fax: 703, 573-3936; Res: 703, 971-0729
5412 Wacycross Drive, Alexandria, Virginia 22310-1116
Retired

Chief Rabban—Kenneth L. "Ken" Hall (Kay).....Ofc: 703, 758-5787
Res: 703, 491-6622
3435 Flint Tavern Place, Woodbridge, Virginia 22192-1044
Senior Analyst

Assistant Rabban—Donald E. "Don" Smith (Sandie).....Ofc: 703, 607-4910
Res: 703, 866-2475
7416 Golden Horseshoe Court, Springfield, Virginia 22153-1134
Telecommunication Management

High Priest & Prophet—Ronald D. "Ron" Ashby (Jeanne)....Res: 703, 522-5422
5925 4th Road N., Arlington, Virginia 22203-1007
Consulting Engineer

Oriental Guide—Robert L. "Bob" Bateman (Dorlien).....Res: 703, 323-6172
5234 Lonsdale Drive, Springfield, Virginia 22151-1712
Retired

Treasurer—Donald L. "Don" Black (P.P.)Ofc: 703, 573-4202
Fax: 703, 573-3936; Res: 703, 751-8442
210 Longview Drive, Alexandria, Virginia 22314-4858
Retired

Recorder—Robert N. "Tex" Vandiver (P.P.) (Jean)**Temple: 703, 573-4202**
Fax: 703, 573-3936; Res: 703, 941-3836
P. O. Box 456, Merrifield, Virginia 22116
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Napoleon R. "Nap" Cruz (P.).....(Beth)
Kenneth L. "Ken" Hall (C.R.)(Kay)
Donald E. "Don" Smith (A.R.).....(Sandie)
Jerry G. Oliver (P.P.) (Sharon)Ofc: 703, 593-0397
Fax: 703, 573-3936; Res: 703, 378-9535
4512 Lees Corner Road, Chantilly, Virginia 20151-2502
Airport Manager

107 KERAK TEMPLE (kēr'āk) (102)

Reno, Nevada

4935 Energy Way—Zip Code 89502

Dates of Stated Meetings: Fourth Wednesday of each month except July and August.

Dispensation December 10, 1906

Charter May 8, 1907

Membership 1277

Loss 87

Potentate—Gene Nelson (Mary).....Ofc: 702, 328-2260
Res: 702, 322-4394

1212 Mark Twain Avenue, Reno, Nevada 89509
County Assessor

Chief Rabban—Donald "Don" Proud (Sonja).....Res: 702, 345-6575
10195 Firethorn Circle, Reno, Nevada 89523
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Sam Potter (Claire Ann).....Res: 702, 324-0190
3205 Marthiam Avenue, Reno, Nevada 89509
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—William "Bill" Hamic (Marian).....Res: 702, 885-0348
3790 Meadow Wood Road, Carson City, Nevada 89703
Retired

Oriental Guide—Robert "Bob" VanWagoner (Mary).....Res: 702, 322-5426
3498 San Mateo Circle, Reno, Nevada 89509
Administrative Hearing Officer

Treasurer—Ronald "Ron" Spark (Mary Ann).....Res: 702, 356-1341
1325 Upton Way, Sparks, Nevada 89431
Retired

Recorder—Kenneth L. "Ken" Davis (P.P.) (Beverly).....**Temple: 702, 856-3330**
Fax: 702, 856-8474; Res: 702, 747-1268
4935 Energy Way, Reno, Nevada 89502
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Gene Nelson (P.).....(Mary)

Donald "Don" Proud (C.R.).....(Sonja)

Sam Potter (A.R.).....(Claire Ann)

Kenneth L. "Ken" Davis (P.P.) (Rec.).....(Beverly)

108 KERBELA TEMPLE (kêr'bě là) (138)
Knoxville, Tennessee

315 Mimosa Avenue—Zip Code 37920-1607
 Mail: P. O. Box 868—Zip Code 37901-0868

Dates of Stated Meetings: Third Tuesday of each month except September.

Dispensation June 15, 1915

Charter July 14, 1915

Membership 3467

Loss 69

Potentate—Clarence L. "C.L." McKinney (Betty).....Ofc: 423, 573-1901
 Fax: 423, 573-0120; Res: 423, 586-2614
 750 Kidwell Ridge Road, Morristown, Tennessee 37814-1145
Retired

Chief Rabban—Robert E. "Bob" Rhinehart (Virginia).....Res: 423, 524-6312
 3825 Washington Pike, Knoxville, Tennessee 37917-1722
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Mel Hines (Debra).....Ofc: 423, 458-6969
 Fax: 423, 458-6803; Res: 423, 458-5707
 752 Butler Drive, Loudon, Tennessee 37774-5544
Insurance Agent

High Priest & Prophet—William V. "Virgil" Williams (Celia)....Res: 423, 986-1843
 2320 Fitzgerald Road, Knoxville, Tennessee 37931-3929
Retired

Oriental Guide—Harry Robinson (Shirley).....Res: 423, 933-2219
 Route 2, Box 5190, Bean Station, Tennessee 37708
Retired

Treasurer—Charles E. "Chuck" Hardway (Jerri).....Res: 423, 693-3245
 402 W. Meadecrest Drive, Knoxville, Tennessee 37923-2432
Retired—Insurance Sales Manager

Recorder—P. Wayne Bell (P.P.) (Mary).....**Temple: 423, 573-1901**
 Fax: 423, 573-0120; Res: 423, 521-1353
 P. O. Box 868, Knoxville, Tennessee 37901-0868
Knoxville Police Department—Administration

REPRESENTATIVES

Robert H. "Bob" Bailey (Emeritus) (P.P.)Res: 423, 234-0344
 45 Laurel Gap Drive (15), Greeneville, Tennessee 37745
Attorney

C. Howard Bozeman (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Barbara).....Res: 423, 524-5694
 P. O. Box 6687, Knoxville, Tennessee 37914-0687 Fax: 423, 637-7227
Judge

Clarence L. "C.L." McKinney (P.).....(Betty)
 Robert E. "Bob" Rhinehart (C.R.).....(Virginia)
 Leonard W. Smith (P.P.) (Carole).....Res: 423, 690-5245
 416 Kendall Road, Knoxville, Tennessee 37919-6803 Fax: 423, 694-0685
Attorney

William L. "Bill" Grigsby (P.P.) (Evelyn)Res: 423, 235-6256
 245 Philippi Road, Mohawk, Tennessee 37810-9614
Retired—Attorney

109 KHARTUM TEMPLE (kâr loom') (95) **Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada**

529 Wellington Crescent—Zip Code R3M 0A5

Dates of Stated Meetings: At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation November 19, 1904

Charter June 21, 1905

Membership 2429

Loss 141

Potentate—L. Roy "Bud" Hannesson (Beverley)Res: 204, 661-5014
 55 Sunny Hills Road, Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada R2G 2X9
Retired

Chief Rabban—Charles B. Dowling (Rose)Ofc: 204, 949-2600
 Fax: 204, 667-0513; Res: 204, 668-1331
 263 Rutledge Crescent, Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada R3W 1J8
President

Assistant Rabban—J. T. "Tom" Derhak (Marianne)Ofc: 204, 986-6380
 Fax: 204, 947-0164; Res: 204, 453-8409
 1703-277 Wellington Crescent, Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada R3M 3V7
Deputy Fire Chief

High Priest & Prophet—Ron Baillie (Arlene)Ofc: 204, 837-1321
 Res: 204, 353-2284
 P. O. Box 295, Elie, Manitoba, Canada R0H 0H0
Teacher

Oriental Guide—Bill Kubik (Pat)Res/Fax: 204, 339-8601
 #6 Mirabelle Road, Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada R2V 4E9
Retired

Treasurer—Bonne Lemon, C.A. (Beryl)Res: 204, 888-6363
 45 Makinak Bay, Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada R2Y 1B8
Retired—Chartered Accountant

Recorder—Donald A. "Don" Murray (Ruth)**Temple: 204. 925-1430**
 Fax: 204, 477-1565; Res: 204, 256-0131
 529 Wellington Crescent, Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada R3M 0A5
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

L. Roy "Bud" Hannesson (P.)(Beverley)

Charles B. Dowling (C.R.)(Rose)

J. T. "Tom" Derhak (A.R.)(Marianne)

Ron Baillie (H.P.&P.)(Arlene)

110 KHEDIVE TEMPLE (kě dēv') (117)
Chesapeake, Virginia

645 Woodlake Drive, Chesapeake—Zip 23320

Dates of Stated Meetings: January 17, May 13, September 23, and December 16

Dispensation June 9, 1909 Charter April 13, 1910

Membership 3966 Loss 140

Potentate—William B. "Bill" Kern (Carol)Res: 757, 587-1037
611 Euwanee Place, Norfolk, Virginia 23503
Retired

Chief Rabban—John A. Pipkin (Joyce).....Res: 757, 495-0189
5224 Stratford Chase Drive, Virginia Beach, Virginia 23464
Retired—Systems Analyst

Assistant Rabban—Charles T. "Chuck" Fraley, Jr. (Betty)Res: 757, 499-0023
401 Grenfell Avenue, Virginia Beach, Virginia 23462-5502
Logistics Management Specialist

High Priest & Prophet—Paul L. Moss (Nancy)Res: 757, 483-6676
3517 Moore Road, Portsmouth, Virginia 23703
Budget Analyst

Oriental Guide—Fred W. Allen (Linda).....Ofc: 757, 547-4541
Res: 757, 420-3826
5472 Hargrove Boulevard, Virginia Beach, Virginia 23464
Owner, Marine Rep.

Treasurer—Richard E. "Dick" Wright (P.P.) (Thelma).....Res: 757, 482-2912
276 Bridgeview Circle, Chesapeake, Virginia 23320
Retired

Recorder—Willie V. "Bill" Bradshaw (Lucy).....**Temple: 757, 420-4510**
Fax: 757, 420-5352; Res: 757, 436-7752
245 Woodlake Drive, Chesapeake, Virginia 23320
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

- William B. "Bill" Kern (P.).....(Carol)
John A. Pipkin (C.R.)(Joyce)
Charles T. "Chuck" Fraley, Jr. (A.R.)(Betty)
Paul L. Moss (H.P.&P.)(Nancy)

111 KHIVA TEMPLE (kē'vâ) (149)

Amarillo, Texas

305 East Fifth Avenue—Zip Code 79101

Mail: P.O. Box 328—Zip Code 79105

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Wednesday of each month except June, July and August.

Dispensation June 24, 1920 Charter June 6, 1921

Membership 1617 Loss 66

Potentate—Claude W. "Pete" Harland (Jackie)Ofc: 806, 762-8313
Fax: 806, 762-8318; Res: 806, 794-9622
4007 88th Street, Lubbock, Texas 79423

Attorney

Chief Rabban—Thomas J. "Tom" Whitson (Katie)Res: 806, 352-1530
5115 Shawnee, Amarillo, Texas 79109

Retired

Assistant Rabban—Bill "Billy" Babcock (Candice)Ofc: 806, 372-3893
Fax: 806, 372-3408; Res: 806, 355-8679

4204 W. Third, Amarillo, Texas 79106

Amarillo Brake and Clutch

High Priest & Prophet—Charles "Butch" Palmer (Gloria)Ofc: 806, 335-1746
Res: 806, 359-3885

6608 Wentworth, Amarillo, Texas 79109

Business Owner

Oriental Guide—Steve Meyer (Norma)Ofc: 806, 353-2711
Res: 806, 358-0818

8007 Simpson, Amarillo, Texas 79121

Real Estate

Treasurer—Ted Hennis (P.P.) (Shirley)Ofc: 806, 345-7453
Res: 806, 355-6297

4303 Summit Circle, Amarillo, Texas 79109

Life Insurance Co.

Recorder—Robert A. "Bob" Rinehart (P.P.) (Bobbie)**Temple: 806, 373-2845**
Fax: 806, 373-1562; Res: 806, 622-1774

P. O. Box 328, Amarillo, Texas 79105

Custom Home Builder

REPRESENTATIVES

Roland C. Simpson (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Dorothy)Res: 918, 494-2002
5412 E. 80th Place, Tulsa, Oklahoma 74136-8453 Fax: 918, 494-5820

Investments

Glenn McMennamy (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Beverly)Ofc: 806, 351-2806
P. O. Box 3340, Amarillo, Texas 79116-3340 Res: 806, 359-1026

Electrical Contractor

Vance Reed (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Anita)Ofc: 806, 376-5674
Fax: 806, 374-4552; Res: 806, 355-2043

85 Palomino, Amarillo, Texas 79106

Banking-Ranching

Claude W. "Pete" Harland (P.)(Jackie)

Thomas J. "Tom" Whitson (C.R.)(Katie)

Ted Hennis (P.P.) (Treas.)(Shirley)

Robert A. "Bob" Rinehart (P.P.) (Rec.)(Bobbie)

112 KISMET TEMPLE (kiz'mēt) (36)
New Hyde Park, New York

155 Lakeville Road, P. O. Box 272—Zip Code 11040

Dates of Stated Meetings: Quarterly and on Call of the Potentate.

Dispensation July 2, 1887 Charter June 25, 1888

Membership 1003 Loss 38

Potentate—Charles L. "Charlie" Schueler, Jr. (Elaine)Ofc: 718, 370-3000
Res/Fax: 718, 849-1475
8818 Union Turnpike, Glendale, New York 11385
Project Manager

Chief Rabban—Edmund H. "Ed" Bortell (Dorothy).....Res: 516, 731-0301
39 Silo Lane, Levittown, New York 11756
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Bernhard Steil (Diane).....Res: 914, 782-7068
37 Timber Hills Drive, Monroe, New York 10950-3957
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—William T. "Bill" Francis (Patricia) ..Res: 516, 586-0011
19 Lake Avenue, Deer Park, New York 11729
Office Systems

Oriental Guide—John Schwartzman.....Ofc: 718, 987-4248
Fax: 718, 461-4918; Res: 516, 484-5731
35 Mimosa Drive, Roslyn, New York 11576
Sales Executive

Treasurer—Nathan D. Lipper (Mindy).....Ofc: 917, 836-2805
Fax: 718, 531-0862; Res: 718, 209-1803
1270 East 72nd Street, Brooklyn, New York 11234
Certified Public Accountant

Recorder—George N. Christie (P.P.) (Mary).....**Temple: 516, 437-0151**
Fax: 516, 437-0152; Res: 516, 487-8382
P. O. Box 272, New Hyde Park, New York 11040
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Charles L. "Charlie" Schueler, Jr. (P.).....(Elaine)
Edmund H. "Ed" Bortell (C.R.).....(Dorothy)
Bernhard Steil (A.R.)(Diane)
William T. "Bill" Francis (H.P.&P.).....(Patricia)

113 KORA TEMPLE (kō'râ) (59)**Lewiston, Maine**

11 Sabattus Street—Zip Code 04240-7090

Dates of Stated Meetings: At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation December 14, 1891

Charter August 16, 1892

Membership 4462

Loss 108

Potentate—Paul D. Sherman (Debbie).....Res: 207, 685-9393

P. O. Box 10, Manor Estate, Wayne, Maine 04284

*Retired—Teacher***Chief Rabban**—Richard B. "Rick" Olfene, Jr. (Jane).....Ofc: 207, 582-1100

Fax: 207, 582-2755; Res: 207, 767-4139

451 Ocean House Road, Cape Elizabeth, Maine 04107-2621

*Appraiser***Assistant Rabban**—Carlton E. "Carl" Swett, M.D. (Joyce).....Res: 207, 474-2844

P. O. Box 507, Skowhegan, Maine 04976

*Retired—Surgeon***High Priest & Prophet**—Frank R. Preble (Martha).....Ofc: 207, 783-7045

Fax: 207, 784-3937; Res: 207, 784-4424

P. O. Box 383, Auburn, Maine 04212-0383

*Appraiser***Oriental Guide**—Raymond "Pat" MacFarland (Elaine).....Ofc: 207, 622-3384

Fax: 207, 626-0574; Res: 207, 287-2281

78 Sewall Street, Augusta, Maine 04330

*Engineering Tech***Treasurer**—Rodney J. "Rod" Santos (Gail).....Ofc: 207, 783-4787

Fax: 207, 777-3930; Res: 207, 786-2844

11 Pottle Hill Road, Minot, Maine 04258

*CFP***Recorder**—Roy L. Gove (Ellie).....**Temple: 207, 782-6831**

Fax: 207, 782-2870; Res: 207, 784-7551

11 Sabattus Street, Lewiston, Maine 04240-7090

*Retired***REPRESENTATIVES**

Richard B. Olfene, Sr. (Ad Vitam & Emeritus) (*****) (JoAn) ...Res: 207, 885-0880

23 Cedarbrook Drive E., Scarborough, Maine 04074-8330

Real Estate

Walter L. Emerson, Jr. (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Jane).....Res: 207, 783-0308

32 Undercliff Road, Auburn, Maine 04210

Retired

Paul D. Sherman (P.).....(Debbie)

Richard B. "Rick" Olfene, Jr. (C.R.).....(Jane)

Carlton E. "Carl" Swett, M.D. (A.R.).....(Joyce)

Frank R. Preble (H.P.&P.).....(Martha)

Rawlins, Wyoming

Retired—Banker

Hal Williamson (H.P.&P.).....(Donna)

115 KOSAIR TEMPLE (kō sair') (20)
Louisville, Kentucky

812 South Second Street—Zip Code 40203-2280

Dates of Stated Meetings: January 9, April 10, September 11,
 and December 11, 1998

Dispensation November 3, 1884

Charter June 14, 1886

Membership 3253

Loss 197

Potentate—H. F. "Butch" Govoni (Suzette).....Ofc: 502, 875-6661
 Res/Fax: 502, 429-0709

2000 Northfield Drive, Louisville, Kentucky 40222

Area Manager—Bell South Telecommunications

Chief Rabban—Leonard "Lenny" Sewell (Carol).....Ofc: 502, 968-3825
 Fax: 502, 968-1002; Res: 502, 969-0451

6701 Orange Blossom Road, Louisville, Kentucky 40219

CEO—Industrial Electronics

Assistant Rabban—Eddie T. BlackRes: 502, 634-0608
 Fax: 502, 583-4096

1452 South 6th Street, Louisville, Kentucky 40208

Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Roger Smith (Barbara).....Res: 502, 969-1294
 Fax: 502, 583-4096

1105 Forrest View Drive, Louisville, Kentucky 40219

Retired

Oriental Guide—Gordon Berry (Pat).....Res: 502, 491-7954
 4412 Hunsinger Lane, Louisville, Kentucky 40220

Retired

Treasurer—Frank J. Steller (Martha).....Ofc: 502, 896-2173
 Fax: 502, 896-2175; Res: 502, 491-9922

1500 Hawkshead Lane, Louisville, Kentucky 40220-3823

Accountant

Recorder—John Wilder (Clara).....**Temple: 502, 585-5412**
 Fax: 502, 583-4096; Res: 502, 361-7854

812 S. Second Street, Louisville, Kentucky 40203

Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

H. F. "Butch" Govoni (P.).....(Suzette)

Leonard "Lenny" Sewell (C.R.).....(Carol)

Eddie T. Black (A.R.)

Frank J. Steller (Treas.).....(Martha)

116 LU LU TEMPLE (loo'loo) (16)
Plymouth Meeting, Pennsylvania

5140 Butler Pike—Zip Code 19462-1235

Dates of Stated Meetings: June 20, September 2, December 9, 1998 and
January 6, 1999.

Dispensation December 31, 1883 Charter June 4, 1884

Membership 2904 Loss 100

Potentate—William J. "Bill" Kelly (Camille).....Res: 215, 637-0768
11907 Waldemire Drive, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19154
Contractor

Chief Rabban—Robert N. "Bob" Self (Lois).....Ofc: 215, 646-1017
Res: 215, 646-2177
1012 Limekiln Pike, Ambler, Pennsylvania 19002
Heating and Air Conditioning

Assistant Rabban—Roy L. Knauth (Sharon)Ofc: 215, 396-1072
Res: 215, 355-3796
20 W. Myrtle Avenue, Feasterville, Pennsylvania 19053
Insurance Agent

High Priest & Prophet—Bruce Blum (Gail)Ofc: 215, 938-6500
Res: 215, 947-3215
523 Pinney Road, Huntington Valley, Pennsylvania 19006
Auto Repair

Oriental Guide—Leroy M. "Roy" Smith (Carol)Ofc: 215, 659-8866
Res: 215, 657-1116
338 Arionne Drive, Hatboro, Pennsylvania 19040
Contractor

Treasurer—Wayne E. Allison (P.P.) (Mariana)Ofc: 215, 918-0800
Res: 215, 357-3042
774 Hostman Avenue, Warminster, Pennsylvania 18974
Finance Executive

Recorder—James J. "Jim" Campanile (P.P.) (Marie)**Temple: 610, 828-9050**
Fax: 610, 828-7907; Res: 215, 482-3579
5140 Butler Pike, Plymouth Meeting, Pennsylvania 19462-1235
Retired—Police Captain

REPRESENTATIVES

John W. Dean, III (Ad Vitam & Emeritus) (*****) (Kay).....Res: 215, 884-2857
Fax: 215, 884-2877
309 Florence Avenue, Unit 615, Jenkintown, Pennsylvania 19046
Attorney—Funeral Director

William J. "Bill" Kelly (P.)(Camille)

Robert N. "Bob" Self (C.R.)(Lois)

Roy L. Knauth (A.R.)(Sharon)

Wayne E. Allison (P.P.) (Treas.)(Mariana)

117 LUXOR TEMPLE (lŭx'ôr) (87)
Saint John, New Brunswick, Canada

92 Germain Street—Zip Code E2L 2E7
 Mail: P. O. Box 2084—Zip Code E2L 3T5

Dates of Stated Meetings: At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation May 20, 1903

Charter July 9, 1903

Membership 1248

Loss 60

Potentate—Donald J. "Don" Taylor (Brenda).....Ofc: 506, 635-1245
 Fax: 506, 635-7855; Res: 506, 635-8761
 490 Clearview Row, Saint John, New Brunswick, Canada E2M 3Z4
Electrical Contractor

Chief Rabban—Harris C. Tait (Barbara).....Res: 506, 382-3010
 Fax: 506, 383-1460
 211 Centennial Drive, Moncton, New Brunswick, Canada E1E 3W9
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Kenneth R. "Ken" Gould (Patricia)Res: 506, 634-2883
 Fax: 506, 634-0877
 65 Varsity Street, Saint John, New Brunswick, Canada E2K 4K8
Retired—School Principal

High Priest & Prophet—Wayne H. McKay (Karen).....Res: 506, 459-0177
 115 Crocket Street, Fredericton, New Brunswick, Canada E3A 4H2

Oriental Guide—Darryl Stothart (Sharon).....Ofc: 506, 548-8988
 Fax: 506, 546-8806; Res: 506, 546-5285
 2290 Sunset Drive, Bathurst, New Brunswick, Canada E2A 4G8
Business Owner

Treasurer—W. G. "Scott" Magee.....Res: 506, 672-6824
 368 Charlotte Street West, Saint John, New Brunswick, Canada E2M 1Y8
Accountant

Recorder—Richard A. Burpee (P.P.) (Anne).....**Temple: 506, 652-2832**
 Fax: 506, 658-9231; Res: 506, 672-3188
 P. O. Box 2084, Saint John, New Brunswick, Canada E2L 3T5
Professional Engineer

REPRESENTATIVES

Donald J. "Don" Taylor (P.).....(Brenda)

Harris C. Tait (C.R.)(Barbara)

Kenneth R. "Ken" Gould (A.R.).....(Patricia)

Wayne H. McKay (H.P.&P.)(Karen)

118 MAHI TEMPLE (mā'hē) (152)**Miami, Florida**

1480 NW North River Drive—Zip Code 33125-2602

Mail: P.O. Box 351087—Zip Code 33135-1087

Dates of Stated Meetings: First Thursday of each month except July and August.

Dispensation June 16, 1921

Charter June 15, 1922

Membership 3115

Gain 69

Potentate—Dr. Alvin I. "Al" Siegel (Ofelia).....Res: 305, 238-2895
 Fax: 305, 238-5666

15335 SW 85th Avenue, Miami, Florida 33157-2127

Retired

Chief Rabban—Richard E. Lynn (Susan).....Ofc: 305, 324-1675
 Fax: 305, 324-1678; Res: 305, 667-6220

6250 SW 117th Terrace, Miami, Florida 33156-4822

Caterer

Assistant Rabban—Joseph "Joe" Shurette (Marjorie).....Res: 954, 472-2223
 2721 SW 117th Avenue, Davie, Florida 33330-1431 Cel: 954, 684-6222

Contractor and Flight Instructor

High Priest & Prophet—Milton O. "Milt" Olsen (Leah).....Res: 954, 421-1966
 3924 NW 20th Avenue, Ft. Lauderdale, Florida 33309-4417

Retired

Oriental Guide—Robert R. "Bob" Miller (Sandra).....Ofc/Res: 954, 981-1256
 5512 Roosevelt Street, Hollywood, Florida 33021-3951

Miller Enterprises

Treasurer—George Mitch (Bobbi).....Res: 305, 271-1514
 8905 SW 75th Street, Miami, Florida 33173-3438

Retired

Recorder—Robert J. "Bob" Alexander (P.P.).....**Temple: 305, 325-0411**
 Fax: 305, 324-7355

P. O. Box 351087, Miami, Florida 33135-1087

*Recorder***REPRESENTATIVES**

Robert J. "Bob" Alexander (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Rec.)

Dr. Alvin I. "Al" Siegel (P.).....(Ofelia)

Richard E. Lynn (C.R.).....(Susan)

Joseph "Joe" Shurette (A.R.).....(Marjorie)

Milton O. "Milt" Olsen (H.P.&P.).....(Leah)

119 MARZUQ TEMPLE (mâr zûk') (190)
Tallahassee, Florida

UPS: 1805 N. Monroe Street—Zip Code 32303
 Mail: P.O. Box 37130—Zip Code 32315-7130

Dates of Stated Meetings: January 21, April 15, July 15, October 21 and
 December 16.

Dispensation June 30, 1988 Charter July 6, 1989

Membership 756 Loss 34

Potentate—Roger F. Bertrand (Alma).....Res: 850, 663-2568
 P. O. Box 245, Chattahoochee, Florida 32324-0245
Retired

Chief Rabbân—Bob G. Smith (Marilee).....Res: 850, 877-9681
 8437 Olde Post Road, Tallahassee, Florida 32311-9418
Retired

Assistant Rabbân—James B. "Jim" McPherson (Rachel).....Res: 850, 386-4058
 1111 Mimosa Drive, Tallahassee, Florida 32312-3015
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—C. Ray Burke (Hazel).....Res: 850, 386-4894
 1103 Mimosa Drive, Tallahassee, Florida 32312
Retired

Oriental Guide—D. David Sessions (Leslie).....Ofc: 850, 488-8323
 Res: 850, 385-8139
 2552 Capital Circle NE, Tallahassee, Florida 32308-4104
Government Attorney

Treasurer—F. Lamar Bowden, Sr.Ofc: 850, 487-2445
 Res: 850, 562-8155
 3812 Castleberry Drive, Tallahassee, Florida 32303-2114
Capital Security

Recorder—Warner P. Garrison (Jeanette).....**Temple: 850, 385-3010**
 Fax: 850, 385-5909; Res: 850, 926-4036
 P. O. Box 37130, Tallahassee, Florida 32315-7130
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Roger F. Bertrand (P.)(Alma)

Bob G. Smith (C.R.).....(Marilee)

Warner P. Garrison (Rec.).....(Jeanette)

120 MASADA TEMPLE (mă sǎ'dǎ) (191)
Yakima, Washington

2802 Fruitvale Boulevard—Zip Code 98902
Mail: P. O. Box 10974—Zip Code 98909

Dates of Stated Meetings: First Friday in January; 2nd Friday each month
except July and August.

Dispensation July 6, 1990 Charter July 3, 1991

Membership 623 Loss 18

Potentate—Willard E. "Bill" Toliver (Greta).....Res: 509, 966-3119
8802 W. Chestnut Avenue, Yakima, Washington 98908
Retired—Printer

Chief Rabban—James W. "Jim" Carey (Carol)Ofc: 509, 376-8138
Res/Fax: 509, 627-5720
607 Meadows Drive East, Richland, Washington 99352
Operations Engineer

Assistant Rabban—Richard J. "Dick" Irons (Elizabeth).....Res: 509, 966-1557
913 Coach Court, Yakima, Washington 98908
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Charles J. "Chuck" Chapman.....Res: 509, 248-3829
1007 S. 32nd Avenue, Yakima, Washington 98902-4025
Retired Military

Oriental Guide—Robert N. "Bob" Schaefer (Mickey).....Ofc: 509, 575-5404
Res: 509, 865-5321
251 Elmore Road, Zillah, Washington 98953
Sheet Metal Contractor

Treasurer—Wayne M. Parkison (P.P.) (Melba).....Ofc: 509, 452-2810
Fax: 509, 452-2304; Res: 509, 965-2131
312 South 49th Avenue, Yakima, Washington 98908
Metal Fabrication & Plating

Recorder—Donald R. Hollingbery (P.P.) (Kazuko).....**Temple: 509, 452-2810**
Fax: 509, 452-0803; Res: 509, 965-0884
P. O. Box 10974, Yakima, Washington 98909
Retired—Architect

REPRESENTATIVES

Willard E. "Bill" Toliver (P.)(Greta)
James W. "Jim" Carey (C.R.)(Carol)
Richard J. "Dick" Irons (A.R.)(Elizabeth)

121 MASKAT TEMPLE (mās'kat) (147)**Wichita Falls, Texas**

UPS: 5101 Henry Grace Freeway—Zip Code 76302

Mail: P. O. Box 1950—Zip Code 76307-1950

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Tuesday of each month except July and August.

Dispensation June 22, 1920

Charter June 16, 1921

Membership 767

Loss 29

Potentate—Elvin L. Dudley (Marquette).....Ofc: 940, 692-6290

Fax: 940, 692-6367; Res: 940, 692-3919

P. O. Box 4604, Wichita Falls, Texas 76308

*Realtor/Contractor***Chief Rabban**—Charles B. Reeves, Jr. (Martha).....Ofc: 940, 691-4545

Fax: 940, 691-0457; Res: 940, 692-1924

4207 Pool, Wichita Falls, Texas 76308

*Cellular Distributor***Assistant Rabban**—Donald G. "Don" Wright (Sharron).....Ofc: 940, 696-2758

Fax: 940, 691-2757; Res: 940, 322-8492

2606 Grant Street, Wichita Falls, Texas 76309

*Electrical Contractor***High Priest & Prophet**—Terry Huff (Janie).....Ofc/Res: 940, 767-4833

Fax: 940, 322-4499

P. O. Box 658, Wichita Falls, Texas 76307

*Retired***Oriental Guide**—Robert E. Hyde (Donna).....Ofc: 940, 691-3975

Fax: 940, 766-0960; Res: 940, 723-1218

3920 Fairway Boulevard, Wichita Falls, Texas 76310

*Carpet Retail***Treasurer**—Jimmie E. Holland, Sr. (P.P.) (Wanda).....Ofc/Res: 940, 767-3230

Fax: 940, 766-0960

2511 Bridwell, Wichita Falls, Texas 76301

*Roofing Contractor***Recorder**—John L. Tunnell (P.P.) (Jennifer).....**Temple: 940, 766-4511**

Fax: 940, 766-0960; Res: 940, 691-3275

P. O. Box 1950, Wichita Falls, Texas 76307

*Retired***REPRESENTATIVES**

W. A. "Pete" Spoons (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Annell).....Res: 940, 767-7063

2202 Avondale Street, Wichita Falls, Texas 76308

Retired

Elvin L. Dudley (P.).....(Marquette)

Charles B. Reeves, Jr. (C.R.).....(Martha)

Donald G. "Don" Wright (A.R.).....(Sharron)

122 MAZOL TEMPLE (mazul') (184)
St. John's, Newfoundland, Canada

530 Topsail Road—Zip Code A1E 2C5
Mail: P. O. Box 2385—Zip Code A1C 6E7

Dates of Stated Meetings: March 28, August 14 and October 17

Dispensation July 16, 1981 Charter June 17, 1982

Membership 588 Gain 15

Potentate—Herman A. Walters (Jeanette)Res: 709, 596-3105
Fax: 709, 596-1201
20 Water Street, Carbonear, Newfoundland, Canada A1Y 1B1
Pharmacist

Chief Rabban—C. Gordon Hickman (Marie).....Ofc: 709, 279-3200
Fax: 709, 279-3688; Res: 709, 891-2388
P. O. Box 608, Marystown, Newfoundland, Canada A0E 2M0
President & CEO

Assistant Rabban—H. Sheridan Yetman (Evelyn).....Ofc: 709, 726-1680
Fax: 709, 726-2292; Res: 709, 364-3430
7 Horatio Close, Mount Pearl, Newfoundland, Canada A1N 3Y8
Vice President and General Manager

High Priest & Prophet—Bertram E. "Bert" Avery (Shirley) ...Res: 709, 528-1802
P. O. Box 9, Site 4, R.R. #1, Roache's Line, Newfoundland, Canada A0A 1W0
Retired

Oriental Guide—Lester W. "Les" Bowering (Ann).....Ofc: 709, 753-4888
Res: 709, 579-2955
10 Halley Drive, St. John's, Newfoundland, Canada A1A 4T2

Treasurer—Vincent J. "Vince" Pike (P.P.) (Florence).....Ofc: 709, 772-5974
Fax: 709, 364-5715; Res: 709, 368-7439
68 Cowan Avenue, St. John's, Newfoundland, Canada A1E 3P1
Manager

Recorder—Austin W. Mercer (P.P.) (Rubyann).....**Temple: 709, 364-1591**
Ofc: 709, 368-2131; Fax: 709, 364-5715; Res: 709, 368-6778
P. O. Box 2385, St. John's, Newfoundland, Canada A1C 6E7
Sales Representative

REPRESENTATIVES

Herman A. Walters (P.).....(Jeanette)
C. Gordon Hickman (C.R.)(Marie)

123 MECCA TEMPLE (mëk'á) (1)
New York, New York

71 West 23rd Street, Suite 1623—Zip Code 10010

Dates of Stated Meetings: At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation Charter September 26, 1872

Membership 912 Loss 20

Potentate—Johnathan E. Weinrich (Evelyn).....Ofc: 212, 964-8845
 Fax: 212, 242-3441; Res: 914, 359-9067
 8 Beekman Street, Suite 810, New York, New York 10038
Attorney

Chief Rabban—Ronald A. "Ron" Sablosky (Mary Ann)....Ofc/Res: 212, 246-3345
 Fax: 212, 333-2609
 60 West 57th Street, #5G, New York, New York 10019
Chairman—Keycept, Ltd.

Assistant Rabban—Harold W. Pitts (Marisol).....Ofc: 914, 793-1009
 Fax: 914, 793-7818; Res: 914, 793-6341
 64 Joyce Road, Eastchester, New York 10709
Horticulturist

High Priest & Prophet—Robert J. "Bob" Blanck (Kathleen)...Ofc: 212, 460-2301
 Fax: 212, 242-3441; Res: 914, 237-0848
 43 King Avenue, Yonkers, New York 10704
Systems Analyst

Oriental Guide—Valentino L. "Val" Chua (Fatima).....Ofc: 718, 386-3346
 Fax: 718, 366-7952; Res: 732, 382-3151
 178 Colonia Road, Colonia, New Jersey 07067
Civil Engineer

Treasurer—Jacques L. Feinsod, P.P. (Lorraine).....Res: 718, 543-8610
 Fax: 212, 242-3441
 3640 Johnson Avenue, Riverdale, New York 10463
Retired

Recorder—Joseph A. "Joe" Peloso (P.P.).....**Temple: 212, 242-3440**
 Fax: 212, 242-3441
 71 West 23rd St., Suite 1623, New York, New York 10010
Consultant

REPRESENTATIVES

Johnathan E. Weinrich (P.).....(Evelyn)
 Ronald A. "Ron" Sablosky (C.R.).....(Mary Ann)
 Joseph A. "Joe" Peloso (P.P.) (Rec.)

126 MELHA TEMPLE (mĕl'hă) (78)
Springfield, Massachusetts

133 Longhill Street—Zip Code 01108

Dates of Stated Meetings: January, April, July, and October.

Dispensation June 9, 1897

Charter June 14, 1898

Membership 2590

Loss 75

Potentate—Philip E. "Phil" Thomas (Ann).....Ofc: 860, 654-3320
Res: 860, 749-9735

7 Filmore Drive, Enfield, Connecticut 06082
Engineer

Chief Rabban—Robert G. "Pete" Spaulding (Midge).....Res: 413, 733-4510
61 Wellfleet Drive, West Springfield, Massachusetts 01089
Retired

Assistant Rabban—David J. "Dave" Gates (Pamela).....Res: 413, 732-9874
16 Fenor Street, West Springfield, Massachusetts 01089
Lineman

High Priest & Prophet—Edgar W. "Ed" Gelinas (Ann).....Res: 413, 786-1103
40 Quail Hollow Road, Agawam, Massachusetts 01001
Newspaper Editor

Oriental Guide—Edwin A. "Ed" Os (Fidela).....Ofc: 413, 467-9161
Res: 413, 467-3460
P. O. Box 213, Granby, Massachusetts 01033
Distributor

Treasurer—Edward B. "Ed" Briggs (Susan).....Res: 413, 458-5151
Fax: 413, 458-9470
95 Thornliebank Road, Williamstown, Massachusetts 01267-2764
Retired

Recorder—W. Douglas "Doug" Spingler (Sue).....**Temple: 413, 736-3647**
Fax: 413, 731-9572; Res: 413, 567-0656
133 Longhill Street, Springfield, Massachusetts 01108
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Ralph W. Semb (At Large) (***) (Patricia).....Ofc: 413, 659-3831
Fax: 413, 659-3121; Res: 413, 659-3072; Alt. Ofc: 413, 659-3047
P. O. Box 99, Erving, Massachusetts 01344-0099
Proprietor—Bowling Center

Philip E. "Phil" Thomas (P.).....(Ann)

Robert G. "Pete" Spaulding (C.R.).....(Midge)

David J. "Dave" Gates (A.R.).....(Pamela)

Edgar W. "Ed" Gelinas (H.P.&P.).....(Ann)

127 MIDIAN TEMPLE (mĭd'ī ān) (118)

Wichita, Kansas

130 North Topeka—Zip Code 67202

Dates of Stated Meetings: Third Wednesday of each month except July and August.

Dispensation June 9, 1909

Charter April 13, 1910

Membership 4655

Loss 62

Potentate—Warren R. Rensner, D.D.S. (Theresa)Ofc: 316, 683-6732
Fax: 316, 683-1779; Res: 316, 729-0797

11306 W. Lost Creek Circle, Wichita, Kansas 67212

Dentist

Chief Rabban—Martin Sharp (Pam)Ofc: 316, 261-4338

Fax: 316, 261-2196; Res: 316, 684-4580

1541 Woodridge Drive, Wichita, Kansas 67206

Banking

Assistant Rabban—Roger G. Snellen (Pat)Ofc: 316, 683-5673

Fax: 316, 262-6831; Res: 316, 685-1579

325 S. Brookside, Wichita, Kansas 67218

Co-Owner—Kirby Co.

High Priest & Prophet—Michael J. "Mike" Kelley (Kris)Ofc: 316, 583-5575

Fax: 316, 583-5574; Res: 316, 583-6281

1021 Country Club, Eureka, Kansas 67045

Owner—Mortuary

Oriental Guide—Ronald L. "Ron" Capps (Bonnie)Ofc: 316, 526-0877

Res: 316, 945-8776

1145 N. Lakewood Street, Wichita, Kansas 67212-2880

Treasurer—Merle J. Cannon (Mary)Ofc: 316, 265-9676

Fax: 316, 265-1768; Res: 316, 943-8213

1210 N. Edwards, Wichita, Kansas 67203

Retired

Recorder—Berkley D. "Berk" Conn (P.P.) (Nancy)**Temple: 316, 265-9676**

Fax: 316, 265-1768; Res: 316, 744-2851

130 N. Topeka, Wichita, Kansas 67202

Insurance Agent

REPRESENTATIVES

Warren R. Rensner, D.D.S. (P.)(Theresa)

Martin Sharp (C.R.)(Pam)

Roger G. Snellen (A.R.)(Pat)

Michael J. "Mike" Kelley (H.P.&P.)(Kris)

128 MIRZA TEMPLE (mēr'zǎ) (119)
Pittsburg, Kansas

110 West 5th Street, P.O. Box 666—Zip Code 66762

Dates of Stated Meetings: January 21, April 16, September 17 and November 19

Dispensation June 9, 1909

Charter April 13, 1910

Membership 1958

Loss 10

Potentate—Darrell W. Masoner (Pam).....Ofc: 316, 235-4624
Fax: 316, 235-4005; Res: 316, 232-1154

1007 S. Walnut, Pittsburg, Kansas 66762

Law Enforcement

Chief Rabban—Wayne Gaut (Norma).....Ofc: 316, 251-5848
Res: 316, 251-7124

Route 4, Box 77, Coffeyville, Kansas 67337

Self-Employed

Assistant Rabban—Warren H. Rhuems (Saragene).....Ofc: 316, 232-7037
Fax: 316, 232-1415; Res: 316, 231-6809

110 S. Dittman, Frontenac, Kansas 66763

Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Paul Uttley (Glenda).....Res: 316, 231-8376
209 W. Leighton, Frontenac, Kansas 66763

Retired

Oriental Guide—Gerald Hardy (Charlene).....Ofc: 913, 757-4451
Res: 913, 352-6265

P. O. Box 520, Pleasanton, Kansas 66075

Treasurer—Larry F. Graham (Sarah).....Ofc: 316, 231-8400
Res: 316, 231-3842

1705 Countryside Drive, Pittsburg, Kansas 66762

Banker

Recorder—James L. "Jim" Belew (P.P.) (Eleanora).....**Temple: 316, 231-4180**
Ofc: 316, 231-5850; Fax: 316, 231-4261; Res: 316, 231-2337

P. O. Box 666, Pittsburg, Kansas 66762

Self-Employed

REPRESENTATIVES

James L. "Jim" Belew (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Rec.).....(Eleanora)

Darrell W. Masoner (P.).....(Pam)

Wayne Gaut (C.R.).....(Norma)

Warren H. Rhuems (A.R.).....(Saragene)

Paul Uttley (H.P.&P.).....(Glenda)

129 MIZPAH TEMPLE (mīz'pā) (114)
Fort Wayne, Indiana

407 West Berry Street—Zip Code 46802

Dates of Stated Meetings: First Wednesday of each month.

Dispensation April 27, 1909

Charter April 13, 1910

Membership 5108

Loss 24

Potentate—James A. "Jim" Lobsiger (Kaye).....Ofc: 219, 461-1531
 Fax: 219, 426-4544; Res: 219, 485-2076
 2935 Clipper Cove, Ft. Wayne, Indiana 46815
Project Engineer—Navistar

Chief Rabbān—John R. "Pete" Hall (Maureen).....Ofc: 219, 267-3266
 Fax: 219, 267-4605; Res: 219, 858-9536
 3968 W. 600 North, Leesburg, Indiana 46538
Insurance Agent

Assistant Rabbān—Dan A. Dickey (Linda).....Ofc: 219, 423-4311
 Res: 219, 747-1251
 1823 Shamrock Road, Ft. Wayne, Indiana 46819
Commercial Real Estate

High Priest & Prophet—Thomas T. "Tom" King (Janeen).....Res: 219, 749-8782
 3215 Bellshire Way, Ft. Wayne, Indiana 46815
Retired—Teacher

Oriental Guide—Chester L. "Chet" Simon (Joan).....Res: 219, 244-5725
 1105 E. 100 S., Columbia City, Indiana 46725
Retired

Treasurer—Walter W. "Wally" Bonham, Jr. (Betsy).....Ofc: 219, 455-3135
 Res: 219, 637-4503
 15511 Woodbrook Trail, Ft. Wayne, Indiana 46845
Lincoln National Corp.

Recorder—Wallace C. "Wallie" Sterling (Pat).....**Temple: 219, 426-4543**
 Fax: 219, 426-4544; Res: 219, 432-2074
 407 West Berry Street, Ft. Wayne, Indiana 46802
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

James A. "Jim" Lobsiger (P.).....(Kaye)
 John R. "Pete" Hall (C.R.).....(Maureen)
 Dan A. Dickey (A.R.).....(Linda)
 Steven R. "Steve" Johnson (P.P.) (Kim).....Ofc: 219, 423-4311
 Res: 219, 489-2969
 1022 Easton Trail, Ft. Wayne, Indiana 46825
Commercial Real Estate

130 MOCHA TEMPLE (mō'kâ) (107)
London, Ontario, Canada

468 Colborne Street—Zip Code N6B 2T3

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Wednesday of each month except July and August.

Dispensation January 1, 1908 Charter July 5, 1908

Membership 4167 Loss 67

Potentate—William R. Pellow, D.D.S.Ofc: 519, 672-2730
Fax: 519, 672-2545
240 Wharncliffe Road N. #300, London, Ontario, Canada N6H 4P2
Dentist

Chief Rabban—Paul Shillington (Carole).....Ofc: 519, 676-5462
Fax: 519, 676-3000; Res: 519, 676-5622
P. O. Box 100, Blenheim, Ontario, Canada N0P 1A0
Insurance Executive

Assistant Rabban—William M. "Bill" Gerrits (Linda).....Res: 519, 542-0252
Fax: 519, 542-0253
1867 Pineridge Trail, Sarnia, Ontario, Canada N7X 1C7
President—Gerrits Group

High Priest & Prophet—Dave Fahrner (Susan).....Res: 519, 642-2006
39 Shetland Cres, London, Ontario, Canada N5X 3P8
District Manager—Corby Distilleries

Oriental Guide—John McLaughlin (Terry).....Res: 519, 396-2771
Fax: 519, 396-7417
RR #1, Heritage Road, Kincardine, Ontario, Canada N2Z 2X3
Chemical Engineer

Treasurer—Robert E. "Bob" Henry (P.P.) (Norma).....Res: 519, 681-8176
19 Agincourt Place, London, Ontario, Canada N5Z 4E8
Retired

Recorder—Allen G. "Al" Smuck (Betty).....**Temple: 519, 672-1391**
Fax: 519, 672-7723; Res: 519, 461-1276
468 Colborne Street, London, Ontario, Canada N6B 2T3
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

William R. Pellow, D.D.S. (P.)
Paul Shillington (C.R.).....(Carole)
William M. "Bill" Gerrits (A.R.).....(Linda)
Allen G. "Al" Smuck (Rec.).....(Betty)

131 MOHAMMED TEMPLE (mō hām'měd) (64)
Peoria, Illinois

207 N.E. Monroe Street—Zip Code 61602-1034

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Tuesday of each month except July and August.

Dispensation Charter June 14, 1893

Membership 3981 Loss 212

Potentate—James A. "Jim" Kinne (Joyce).....Ofc: 309, 833-4541
 Res: 309, 653-2548

P. O. Box 177, Adair, Illinois 61411
Project Engineer

Chief Rabbán—Donald W. "Don" Doyle (Mary Ellen).....Ofc: 309, 444-9811
 Res: 309, 822-8263

R. 5, 370 Riverview Bluffs, Metamora, Illinois 61548
Construction Project Superintendent

Assistant Rabbán—C. Walden "Wally" Crouch (Mabel)Res: 309, 452-4879
 1005 W. Gregory Street, Normal, Illinois 61761-4214
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—David C. "Dave" Elmore (Patricia).Res: 309, 691-6515
 3317 W. Wilshire Drive, Peoria, Illinois 61614
Security

Oriental Guide—Thomas L. "Tom" Yingling (Ruth).....Res: 309, 691-3754
 5822 N. Old Orchard Drive, Peoria, Illinois 61614
Retired

Treasurer—Kenneth L. "Kenny" Hinderliter (Colleen).....Res: 309, 679-4948
 3000 W. Brookside Drive, Peoria, Illinois 61615-4012
Retired

Recorder—Parker L. "Parky" Hacker (P.P.) (Sandra).....**Temple: 309, 673-1497**
 Fax: 309, 673-4228; Res: 309, 685-3816
 207 N. E. Monroe Street, Peoria, Illinois 61602-1034
Recorder/Business Manager

REPRESENTATIVES

James A. "Jim" Kinne (P.).....(Joyce)
 Donald W. "Don" Doyle (C.R.).....(Mary Ellen)
 C. Walden "Wally" Crouch (A.R.).....(Mabel)
 David C. "Dave" Elmore (H.P.&P.).....(Patricia)

132 MOILA TEMPLE (mōē'lâ) (45)
St. Joseph, Missouri

701 North Noyes Boulevard—Zip Code 64506-2812
Mail: P. O. Box 6393—Zip Code 64506-6393

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Wednesday of each month except July and August.

Dispensation December 1, 1887 Charter June 17, 1889

Membership 3262 Loss 81

Potentate—Gary Butler (Jackie).....Res: 816, 233-0000
1114 Mockingbird Court, St. Joseph, Missouri 64506
Communication Consultant

Chief Rabban—Joseph Richard "Dick" Albus (Clara)Res: 816, 232-3523
2329 Felix Street, St. Joseph, Missouri 64501
Retired

Assistant Rabban—

High Priest & Prophet—David "Dave" Ingersoll (Marsha) ...Ofc: 816, 324-3133
Res: 816, 324-4677
310 S. 14th Avenue, Savannah, Missouri 64485
Owner—Ingersoll Insurance Agency

Oriental Guide—Ronald E. "Ron" Wood (Marie)Res: 816, 364-4881
1904 N. 36th Street, St. Joseph, Missouri 64506
Retired—Minister

Treasurer—Joseph H. "Joe" Collison (P.P.) (Maxine)Res: 816, 640-2630
P. O. Box 126, Weston, Missouri 64098
Retired—Bank President

Recorder—Clifford M. "Cliff" Boyer (P.P.) (Roberta)**Temple: 816, 232-5129**
Ofc: 816, 667-5396; Fax: 816, 232-7739; Res: 816, 232-7651
P. O. Box 6393, St. Joseph, Missouri 64506-6393
Owner/Operator—Forage Research

REPRESENTATIVES

Robert L. "Bob" Combs (Emeritus).....Res: 816, 279-8593
3204 Miller Avenue, St. Joseph, Missouri 64506
Retired

Gary Butler (P.)(Jackie)

Joseph Richard "Dick" Albus (C.R.).....(Clara)

Ross E. Courtney (A.R.).....(Bobbie)

Clifford M. "Cliff" Boyer (P.P.) (Rec.).....(Roberta)

133 MOOLAH TEMPLE (moo'la) (26) **St. Louis, Missouri**

12545 Fee Fee Road—Zip Code 63146-3807

Dates of Stated Meetings: Third Wednesday of each month.

Dispensation December 1, 1887

Charter June 14, 1886

Membership 5363

Loss 231

Potentate—Robert D. "Bob" Coleman (Dru).....Res: 314, 391-0799
Fax: 314, 227-4627

15983 Trowbridge Road, St. Louis, Missouri 63017-7338

Retired—Sales Representative

Chief Rabban—Ronald P. "Ron" Krueger (Midge).....Ofc: 314, 822-4520
Fax: 314, 822-8032; Res: 314, 843-4456

12800 Manchester, St. Louis, Missouri 63131-1817

CEO

Assistant Rabban—Barry R. Todd (Brenda).....Ofc: 314, 225-5222
Res: 314, 822-4490

2100 Barrett Station Road, St. Louis, Missouri 63131-1605

Chairman/CEO—Valley Technologies Inc.

High Priest & Prophet—Ronald D. "Ron" Woods (Deanna).....
Res/Fax: 573, 445-6085

2675 W. Mill Creek Court, Columbia, Missouri 65203

Contractor

Oriental Guide—H. H. "Bud" White (Sharon).....Ofc: 573, 785-3219
Fax: 573, 686-1179; Res: 573, 686-6400

P. O. Box 266, Poplar Bluff, Missouri 63901-0266

Business Owner

Treasurer—Randall I. "Randy" Ottinger (P.P.) (Michele).....Ofc: 314, 291-7522
Res/Fax: 314, 894-0934

3709 Gumtree Lane, St. Louis, Missouri 63129-2233

Senior Analyst

Recorder—Lawrence D. "Larry" Jones (P.P.) (Lou).....**Temple: 314, 878-6301**
Fax: 314, 434-5393; Res: 314, 821-5142

12545 Fee Fee Road, St. Louis, Missouri 63146-3807

Executive

REPRESENTATIVES

Robert D. "Bob" Coleman (P.)(Dru)

Ronald P. "Ron" Krueger (C.R.)(Midge)

Stephen F. "Steve" Pieper (P.P.) (Brenda).....Ofc: 314, 845-3939
Fax: 314, 845-0054; Res: 314, 892-3988

4754 Cactus Wren Court, St. Louis, Missouri 63128-2308

Accountant

Douglas E. "Doug" Maxwell (P.P.) (Pat).....Ofc: 314, 532-4877
Res: 314, 532-4302

15148 Islevue Drive, Chesterfield, Missouri 63017

President—Maxwell Manufacturing Co.

Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

- Lewis B. "Lew" Brantley (At Large) (*****) (Catherine).....Ofc: 904, 389-1281
 Fax: 904, 777-5159; Res: 904, 771-4024
 4435 Ortega Farms Circle, Jacksonville, Florida 32210
Chairman—Brantley Holdings, Inc.
- Roy T. Lord (Emeritus) (P.P.)Res: 904, 292-9214
 10790 Old St. Augustine Road, #115, Jacksonville, Florida 32257-1065
Retired
- Wilford C. Lyon, Jr. (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Eleanor).....Ofc: 904, 398-6935
 Fax: 904, 443-6395; Res: 904, 443-7675
 6730 Epping Forest Way N. #101, Jacksonville, Florida 32217
Retired—Chairman of Board, Independent Life Insurance Co.
- William H. "Bill" Wood, O.D. (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Thelma)Res: 904, 389-4376
 4429 Sherwood Road, Jacksonville, Florida 32210
Retired—Optometrist
- Robert F. "Bob" Mach (P.)(Frances)
- Jerry W. Smith (C.R.).....(Anne)
- Louis O. "Lou" Frost, Jr. (P.P.) (Shirley).....Ofc: 904, 630-1500
 Res: 904, 641-7706
 11788 Jocelyn Road, Jacksonville, Florida 32225
Public Defender
- George A. Ferber (P.P.) (Jo Ann).....Ofc: 904, 356-3042
 Fax: 904, 354-3219; Res: 904, 261-4542
 P. O. Box 26069, Jacksonville, Florida 32226-6069
Owner—Ferber Sheet Metal

135 MOSLAH TEMPLE (möz'lä) (135)
Fort Worth, Texas

UPS: 1100 Henderson Street—Zip Code 76102
Mail: P. O. Box 1320—Zip Code 76101

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Thursday of each month except June, July,
August and November.

Dispensation May 13, 1914 Charter July 13, 1915

Membership 5316 Loss 298

Potentate—Richard P. Baker (Carmen).....Ofc: 817, 377-3783
Fax: 817, 861-2499; Res: 817, 861-4639
1446 Palmnold Circle W., Fort Worth, Texas 76120
Business Owner

Chief Rabban—James H. "Jim" King, Jr. (Carolyn).....Ofc: 817, 335-9363
Fax: 817, 962-7011; Res: 817, 441-6689
312 Belle Circle, Aledo, Texas 76008
Owner—Darrell Whitsel Florist

Assistant Rabban—Lonnie H. Poe (Pat).....Res: 817, 738-2355
3759 Tamarack Court, Fort Worth, Texas 76116
Manager—IBM

High Priest & Prophet—Gary E. Reynolds (Debbie).....Ofc: 817, 267-8646
Fax: 817, 267-1878; Res: 817, 431-2960
1120 Charleston Court, Keller, Texas 76248
Reynolds Asphalt

Oriental Guide—Robert R. "Bob" Cuykendall (Gloria).....Ofc: 817, 834-8841
Res: 817, 295-8542
3079 Trailwood Drive E., Burleson, Texas 76028
Clark Forklift

Treasurer—John J. Desilets (Julie).....Res: 817, 457-8585
Fax: 817, 335-0811
5851 Marble Falls Court, Fort Worth, Texas 76103
Retired

Recorder—William "Bill" Risk, M.D. (P.P.) (Margaret Ann) ..**Temple: 817, 335-9469**
Ofc: 817, 284-7499; Fax: 817, 335-0811; Res: 817, 275-4405
P. O. Box 1320, Fort Worth, Texas 76101
Physician—Urologist

REPRESENTATIVES

C. Victor "Vic" Thornton (Ad Vitam & Emeritus) (****) (Peg)....Res: 817, 237-5612
Fax: 817, 237-0100
P. O. Box 136397, Fort Worth, Texas 76136
Civil Engineer

Richard P. Baker (P.).....(Carmen)

James H. "Jim" King, Jr. (C.R.).....(Carolyn)

Lonnie H. Poe (A.R.).....(Pat)

Gary E. Reynolds (H.P.&P.).....(Debbie)

136 MOSLEM TEMPLE (möz'lēm) (12)**Detroit, Michigan**

434 Temple Avenue—Zip Code 48201

Dates of Stated Meetings: At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation June 2, 1880

Charter June 2, 1880

Membership 7852

Loss 248

Potentate—Rodney S. "Rod" Petkovich (Vim).....Ofc: 313, 322-6650
Res: 313, 676-5747

21447 Danbury Drive, Woodhaven, Michigan 48183
Project Engineer

Chief Rabban—Thomas E. "Tom" Pollard (Roseanne).....Ofc: 810, 726-9190
Res: 810, 997-2738

4205 Reflections Drive, Sterling Heights, Michigan 48314
Sales

Assistant Rabban—Alan R. "Al" Peterman.....Ofc: 313, 972-6922
Res: 734, 283-0466

14311 Ziegler, Taylor, Michigan 48180
Supervisor

High Priest & Prophet—John W. Thornhill (Mary).....Res: 248, 855-1813
Fax: 248, 488-2152

32370 Shrewsbury Street, Farmington Hills, Michigan 48334
Retired

Oriental Guide—Thomas Bruce "Tom" Taylor (Margaret)...Ofc: 248, 334-1280
Fax: 248, 363-7833; Res: 248, 360-8777

9616 Roundlake, White Lake, Michigan 48386
Self-Employed

Treasurer—Gerald "Jerry" Curtis.....Ofc: 248, 644-8800
Fax: 248, 644-8849

1005 Forest #214, Madison Heights, Michigan 48071
Attorney

Recorder—Albert J. "Al" Koury (Maxine).....**Temple: 313, 831-7600**
Fax: 313, 832-4727; Res: 313, 386-8091

434 Temple Avenue, Detroit, Michigan 48201
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Gerald W. Groat, Jr. (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Patricia).....Ofc: 313, 224-5743
5726 Marble, Troy, Michigan 48098

Prosecuting Attorney—Wayne County

Albert J. "Al" Koury (Rec.)(Maxine)

Richard "Dick" Frembes (P.P.) (Sandi).....Res: 248, 471-5863
29336 Raleigh, Farmington Hills, Michigan 48336

Retired

Adam Olweean (P.P.) (Pat).....Res: 313, 582-4950
5286 Middlesex, Dearborn, Michigan 48126

Retired

Donald L. "Don" Carman (P.P.) (Angie).....Ofc: 810, 247-5767
Fax: 810, 247-6208; Res: 810, 977-1466

38300 Robinnest Drive, Sterling Heights, Michigan 48314
Business Owner

137 MOUNT SINAI TEMPLE (mount si'ni) (3)
Montpelier, Vermont

UPS: 156 Main Street—Zip Code 05602-2940
Mail: P.O. Box 742—Zip Code 05601-0742

Dates of Stated Meetings: At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation October 31, 1876 Charter February 6, 1877

Membership 1031 Loss 38

Potentate—Gerald A. Morong (Frances)Ofc: 802, 524-6763
Fax: 802, 527-2458; Res: 802, 524-6637
R.R. #2, Box 193A, St. Albans, Vermont 05478-9003
Realtor

Chief Rabban—Winston W. Harper (Rachel).....Ofc: 802, 525-3750
Fax: 802, 525-4125; Res: 802, 525-3027
Prospect Street, Barton, Vermont 05822
Auto Dealer

Assistant Rabban—Carroll J. "C.J." Murray (Deborah).....Ofc: 802, 527-0614
Res: 802, 868-2588
P. O. Box 145, St. Albans, Vermont 05478-0145
ATC Director

High Priest & Prophet—Harold E. Lyon (Fran)Res: 802, 748-2020
100 Parker Avenue, St. Johnsbury, Vermont 05819-2413
Contractor

Oriental Guide—Gary G. Centabar (Judy)Res: 802, 868-4296
68 Canada Street, Swanton, Vermont 05488

Treasurer—Larry A. Barber (Ann).....Ofc: 802, 658-0629
Fax: 802, 658-7432; Res: 802, 878-2426
19 Walker Hill Road, Williston, Vermont 05495
Financial Planner

Recorder—Richard "Rich" Thompson (P.P.) (Carolyn)...**Temple: 802, 223-7661**
Fax: 802, 223-7661; Res: 802, 644-5037
P. O. Box 742, Montpelier, Vermont 05601-0742
Retired—IBM

REPRESENTATIVES

Gerald A. Morong (P.).....(Frances)
Winston W. Harper (C.R.).....(Rachel)
Carroll J. "C.J." Murray (A.R.).....(Deborah)
Richard "Rich" Thompson (P.P.) (Rec.)(Carolyn)

138 MURAT TEMPLE (mũ' rât') (17)
Indianapolis, Indiana

510 N. New Jersey Street—Zip Code 46204

Dates of Stated Meetings: Third Monday of each month except July and August.

Dispensation March 13, 1884 Charter June 4, 1884

Membership 14135 Loss 690

Potentate—Charles W. "Charlie" Griffith (Sue).....Ofc: 317, 635-2433
 Fax: 317, 686-4199; Res: 812, 526-5069
 4474 W. Compton Drive, Edinburg, Indiana 46124
Retired

Chief Rabban—Michael R. "Mike" St. Pierre (Betty).....Ofc: 317, 632-9431
 Fax: 317, 687-0663; Res: 317, 881-1234
 P. O. Box 33045, Indianapolis, Indiana 46203
Funeral Director

Assistant Rabban—Gary W. Lewis (Barb).....Ofc: 317, 887-8697
 Fax: 317, 887-8970; Res: 317, 535-5511
 2302 Woodsway Drive, Greenwood, Indiana 46143
V. P.—Realtor

High Priest & Prophet—John A. Cinotto (Margaret)Ofc: 317, 580-9455
 Fax: 317, 580-9465; Res: 317, 844-4358
 1258 Cottonwood Court, Carmel, Indiana 46033
Sales

Oriental Guide—John A. Friend, Sr. (Donna)Ofc/Res: 317, 243-3351
 3520 Bradford Drive, Indianapolis, Indiana 46221
Contractor

Treasurer—Larry D. Jefferson (P.P.) (Manuella)Ofc: 317, 635-2433
 Fax: 317, 686-4199; Res: 317, 844-6222
 3013 Rolling Springs Drive, Carmel, Indiana 46033
Retired—Financial Analyst

Recorder—Joe L. Scott (P.P.) (Sandra).....**Temple: 317, 635-2433**
 Fax: 317, 686-4199; Res: 317, 535-6536
 510 N. New Jersey Street, Indianapolis, Indiana 46204
Medical Equipment

REPRESENTATIVES

Charles W. "Charlie" Griffith (P.).....(Sue)

Michael R. "Mike" St. Pierre (C.R.).....(Betty)

Gary W. Lewis (A.R.).....(Barb)

Alex L. Rogers (P.P.) (Sherry).....Ofc: 317, 955-1313
 Fax: 317, 955-0854; Res: 317, 299-9955
 7701 Noel Road, Indianapolis, Indiana 46278
Attorney

139 NAJA TEMPLE (nâ 'jâ) (62)
Deadwood, South Dakota

715 Main Street, Deadwood—Zip Code 57732
Mail: P. O. Box 7893, Rapid City—Zip Code 57709-7893

Dates of Stated Meetings: Third Wednesday in January, April, September and December.

Dispensation August 16, 1892 Charter June 14, 1893

Membership 1008 Loss 12

Potentate—David A. "Dave" Jones (Nancy).....Ofc: 605, 342-2233
Fax: 605, 342-2343; Res: 605, 343-7631
1075 Duffer Drive, Rapid City, South Dakota 57701-9242
Retailer

Chief Rabban—David D. "Dave" Valandry (Pat).....Res: 605, 341-8652
Fax: 605, 342-3711
3385 Esval Drive, Rapid City, South Dakota 57702
Retired Military

Assistant Rabban—John H. Jackson (Patricia).....Ofc: 605, 892-6347
Fax: 605, 892-6564; Res: 605, 892-3106
P. O. Box 159, Belle Fourche, South Dakota 57717
Dentist

High Priest & Prophet—Pat Roberts (Annie).....Ofc: 605, 578-2393
Fax: 605, 578-1855; Res: 605, 578-1654
878 Main Street, Deadwood, South Dakota 57732
Owner—Motel & Casino

Oriental Guide—Tony Groves (Debbie) Ofc: 605, 348-4684
Fax: 605, 348-5105; Res: 605, 673-2079
HCR 83, Box 100, Custer, South Dakota 57730
Refrigeration

Treasurer—Donald "Don" Livesay (Mercedes).....Res: 605, 342-5381
Fax: 605, 342-3711
2701 Rawhide Drive, Rapid City, South Dakota 57702
Retired

Recorder—Wesley D. "Wes" Sorensen (Gene).....**Temple: 605, 342-3402**
Fax: 605, 342-3711; Res: 605, 342-3558
P. O. Box 7893, Rapid City, South Dakota 57709-7893
Retired—Wholesaler

REPRESENTATIVES

David A. "Dave" Jones (P.).....(Nancy)
David D. "Dave" Valandry (C.R.).....(Pat)
John H. Jackson (A.R.).....(Patricia)
Wesley D. "Wes" Sorensen (Rec.).....(Gene)

140 NEMESIS TEMPLE (něm'ēsís) (132) **Parkersburg, West Virginia**

900 Market Street—Zip Code 26101
Mail: P. O. Box 2192—Zip Code 26102-2192

Dates of Stated Meetings: Third Thursday of each month except June, July and August.

Dispensation May 8, 1912 Charter May 13, 1913

Membership 1909 Loss 55

Potentate—Robert D. "Bob" Hawthorne (Nancy).....Ofc: 304, 295-4534
Fax: 304, 295-4535; Res: 304, 295-5547
P. O. Box 5349, Vienna, West Virginia 26105-5349
President—Model Carpet

Chief Rabban—James E. "Jim" Pulice (Nancy).....Ofc: 304, 624-7651
Res: 304, 842-6602
529 Glen Avenue, Bridgeport, West Virginia 26330
Warehouse Manager—UCAR Carbon Co.

Assistant Rabban—Michael D. "Mike" Thomas (Sue)Res: 304, 863-8212
33 Oak Acres, Washington, West Virginia 26181
Retired Supervisor—GE Corporation

High Priest & Prophet—Dr. David R. "Doc" Franke (Kandy).....Ofc: 304, 623-6728
Res: 304, 642-5856
607 Glen Avenue, Bridgeport, West Virginia 26330
Podiatrist

Oriental Guide—Kenneth R. "Ken" Hart (Arlene).....Ofc: 304, 428-9721
Res: 304, 485-8268
2805 Harrison Avenue, Parkersburg, West Virginia 26101
Superintendent—Masonic Temple

Treasurer—Ronald D. Warfield (P.P.) (Phyllis)Ofc: 614, 374-1000
Fax: 614, 374-1386; Res: 304, 485-6104
#4 Wharton Drive, P. O. Box 4454, Parkersburg, West Virginia 26104-4454
Account Supervisor, Operations

Recorder—Warren C. Gibson (June)**Temple: 304, 428-9721**
Ofc: 304, 485-0583; Res: 304, 428-6223
P. O. Box 2192, Parkersburg, West Virginia 26102-2192
Retired—Supervisor, Dupont Co.

REPRESENTATIVES

Robert D. "Bob" Hawthorne (P.)(Nancy)
James E. "Jim" Pulice (C.R.).....(Nancy)
Michael D. "Mike" Thomas (A.R.).....(Sue)
Dr. David R. "Doc" Franke (H.P.&P.)(Kandy)

141 NILE TEMPLE (nīl) (111)
Mountlake Terrace, Washington

6601 244th Street, S.W.—Zip Code 98043-2750

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Wednesday of each month.

Dispensation July 15, 1908 Charter June 9, 1909

Membership 4485 Loss 213

Potentate—Hans G. O. Lindquist (Priscilla)Ofc: 425, 774-9611
Fax: 425, 672-1833; Res: 425, 316-8179
10012 27th Drive SE, Everett, Washington 98208-
Retired

Chief Rabban—James O. "Jim" Wood (Virginia)Res: 425, 255-6808
7525 South 135th Street, Seattle, Washington 98178
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Gerald L. "Jerry" Seldon (Liz)Res: 425, 391-7798
Fax: 425, 391-0516
26072 SE 159th Place, Issaquah, Washington 98027-8234
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Carl L. AlexanderRes: 425, 353-4148
1520 W. Casino Road, #D-208, Everett, Washington 98204-7944
Retired

Oriental Guide—Lyle R. "Dick" Wilkinson (Helen)Ofc: 206, 524-4646
Res: 206, 523-2842
8100 Lake City Way NE, Seattle, Washington 98115-4362
Retired

Treasurer—Marion R. Holstine (Jo)Ofc: 425, 774-9611
Fax: 425, 672-1833; Res: 206, 365-2143
132 N. 132nd, #401, Seattle, Washington 98133
Retired—Accountant

Recorder—James W. "Jim" Hart, Jr. (Marylyn)**Temple: 425, 774-9611**
Fax: 425, 672-1833; Res: 425, 454-5694
6601 244th Street SW, Mountlake Terrace, Washington 98043-2750
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Vernon E. "Vern" Bell (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Leoral)Res: 206, 363-8691
606 Northwest 116th Street, Seattle, Washington 98177
Retired

Hans G. O. Lindquist (P.)(Priscilla)

James O. "Jim" Wood (C.R.)(Virginia)

Gerald L. "Jerry" Seldon (A.R.)(Liz)

Marion R. Holstine (Treas.)(Jo)

142 NUR TEMPLE (nūr) (165)

Wilmington, Delaware

UPS Only: 198 South DuPont Highway, New Castle—Zip Code 19720
Mail: P.O. Box 10085—Zip Code 19850-0085

Dates of Stated Meetings: At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation June 20, 1952

Charter July 16, 1953

Membership 1517

Loss 61

Potentate—Milton O. "Bud" Wood (Barbara).....Ofc: 302, 452-9145
Fax: 302, 325-9554; Res: 302, 475-8299
6 Pinecrest Drive, Wilmington, Delaware 19810
Quality Engineer

Chief Rabban—Charles E. "Charlie" Downes, Sr. (Margaret)....Res: 302, 323-1987
802 North Gwynn Court, Victoria Woods, Bear, Delaware 19701-3012
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Edward G. "Ed" Roth, III (Sally).....Ofc: 610, 701-0400
Res: 610, 586-7061
215 S. Llanwellyn Avenue, Glenolden, Pennsylvania 19036
Bank Officer

High Priest & Prophet—Donald F. "Don" Taylor (Barbara)..Res: 302, 422-3376
R.D. 1, Box 146, Milford, Delaware 19963
Truck Driver

Oriental Guide—Daniel C. Kline, Jr. (Mary Lou).....Res: 610, 565-7683
27 W. 8th Street, Media, Pennsylvania 19063
Retired

Treasurer—William R. "Bill" Stevens, Jr. (Jan).....Ofc: 302, 328-6100
Fax: 302, 325-9554; Res: 302, 734-4233
53 Gristmill Drive, Dover, Delaware 19904-1959
Accountant

Recorder—John R. "Mick" Schroeder (P.P.) (Beverly).....**Temple: 302, 328-6100**
Fax: 302, 325-9554; Res: 302, 836-1134
P. O. Box 10085, Wilmington, Delaware 19850-0085
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Milton O. "Bud" Wood (P.).....(Barbara)

Charles E. "Charlie" Downes, Sr. (C.R.).....(Margaret)

Edward G. "Ed" Roth, III (A.R.).....(Sally)

John R. "Mick" Schroeder (P.P.) (Rec.).....(Beverly)

143 OASIS TEMPLE (ō ā'sis) (70)
Charlotte, North Carolina

604 Daniel Burnham Way—Zip Code 28262
Mail: P.O. Box 560666—Zip Code 28256-0666

Dates of Stated Meetings: January 17, May 9, August 13, November 6 and
December 5.

Dispensation October 10, 1894 Charter September 2, 1895

Membership 11396 Loss 172

Potentate—William M. "Bill" Harward (Evelyn)Ofc: 704, 532-9484
Fax: 704, 536-8045; Res: 704, 364-4649
4835 Gaynor Road, Charlotte, North Carolina 28211
Certified Public Accountant

Chief Rabban—Doyle C. Simmons (Kathy)Ofc: 336, 852-2786
Fax: 336, 854-7145; Res: 336, 668-0226
3702 Cardinal Downs, Greensboro, North Carolina 27410
General Agent—TransAmerica

Assistant Rabban—Alan W. "Al" Madsen (Jan)Ofc: 704, 366-1800
Fax: 704, 336-0070; Res: 704, 896-7675
18410 Balmore Pines Lane, Cornelius, North Carolina 28031
Owner, Corporate Staffing Consultant, Inc.

High Priest & Prophet—Robert M. "Bob" Burroughs (Doris)....Res: 704, 362-2121
Fax: 704, 442-1234
2121 Sutton Springs Road, Charlotte, North Carolina 28226
Judge

Oriental Guide—W. Winfield Beroth (Judy)Ofc: 336, 922-1322
Fax: 336, 922-2864; Res: 336, 924-4213
P. O. Box 160, Pfafftown, North Carolina 27040
Beroth Oil Co.

Treasurer—Walter H. Wolfe (Harriet)Res: 803, 831-2473
#3 Oakleaf Road, Lake Wylie, South Carolina 29710
Retired—Accountant

Recorder—W. Calvin Gaddy (Rebecca)**Temple: 704, 549-9600**
Fax: 704, 549-9692; Res: 704, 463-7422
P. O. Box 560666, Charlotte, North Carolina 28256-0666
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

C. Douglas "Doug" Mayes (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Ruby)Ofc: 704, 525-0581
Fax: 704, 525-7594; Res: 704, 483-3445
3248 S. Lakeshore Road, Denver, North Carolina 28037
Retired

William M. "Bill" Harward (P.)(Evelyn)

Doyle C. Simmons (C.R.)(Kathy)

Alan W. "Al" Madsen (A.R.)(Jan)

Robert M. "Bob" Burroughs (H.P.&P.)(Doris)

144 OLEIKA TEMPLE (ō lē'kâ) (108)

Lexington, Kentucky

326 Southland Drive—Zip Code 40503-1825

Dates of Stated Meetings: First Thursday of each month except July and August.

Dispensation April 24, 1908

Charter July 15, 1908

Membership 3605

Loss 193

Potentate—Larry Looney (Freida).....Ofc: 606, 277-6869
Res: 606, 792-4910

306 Herrington Haven, Lancaster, Kentucky 40444-9530
Retired—Band Director/Teacher

Chief Rabban—Allen Gregory, M.D. (Joyce).....Res: 606, 561-4044
540 W. Lakeshore Drive, Burnside, Kentucky 42519
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Robert "Bob" Agee (Doris).....Res: 606, 745-4882
16 Arlington, Winchester, Kentucky 40391
Design Engineer

High Priest & Prophet—Donald "Don" Willis (Shelby).....Res: 606, 886-8765
HC 66 Box 54, Prestonsburg, Kentucky 41653
Retired

Oriental Guide—James H. Houston (Doris).....Res: 606, 299-0269
Fax: 606, 293-2852
1716 Pellinore Court, Lexington, Kentucky 40505
Retired

Treasurer—Richard E. "Dickie" Marks, Jr. (P.P.) (Yvonne).....Res: 606, 296-1220
100 Windward Way, Nicholasville, Kentucky 40356-8001
Retired

Recorder—Bobby Mills (Jeannie).....**Temple: 606, 277-6869**
Fax: 606, 278-0218; Res: 606, 255-2910
326 Southland Drive, Lexington, Kentucky 40503
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Robert J. "Bob" Turley (Emeritus) (***).....Ofc: 606, 252-1705
Fax: 606, 254-3259; Res: 606, 254-4739
111 Woodland Avenue, Lexington, Kentucky 40502
Attorney

Larry Looney (P.).....(Freida)

Allen Gregory, M.D. (C.R.).....(Joyce)

Robert "Bob" Agee (A.R.).....(Doris)

William R. Caswell (P.P.).....(Betty)
140 Madonna Drive, Nicholasville, Kentucky 40356-2625

145 OMAR TEMPLE (ō'mâr) (103)
Mt. Pleasant, South Carolina

176 Patriots Point Street, Mt. Pleasant—Zip Code 29464

Dates of Stated Meetings: January, April, August, November and December .

Dispensation December 27, 1906 Charter May 8, 1907

Membership 5042 Loss 202

Potentate—Jack W. Smith (Essie).....Ofc: 803, 971-0131
Fax: 803, 971-0673; Res: 803, 448-5797
3820 Hobcaw Court, Myrtle Beach, South Carolina 29577
Retired—Restaurateur

Chief Rabban—James A. "Jimmy" Jones (Betty).....Ofc/Res: 803, 669-7002
2206 S. Vance Drive, Florence, South Carolina 29501
Retired—Refrigeration Service

Assistant Rabban—Robert C. "Bobby" Bruner (Wyatt)Ofc: 803, 536-0550
Res: 803, 534-7743
1149 Putter Path Road NW, Orangeburg, South Carolina 29115
Business Owner

High Priest & Prophet—James W. "Jimmy" Bethea, Jr. (Betty).....Ofc: 803, 774-4591
Res: 803, 752-5618
P. O. Box 202, Latta, South Carolina 29565
Insurance Sales

Oriental Guide—John R. "Bob" Gray (April).....Ofc: 803, 444-5614
Res: 803, 449-8148
706 47th Avenue North, Myrtle Beach, South Carolina 29577-2619
Owner—Sunco Pool Co.

Treasurer—Verle I. Bohrn (Ruth).....Res: 803, 871-1349
103 Jackson Street, Glynn Acres, Summerville, South Carolina 29483
Retired

Recorder—Thomas A. "Tom" Phillips (P.P.) (Rita).....**Temple: 803. 971-0131**
Fax: 803, 971-0673; Res: 803, 744-8840
176 Patriots Point, Mt. Pleasant, South Carolina 29464
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Jack W. Smith (P.).....(Essie)
James A. "Jimmy" Jones (C.R.).....(Betty)
Robert C. "Bobby" Bruner (A.R.)(Wyatt)
James W. "Jimmy" Bethea, Jr. (H.P.&P.).....(Betty)

146 ORAK TEMPLE (ō'rāk) (115)**Michigan City, Indiana**

3848 North Frontage Road—Zip Code 46360-9264

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Monday of each month except July and August.

Dispensation April 27, 1909

Charter April 13, 1910

Membership 2681

Gain 164

Potentate—James T. "Jim" Bailey (Kris).....Ofc: 219, 762-9515
Fax: 219, 763-0123; Res: 219, 762-7632

67 Diana Road, #384, Ogden Dunes, Indiana 46368-8702

*President—The Travel Store***Chief Rabban**—William E. "Bill" Swan, Jr. (Carole).....Ofc: 219, 787-4286
Fax: 219, 787-2598; Res: 219, 926-6125

1229 N. Brummitt Road, Chesterton, Indiana 46304

*Gen. Maintenance Supervisor, Ironmaking Div. Bethlehem Steel***Assistant Rabban**—Donald J. "Don" Nelson (Leslie).....Ofc: 800, 371-6938
Fax: 219, 738-4416; Res: 219, 465-1270

446 Amhurst Road, Valparaiso, Indiana 46385

*Vice President, Resident Manager—Merrill-Lynch***High Priest & Prophet**—Robert F. "Bob" Keuper (Sandy).....Ofc: 219, 259-1991
Fax: 219, 259-7159; Res: 219, 287-1110

1218 East South Street, South Bend, Indiana 46615

*Chief Financial Officer—South Bend Plastics***Oriental Guide**—Richard M. "Rich" Wright (Mary).....Res: 219, 696-9075

14502 West 185th Avenue, Lowell, Indiana 46356

*Electrician***Treasurer**—Raymond M. "Ray" Douglas (P.P.) (Joanne).....Ofc: 219, 264-9617
Fax: 219, 262-8044; Res: 219, 322-7333

501 Bristol Street, Elkhart, Indiana 46514

*Managing Executive—Security Sales Corp.***Recorder**—C. Edward "Ed" Hedstrom (Rachel).....**Temple: 219, 872-0485**
Fax: 219, 872-0490; Res: 219, 872-3920

3848 N. Frontage Road, Michigan City, Indiana 46360

*Retired—South Shore Railroad***REPRESENTATIVES**Robert B. Bailey (Ad Vitam & Emeritus) (*****) (Sarah)Ofc: 219, 942-3575
Fax: 219, 763-2237; Res: 219, 762-1090

132 Shore Drive, Ogden Dunes, Portage, Indiana 46368

President—Monarch Oil & Supply

James T. "Jim" Bailey (P.).....(Kris)

William E. "Bill" Swan, Jr. (C.R.).....(Carole)

Donald J. "Don" Nelson (A.R.).....(Leslie)

Richard M. "Dick" Parbst (P.P.) (Lois)Res: 219, 923-4742

1143 Fisher Street, Munster, Indiana 46321

Retired—Union Business Agent

148 OSIRIS TEMPLE (ō sī'rīs) (29) **Wheeling, West Virginia**

Monument Place, P.O. Box 2048—Zip Code 26003

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Friday of each month except July and August.

Dispensation July 22, 1886 Charter June 20, 1887

Membership 2839 Loss 32

Potentate—Robert H. "Bobby" Hall (Carol)Res: 304, 723-1635
 115 Patterson Road, Weirton, West Virginia 26062
Retired

Chief Rabbān—James C. "Jim" Moon (Harriett).....Res: 304, 366-1451
 1200 McLane Drive, Fairmont, West Virginia 26554
Consulting Engineer

Assistant Rabbān—Ernest J. "Ernie" Toth (Jeanne).....Res: 740, 543-3954
 256 Township Road 262, Bloomingdale, Ohio 43910
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Donald L. "Don" Martin, Sr. (Jean).....Res: 304, 242-1825
 142 Ridgcrest Drive, Wheeling, West Virginia 26003
Kroger Co.

Oriental Guide—Robert O. Jones (Alice).....Res: 304, 363-8470
 1209 Morgantown Avenue, Fairmont, West Virginia 26554
Retired

Treasurer—Walter L. Blanchard (P.P.) (Barbara).....Res: 740, 695-9830
 102 Caroline Drive, St. Clairsville, Ohio 43950
Retired

Recorder—John R. "Jack" Warsinsky (Phyllis).....**Temple: 304, 242-2911**
 Fax: 304, 242-2990; Res: 304, 232-8529
 P. O. Box 2048, Wheeling, West Virginia 26003
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Robert H. "Bobby" Hall (P.).....(Carol)

James C. "Jim" Moon (C.R.).....(Harriett)

Ernest J. "Ernie" Toth (A.R.).....(Jeanne)

David L. "Dave" Barney (P.P.) (Peggy)Ofc: 304, 623-6436
 Res: 304, 265-0007

Route 1, Box 86, Grafton, West Virginia 26354
Hope Gas Co.

149 OSMAN TEMPLE (ōs'măn) (22)
St. Paul, Minnesota

2750 Sibley Memorial Highway—Zip Code 55121

Dates of Stated Meetings: April 14, July 14, December 8

Dispensation June 20, 1885 Charter June 14, 1886

Membership 2022 Loss 82

Potentate—Ronald L. "Ron" Nelson (Evelyn).....Res: 218, 829-0361
Fax: 218, 829-7351
7488 Executive Acres Road N., Brainerd, Minnesota 56401-8980
Retired

Chief Rabban—Gerald J. "Jerry" Plachecki (Doris).....Res: 320, 251-6297
Fax: 320, 240-8395
1403 33rd Avenue N, #25, St. Cloud, Minnesota 56303-1547
Retired—Bank President

Assistant Rabban—Stanley R. "Stan" Tyler (Isabel).....Ofc: 612, 659-9678
Fax: 612, 646-5303; Res: 612, 323-7594
2973 - 109th Avenue NW, Coon Rapids, Minnesota 55433-3816
Geologist

High Priest & Prophet—Thomas L. "Tom" Huppert (Cindy).Ofc: 612, 488-5565
Fax: 612, 488-2121; Res: 612, 481-9332
911 Rice Street, St. Paul, Minnesota 55117
Owner N. End Machine

Oriental Guide—Richard E. "Dick" Thompson (Elvina).....Ofc: 612, 684-3721
Fax: 507, 684-3722; Res: 507-288-2289
2120 Timberidge Lane SE, Rochester, Minnesota 55904
Salesman

Treasurer—George Toby.....Ofc: 612, 645-0481
Fax: 612, 645-1335; Res: 612, 699-7129
1622 Pinehurst Avenue, St. Paul, Minnesota 55116
Owner—GT Parts Co.

Recorder—Robert L. "Bob" Janecek (Brenda).....**Temple: 612, 452-5660**
Fax: 612, 683-0231; Res: 612, 688-0157
2750 Sibley Memorial Highway, St. Paul, Minnesota 55121
Salesman

REPRESENTATIVES

D. Sam Erickson (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Ann).....Res: 501, 922-5970
Fax: 501, 922-5980
6 Sierra Lane, Hot Springs Village, Arkansas 71909
C.P.A.—Professor Emeritus of Taxation

Ronald L. "Ron" Nelson (P.)(Evelyn)
Gerald J. "Jerry" Plachecki (C.R.).....(Doris)
Stanley R. "Stan" Tyler (A.R.).....(Isabel)
Thomas L. "Tom" Huppert (H.P.&P.).....(Cindy)

150 PALESTINE TEMPLE (pal'ēs tīn) (19)
Cranston, Rhode Island

One Rhodes Place—Zip Code 02905

Dates of Stated Meetings: At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation Charter January 28, 1886

Membership 1371 Loss 37

Potentate—Kenneth R. "Ken" Kershaw (Maxine).....Ofc: 401, 437-1870
 Res: 401, 467-4916
 297 Pawtuxet Avenue, Warwick, Rhode Island 02888-1946
Service Technician

Chief Rabban—Clark W. Cate (Alison).....Ofc: 401, 351-9251
 Res: 401, 421-4357
 8 Lowell Drive, Johnston, Rhode Island 02919-5113
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Gilbert W. "Biff" Gallagher, Jr. (Beverley).....Res: 401, 739-7030
 147 Lindy Avenue, Warwick, Rhode Island 02889-3034
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Peter J. "PJ" Kindeforski (Carole).....Res: 401, 658-2201
 3851 Mendon Road, Cumberland, Rhode Island 02864-1829
Electrical Design Engineer

Oriental Guide—John K. Takian, Jr. (Stella).....Ofc: 401, 421-3505
 Res: 401, 944-1465
 12 Hybrid Drive, Cranston, Rhode Island 02920-5807
Superintendent of Properties

Treasurer—James R. Rapson (Geri).....Ofc: 401, 467-7100
 Fax: 401, 941-2110; Res: 401, 781-5879
 244 Park View Avenue, Warwick, Rhode Island 02888-2541
Accountant

Recorder—George Nelson, Jr. (Jean).....**Temple: 401, 467-7100**
 Fax: 401, 941-2110; Res: 401, 781-9276
 One Rhodes Place, Cranston, Rhode Island 02905
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Kenneth R. "Ken" Kershaw (P.).....(Maxine)
 Clark W. Cate (C.R.).....(Alison)
 Gilbert W. "Biff" Gallagher, Jr. (A.R.).....(Beverley)
 Peter J. "PJ" Kindeforski (H.P.&P.).....(Carole)

151 PHILAE TEMPLE (phī'lē) (128)
Halifax, Nova Scotia, Canada

3530 Connolly Street—Zip Code B3L 3R3
Mail: P. O. Box 9050, Station A—Zip Code B3K 5M7

Dates of Stated Meetings: At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation July 12, 1911 Charter May 13, 1913

Membership 1256 Loss 45

Potentate—Theodore “Ted” Fowler (Mary).....Ofc: 902, 454-7811
Fax: 902, 455-8963; Res: 902, 443-2017
46 Tremont Drive, Halifax, Nova Scotia, Canada B3M 1X9
Retired

Chief Rabban—Franklyn W. “Frank” Cordon, Q.C. (Maxine)....Ofc: 902, 425-6000
Fax: 902, 429-7347; Res: 902, 425-5444
5655 Atlantic Street, Halifax, Nova Scotia, Canada B3H 1G8
Lawyer

Assistant Rabban—Paul Frank (Linda).....Ofc: 902, 454-8617
Fax: 902, 453-0252; Res: 902, 453-3617
3617 Merson Avenue, Halifax, Nova Scotia, Canada B3K 4A3
Architect

High Priest & Prophet—John Dunbar (Alma).....Res: 902, 479-0805
Fax: 902, 455-8963
25 Tamarack Drive, Halifax, Nova Scotia, Canada B3N 3G4
Retired

Oriental Guide—Eric L. Lavers (Sandra).....Ofc: 902, 477-1421
Fax: 902, 455-8963; Res: 902, 477-8856
30 Juniper Crescent, Halifax, Nova Scotia, Canada B3R 2H4
C.G.A.

Treasurer—Roderick D. “Rod” Robertson (P.P.) (Joan)Res: 902, 564-9374
Fax: 902, 849-7009
P. O. Box 377, Glace Bay, Nova Scotia, Canada B1A 5V4
Chartered Accountant

Recorder—Ernest L. “Ernie” MacKenzie (Barb).....**Temple: 902, 454-7811**
Fax: 902, 455-8963; Res: 902, 861-2958
P. O. Box 9050, Station “A”, Halifax, Nova Scotia, Canada B3K 5M7
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Theodore “Ted” Fowler (P.)(Mary)
Franklyn W. “Frank” Cordon, Q.C. (C.R.).....(Maxine)
Paul Frank (A.R.)(Linda)
Roderick D. “Rod” Robertson (P.P.) (Treas.).....(Joan)

Charles E. "Charlie" Dorman (H.P.&P.).....(Linda)

153 RAJAH TEMPLE (râ'jâ) (63)
Reading, Pennsylvania

136 North Sixth Street—Zip Code 19601
Mail: P. O. Box 523—Zip Code 19603-0523

Dates of Stated Meetings: June 8, July 30, and December 8

Dispensation August 16, 1892 Charter June 14, 1893

Membership 6386 Loss 248

Potentate—Raymond D. "Doc" Haslam, D.D.S. (Alynda).....Ofc: 610, 562-7348
Fax: 610, 562-5131; Res: 610, 562-8906
132 S. Fourth Street, P. O. Box 229, Hamburg, Pennsylvania 19526
Dentist

Chief Rabban—James A. "Jimmy" Male, Sr. (Ruthmary).....Ofc: 610, 759-2878
Fax: 610, 759-1539; Res: 610, 759-3833
14 Spruce Street, Nazareth, Pennsylvania 18064
Painting Contractor

Assistant Rabban—Ted D. Lichtenwalner (Meg).....Res/Fax: 610, 966-5958
P. O. Box 49, Old Zionsville, Pennsylvania 18068-0049
Welder

High Priest & Prophet—Gregory J. "Greg" Lewis (Joan).....Ofc: 610, 378-4888
Fax: 610, 378-9072; Res: 610, 670-2920
108 New York Avenue, Sinking Spring, Pennsylvania 19608
Account Executive

Oriental Guide—Robert R. "Bob" Yeager, Jr. (Sarah).....Ofc: 610, 327-6780
Fax: 610, 327-6779; Res: 610, 929-0137
904 Las Vegas Drive, Temple, Pennsylvania 19560
Store Room Supervisor

Treasurer—Ronald F. "Ron" Rapp (P.P.) (Joan).....Ofc: 610, 372-8936
Fax: 610, 376-7821; Res: 610, 929-3504
3204 Oak Street, Laureldale, Pennsylvania 19605
Retired

Recorder—John K. "Jack" Kieffer.....**Temple: 610, 372-8936**
Fax: 610, 376-7821; Res: 610, 678-5847
P. O. Box 523, Reading, Pennsylvania 19603-0523
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Raymond D. "Doc" Haslam, D.D.S. (P.).....(Alynda)
James A. "Jimmy" Male, Sr. (C.R.).....(Ruthmary)
Ted D. Lichtenwalner (A.R.).....(Meg)
John K. "Jack" Kieffer (Rec.)

154 RAMESES TEMPLE (rām'ě'sēs) (33)
Toronto, Ontario, Canada

3100 Keele Street, Toronto, Ontario M3M 2H4

Dates of Stated Meetings: January 3, February 21, June 11 and November 13.

Dispensation April 21, 1887

Charter June 25, 1888

Membership 5298

Loss 225

Potentate—Thomas A. "Tom" Fairbrother (Willie)Res: 905, 728-8930
 Fax: 905, 728-5676
 303-900 Wilson Road North, Oshawa, Ontario, Canada L1G 7T2
Retired

Chief Rabban—Trevor G. "Chuck" Colby (Mary).....Res: 705, 749-3549
 Fax: 705, 749-3569
 630 Parkhill Road, Pt. #1, Peterborough, Ontario, Canada K9J 6N6
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Wm. James "Jim" Rich (Marilyn).....Res: 905, 884-2401
 Fax: 905, 884-8714
 289 Church Street South, Richmond Hill, Ontario, Canada L4C 1X2
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Derek B. Fisher (Julie).....Ofc: 416, 249-9119
 Fax: 416, 233-6597; Res: 416, 233-1096
 104 Silverhill Drive, Islington, Ontario, Canada M9B 3W5
Owner/Manager

Oriental Guide—Bevan JM Carrique (Marilyn).....Ofc: 416, 321-8639
 Res: 905, 472-1539
 84 Graham Crescent, Markham, Ontario, Canada L3P 4M1
Owner—Alarm & Security

Treasurer—John D. "Jack" McEwen (Lee).....Res: 905, 569-3870
 Fax: 905, 569-1178
 1724 The Chase, Unit #30, Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5M 4P2
Retired

Recorder—Robert R. "Bob" McGregor (P.P.) (Nancy)**Temple: 416, 633-6317**
 Fax: 416, 633-6345; Res: 905, 839-8503
 3100 Keele Street, North York, Ontario, Canada M3M 2H4

REPRESENTATIVES

Thomas A. "Tom" Fairbrother (P.).....(Willie)

Trevor G. "Chuck" Colby (C.R.).....(Mary)

Wm. James "Jim" Rich (A.R.).....(Marilyn)

Derek B. Fisher (H.P.&P.).....(Julie)

Thomas J. "TJ" Walters (H.P.&P.).....(Marsha)

156 SABBAR TEMPLE (sä bár') (168)

Tucson, Arizona

450 South Tucson Boulevard—Zip Code 85716

Dates of Stated Meetings: January 5, February 9, March 9, April 13, May 11,
June 8, September 14, October 12, November 9 and December 14

Dispensation July 14, 1965

Charter July 6, 1966

Membership 1840

Loss 26

Potentate—LeRoy E. Engdahl (Kathy)Ofc: 520, 443-0574
Res: 520, 749-2023

8402 E. Amethyst Lane, Tucson, Arizona 85715-9709
Insurance

Chief Rabban—James W. "Jim" Sebastian (Norma)Ofc: 520, 325-7108
Res: 520, 881-5212

3502 E. 27th Street, Tucson, Arizona 85713-2416
Inspector

Assistant Rabban—Phillip E. "Phil" Pedersen (Jill)Ofc: 520, 573-5556
Res: 520, 544-6169

1154 W. Lonestar Mine Place, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737-9700
DEA Officer

High Priest & Prophet—Gary A. MillerOfc: 520, 294-7777
Res: 520, 298-9720

9508 E. Third Street, Tucson, Arizona 85748
Human Relations

Oriental Guide—Russell K "Russ" AmlingRes: 520, 889-1914
5821 S. Log Hill Place, Tucson, Arizona 85746-3154

Retired

Treasurer—William C. "Bill" Elias (Carole)Res: 520, 885-9255
617 N. Gene Place, Tucson, Arizona 85710-2644

Retired

Recorder—Robert F. "Bob" Winner.....**Temple: 520, 624-2509**
Fax: 520, 798-3800; Res: 520, 749-5802

450 S. Tucson Boulevard, Tucson, Arizona 85716
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Richard L. "Tony" Bukey (Ad Vitam & Emeritus) (****) (Juanita)
Res: 520, 795-6757

3252 East Broadway, Tucson, Arizona 85716
Retired

LeRoy E. Engdahl (P.)(Kathy)

James W. "Jim" Sebastian (C.R.)(Norma)

Phillip E. "Phil" Pedersen (A.R.)(Jill)

Robert F. "Bob" Winner (Rec.)

157 SAHARA TEMPLE (să hâr'ă) (49)
Pine Bluff, Arkansas

820 Main Street—Zip Code 71601
 Mail: P. O. Box 6226—Zip Code 71611

Dates of Stated Meetings: Third Tuesday of each month.

Dispensation April 16, 1889

Charter June 23, 1890

Membership 1764

Loss 77

Potentate—Charles W. Morgan (Brenda).....Ofc: 870, 222-4671
 Fax: 870, 222-3580; Res: 870, 222-6305
 P. O. Box 286, McGehee, Arkansas 71654
Manager—John Deere

Chief Rabban—William R. "Bill" Aldridge (Sissy).....Ofc: 870, 942-5647
 Res: 870, 917-8498
 220 Davis, Sheridan, Arkansas 72150
Corps of Engineers

Assistant Rabban—Archie Neal (Val McIntyre).....Ofc: 870, 541-5596
 Res: 870, 247-3138
 1321 Hart Drive, Pine Bluff, Arkansas 71602
International Paper Mill

High Priest & Prophet—Freddie J. Coleman (Vickie).....Ofc: 870, 541-3813
 Res: 870, 879-3825
 2621 Lazy Hill, Pine Bluff, Arkansas 71603
International Paper Mill

Oriental Guide—David Allen Daniels (Shirley).....Ofc: 870, 543-5580
 Res: 870, 879-3850
 7431 Dolphin Drive, Pine Bluff, Arkansas 71603
International Paper Mill

Treasurer—Tom Porter (P.P.) (Elaine).....Ofc: 870, 541-1399
 Fax: 870, 534-3392; Res: 870, 534-6104
 1803 Elm Street, Pine Bluff, Arkansas 71601
Building Superintendent

Recorder—Les Deam (Gladys).....**Temple: 870, 534-3392**
 Fax: 870, 534-3392; Res: 870, 536-5558
 P. O. Box 6226, Pine Bluff, Arkansas 71611
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Burton "Burt" Ravellette, Jr. (Ad Vitam & Emeritus) (*****) (Joyce).....
 Ofc: 870, 536-8204; Fax: 870, 898-2527; Res: 870, 898-2481
 129 Fairway Lane, Ashdown, Arkansas 71822-8300
Retired

Les Deam (Emeritus) (Rec.).....(Gladys)
 Charles W. Morgan (P.).....(Brenda)
 William R. "Bill" Aldridge (C.R.).....(Sissy)
 Archie Neal (A.R.).....(Val McIntyre)
 Freddie J. Coleman (H.P.&P.).....(Vickie)

158 SAHIB TEMPLE (sä'hīb) (183)

Sarasota, Florida

600 North Beneva Road—Zip Code 34232-1316

Dates of Stated Meetings: First Wednesday, January, March, May, September,
November. First Thursday, February, April, June, August, October,
December.

Dispensation July 16, 1981

Charter June 17, 1982

Membership 2421

Loss 100

Potentate—Kenneth "Ken" Terryberry (Betty)Res: 941, 794-0314
4812 Coral Boulevard, Bradenton, Florida 34210
Retired—USN

Chief Rabban—Curtis H. "Curt" Toale (Syndi).....Res: 941, 921-5263
40 North Orange Avenue, Sarasota, Florida 34236
Funeral Director

Assistant Rabban—Louis H. "Lou" Ortt (Elaine).....Res: 941, 485-5313
1104 Riviera Street, Venice, Florida 34285
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Kenneth "Ken" Gerrard, Sr. (Helen) ..Res: 941, 751-3126
603 - 63rd Avenue W., #A-14, Bradenton, Florida 34207

Oriental Guide—Paul L. Litchfield (Joan)Res: 941, 697-3401
3273 Boyette St., Palm Point, Englewood, Florida 34224
Retired

Treasurer—William H. "Bill" Johnson (Eleanor).....Ofc: 941, 366-4449
Res: 941, 722-4232
6710 Ellenton-Gillette Road, L-117, Palmetto, Florida 34221
Retired

Recorder—William W. "Bill" Batten (Jean)**Temple: 941, 366-4449**
Fax: 941, 366-8578; Res: 941, 371-0611
600 N. Beneva Road, Sarasota, Florida 34232-1316
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Kenneth "Ken" Terryberry (P.).....(Betty)

Curtis H. "Curt" Toale (C.R.).....(Syndi)

Glenn D. "Bucky" Walters (P.P.) (Peggy).....Ofc: 941, 953-6888
Res: 941, 921-4200

4805 Riverwood Avenue, Sarasota, Florida 34231
Building Contractor

W. Bruce Steube, III (P.P.) (Gladys).....Ofc: 941, 371-4554
Res: 941, 371-7040

6468 Jarvis Road, Sarasota, Florida 34241
Owner—Print Shop

159 SALAAM TEMPLE (să lâm') (86)
Livingston, New Jersey

369 East Mt. Pleasant Avenue—Zip Code 07039

Dates of Stated Meetings: Quarterly

Dispensation April 1, 1903

Charter July 9, 1903

Membership 2268

Loss 39

Potentate—Henry "Hank" Koenig (Mary).....Ofc: 973, 992-1111
Fax: 973, 686-1340; Res: 973, 305-1219
355 Gettysburg Way, Lincoln Park, New Jersey 07035-1837
Retired

Chief Rabbân—Richard L. "Dick" Ash (Delores).....Res: 973, 763-7994
178 Valley Street, South Orange, New Jersey 07079
Animal Control Officer

Assistant Rabbân—Roland L. "Rip" Van Winkle (Joan).....Res: 973, 278-0140
97 Ploch Road, Clifton, New Jersey 07013
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Charles A. "Chuck" Innocenti (Heather).....
Res: 908, 272-1929
162 Hillcrest Avenue, Cranford, New Jersey 07016
Electrician

Oriental Guide—Joseph "Joe" Leal (Judith).....Res: 201, 440-4297
212 Washington Avenue, Little Ferry, New Jersey 07643
Retired

Treasurer—Henry E. Pearce (P.P.) (Eleanor).....Res: 973, 383-4859
Fax: 973, 992-2670
22 Statesville Quarry Road, Lafayette, New Jersey 07848
Retired

Recorder—John B. Clyburn (P.P.) (Christine).....**Temple: 973-992-1111**
Fax: 973, 992-2670; Res: 908, 781-1406
369 E. Mt. Pleasant Avenue, Livingston, New Jersey 07039
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Jacob A. "Jake" Wingerter (Ad Vitam & Emeritus) (*****) (Bee).....
Res: 732, 657-2470
1045-B Canterbury Drive, Lakehurst, New Jersey 08733
Engineer

Palmer D. Burde, D.M.D. (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Dorothy).....Res: 973, 751-1760
490 Union Avenue, Belleville, New Jersey 07109
Retired—Dental Surgeon

Henry "Hank" Koenig (P.).....(Mary)
Richard L. "Dick" Ash (C.R.).....(Delores)
Roland L. "Rip" Van Winkle (A.R.).....(Joan)
Rudolph D. "Rudy" Anzalone (P.P.) (Lydia).....Res: 201, 445-0316
646 Grove Street, Ridgewood, New Jersey 07450
Finance Officer

160 SALADIN TEMPLE (sāl'ā dīn) (27)**Kentwood, Michigan**

4200 Saladin Drive S.E., Grand Rapids—Zip Code 49546

Dates of Stated Meetings: January 4, March 3, May 5, June 2, August 9,
September 8 and November 1.

Dispensation April 27, 1886

Charter June 14, 1886

Membership 2328

Loss 36

Potentate—Richard C. "Dick" AllenRes: 616, 832-5795
Fax: 616, 942-6374

4199 Wild Turkey Trail, Reed City, Michigan 49677
Retired

Chief Rabban—Anthony J. "Tony" Babinski, Jr. (Carla)Res: 616, 285-5440
3940 Camelot, Grand Rapids, Michigan 49546
Property Management

Assistant Rabban—August D. "Augie" Meyer (Nan)Res: 616, 429-4758
1112 Adams Drive, St. Joseph, Michigan 49085
Appliance Sales

High Priest & Prophet—W. Tom Wells (Alma)Res: 616, 866-0054
Fax: 616, 866-9341
5251 Windmill Drive, Rockford, Michigan 49341
Insurance Sales

Oriental Guide—Bernard "Barney" Fay (Dorothy)Res: 616, 756-9284
18676 Schwarks Road, Three Oaks, Michigan 49128
Retired

Treasurer—Robert M. "Bob" Reed (Marie)Res: 616, 361-5437
2736 Sandstone Terrace NE, Grand Rapids, Michigan 49525
Retired

Recorder—Richard T. "Dick" Higgins (P.P.) (Shirley)**Temple: 616, 942-1570**
Fax: 616, 942-6374; Res: 616, 676-1518
4200 Saladin Drive SE, Grand Rapids, Michigan 49546
Retired—Salesman

REPRESENTATIVES

Richard C. "Dick" Allen (P.)

Anthony J. "Tony" Babinski, Jr. (C.R.)(Carla)

August D. "Augie" Meyer (A.R.)(Nan)

W. Tom Wells (H.P.&P.)(Alma)

161 SCIMITAR TEMPLE (sǐm'ī tār) (159)
Little Rock, Arkansas

#1 Scimitar Circle—Zip Code 72209-3760

Dates of Stated Meetings: First Friday of each month except July.

Dispensation June 24, 1937 Charter June 8, 1938

Membership 2912 Loss 121

Potentate—W. Paul Lawson (Deb).....Ofc: 501, 455-6920
Res: 501, 316-3102

1110 Highway 5 North, Benton, Arkansas 72015
Sales

Chief Rabban—Charles R. Thomas (Ruth).....Res: 501, 897-5900
13609 Frazier Pike, Little Rock, Arkansas 72206
Farmer

Assistant Rabban—Ray Pearce, Jr. (Bettie).....Ofc: 501, 562-4020
Res: 501, 666-7037
1719 Lilac Circle, Little Rock, Arkansas 72202
Printer

High Priest & Prophet—Kenneth "Ken" Chrouch (Mazelle)....Res: 501, 835-6653
201 N. Beverly Street, Sherwood, Arkansas 72120
Retired

Oriental Guide—Charles P. "Charlie" Prewitt (Judy).....Ofc: 501, 847-3096
Res: 501, 847-8499
11 Pine Chapel Drive, Bryant, Arkansas 72022
Service Manager

Treasurer—James L. "Jimmy" Younts (P.P.) (Dee)Ofc: 501, 565-0400
Res: 501, 835-5104
6805 Flintrock Road, North Little Rock, Arkansas 72116
Retired

Recorder—Tom Dooley (Kay)**Temple: 501, 565-5992**
Fax: 501, 565-5342; Res: 501, 982-8674
#1 Scimitar Circle, Little Rock, Arkansas 72209-3760
Retired Military—U.S.A.F.

REPRESENTATIVES

Gary W. Dunwoody (At Large) (***) (Wanda)Ofc: 501, 565-5288
Fax: 501, 565-5289; Res: 501, 771-5058
P. O. Box 2077, Little Rock, Arkansas 72203
President/CEO—Chemical Co.

Tom Dooley (Emeritus) (Rec.)(Kay)

V. Leo Johnson (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Lois)Res: 501, 225-4545
10623 Yosemite Valley Drive, Little Rock, Arkansas 72212
Retired

W. Paul Lawson (P.)(Deb)

Charles R. Thomas (C.R.)(Ruth)

Ray Pearce, Jr. (A.R.)(Bettie)

John Epps (Stacia)Ofc: 501, 372-4019
7715 Dan Thomas Road, Little Rock, Arkansas 72206 Res: 501, 490-0958
Self-Employed

162 SESOSTRIS TEMPLE (sē sōs'trīs) (35)
Lincoln, Nebraska

1717 Yolande Avenue—Zip Code 68521

Dates of Stated Meetings: January 8, April 9, July 9, October 8 and December 10.

Dispensation June 22, 1887 Charter June 25, 1888

Membership 2176 Loss 92

Potentate—Robert "Bob" Sim (Pat).....Res: 402, 488-7276
 Fax: 402, 474-6918

1806 Brent Boulevard, Lincoln, Nebraska 68506

Retired

Chief Rabban—Robert "Bob" Hawley (Kathy).....Ofc/Res: 402, 464-3988
 5737 Gladstone, Lincoln, Nebraska 68507

Sales Representative

Assistant Rabban—Jerold "Jerry" Sievers (Marilyn).....Res: 402, 489-8408
 3500 Prescott Avenue, Lincoln, Nebraska 68506

Retired

High Priest & Prophet—George Hunt (Judy).....Ofc: 402, 436-5945
 Res: 402, 477-3301

1630 Atlas Street, Lincoln, Nebraska 68521

Aliant Communications

Oriental Guide—Alex "Al" Borchardt (Marilyn).....Ofc: 402, 423-8877
 Res: 402, 423-6819

6401 South 41st Street, Lincoln, Nebraska 68516

Owner—Midland Medical

Treasurer—R. Bruce Campbell (Lois).....Res: 402, 489-3945
 Fax: 402, 474-6918

711 S. 44th Street, Lincoln, Nebraska 68510

Retired

Recorder—Darrel D. Crose (Janice).....**Temple: 402, 474-6890**
 Fax: 402, 474-6918; Res: 402, 489-7478

1717 Yolande Avenue, Lincoln, Nebraska 68521

Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

John D. VerMaas (Ad Vitam & Emeritus) (*****) (Jan).....Ofc: 402, 423-3860
 Fax: 402, 421-2426; Res: 402, 423-3835

P. O. Box 6227, Lincoln, Nebraska 68506-0227

Building Contractor—VerMaas Construction

Robert "Bob" Sim (P.).....(Pat)

Robert "Bob" Hawley (C.R.).....(Kathy)

Jerold "Jerry" Sievers (A.R.).....(Marilyn)

George Hunt (H.P.&P.).....(Judy)

163 SHADDAI TEMPLE (shăd'dăi) (187)
Panama City, Florida

1101 West 19th Street—Zip Code 32405
Mail: P.O. Box 16115—Zip Code 32406

Dates of Stated Meetings: Third Friday of each month.

Dispensation July 5, 1985 Charter July 3, 1986

Membership 1031 Loss 38

Potentate—H. Ron Baas (Melba)Ofc: 850, 747-4293
Fax: 850, 286-6396; Res: 850, 265-0670
1808 New Jersey Avenue, Lynn Haven, Florida 32444
Credit Union Manager

Chief Rabban—Fred F. Cazenave, Sr. (May)Res: 850, 234-9008
124 Grand Heron Drive, Panama City Beach, Florida 32407-2401
Retired—Navy & Contract Coordinator

Assistant Rabban—William R. "Bill" Parks (Bettie).....Res: 850, 763-7357
Fax: 850, 769-4488
2411 West 33rd Street, Panama City, Florida 32405
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Bill Allen Griffith (Lin)Ofc: 850, 747-5042
Fax: 850, 832-7287; Res: 850, 271-8213
2017 Willow Bend Lane, Lynn Haven, Florida 32444
Retired USAF

Oriental Guide—Dave E. Mitchell (Susan).....Res: 850, 763-7211
4542 Bollinger Road, Panama City, Florida 32404
Retired

Treasurer—H. Paul Churchwell (Jean).....Res: 850, 234-2563
Fax: 850, 234-9666
100 Heron Turn, Panama City Beach, Florida 32407
Retired

Recorder—Marion J. "Jack" McGhee (Pat).....**Temple: 850, 763-6090**
Fax: 850, 763-9617; Res: 850, 871-2878
P. O. Box 16115, Panama City, Florida 32406
Retired USAF

REPRESENTATIVES

H. Ron Baas (P.)(Melba)
Fred F. Cazenave, Sr. (C.R.).....(May)
H. Paul Churchwell (Treas.)(Jean)
Marion J. "Jack" McGhee (Rec.)(Pat)

164 SHARON TEMPLE (shär'ön) (167)

Tyler, Texas

10027 State Highway 31 East—Zip Code 75705-9761

Dates of Stated Meetings: Fourth Monday of each month except June and July and August.

Dispensation July 5, 1962

Charter July 10, 1963

Membership 2902

Loss 89

Potentate—J. P. "Buck" Thompson (Helyn).....Res: 903, 561-7689
4801 Forestwood Boulevard, Tyler, Texas 75703
Retired

Chief Rabban—C. R. "Chuck" Wilkerson (Glenda).....Res: 903, 984-2568
Route 2, Box 220 A-1, Overton, Texas 75684
Salesman

Assistant Rabban—Wynston Carter (Judy)Res: 903, 561-2916
14103 CR 1237, Tyler, Texas 75703-6681
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Steve Phelps (Rhonda)Ofc: 903, 234-8100
Res: 903, 938-8902

Route 7, Box 111-A, Marshall, Texas 75670

Sales Engineer

Oriental Guide—B. Scott Kelly (Nancy)Res: 903, 839-7524
414 Blarney Stone, Tyler, Texas 75703
Contractor

Treasurer—Melvin E. Ruyle (LaJenia)Ofc: 903, 593-7343
Fax: 903, 593-7379; Res: 903, 581-1274
2307 Bonnie Brae Circle, Tyler, Texas 75703-2237
Self-Employed—Welding Supply

Recorder—Harvey S. Vincent (Brenda).....**Temple: 903, 566-2151**
Fax: 903, 566-6443; Res: 903, 882-9595
10027 State Highway 31 East, Tyler, Texas 75705-9761
Owner—Printing Co.

REPRESENTATIVES

Everett M. Evans (Ad Vitam & Emeritus) (****) (Maxine) ...Ofc/Fax: 903, 593-4897
Res: 903, 561-7331

P. O. Box 1396, Tyler, Texas 75710

Investments

W. Cone Carter, Jr. (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Jean).....Res: 903, 595-2756
Fax: 903, 533-0408

14928 C.R. 1148, Tyler, Texas 75704-9305

Investments

J. P. "Buck" Thompson (P.)(Helyn)

C. R. "Chuck" Wilkerson (C.R.)(Glenda)

Wynston Carter (A.R.)(Judy)

Steve Phelps (H.P.&P.)(Rhonda)

165 SPHINX TEMPLE (sphīnx) (73) Newington, Connecticut

3066 Berlin Turnpike—Zip Code 06111
Mail: P. O. Box 310157—Zip Code 06131-0157

Dates of Stated Meetings: Third Wednesday of each month except July and August.

Dispensation April 27, 1896

Charter June 24, 1896

Membership 2397

Loss 59

Potentate—Donald L. "Don" Somers (Betty).....Res/Fax: 860, 633-4254
700 Thompson Street, Glastonbury, Connecticut 06033
Retired

Chief Rabban—Philip D. "Phil" Thomas (Barbara).....Res/Fax: 860, 935-5737
P. O. Box 225, Quinebaug, Connecticut 06262
Insurance

Assistant Rabban—David R. "Dave" Blythe, Sr. (Niavalene)....Res: 203, 265-1801
4 Parkview Road, Wallingford, Connecticut 06492
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—A. Harry W. Olsen, Jr. (Judy).....Res: 860, 645-6064
6 Duval Street, Manchester, Connecticut 06040
Retired

Oriental Guide—Ronald K. "Ron" Whitehead (Judy).....Res: 860, 529-5929
54 Tifton Road, Wethersfield, Connecticut 06109
Insurance

Treasurer—John R. "Jack" BoyceRes: 860, 232-1724
11 Woodmont Road, West Hartford, Connecticut 06117
Retired

Recorder—Robert E. "Bob" Eno (Ruth).....**Temple: 860, 666-5449**
Fax: 860, 666-1774; Res: 860, 529-6181
P. O. Box 310157, Newington, Connecticut 06131-0157
Retired—Corporate Officer

REPRESENTATIVES

Donald L. "Don" Somers (P.)(Betty)

Philip D. "Phil" Thomas (C.R.)(Barbara)

David R. "Dave" Blythe, Sr. (A.R.).....(Niavalene)

George E. Lincoln (Jo-Ann).....Res: 860, 667-1801
358 New Britain Avenue, Newington, Connecticut 06111
Auditor

166 SUDAN TEMPLE (soo dǎn') (141)
New Bern, North Carolina

403 East Front Street—Zip Code 28560
 Mail: P. O. Drawer 490—Zip 28563-0490

Dates of Stated Meetings: January, May, September and November

Dispensation July 13, 1916 Charter June 26, 1917

Membership 8499 Loss 360

Potentate—John T. Cox (Nell)Res: 919, 514-2205
 Fax: 919, 634-4197

910 Crooked Creek Drive, New Bern, North Carolina 28560
Retired—Contractor

Chief Rabban—J. Eley Newsome (Helen)Res: 919, 332-4040
 117 Forest Drive, Ahoskie, North Carolina 27910
Retired—Educator

Assistant Rabban—Hugh T. Hardee, Jr. (Shirley)Res: 919, 758-2992
 3724 Hudson's X Roads, Greenville, North Carolina 27858
Owner—Tobacco Warehouse

High Priest & Prophet—Joseph I. "Joe" Joyner (Annie)Ofc: 919, 237-3197
 Fax: 919, 237-5255; Res: 919, 237-4881
 P. O. Box 425, Wilson, North Carolina 27894
Funeral Director

Oriental Guide—Stuart W. Lewis (Roberta)Res: 910, 497-2412
 2919 Lillington Highway, Spring Lake, North Carolina 28390
Retired—Farmer

Treasurer—Roger C. Mallard (Dot)Res: 919, 638-2923
 5100 Springwood Drive, New Bern, North Carolina 28562
Retired

Recorder—James H. "Jim" Coile (Sara)Temple: 919, 637-5197
 Fax: 919, 637-9935; Res: 919, 633-5816
 P. O. Drawer 490, New Bern, North Carolina 28563-0490
Retired—Minister

REPRESENTATIVES

T. Bruce Boyette (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Betty)Res: 919, 291-2697
 501 Brentwood Drive, Wilson, North Carolina 27893
Retired—City Manager

John T. Cox (P.)(Nell)

J. Eley Newsome (C.R.)(Helen)

Hugh T. Hardee, Jr. (A.R.)(Shirley)

Albert H. Parker (P.P.) (Kathleen)Res: 910, 754-4331
 P. O. Box 181, Supply, North Carolina 28462
Retired

167 SUEZ TEMPLE (soo ěz') (161)
San Angelo, Texas

2915 Loop 306—Zip Code 76904-6599

Dates of Stated Meetings: Third Monday of each month except June, July and August.

Dispensation June 22, 1950 Charter July 11, 1951

Membership 1510 Loss 25

Potentate—Larry C. Jewell (Pat)Ofc: 915, 658-7549
Fax: 915, 655-4577; Res: 915, 949-6558
2714 Tanglewood, San Angelo, Texas 76904-6208
Real Estate Appraiser/Broker

Chief Rabban—Sam Worbington (Nickey).....Ofc: 915, 657-4332
Res: 915, 655-5240
334 E. 27th Street, San Angelo, Texas 76903-4426
Police Officer

Assistant Rabban—Bobby J. Clark (Pat).....Res: 915, 282-3143
Fax: 915, 282-3020
Route 1, Box 171A, Blackwell, Texas 79506-9613
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Robert B. "Bob" Gaines (Betty)Res: 915, 684-8805
808 Harvard Avenue, Midland, Texas 79701-4169
Retired

Oriental Guide—Woodrow Roberts (Lois).....Res: 915, 365-3919
301 CR 402, Ballinger, Texas 76821-9607
Retired

Treasurer—Wayne E. Ulrich (P.P.) (Mary)Ofc: 915, 944-3322
Res: 915, 658-8200
322 S. Monroe Street, San Angelo, Texas 76901-4062
Businessman

Recorder—O. L. Clark (P.P.) (Lemma)**Temple: 915, 949-0551**
Fax: 915, 949-0553; Res: 915, 949-9491
2915 Loop 306, San Angelo, Texas 76904-6599
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Martin G. Browne (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Mary).....Ofc: 214, 458-7070
3817 Princess Lane, Dallas, Texas 75229-5233 Res: 214, 350-9226
Consultant

Thomas C. Yantis (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Muff).....Ofc: 915, 646-6323
P. O. Box 1312, Brownwood, Texas 76804-1312 Res: 915, 646-8110
Rancher

Larry C. Jewell (P.)(Pat)
Sam Worbington (C.R.).....(Nickey)
Bobby J. Clark (A.R.)(Pat)
Dave Smelser (P.P.) (Mary)Ofc/Res: 915, 682-6934
P. O. Box 4942, Midland, Texas 79704-4942
Oil Field Equipment

168 SYRIA TEMPLE (sir'ia) (8) Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

1877 Shriners Way, Cheswick, PA—Zip Code 15024-1075

Dates of Stated Meetings: First Monday in January, April, August, October.

Dispensation May 19, 1877

Charter February 6, 1878

Membership 10,257

Loss 338

Potentate—James A. "Jim" Frye (Zee).....Ofc: 412, 274-7000

Fax: 412, 274-4443; Res: 412, 531-2501

537 Southcrest Drive, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15226

International Transportation—R. L. Swearer Co.

Chief Rabban—James W. "Jim" Allison (Carol).....Res: 412, 372-8449

231 E. Patty Lane, Monroeville, Pennsylvania 15146

Retired—Westinghouse

Assistant Rabban—Arthur "Art" Sarn (Roma).....Res: 412, 836-3374

R.D. #3, Box 267, Greensburg, Pennsylvania 15601

Owner—Greenhouse

High Priest & Prophet—William F. "Digger" Young, Jr., (Kay) ..Ofc: 412, 283-3333

Fax: 412, 283-4799; Res: 412, 637-2320

P. O. Box 1522, Butler, Pennsylvania 16003

Funeral Director

Oriental Guide—Robert M. Flood (Marlene).....Res: 412, 331-3419

103 Homer Circle, McKees Rocks, Pennsylvania 15136

Retired—Port Authority Transit

Treasurer—E. Mercer DenholmOfc: 412, 274-7000

Fax: 412, 274-4443; Res: 412, 561-3593

265 Park Entrance Drive, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15228

Retired C.P.A.

Recorder—Jack L. Weaver (P.P.) (Alba Jean)**Temple: 412, 274-7000**

Fax: 412, 274-4443; Res: 412, 733-7334

1877 Shriners Way, Cheswick, Pennsylvania 15024-1075

Recorder and Travel Agent

REPRESENTATIVES

William H. "Bill" Latimer, Jr. (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Natalie)Res: 407, 272-5094

1000 Lowry Street, 5-C, Delray Beach, Florida 33483

Retired—Mellon Bank

Benson G. "Ben" Henderson (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Helen Ruth) ..Res: 412, 963-7759

728 Fairview Road, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15238

Retired—U. S. Steel

Jack L. Weaver (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Rec.)(Alba Jean)

James A. "Jim" Frye (P.)(Zee)

James W. "Jim" Allison (C.R.)(Carol)

Richard A. "Doc" Leydig, M.D. (P.P.) (Sheila)Res: 412, 335-0737

622 Frank Drive, New Kensington, Pennsylvania 15068

Retired—Physician

Werner F. Betz (P.P.) (Helen)Res: 412, 822-7943

389 Seavey Road, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15209

Retired

169 SYRIAN TEMPLE (sir'îân) (6)
Loveland, Ohio

217 William Howard Taft Road—Zip Code 45219

Dates of Stated Meetings: Third Monday of each month except July and August

Dispensation February 6, 1877 Charter February 6, 1877

Membership 5103 Loss 181

Potentate—Harry G. Skiff, IV (Marcia).....Ofc: 513, 751-3800
Fax: 513, 751-4301; Res: 513, 574-7757
3580 Rickshire Drive, Cincinnati, Ohio 45248
Educational Consultant

Chief Rabban—Garry D. Brown, Sr. (Arlene).....Res: 606, 781-8162
121 Davjo Drive, Cold Spring, Kentucky 41076
Retired—U. S. Army

Assistant Rabban—Anthony M. "Tony" Iacobucci (Susan).....Res: 513, 385-1705
Fax: 513, 385-0090
4408 Hubble Road, Cincinnati, Ohio 45247
College Faculty/Funeral Director

High Priest & Prophet—Bill R. Spatz (Margie).....Res: 513, 541-0363
5445 Bluebird Lane, Cincinnati, Ohio 45239
Retired

Oriental Guide—Gary S. Caudill (Tammy).....Ofc: 800, 572-2990
Res: 513, 779-0173
8346 Julie Marie Drive, West Chester, Ohio 45069
Vice President—Magnetic Springs Water

Treasurer—Randy E. Railey, E.A. (Carol).....Ofc: 606, 261-5757
Fax: 513, 751-4301; Res: 606, 291-4360
2019 Scott Boulevard, Covington, Kentucky 41014
President—Railey Services

Recorder—Robert D. "Bob" Schatz (Dee).....**Temple: 513, 751-3800**
Fax: 513, 751-4301; Res: 513, 451-3281
217 William Howard Taft Road, Cincinnati, Ohio 45219
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

- Harry G. Skiff, IV (P.).....(Marcia)
Garry D. Brown, Sr. (C.R.).....(Arlene)
Anthony M. "Tony" Iacobucci (A.R.).....(Susan)
Bill R. Spatz (H.P.&P.).....(Margie)

170 TADMOR TEMPLE (tad'môr) (155)

Akron, Ohio

3000 Krebs Drive—Zip Code 44319

Dates of Stated Meetings: At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation June 5, 1924

Charter June 4, 1925

Membership 2950

Loss 143

Potentate—Thomas R. "Tom" Kish (Susan).....Ofc: 330, 688-0042
Fax: 330, 688-0253; Res: 330, 688-8061

4311 Plover Avenue, Stow, Ohio 44224

Bakery General Manager

Chief Rabban—Robert D. "Bob" Parks (Margie).....Res: 330, 825-2539
6072 S. Oval Drive, Clinton, Ohio 44216

Plastic Molding

Assistant Rabban—Jacob "Jake" Sergeuk (Elsa).....Ofc: 330, 438-5374
Res: 330, 833-1838

7070 Bentley Court NW, Massillon, Ohio 44646

Steel Worker

High Priest & Prophet—John Kerr (Charlene).....Ofc: 330, 379-4339
Res: 330, 633-1570

833 Eastwood Avenue, Tallmadge, Ohio 44278

Mold Design Analyst

Oriental Guide—Gary DeMoss (Becky).....Ofc: 330, 923-5233
Res: 330, 688-1162

3699 Elm Road, Stow, Ohio 44224

Chief of Police

Treasurer—Greg K. Kutz (Linda).....Ofc: 330, 837-4767
Res: 330, 828-0182

P. O. Box 99, Dalton, Ohio 44618

Accountant

Recorder—D. L. "Red" Pepper (P.P.) (Jeanne).....**Temple: 330, 644-8494**
Fax: 330, 644-5008; Res: 330, 928-9930

3000 Krebs Drive, Akron, Ohio 44319

Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Gerald L. "Gerry" Davis (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Jo Anne).....Ofc: 330, 434-3171
Res: 330, 836-4424

305 Tremont Road, Akron, Ohio 44313

Attorney

Virgil D. Markley (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Burnie).....Res: 330, 478-1056
3838 22nd Street NW, Canton, Ohio 44708

Retired

Thomas R. "Tom" Kish (P.).....(Susan)

Robert D. "Bob" Parks (C.R.).....(Margie)

Jacob "Jake" Sergeuk (A.R.).....(Elsa)

John Kerr (H.P.&P.).....(Charlene)

171 **TANGIER TEMPLE (tǎn jǐr') (48)**
Omaha, Nebraska

2823 South 84th Street—Zip Code 68124-3292

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Thursday of each month except June and July.

Dispensation April 15, 1889 Charter June 23, 1890

Membership 3093 Loss 84

Potentate—Robert J. "Bob" Wilczewski (Carole).....Ofc: 402, 342-5862
Fax: 402, 342-5862; Res: 402, 558-2135
301 South Happy Hollow Blvd., Omaha, Nebraska 68132
Self-Employed

Chief Rabban—Larry J. Courtnage (Kathy).....Ofc: 402, 896-4100
Fax: 402, 334-8028; Res: 712, 366-6022
14 Westlake Village, Council Bluffs, Iowa 51501-8275
Management

Assistant Rabban—Robert L. "Bob" Klesath (Suz).....Ofc: 402, 630-2759
Res: 402, 592-0117
1201 Limerick Road, Papillion, Nebraska 68046
Management

High Priest & Prophet—Don D. Perry (Sharon).....Ofc: 402, 596-1062
Fax: 402, 592-1319; Res: 402, 592-8268
6433 South 107th Street, Omaha, Nebraska 68127
Manufacturer's Representative

Oriental Guide—John O'Loughlin (Mary).....Res: 402, 393-8076
7918 Elm Circle, #203, Omaha, Nebraska 68106
Self-Employed

Treasurer—Larry A. Thomas (Elma).....Ofc: 402, 333-6233
Res: 402, 333-7794
2505 S. 163rd Circle, Omaha, Nebraska 68130
Systems Analyst

Recorder—Donald W. "Don" Madsen (P.P.) (Barbara)...**Temple: 402, 392-0404**
Fax: 402, 392-2208; Res: 402, 451-1057
2823 S. 84th Street, Omaha, Nebraska 68124-3292
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Robert J. "Bob" Wilczewski (P.).....(Carole)
Larry J. Courtnage (C.R.).....(Kathy)
Robert L. "Bob" Klesath (A.R.).....(Suz)
Frank W. Kroupa (P.P.) (Susan).....Res: 402, 571-6961
Fax: 402, 572-0721
9812 Taylor Street, Omaha, Nebraska 68134-3754
Electrician

Richard A. "Rick" Thompson (P.P.) (Rec.).....(Jeanette)

173 TEHAMA TEMPLE (tě hâ'mâ) (144)
Hastings, Nebraska

411 North Hastings—Zip Code 68901
 Mail: P. O. Box 817—Zip Code 68902

Dates of Stated Meetings: Third Monday of each month.

Dispensation June 27, 1917

Charter June 6, 1918

Membership 1731

Loss 46

Potentate—Darrel L. "Mac" McCartney (Donna).....Res: 402, 463-8004
 P. O. Box 247, Inland, Nebraska 68954
Retired—Communications

Chief Rabban—Duane E. Webb (Joyce).....Res/Fax: 402, 462-4457
 210 South Cedar, Hastings, Nebraska 68901
Retired—IR Supervisor, L.T. & T.

Assistant Rabban—Gary L. Martin (Ellen)Res: 308, 236-9490
 Fax: 308, 236-7961
 1 Wedge Way, Kearney, Nebraska 68847
Regional Vice President—Farmers National

High Priest & Prophet—Robert L. Nemecek (Ronell).....Ofc: 308, 865-7060
 Fax: 308, 865-2915; Res: 308, 234-6019
 1915 W. 42nd, Kearney, Nebraska 68847
Health Care Manager

Oriental Guide—Dale L. Sears (Dee).....Res: 402, 463-7450
 1342 Hewett Avenue, Hastings, Nebraska 68901
Retired—Police Officer

Treasurer—Ricky E. Nelson (Roxanne).....Ofc: 402, 462-4137
 Res: 402, 462-4001
 835 Williams, Hastings, Nebraska 68901
President—Nelson Capital Management

Recorder—W. Glen Jorgenson**Temple: 402, 462-5813**
 Fax: 402, 462-4352; Res: 402, 462-6528
 P. O. Box 817, Hastings, Nebraska 68902
Business Owner

REPRESENTATIVES

Darrel L. "Mac" McCartney (P.)(Donna)
 Duane E. Webb (C.R.)(Joyce)
 Gary L. Martin (A.R.)(Ellen)
 Robert L. Nemecek (H.P. & P.)(Ronell)

174 TEHRAN TEMPLE (tēr ān') (160)

Fresno, California

5407 East Olive Avenue—Zip Code 93727-2500

Dates of Stated Meetings: January 16, April 27, September 25,
December 7, 1998.

Dispensation June 10, 1948

Charter July 21, 1949

Membership 1484

Loss 60

Potentate—Alan J. Bull (Dorothy)Res: 209, 439-7334
Fax: 209, 431-1766

5584 N. College Avenue, Fresno, California 93704-2028

Retired—Produce Broker

Chief Rabban—Eugene "Gene" Tong (Carleen)Ofc: 209, 485-9120
Fax: 209, 485-5358; Res: 209, 298-0648

1443 Fallbrook, Clovis, California 93611

Business Owner

Assistant Rabban—Ralph Takakjian (Millie)Ofc: 209, 233-5841
Fax: 209, 233-9488; Res: 209, 255-5806

381 S. Fowler, Fresno, California 93727-5634

Meat Wholesaler

High Priest & Prophet—Ronald C. "Ron" Baker (Mary Lynn)Ofc: 209, 229-3589
Res: 209, 896-2408

1320 Betty Lane, Selma, California 93662-2901

Pharmacist

Oriental Guide—Charles E. "Chuck" Stirling, IIIOfc: 209, 431-5900
Fax: 209, 431-1766; Res: 209, 434-9150

239 E. Moody, Fresno, California 93720-1524

Treasurer—William H. "Bill" Foster (Grace)Res: 209, 723-2483
2370 Dayna Way, Merced, California 95340-1715

Retired

Recorder—Ronald W. "Ron" McClain (Janie)**Temple: 209, 251-1991**
Fax: 209, 251-5229; Res: 209, 431-5555

5407 East Olive Avenue, Fresno, California 93727-2500

Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Alan J. Bull (P.)(Dorothy)

Eugene "Gene" Tong (C.R.)(Carlene)

Ralph Takakjian (A.R.)(Millie)

Ronald C. "Ron" Baker (H.P.&P.)(Mary Lynn)

Liverpool, New York

Roger B. Harrison (C.R.) (Nancy)

176 TRIPOLI TEMPLE (trīp'ō lī) (21)
Milwaukee, Wisconsin

3000 West Wisconsin Avenue—Zip Code 53208

Dates of Stated Meetings: Monthly except July and August.

Dispensation March 9, 1885

Charter June 14, 1886

Membership 2949

Loss 216

Potentate—Jerome A. "Jerry" Seidl (Linda).....Ofc: 414, 933-4700
 Res: 414, 547-8271

1300 Guthrie Road, Box 464, Waukesha, Wisconsin 53187

Retired—Fire Chief

Chief Rabban—Ronald F. "Ron" Hurst (Evonne).....Res: 414, 786-8683
 12655 Falcon Drive, Brookfield, Wisconsin 53005

Retired—Industrial Engineer

Assistant Rabban—Richard M. Borys, Sr. (Charlene).....Ofc: 414, 444-0911
 Res: 414, 377-5775

W73 N734 Locust Avenue, Cedarburg, Wisconsin 53012

Industrial Engineer

High Priest & Prophet—David C. "Dave" Hinze (Karen).....Ofc: 920, 458-5921
 Res: 920, 458-5918

3423 Hickory Avenue, Sheboygan, Wisconsin 53081

Self-Employed—Land Surveyor

Oriental Guide—David A. "Dave" Gutknecht (Patricia).....Ofc: 715, 723-2897
 Res: 715, 723-4495

440 West Elm Street, Chippewa Falls, Wisconsin 54729

Retired

Treasurer—John H. Glowacki (Jane).....Ofc: 414, 933-4700
 Res: 414, 463-3826

8925 West Grantosa Drive, Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53225

Retired

Recorder—Gilbert R. "Gil" Smeiska (Virginia).....**Temple: 414, 933-4700**
 Fax: 414, 933-1591; Res: 414, 421-8033

3000 West Wisconsin Avenue, Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53208

Retired—Insurance Agent

REPRESENTATIVES

A. Jack Chapman (Emeritus) (P.P.).....Res: 414, 281-6098
 5019 S. 55th St., Apt. 103, Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53220-5315

Retired

Jerome A. "Jerry" Seidl (P.).....(Linda)

Ronald F. "Ron" Hurst (C.R.).....(Evonne)

Richard M. Borys, Sr. (A.R.).....(Charlene)

Robert E. Mueller (Helen).....Ofc: 414, 765-3601
 Res: 414, 427-8962

8718 Westlake Drive, Greendale, Wisconsin 53129

First Vice President—Robert W. Baird Co., Inc.

177 TUNIS TEMPLE (tū'nis) (179)
Ottawa, Ontario, Canada

1319 Shillington Avenue—Zip Code K1Z 8A3

Dates of Stated Meetings: Quarterly at the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation July 3, 1975

Charter July 8, 1976

Membership 1019

Loss 8

Potentate—William D. "Bill" Cook (Joyce).....Ofc: 613, 560-6058
 Res: 613, 489-2108

P. O. Box 76, Richmond, Ontario, Canada K0A 2Z0

Administrative Officer

Chief Rabban—Brent Emmerson (Lorraine)Ofc: 613, 744-5550
 Res: 819, 455-2255

1941 Highway 148, Luskville, Quebec, Canada J0X 2G0

Transportation Manager

Assistant Rabban—Don Moore (Marie).....Ofc: 613, 345-1421
 Res: 613, 345-2386

R.R. #3, Heather's Point, Brockville, Ontario, Canada K6S 5T3

Pharmacist

High Priest & Prophet—Archie Macmillan (Beverley).....Res: 613, 225-7560
 10 Vanson Avenue, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K2E 6A8

Retired

Oriental Guide—John Guinn (Betty).....Res: 613, 226-6557
 18c Shehyn Lane, Nepean, Ontario, Canada K2G 4Y4

Food Services

Treasurer—James R. P. "Jim" Williamson (Veronica).....Ofc: 613, 729-2296
 Res: 613, 837-4646

1815 Axminster Court, Orleans, Ontario, Canada K1C 1Z5

Retired

Recorder—Ken Snider (Wendy).....**Temple: 613, 729-2296**
 Fax: 613, 729-3545; Res: 613, 746-3840

1319 Shillington Avenue, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K1Z 8A3

Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

William D. "Bill" Cook (P.)(Joyce)

Brent Emmerson (C.R.)(Lorraine)

Don Moore (A.R.)(Marie)

Ken Snider (Rec.)(Wendy)

178 WAHABI TEMPLE (wâ hâ'bē) (127)**Jackson, Mississippi**

4123 I-55 South—Zip Code 39212
Mail: P. O. Box 2750—Zip Code 39207

Dates of Stated Meetings: January 3, February 19, May 21, September 17 and
December 17.

Dispensation July 12, 1911

Charter May 7, 1912

Membership 2875

Loss 142

Potentate—Clifford E. "Cliff" Sartin, Jr. (Louise).....Ofc: 601, 372-8637
Res: 601, 992-0906

101 West Lake Drive, Brandon, Mississippi 39042
Owner—Construction Equipment

Chief Rabban—Billy A. McNair (Becky)Ofc: 601, 922-4645
Res: 601, 372-1553

513 Forest Lake Circle, Jackson, Mississippi 39212
Owner—McNair Floor Covering Co.

Assistant Rabban—William H. "Bill" Curtis (Mary)Ofc: 601, 234-4231
Res: 601, 234-0141

13 Private Road 3055, Oxford, Mississippi 38655
Owner—Curtis Enterprises

High Priest & Prophet—James M. Williamson (Dixie)Res: 601, 924-0265
130 Kelvin Drive, Clinton, Mississippi 39056
Retired—Owner Clinton Garage

Oriental Guide—Thomas N. "Tommy" Sims (Helen).....Res: 601, 372-6535
523 Heatherwood Drive, Jackson, Mississippi 39212
Retired

Treasurer—James M. "Jim" Blackwood (Betty)Res: 601, 982-9473
2247 Wild Valley Drive, Jackson, Mississippi 39211
Retired—Pharmaceutical Sales

Recorder—E. O. Gardner, Jr. (Gerri)**Temple: 601, 371-7116**
Fax: 601, 372-7141; Res: 601, 825-5806
P. O. Box 2750, Jackson, Mississippi 39207
Retired—Budget Analyst

REPRESENTATIVES

A. D. Montgomery (Emeritus).....Res: 601, 992-2809
P. O. Box 5899, Brandon, Mississippi 39047-5899
Retired

Clifford E. "Cliff" Sartin, Jr. (P.)(Louise)

Billy A. McNair (C.R.).....(Becky)

William H. "Bill" Curtis (A.R.)(Mary)

E. O. Gardner, Jr. (Rec.).....(Gerri)

179 WA WA TEMPLE (wā'wā) (123) Regina, Saskatchewan, Canada

2065 Hamilton Street—Zip Code S4P 2E1

Dates of Stated Meetings: At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation December 1, 1910

Charter July 12, 1911

Membership 1472

Loss 39

Potentate—G. A. "Gerry" Armsworthy (Irma).....Res: 306, 543-4423
21 Armour Street, Regina, Saskatchewan, Canada S4R 4G4
Retired

Chief Rabban—R. G. "Ron" Heeg (Jeanne).....Ofc: 306, 773-7261
Res/Fax: 306, 773-5424
391 Powell Crescent, Swift Current, Saskatchewan, Canada S9H 4L7
Pharmacist

Assistant Rabban—K. D. "Ken" McDougall (Bonnie).....Ofc: 306, 780-1700
Fax: 306, 780-1521; Res: 306, 789-1455
2011 E. Wagman Drive, Regina, Saskatchewan, Canada S4V 0P7
Marketing

High Priest & Prophet—Alan Bachynski (Delphine)Ofc: 306, 761-4000
Res: 306, 789-1305
3406 E. Parkland Drive, Regina, Saskatchewan, Canada S4V 1W1
Systems Technology Professional

Oriental Guide—R. J. "Dick" Gutfriend (Elaine).....Res: 306, 842-6916
18 - 9th Avenue S.E., Weyburn, Saskatchewan, Canada S4H 1Z7
Retired

Treasurer—D. R. "Doug" Osborne (P.P.) (Joan)Res: 306, 586-7556
115 Sunset Drive, Regina, Saskatchewan, Canada S4S 5T7
Retired—Chartered Accountant

Recorder—Kirk W. Molder (Gwen).....**Temple: 306, 569-2294**
Fax: 306, 569-3212; Res: 306, 586-2998
2065 Hamilton Street, Regina, Saskatchewan, Canada S4P 2E1
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

G. A. "Gerry" Armsworthy (P.).....(Irma)

R. G. "Ron" Heeg (C.R.)(Jeanne)

K. D. "Ken" McDougall (A.R.)(Bonnie)

D. R. "Doug" Osborne (P.P.) (Treas.).....(Joan)

180 YAARAB TEMPLE (yār'āb) (52)

Atlanta, Georgia

400 Ponce de Leon Avenue, N.E.—Zip Code 30365

Dates of Stated Meetings: At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation November 21, 1889

Charter June 24, 1890

Membership 9189

Loss 119

Potentate—Dennis L. Lester (Joan).....Ofc: 770, 497-8026
Fax: 770, 497-9722; Res: 770, 449-0040

4420 Iroquois Trail, Duluth, Georgia 30136

Owner—Perimeter Carpet

Chief Rabban—Gene A. Baker (Mary).....Res: 770, 458-1441
1947 Gainsborough Drive, Chamblee, Georgia 30341

Retired

Assistant Rabban—J. R. "Randy" Edwards (Karen)Ofc: 706, 234-1621
Fax: 706, 802-0043; Res: 706, 234-5029

4 Leawood Court, Lindale, Georgia 30147

Plant Engineer

High Priest & Prophet—J. J. Moore (Peggy).....Ofc: 404, 651-2272
Res: 770, 964-7922

641 Sir Charles Drive, Fairburn, Georgia 30213

Georgia State University

Oriental Guide—M. E. "Mike" Hulsey (Sandie).....Ofc: 404, 529-7698
Fax: 440, 522-7570; Res: 770, 964-7922

7535 Palmetto Way, Riverdale, Georgia 30274

Manager—Bell South Telecommunications

Treasurer—William A. "Bill" Bailey (Margaret)Ofc: 404, 872-8194
Fax: 404, 690-8053; Res: 770, 631-8190

115 Arthur Court, Fayetteville, Georgia 30214

President—Southern Poster Printing Co.

Recorder—Jack L. Hardin (Jean).....**Temple: 404, 872-5818**
Fax: 404, 875-0319; Res: 770, 963-7535

400 Ponce de Leon Avenue NE, Atlanta, Georgia 30365

President, Pair of Jacks Embroidery

REPRESENTATIVES

Gene Bracewell (At Large & Emeritus) (*****) (Katharyn)Ofc: 404, 691-9292
Fax: 770, 446-3876; Res: 770, 242-7141

P. O. Box 43106, Atlanta, Georgia 30378

President—National Chemical Company

Dennis L. Lester (P.)(Joan)

Gene A. Baker (C.R.)(Mary)

J. R. "Randy" Edwards (A.R.)(Karen)

J. J. Moore (H.P.&P.)(Peggy)

181 YELDUZ TEMPLE (yěl'dūz) (92)
Aberdeen, South Dakota

802 South Main Street—Zip Code 57401
 Mail: P. O. Box 1066—Zip Code 57402-1066

Dates of Stated Meetings: First Thursday of each month.

Dispensation Charter July 14, 1904

Membership 963 Loss 14

Potentate—Bruce A. Likness (Jean).....Ofc: 605, 225-4841
 Fax: 605, 448-2604; Res: 605, 493-6728

P. O. Box 23, Langford, South Dakota 57454-0023
Implement Owner & Salesman

Chief Rabbān—Delbert A. "Del" Bertsch (Judy).....Ofc: 701, 349-3252
 Res: 701, 349-3406

P. O. Box 385, Ellendale, North Dakota 58436
Retired

Assistant Rabbān—E. B. "Ike" Oleson (Frankie).....Res: 605, 882-4608
 45238 Air Haven Road, Watertown, South Dakota 57201-7659

Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Clarence W. SauerRes: 605, 229-2284
 172 North Sunset Drive, Mina, South Dakota 57462

Retired

Oriental Guide—Virgil L. Acker (Karen).....Res: 605, 886-2529
 1149 Karen Street, Watertown, South Dakota 57201

Treasurer—Eldon R. Swingler (Jannine).....Ofc: 605, 225-4270
 Fax: 605, 225-4217; Res: 605, 225-7438

P. O. Box 1540, Aberdeen, South Dakota 57402-1540
Insurance

Recorder—DeWayne E. Storley (P.P.) (Carol).....**Temple: 605, 225-4841**
 Fax: 605, 229-0285; Res: 605, 225-0074

P. O. Box 1066, Aberdeen, South Dakota 57402-1066
Retired—Insurance Salesman

REPRESENTATIVES

Bruce A. Likness (P.).....(Jean)

Delbert A. "Del" Bertsch (C.R.).....(Judy)

E. B. "Ike" Oleson (A.R.).....(Frankie)

182 ZA-GA-ZIG TEMPLE (zǎ-gǎ'zǐg) (82)

Altoona, Iowa

1100 Shriners Parkway—Zip Code 50009-2117

Dates of Stated Meetings: January 13, March 11, June 7, August 7, October 19
and December 1.

Dispensation Charter May 23, 1900

Membership 2840 Loss 67

Potentate—Donald L. "Don" Smith (Dixie).....Ofc: 515, 266-0128
Res: 515, 266-9908

4135 East Seneca, Des Moines, Iowa 50317
Self-Employed

Chief Rabban—Jerry A. Sellers (Sharon).....Res: 515, 265-1139
2658 Boyd Street, Des Moines, Iowa 50317
Self-Employed

Assistant Rabban—Gerald D. "Doc" Jennings (Kay)Res: 515, 872-1872
Fax: 515, 872-2091
603 N. Lafayette, Corydon, Iowa 50060
Contractor

High Priest & Prophet—Jack B. Gethmann (Joan)Ofc: 515, 753-3555
Res: 515, 753-5855
P. O. Box 160, Marshalltown, Iowa 50158
Contractor

Oriental Guide—John Miller (Sheri).....Ofc: 515, 241-6184
Res: 515, 274-0045
2017 38th Street, Des Moines, Iowa 50310
Teacher

Treasurer—Roy E. Boyd (P.P.) (Dorothy).....Ofc: 515, 967-3000
Fax: 515, 967-7607; Res: 515, 277-8877
3523 West 28th Street, Des Moines, Iowa 50310
Retired

Recorder—Marvin W. "Marv" Vande Lune (P.P.) (Audrey).....
Temple: 515, 967-3000
Fax: 515, 967-7607; Res: 515, 225-3226
1100 Shriners Parkway, Altoona, Iowa 50009-2117
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Donald L. "Don" Smith (P.).....(Dixie)

Jerry A. Sellers (C.R.).....(Sharon)

Gerald D. "Doc" Jennings (A.R.).....(Kay)

Dwayne L. Jensen (P.P.) (Carole).....Ofc: 712, 243-5540
Res/Fax: 712, 243-1256

706 West 9th Street, Atlantic, Iowa 50022
Contractor

183 ZAMORA TEMPLE (zǎmōr'â) (54)
Irondale, Alabama

3521 Ratliff Road—Zip Code 35210

Dates of Stated Meetings: At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation November 10, 1890 Charter June 9, 1891

Membership 3789 Loss 162

Potentate—Floyd Hogeland (Brenda).....Ofc: 205, 836-8661
Fax: 205, 836-8664; Res: 205, 833-3734
220 Rose Drive, Birmingham, Alabama 35215
Owner—Alabama Specialties

Chief Rabban—Miles Huffstutler (Mary Jo).....Ofc: 205, 403-6682
Fax: 205, 403-6640; Res: 205, 871-7401
1802 Saulter Road, Birmingham, Alabama 35209
Attorney

Assistant Rabban—Anthony West (Johanna).....Ofc: 205, 339-1884
Fax: 205, 339-6720; Res: 205, 339-7936
13427 Northside Road, Berry, Alabama 35546
President—West Contract Inc.

High Priest & Prophet—Johnny Melvin (Delane).....Ofc: 205, 252-9400
Fax: 205, 252-9407; Res: 205, 655-4184
504 Roundabout Circle, Trussville, Alabama 35173
Project Manager—Shook & Fletcher

Oriental Guide—Mickey Windham (Pattie).....Ofc: 205, 266-4044
Res: 205, 969-7137
P. O. Box 9698, Birmingham, Alabama 35220

Treasurer—Tom White (Jo Ann).....Res: 205, 956-3999
Fax: 205, 956-2172
3245 Karl Daly Road, Birmingham, Alabama 35210
Retired

Recorder—Joe Kines (Joan).....**Temple: 205, 956-3636**
Fax: 205, 956-7004; Res: 205, 491-8192
3521 Ratliff Road, Irondale, Alabama 35210
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

W. G. "Buddy" Pettey, Jr. (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Mildred).....Res: 205, 425-2274
P. O. Box 667, Bessemer, Alabama 35021
Retired

James M. "Buddy" Tingle (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Dinah).....Ofc: 205, 324-4400
2325 Brookshire Place, Birmingham, Alabama 35213 Res: 205, 942-6144
Attorney

Floyd Hogeland (P.).....(Brenda)
Miles Huffstutler (C.R.).....(Mary Jo)
Anthony West (A.R.).....(Johanna)
Jim Morton (P.P.) (Sandra).....Ofc: 205, 836-0028; Res: 205, 655-0824
9609 Parkway East, Suite B, Birmingham, Alabama 35215
Executive Director—Retailer Owned Food Distributors

184 ZELZAH TEMPLE (zēl'zâ) (177)

Las Vegas, Nevada

2222 West Mesquite Avenue—Zip Code 89106

Dates of Stated Meetings: Fourth Tuesday of every month except July.

Dispensation July 3, 1975

Charter July 8, 1976

Membership 1449

Loss 31

Potentate—William G. "Bill" Becker (Mariam).....Ofc: 702, 382-5554
Fax: 702, 382-2612; Res: 702, 362-9536
7021 Quarry Avenue, Las Vegas, Nevada 89117
Farrier

Chief Rabban—Earl H. "Joe" Darnold (Dolores).....Res: 702, 363-9047
Fax: 702, 256-4653
3101 Sea View Court, Las Vegas, Nevada 89117
Retired—Investments

Assistant Rabban—Harvey Williams (Doreen)Ofc: 702, 731-3662
Res: 702, 878-6814
1504 Banner Circle, Las Vegas, Nevada 89102
Owner—Jewelry Store

High Priest & Prophet—William M. "Bill" Holland (Flora)Ofc: 702, 248-0074
Fax: 702, 248-0433; Res: 702, 877-4898
1655 Von Bryan Court, Las Vegas, Nevada 89102-3864
Self-Employed—Electrical Contractor

Oriental Guide—Ken Thompson (Bonnie)Res: 702, 647-1583
3737 Verde Way, North Las Vegas, Nevada 89030
Self-Employed

Treasurer—Craig S. Ruby (Rhonda).....Ofc: 702, 396-7680
Fax: 702, 396-7615
P. O. Box 371376, Las Vegas, Nevada 89137-1376
C.P.A.

Recorder—Charles J. "Charlie" Schlein (P.P.) (Betty).....**Temple: 702, 382-5554**
Fax: 702, 382-2612; Res: 702, 233-6470
2222 West Mesquite Avenue, Las Vegas, Nevada 89106

REPRESENTATIVES

William G. "Bill" Becker (P.).....(Mariam)
Earl H. "Joe" Darnold (C.R.).....(Dolores)
Harvey Williams (A.R.).....(Doreen)
William M. "Bill" Holland (H.P.&P.).....(Flora)

185 ZEMBO TEMPLE (zēm'bö) (93)
Harrisburg, Pennsylvania

2801 North Third Street—Zip Code 17110

Dates of Stated Meetings: January 2, February 6, March 6, April 8, May 1,
June 12, October 2, November 6 and December 5.

Dispensation Charter July 13, 1904

Membership 6277 Loss 184

Potentate—William D. "Bill" Kerr (Charlotte).....Ofc: 717, 238-8107
Fax: 717, 238-3106; Res: 717, 766-6016
956 W. Trindle Road, Mechanicsburg, Pennsylvania 17055
Self-Employed—Builder

Chief Rabban—Alfred E. "Al" Cox (Doris).....Res: 717, 762-0979
Fax: 717, 238-3106
11301 Country Club Road, Waynesboro, Pennsylvania 17268
Retired

Assistant Rabban—LeRoy N. "Jack" Prough (Joanna).....Res: 717, 582-2003
P. O. Box 92, New Bloomfield, Pennsylvania 17068
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—James A. "Jim" Shoop (Harriet).....Res: 717, 761-7606
3904 Chestnut Street, Camp Hill, Pennsylvania 17011
Retired

Oriental Guide—Robert E. "Bob" Fasnacht (Betsy).....Res: 717, 867-2240
148 Louser Road, Annville, Pennsylvania 17003
Retired

Treasurer—Raymond H. "Ray" Fosnot, Jr.Ofc: 717, 772-5416
Fax: 717, 783-9536; Res: 717, 763-0541
91 Hillside Circle, Camp Hill, Pennsylvania 17011
C.P.A.

Recorder—William C. "Bill" Moore (P.P.) (Mitzi).....**Temple: 717, 238-8107**
Fax: 717, 238-3106; Res: 717, 732-3227
2801 North Third Street, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania 17110
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

William D. "Bill" Kerr (P.)(Charlotte)

Alfred E. "Al" Cox (C.R.)(Doris)

R. Jay Lewis (Martha).....Res: 717, 766-3614
219 Woods Drive, Mechanicsburg, Pennsylvania 17055
Retired

Kenneth C. "Ken" Long (Leah).....Res: 717, 737-1017
101 S. 36th Street, Camp Hill, Pennsylvania 17011
Retired

186 ZEM ZEM TEMPLE (zěm'zěm) (60)
Erie, Pennsylvania

2525 West 38th Street—Zip Code 16506-4546

Dates of Stated Meetings: At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation December 22, 1891

Charter August 16, 1892

Membership 3115

Loss 46

Potentate—Arthur L. "Art" Smaltz (Harriet).....Ofc: 814, 734-7236
 Fax: 814, 734-2610; Res: 814, 734-3632
 12570 Angling Road, Edinboro, Pennsylvania 16412
Store Owner

Chief Rabban—David M. "Dave" Dennison, Sr. (Lela).....Ofc/Res: 814, 868-0814
 4715 Glenwood Park Avenue, Erie, Pennsylvania 16509
Manufacturers Representative

Assistant Rabban—Timothy A. "Tim" Furman (Carol).....Ofc: 814, 459-6010
 Fax: 814, 453-5390; Res: 814, 459-1123
 1313 W. 25th Street, Erie, Pennsylvania 16502
Security

High Priest & Prophet—Robert G. "Bob" Oliver, Sr. (Linda).....Res: 814, 683-5606
 Fax: 814, 683-4305
 P. O. Box 890, Linesville, Pennsylvania 16424-0890
Retired—Law Enforcement

Oriental Guide—James C. "Jim" Dicks (JoAnn)Ofc: 412, 983-3502
 Fax: 412, 983-3502; Res: 412, 458-4032
 610 Barmore Ave., Apt. B, Grove City, Pennsylvania 16127
Vice President & Manager, First National Bank of PA

Treasurer—George R. Hepler (Laura).....Ofc: 814, 833-7761
 Fax: 814, 838-5048; Res: 814, 459-7177
 304 California Drive, Erie, Pennsylvania 16505
Equipment Rental Company

Recorder—David J. "Dave" Schick (Sandi).....**Temple: 814, 833-3485**
 Fax: 814, 838-9377; Res: 814, 833-2662
 2525 West 38th Street, Erie, Pennsylvania 16506-4546
Electrical Contractor

REPRESENTATIVES

Myron H. "Mike" Treter (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Phyllis).....Res: 814, 899-3533
 8899 East Lake Road, Erie, Pennsylvania 16511
Retired—F.B.I. Agent

Arthur L. "Art" Smaltz (P.)(Harriet)

David M. "Dave" Dennison, Sr. (C.R.).....(Lela)

Timothy A. "Tim" Furman (A.R.).....(Carol)

Richard G. "Dick" Freyermuth (P.P.) (Bettie)Res: 814, 425-7243
 8192 Franklin Pike, Meadville, Pennsylvania 16335
Construction Contractor

187 ZENOBIA TEMPLE (zěn ǒ'bí à) (79)

Toledo, Ohio

1511 Madison Avenue—Zip Code 43624-1477

Dates of Stated Meetings: Feb.12, March 12, April 12, May 14, June 11, Sept.10,
Oct. 8, Nov. 12 and Dec. 10, 1998; January 14, 1999

Dispensation June 14, 1898

Charter June 15, 1899

Membership 4260

Loss 251

Potentate—Ed "Ike" Isaacson (Mary)Ofc: 419, 726-2627
Res: 419, 893-9954

6647 Monclova Road, Maumee, Ohio 43537
Electrician

Chief Rabban—C. Douglas "Doug" Curry (Dorothy).....Ofc: 419, 531-9641
Fax: 419, 531-0332; Res: 419, 882-6561

4130 Robinhood Lane, Toledo, Ohio 43623
President—Curry Excavating Inc.

Assistant Rabban—George Seney (Carole).....Ofc: 419, 882-1770
Fax: 419, 882-1186; Res: 419, 882-2869

6013 Indian Trail, Sylvania, Ohio 43560
Insurance Agent

High Priest & Prophet—Glenn O. Webster.....Ofc: 419, 882-1948
Res: 313, 888-1227

P. O. Box 236, Lambertville, Michigan 48144
Financial Planner

Oriental Guide—Walter G. Metcalfe (Phyllis).....Res: 419, 387-7440
Fax: 419, 387-7474

9516 Township Road 251, Findlay, Ohio 45840
Retired

Treasurer—Todd Young (Lisa)Ofc: 419, 483-7077
Res: 419, 448-8003

365 Jamestown Avenue, Tiffin, Ohio 44883
Chief Financial Officer—Progressive Plastic

Recorder—E. LeRoy Williams (Bonnie).....**Temple: 419, 241-3189**
Fax: 419, 241-9751; Res: 419, 836-8315

1511 Madison Avenue, Toledo, Ohio 43624-1477
Recorder/Business Manager

REPRESENTATIVES

Bernard J. Lemieux, M.D. (At Large) (***) (Helen)Res: 412, 874-1266
649 W. Front Street, Perrysburg, Ohio 43551 Fax: 419, 872-5333

Retired—Radiologist

Oscar Oehmler (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Joyce).....Res: 419, 882-7636
4158 Stonehenge, Sylvania, Ohio 43560

Retired—Car Salesman

Ed "Ike" Isaacson (P.).....(Mary)

C. Douglas "Doug" Curry (C.R.).....(Dorothy)

George Seney (A.R.).....(Carole)

Glenn O. Webster (H.P.&P.)

188 ZIYARA TEMPLE (zī yá'râ) (11)

Utica, New York

251 Genesee Street—Zip Code 13501

Dates of Stated Meetings: January, April, June and November.

Dispensation October 30, 1877

Charter July 1, 1878

Membership 854

Loss 44

Potentate—Norman W. "Norm" Jeché (Pat).....Ofc: 315, 732-5328
Fax: 315, 798-8834; Res: 315, 736-3693

123 Clarion Drive, Whitesboro, New York 13492

Retired

Chief Rabban—Milton "Milt" Lefkowitz (Helen).....Ofc: 315, 737-0448
Fax: 315, 737-0731; Res: 315, 797-3427

121 Higby Road, Utica, New York 13501

Insurance Agent

Assistant Rabban—Duane F. Eilts (Denise).....Ofc: 315, 738-4914
Fax: 315, 738-5085; Res: 315, 793-0912

10849 Cosby Manor Road, Utica, New York 13502

Manager—Data Processing

High Priest & Prophet—Gerald T. "Jerry" Wilklow (Carol)....Res: 315, 339-0696
1209 N. Madison Street, Rome, New York 13440

Retired

Oriental Guide—Richard E. "Dick" Braun (Jo).....Ofc: 315, 737-9432
Res/Fax: 315, 737-8913

2330 Graffenburg Road, Sauquoit, New York 13456

President, JBR Engineering

Treasurer—John J. BorowieckiOfc: 315, 732-5328
Fax: 315, 798-8834; Res: 315, 733-5798

9 Canterbury Road, New Hartford, New York 13413

Retired

Recorder—Philip "Phil" Schaeffer (Gloria).....**Temple: 315, 732-5328**
Fax: 315, 798-8834; Res: 315, 735-7091

251 Genesee Street, Utica, New York 13501

Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Norman W. "Norm" Jeché (P.)(Pat)

Milton "Milt" Lefkowitz (C.R.)(Helen)

Billy B. Cornett (Barbara)Ofc: 315, 732-5328
Fax: 315, 798-8834; Res: 315, 339-1960

610 Laurel Street, Rome, New York 13440

Retired

Madison, Wisconsin

Retired

Earl G. Buehler (H.P.&P.).....(Sue)

190 ZORAH TEMPLE (zō'râ) (120)**Terre Haute, Indiana**

420 North 7th Street—Zip Code 47807-3003

Dates of Stated Meetings: Third Wednesday each month except July and August.

Dispensation June 9, 1909

Charter April 13, 1910

Membership 1740

Gain 23

Potentate—Daniel T. "Dan" Ives (Carolyn).....Ofc: 812, 235-6167
Res: 812, 234-01533028 South Lea Lane, Terre Haute, Indiana 47802-3433
*Production Supervisor***Chief Rabban**—Larry L. Caton (Martha).....Res: 812, 877-9388
8192 E. Chandler Avenue, Terre Haute, Indiana 47803-9552
*Newspaper***Assistant Rabban**—Jack H. Scarbrough (Pat).....Res: 812, 382-4382
6020 W. Co. Road 500 N., Shelburn, Indiana 47879-8372
*Electrician***High Priest & Prophet**—William R. "Randy" Soules, II (Cheryl).....
Res: 812, 466-95772207 Dahlen Avenue, Terre Haute, Indiana 47805-2818
*Railroad***Oriental Guide**—Edward F. "Ed" Marina (Brenda).....Res: 812, 299-8454
46 South Fawn Street, Terre Haute, Indiana 47802-4870
*Insurance***Treasurer**—Duane L. Terrell (P.P.) (Barbara).....Ofc: 812, 235-8008
Fax: 812, 235-3103; Res: 812, 466-5332
3851 N. 50th Street, Terre Haute, Indiana 47805-9797
*Certified Public Accountant***Recorder**—Leonard E. Utterback (Mary Lou).....**Temple: 812, 232-8232**
Fax: 812, 232-8233; Res: 812, 696-2571
420 North 7th Street, Terre Haute, Indiana 47807-3003
*Retired***REPRESENTATIVES**

Daniel T. "Dan" Ives (P.).....(Carolyn)

Larry L. Caton (C.R.).....(Martha)

Jack H. Scarbrough (A.R.).....(Pat)

Leonard E. Utterback (Rec.).....(Mary Lou)

Vern Finson (Bette).....Res: 612, 869-6705
6420 12th Avenue South, Richfield, Minnesota 55423
Retired

**THE DERIVATION AND SIGNIFICANCE OF NAMES
ADOPTED BY SHRINE TEMPLES**

- AAD—An Ancient Tribe of men standing seven feet or more, frequently mentioned in the Koran.
- AAHMES—It is the name of two Pharaohs, the meaning of which is "the moon is born".
- ABBA—Father (Aramaic, not Arabic).
- ABDALLAH—Personal name meaning "servant of God".
- ABOU BEN ADHEM—Personal name in narrative poem by Leigh Hunt.
- ABOU SAAD—Good Fortune.
- ABU BEKR—The name of a friend and follower of Mohammed, the meaning of which is said to be "father of the camel's foal".
- ACACIA—Biblical name of a tree.
- ACCA—A port on the west coast of Israel.
- AFIFI—A characteristic of a woman who is virtuous and refrains from anything crude or vulgar.
- AHMED—One of Mohammed's names according to the Koran.
- AINAD—Presumably geographical name meaning "spring of AD" or "obstinacy".
- AKDAR—Mightier or mightiest, fates or powers
- ALADDIN—Personal name, technically meaning one who has a high religious standing.
- AL AMIN—The faithful.
- AL ASKA—The Great Land.
- AL AZHAR—The most flourishing.
- AL BAHR—The sea.
- AL BEDOO—The Bedouins or those who live in the open.
- ALCAZAR—Spanish name meaning "castle" or "citadel".
- AL CHYMIA—Alchemy
- ALEE—Perhaps "Ali", father-in-law of Mohammed.
- ALEPPO—A city in Syria.
- ALGERIA—Province in northern Africa.
- ALHAMBRA—Fortress of Granada with walls of a reddish color.
- ALI GHAN—God is Guardian.
- AL KADER—Probably Al Kadir, the Powerful; or the Mighty; one of the Koranic names for Allah.
- AL KALY—Turkish word for "costly rug".
- AL KORAN—The sacred book of the Mohammedans.
- AL MALAIKAH—Arabic word for "the angels".
- ALMAS—Arabic word meaning "diamond".
- AL MENAH—The Port.
- ALOHA—Probably Hawaiian, meaning "farewell", or Eloah, one of the Hebrew names for "God".
- AL SHAMAL—The North.
- AL SIHAH—A Moslem sect, "the perfect ones".

ALZAFAR—The Victory. In ancient times, the capital of the Himyar kingdom; now a group of ruins in southern Yemen.

AMARA—A Building.

AMRAN—Name of a town in the country of Yemen.

ANAH—Unidentified; in Arabic "ana" is the pronoun "I".

ANEZEH—A very powerful tribe of Bedouins.

ANSAR—The helpers; title of the believers of Medina who assisted Mohammed after the flight from Mecca.

ANTIOCH—Name of a city in Asia Minor; also famous city in North Syria.

ARAB—A native of Arabia.

ARABA—A small town in Saudi Arabia.

ARABIA—Peninsula of southern Asia.

ARARAT—A mountain in Armenia where, tradition says, Noah's Ark landed.

AZAN—The Mohammedan call to prayer.

BAGDAD—A city in Iraq, meaning "the gift of God".

BAHIA—Beautiful.

BALLUT ABYAD—White oak or white acorn.

BARAK—Biblical general.

BEDOUIN—Nomadic Arabs.

BEJA—A nomadic peace-loving nation.

BEKTASH—An Islamic saint, founder of a dervish order.

BEN ALI—Personal name, "son of Ali".

BEN HUR—Personal name.

BENI KEDEM—"Sons of the East" or "Son of Adam".

BOUMI—Arabic for "owl".

CAHABA—First Capital of Alabama.

CAIRO—Capital city of Egypt.

CALAM—"Speech", a system of Moslem theology; the reed pen used for writing in Arabic characters.

CRESCENT—A Turkish emblem.

CYPRUS—An island in the eastern Mediterranean.

DAMASCUS—City in Syria, reputed to be the oldest city in the world.

EGYPT—Country in northeast Africa.

EL BEKAL—Arabic or Moslem for "the walled town".

ELF KHURAFEH—Arabic, "1,000 gathered fruits".

EL HASA—A name of a fortress in Arabia.

EL JEBEL—The mountain.

EL KAHIR—Name of Arabian Caliph; also name of the city of Cairo.

EL KALAH—The Fortress.

EL KARUBAH—An Arabic word meaning "1,000 female cherubs".

EL KATIF—Seaport on the coast of the Persian Gulf.

EL KORAH—The largest river in southern Persia.

EL MAIDA—The Table; title of the fifth Surah of the Koran.

EL MINA—The Port. Name of place in the hills of Mecca.

- EL RIAD—Arabic, "the luxuriant gardens".
- EL ZAGAL—"The play" or "pleasure" or "shouts".
- EL ZARIBAH—Hunter's Paradise.
- GIZEH—Town in Egypt.
- HABIBI—My Sweetheart.
- HADI—Calm or still, one of the names of Allah.
- HADJI—One who has made the trip to Mecca and has returned to spread the Good Word.
- HAMASA—Poems which celebrate valor in battle.
- HASAN—A Mohammedan Caliph.
- HEJAZ—Territory in Arabia on the Red Sea.
- HELLA—Site of the ancient city of Babylon.
- HILLAH—A Biblical term, and a town in Asia.
- INDIA—The Country of India.
- IREM—A place mentioned in the Koran (Surah LXXXIX-5): "Hast thou not seen how thy Lord did with Ad?—with Iram of the columns? the like of which has not been created in the Land?"
- ISIS—Egyptian goddess.
- ISLAM—The Mohammedan religion.
- ISMAILIA—A Moslem sect.
- JAFFA—A Port of Israel.
- JAMIL—Beautiful
- JERICHO—City of Palms.
- JERUSALEM—Capital of Israel.
- JOPPA—Beauty
- KAABA—The sacred stone in the great Mosque of Mecca.
- KALIF—Supreme head of the Moslem community.
- KALURAH—Persian word for "gleaming corn".
- KAREM—Generous, noble, splendid.
- KARNAK—Name of a town in Egypt famous for its ancient places and Temples.
- KAZIM—The name given by the Ottoman Turks to St. Demetrius,
- KEM—This name appears in the papyri of Egypt and refers to the black alluvial soil of the Nile Valley, suggestive of the fertile land of the Red River Valley of the North at Grand Forks, North Dakota. This is also the pronunciation of the Arabic interrogative "how much?".
- KENA—Capital city of an Egyptian Province the starting point of the route of the Pilgrims to Mecca.
- KERAK—Region east of Israel; a city east of the Dead Sea.
- KERBELA—A place of pilgrimage west of the Euphrates.
- KHARTUM—The chief city of the Sudan.
- KHEDIVE—Title of Turkish viceroys in Egypt.
- KHIVA—Country in Central Asia.
- KISMET—Signifies "portion" of one's unalterable lot in life and used in English to imply "fate".

- KORA—An ancient town in India.
- KOREIN—Arabic for "little horn".
- KOSAIR—Seaport on the African coast of the Red Sea.
- LU LU—Pearl.
- LUXOR—Ancient city in upper Egypt.
- MAHI—Turkish word of Persian derivation meaning "fish".
- MARZUQ—A place in the Hills.
- MASADA—A mountain fortress in Israel.
- MASKAT—Seaport on the Gulf of Oman.
- MAZOL—Isolation.
- MECCA—Sacred city of the Mohammedans, capital of Arabia.
- MEDIA—Town in Algeria.
- MEDINAH—Sacred City of the Mohammedans.
- MELHA—Arabic, "main body of the sea".
- MIDIAN—Biblical name of a part of northwest Arabia.
- MIRZA—"Sir" in Persian.
- MIZPAH—Place name in ancient Palestine.
- MOCHA—Small seaport on coast of the Red Sea.
- MOHAMMED—Founder of religion of Islam.
- MOILA—Elevated to higher dignity or honor.
- MOOLAH—Title for one learned in the teachings of the Koran.
- MOROCCO—A part of North Africa.
- MOSLAH—Arabic, "he was set all right".
- MOSLEM—Member of Islamic faith.
- MOUNT SINAI—Mountain whence the Decalogue was promulgated.
- MURAT—"Bir Murat" an oasis in the Nubian desert which got its name from Marshal Murat.
- NAJA—"Saved", or dynasty of Abyssinian Mamelukes.
- NEMESIS—Goddess of retribution or vengeance.
- NILE—River in Egypt.
- NUR—Arabic, "Heavenly light".
- OASIS—Fertile spot in the desert.
- OLEIKA—Problematic; conceivably the diminutive of alakah.
- OMAR—Personal name.
- ORAK—Perhaps Irak (Mesopotamia).
- ORIENTAL—Pertaining to the Orient or East.
- OSIRIS—Chief of the Egyptian Gods.
- OSMAN—Personal name; the first Turkish conqueror.
- PALESTINE—A part of Asia Minor now occupied by the Israelites; the name means "the land of the Philistines".
- PHILAE—An islet in the river Nile.
- PYRAMID—A tomb for ancient Egyptian rulers.
- RAJAH—Title of Indian ruler or prince.

- RAMESES—Name of several Egyptian Pharaohs.
- RIZPAH—Biblical name.
- SABBAR—Arabic, meaning "cactus".
- SAHARA—A desert in Africa.
- SAHIB—"Sir" or "Master"; also title of Assistant Rabban in each Temple.
- SALAAM—Arabic salutation meaning "peace".
- SALADIN—Name of a famous Sultan of Egypt, meaning "the good in religion".
- SCIMITAR—A short, curved sword.
- SESOSTRIS—A legendary conqueror of the world and the name of several Pharaohs of the Twenty-first dynasty.
- SHADDAI—Almighty.
- SHARON—The Egyptian Yellow Rose of Sharon.
- SPHINX—A famous monster formed by the head of a king on an animal's body.
- SUDAN—Area of sub-Saharan Africa.
- SUEZ—The name of a port city at the head of the Red Sea.
- SYRIA—A country in Asia south of Turkey.
- SYRIAN—Native of Syria, or pertaining to Syria.
- TADMOR—Ancient name of Palmyra, a desert city built by King Solomon.
- TANGIER—City in Morocco.
- TEBALA—A place in Yemen.
- TEHAMA—The word is of uncertain derivation but is thought to mean "the primeval abyss".
- TEHRAN—Valley between the hills.
- TIGRIS—River flowing into the Persian Gulf.
- TRIPOLI—City on northern coast of Africa.
- TUNIS—Capital and largest city of Tunisia.
- WAHABI—Islamic sect founded by Mohammed.
- WA WA—A territory far south on the east bank of the Nile.
- YAARAB—An exclamation signifying "Oh, Arab".
- YELDUZ—Turkish word for "star".
- ZA-GA-ZIG—City of northern Egypt in the Nile delta.
- ZAMORA—Town in the northwest of Spain.
- ZELZAH—Shade from the Sun.
- ZEMBO—Water spirit.
- ZEM ZEM—Abundant water.
- ZENOBIA—Queen of Palmyra in Syria.
- ZIYARA—Pilgrimage to holy place of a tomb.
- ZOR—An eastern province of Syria.
- ZORAH—Common meaning is "a visit"; and less common is "a slave".
- ZUHRAH—The Arabic meaning is "flower".

**STATES AND COUNTRIES WITH TEMPLES
JANUARY, 1998**

Alabama	Abba, Alcazar, Cahaba and Zamora
Alaska	Al Aska
Arizona	El Zaribah and Sabbar
Arkansas	Sahara and Scimitar
California	Aahmes, Al Bahr, Al Malaikah, Ben Ali, El Bekal, Islam and Tehran
Colorado	Al Kaly and El Jebel
Connecticut	Pyramid and Sphinx
Delaware	Nur
District of Columbia	Almas
Florida	Amara, Araba, Azan, Bahja, Egypt, Hadji, Mahi, Marzuq, Morocco, Sahib and Shaddai
Georgia	Alee, Al Sihah, Hasan and Yaarab
Hawaiian Islands	Aloha
Idaho	Calam and El Korah
Illinois	Ainad, Ansar, Medinah, Mohammed and Tebala
Indiana	Hadi, Mizpah, Murat, Orak and Zorah
Iowa	Abu Bekr, El Kahir, Kaaba and Za-Ga-Zig
Kansas	Abdallah, Arab, Isis, Midian and Mirza
Kentucky	El Hasa, Kosair, Oleika and Rispah
Louisiana	Acacia, Barak, El Karubah, Habibi and Jerusalem
Maine	Anah and Kora
Maryland	Ali Ghan and Boumi
Massachusetts	Aleppo and Melha
Michigan	Ahmed, Elf Khurafeh, Moslem and Saladin
Minnesota	Aad, Osman and Zuhrah
Mississippi	Hamasa, Joppa and Wahabi
Missouri	Abou Ben Adhem, Ararat, Moila and Moolah
Montana	Al Bedoo, Algeria and Bagdad
Nebraska	Sesostris, Tangier and Tehama
Nevada	Kerak and Zelzah
New Hampshire	Bekdash
New Jersey	Crescent and Salaam
New Mexico	Ballut Abyad
New York	Cyprus, Damascus, Ismailia, Kalurah, Kismet, Mecca, Media, Oriental, Tigris and Ziyara
North Carolina	Amran, Oasis and Sudan
North Dakota	El Zagal and Kem
Ohio	Aladdin, Al Koran, Antioch, Syrian, Tadmor and Zenobia
Oklahoma	Akdar, Bedouin and India
Oregon	Al Kader and Hillah
Pennsylvania	Irem, Jaffa, Lu Lu, Rajah, Syria, Zembo and Zem Zem
Rhode Island	Palestine
South Carolina	Hejaz, Jamil and Omar
South Dakota	El Riad, Naja and Yelduz
Tennessee	Al Chymia, Alhambra, Al Menah, Jericho and Kerbela
Texas	Al Amin, Alzafar, Arabia, Ben Hur, El Maida, El Mina, Hella, Karem, Khiva, Maskat, Moslah, Sharon and Suez
Utah	El Kalah
Vermont	Cairo and Mount Sinai
Virginia	Acca, Kazim, Kena and Khedive
Washington	Atifi, El Katif, Masada and Nile
West Virginia	Beni Kedem, Nemesis and Osiris
Wisconsin	Beja, Tripoli and Zor
Wyoming	Kalif and Korein

Canada	Al Azhar, Al Shamal, Gizeh, Karnak, Khartum, Luxor, Mazol, Mocha, Philae, Rameses, Tunis and Wa Wa
Mexico	Anezeh
Republic of Panama	Abou Saad

**CITIES WITH TEMPLES
JANUARY 1, 1998**

Aberdeen, South Dakota	Yelduz
Akron, Ohio	Tadmor
Albany, Georgia	Hasan
Albany, New York	Cyprus
Albuquerque, New Mexico	Ballut Abyad
Altoona, Iowa	Za-Ga-Zig
Altoona, Pennsylvania	Jaffa
Amarillo, Texas	Khiva
Anaheim, California	El Bekal
Anchorage, Alaska	Al Aska
Ashland, Kentucky	El Hasa
Ashland, Oregon	Hillah
Atlanta, Georgia	Yaarab
Austin, Texas	Ben Hur
Balboa, Republic of Panama	Abou Saad
Baltimore, Maryland	Boumi
Bangor, Maine	Anah
Baton Rouge, Louisiana	Acacia
Billings, Montana	Al Bedoo
Biloxi, Mississippi	Joppa
Birmingham, Alabama	Zamora
Boise, Idaho	El Korah
Broadview Heights, Ohio	Al Koran
Buffalo, New York	Ismailia
Butte, Montana	Bagdad
Calgary, Alberta	Al Azhar
Cedar Rapids, Iowa	El Kahir
Charleston, South Carolina	Omar
Charleston, West Virginia	Beni Kedem
Charlotte, North Carolina	Oasis
Chattanooga, Tennessee	Alhambra
Chesapeake, Virginia	Khediye
Chicago, Illinois	Medinah
Columbia, South Carolina	Jamil
Columbus, Ohio	Aladdin
Concord, New Hampshire	Bektash
Corpus Christi, Texas	Al Amin
Cranston, Rhode Island	Palestine
Cumberland, Maryland	Ali Ghan
Davenport, Iowa	Kaaba
Dayton, Ohio	Antioch
Deadwood, South Dakota	Naja
Denver, Colorado	El Jebel
Destrehan, Louisiana	Jerusalem
Detroit, Michigan	Moslem
Dollard des Ormeaux, Quebec	Karnak
Duluth, Minnesota	Aad
East St. Louis, Illinois	Ainad

Edmonton, Alberta.....	Al Shamal
El Paso, Texas.....	El Maida
Endicott, New York.....	Kalurah
Erie, Pennsylvania.....	Zem Zem
Evansville, Indiana.....	Hadi
Fairfax, Virginia.....	Kena
Fargo, North Dakota.....	El Zagal
Fort Myers, Florida.....	Araba
Fort Wayne, Indiana.....	Mizpah
Fort Worth, Texas.....	Moslah
Fresno, California.....	Tehran
Galveston, Texas.....	El Mina
Garland, Texas.....	Hella
Grand Forks, North Dakota.....	Kem
Green Bay, Wisconsin.....	Beja
Greenville, South Carolina.....	Hejaz
Halifax, Nova Scotia.....	Philae
Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.....	Zembo
Hastings, Nebraska.....	Tehama
Helena, Montana.....	Algeria
Honolulu, Hawaiian Islands.....	Aloha
Houston, Texas.....	Arabia
Huntsville, Alabama.....	Cahaba
Indianapolis, Indiana.....	Murat
Jackson, Mississippi.....	Wahabi
Jacksonville, Florida.....	Morocco
Kansas City, Missouri.....	Ararat
Kentwood, Michigan.....	Saladin
Kingsport, Tennessee.....	Jericho
Knoxville, Tennessee.....	Kerbela
Lake Charles, Louisiana.....	Habibi
Las Vegas, Nevada.....	Zelzah
Lewiston, Idaho.....	Calam
Lewiston, Maine.....	Kora
Lexington, Kentucky.....	Oleika
Lincoln, Nebraska.....	Sesostris
Little Rock, Arkansas.....	Scimitar
Livermore, California.....	Aahmes
Liverpool, New York.....	Tigris
Livingston, New Jersey.....	Salaam
London, Ontario.....	Mocha
Loveland, Ohio.....	Syrian
Los Angeles, California.....	Al Malaikah
Louisville, Kentucky.....	Kosair
Macon, Georgia.....	Al Sihah
Madison, Wisconsin.....	Zor
Madisonville, Kentucky.....	Rispah
Marquette, Michigan.....	Ahmed
Melbourne, Florida.....	Azan
Memphis, Tennessee.....	Al Chymia
Meridian, Mississippi.....	Hamasa
Mexico City, Mexico.....	Anezeh
Miami, Florida.....	Mahi
Michigan City, Indiana.....	Orak
Milford, Connecticut.....	Pyramid
Milwaukee, Wisconsin.....	Tripoli
Minneapolis, Minnesota.....	Zuhrah

Mobile, Alabama.....	Abba
Monroe, Louisiana.....	Barak
Montgomery, Alabama.....	Alcazar
Montpelier, Vermont.....	Mount Sinai
Mountlake Terrace, Washington.....	Nile
Muskogee, Oklahoma.....	Bedouin
Nashville, Tennessee.....	Al Menah
New Bern, North Carolina.....	Sudan
New Hyde Park, New York.....	Kismet
Newington, Connecticut.....	Sphinx
New York, New York.....	Mecca
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma.....	India
Omaha, Nebraska.....	Tangier
Orlando, Florida.....	Bahia
Ottawa, Ontario.....	Tunis
Overland Park, Kansas.....	Abdallah
Palm Beach Gardens, Florida.....	Amara
Panama City, Florida.....	Shaddai
Parkersburg, West Virginia.....	Nemesis
Pensacola, Florida.....	Hadji
Peoria, Illinois.....	Mohammed
Phoenix, Arizona.....	El Zaribah
Pine Bluff, Arkansas.....	Sahara
Pittsburg, Kansas.....	Mirza
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.....	Syria
Plymouth Meeting, Pennsylvania.....	Lu Lu
Pueblo, Colorado.....	Al Kaly
Raleigh, North Carolina.....	Amran
Rawlins, Wyoming.....	Korein
Reading, Pennsylvania.....	Rajah
Regina, Saskatchewan.....	Wa Wa
Reno, Nevada.....	Kerak
Richmond, Virginia.....	Acca
Roanoke, Virginia.....	Kazim
Rockford, Illinois.....	Tebala
Rutland, Vermont.....	Cairo
Sacramento, California.....	Ben Ali
Saginaw, Michigan.....	El Khurafeh
Saint John, New Brunswick.....	Luxor
St. John's, Newfoundland.....	Mazol
St. Joseph, Missouri.....	Moila
St. Louis, Missouri.....	Moolah
St. Paul, Minnesota.....	Osman
Salina, Kansas.....	Isis
Salt Lake City, Utah.....	El Kalah
San Angelo, Texas.....	Suez
San Antonio, Texas.....	Alzatar
San Diego, California.....	Al Bohr
San Francisco, California.....	Islam
Sarasota, Florida.....	Sahib
Savannah, Georgia.....	Alee
Sheridan, Wyoming.....	Kalif
Shreveport, Louisiana.....	El Karubah
Sioux City, Iowa.....	Abu Bekr
Sioux Falls, South Dakota.....	El Riad
Spokane, Washington.....	El Katif
Springfield, Illinois.....	Ansar

Springfield, Massachusetts	Melha
Springfield, Missouri	Abou Ben Adhem
Tacoma, Washington	Afffi
Tallahassee, Florida	Marzuq
Tampa, Florida	Egypt
Terre Haute, Indiana	Zorah
Toledo, Ohio	Zenobia
Topeka, Kansas	Arab
Toronto, Ontario	Rameses
Trenton, New Jersey	Crescent
Troy, New York	Oriental
Tucson, Arizona	Sabbar
Tulsa, Oklahoma	Akdar
Tyler, Texas	Sharon
Utica, New York	Ziyara
Vancouver, British Columbia	Gizeh
Waco, Texas	Karem
Washington, District of Columbia	Almas
Watertown, New York	Media
Webster, New York	Damascus
Wheeling, West Virginia	Osiris
Wichita, Kansas	Midian
Wichita Falls, Texas	Maskat
Wilkes-Barre, Pennsylvania	Irem
Wilmington, Delaware	Nur
Wilmington, Massachusetts	Aleppo
Wilsonville, Oregon	Al Kader
Winnipeg, Manitoba	Khartum
Yakima, Washington	Masada

RANK OF TEMPLES ACCORDING TO DATES OF CHARTERS

(Where charter dates are identical, dispensation date applies)

TEMPLE	LOCATION	DATE OF CHARTER
1 Mecca.....	New York, NY.....	Sep. 26, 1872
2 Damascus.....	Rochester, NY.....	June 6, 1876
3 Mount Sinai.....	Montpelier, VT.....	Oct. 31, 1876
4 Al Koran.....	Broadview Heights, OH.....	Jan. 22, 1877
5 Cyprus.....	Albany, NY.....	Feb. 6, 1877
6 Syrian.....	Loveland, OH.....	Feb. 6, 1877
7 Oriental.....	Troy, NY.....	Feb. 27, 1877
8 Syria.....	Pittsburgh, PA.....	Feb. 6, 1878
9 Pyramid.....	Milford, CT.....	Feb. 7, 1878
10 Kaaba.....	Davenport, IA.....	July 1, 1878
11 Ziyara.....	Utica, NY.....	July 1, 1878
12 Moslem.....	Detroit, MI.....	June 2, 1880
13 Aleppo.....	Wilmington, MA.....	June 6, 1883
14 Medinah.....	Chicago, IL.....	June 6, 1883
15 Islam.....	San Francisco, CA.....	June 6, 1883
16 Lu Lu.....	Plymouth Meeting, PA.....	June 4, 1884
17 Murat.....	Indianapolis, IN.....	June 4, 1884
18 Bourni.....	Baltimore, MD.....	June 4, 1884
19 Palestine.....	Cranston, RI.....	Jan. 28, 1886
20 Kosair.....	Louisville, KY.....	June 14, 1886
21 Tripoli.....	Milwaukee, WI.....	June 14, 1886
22 Osman.....	St. Paul, MN.....	June 14, 1886
23 Zuhrah.....	Minneapolis, MN.....	June 14, 1886
24 Almas.....	Washington, DC.....	June 14, 1886
25 El Kahir.....	Cedar Rapids, IA.....	June 14, 1886
26 Moolah.....	St. Louis, MO.....	June 14, 1886
27 Saladin.....	Kentwood, MI.....	June 14, 1886
28 Acca.....	Richmond, VA.....	June 20, 1887
29 Osiris.....	Wheeling, WV.....	June 20, 1887
30 Abdallah.....	Overland Park, KS.....	June 20, 1887
31 Isis.....	Salina, KS.....	June 20, 1887
32 Jerusalem.....	Destrehan, LA.....	June 25, 1888
33 Rameses.....	Toronto, Ont.....	June 25, 1888
34 Hella.....	Garland, TX.....	June 25, 1888
35 Sesostri.....	Lincoln, NE.....	June 25, 1888
36 Kismet.....	New Hyde Park, NY.....	June 25, 1888
37 Ismailia.....	Buffalo, NY.....	June 25, 1888
38 Ararat.....	Kansas City, MO.....	June 25, 1888
39 El Jebel.....	Denver, CO.....	June 25, 1888
40 Al Malaikah.....	Los Angeles, CA.....	June 25, 1888
41 Algeria.....	Helena, MT.....	June 25, 1888
42 Morocco.....	Jacksonville, FL.....	June 25, 1888
43 El Riad.....	Sioux Falls, SD.....	June 25, 1888
44 Ballut Abyad.....	Albuquerque, NM.....	June 17, 1889
45 Moila.....	St. Joseph, MO.....	June 17, 1889
46 Al Kader.....	Wilsonville, OR.....	June 17, 1889
47 Afifi.....	Tacoma, WA.....	June 17, 1889
48 Tangier.....	Omaha, NE.....	June 23, 1890
49 Sahara.....	Pine Bluff, AR.....	June 23, 1890
50 Alhambra.....	Chattanooga, TN.....	June 23, 1890
51 El Zagal.....	Fargo, ND.....	June 23, 1890
52 Yaarab.....	Atlanta, GA.....	June 23, 1890

53	El Katif.....	Spokane, WA.....	June 9, 1891
54	Zamora.....	Birmingham, AL.....	June 9, 1891
55	Media.....	Watertown, NY.....	June 9, 1891
56	El Kalah.....	Salt Lake City, UT.....	Aug. 15, 1892
57	Al Chymia.....	Memphis, TN.....	Aug. 16, 1892
58	Ben Hur.....	Austin, TX.....	Aug. 16, 1892
59	Kora.....	Lewiston, ME.....	Aug. 16, 1892
60	Zem Zem.....	Erie, PA.....	Aug. 16, 1892
61	Hamasa.....	Meridian, MS.....	June 14, 1893
62	Naja.....	Deadwood, SD.....	June 14, 1893
63	Rajah.....	Reading, PA.....	June 14, 1893
64	Mohammed.....	Peoria, IL.....	June 14, 1893
65	India.....	Oklahoma City, OK.....	July 25, 1894
66	Ahmed.....	Marquette, MI.....	July 25, 1894
67	Aladdin.....	Columbus, OH.....	July 25, 1894
68	Tebala.....	Rockford, IL.....	Sept. 2, 1895
69	Korein.....	Rawlins, WY.....	Sept. 2, 1895
70	Oasis.....	Charlotte, NC.....	Sept. 2, 1895
71	Irem.....	Wilkes-Barre, PA.....	Sept. 2, 1895
72	El Zaribah.....	Phoenix, AZ.....	June 21, 1896
73	Sphinx.....	Newington, CT.....	June 24, 1896
74	Alee.....	Savannah, GA.....	June 9, 1897
75	Beni Kedem.....	Charleston, WV.....	June 9, 1897
76	El Korah.....	Boise, ID.....	June 14, 1898
77	Antioch.....	Dayton, OH.....	June 14, 1898
78	Melha.....	Springfield, MA.....	June 14, 1898
79	Zenobia.....	Toledo, OH.....	June 15, 1899
80	Kalurah.....	Endicott, NY.....	May 23, 1900
81	Karnak.....	Dollard des Ormeaux, Que.....	May 23, 1900
82	Za-Ga-Zig.....	Altoona, IA.....	May 23, 1900
83	Aloha.....	Honolulu, HI.....	June 12, 1901
84	El Mina.....	Galveston, TX.....	June 11, 1902
85	Gizeh.....	Vancouver, BC.....	July 9, 1903
86	Salaam.....	Livingston, NJ.....	July 9, 1903
87	Luxor.....	St. John, NB.....	July 9, 1903
88	Abba.....	Mobile, AL.....	July 9, 1903
89	Abou Ben Adhem.....	Springfield, MO.....	July 9, 1903
90	Cairo.....	Rutland, VT.....	July 9, 1903
91	Jaffa.....	Altoona, PA.....	July 9, 1903
92	Yelduz.....	Aberdeen, SD.....	July 14, 1904
93	Zembo.....	Harrisburg, PA.....	July 13, 1904
94	Crescent.....	Trenton, NJ.....	June 21, 1905
95	Khartum.....	Winnipeg, Man.....	June 21, 1905
96	Bektash.....	Concord, NH.....	June 21, 1905
97	Aad.....	Duluth, MN.....	June 12, 1906
98	El Hasa.....	Ashland, KY.....	June 12, 1906
99	Elf Khurafeh.....	Saginaw, MI.....	May 8, 1907
100	Kalif.....	Sheridan, WY.....	May 8, 1907
101	Anezeh.....	Mexico City, Mex.....	May 8, 1907
102	Kerak.....	Reno, NV.....	May 8, 1907
103	Omar.....	Charleston, SC.....	May 8, 1907
104	Abu Bekr.....	Sioux City, IA.....	July 15, 1908
105	Calam.....	Lewiston, ID.....	July 15, 1908
106	Al Azhar.....	Calgary, Alb.....	July 15, 1908
107	Mocha.....	London, Ont.....	July 15, 1908
108	Oleika.....	Lexington, KY.....	July 15, 1908
109	El Maida.....	El Paso, TX.....	June 9, 1909
110	Hillah.....	Ashland, OR.....	June 9, 1909

111	Nile.....	Mountlake Terrace, WA.....	June 9, 1909
112	Rizpah.....	Madisonville, KY.....	June 9, 1909
113	Hadi.....	Evansville, IN.....	Apr. 13, 1910
114	Mizpah.....	Fort Wayne, IN.....	Apr. 13, 1910
115	Orak.....	Michigan City, IN.....	Apr. 13, 1910
116	Kem.....	Grand Forks, ND.....	Apr. 13, 1910
117	Khedive.....	Virginia Beach, VA.....	Apr. 13, 1910
118	Midian.....	Wichita, KS.....	Apr. 13, 1910
119	Mirza.....	Pittsburg, KS.....	Apr. 13, 1910
120	Zorah.....	Terre Haute, IN.....	Apr. 13, 1910
121	Aahmes.....	Livermore, CA.....	July 12, 1911
122	Al Sihah.....	Macon, GA.....	July 12, 1911
123	Wa Wa.....	Regina, Sask.....	July 12, 1911
124	Bagdad.....	Butte, MT.....	July 12, 1911
125	Akdar.....	Tulsa, OK.....	May 7, 1912
126	Bedouin.....	Muskogee, OK.....	May 7, 1912
127	Wahabi.....	Jackson, MS.....	May 7, 1912
128	Philae.....	Halifax, N.S.....	May 13, 1913
129	Al Bahr.....	San Diego, CA.....	May 13, 1913
130	Ainad.....	East St. Louis, IL.....	May 13, 1913
131	Al Menah.....	Nashville, TN.....	May 13, 1913
132	Nemesis.....	Parkersburg, WV.....	May 13, 1913
133	El Karubah.....	Shreveport, LA.....	May 13, 1914
134	Alcazar.....	Montgomery, AL.....	May 13, 1914
135	Moslah.....	Fort Worth, TX.....	July 13, 1915
136	Ansar.....	Springfield, IL.....	July 13, 1915
137	Arabia.....	Houston, TX.....	July 14, 1915
138	Kerbela.....	Knoxville, TN.....	July 14, 1915
139	Alzaifar.....	San Antonio, TX.....	July 13, 1916
140	Kazim.....	Roanoke, VA.....	June 26, 1917
141	Sudan.....	New Bern, NC.....	June 26, 1917
142	Egypt.....	Tampa, FL.....	June 6, 1918
143	Abou Saad.....	Balboa, Republic of Panama.....	June 6, 1918
144	Tehama.....	Hastings, NE.....	June 6, 1918
145	Hejaz.....	Greenville, SC.....	June 24, 1920
146	Karem.....	Waco, TX.....	June 24, 1920
147	Maskat.....	Wichita Falls, TX.....	June 16, 1921
148	Al Kaly.....	Pueblo, CO.....	June 16, 1921
149	Khiva.....	Amarillo, TX.....	June 16, 1921
150	Al Bedoo.....	Billings, MT.....	June 15, 1922
151	Anah.....	Bangor, ME.....	June 15, 1922
152	Mahi.....	Miami, FL.....	June 15, 1922
153	Tigris.....	Liverpool, NY.....	June 15, 1922
154	Ben Ali.....	Sacramento, CA.....	June 7, 1923
155	Tadmor.....	Akron, OH.....	June 4, 1925
156	Ali Ghan.....	Cumberland, MD.....	June 3, 1926
157	Arab.....	Topeka, KS.....	July 29, 1932
158	Zor.....	Madison, WI.....	July 12, 1933
159	Scimitar.....	Little Rock, AR.....	June 8, 1938
160	Tehran.....	Fresno, CA.....	July 21, 1949
161	Suez.....	San Angelo, TX.....	July 11, 1951
162	Hasan.....	Albany, GA.....	July 12, 1951
163	Kena.....	Fairfax, VA.....	June 19, 1952
164	El Bekal.....	Anaheim, CA.....	June 20, 1952
165	Nur.....	Wilmington, DE.....	July 16, 1953
166	Bahia.....	Orlando, FL.....	July 14, 1955
167	Sharon.....	Tyler, TX.....	July 10, 1963

168	Sabbar.....	Tucson, AZ.....	July 7, 1966
169	Araba.....	Fort Myers, FL.....	July 14, 1967
170	Hadji.....	Pensacola, FL.....	July 11, 1968
171	Cahaba.....	Huntsville, AL.....	July 1, 1971
172	Al Amin.....	Corpus Christi, TX.....	July 20, 1972
173	Jamil.....	Columbia, SC.....	June 27, 1974
174	Habibi.....	Lake Charles, LA.....	June 27, 1974
175	Al Aska.....	Anchorage, AK.....	June 27, 1974
176	Amara.....	Palm Beach Gardens, FL.....	July 3, 1975
177	Zelzah.....	Las Vegas, NV.....	July 8, 1976
178	Amran.....	Raleigh, NC.....	July 8, 1976
179	Tunis.....	Ottawa, Ont.....	July 8, 1976
180	Jericho.....	Kingsport, TN.....	July 8, 1976
181	Joppa.....	Biloxi, MS.....	July 13, 1978
182	Azan.....	Melbourne, FL.....	June 17, 1982
183	Sahib.....	Sarasota, FL.....	June 17, 1982
184	Mazol.....	St. John's, Nfld.....	June 17, 1982
185	Barak.....	Monroe, LA.....	June 17, 1982
186	Al Shamal.....	Edmonton, Alb.....	July 3, 1986
187	Shaddai.....	Panama City, FL.....	July 3, 1986
188	Beja.....	Green Bay, WI.....	July 3, 1986
189	Acacia.....	Baton Rouge, LA.....	June 25, 1987
190	Marzuq.....	Tallahassee, FL.....	July 6, 1989
191	Masada.....	Yakima, WA.....	July 3, 1991

**ORDER OF
TEMPLE MEMBERSHIP
INCLUDING ASSOCIATE MEMBERS
DECEMBER 31, 1997**

1. Murat	14,135	54. India	3,503
2. Oasis	11,396	55. Kerbela	3,467
3. Al Malaikah	11,111	56. Hamasa	3,310
4. Aladdin	10,418	57. Al Chymia	3,298
5. Syria	10,257	58. Moila	3,262
6. Yaarab	9,189	59. Kosair	3,253
7. Aleppo	8,958	60. Alzafar	3,227
8. Sudan	8,499	61. Alhambra	3,210
9. Hejaz	7,904	62. Gizeh	3,166
10. Moslem	7,852	63. Zem Zem	3,115
11. Ararat	6,848	64. Mahi	3,115
12. Morocco	6,563	65. Tangier	3,093
13. Hella	6,549	66. Zor	3,084
14. Al Menah	6,493	67. Acca	2,990
15. Ainad	6,443	68. Tadmor	2,950
16. Rajah	6,386	69. Tripoli	2,949
17. Medinah	6,331	70. Scimitar	2,912
18. Zembo	6,277	71. Lu Lu	2,904
19. Egypt	6,201	72. Sharon	2,902
20. Arabia	6,092	73. Wahabi	2,875
21. Boumi	5,738	74. Za-Ga-Zig	2,840
22. Ansar	5,731	75. Osiris	2,839
23. Antioch	5,510	76. Isis	2,825
24. Ben Ali	5,482	77. Al Kader	2,765
25. Moolah	5,363	78. Kazim	2,756
26. Moslah	5,316	79. Al Bahr	2,747
27. Rameses	5,298	80. Hadi	2,703
28. Zuhrah	5,135	81. Jamil	2,692
29. Mizpah	5,108	82. Orak	2,681
30. Syrian	5,103	83. El Hasa	2,638
31. Omar	5,042	84. El Bekal	2,591
32. El Jebel	4,786	85. Melha	2,590
33. Midian	4,655	86. Ismailia	2,546
34. Beni Kedem	4,602	87. Tebala	2,474
35. Abou Ben Adhem	4,559	88. Khartum	2,429
36. Al Koran	4,539	89. Bektash	2,428
37. Jaffa	4,533	90. Sahib	2,421
38. Nile	4,485	91. Sphinx	2,397
39. Kora	4,462	92. Al Sihah	2,354
40. Irem	4,261	93. El Karubah	2,337
41. Zenobia	4,260	94. Saladin	2,328
42. Mocha	4,167	95. Ballut Abyad	2,325
43. Mohammed	3,981	96. Kaaba	2,320
44. Khedive	3,966	97. Abu Bekr	2,307
45. El Zaribah	3,910	98. Salaam	2,268
46. Crescent	3,903	99. Aloha	2,264
47. Bahia	3,862	100. Alea	2,223
48. Anah	3,859	101. Akdar	2,185
49. Achmes	3,854	102. Hasan	2,176
50. Zamora	3,789	103. Sesostris	2,176
51. Elf Khurafah	3,678	104. Araba	2,173
52. Islam	3,612	105. Abdallah	2,161
53. Oleika	3,605	106. Kena	2,146

107. El Katif.....	2,142	150. Palestine.....	1,371
108. Hadji.....	2,113	151. Ali Ghan.....	1,350
109. Jericho.....	2,047	152. Bedouin.....	1,308
110. Osman.....	2,022	153. Abou Saad.....	1,299
111. Afifi.....	2,018	154. Kerak.....	1,277
112. Amran.....	1,965	155. Philae.....	1,256
113. Mirza.....	1,958	156. Luxor.....	1,248
114. Arab.....	1,938	157. Kalif.....	1,183
115. Rizpah.....	1,937	158. Pyramid.....	1,151
116. Aad.....	1,918	159. Cyprus.....	1,145
117. Nemesis.....	1,909	160. Cairo.....	1,135
118. Jerusalem.....	1,903	161. Joppa.....	1,121
119. El Korah.....	1,895	162. Al Azhar.....	1,120
120. Amara.....	1,881	163. Kem.....	1,106
121. Sabbar.....	1,840	164. Damascus.....	1,079
122. Alcazar.....	1,828	165. El Kalah.....	1,061
123. El Kahir.....	1,802	166. Al Aska.....	1,052
124. Sahara.....	1,764	167. Mount Sinai.....	1,031
125. Zorah.....	1,740	168. Shaddai.....	1,031
126. Ben Hur.....	1,734	169. Tunis.....	1,019
127. Tehama.....	1,731	170. Naja.....	1,008
128. El Riad.....	1,729	171. Kismet.....	1,003
129. Algeria.....	1,728	172. Barak.....	971
130. Cahaba.....	1,698	173. Yelduz.....	963
131. Korein.....	1,682	174. Karnak.....	934
132. Khiva.....	1,617	175. Beja.....	917
133. Almas.....	1,608	176. Mecca.....	912
134. Azan.....	1,584	177. Ahmed.....	885
135. Al Kaly.....	1,536	178. Acacia.....	867
136. Abba.....	1,532	179. Bagdad.....	861
137. El Zagal.....	1,531	180. Ziyara.....	854
138. Nur.....	1,517	181. Al Shamal.....	790
139. Suez.....	1,510	182. Calam.....	788
140. Tehran.....	1,484	183. Oriental.....	776
141. Al Amin.....	1,477	184. Maskat.....	767
142. Wa Wa.....	1,472	185. Marzuq.....	756
143. Karem.....	1,471	186. Kalurah.....	707
144. Zelzah.....	1,449	187. Anezeh.....	652
145. Hillah.....	1,439	188. Masada.....	623
146. Habibi.....	1,431	189. Mazol.....	588
147. Al Bedoo.....	1,428	190. Tigris.....	575
148. El Maida.....	1,423	191. Media.....	545
149. El Mina.....	1,395	Total.....	572,657

**DATE AND LOCATION OF ANNUAL SESSIONS
OF THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL SINCE ORGANIZATION**

DATE	PLACE OF MEETING	CITY AND STATE
1—June 6, 1876, Masonic Hall	New York, NY	
2—Feb. 6, 1877, Masonic Hall	Albany, NY	
3—Feb. 6, 1878, Masonic Temple	New York, NY	
4—Feb. 5, 1879, Masonic Temple	Albany, NY	
5—Feb. 4, 1880, Masonic Temple	Albany, NY	
6—June 2, 1880, Temple Hall	New York, NY	
7—June 9, 1881, Temple Hall	New York, NY	
8—June 7, 1882, Masonic Temple	New York, NY	
9—June 6, 1883, Masonic Temple	New York, NY	
10—June 4, 1884, Masonic Temple	New York, NY	
11—June 4, 1885, Masonic Temple	New York, NY	
12—June 14, 1886, Al Koran Temple	Cleveland, OH	
13—June 20, 1887, Murat Temple	Indianapolis, IN	
14—June 25, 1888, Rameses Temple	Toronto, Can.	
15—June 17, 1889, Medinah Temple	Chicago, IL	
16—June 23, 1890, Syria Temple	Pittsburgh, PA	
17—June 9, 1891, Masonic Temple	Niagara Falls, NY	
18—Aug. 15, 1892, Masonic Hall	Omaha, NE	
19—June 13, 1893, Scottish Rite Cathedral	Cincinnati, OH	
20—July 24, 1894, Masonic Temple	Denver, CO	
21—Sept. 2, 1895, Rockland House	Nantasket Beach, MA	
22—June 23, 1896, Masonic Temple	Cleveland, OH	
23—June 8, 1897, Masonic Temple	Detroit, MI	
24—June 14, 1898, Opera House	Dallas, TX	
25—June 14, 1899, German-American Hall	Buffalo, NY	
26—May 22, 1900, Columbia Theater	Washington, DC	
27—June 11, 1901, Standard Theater	Kansas City, MO	
28—June 10, 1902, Golden Gate Hall	San Francisco, CA	
29—July 8, 1903, Broadway Theater	Saratoga Spring, NY	
30—July 13, 1904, Marine Hall	Atlantic City, NJ	
31—June 20, 1905, International Theater	Niagara Falls, NY	
32—June 12, 1906, Medinah Temple	Chicago, IL	
33—May 7, 1907, Scottish Rite Hall	Los Angeles, CA	
34—July 14, 1908, Auditorium	St. Paul, MN	
35—June 8, 1909, Scottish Rite Cathedral	Louisville, KY	
36—Apr. 12, 1910, Scottish Rite Cathedral	New Orleans, LA	
37—July 11, 1911, Convention Hall	Rochester, NY	
38—May 7, 1912, Scottish Rite Cathedral	Los Angeles, CA	
39—May 13, 1913, Scottish Rite Cathedral	Dallas, TX	
40—May 12, 1914, Lyric Theater	Atlanta, GA	
41—July 13, 1915, Moore Theater	Seattle, WA	
42—July 11, 1916, Majestic Theater	Buffalo, NY	
43—June 26, 1917, Orpheum Theater	Minneapolis, MN	
44—June 4, 1918, Steel Pier	Atlantic City, NJ	
45—June 10, 1919, Murat Temple	Indianapolis, IN	
46—June 22, 1920, Auditorium	Portland, OR	
47—June 14, 1921, Princess Theater	Des Moines, IA	
48—June 13, 1922, Scottish Rite Cathedral	San Francisco, CA	
49—June 7, 1923, Keith Theater	Washington, DC	
50—June 3, 1924, Orpheum Theater	Kansas City, MO	
51—June 2, 1925, Biltmore	Los Angeles, CA	
52—June 1, 1926, Academy of Music	Philadelphia, PA	
53—June 13, 1927, Auditorium, Hotel Chelsea	Atlantic City, NJ	

54—May 1, 1928, Olympia Theater	Miami, FL
55—June 4, 1929, Biltmore Theater	Los Angeles, CA
56—June 10, 1930, Royal York Hotel	Toronto, Can.
57—July 14, 1931, Auditorium	Cleveland, OH
58—July 26, 1932, Geary Theater	San Francisco, CA
59—July 11, 1933, Auditorium, Hotel Chelsea	Atlantic City, NJ
60—June 19, 1934, Century Theater	Minneapolis, MN
61—June 11, 1935, National Theater	Washington, DC
62—July 14, 1936, Metropolitan Theater	Seattle, WA
63—June 22, 1937, Masonic Temple	Detroit, MI
64—June 7, 1938, Biltmore Theater	Los Angeles, CA
65—June 27, 1939, Lord Baltimore Hotel	Baltimore, MD
66—June 11, 1940, Ellis Auditorium	Memphis, TN
67—June 10, 1941, Murat Temple	Indianapolis, IN
68—June 29, 1942, Palmer House	Chicago, IL
69—July 6, 1943, Palmer House	Chicago, IL
70—July 5, 1944, Milwaukee Auditorium	Milwaukee, WI
71—July 11, 1945, Palmer House	Chicago, IL
72—July 13, 1946, War Memorial House	San Francisco, CA
73—May 27, 1947, Civic Auditorium	Atlantic City, NJ
74—June 8, 1948, Civic Auditorium	Atlantic City, NJ
75—July 19, 1949, Medinah Temple	Chicago, IL
76—June 20, 1950, Biltmore Theater	Los Angeles, CA
77—July 11, 1951, Commodore Hotel	New York, NY
78—June 18, 1952, Municipal Auditorium	Miami, FL
79—July 15, 1953, Commodore Hotel	New York, NY
80—June 30, 1954, Civic Auditorium	Atlantic City, NJ
81—July 13, 1955, Conrad Hilton Hotel	Chicago, IL
82—July 10, 1956, Masonic Temple	Detroit, MI
83—July 16, 1957, Minneapolis Vocational H. S.	Minneapolis, MN
Auditorium	
84—July 15, 1958, Palmer House	Chicago, IL
85—July 7, 1959, Civic Auditorium	Atlantic City, NJ
86—July 12, 1960, City Auditorium	Denver, CO
87—June 20, 1961, Everglades Hotel	Miami, FL
88—July 3, 1962, O'Keefe Center	Toronto, Ont., Can.
89—July 9, 1963, Palmer House	Chicago, IL
90—July 21, 1964, N.Y. Hilton Hotel	New York, NY
91—July 13, 1965, Washington-Hilton	Washington, DC
92—July 5, 1966, San Francisco Hilton	San Francisco, CA
93—July 11, 1967, Washington-Hilton	Washington, DC
94—July 9, 1968, Palmer House	Chicago, IL
95—July 1, 1969, Olympic Hotel	Seattle, WA
96—July 14, 1970, Murat Temple Auditorium	Indianapolis, IN
97—June 29, 1971, Fontainebleau Hotel	Miami Beach, FL
98—July 17, 1972, Statler Hilton Hotel	Dallas, TX
99—July 2, 1973, Marriott Motor Hotel	Atlanta, GA
100—June 24, 1974, Chalfonte Haddon Hall	Atlantic City, NJ
101—June 30, 1975, O'Keefe Center	Toronto, Ont., Can.
102—July 5, 1976, Music Hall of the Auditorium	Kansas City, MO
103—July 4, 1977, New York Hilton Hotel	New York, NY
104—July 10, 1978, Detroit Plaza Hotel	Detroit, MI
105—July 10, 1979, Minneapolis Auditorium and	Minneapolis, MN
Convention Hall	
106—July 8, 1980, Cleveland Convention Center	Cleveland, OH
107—July 13, 1981, New Orleans Hilton	New Orleans, LA
108—June 14, 1982, Contemporary Resort	Orlando, FL

109—July 4, 1983, Denver Hilton	Denver, CO
110—July 2, 1984, Sheraton Boston	Boston, MA
111—July 3, 1985, Atlanta Hilton	Atlanta, GA
112—July 1, 1986, Westin-Bonaventure	Los Angeles, CA
113—June 23, 1987, Las Vegas Hilton	Las Vegas, NV
114—June 28, 1988, New Orleans Hilton	New Orleans, LA
115—July 4, 1989, Royal York Hotel	Toronto, Ont., Can.
116—July 3, 1990, Chicago Hilton	Chicago, IL
117—July 2, 1991, San Francisco Hilton	San Francisco, CA
118—July 3, 1992, Peabody Hotel	Orlando, FL
119—July 4, 1993, Marriott Rivercenter and Marriott Riverwalk Hotels	San Antonio, TX
120—July 2, 1994, Radisson, Marriott, Hyatt Regency	Denver, CO
121—July 2, 1995, Westin Hotel	Indianapolis, IN
122—June 30, 1996, Hilton Riverside	New Orleans, LA
123—June 28, 1997, Adam's Mark/Regal Riverfront	St. Louis, MO
124—June 29, 1998, Contemporary/Polynesian	Orlando, FL

SHRINE STATISTICS

December 31, 1997

SHRINE TEMPLES

Number of Shrine Temples	191
Shrine Membership at December 31, 1997.....	567,351
*Three largest Temples	{ Murat.....14,135
	{ Oasis11,396
	{ Al Malaikah.....11,111
*State with largest Shrine population—Texas	35,480
Number of Temples in Canada.....	12
Number of Temples in Mexico.....	1
Number of Shrine Temple Associations	20
Number of Permanent Contributing Memberships	
(members exempt from hospital assessment).....	40,898
*Includes Associate Members	

IMPERIAL COUNCIL SESSION

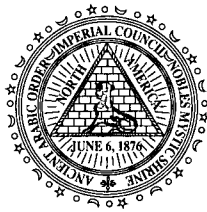
Dates of Meeting	June 28, 29, 30, July 1 and 2, 1998
Place	Orlando, Florida
Representatives to meeting:	

	<i>Total</i>	<i>Total</i>
	<i>Number</i>	<i>Votes</i>
At Large.....	13	13
Ad Vitam.....	19	19
Emeriti	123	102
Elected.....	741	<u>741</u>
Total		875

**ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION,
BYLAWS, ANNOTATIONS &
APPENDIX OF FORMS**

**THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL
OF THE
ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER
OF THE
NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE
FOR
NORTH AMERICA**

AN IOWA CORPORATION



JULY 2, 1998

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION

—of—

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT
ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF
THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR
NORTH AMERICA

(Iowa Corporation)

We, the undersigned, for the purpose of transacting the business hereinafter set forth, hereby associate ourselves, and do by the following written Articles of Incorporation unite ourselves into a body corporate under the provisions of Chapter 394, Title XIX of the 1935 Code of Iowa, and acts amendatory thereto, assuming all the powers and obligations granted bodies corporate under said chapter and title and do hereby adopt the following articles of incorporation:

ARTICLE I

The name of the corporation shall be THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA (hereinafter referred to as "The Imperial Council").

ARTICLE II

The principal office and place of business of this corporation shall be in the city of Tampa, county of Hillsborough, state of Florida.

The corporation shall also be authorized to maintain offices and places of business in any other location as it may determine, from time to time, to be appropriate and proper.

ARTICLE III

The objects and purposes of this corporation, and business to be transacted by it, are:

1. To establish subordinate fraternal lodges or temples in such countries as it may, from time to time, determine to be appropriate and proper.
2. To be the irrevocable common agent, representative and supreme authority in all matters appertaining to the government of the system of the subordinate fraternal lodges or temples known in the aggregate as the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North

America, which subordinate lodges or temples are presently located in the United States of America, Canada, Republic of Mexico and the Republic of Panama, and as such shall have supreme complete original jurisdiction and essential powers necessary to such control and government.

(a) To enact and enforce bylaws and regulations for the government of itself and subordinate lodges or temples and members of the Order known in the aggregate as the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, and to alter, amend and repeal the same at pleasure.

(b) To issue edicts relating to the government and control of the several subordinate lodges or temples and the members thereof, and to alter, amend and repeal the same.

(c) To constitute new subordinate lodges or temples by granting dispensations and charters under seal and, for good cause, to suspend, annul and revoke the same at pleasure.

(d) To create, establish and preserve a uniform mode of work and lectures, and to publish and issue the rituals containing such authorized work and lectures.

(e) To assess and collect from the several subordinate lodges or temples under its jurisdiction such sums of money as may be deemed necessary to be appropriated for the benefit of the corporation and its members and benevolences.

(f) To hear and determine all questions of dispute between subordinate lodges or temples and between members thereof.

(g) To hear and decide all appeals from the decisions of subordinate lodges or temples.

(h) To demand and receive such fees and charges for granting dispensations, charters, certificates and diplomas as may be by it determined to be proper and reasonable.

(i) To require and collect from all lodges or temples and all members of lodges or temples such sums of money for Shriners Hospitals for Children and other charitable purposes as may from time to time be provided for and required by its bylaws.

(j) To hear and decide all charges and complaints against any officer of The Imperial Council, or of any subordinate lodge or temple, and to inflict such punishment as may seem just and proper.

(k) To prescribe and define the duties and powers of the several officers of The Imperial Council and members (representatives) and the powers and duties of the several officers of subordinate lodges or temples.

(l) To exercise such power and control, and to perform such acts, as may seem proper and necessary to carry out the full purpose and intent of this corporation.

3. To maintain, control, conduct and superintend any and all charities, benevolences and hospitals now established, maintained and controlled by The Imperial Council or which may be by it hereafter established.

4. To purchase, or otherwise acquire, to have, hold, lease, mortgage, or otherwise create liens on, to sell, convey, exchange, transfer, assign or let on lease, or in any other manner whatsoever to acquire and dispose of, real and personal property necessary or convenient in carrying out any of the purposes of this corporation, without restriction as to place, state or country.

5. To create and maintain a charitable and educational fund, a representative fund, a library fund, an Imperial Council fund, a fund for the purchase, erection, operation and maintenance of Shriners Hospitals for Children, and other benevolences, and any other fund or trust necessary or convenient in carrying out any of the purposes, benevolences or charities now established, or which may be hereafter authorized by The Imperial Council.

6. To accept and receive gifts, devises, bequests, donations, annuities and endowments, of real and personal property, and to use, hold and enjoy the same, both as to principal and income, and invest and reinvest the same, or any part thereof, for the furtherance of any of the objects, interests or purposes of the corporation as hereinbefore stated, or such as may hereafter be authorized.

7. To have the exclusive right to and use of the name "The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America," together with the emblems, costumes, regalia, characteristic insignia, and jewels of said Order, heretofore or hereafter adopted by The Imperial Council.

8. To use and exercise all the powers, rights and privileges incidental to fraternal and benevolent corporations organized for purposes other than pecuniary profit, and which are usually exercised by the supreme or governing bodies of fraternal or benevolent organizations operating as the representatives of a system of fraternal lodges.

9. The powers specified and clauses contained in the foregoing paragraphs shall in no wise limit or restrict, by reference to or inference from, the terms of any other clause of any other paragraph in these Articles, but the powers specified in each of the several clauses of the paragraphs shall be regarded as independent powers and purposes.

ARTICLE IV

The members of the corporation are Earl C. Mills, Harry S. Haskins, Percy E. Hoak, Alex M. Miller and Sam R. Cohen, all of the state of Iowa; Clyde I. Webster, Detroit, Michigan; Walter S. Sugden, Sistersville, West Virginia; James C. Burger, Denver, Colorado; and James H. Price,

Richmond, Virginia; and such other persons as may be elected to become members (representatives) as provided in the bylaws of the corporation.

ARTICLE V

The members (representatives) of the corporation shall have power from time to time to make such prudential bylaws as they shall deem proper for the management of the affairs of this corporation.

ARTICLE VI

The term for which this corporation shall exist shall be perpetual unless sooner dissolved in the manner provided by law or as prescribed by the bylaws of this corporation.

ARTICLE VII

The directors of the corporation are Earl C. Mills, Harry S. Haskins, Percy E. Hoak, Alex M. Miller and Sam R. Cohen, all of the state of Iowa; Clyde I. Webster, Detroit, Michigan; Walter S. Sugden, Sistersville, West Virginia; James C. Burger, Denver, Colorado; and James H. Price, Richmond, Virginia; until such time as their successors in such office shall have been duly elected in the manner and at such times as may be provided in its bylaws.

ARTICLE VIII

This corporation shall not have any authorized capital stock and the incorporators, or their successors elected to membership, in accordance with the terms and conditions of the bylaws of this corporation, shall be designated as members (representatives). This is a non-stock, non-profit corporation and no member (representative) shall receive any profits from its operations.

In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands and seals on the day and date as shown by acknowledgments attached hereto.

EARL C. MILLS,	(Seal)
HARRY S. HASKINS,	(Seal)
PERCY E. HOAK,	(Seal)
ALEX M. MILLER,	(Seal)
SAM R. COHEN,	(Seal)
CLYDE I. WEBSTER,	(Seal)
WALTER S. SUGDEN,	(Seal)
JAMES C. BURGER,	(Seal)
JAMES H. PRICE,	(Seal)

STATE OF IOWA
COUNTY OF POLK, ss.

On this 15th day of December, 1936 before me, Paul Hewitt, a notary public, personally appeared Earl C. Mills, Harry S. Haskins, Percy E. Hoak, Alex M. Miller and Sam R. Cohen to me known to be the persons named in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and each acknowledged that they executed the same as their voluntary act and deed.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and seal the day and date above mentioned.

My commission expires July 4, 1939.

PAUL HEWITT, (Seal)
Notary Public.

STATE OF MICHIGAN,
COUNTY OF WAYNE, ss.

On this 7th day of December, 1936 before me, Estelle Mason, a notary public, personally appeared Clyde I. Webster, to me known to be the person named in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that he executed the same as his voluntary act and deed.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and seal the day and date above mentioned.

My commission expires February 20, 1937.

ESTELLE MASON, (Seal)
Notary Public.

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
COUNTY OF TYLER, ss.

On this 10th day of December, 1936 before me, L. C. Ash, a notary public, personally appeared Walter S. Sugden, to me known to be the person named in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that he executed the same as his voluntary act and deed.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and seal the day and date above mentioned.

My commission expires March 15, 1942.

L. C. ASH, (Seal)
Notary Public.

STATE OF COLORADO,
COUNTY OF DENVER, ss.

On this 2nd day of December, 1936, before me, George H. Alff, a notary public, personally appeared James C. Burger, to me known to be the person named in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that he executed the same as his voluntary act and deed.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and seal the day and date above mentioned.

My commission expires July 14, 1939.

GEORGE H. ALFF, (Seal)
Notary Public

STATE OF VIRGINIA,
CITY OF RICHMOND, ss.

On this 11th day of December, 1936, before me, C. R. Herrink, a notary public, personally appeared James H. Price, to me known to be the person named in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that he executed the same as his voluntary act and deed.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and seal on the day and date above mentioned.

My commission expires May 27, 1937.

C. R. HERRINK, (Seal)
Notary Public.

**BYLAWS OF THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE
ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE
MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA**

	<i>Page</i>
PART I GENERAL PROVISIONS	9
PART II PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL	14
PART III CODE FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF TEMPLES	45
PART IV TERRITORIAL JURISDICTION OF TEMPLES	100
ANNOTATIONS TO BYLAWS	155
TABLE OF CONTENTS OF FORMS OF IMPERIAL COUNCIL	173

PART I

General Provisions

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE 1

	<i>Page</i>
§ 101.1 Application	10
§ 101.2 Arrangement	10
§ 101.3 Definitions	10
§ 101.4 Rules of Order	11
§ 101.5 Amendments	11
§ 101.6 Revision	12
§ 101.7 Compliance with Shrine Law	12
§ 101.8 Offenses and Discipline of Temples	12
§ 101.9 Offenses and Discipline of Nobles	12
§ 101.10 Forms	13

PART I

General Provisions

ARTICLE 1

General Provisions

§ **101.1 Application.** These general provisions apply to all parts and throughout these bylaws.

§ **101.2 Arrangement.** These bylaws are divided into 4 Parts, which are numbered with Roman numerals. The parts are divided into articles, which are numbered with Arabic numerals. The articles are divided into sections, which are numbered; and then further subdivided into subsections, which are lettered with lower case letters in parentheses. Subsections may be divided into paragraphs bearing Arabic numbers in parentheses, and then further subdivided into subparagraphs which bear lower case Roman numerals in parentheses.

§ **101.3 Definitions.** The following words, terms and phrases mean:

(a) **“Association of Units”** means regional, national or international organizations of temple uniformed units or of Nobles who, as a prerequisite for their membership in such organizations, are members of temple uniformed units.

(b) **“Expulsion”** means involuntary termination of membership.

(c) **“Hospitals”** means Shriners Hospitals for Children, a Colorado corporation.

Amend. 1996

(d) **“Imperial”** means an officer, past or present, of The Imperial Council when used as a part of the title of an officer.

(e) **“Imperial Council”** means this corporation.

(f) **“Meeting”** means a meeting of a temple for business purposes when used in Part III.

(g) **“Member”** means a member of a temple or of an organization of temples or Nobles, as the context requires or permits.

(h) **“Noble”** means any member in good standing of any temple.

(i) **“Order”** means the fraternal society of Nobles operated by The Imperial Council, including The Imperial Council, temples, and all organizations of temples or Nobles.

(j) **“Restoration”** means the return of all rights of membership.

(k) **“Session”** means a meeting of the Representatives to The Imperial Council when used in Part II and means a meeting of a temple for ceremonial purposes when used in Part III.

(l) **“Shrine law”** means the articles of incorporation of The Imperial Council, these bylaws and any general or special orders at the time in effect, but it does not include the law of the land.

(m) **“Singular”** means the plural and plural means the singular, as the context requires or permits.

(n) **“State”** means a state, province, district or territory and includes Canada, the Republic of Panama and United States of Mexico as the context requires or permits.

(o) **“Suspension”** means a deprivation of all rights of membership.

(p) **“Temple”** means any temple chartered by or under dispensation of The Imperial Council, as the context requires or permits.

§ **101.4 Rules of Order.** Unless otherwise provided by resolution or bylaws, parliamentary procedures shall be governed by Robert’s Rules of Order.

§ **101.5 Amendments.**

(a) **Time, Presentation and Publication.** A proposed amendment to these bylaws may not be adopted by The Imperial Council unless it has been first sent by a Representative to the Imperial Recorder, in writing and in the form proposed, at least 60 days before the session of The Imperial Council at which it is to be submitted; and every proposed amendment shall be published with the notice of the session. The Imperial Potentate or the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee may submit proposed amendments for adoption at any time during a session of The Imperial Council, but, if time permits, each Representative shall have furnished to him a printed copy of such amendments at the beginning of each session in which they are to be introduced.

(b) **Form of Publication.** Notice concerning a proposed amendment must be published in such form as to show the entire section, subsection, or paragraph, as the case may be, as it will read if the proposed amendment is adopted, with any change in language italicized if new or bracketed if deleted.

(c) **Reference to Jurisprudence and Laws Committee.** Every proposed amendment shall be referred to the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, which shall consider it and report thereon to The Imperial Council.

(d) **Modification.** A proposed amendment may be modified by The

Imperial Council while it is under consideration, but such modification must be germane to the subject matter of the proposed amendment and it may not go beyond the scope of the proposal submitted under § 101.5(a).

(e) **Adoption.** A proposed amendment to these bylaws may be adopted only upon the affirmative vote of not fewer than 2/3rds of those present and voting, and no fewer than 400 of the Representatives registered at that session of The Imperial Council.

Amend. 1976, 1978

(f) **Debate.** No motion which, if adopted, would have the effect of stopping debate upon a motion to amend these bylaws, shall be in order until at least 2 proponents and 2 opponents, if there be that many, have had at least 5 minutes, if they desire that much time to speak in favor of, or in opposition to, the motion to amend these bylaws.

Amend. 1979, 1986

§ **101.6 Revision.** Within 30 days after each annual session, the General Counsel shall prepare a revision of the articles or sections amended, deleted, or included, and appropriate annotations. He shall submit them to the chairman of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws and the Imperial Potentate who shall approve or disapprove the form of the revision and annotations within 10 days thereafter. The Executive Vice President shall print the revision and annotations so they may be inserted in copies of these bylaws and distribute them as directed by the Board of Directors.

§ **101.7 Compliance with Shrine Law.** A temple or Noble may not violate Shrine law.

§ **101.8 Offenses and Discipline of Temples.** For violation of Shrine law, a temple may have its charter arrested, as provided in § 206.5(a)(12), or revoked by The Imperial Council.

§ **101.9 Offenses and Discipline of Nobles.**

(a) **Discipline.** For violation of Shrine law or for conduct unbecoming a Noble of the Mystic Shrine, a Noble may be suspended for a definite period of time or indefinitely or he may be expelled, as provided in § 206.5(a)(11) and in Article 30 of Part III. Such discipline of a Noble by the Imperial Potentate does not preclude discipline by his temple for other offenses.

(b) **Time Limit.** Any such action against a Noble must be initiated within two years of the date of the incident, within two years from the

date the incident is or reasonably should have been discovered, or within one year from a final conviction for a criminal offense involving moral turpitude, whichever occurs later.

Amend. 1985

§ 101.10 Forms. The forms appended to these bylaws have been approved and shall be used wherever applicable unless officially changed by The Imperial Council.

PART II

Provisions Relating to The Imperial Council

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE 2

Name, Jurisdiction, Seal and Powers

	<i>Page</i>
§ 202.1 Name	18
§ 202.2 Jurisdiction	18
§ 202.3 Seal	18
§ 202.4 Powers	18
§ 202.5 Memorializing of Individuals Prohibited	18

ARTICLE 3

Representatives

§ 203.1 Generally	18
§ 203.2 Representatives Ad Vitam	18
§ 203.3 Representatives at Large	19
§ 203.4 Emeriti Representatives	19
§ 203.5 Elected Representatives	19
§ 203.6 Appointed Representatives	19
§ 203.7 Forfeiture of Office	19

ARTICLE 4

Sessions

§ 204.1 Annual Session	19
§ 204.2 Special Sessions	19
§ 204.3 Quorum	20
§ 204.4 Notice	20
§ 204.5 Credentials	20
§ 204.6 National Emergency	20
§ 204.7 Commercial Activities	20

ARTICLE 5

Mileage and Per Diem

§ 205.1	Mileage Allowance	20
§ 205.2	Per Diem	21
§ 205.3	Imperial Chaplain	21
§ 205.4	Temple Requirement	21
§ 205.5	Method and Time of Payment	22

ARTICLE 6

Officers

§ 206.1	Officers	22
§ 206.2	Elections	23
§ 206.3	Electioneering for Imperial Office	23
§ 206.4	Oath of Office	23
§ 206.5	Duties	23
§ 206.6	Vacancies	27
§ 206.7	Salaries	28
§ 206.8	Books of Account and Records	28

ARTICLE 7

Board of Directors

§ 207.1	Board of Directors	28
§ 207.2	Quorum	28
§ 207.3	Meetings	28
§ 207.4	Notice	28
§ 207.5	Budgets	28
§ 207.6	Powers	29
§ 207.7	Agents, Employees and Independent Contractors	29
§ 207.8	Unauthorized Acts	29
§ 207.9	Minutes	29

ARTICLE 8

Committees

§ 208.1	Appointment	29
§ 208.2	Time of Appointment	29
§ 208.3	Vacancies	30

§ 208.4	Quorum	30
§ 208.5	Chairmen and Their Duties.	30
§ 208.6	Standing Committees and Their Duties	30
§ 208.7	Special Committees and Their Duties	31
§ 208.8	Reports of Committees	32
§ 208.9	Proceedings before the Grievances and Appeals Committee	32

ARTICLE 9

Shrine Associations

§ 209.1	Associations of Temples	34
§ 209.2	Association of Units	35

ARTICLE 10

Principles of the Order, Ethics, Prerequisites

§ 210.1	Brotherhood.	36
§ 210.2	Creed	36
§ 210.3	Goals	36
§ 210.4	Values.	37
§ 210.5	Selectivity	37
§ 210.6	Obligation	37
§ 210.7	Code of Ethics	37
§ 210.8	Prerequisites	38

ARTICLE 11

Budget and Revenues

§ 211.1	Budget	38
§ 211.2	Temple Dispensations	39
§ 211.3	Temple Charters	39
§ 211.4	Diploma For Candidates	39
§ 211.5	Per Capita Tax	39
§ 211.6	Rituals	40
§ 211.7	Shrine Association Charters	40
§ 211.8	Hospital Levy	40

ARTICLE 12

Ritual

§ 212.1	Promulgation	40
§ 212.2	Alterations or Additions	40

ARTICLE 13

Fez, Emblems, Colors and Jewel

§ 213.1	Fez	40
§ 213.2	Emblems	41
§ 213.3	Colors.	41
§ 213.4	Jewel	41
§ 213.5	Yacht Uniform Adornment	41
§ 213.6	25-Year Members' Pin	42

ARTICLE 14

Fiscal and Legal

§ 214.1	Bonds.	42
§ 214.2	Checks and Payment of Funds	42
§ 214.3	Imprest Accounts.	42
§ 214.4	Imperial Auditor, Auditing Firm and Audit Reports . . .	43
§ 214.5	General Counsel	43
§ 214.6	Indemnification	44

PART II

Provisions Relating to The Imperial Council

ARTICLE 2

Name, Jurisdiction, Seal and Powers

- § **202.1 Name.** The name of this corporation shall be “THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA.”
- § **202.2 Jurisdiction.** The jurisdiction of The Imperial Council is that set forth in the articles of incorporation, as amended from time to time.
- § **202.3 Seal.** The seal of The Imperial Council consists of 2 concentric circles between the circumferences of which are the words “Ancient Arabic Order—Imperial Council—Nobles Mystic Shrine.” The outermost circle is surrounded by stars and crescents, and within the innermost circle is a panther-bodied female sphinx superimposed upon a pyramid and the words “State of Iowa.” Rays extend outward from all sides of the pyramid. The words “North America” are along its 2 upper sides, and the date “June 6, 1876” is beneath it.
- § **202.4 Powers.** The powers, objects and purposes of The Imperial Council are those set forth in the articles of incorporation, as amended from time to time.
- § **202.5 Memorializing of Individuals Prohibited.** The use of the individual name of any person living or dead on or about any building owned by this corporation or any of its affiliated corporations for the purpose of memorializing such individual, or his connection or assistance with the construction, establishment or operation of any such building, is prohibited.

Amend. 1967

ARTICLE 3

Representatives

- § **203.1 Generally.** The Representatives to The Imperial Council are its Representatives ad vitam, its Representatives at large, its emeriti Representatives, its elected Representatives, and its appointed Representatives.
- § **203.2 Representatives Ad Vitam.** All past Imperial officers are Representatives ad vitam.

- § **203.3 Representatives at Large.** All Imperial officers are Representatives at large.
- § **203.4 Emeriti Representatives.** Upon the recommendation of the Committee on Emeriti Representatives and by a majority vote of the Representatives registered at any session, The Imperial Council may elect as an emeritus Representative any Noble who is a Representative to that session and who has been a Representative for at least 15 years, including that session.
- § **203.5 Elected Representatives.** In addition to any other Representatives it may have, each temple is entitled to one elected Representative, or 2 if its membership exceeds 300, or 3 if its membership exceeds 600, or 4 if its membership exceeds 1000. For this purpose the membership of a temple is determined as of December 31st immediately preceding its annual meeting. A temple is entitled to no more than 4 elected Representatives.
- § **203.6 Appointed Representatives.**
- (a) An elected Representative who is appointed by the Imperial Potentate to one of the Standing Committees of The Imperial Council and is not re-elected by his temple shall be an appointed Representative until the adjournment of the next succeeding annual session.
 - (b) An appointed Representative may be appointed by the Imperial Potentate as one of the seven Representatives of the Standing Committee. Thereupon, he remains an appointed Representative until the adjournment of the next succeeding annual session.
- Amend. 1976, 1995*
- § **203.7 Forfeiture of Office.** A Representative forfeits his office if he resigns or moves and resides permanently outside the jurisdiction of The Imperial Council, or is suspended, or is expelled, or is convicted of a felony or of any criminal offense involving moral turpitude, or is adjudged mentally incompetent, or is physically incompetent.

ARTICLE 4

Sessions

- § **204.1 Annual Session.** The Imperial Council shall meet annually, at the time and place fixed by the Representatives at a previous session.
- § **204.2 Special Sessions.** A special session of The Imperial Council may be called by the Imperial Potentate in an emergency; and he shall

call a special session upon the written request of 150 Representatives, at least 85 of whom are members of different temples.

- § **204.3 Quorum.** A quorum consists of 150 Representatives at least 85 of whom are members of different temples.
- § **204.4 Notice.** Notice of each annual session shall be given by mail to all Representatives at least 30 days prior to the session. Notice of a special session shall be given by air mail to all Representatives at least 7 days prior to the session. Notice of a special session shall state the business to be transacted, and no other business shall be transacted at such special session.
- § **204.5 Credentials.** The first order of business at each session shall be the report of the Credentials Committee.
- § **204.6 National Emergency.** If, in the opinion of the board of directors, the existence of a national emergency makes the holding of any annual session impracticable, the board may cancel the annual session of The Imperial Council for that year. In that event, the board, with the approval of the Finance and Audit Committee, may adopt a budget and make appropriations for current expenses of The Imperial Council. Furthermore, the board may then elect Imperial officers for the ensuing term; but only an Imperial officer is eligible for election to any office except those of Imperial Treasurer and Imperial Recorder. A regular annual session of The Imperial Council shall be held as soon as practicable thereafter.
- § **204.7 Commercial Activities.** No travel agencies, vendors, circuses or other commercial groups may be in attendance at an Imperial Council session without a contract or agreement from the convention corporation or organization hosting the session. The contract or agreement permitting attendance shall define and limit their activities to designated times and places.

Amend. 1983

ARTICLE 5

Mileage and Per Diem

§ **205.1 Mileage Allowance.**

(a) **Amount.** Each Representative who attends a session of The Imperial Council shall be paid a mileage allowance for himself, and also for his spouse if she accompanies him. It shall be for a round-trip comparable to, but not in excess of, the lowest unrestricted discount airfare, or,

if such is not available, the lowest coach or most economical airfare from the departure airport to the destination airport. The departure airport, except as provided in subsection (c), is the airport served by a regularly scheduled airline which is nearest to his temple. The destination airport is the airport served by a regularly scheduled airline which is nearest to the city of the session. Rates shall be obtained as of the sixtieth day prior to the official opening of the session.

Amend. 1971, 1974, 1978, 1979, 1984

(b) **Temple Location.** For the purpose of this section, the location of the temple is at the address given in the then current Imperial Council directory or, where no street address is given, the central post office in the city named in the temple's charter.

(c) **Representative Residence.** If a Representative lives outside the state in which his temple is located and nearer the place of the session, the departure airport shall be that airport nearest his place of residence which is served by a regularly scheduled airline.

Amend. 1979

(d) **Form.** The Imperial Recorder shall mail a mileage allowance form to each Representative prior to the session. The Representative shall complete this form and he must present it at the time he registers for the session. He shall indicate on the form, under oath, what method of transportation he used to travel to the session, whether his spouse accompanied him, and such other information as may be requested by the Imperial Recorder. If public transportation was used, the Representative must attach his receipt for the payment of the transportation for himself and also for his spouse, if she accompanied him. In the event the Imperial Potentate determines that a Representative knowingly misrepresented any of the information on the form, he shall forfeit all of his mileage allowance and per diem and he shall be subject to discipline for conduct unbecoming a Noble of the Mystic Shrine.

Amend. 1984, 1992

§ **205.2 Per Diem.** Each Representative who attends a session of The Imperial Council shall be paid per diem expenses in an amount equal to the room rate for double occupancy, including applicable taxes, at the headquarters hotel, plus \$20.00 for each day he attends the session.

Amend. 1974, 1977, 1979, 1981, 1984

§ **205.3 Imperial Chaplain.** The Imperial Chaplain shall be paid mileage and per diem expenses as if he were a Representative.

§ **205.4 Temple Requirement.** An elected Representative shall not be paid mileage or per diem expenses if his temple was delinquent in pay-

ment of its per capita tax and hospital levy on March 31 preceding the session.

§ **205.5 Method and Time of Payment.**

(a) **Per Diem.** Representatives entitled to per diem shall be paid at the close of the session by checks prepared from the report of the Mileage and Per Diem Committee, based on a 4-day session. If The Imperial Council remains in session for longer than 4 days, a check for any additional per diem expenses allowed shall be mailed to each Representative entitled thereto.

(b) **Mileage.** A Representative entitled to a mileage allowance shall be paid within 10 days after the close of the session by checks prepared from the report of the Mileage and Per Diem Committee:

(1) The actual transportation expenses for himself, and for his spouse if she accompanied him, but not to exceed the amount indicated in § 205.1(a), if he used public transportation;

(2) The allowance per mile round trip, whether or not his spouse accompanied him, shall be the business standard mileage rate as published by the Internal Revenue Service of the United States in effect at the time the expense is incurred, if he used ground transportation (public or private), but not to exceed the amount indicated in § 205.1(a); or

Amend. 1991

(3) An amount not to exceed that indicated in § 205.1(a) for himself, and for his spouse if she accompanied him, if he used private transportation.

Amend. 1984, 1990

ARTICLE 6

Officers

§ **206.1 Officers.** The officers of The Imperial Council are:

- (a) Imperial Potentate, President;
- (b) Deputy Imperial Potentate, First Vice President;
- (c) Imperial Chief Rabban, Second Vice President;
- (d) Imperial Assistant Rabban;
- (e) Imperial High Priest and Prophet;
- (f) Imperial Oriental Guide;
- (g) Imperial Treasurer;
- (h) Imperial Recorder, Secretary;
- (i) Imperial First Ceremonial Master;
- (j) Imperial Second Ceremonial Master;

- (k) Imperial Marshal;
- (l) Imperial Captain of the Guard; and
- (m) Imperial Outer Guard;

who collectively are the Imperial Divan.

§ **206.2 Elections.** Imperial officers shall be elected in the following manner by a majority of Representatives voting at each annual session for terms expiring at the next annual session when their successors have been elected and installed:

(a) **Time.** Unless otherwise ordered by The Imperial Council, the election of the Imperial Potentate shall be the last order of business on the first day of the session, and the election of the other Imperial officers shall be commenced immediately after the call to order on the second day of the session.

Amend. 1980

(b) **Qualifications.** Each Imperial officer at the time of his election must be a Representative to The Imperial Council.

(c) **Nominations.** Nominating speeches shall be limited to one for each candidate and shall not exceed 5 minutes in duration. No seconding speeches are permitted.

§ **206.3 Electioneering for Imperial Office.**

(a) **Temple Resolutions Permitted.** A temple may adopt a resolution endorsing one of its own Representatives as a candidate for an Imperial office; and it may send the resolution, under seal, to all Representatives and to other temples.

(b) **Other Resolutions Prohibited.** A temple may not publish or distribute resolutions endorsing any candidate for an Imperial office other than one of its own Representatives. Associations or groups of Nobles or of temples may not endorse any candidate.

(c) **Improper Electioneering.** A Noble or temple shall not engage in improper electioneering for or against any candidate for an Imperial office.

§ **206.4 Oath of Office.** Imperial officers shall assume this obligation:

“I (name in full), do solemnly promise and vow that I will faithfully and to the best of my ability discharge the duties of the office to which I have been elected, and that I will strictly conform to the requirements of Shrine law.”

§ **206.5 Duties.** Imperial officers have the following duties and privileges:

(a) **Imperial Potentate.**

(1) He shall be the chief executive officer of The Imperial Council, and shall exercise general supervision over the Order.

(2) He may grant any dispensation allowed by the bylaws, except a dispensation to form a new temple.

(3) He shall preside over sessions of The Imperial Council, but he may select another Representative to preside over part or all of a session. He shall have the right to preside over meetings and sessions of temples.

(4) He may issue General Orders, not inconsistent with the articles of incorporation or bylaws, for the government of the Order; and these Orders shall expire at the conclusion of the next annual session.

(5) He may issue Special Orders, not inconsistent with the articles of incorporation or bylaws, directed to specific temples or Nobles. Each order shall expire when its stated purpose is effected and, in any event, at the end of his term of office.

(6) He may deputize any Noble for a purpose set out in the Special Order of appointment; and the deputy shall return the Special Order of appointment when executed with a written report of his action thereunder.

(7) He may appoint a Noble to serve as Imperial Chaplain.

(8) He shall, with the approval of the board of directors, appoint a General Counsel and an Imperial Auditor.

(9) He shall be reimbursed for all travel expenses incurred as the chief executive officer of The Imperial Council in accordance with policies and procedures established by the board of directors and as approved by the Finance and Audit committee; and he shall have a contingent fund in such amount as The Imperial Council shall provide, from which all other expenses of his office shall be paid.

Amend. 1983

(10) He shall have an emergency fund of \$1,000 from which he may make contributions in the name of The Imperial Council in cases of extraordinary distress. With the written approval of a majority of the Deputy Imperial Potentate, the Imperial Chief Rabban, the chairman of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, and the chairman of the Finance and Audit Committee, he may make additional contributions out of the general funds of The Imperial Council in the name of The Imperial Council in cases of disaster.

(11) For violation of Shrine law or for conduct unbecoming a Noble of the Mystic Shrine, he may suspend any Noble from membership or office in The Imperial Council or in a temple until the conclusion of the

next session, or for a shorter time. He may recommend extension of such suspension for a longer time, or expulsion; and any such recommendations shall be submitted to the Grievances and Appeals Committee for its consideration, and it shall report thereon to the session. Any Noble or group of Nobles claiming to be aggrieved may appeal as provided in § 208.9.

(12) For violation of Shrine law, he may arrest the charter and suspend the work of any temple until the conclusion of the next session, or for a shorter time. Any temple claiming to be aggrieved may appeal as provided in § 208.9.

(13) He may make decisions concerning the interpretation and application of Shrine law, after receiving the advice of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee or its chairman.

(14) He shall submit all of his Orders and decisions at the next session for the approval of The Imperial Council after reference to and reports by appropriate Committees.

(b) Deputy Imperial Potentate.

(1) If the Imperial Potentate dies or if a majority of the board of directors determine that he is disabled, the Deputy Imperial Potentate shall act in the place of the deceased Imperial Potentate until his successor is elected, or in the place of the disabled Imperial Potentate during his disability.

(2) He shall perform any other duties assigned to him by the Imperial Potentate.

(c) Imperial Chief and Assistant Rabbans.

(1) If the officer superior to either of them dies or if a majority of the board of directors determine that the officer superior to either of them is disabled, each of them, in order of their rank, shall act in the place of the deceased superior until his successor is elected, or in the place of the disabled superior during his disability.

(2) They shall perform any other duties assigned to them by the Imperial Potentate.

(d) Imperial Recorder.

(1) He shall have custody of the seal of The Imperial Council, and he shall affix it to all Orders of the Imperial Potentate, official communications, and other documents.

(2) He shall keep all permanent records with respect to the business of The Imperial Council and reports of its committees; he shall prepare an Imperial Council directory and distribute it pursuant to resolution of the board of directors; and he shall keep all other records customarily kept and required by the board of directors.

(3) He shall notify all Representatives of all sessions of The Imperial Council; and shall notify all directors of all meetings of the board of directors.

(4) He shall furnish uniform credential blanks to all temples for execution and presentation by Representatives at all sessions.

(5) He shall procure a sufficient number of past Imperial Potentates, Treasurers, Recorders and Chaplains jewels to be made according to the approved design, and shall have one at each annual session for presentation to such retiring Imperial officers. These jewels shall be owned by The Imperial Council at all times and shall be returned to The Imperial Council upon the death of such officer by his heirs, executor, administrator or personal representative.

Amend. 1984

(6) He shall attend all sessions and supervise the keeping of a record of all proceedings of The Imperial Council,

(7) He shall make a report to the annual session, summarizing the annual returns of all temples, including the admissions, affiliations, restorations, suspensions, expulsions, demits and deaths.

(8) He shall send to each newly instituted temple, when it receives a dispensation, a copy of the articles of incorporation, bylaws, and General Orders then in force.

(9) He shall send annually to each temple a sufficient supply of dues cards, in a form prescribed by him and approved by the Imperial Potentate; and the cost thereof shall be paid by the temple.

(10) He shall arrange for the prompt taking, recording and dissemination of complete and accurate minutes of the meetings of (i) the members, (ii) the board of directors, (iii) committees of the board of directors when exercising the power(s) of the board of directors, and (iv) the Imperial divan.

Amend. 1998

(11) He shall perform any other duties assigned to him by these bylaws or the board of directors.

Amend. 1976, 1977

(e) Imperial Treasurer.

(1) He shall arrange for the payment of all obligations of The Imperial Council out of appropriations made by The Imperial Council and in accordance with a budget adopted by The Imperial Council.

(2) He shall arrange for the keeping of all financial records and books of account in the General Offices of The Imperial Council unless otherwise provided by order of the board of directors and approved by The Imperial Council.

(3) He shall collect and receive all revenues of The Imperial Council, and shall deposit them to the credit of The Imperial Council in the depositories approved by the board of directors.

Amend. 1976

(4) He shall provide for the maintenance of adequate and complete records and books of account, showing the details of all revenues received by him and the sources thereof, and account for the deposit of the same as required by this section, keeping separate the revenues of The Imperial Council and receipts for the Hospitals.

(5) He shall keep and maintain all budget control records.

(6) As soon as practicable after the end of each calendar year, he shall cause to be prepared from the records and books and shall submit to the board of directors:

(i) an annual statement of the financial condition of The Imperial Council, showing its assets, its revenues and sources thereof, its liabilities, and its net worth;

(ii) an annual operating statement; and

(iii) any other or supplementary report or statement necessary to disclose its true financial condition, the nature and current estimated value of its assets, its operating results, its income and the sources thereof, and its reserves and purposes thereof.

(7) He also shall submit his annual report, prepared in accordance with paragraph (6), to the next annual session of The Imperial Council.

(8) With the approval of the board of directors, he shall arrange for the prudent investment of all funds of The Imperial Council not needed for immediate payment of obligations under current appropriations.

Amend. 1972

(9) He shall perform any other duties assigned to him by these bylaws or the board of directors.

(f) **Other Imperial Officers.** The other Imperial officers shall perform any duties appropriate to their respective stations or assigned to them by the Imperial Potentate.

(g) **Other Duties.** The Imperial Council may assign other duties to any Imperial officer.

Amend. 1967

§ **206.6 Vacancies.** If either the Imperial Recorder or the Imperial Treasurer dies, or resigns, or if a majority of the board of directors determine that either of them is disabled, the Imperial Potentate with the approval of the board of directors, shall forthwith appoint a Representative to act in the place of the deceased officer or the officer who resigned, until his successor is elected, or in the place of the disabled

officer during his disability. One who is appointed under this section shall not become a Representative at large or a Representative ad vitam by virtue of such appointment.

Amend. 1976

§ **206.7 Salaries.**

(a) **Imperial Recorder.** The Imperial Recorder shall be paid an annual salary in such amount as The Imperial Council shall provide.

(b) **Imperial Treasurer.** The Imperial Treasurer may be paid an annual salary in such amount as The Imperial Council may provide.

§ **206.8 Books of Account and Records.** All of the books of account and records of The Imperial Council shall be delivered by the Imperial officers to their successors in office at the expiration of their respective terms.

ARTICLE 7

Board of Directors

§ **207.1 Board of Directors.** The board of directors consists of the Imperial officers and the junior Past Imperial Potentate.

§ **207.2 Quorum.** A majority of the directors constitutes a quorum of the board.

§ **207.3 Meetings.** The board of directors shall meet on call of the Imperial Potentate. He must call a meeting when requested by 5 directors.

§ **207.4 Notice.** The Imperial Recorder shall give not less than 3 days written or telegraphic notice to each director of the time and place of the meeting. Notice may be waived in writing.

§ **207.5 Budgets.** The board of directors:

(a) **Amendment.** May amend the budgets of The Imperial Council as circumstances warrant.

(b) **Report of Amendment.** Shall report or cause to be reported to the subsequent annual session any amendments to or departures from the budgets and the reasons therefor.

(c) **Copies for Representatives.** Shall cause copies of the proposed budgets for the current year and succeeding year to be given to each Representative at the time he registers for the annual session. The proposed budgets shall be in detail and by classification together with the amounts for the preceding year.

Amend. 1982

§ **207.6 Powers.** The board of directors has all the powers usually vested in the directors of a business corporation, except as otherwise provided in the articles of incorporation, these bylaws, or the laws of the state of Iowa.

Amend. 1982

§ **207.7 Agents, Employees and Independent Contractors.** The board of directors shall employ such agents, employees and independent contractors as may be necessary to conduct the business and affairs of this corporation.

Added 1988

§ **207.8 Unauthorized Acts.** Except as specifically provided by the articles of incorporation or bylaws of this corporation, or resolution of the board of directors, no temple, unit, shrine club, group of persons or person:

(a) Has the authority, express or implied, to act as the agent of, to act on behalf of, or to bind The Imperial Council.

(b) Can by its act or omission obligate or bind The Imperial Council.

Added 1988

§ **207.9 Minutes.** The board of directors shall see that complete and accurate minutes of all meetings of members of this corporation are promptly taken, recorded and distributed to all Representatives, and that complete and accurate minutes of all meetings of: (a) The board of directors, (b) Committees of the board of directors when exercising the power(s) of the board of directors, and (c) The Imperial divan are promptly taken, recorded and distributed to all members of the board of directors. Where matters related to the Shriners Hospitals for Children, a Colorado corporation, have been mentioned or discussed, copies of complete and accurate minutes reflecting such subject matter and discussions shall be promptly forwarded to all directors and trustees of the Hospitals.

Added 1998

ARTICLE 8

Committees

§ **208.1 Appointment.** All committees of The Imperial Council shall be appointed by the Imperial Potentate. Standing committees shall consist of 7 Representatives. Special committees may consist of as many Nobles as the Imperial Potentate deems advisable, and the chairman and at least 2/3rds of the other members shall be Representatives.

§ **208.2 Time of Appointment.** Standing committees shall be appointed immediately before the close of the annual session. Special committees

may be appointed at any time and they shall serve at the pleasure of the Imperial Potentate, unless otherwise provided by The Imperial Council or the board of directors.

§ **208.3 Vacancies.** A vacancy on any committee shall be filled by the Imperial Potentate.

§ **208.4 Quorum.** A majority of each committee constitutes a quorum.

§ **208.5 Chairmen and Their Duties.** The chairman of each committee shall be named by the Imperial Potentate. During the recess of The Imperial Council, the chairmen of the standing committees may act for their respective committees in cases in which it is deemed inadvisable or inconvenient to call a meeting of the committee; but during sessions of The Imperial Council all committees shall act as a whole.

§ **208.6 Standing Committees and Their Duties.**

(a) **Designation.** The standing committees of The Imperial Council and the duties of each are:

(1) **The Jurisprudence and Laws Committee** shall consider and report to The Imperial Council concerning all proposals to amend the articles of incorporation or bylaws of The Imperial Council and shall advise the Imperial Potentate concerning Shrine law. Its chairman and members shall be learned and experienced in the law.

(2) **The Finance and Audit Committee** shall monitor and report to The Imperial Council concerning budgets of income and expenses for the current and the succeeding year; make recommendations to the board of directors with respect to an auditing firm or firms to be employed by the board of directors for The Imperial Council; review the annual audit plan with the Imperial Auditor and the auditing firm, and review the annual report, report of the independent auditors and interim financial information. Its chairman shall be a certified public or chartered accountant and its remaining members shall be knowledgeable in financial and budgeting matters.

Amend. 1982, 1989

(3) **The Dispensations and Charters Committee** shall examine, consider and report to The Imperial Council concerning petitions for dispensation, the work and records of temples under dispensation, and applications for charters.

(4) **The Jurisdictional Lines Committee** shall consider and report to The Imperial Council on all proposals concerning the establishment and modification of jurisdictional lines between temples.

(5) **The Grievances and Appeals Committee** shall consider and

report to The Imperial Council concerning all matters of controversy, grievance, discipline, or appeal coming before or assigned to it. The committee is vested with the powers, must discharge the duties, and follow the procedure set forth in § 208.9.

(b) **Emeriti Members.** Any Representative who has served on a standing committee for 10 years shall thereupon become an emeritus member of such committee. An emeritus member, who is also a Representative to The Imperial Council, receives all notices and may participate in discussions, but he may not vote. The Imperial Potentate shall not be precluded from appointing an emeritus member as a voting member or chairman of a standing committee; but any such appointment shall be one of the 7 members as provided in § 208.1.

Amend. 1975, 1976, 1984

§ **208.7 Special Committees and Their Duties.** The Imperial Potentate shall appoint the following and any other Special Committees he deems advisable. The duties of each are:

(a) **The Credentials Committee** shall examine the credentials of all Representatives and, immediately after the opening of a session, report to The Imperial Council. It also shall report to The Imperial Council concerning any claim of forfeiture of office by a Representative.

(b) **The Committee on Transactions of Imperial Officers** shall consider the reports of the Imperial officers and shall report thereon to The Imperial Council for topical reference to other appropriate committees.

(c) **The Mileage and Per Diem Committee** shall consider and report to The Imperial Council concerning the mileage and per diem expenses to be paid at each session.

(d) **The Necrology Committee** shall report to The Imperial Council concerning the illustrious dead of the Order and shall conduct an appropriate memorial service.

(e) **The Time and Place Committee** shall consider and report to The Imperial Council concerning invitations from temples desiring to be hosts for the first through the fifth next succeeding annual sessions. The committee shall consist of the 11 Imperial officers listed in § 206.1, except the Imperial Treasurer and the Imperial Recorder.

Amend. 1978

(f) **The Committee on Nomination of Emeriti Representatives** shall consider and report to The Imperial Council concerning all nominations for emeriti Representatives. It shall consider only nominations submitted to the Imperial Recorder at least 30 days prior to the annual session.

(g) **The Shrine Rooms Committee.** The Shrine Rooms-East Committee shall have charge of the Shrine Rooms at the Shrine Rooms-East.

(h) **The Committee on Protection of Emblems, Regalia and Jewels** shall consider and report to The Imperial Council concerning protection of the ancient form of the emblems, regalia and jewels of the Order, and concerning their unauthorized use.

(i) **The Elections Committee** shall have charge of the election of Imperial officers.

§ **208.8 Reports of Committees.** All Committee reports shall be made in writing to The Imperial Council or to the Imperial Potentate as may be appropriate under the circumstances. Probable committee action or recommendations with respect to pending matters may not be disclosed to or discussed with persons not members of the committee, except with express permission of the committee.

Amend. 1970

§ **208.9 Proceedings before the Grievances and Appeals Committee.**

(a) **Disciplinary Appeal.**

(1) **Time for Appeal.** Any Noble, temple or organization of Nobles, claiming to be aggrieved by a disciplinary order of the Imperial Potentate, may take an appeal by filing a written notice thereof in the office of the Imperial Recorder within 30 days after the date such order is mailed. The committee may at any time for cause shown extend the time for taking an appeal.

(2) **Notice of Appeal.** When a notice of appeal is received by the Imperial Recorder, he shall send a copy of it with a copy of the Imperial Potentate's disciplinary communication to the Grievances and Appeals Committee.

(3) **Statement of Charges.** The Imperial Potentate must forthwith file with the committee a statement in plain and concise language setting forth the charges upon which the disciplinary action was taken, and send a copy thereof to the disciplined Noble, temple, or organization of Nobles.

(4) **Answer.** The disciplined Noble, temple, or organization of Nobles must then forthwith file with the committee an answer to the charges setting forth in plain and concise language any defenses thereto, and forward a copy of the answer to the Imperial Potentate.

(5) **Hearing.** The Grievances and Appeals Committee must convene, at a time and place selected by it, to receive evidence and hear arguments, and sufficient time and notice must be arranged and

provided so as to enable all parties to appear throughout the hearing and be heard with or without counsel.

(6) **Stay of Suspension.** Subject to a review by The Imperial Council, the Grievances and Appeals Committee may stay the disciplinary action until the next session of The Imperial Council.

(7) **Decision.** The Grievances and Appeals Committee must render a decision either affirming, reversing or modifying the disciplinary order of the Imperial Potentate, together with any recommendations it may have, and shall present the same to, and no later than the third day of, The Imperial Council Session.

(8) **Expenses.** The expenses of the Grievances and Appeals Committee incident to the proper performance of its duties shall be paid by The Imperial Council; but no cost or expense of a Noble, organization of Nobles or temple shall be paid except upon order of the committee.

(9) **Final Decision.** The final decision of any appeal rests with The Imperial Council, acting on an appropriate motion, but presentation of the appeal to The Imperial Council shall be limited to the disciplinary order and statement of the Imperial Potentate, the answer of the disciplined party, the report of the Grievances and Appeals Committee, any record of the oral or documentary evidence heard or received by the committee, and the argument thereon but not exceeding 20 minutes on either side. Upon the conclusion of such argument the report shall be subject to discussion from the floor. The decision of The Imperial Council shall be final and no further Shrine proceedings may be had on the subject matter unless authorized by the decision of The Imperial Council.

Amend. 1985

(b) Waiver Appeals.

(1) **Failure to Grant Waiver To Initiate.** A temple which is denied a waiver from another temple to act upon a petition for initiation of a candidate under § 328.4 may appeal the denial to the Grievances and Appeals Committee. In such event, each temple involved may submit the facts and pertinent information concerning the application for waiver and the denial, and any other information requested by the committee, in writing to the committee. The committee shall then determine the issue solely on the submitted information. If it determines that good cause exists for the granting of the application for waiver it shall issue its decision accordingly and such decision shall have the force and effect of a waiver.

(2) **Failure to Grant Waiver to Affiliate.** A Noble who is denied

a waiver by a temple to affiliate with another temple under § 328.7 may have his denial appealed to the Grievances and Appeals Committee by the temple to which he seeks to affiliate. In such event, each temple involved may submit the facts and pertinent information concerning the request for consent or application for waiver and the denial, and any other information requested by the committee, in writing, to the committee. The committee shall then determine the issue solely on the submitted information. If it determines that good cause exists for the granting of the application for waiver it shall issue its decision accordingly and such decision shall have the force and effect of a waiver.

(3) **Finality.** The appeal under (1) and (2) shall be made within 30 days, and there shall be no appeal therefrom.

(c) **Procedure For Other Appeals.** On all appeals coming before or assigned to the Grievances and Appeals Committee, the procedure set forth for disciplinary appeals shall be followed insofar as applicable.

Amend. 1985

ARTICLE 9

Shrine Associations

§ 209.1 Associations of Temples.

(a) **Charter.** Any number of temples may form an association of temples for holding conventions for purely fraternal purposes when and if The Imperial Council issues a charter therefor. The charter may be amended, suspended or revoked by action of The Imperial Council.

(b) **Temple and Association Action.** Any proposal to form an association of temples shall be approved by the temples involved by resolution at a stated meeting, or at a special meeting specifically stating the purpose thereof. Any proposal to add or delete a temple from an association of temples shall be approved by the temple to be added or deleted by resolution at a stated meeting, or at a special meeting specifically stating the purpose thereof; and the proposal shall then be considered by the association and its position thereon reported to the Imperial Recorder.

(c) **Publication.** The proposal to form an association or change its membership shall be sent by a Representative to the Imperial Recorder, in writing and in the form to be proposed, at least sixty days before the session of The Imperial Council at which it is to be submitted; and every such proposal shall be published with the notice of the session.

(d) **Prohibited Practices.** No associations formed hereunder shall endorse, by resolution or otherwise, any candidate for elective office in any temple or The Imperial Council, or adopt any resolution or take

any action suggesting, advocating, proposing, endorsing or opposing any legislation or action by The Imperial Council.

(e) **Constitution and Bylaws.** An association of temples may have a constitution and bylaws consistent with Shrine law; which, together with any amendments thereto, are subject to the approval of the Jurisprudence and Laws committee and the Imperial Potentate. Their constitution and bylaws, together with any amendments thereto, shall be filed with the Imperial Recorder. Associations of temples are subject to regulation by The Imperial Council.

(Certificate at page 186 (Form #12) or page 187 (Form #12A) must accompany application for approval of bylaws).

(f) **Meetings.** An association of temples shall receive the prior written authorization of the Imperial Potentate for the dates and places of its meetings.

Amend. 1972, 1980, 1984, 1992

§ 209.2 Associations of Units.

(a) **Organization.** No association of units shall be organized without the express written permission of the board of directors.

(Certificate at page 190 (Form #15) must accompany application for charter.)

(b) **Bylaws.** The bylaws of an association of units shall be effective only after having been approved by the Imperial Potentate; and, likewise, amendments thereto shall be effective only after his approval. The bylaws of any association of units which is appendant to an association of temples, and any amendments to such bylaws, shall be submitted to the president of the association of temples for his approval before being submitted to the Imperial Potentate.

(Certificate at page 186 (Form #12) or page 187 (Form #12A) must accompany amended bylaws.)

(c) **Regulation.** Every association of units is subject to regulation by The Imperial Council, any association of temples to which it is appendant, and the potentates of the temples in the jurisdictions of which it meets from time to time.

(d) **Imperial Potentate Authority.** For violation of Shrine law or for other cause, the Imperial Potentate may arrest the charter and suspend the activities of any association of units.

(e) **Temple Potentate Authority.** Nothing done pursuant to this section shall affect the powers of any potentate with respect to control of temple units.

(f) **Prohibited Practices.** No association of units shall endorse, by resolution or otherwise, any candidate for elective office in any temple or The Imperial Council, or adopt any resolution or take any action suggest-

ing, advocating, proposing, endorsing or opposing any legislation or action by The Imperial Council.

(g) **Meetings.** An association of units shall receive the prior written authorization of the Imperial Potentate for the dates and places of its meetings.

Amend. 1979, 1984

ARTICLE 10

Principles of the Order. Ethics. Prerequisites

§ **210.1 Brotherhood.** Shriners are brothers. We share a common creed and common goals and values.

Add. 1991

§ **210.2 Creed.**

Shriners believe in God and that He created man to serve His purposes, among which is service to others in His name.

We believe that care for the less fortunate, especially children who suffer from burns and crippling diseases, is our institutional calling.

We are patriots, each willing to serve his country with fidelity and courage. We cherish independence under law and freedom with responsibility.

We honor family. We respect our parents, wives and children. We should instill in our children the tenets of this creed and the heritage from which it emanates.

As individuals we pledge ourselves to integrity, virtue and nobility of character. Our intentions will be honorable, our relations will be trustworthy and our spirits forgiving of each other.

As brothers we offer each other fraternal affection and respect. Together we will support each other in adherence to this creed, so that we and our communities will be the better because of our fraternity and its principles.

As Shriners we look beyond ourselves to serve the needs of others, especially children who cannot help themselves. We believe Shriners Hospitals to be the world's greatest philanthropy, and we covenant with each other to support its "temples of mercy" with spirit, time, talent and means.

Add. 1991

§ **210.3 Goals.** The goals of the Order are purely fraternal and philanthropic.

Add. 1991

§ 210.4 Values.

- (a) The Shrine is a distinctly private organization.
- (b) Its members cherish their right to privacy, freedom of expressive association and freedom of intimate association.
- (c) Its members have control over the internal governance of the Order.
- (d) Their temples are not to be operated for profit.
- (e) Membership in the Order may not be used to further business, political or sectarian ends.

Add. 1991

§ 210.5 Selectivity. Nobles are to be recruited and selected from candidates who believe in the creed, goals and values of the Order. These common beliefs will foster harmony in our internal affairs and in all our undertakings.

Add. 1991

§ 210.6 Obligation. All Nobles must abide by the principles of the Order as set forth in the preceding sections of this Article.

Add. 1991

§ 210.7 Code of Ethics. The officers and directors of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., an Iowa corporation, and all who may be elected or appointed to positions of authority, in order to discharge the responsibility bestowed upon them by the Representatives, and to maintain the integrity of the Order, and all Shrine temples, their elected divan members, their appointed officers and all Nobility, shall abide by this Code of Ethics.

(a) Obey the law of the land and the articles of incorporation and bylaws of the Order, adhering to the spirit as well as the letter thereof.

(b) Demonstrate the highest standards of personal integrity, truthfulness and honesty in all their fraternal activities; administer the Order's affairs with impartiality, efficiency and effectiveness and in a manner that enhances its good name and mission.

(c) Be certain that their information is accurate when speaking on behalf of the Order; disclose when they are stating their personal opinions; and be scrupulous in the representation of their authority and avoid misleading those with whom they deal.

(d) Approach their organizational and operational duties with a positive attitude and constructively support open communication, creativity, dedication and compassion; bring credit to the Order by their public demeanor; accept as a personal duty the responsibility to remain informed on important and critical issues affecting the Order; and avoid accepting an assignment if they cannot effectively, competently and timely discharge the responsibilities of the assignment.

(e) Exercise their independent judgment in the best interest of the Order, and free of compromising influences and loyalties; and act responsibly and in good faith, and in a manner not designed or intended to bring them personal gain from the discharge of their fraternal duties.

(f) Give notice, in a manner consistent with the corporation's bylaws, of any duality of interest or possible conflict of interest and make it a matter of record; give notice of any direct or indirect interest in an individual or organization which is proposing or is involved in a transaction with the Order; and, thereafter, refrain from voting on the matter or transaction or otherwise attempting to exert influence over the matter or transaction.

(g) Refrain from using funds or assets of the Order for personal gain; refrain from receiving anything of value for influencing their actions; and refrain from granting or accepting favors for personal gain.

(h) Report the unethical or inappropriate behavior of directors or officers to the board of directors, when informal resolution is not effective.

(i) Refrain from using their official positions or influence either for or against any candidate for public office.

(j) Serve with respect, concern, courtesy and responsiveness, recognizing that service to the Order is beyond service to themselves.

Add. 1997. Amend. 1998.

§ **210.8 Prerequisites.** A Noble must be either (a) a Knight Templar in good standing in a Commandery or Preceptory of Knights Templar in amity with and recognized by the Grand Encampment of Knights Templar of the United States of America, or (b) a 32° Mason in good standing in a Consistory of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry of the obedience of either the Supreme Council of the Northern or of the Southern Masonic Jurisdiction of such rite in the United States, or of a Supreme Council in amity with and recognized by either of them, unless otherwise herein provided.

ARTICLE 11

Budget and Revenues

§ **211.1 Budget.**

(a) **Place.** The Imperial Council shall adopt a budget at its annual session for its fiscal year.

(b) **Time.** In the event the annual session of The Imperial Council lasts two days or longer, then action upon the budget shall be taken on the day preceding the final day of the annual session, unless otherwise ordered by The Imperial Council.

Amend. 1982

§ **211.2 Temple Dispensations.** A fee of \$100.00 shall be paid to The Imperial Council with each application for a dispensation to form and open a temple.

§ **211.3 Temple Charters.** A fee of \$50.00 shall be paid to The Imperial Council upon the issuance of each charter for a temple.

§ **211.4 Diploma For Candidates.** A fee of \$2.50 shall be paid to The Imperial Council for each candidate initiated by the temple of which he becomes a member; and the Imperial Recorder shall issue a diploma to each candidate initiated.

§ **211.5 Per Capita Tax.**

(a) **Amount.** Each temple shall pay an annual per capita tax to The Imperial Council of \$6.00 for each member of the temple, computed on temple membership as of the first day of January of each year.

Amend. 1988, 1991

(b) **Added to Dues.** The full amount of the per capita tax shall be added to each member's annual dues, unless the temple, by affirmative vote at a stated meeting, elects to absorb all or part of the per capita tax due from life members created by dues prepayment pursuant to § 332.6(a)(2).

Amend. 1991, 1993

(c) **Payment.** The annual per capita tax shall be paid to The Imperial Council as follows:

- (1) Not later than March 31, 50%;
- (2) Not later than June 1, 35%; and
- (3) Not later than October 1, the remaining 15%.

Any temple failing to remit the per capita tax on the dates herein shall pay an additional 7% penalty for such late payment in each instance of late payment unless such penalty is waived by the Imperial Potentate for good cause shown upon the written request of the temple.

(d) **Subsequent Members.** The per capita tax must also be collected from members who are reinstated or affiliated, provided their per capita tax for the then current year has not been paid, and from candidates initiated during the year, without ratable abatement. This per capita tax must be remitted to The Imperial Council at the end of the month in which it is received by the temple.

Amend. 1988, 1989

(e) **Distribution.** Of the annual per capita tax, 20 cents shall be set apart and used for such financial aid in connection with the current annual session of The Imperial Council as the Imperial Potentate deems necessary. The balance of the annual per capita tax shall be used for general expenses of The Imperial Council.

(f) **Associate Members.** An associate member of a temple is not required to pay a per capita tax. The per capita tax of such member must be paid through the temple in which he holds his regular membership.

Add. 1991

§ **211.6 Rituals.** A fee of \$10.00 shall be paid to The Imperial Council for each ritual issued to a temple.

§ **211.7 Shrine Association Charters.** A fee of \$25.00 shall be paid to The Imperial Council with each application for a charter for an association of temples.

§ **211.8 Hospital Levy.** Each temple shall remit its hospital levy, as required by § 332.3, to the Imperial Treasurer; but the hospital levy shall be treated as a trust fund for the use and benefit of the Hospitals rather than as revenue for The Imperial Council.

ARTICLE 12

Ritual

§ **212.1 Promulgation.** The ritual of the Order shall be promulgated by The Imperial Council.

§ **212.2 Alterations or Additions.** No alterations or additions shall be made to the ritual except by The Imperial Council.

ARTICLE 13

Fez, Emblems, Colors and Jewel

§ **213.1 Fez.** The exclusive head covering of the Order shall be the red Moroccan fez adorned with a black tassel on the left side thereof.

Amend. 1984

(a) **Jewel and Name of Temple.** The name of the temple of which the Noble is an active member, together with a facsimile of a scimitar and that portion of the jewel of the Order consisting of the crescent, sphinx head and star, may be embroidered on the fez with gold or silver bullion or silk.

(b) **Titles.** The Imperial Chaplain, Potentates, Past Potentates, Records, Grand Masters and Divan members may have their titles embroidered in small letters in gold or silver bullion, silk or rhinestone jewels on one line beneath the emblem on the fez. Active members of official uniformed units or official clubs of a temple may likewise have the

names of their units or clubs on one line beneath the emblem on the fez. Any official appointee of an Imperial Potentate or Potentate may have his title beneath the emblem as above for the term of his appointment.

Amend. 1984

(c) **Imperial Officers.** The Imperial Potentate shall have a row of 5 gold stars beneath the emblem on his fez. Each Past Imperial Potentate shall have a row of 5 stars, the 2 outermost of silver and the other 3 of gold. Each of the other Imperial officers, past or current, shall have a row of 3 gold stars beneath the emblem on his fez.

(d) **Adornment.** The embroidery on the fez may be adorned with rhinestone jewels of a size no larger than those officially recognized by The Imperial Council as number 12. Not more than two pins or clasps, without supplemental embellishments, may be used to secure the tassel in place.

Amend. 1992

(e) **Fez, how and when worn.** The fez shall be worn in its proper shape without crushing, creasing or alteration; and no device, ornament, title, wording or adornment other than that permitted by this section may be used on the fez. The fez may be worn only at meetings and gatherings of Nobles held under the authority of some legal body of the Order. It may not be worn when or where prohibited by the Imperial Potentate.

§ **213.2 Emblems.** The emblems of the Order are the Crescent, Scimitar, Pyramid, Sphinx Head, Panther-bodied Female Sphinx, Urn, Sun, Moon, and Stars.

§ **213.3 Colors.** The colors of the Order are red, green and yellow.

§ **213.4 Jewel.** The jewel of the Order is the Crescent, formed of 2 nails from a tiger's paw, united at their bases with a band of gold, with a ring at the base from which it is suspended with the points downward. The gold band is decorated with the Sphinx Head on one side and a Pyramid with Urn on the other; and engraved upon its sides are the name of its owner and the date he received the Order. Inside the circle is the word "Allah" and the motto "Robur et Furor." Every Noble is entitled to wear the jewel. The jewel may not be combined with emblems of any other organization, either Masonic or profane.

§ **213.5 Yacht Uniform Adornment.** Stars may be used to denote rank when worn on Shrine yacht club or yacht unit uniforms, provided that said stars will not be displayed on the fez. The emblems of rank and uniforms shall be as prescribed by the uniform and dress codes of the bylaws of each yacht club or yacht unit, in compliance with Shrine law, and require the approval of the temple potentate.

Add. 1997

§ **213.6 25-Year Members' Pin.** Any Noble who has been a member of the Order for 25 years or more may wear the jewel of the Order as a lapel pin, combined with the numerals 25, in a design approved by the board of directors.

Amend. 1981

ARTICLE 14

Fiscal and Legal

§ **214.1 Bonds.** Corporate fidelity bonds shall be obtained at the expense of The Imperial Council in a form and amount approved by the Imperial Potentate and the General Counsel, indemnifying The Imperial Council against losses resulting from infidelity, defalcation or misappropriation by officers, employees or agents of funds, property and securities owned by or under the control of The Imperial Council.

§ **214.2 Checks and Payment of Funds.** Funds on deposit in banks may be withdrawn only by voucher check, upon the manual counter-signature of the Imperial Treasurer to either the manual signature or the facsimile signature of the Imperial Potentate. The facsimile signature of the Imperial Potentate shall be affixed only by joint direction of the Executive Vice President and the Controller. In the absence or incapacity of the Imperial Treasurer said voucher checks shall be countersigned by the Deputy Imperial Potentate and the Imperial Recorder. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this section, funds may be transferred to the credit of a like account from one depository to another by written or telegraphic order of any one officer so authorized by the board of directors.

Amend. 1979

§ **214.3 Imprest Accounts.** The board of directors may:

(a) **Establishment.** Establish separate special accounts employing the imprest system, not exceeding:

- (1) \$50,000, for the prompt payment of budgeted expenses; and
- (2) A further sum determined to be necessary by the board of directors, from time to time and as needed to pay the mileage and per diem as authorized under Article 5 of these bylaws.

(b) **Signatures.** Authorize checks to be drawn on the separate special accounts upon the facsimile or manual signature of any one officer or the signatures of any two of such other persons as may be designated by the board.

Amend. 1978, 1980, 1985

§ 214.4 Imperial Auditor, Auditing Firm and Audit Reports.**(a) Imperial Auditor.**

(1) He shall be a Noble and a certified public or chartered accountant.

(2) He shall, as requested by the board of directors, advise and consult with the officers and agents of The Imperial Council concerning accounting, auditing and related matters, perform special and internal audits, render independent financial advice, and perform other appropriate duties.

(3) He shall attend all meetings of, and assist the Finance and Audit Committee of The Imperial Council, as requested by the committee or the board of directors.

(4) He shall act as liaison between the auditing firm, the Finance and Audit Committee and the board of directors.

(b) Auditing Firm, Audits and Reports. The board of directors, after receiving the recommendations of the Finance and Audit Committee, shall select a firm or firms of certified public or chartered accountants to conduct designated audits.

(1) Before May 1st or other agreed upon date of each year the auditing firm shall conduct an audit of the accounts and records of The Imperial Council. Such annual audit shall be conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards. The auditing firm's report with the accompanying financial statements shall be printed and a copy sent at least 30 days before the annual session, along with the notice of the annual session, to each Representative. Other copies shall be made available at or before the annual session to any individual Noble requesting the same in writing. Upon request, the details of all transactions for the audited year shall be made available to any Representative.

(2) The auditing firm shall also conduct audits of such appendant and affiliated entities as authorized by the board of directors.

Amend. 1989

§ 214.5 General Counsel. The General Counsel shall be a Noble and a member of the Bar who is learned and experienced in the law. He shall advise and consult with the officers and agents of The Imperial Council concerning the law of the land, render such legal advice and assistance as may be required to properly transact its business, and perform any other duties properly delegated to him. He shall have the right to the floor at any session. He shall have charge of and be responsible to the board of directors for the conduct and handling of all legal matters assigned to him. All of the files, records, and documents belong to The Imperial Council but shall be maintained under his control in the space and location provided and ordered by the board of directors.

Amend. 1967

§ 214.6 Indemnification.

(a) Each director, officer and committee member shall be indemnified by the corporation against any claim of liability to which he is subject by reason of his service in such capacity or by reason of any action or omission in such capacity. The corporation shall pay all expenses reasonably incurred by him, as incurred, in connection with any such claim if he furnishes to the corporation, in writing, his statement that he conducted himself in good faith and his agreement to repay the corporation for any such expenses if it be thereafter determined by a final non-appealable judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction that his act or omission was not in good faith. In no event, however, shall he be indemnified:

(1) Against any liability arising out of his own willful misconduct or the derivation of any improper benefit from such act or omission;

(2) In connection with any proceeding by or in the right of the corporation in which he was adjudged liable to the corporation; or

(3) In connection with any proceeding, whether or not involving action in his official capacity, in which he was adjudged liable on the basis that personal benefit was improperly received by him.

(b) Prior to any indemnification, a determination must be made, as provided by Iowa law, that indemnification is permissible in the circumstances because the individual has met the standard of conduct required herein.

(c) The amount paid on behalf of any director, officer or committee member under subsection (a) shall not exceed his actual reasonable and necessary expenses.

(d) The right of indemnification provided by subsection (a) shall not be exclusive; and he shall receive any other benefits to which he is otherwise entitled by law.

(e) Any director, officer or committee member subjected to or threatened with litigation for which he may have indemnification under subsection (a) shall immediately notify General Counsel of such litigation or threatened litigation.

Add. 1992

PART III

Code for the Government of Temples

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE 20

Temple Name and Seal

	<i>Page</i>
§ 320.1 Name	51
§ 320.2 Seal	51

ARTICLE 21

Temple Flag

§ 321.1 Dimensions	51
§ 321.2 Color	51
§ 321.3 Wording	51
§ 321.4 Staff	51
§ 321.5 Sale	51

ARTICLE 22

Temple Charter and Location

§ 322.1 Recognition	51
§ 322.2 Authority	51
§ 322.3 Exhibit of Charter	52
§ 322.4 Loss of Charter	52
§ 322.5 Change of Location	52

ARTICLE 23

Temple Membership

§ 323.1 Temple; How Constituted	52
§ 323.2 Petition, Form	52
§ 323.3 Prerequisite for Membership	52
§ 323.4 Residence of Candidate	53
§ 323.5 Balloting	54

§ 323.6	Candidate; When Initiated	54
§ 323.7	Associate Membership	54
§ 323.8	Retention of Membership	55
§ 323.9	Suspension or Termination of Membership.	56
§ 323.10	Demit	57
§ 323.11	Suspension for Nonpayment of Dues	57
§ 323.12	Life Membership	58
§ 323.13	Honorary Membership	58

ARTICLE 24

Temple Meetings and Ceremonials

§ 324.1	Stated Meetings	58
§ 324.2	Ceremonial Sessions.	59
§ 324.3	Special Meetings	59
§ 324.4	Sunday Meetings	59
§ 324.5	Notice of Meetings	59
§ 324.6	Quorum	59
§ 324.7	Presiding Officer.	60
§ 324.8	Powers Reserved for Temple Action.	60

ARTICLE 25

Officers; Their Election or Appointment

§ 325.1	Officers.	60
§ 325.2	Election and Qualification	61
§ 325.3	Appointment.	61
§ 325.4	When Elected	61
§ 325.5	Ballot	61
§ 325.6	Time of Election	61
§ 325.7	Other Officers.	61
§ 325.8	Nomination.	61
§ 325.9	Representatives.	62
§ 325.10	Election Regulations.	62
§ 325.11	Postponed Election	62
§ 325.12	Vacancies	62
§ 325.13	Filling Vacancies in General	62
§ 325.14	Filling Vacancies in Particular Offices	63
§ 325.15	Report of Election.	63

ARTICLE 26

Enthronement and Installation of Temple Officers

§ 326.1	Obligation for Elected Officers	63
§ 326.2	Additional Obligation for Potentate	63
§ 326.3	Installation	64

ARTICLE 27

Duties of Temple Officers

§ 327.1	Potentate	64
§ 327.2	Chief Rabban	65
§ 327.3	Recorder	65
§ 327.4	Treasurer	66
§ 327.5	Other Financial Officers	67
§ 327.6	Other Officers	67
§ 327.7	Delivery of Temple Records	67

ARTICLE 28

Temple Jurisdiction and Waivers

§ 328.1	Sovereign	67
§ 328.2	Territory	67
§ 328.3	Change in Jurisdictional Lines	68
§ 328.4	Initiation Waivers	68
§ 328.5	Another Temple May Initiate	69
§ 328.6	Where Petitioner Must Apply	69
§ 328.7	Affiliation by Demit	70

ARTICLE 29

Dispensation and Charter for New Temple

§ 329.1	Petition for Dispensation	70
§ 329.2	Meeting Place	70
§ 329.3	Required Signatures and Effect on Other Temples	70
§ 329.4	Application, Form and Procedure	71
§ 329.5	Action By Imperial Council	72
§ 329.6	Effect if Dispensation is Granted	73
§ 329.7	Status of Temple Under Dispensation	73
§ 329.8	Effect if Dispensation is Refused	74

§ 329.9	Effect if Charter is Granted	74
§ 329.10	Effect if Charter is Refused	74

ARTICLE 30

Discipline by Temple

§ 330.1	Jurisdiction	74
§ 330.2	Fair Play and Substantial Justice	74
§ 330.3	Definitions	75
§ 330.4	Procedure	76

ARTICLE 31

Temple Bylaws

§ 331.1	Adoption	80
§ 331.2	Procedure	80
§ 331.3	Time for Filing	81
§ 331.4	Action by Imperial Council	81
§ 331.5	Change in Imperial Council Laws: Effect on Temple Bylaws	81

ARTICLE 32

Initiation Fee; Dues; Hospital Levy; Assessments

§ 332.1	Initiation Fee	82
§ 332.2	Dues	82
§ 332.3	Hospital Levy	83
§ 332.4	Hospital Permanent Contributing Membership	84
§ 332.5	Hospital Voluntary Permanent Subscription	84
§ 332.6	Life Membership in Temples	85
§ 332.7	Assessment	85
§ 332.8	Cards Not To Be Issued	86

ARTICLE 33

Remittances to Imperial Council

§ 333.1	Failure to Make Remittances	86
---------	---------------------------------------	----

ARTICLE 34

Temple Business Affairs and Fiscal Regulations

§ 334.1	Fiscal Year	86
§ 334.2	Bonds and Insurance	86
§ 334.3	Death Benefit Funds	87
§ 334.4	Budget	87
§ 334.5	Audit	88
§ 334.6	Fiscal Reports Required at Temple Meetings	88
§ 334.7	Construction Program; Secured or Long Term Obligations	89
§ 334.8	Sale of Temple Assets	89
§ 334.9	Incorporation of Temples or Affiliates	89
§ 334.10	Corporate Document Filed with Imperial Recorder	91
§ 334.11	Contracts for Lodging at Sessions and Meetings	91
§ 334.12	Unauthorized Acts	91
§ 334.13	Code of Ethics	91

ARTICLE 35

Prohibited Practices

§ 335.1	Unlawful Activities	91
§ 335.2	Improper Advertising	91
§ 335.3	Use of Name "Shriners Hospitals for Children"	92
§ 335.4	Hospital Operation	92
§ 335.5	Initiation Ceremonies	92
§ 335.6	Furnishing List of Names	92
§ 335.7	Appeals for Aid	93
§ 335.8	Paid Advertisements	93
§ 335.9	Division of Fees	93
§ 335.10	Female Organizations	93
§ 335.11	Female Impersonation	94
§ 335.12	Deviation from Ritual	94
§ 335.13	Public Condemnation	94
§ 335.14	Compliance with Shrine Law	94
§ 335.15	Furnishing Election Results	94
§ 335.16	Corporations	94
§ 335.17	Recording Temple Meetings	94

ARTICLE 36

Temple Units

§ 336.1	Control by Potentate	95
§ 336.2	Public Exhibitions.	95

ARTICLE 37

Shrine Clubs

§ 337.1	Organization	95
§ 337.2	Jurisdiction over Members	95
§ 337.3	Control	95
§ 337.4	Exclusive Jurisdiction Territory	95
§ 337.5	Concurrent Jurisdiction Territory	95
§ 337.6	Clubs, Units and Activities in Concurrent Jurisdiction	96
§ 337.7	Incorporation of Shrine Club Holding Company	96
§ 337.8	Audit.	98

ARTICLE 38

Complaints to Imperial Potentate

§ 338.1	Procedure	98
---------	---------------------	----

ARTICLE 39

Visitors to Temples

§ 339.1	Admission.	98
§ 339.2	Admission for Special Purpose.	98

ARTICLE 40

Temple Headquarters at Imperial Council Session

§ 340.1	Purpose and Limitation.	98
§ 340.2	Souvenirs	99
§ 340.3	Responsibility.	99

PART III

Code for the Government of Temples

ARTICLE 20

Temple Name and Seal

- § **320.1 Name.** Every temple must select an appropriate name, approved by The Imperial Council.
- § **320.2 Seal.** Every temple must have a seal, bearing its name and location. An impression and facsimile of the seal must be deposited with the Imperial Recorder.

ARTICLE 21

Temple Flag

- § **321.1 Dimensions.** The official temple flag of the Order is of silk, approximately 5 ft. 2 in. on the fly, 3 ft. 6 in. on the hoist.
- § **321.2 Colors.** The colors are: Top, $\frac{1}{4}$ hoist red; middle, $\frac{1}{2}$ hoist yellow; bottom, $\frac{1}{4}$ hoist green; bound with a $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. yellow silk hand-knotted fringe.
- § **321.3 Wording.** The following wording only may be displayed: On the red band, the name of the temple; on the yellow band, the capital letters A.A.O.N.M.S. in connection with the emblematic jewel suspended from a scimitar; on the green band, the name of the city and state where the temple is located.
- § **321.4 Staff.** There is attached to the head of the pike a $4\frac{1}{2}$ in. wide by 9 in. high star and crescent with the points upward and a $\frac{1}{4}$ in. yellow silk cord 9 ft. long with tassels.
- § **321.5 Sale.** The exclusive right to make and sell this flag is vested in The Imperial Council, and it shall arrange for the manufacture and sale of the flags to the temples.

ARTICLE 22

Temple Charter and Location

- § **322.1 Recognition.** Only temples chartered or under dispensation by The Imperial Council are recognized as part of the Order.
- § **322.2 Authority.** A charter or dispensation from The Imperial Council constitutes the authority of a temple to meet and work.

§ **322.3 Exhibit of charter.** The charter must be properly preserved and prominently displayed.

§ **322.4 Loss of charter.** If a charter is lost or destroyed, the temple must immediately apply to The Imperial Council for a duplicate for which \$25 shall be charged.

§ **322.5 Change of location.** A temple may change its location in the following manner:

(a) **Proposal.** The proposal to move the location of the temple must be in writing, signed by a least 100 members of the temple, setting forth the details of the proposal. It must be presented to the Potentate.

(b) **Notice.** Thereupon the Potentate shall direct the Recorder to mail a notice of the proposal to each member stating that a meeting of the temple will be held within 90 days to vote upon the proposal.

(c) **Meeting.** Before the expiration of 30 days after the receipt of the proposal by the Potentate, he shall fix the time and place of the meeting and notify the Recorder.

(d) **Time and Place.** Thereafter not less than 20 days nor more than 30 days prior to the meeting, the Recorder shall mail to each member a notice of the exact time and place thereof.

(e) **Vote.** If two-thirds or more of the members voting at the meeting are in favor of changing the location of the temple, the result of the election shall be certified to the Imperial Recorder at least sixty days before the session of The Imperial Council at which it is to be submitted. Every such proposal shall be published with the notice of the session.

Amend. 1984

(f) **Imperial Council.** If The Imperial Council finds the move to be in the best interests of the Order, it may approve the proposal and order an amendment to the charter changing the location of the temple.

ARTICLE 23

Temple Membership

§ **323.1 Temple; How Constituted.** A temple consists of its officers and as many members as it admits.

§ **323.2 Petition, Form.** Each petition for membership shall bear the written recommendation of two members of the temple to which application is made.

§ **323.3 Prerequisite for Membership.**

(a) **Prerequisite.** A temple may not accept a petition from a candidate unless he is in good standing as:

(1) Knight Templar in a Commandery or Preceptory of Knights Templar in amity with and recognized by the Grand Encampment of Knights Templar of the United States of America; or

(2) A 32° Mason (or a 14° Mason who cannot advance further due to absence of a special invitation) in a Consistory of Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry of a Supreme Council of the Northern or of the Southern Masonic Jurisdiction of such Rite in the United States of America or a Supreme Council in amity with and recognized by either of them; or

(3) A Master Mason who is an actual resident of the:

(i) The Republic of Mexico and who presents his petition for membership to a Mexican temple; or

(ii) Exclusive jurisdiction of Karnak Temple and who presents his petition for membership to Karnak Temple; or

(iii) Exclusive jurisdiction of Mazol Temple and who presents his petition for membership to Mazol Temple; or

(iv) Exclusive jurisdiction of Al Azhar Temple and who presents his petition for membership to Al Azhar Temple; or

(v) Exclusive jurisdiction of Al Shamal Temple and who presents his petition for membership to Al Shamal Temple; or

(vi) Exclusive jurisdiction of Wa Wa Temple and who presents his petition for membership to Wa Wa Temple.

Amend. 1988, 1990, 1996, 1997, 1998.

(b) **Single Prerequisite.** A temple may not add to or take from the qualifications for membership in temples as fixed by these bylaws. A temple may not require that a candidate must be qualified under more than one of the foregoing paragraphs.

§ 323.4 **Residence of Candidate.**

(a) **Actual Residence.** A petitioner must be an actual resident for at least 6 months in the jurisdiction of the temple to which he applies for membership or must have a waiver.

(b) **Definition.** Actual residence is defined as the place where the applicant in good faith makes his home.

(c) **Open Residence.** Any temple may receive and act upon the petition of one whose residence is not within the jurisdiction of another temple, or who meets the requirements of §328.6.

(d) **Armed Forces and Diplomatic Corps.** Any member of the armed forces or diplomatic service of the United States, Canada or Mexico, may petition any temple within the jurisdiction of which he may at the time be stationed without reference to his actual place of residence,

and thereupon, after election as provided in § 323.5 may be initiated by and become a member of the temple.

§ **323.5 Balloting.**

(a) **Favorable.** Subsequent to a report on a candidate's petition, the ballot is passed, and if less than 3 black balls appear, he is elected.

(b) **Adverse.** If the ballot reveals 4 or more black balls, the candidate is rejected. If the ballot reveals 3 black balls, another ballot is passed immediately. If 3 black balls appear a second time, the candidate is rejected,

(c) **Written Objection.** A written objection, signed by at least 3 members of the temple in good standing, presented to the Potentate or the Recorder prior to the time balloting is commenced, has the same effect as an adverse ballot.

(d) **Written Objection Deadline.** In temples where written notice of all candidates' petitions has been mailed to the members not less than one week before the date set for the balloting, any written objection provided for in subsection (c) must be received by the Potentate or the Recorder at least 48 hours before the time specified in the notice for balloting.

(e) **Finality.** After the balloting is completed and the candidates are declared elected and notified, no objection made thereafter with respect to the candidates may be considered unless ordered by vote of the temple.

(f) **Reapplication.** A rejected candidate may not apply again for 13 weeks.

Amend. 1973

§ **323.6 Candidate; When Initiated.**

(a) **Place.** A temple may not initiate or obligate a candidate except at a stated meeting or ceremonial session, unless a special dispensation is granted by the Imperial Potentate.

(b) **Dispensation.** Application for special dispensation must be made at least one week before the dispensation is to be used, and must also be accompanied by a full statement of the facts and circumstances justifying the issuance.

§ **323.7 Associate Membership.**

(a) **Affiliation.** Any Noble may apply for membership by affiliation in a second temple and, if accepted by the second, thereafter hold associate membership subject to the provisions of this section.

(b) **Good Standing.** The applicant need not hold a demit to make an application for associate membership. However, an application for associate membership must be accompanied by written evidence that the applicant is in good standing and eligible for a demit.

Amend. 1988

(c) **Temple Notification.** Upon election of an applicant for associate membership, the second temple shall notify the other of which the Noble is a member that he has associate membership; and thereafter he shall be considered an active member of both temples.

(d) **Suspension.** Suspension of a Noble holding associate membership for nonpayment of dues to the second temple shall not affect his membership in the temple to which he first belonged; but his suspension for nonpayment of dues to the first temple shall ipso facto affect his suspension in the second. His suspension for any other cause or his expulsion from either temple shall ipso facto affect his suspension or expulsion, as the case may be, from the other. Immediate notice of his suspension or expulsion by either temple shall be given to the other temple and to the Imperial Recorder.

(e) **Life Membership.** Election of an associate member to life membership in one temple does not constitute his election to life membership in the other.

(f) **Rights.** An associate member shall have all the rights and privileges of membership in both temples except that he may not hold elective office in the second.

(g) **Termination.** Associate membership is terminated by:

(1) Voluntary resignation upon payment of all indebtedness, assessments and voluntary obligations to the temple by an associate member who is in good standing and free from charges;

(2) Expulsion; or

(3) Death.

Amend. 1972, 1975, 1982

§ 323.8 Retention of Membership.

(a) **Prerequisite.** In order to retain membership in a temple, a Noble must maintain the requirement of § 323.3(a), unless otherwise herein provided.

(b) **Single Prerequisite.** If a Noble holds membership in both prerequisite bodies, his membership in the temple is not affected by the loss of his membership in one prerequisite body.

(c) **Restoration.** If a Noble holds membership in only one of the prerequisite bodies and for any cause, except as hereinafter provided, loses that membership, he loses his membership in his temple until restored to good standing by that prerequisite body, whereupon he is restored to good standing in his temple without vote of the temple. He may not be charged with dues to the temple while deprived of membership.

(d) **Ballot.** The acquisition of membership in the other prerequisite body subsequent to his loss of membership in his temple does not restore

him to good standing in the temple, but he may be restored by ballot pursuant to § 323.5.

(e) **Appeal.** If a Noble loses his membership in a prerequisite body for any reason other than non-payment of dues, the loss of membership in his temple is effective when it becomes final in the prerequisite body unless he shall file an appeal with the Imperial Recorder within 30 days after the loss of his membership in the prerequisite body. The Imperial Recorder shall immediately forward the appeal to the Grievances and Appeals Committee and it shall proceed, insofar as practical, as provided in § 208.9. The committee shall determine whether the loss of membership was for conduct in violation of Shrine law and make a report thereon to The Imperial Council with its decision. If the appeal is sustained by The Imperial Council then the loss of membership in the prerequisite body will not result in the Noble's loss of membership in his temple. (This subsection is retroactive to 1980.)

Amend. 1987

(f) **Imperial Potentate Certification.** In any state in which the Grand Lodge of Masons having jurisdiction takes action which is designed to suppress or proscribe the Order, its members, or one of its temples, the Imperial Potentate shall so certify. Upon the certification of the Imperial Potentate, and for so long as he certifies the threat of suppression or proscription to continue, the Order, its members and its temples in such jurisdiction retain all their rights, responsibilities and authority, notwithstanding any provision of the bylaws to the contrary.

Amend. 1988

(g) **Prerequisite Notification.** Except as herein provided, a temple must honor an official written notice from a prerequisite Masonic body concerning the loss of membership in that body by a member of the temple.

Amend. 1978, 1979, 1987

§ 323.9 Suspension or Termination of Membership.

(a) **Suspension.** Rights of membership in a temple are suspended by:

- (1) Voluntary demission upon payment of all indebtedness, assessments and voluntary obligations to the temple;
- (2) Suspension for non-payment of dues; or
- (3) Suspension for other cause.

(b) **Termination.** Membership is terminated by:

- (1) Voluntary resignation upon payment of all indebtedness, assessments and voluntary obligations to the temple by a member who is in good standing and free from charges;
- (2) Expulsion; or
- (3) Death.

Amend. 1975

§ 323.10 Demit.

(a) **Meaning.** A demit specifies that at the time of its issue the Noble named therein was (1) in good standing, (2) free from charges, and (3) free from indebtedness, assessments and voluntary obligations to the temple.

(b) **Granting.** A temple cannot withhold a demit from a Noble applying and who qualifies for it under (a).

(c) **Duplicate.** A temple may issue a duplicate demit to a Noble.

(d) **Issuance.** A demit may be issued by the Potentate and Recorder of the temple between stated meetings of the temple. A record of a demit so issued must be made and reported to the temple at its next succeeding stated meeting.

(e) **Effective Date.** A demit, when granted, is effective for all purposes as of the date of the filing of the written application therefor with the Recorder of the temple.

(f) **Affiliation.** A demit entitles the holder to affiliate with a temple only pursuant to these bylaws.

(g) **Temple Notification.** When a demit is issued to a Noble residing outside the exclusive or concurrent jurisdiction of the issuing temple and in the jurisdiction of another temple, the Recorder of the issuing temple must give written notification within 30 days of the issuance to the Recorder of the temple in whose jurisdiction he resides. In the event such Noble resides in territory in concurrent jurisdiction (which is not concurrent with the issuing temple) the Recorder of the temple located nearest his residence shall receive the foregoing notification. The notification shall recite the Noble's name and address and the date the demit was issued.

Amend. 1982

§ 323.11 Suspension for Nonpayment of Dues.

(a) **Suspension or Remission.** A temple may not carry a member on the books who is more than 2 years in arrears. The temple must either suspend him or remit his dues.

(b) **Procedure for Suspension.** A Noble may be suspended for nonpayment of dues in the following manner:

- (1) He must be notified by first-class mail that he is in arrears;
- (2) He must be given an opportunity to be heard;
- (3) He must be admitted to the temple for this purpose even though he is in arrears; and
- (4) A majority of members present at a stated meeting must vote to suspend him.

(c) **Effective Date.** Whenever adopted, any order of suspension shall be effective as of December 31 of the last year of the delinquency.

(d) **Restoration.** One who has been suspended for nonpayment of dues may be restored in the following manner:

- (1) Written application for restoration must be made, accompanied by written evidence that he is in good standing in his prerequisite body;
- (2) Without a vote of the temple upon terms authorized by the temple; and
- (3) The restoration must be reported to the temple at its next stated meeting and recorded in the minutes.

§ **323.12 Life Membership.** Life membership may be granted for meritorious service or upon payment of the fee prescribed in § 332.6.

§ **323.13 Honorary Membership.**

(a) **Conferring.** Honorary membership may be conferred by a temple upon any Noble, as a compliment, by a majority vote, but this membership confers no rights or privileges.

(b) **Annual Cards.** The issuance of annual membership cards to honorary members is prohibited.

ARTICLE 24

Temple Meetings & Ceremonials

§ **324.1 Stated Meetings.**

(a) **Frequency.** Every temple must hold a stated meeting at least once in each calendar quarter. The Imperial Potentate may grant a special dispensation to change the date of any stated meeting.

(b) **Annual Meeting Date and Location.** The first stated meeting of each calendar year must be held in January at the location of the temple and it is the annual meeting.

(c) **Other Stated Meetings.**

(1) Not more than two stated meetings of the temple during a calendar year may be held elsewhere than the location of the temple but within the exclusive or concurrent jurisdiction of the temple. If the stated meeting is to be held in concurrent jurisdiction, and the temple is not located therein, then a written consent therefor must be secured from all other temples in the concurrent jurisdiction.

Amend. 1987

(2) The specific nature of the business to be transacted at a stated meeting held elsewhere than at the location of the temple must be set forth in the notice of the meeting.

(3) No action may be taken on any resolution to change the location of the temple, amend the temple bylaws, amend the temple budget,

increase the temple dues, or pass an assessment except at a meeting held at the location of the temple.

Amend. 1979

§ 324.2 Ceremonial Sessions.

(a) **When.** Ceremonial sessions may be called by the potentate at any time.

(b) **Where.**

(1) A temple may open, elect candidates and initiate them at any place within its exclusive jurisdiction, but no other business may be transacted at that ceremonial session unless it is held at the location of the temple.

(2) Where 2 or more temples hold concurrent jurisdiction over territory, all ceremonial sessions must be held at the location of the temple; but upon request of a temple accompanied by written consent of the other temples holding concurrent jurisdiction, the Imperial Potentate may grant a dispensation to hold a ceremonial session at any place requested in the concurrent jurisdiction.

(3) A temple may hold a ceremonial session in states, territories or countries where no temple exists, provided it obtains a special dispensation from the Imperial Potentate.

(4) A temple may hold a ceremonial session within the jurisdiction of another temple upon written request and provided it obtains the written consent of the temples affected within whose jurisdiction such ceremonial session is to be held.

§ 324.3 Special Meetings. Special meetings may be called by the Potentate at any time, but notice must be given to each member stating the business to be considered and no other business than that specified in the call may be transacted. Except, however, the Potentate may, at a stated meeting of the temple, issue a call for a future special meeting for the single purpose of receiving and balloting on candidate petitions, without any further notification to the temple members.

Amend. 1987

§ 324.4 Sunday Meetings. A temple may not hold a business meeting or ceremonial session on Sunday, except upon special dispensation of the Imperial Potentate for good and sufficient cause.

Amend. 1989

§ 324.5 Notice of Meetings. Unless a longer time is specified in these bylaws, not less than one-week's notice must be given of the time and place of all meetings and ceremonial sessions.

§ 324.6 Quorum. A quorum consists of 7 members of the temple enti

itled to vote, one of whom must be the Potentate, the Chief Rabban, the Assistant Rabban or a Past Potentate of the temple.

§ 324.7 Presiding Officer.

- (a) **Potentate.** The Potentate shall open and preside at all meetings and sessions of the temple.
- (b) **Chief Rabban.** The Chief Rabban shall preside in the absence of the Potentate.
- (c) **Assistant Rabban.** In the absence of both the Potentate and the Chief Rabban, the Assistant Rabban shall preside.
- (d) **Past Potentate.** In the absence of all 3 of these officers, a Past Potentate of the temple shall preside.
- (e) **Designation.** The presiding officer, at his pleasure, at any meeting or session of his temple, may request any Past Potentate of his temple to preside.

§ 324.8 Powers Reserved for Temple Action. All powers not delegated to officers or committees by these bylaws or by the approved bylaws of the temple are reserved for action of the members at meetings.

ARTICLE 25

Officers; Their Election or Appointment

§ 325.1 Officers.

- (a) **List.** The officers of a temple are:
 - (1) Potentate.....Shayk
 - (2) Chief Rabban.....Emeer
 - (3) Assistant RabbanSahib
 - (4) High Priest and ProphetIman
 - (5) Oriental Guide.....Ayn
 - (6) Treasurer.....Chayzin
 - (7) Recorder.....Katib
 - (8) First Ceremonial MasterWakil
 - (9) Second Ceremonial MasterAlam
 - (10) Director.....Malah
 - (11) Marshal.....Amal
 - (12) Captain of the GuardRays
 - (13) Outer GuardHafiz
- (b) **Limitation.** No person may hold more than one of the foregoing offices at the same time.

Amend. 1983

§ 325.2 Election and Qualification.

(a) **Election Order.** The first 7 officers shall be elected annually, in the order in which they appear in § 325.1(a), by ballot and constitute the official divan. Candidates for elective office in a temple must be members in good standing of that temple.

Amend. 1969, 1983

(b) **Term Limit.** A Noble may not serve as Potentate of any temple for more than 2 years.

(c) **Qualification.** A Noble may not serve as Potentate of any temple unless he shall have first served at least one term as either Chief Rabban or Assistant Rabban of a temple.

Amend. 1981

(d) **Dispensation.** Upon a showing of good and sufficient cause, in writing and at least 60 days prior to the temple election, the Imperial Potentate may waive the provisions of subsection (c) with respect to candidates for the office of Potentate at such temple election.

Amend. 1981

§ 325.3 Appointment. The other officers named in § 325.1 shall be appointed by the Potentate.

§ 325.4 When Elected. Each temple must elect its officers and representatives at its annual meeting in January unless its bylaws allow the election to occur at the temple's stated meeting in December.

Amend. 1987

§ 325.5 Ballot.

(a) **Separate Ballot.** Election of officers shall be by separate written ballot and by a majority vote of those present and voting. A blanket ballot is prohibited.

(b) **Retention.** The ballots cast in any contested election for temple office shall be retained in the custody of the Recorder for a period of 90 days following the election, after which they may be destroyed unless the Imperial Potentate otherwise orders.

Amend. 1978

§ 325.6 Time of Election. Nominations must commence not later than 9:00 p.m. and when that hour arrives all other business must cease and none may be transacted until the election is concluded.

Amend. 1972

§ 325.7 Other Officers. The temple may elect such other officers as its bylaws provide.

§ 325.8 Nomination. Candidates for office and Representative must be placed in nomination from the floor.

Amend. 1993

§ **325.9 Representatives.**

(a) **Single Ballot.** Where a temple elects more than one Representative, all candidates must be balloted for on one written ballot.

(b) **Complete Ballot.** Each member voting must vote only for the total number of Representatives to be elected, otherwise his ballot cannot be counted as a vote.

(c) **Majority Vote.** A majority vote of those present and voting is necessary to elect each Representative.

(d) **Election.** Only those candidates who receive a majority vote shall be declared elected.

(e) **Successive Ballots.** Successive written ballots must then be taken in the same manner on other candidates until all Representatives are elected.

(f) **Highest Vote.** If more candidates receive a majority vote than the number of representatives to be elected, then those receiving the greatest number of votes shall be declared elected.

(g) **Void Ballot.** Blank ballots are not votes.

§ **325.10 Election Regulations.**

(a) **Electioneering.** The printing, publication, circulating or distribution of resolutions, letters, telegrams, tickets or other devices, by a Noble, suggesting, recommending, opposing or containing the names of proposed candidates for office in the temple is prohibited.

(b) **Violation.** For any violation of (a), the Imperial Potentate may suspend any offending Noble, and he may declare the election of the officers void and order a new election.

(c) **Notice.** At least one week prior to the annual meeting or any election the temple Recorder shall mail to each member a notice thereof containing this section.

§ **325.11 Postponed Election.** If it is impossible to hold the election as required, or if it appears to the Imperial Potentate proper, he may grant a special dispensation changing the date of the annual election.

§ **325.12 Vacancies.** An office becomes vacant in the event an officer or Representative dies, resigns, moves and resides permanently outside the jurisdiction of The Imperial Council, is suspended, is expelled, is adjudged mentally incompetent, is physically incompetent, is convicted of a felony or of any criminal offense involving moral turpitude.

§ **325.13 Filling Vacancies in General.**

(a) **Special Election.** A special election may be held without a dispensation to fill a vacancy in elective office; and if the vacancy occurs

before July 1, a special election to fill it shall be held within sixty days after it occurs, unless a special dispensation for a later election is granted by the Imperial Potentate.

Amend. 1980

(b) **Advancement.** Any vacancy that may occur by the promotion of any officer at any special election may also be filled at that election.

(c) **Appointive Office.** Vacancies in appointive office shall be filled by the Potentate.

(d) **Declining.** A Noble cannot be compelled to accept an election or appointment to office.

§ **325.14 Filling Vacancies in Particular Offices.**

(a) **Representative.** If the vacancy is in the office of an elected Representative, and time is not sufficient to call a special election, the Potentate shall appoint a Representative, and notice of the appointment, by letter or telegram, must reach the Imperial Recorder's office before 9:00 a.m. on the 5th day preceding the next opening session of The Imperial Council, in order to qualify the Representative.

(b) **Treasurer or Recorder.** If the vacancy is in the office of Treasurer or Recorder and results from any of the causes stated in § 325.12, the Potentate shall appoint a member to fill the vacancy until a successor has been elected and installed.

§ **325.15 Report of Election.** The result of any election shall be reported forthwith to the Imperial Recorder.

ARTICLE 26

Enthronement and Installation of Temple Officers

§ **326.1 Obligation for Elected Officers.** The officers of every temple before entering upon the discharge of their respective duties must take the following obligation:

"I (name in full) do solemnly promise and vow that I will faithfully, and to the best of my ability, discharge the duties of the office to which I have been elected, and that I will strictly conform to the requirements of Shrine law and the bylaws of my temple."

§ **326.2 Additional Obligation for Potentate.** Previous to the enthronement of a Potentate he must assent to the following ordinances:

DO YOU SOLEMNLY VOW, UPON YOUR HONOR:

That you will exert your best endeavors to promote the true happiness of your brother Nobles of the Mystic Shrine?

That you will endeavor to promote the general good of the Order and

observe the solemnity of the ceremonies with profound respect and reverence?

That you will not acknowledge or have intercourse with any temple which does not work under constitutional authority as recognized by The Imperial Council?

That you will ever maintain and support the authority of The Imperial Council, and enforce obedience to Shrine law?

Do you submit to all these ordinances and promise to observe and practice them faithfully?

Answer:

§ 326.3 Installation.

(a) **Date and Ritual.** The officers shall be installed during the month of January at a temple or public ceremony as prescribed by temple resolution. Such installation shall be in accordance with the ceremony of installation prescribed by The Imperial Council.

(b) **Duties.** They shall assume the duties of their respective offices upon installation.

Amend. 1987, 1995

ARTICLE 27

Duties of Temple Officers

§ 327.1 Potentate.

(a) **Chief Executive Officer.** He is the chief executive officer of the temple and he shall exercise general supervision over the temple.

Amend. 1989

(b) **Responsible.** He is responsible to The Imperial Council for the government of his temple.

(c) **Observation of Law.** He shall require his temple, its officers and members, to observe Shrine law and the temple bylaws at all times.

(d) **Appointments.** He shall appoint the temple officers and committees to be appointed.

(e) **Records.** He shall require that accurate records are kept and just accounts rendered.

(f) **Returns.** He shall require that regular returns are made to The Imperial Council and that candidate fees, annual per capita taxes, hospital levies and assessments are promptly paid.

(g) **Meetings.** He shall require that the requisite stated meetings are held annually, of which one shall be held in January as provided in § 324.1.

(h) **Orders.** He may issue orders to Nobles, clubs, units and organi-

zations within his jurisdiction to comply with matters over which he has authority. All such orders shall be confirmed in writing and mailed to the affected Noble or Nobles.

Add. 1987

(i) **Temple Attorney.** He shall, with the approval of the official divan, appoint a temple attorney. The temple attorney shall be a Noble and a member of the Bar who is learned and experienced in the law.

Add. 1990

§ 327.2 Chief Rabban.

(a) **Duties.** In addition to his other duties, the chief rabban must prepare and complete the temple budget for the ensuing year in time for submission at the temple meeting at which the budget is approved. A temple may provide in its bylaws for some different method of preparing the annual budget.

(b) **Acting Potentate.** If the office of potentate becomes vacant for any reason, the chief rabban shall act as potentate until a special election is held and the office thereby filled.

Amend. 1990

§ 327.3 Recorder.

(a) **Duties.** It is the duty of the Recorder to:

- (1) Keep accurate minutes of the proceedings of the temple.
- (2) Issue notice to the members of each meeting.
- (3) Keep a just and true account of each member of the temple.
- (4) Present his books and papers to the auditor whenever required.
- (5) Keep a register of the members of the temple showing the name, age, occupation, date of creation and address of each member, and any withdrawal, death, suspension or expulsion, as the case may be.
- (6) Furnish his facsimile signature to the Imperial Recorder.
- (7) Unless otherwise provided in the bylaws of the temple, he may, with the consent of the official divan, hire employees or independent contractors for the temple.
- (8) At the annual meeting, render a complete report of the finances, investments, membership and other matters of interest in which his office is concerned.

(9) Before January 15 each year, transmit to the Imperial Recorder in the form prescribed, the annual returns for the temple.

Amend. 1972

(10) Arrange to remit to The Imperial Council the annual per capita tax as follows:

- (i) Before March 31st, 50%;
- (ii) Before June 1st, 35%; and
- (iii) Before October 1st, the remaining 15%.

Amend. 1972, 1976, 1981

(11) Arrange to remit \$2.50 of the initiation fee for every initiate immediately after the initiation to The Imperial Council, upon receipt of which the Imperial Recorder shall issue a diploma of The Imperial Council to each candidate initiated.

Amend. 1976

(12) Issue official Shrine cards to members entitled to the same.

(13) Affix the official seal of the temple to and attest official documents.

(14) Report and remit as required by § 332.3, § 332.4 and § 332.5.

(b) **Additional Duties.** Unless the temple bylaws specifically assign the following duties to another officer, it is the duty of the Recorder to:

(1) Receive all funds accruing to the temple and promptly deposit them to the credit of the temple in approved depositories.

(2) Keep the books of account and records of the temple.

(3) Carefully preserve and file his memoranda of payment of obligations of the temple.

(4) Draw checks, vouchers or orders for the payment of obligations of the temple, any sums due The Imperial Council, or other authorized disbursements.

(5) Report the amount of all funds received and disbursements thereof as often as the temple or the Potentate may require.

(6) Submit to the members of the temple at each annual meeting a complete report of the receipts and disbursements for the preceding fiscal year.

(7) Keep the budget control records.

Amend. 1967

§ 327.4 **Treasurer.**

(a) **Duties.** It is the duty of the treasurer to:

(1) Act as the chief financial officer of the temple, under the general supervision of the potentate.

(2) Act as custodian of all funds.

(3) Sign or countersign all checks for the withdrawal of funds, unless provided otherwise in the temple bylaws.

(4) Examine as often as necessary the financial reports and books of account of the temple.

(5) When requested at any meeting of the temple, give a financial report of the income and expenditures of the temple since the last report.

(6) Prepare from books and records of the temple and submit at its annual meeting the following information:

(i) An annual statement of the financial condition;

- (ii) An annual operating statement; and
- (iii) Any other or supplementary report or statement necessary to disclose the true financial condition, the nature and current value of the assets, the operating results, the income and sources thereof, of the temple and any affiliated, subsidiary or appendant corporation or fund.
- (7) Present his books and papers to the auditor whenever required.

Amend. 1989

§ **327.5 Other Financial Officers.** The bylaws of a temple may provide for the election or appointment of other financial officers such as an "Executive Committee," "Finance Committee" or "Board of Trustees." If so:

- (a) **Limitation.** The financial affairs of a temple cannot be vested exclusively in such officers.
- (b) **Budget Reports.** These officers when requested shall make periodic reports at temple meetings of deviations from the approved budget as amended.
- (c) **Temple Review.** The actions of the financial officers shall be subject to review by the temple at a stated meeting.

§ **327.6 Other Officers.**

- (a) **Director.** The Director, under the direction of the Potentate, shall have charge of the second section of ceremonials of initiation.
- (b) **Remaining Officers.** The remaining officers shall perform the duties appropriate to their several stations and those assigned to them by the Potentate or the temple.

Amend. 1970

§ **327.7 Delivery of Temple Records.** Each officer shall deliver all books, papers and other property of the temple in his hands to his successor in office, or to such person and at such time as the temple may direct.

ARTICLE 28

Temple Jurisdiction and Waivers

§ **328.1 Sovereign.** Each temple, subject to Shrine law, whether acting under dispensation or charter, is sovereign in its own territorial jurisdiction in all matters pertaining to the Order.

§ **328.2 Territory.**

- (a) **Extent.** Unless otherwise determined in Part IV of these bylaws, the territorial jurisdiction of each temple extends in all directions to $\frac{1}{2}$ the distance by direct line between itself and the nearest temple.
- (b) **Limitation.** In no case can jurisdiction extend beyond the limits of the state in which the temple is located unless there is an agreement

between it and the other temples affected, or upon the vote of The Imperial Council in accordance with § 328.3(d).

Amend. 1976

(c) **Agreement.** Temples in the same state may agree upon concurrent jurisdiction within the state or an equitable division of their territory.

(d) **Exclusive.** Unless otherwise determined every temple has exclusive jurisdiction in the city and county in which the temple is located, except that a second temple may exist in the same county in any city, not having a temple, having a population of not less than 200,000 as determined by the official statement of the state Chamber of Commerce or an equally responsible state or district authority for the current year.

(e) **Filing Agreement.** A signed copy of any agreement between temples affecting or fixing territorial jurisdiction must be filed with The Imperial Recorder.

§ 328.3 Change in Jurisdictional Lines.

(a) **Application.** Application for the establishment or change of jurisdictional lines must be filed with the Imperial Recorder at least sixty days prior to the session of The Imperial Council at which it is to be submitted. Every such proposal shall be published with the notice of the session.

Amend. 1984

(b) **Notification.** The Imperial Recorder must notify the temples affected and give full information on the application so that objections to the change may be presented to The Imperial Council.

(c) **Refusal.** If the application for the establishment or change of jurisdictional lines is refused by The Imperial Council, no further application may be made until the 3rd annual Imperial Council session thereafter.

(d) **Imperial Council Declaration.** By appropriate amendment to Part IV of these bylaws, The Imperial Council may declare concurrent jurisdiction or an equitable division of territory between all temples, if it appears for the best interests of the Order to do so.

Amend. 1976

§ 328.4 Initiation Waivers.

(a) **Restriction.** A temple may not act upon a petition for initiation of any one residing within the exclusive jurisdiction of another temple, without first obtaining a waiver from that temple. If that temple refuses to grant a waiver, an appeal may be filed, as provided in § 208.9 (b)(1).

(b) **Waiver.** A temple may waive its jurisdiction and permit another temple to initiate a candidate residing within its jurisdiction.

(1) Where the fee of the temple granting a waiver is greater than the fee of the temple requesting a waiver, the candidate must pay to the

requesting temple a fee equivalent to that he would have paid to the temple granting the waiver.

(2) The requesting temple then shall remit the difference in fee to the Imperial Recorder and that amount is paid over to the Hospitals.

(c) **Required Temples.** Where 2 or more temples hold concurrent jurisdiction over territory, a waiver from each is necessary to enable a petitioner of that jurisdiction to be created a Noble of a temple in any other jurisdiction.

(d) **Temple Action.** The Potentate does not have the power to grant a waiver, but it is given only by authority and under the seal of the temple granting it.

(e) **Blanket.** A temple may not grant a blanket waiver.

§ 328.5 Another Temple May Initiate.

(a) **Courtesy.** A temple may request, under seal, another temple to initiate an elected candidate as a favor to the requesting temple.

(b) **Certification.** The temple initiating the candidate must certify that fact, under seal, to the temple in which the candidate was elected.

(c) **Recording.** The temple which elected the candidate enters this official communication upon its record, places his name upon its membership list and he then becomes a member of that temple.

§ 328.6 Where Petitioner May Apply.

(a) **Temple.** A petitioner may apply for membership:

(1) To the temple in whose jurisdiction he has been an actual resident for at least six months; or

(2) To the temple nearest his actual place of residence; or

(3) To any other temple, provided he has a waiver from the temple in whose jurisdiction he is an actual resident.

Amend. 1996.

(b) **Elected Petitioner.** A temple retains jurisdiction over an elected petitioner until his initiation, but no longer than one year, even though he subsequently moves from its territorial jurisdiction.

(c) **Election Expiration.** A candidate must present himself for initiation within one year after his election; thereafter, his petition and election are void.

(d) **Notification of Rejection.** Temples in concurrent jurisdiction must notify each other of the names and addresses of all petitioners rejected or to whom objections have been made, residing in the territory of concurrent jurisdiction.

§ **328.7 Affiliation by Demit.** The holder of a demit from a temple is governed by the following:

(a) **Residence.** He may affiliate with a temple within the jurisdiction of which he is and for at least 6 months has been an actual resident, and may be accepted only under the provisions of § 323.5.

(b) **Consent In Concurrent Jurisdiction.** If he resides in concurrent jurisdiction, he cannot demit from one temple and affiliate with another temple holding the same jurisdiction without the consent of the temple granting the demit.

(c) **Open Jurisdiction.** He may affiliate with any temple if the temple, within whose jurisdiction he has been an actual resident for the preceding 6 months, grants a waiver. If that temple refuses to grant a waiver, an appeal may be filed, as provided in § 208.9(b)(2).

(d) **Reaffiliation.** If for the preceding 6 months he has been a resident of the jurisdiction of the temple which issued his demit, and with which he desires to reaffiliate, he must submit his written application with the original demit attached, and may be returned to membership without a vote of the temple. The application must be accompanied by written evidence that he is in good standing in his prerequisite body. The reaffiliation must be reported to the temple at its next stated meeting and recorded in the minutes.

ARTICLE 29

Dispensation and Charter for New Temple

§ **329.1 Petition for Dispensation.** Dispensation for a new temple may only be granted by The Imperial Council after a petition is filed with the Imperial Recorder. The petition must be signed by Nobles who are in good standing in the Order at the time the petition is filed with the Imperial Recorder, and who reside in the proposed territory of the new temple.

Amend. 1984, 1985

§ **329.2 Meeting Place.** The petitioners must give satisfactory evidence that they have the ability to procure a suitable place of meeting together with an agreement to procure proper furniture and paraphernalia for the use of the new temple.

Amend. 1984

§ **329.3 Required Signatures and Effect on Other Temples.**

(a) **General.** The petition must be signed by 1,000 Nobles, and the membership of any temple in the same jurisdiction or the nearest temple in another jurisdiction must not be reduced to less than 3,000 members by the withdrawal of the petitioners for dispensation.

(b) **Exceptions.** Notwithstanding the requirements of subsection (a), dispensation may be granted:

(1) In any state in which there is no temple or in the capital city of Canada or in unoccupied territory, upon a petition signed by 300 Nobles; or

(2) In any state in which the petition is approved and supported by all other temples in the state and the Dispensations and Charters Committee, upon a petition signed by 500 Nobles.

Amend. 1987

§ 329.4 Application, Form and Procedure.

(a) **Application.** The application for dispensation must be in the prescribed form furnished by the Imperial Recorder and must have printed therein in red ink § 329.6. However, the Imperial Recorder may not issue the prescribed form to requesting Nobles unless he determines that there can be compliance with the requirements of § 329.3.

Amend. 1983

(b) **Duplicate.** It must be in duplicate, one copy for the Imperial Recorder, and the other kept by the applicants for reference.

(c) **Void Date.** The application as filed, must bear the date it was issued by the Imperial Recorder and will be void after the passage of 24 months from that date, unless specifically extended by appropriate action of The Imperial Council.

(d) **Signature Withdrawal.** Every name on the application must be the actual signature of a Noble who is one of the applicants, and when signed the name cannot be withdrawn from the application except as provided in (e) and (f).

(e) **False Representations.** A signature may be withdrawn upon the written request of the signer and may be for no other reason than that his signature was obtained by false representations. The written request for the withdrawal showing the reasons therefor must be attached to the application for the dispensation when presented to The Imperial Council, otherwise the original signature must stand.

(f) **Withdrawal Procedure.** If, after the application for a dispensation is filed with the Imperial Recorder, in accordance with (g), a signer of the application desires to withdraw his name, he must send his request in writing stating the reasons therefor directly to the Imperial Recorder who shall erase the name from the application, if the reasons are as provided in this section, and attach the authority for the erasure to the application before presenting it to The Imperial Council, and furnish the list of the withdrawing signatories to the applicants, or their representatives, proposing to organize the new temple.

(g) **Filing.** The application must be filed with the Imperial Recorder at least 90 days prior to the annual session of The Imperial Council, and notice of the application must be published in the official call for The Imperial Council session. Unless the application is filed and published as herein provided, it must lie over until the next annual session of The Imperial Council. Supplemental lists of names may be added to the application for dispensation providing they are filed with the Imperial Recorder at least 60 days prior to the annual session of The Imperial Council.

Amend. 1980, 1984

(h) **Subsequent Application.** When an application for a dispensation becomes void, no further application may be issued until the expiration of one year thereafter. If a second or further application for a dispensation becomes void, no further application may be issued until the expiration of two years thereafter.

Amend. 1981

§ 329.5 Action By Imperial Council.

(a) Dispensation.

(1) When the application for dispensation is received by the Imperial Recorder, he must notify the temples which might reasonably be affected, at least 30 days prior to the session of The Imperial Council, giving full information in regard to the application, in order that objections to the granting of the dispensation may be presented to The Imperial Council.

(2) Every report of the Committee on Dispensations and Charters which recommends the granting of a dispensation for a new temple must contain a specific recommendation as to the disposition of the assets and liabilities of the affected clubs and appendant and affiliated entities in the territorial jurisdiction of the new temple. The report must also contain a specific designation of the territorial jurisdiction of the new temple. This jurisdiction is determined on recommendations of the Committee on Dispensations and Charters and the Committee on Jurisdictional Lines, acting jointly, after affording all affected temples an opportunity to be heard on the matter at a joint meeting of the committees.

Amend. 1989

(b) Charter.

(1) A charter may not be granted to any temple under dispensation until it has been under dispensation for a period of at least the time elapsing between 2 annual sessions of The Imperial Council.

Amend. 1974, 1984

(2) If the temple under dispensation has provided itself with a proper place of meeting and the necessary paraphernalia for ceremonials, and has shown a satisfactory increase in membership, then The Imperial Council, at the first annual session following the grant of the dispensation, may grant it a charter.

Amend. 1974, 1982, 1984

(c) **Spokesman.**

The applicants for a dispensation or charter may designate one of their number as their spokesman, and he shall have the privileges of the floor at the Imperial Council Session, but not the right to vote.

Amend. 1981

§ **329.6 Effect if Dispensation is Granted.**

(a) **Fiscal.** If the dispensation is granted, the members of the temple under dispensation are liable for dues for the fractional part of the year remaining after the date of the dispensation, and the temple is liable in full to The Imperial Council for the hospital levy and fees for new members created.

(b) **Membership Date.** A Noble who signs an application for a dispensation becomes a member of the temple under dispensation on the date the dispensation is granted, and is amendable only to it thereafter for dues, hospital levy and assessments. The temple of which he was a member prior to the dispensation may retain the dues and assessments already received from him for the current year.

§ **329.7 Status of Temple under Dispensation.**

(a) **Legal Existence.** A temple under dispensation has a legal existence and jurisdiction, and, whether it works or not, this jurisdiction cannot be interfered with except by action of The Imperial Council.

(b) **Bylaws.** It cannot adopt bylaws until a charter is granted and it is regularly constituted.

(c) **Shrine Law.** It is governed by Shrine law to the extent applicable.

(d) **Officers.** It has no power to elect officers, but must retain its provisional officers until its charter is granted.

(e) **Representation.** The provisional potentate of a temple under dispensation is not entitled to the rank of past potentate, nor is the temple entitled to representation in The Imperial Council.

(f) **Vacancy.** Any vacancy in an office of a temple under dispensation shall be filled by appointment by the Imperial Potentate from its Nobles.

(g) **Election of Officers.** When a charter is granted, the members of

the new temple must hold an election of officers as soon thereafter as possible, in order that the elected officers may be installed at the same time the temple is constituted.

§ 329.8 Effect if Dispensation is Refused.

(a) **Effect.** When a dispensation for a new temple is refused by The Imperial Council, no further application may be made until the 3rd annual session thereafter. If a second or further application for dispensation is refused, no further application may be made until the 5th annual session thereafter. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this subsection, if the application is refused despite recommendations by the Dispensations and Charters Committee and the Jurisdictional Lines Committee that it be granted, then the life of the application shall be extended and it may be again presented at the next annual session of The Imperial Council.

Amend. 1974, 1981

(b) **Retention of Membership.** All Nobles who signed the petition remain members of their respective temples.

§ 329.9 Effect if Charter is Granted.

A Noble who is a member of a temple under dispensation becomes a charter member of that temple when such temple receives its charter.

§ 329.10 Effect if Charter is Refused.

All Nobles who signed the petition for dispensation are thereby restored to membership in the temples in which they were members prior to the dispensation. All members created by the temple under dispensation are entitled to certificates to that effect from the Imperial Recorder. These certificates have the force of demits for the purpose of affiliation.

Amend. 1983

ARTICLE 30

Discipline by Temple

§ 330.1 Jurisdiction. A Noble is subject to discipline by the temple of which he is a member, or by the temple within whose jurisdiction he resides, for conduct unbecoming a Noble of the Mystic Shrine or for violation of Shrine Law.

§ 330.2 Fair Play and Substantial Justice. This Article is intended to provide the guidelines for the determination of whether an accused Noble should be disciplined, the extent of such discipline if appropriate and to assure fair play and substantial justice as these concepts are understood and practiced in North America. To this end the temple and its officers shall

cooperate fully with the complaining Noble, the accused Noble, the grievance committee and the trial committee. All temple records concerning the complaint or charges shall be made available to the foregoing for copying.

§ **330.3 Definitions.** In addition to the definitions set forth in § 101.3, the following terms are defined for the purposes of this Article.

(a) **“Complaining Noble”** is the Noble or Nobles who file a complaint with the Potentate of a temple pursuant to this Article.

(b) **“Complaint”** is the written, signed and dated statement of the acts or conduct of an accused Noble, which the complaining Noble asserts is a violation of Shrine law or constitutes conduct unbecoming a Noble of the Mystic Shrine.

(c) **“Accused Noble”** is the Noble or Nobles against whom a complaint is filed.

(d) **“Grievance Committee”** is a committee of five (5) impartial Nobles appointed by the Potentate and charged with the duty of thoroughly investigating a complaint.

(e) **“Trial Panel”** is the panel of nine (9) impartial Nobles appointed by the potentate from which the trial committee is selected.

(f) **“Trial Committee”** consists of the five (5) members of a trial panel who are selected to try the charges brought against the accused Noble.

(g) **“Charges”** is a written, signed and dated statement apprising the accused Noble of the nature and character of the offense or offenses being brought by and on behalf of the temple.

(h) **“Prosecutor”** is the Noble representing the temple in the trial of the accused Noble.

(i) **“Impartial”** is having no direct knowledge of the acts or conduct set forth in the complaint or charges; not having formed an opinion as to the merits of the complaint or charges; not being related by blood or marriage, nor being so closely associated with the complaining Noble, the accused Noble or any material witness as to be likely to affect the Noble's judgment.

(j) **“Notice, notify, provide, deliver or file”** means to mail, first-class, postage prepaid, a copy of the document in question to the last known address of the Noble involved or to deliver the document to the Noble in person. Unless a greater time is specifically allowed, this should be done immediately. No notice of proceedings hereunder is required to be given temple membership.

(k) **“Witness”** is a person, male or female, Shriner or non-Shriner, called to give testimony.

§ **330.4 Procedure.** Proceedings for the discipline of any Noble by a temple are as follows:

(a) **Before trial.**

(1) Any Noble complaining against another Noble of conduct unbecoming a Noble of the Mystic Shrine or for violation of Shrine law, must state the nature and character thereof in writing, sign and date the complaint, and deliver it to the Potentate of the temple. The complaint must be filed within the time period provided in § 101.9(b).

(2) Immediately upon the receipt of a complaint it is the duty of the Potentate to notify the Imperial Potentate and to deliver a copy of the complaint to the accused Noble and to appoint a grievance committee of 5 impartial members of the temple, giving preference to Past Potentates, whose duty it is to thoroughly investigate the complaint. The complaining Noble and the accused Noble shall be afforded an opportunity to be heard before the grievance committee. The complaining Noble may withdraw the complaint anytime prior to the determination of the existence of probable cause by the grievance committee and, in such event, the grievance committee is discharged from further consideration of the matter and the complaint is dismissed. If the complaint is not withdrawn, the grievance committee by majority vote, must determine whether there is probable cause for believing an offense has been committed by the accused Noble, and shall report to the Potentate. The report must be made within 60 days after appointment of the committee, be in writing, and signed by those voting in the majority, and copies shall be delivered to the complaining Noble and the accused Noble. If no probable cause is found, the proceedings shall terminate, subject only to the rights of the complaining Noble to appeal as provided by § 330.4(c)(2).

(3) Immediately upon the receipt of a report from the grievance committee finding probable cause, it is the duty of the Potentate to refer the matter to the Assistant Rabban, or, if he is disqualified from acting, to an impartial Noble of the temple designated by the Potentate to serve as alternate, and it is the duty of the Assistant Rabban, or of the alternate, to cause formal written charges to be preferred in the name of the temple against the accused Noble. The charges, in plain and concise language, must apprise the accused Noble of the offense charged, and when signed by the Assistant Rabban, or the alternate, shall be filed with the Recorder of the temple, and a copy shall be delivered to the Potentate, the complaining Noble and the accused Noble.

(4) Immediately upon the filing of the charges, it is the duty of the Potentate to appoint a trial panel of 9 impartial Nobles of the temple, and to designate a date for the trial, which shall be not less than 15 nor more than 30 days from the date of the selection of the trial panel. The Potentate may for good cause postpone the trial to a subsequent date not later than 60 days from the date of the selection of the trial panel. The names of the trial panel shall be provided to the complaining Noble, the accused Noble and the temple. Neither the complaining Noble, the accused Noble, the temple nor anyone representing them shall have any contact whatsoever with the trial panel or vice versa regarding the case.

(5) If any officer named in this section is the complaining Noble, is the accused Noble or is not impartial as the term is defined in § 330.3(i), he shall be disqualified to act. If a member of the grievance committee or the trial panel is disqualified, it is the duty of the Potentate to fill the vacancy with an impartial Noble.

(6) Unless an officer or a Noble is disqualified under the provisions of (5), or excused by the Potentate, he is required to serve. Any Noble who willfully violates any provision of Article 30 is subject to discipline under the Article.

(7) In the event the Potentate is disqualified under (5), or for good-cause disqualifies himself, the Chief Rabban acts in his stead; if both are disqualified, the Potentate shall appoint the highest ranking qualified officer to act. And, if all officers are disqualified, the Potentate shall appoint an impartial Noble to act in his stead.

(8) It is the duty of the Recorder of the temple to cause to be served upon the accused Noble a certified copy of the charges, together with a notice apprising the accused Noble of the time and place of the trial. Service shall be in person by a Noble, or by certified mail, addressed to the last known address of the accused Noble. The affidavit of the Noble making service, or of the Recorder of the mailing is prima facie evidence of the service of the notice and charges upon the accused Noble.

(9) It is the duty of the Assistant Rabban or the alternate, in the name of the temple, to prosecute the charges, and the temple may have the assistance of counsel in the presentation of the charges, provided the counsel is a Noble. The accused Noble also shall have the right of counsel, provided the counsel is a Noble.

(10) The accused Noble may file written answer to the charges at least five days prior to the time set for the trial.

(b) Trial.

(1) Upon the date set for trial, the prosecutor may excuse 2 of the

trial panel chosen by the Potentate, and the accused Noble has the right to excuse 2 of the trial panel, leaving a trial committee of 5. If the accused Noble or the Prosecutor fails or refuses to exercise his challenges, then the trial committee of 5 shall be chosen by lot. Prior to exercising their challenges, both the accused Noble and the prosecutor shall have the right to inquire of the trial panel and to challenge any Noble for cause. Cause shall consist of showing that the Noble in question is not impartial. The Potentate shall rule on all challenges. The Potentate shall immediately appoint a substitute impartial trial panel member for any Noble excused for cause.

(2) The trial committee selects one of its members as chairman. The chairman has charge of the conduct of the trial and may have an attorney who is a Noble present during the trial for the purpose of advising the trial committee concerning procedural and legal issues. Such attorney shall serve at the expense of the temple. The Chairman administers the oath to all witnesses who are Nobles upon their honor as Nobles. All witnesses who are not Nobles shall be sworn by any officer qualified to administer oaths.

(3) Both the temple and the accused Noble have the right to summon witnesses, and disobedience of a summons subjects an offending Noble to discipline under Article 30. Request for the issuance of a summons to a witness shall be made of the Recorder, who shall issue, sign and deliver the summons at least five days prior to trial.

(4) The testimony of all witnesses shall be taken by a competent stenographer, male or female, so that it may be preserved as are transcripts in a court proceeding.

(5) Either the temple or the accused Noble may take depositions of witnesses who cannot attend the trial, provided reasonable notice of the time and place of the taking thereof is given the opposite party. The accused Noble and the temple shall provide each other with copies of all known documents that are to be used at the trial at least five (5) days prior to the trial.

(6) Any Noble of the temple is permitted to attend the trial; however, notice of the trial date to temple membership is not required. The deliberations of the committee upon guilt or innocence and fixing of punishment are secret. All deliberations must be in person and in the presence of each member of the trial committee.

(7) The trial committee hears the evidence adduced on behalf of the temple and the accused Noble, and shall conduct the trial in an informal manner not being bound by the technical rules of evidence except for those relating to privileged communications. The trial committee

hears the arguments of counsel, including appropriate arguments regarding punishment in the event guilt may be found, and then proceeds with its deliberations, and ascertains the guilt or innocence of the accused Noble. If the committee finds the accused Noble guilty, it shall fix the punishment, which may be either reprimand, expulsion, suspension for an indefinite period, or suspension for a definite period.

(8) A majority vote of the committee upon the question of guilt and upon the fixing of punishment shall be required. The report of the trial committee must be signed by those voting with the majority. The report is then immediately sealed to be opened by the Potentate at the next stated meeting.

(9) At the next stated meeting of the temple after the trial, the report shall be unsealed by the Potentate and read to the Temple. This reading of the report is the pronouncement of judgment. The judgment dates from the time of the pronouncement of judgment by the Potentate, and from that date is final, unless the same is reversed or modified on an appeal therefrom to The Imperial Council. Any Noble revealing the contents of the report before the pronouncement of the judgment is subject to discipline.

(c) Appeal.

(1) Either the temple, the accused Noble or the complaining Noble has the right within 30 days to appeal to The Imperial Council from any judgment rendered.

Amend. 1991

(2) The complaining Noble has the right within 30 days to appeal to The Imperial Council from the decision of the grievance committee finding no probable cause.

(3) Notice of appeal under (1) or (2) must be filed with the Imperial Recorder within 30 days.

(4) In the event of an appeal, it is the duty of the temple to file a complete transcript of the proceedings with the Imperial Recorder at least 30 days prior to the next annual session of The Imperial Council. The Imperial Recorder thereupon shall transmit all the papers pertaining to the appeal to the chairman of the Grievances and Appeals Committee of The Imperial Council.

(5) If an appeal is taken, the party appealing must pay all the costs and expenses of the transcript of the evidence, unless in the judgment of the Potentate the party appealing is unable to pay the expenses, in which event the temple must pay.

(d) Restoration.

(1) If the member is suspended for an indefinite period, he is not

permitted to petition for restoration until after the expiration of one year from the date of judgment of suspension. Any Noble suspended for an indefinite period may be restored in the following manner: He must present an application for restoration, which shall be read at a stated meeting and laid over until the next stated meeting, and notice of the application must be sent to the members. At the next stated meeting after the presentation of the application, the following question must be put: "Shall the Noble be restored?" If 2/3rds of the members present vote for his restoration, he is restored. If a less number than 2/3rds vote for restoration, he remains suspended, and is not permitted to petition again for a period of one year thereafter.

(2) If the member is expelled, he cannot be restored but may petition again the temple from which he was expelled for membership as if he had never before been a member. However, if he wishes to become a member of any other temple, he must obtain a waiver from the expelling temple before the temple having jurisdiction of his petition can vote thereon. This application for a waiver shall be acted upon at a stated meeting of the expelling temple and it must be approved by a majority vote of the members present and voting.

Amend. 1967, 1983, 1985

ARTICLE 31

Temple Bylaws

§ 331.1 **Adoption.** A temple shall adopt bylaws and may adopt amendments to existing bylaws, if they are consistent with Shrine law and are approved by at least 2/3rds of the members present and voting.

§ 331.2 **Procedure.**

(a) **Presentation.** Proposed bylaws or amendments must be presented in writing in the form of a resolution at a stated meeting.

(b) **Laid Over.** The resolution must be laid over to the next stated meeting or to a special meeting called for action thereon. The notice of the meeting must be sent to every member of the temple and must recite the text or substance of the proposed bylaws or amendments.

(c) **Adoption.** The temple then may adopt the proposed bylaws or amendments.

(d) **Filing.** Upon the adoption of bylaws or amendments there must be sent to the Imperial Recorder:

(1) 3 copies thereof, together with a certificate of their adoption signed by the Potentate, attested by the Recorder, with the seal of the temple affixed;

(When applying for Imperial approval, use Certificate at page 188, Form #13).

- (2) A copy of the notice given; and
- (3) A copy of the temple's current bylaws.

(e) **Approval.** He shall forthwith send them to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws. If the committee approves them, they are so endorsed. One copy shall be retained by the committee and 2 copies shall be sent to the Imperial Potentate for his approval. If approved by him, they at once become effective.

(f) **Recording.** Upon approval, the Imperial Potentate shall forward them to the Imperial Recorder, who shall retain one copy for the records of The Imperial Council, and shall forward the other copy to the temple.

§ **331.3 Time for Filing.** All proposed temple bylaws and amendments must be in the office of the Imperial Recorder at least 30 days before the session of The Imperial Council.

§ **331.4 Action by Imperial Council.**

(a) **Bylaws Approved.** At each session of The Imperial Council the Imperial Recorder must present a list of all new or amended bylaws which have been approved by the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws and approved by the Imperial Potentate during the recess of The Imperial Council.

(b) **Bylaws Rejected.** The Imperial Recorder also must submit a list of any bylaws or amendments rejected by the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws or the Imperial Potentate, giving their reasons for the rejection.

(c) **Appeal.** Any temple dissatisfied with the decision of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws or the Imperial Potentate, in the matter of its bylaws or amendments thereto, has the right to appeal to The Imperial Council, and the decision of that body is final.

§ **331.5 Change in Imperial Council Laws; Effect on Temple Bylaws.**

(a) **Automatic Change.** When a change is made by The Imperial Council affecting Shrine law, and the change affects the bylaws of any temple, the bylaws of the temple are changed, ipso facto, to conform with those of The Imperial Council.

(b) **Temple Action.** It is the duty of every temple to make this change in its bylaws immediately upon receiving the printed copy of the proceedings of The Imperial Council from the Imperial Recorder.

(c) **Recorder Certification.** Thereupon the Recorder of the temple must send to the Imperial Recorder a properly certified copy showing that the change was made, and must send copies to the Imperial Potentate and to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws for approval and confirmation.

ARTICLE 32

Initiation Fee; Dues; Hospital Levy; Assessments

§ 332.1 Initiation Fee.

(a) **Minimum Amount.** The initiation fee shall be not less than \$50.

Amend. 1989

(b) **Increase.** A temple may increase the initiation fee.

(c) **Higher Rate.** A temple may provide a higher rate of initiation fee according to the proximity of the candidate's residence to the location of the temple.

(d) **Prepayment.** A candidate may not be initiated until his initiation fee is paid in full. A temple may, in its discretion, allow such initiation fee to be paid by credit card.

Amend. 1982

(e) **Rebate Prohibited.** No portion of any fee may be rebated or refunded in any manner to the initiated candidate, either in money or material.

(f) **Return of Fee.** If a candidate does not present himself for initiation, he is entitled to the return of his fee upon his request.

(g) **Reduction in Exclusive Jurisdiction.** A temple may reduce the initiation fee by an amount up to 50% for candidates residing in its exclusive jurisdiction and who will be under the age of 31 years on the date of their initiation, subject to the limitation in subsection (a) above.

Add. 1991

(h) **Reduction in Concurrent Jurisdiction.** A temple may reduce the initiation fee by an amount up to 50% for candidates residing in its concurrent jurisdiction and who will be under the age of 31 years on the date of their initiation provided all temples having the same concurrent jurisdiction agree on the same percentage of reduction, subject to the limitation in subparagraph (a) above.

Add. 1991

(i) **Change.** Proposed changes in the initiation fee must be presented in writing in the form of a resolution at a stated meeting. The resolution must be laid over to the next stated meeting or to a special meeting called for action thereon. The notice of such meeting must be sent to every member of the temple and it must recite the text or substance of the proposal. If the proposal is adopted by at least two-thirds of the members present and voting, it is approved.

Add. 1992

§ 332.2 Dues.

(a) **Minimum Amount.** The annual dues in every temple shall be not less than \$10.00, paid in advance before January 1st by all members.

A temple may, in its discretion, allow such dues to be paid by credit card.

(1) Candidates initiated during the year are included.

(2) Life members are exempt.

Amend. 1982

(b) **Proportionate Amount.** Candidates initiated and members restored or affiliated in the following periods pay dues in at least these proportions:

(1) January 1 to March 31, 100%;

(2) April 1 to June 30, 75%;

(3) July 1 to September 30, 50%; and

(4) October 1 to December 31, 25%.

(c) **Higher Amount.** A temple may provide a higher rate of dues according to the proximity of the member's residence to the location of the temple.

(d) **Remission.** A temple, by affirmative vote, may remit dues of a member for good cause shown either to the temple or a committee selected for that purpose.

(e) **Waiver.** A temple may waive payment of dues for a Noble restored or affiliated, provided his dues for the then current year, have been paid to either his own or another temple.

Add. 1989

(f) **Change.** Proposed changes in annual dues must be presented in writing in the form of a resolution at a stated meeting. The resolution must be laid over to the next stated meeting or to a special meeting called for action thereon. The notice of such meeting must be sent to every member of the temple and it must recite the text or substance of the proposal. If the proposal is adopted by at least two-thirds of the members present and voting, it is approved.

Add. 1992

§ 332.3 Hospital Levy.

(a) **Amount.** The annual levy in every temple for the Hospitals shall be \$5.00 for each member except an associate member.

(b) **Computation.** The hospital levy shall be computed on temple membership, including life members, as of the first day of January of each year.

(c) **Remission.** The hospital levy received from the membership must be remitted to the Imperial Treasurer by separate check as follows:

(1) Not later than March 31, 50%;

(2) Not later than June 1, 35%; and

(3) Not later than October 1, 15%.

(d) **Reinstated Members.** The hospital levy must also be collected

from members who are reinstated, provided the hospital levy for the then current year has not been paid, and from candidates initiated during the year, without ratable abatement. This hospital levy must be remitted to the Imperial Treasurer at the end of the month in which it is received by the temple.

Amend. 1989

(e) **Credit.** A temple may take credit for and deduct from its remittance all unpaid hospital levies of the preceding year occasioned by death or suspension.

(f) **Reinstated Member Waiver.** A temple is not required to remit to the Imperial Treasurer any unpaid hospital levy in the event of subsequent reinstatement of a member suspended for nonpayment of dues.

(g) **Reinstated Member Collection.** A temple must collect all of the unpaid hospital levies before reinstating a member who has been suspended a second time, and remit to the Imperial Treasurer.

(h) **Trust Fund.** The hospital levy is a trust fund and every temple must segregate it in a separate account and remit it to the Imperial Treasurer as provided in this section.

(i) **Hardship.** A temple, which has remitted the dues of a member because of hardship, may also remit the hospital levy of such member for the year or years that his dues have been remitted, and so advise the Imperial Treasurer.

Amend. 1988

§ 332.4 Hospital Permanent Contributing Membership.

(a) **Amount.** A member may purchase for \$150 a Permanent Contributing Membership in the Hospitals, receive a certificate therefor from the Recorder of the temple and be exempt from any further hospital levy.

(b) **Exemption.** The temple Recorder shall enter on his record the exemption from future hospital levy of all members holding a fully paid Permanent Contributing Membership certificate.

(c) **Remission.** The temple Recorder shall promptly remit all sums received by him for permanent contributing memberships to the Imperial Treasurer for deposit to the account of the Hospitals.

Amend. 1967, 1976

§ 332.5 Hospital Voluntary Permanent Subscription.

(a) **Certificate.** The Imperial Council may issue a Voluntary Permanent Subscription certificate to any person or organization for not less than \$60.

(b) **Conversion.** A member holding a Voluntary Permanent

Subscription certificate in his name, even though issued before he became an active member of a temple, may convert it to a Permanent Contributing Membership certificate by surrendering his certificate and paying the difference between the amount paid for his Voluntary Permanent Subscription and the cost of Permanent Contributing Membership. Thereafter he is exempt from any hospital levy.

(c) **Remission.** The temple Recorder shall promptly remit all sums received by him for voluntary permanent subscriptions to the Imperial Treasurer for deposit to the account of the Hospitals.

Amend. 1967, 1976

§ 332.6 Life Membership in Temples.

(a) **Creation.** A temple may create life members:

(1) **Meritorious service.** For meritorious service as recited in § 323.12.

(2) **Dues prepayment.** Upon receipt of not less than 20 times the temple's annual dues. All money received from life memberships shall be placed in a trust fund and only the income from such fund shall be withdrawn; but upon the death of any life member, an amount equal to the sum paid by him may be transferred from the trust fund to the general fund of the temple.

(3) **Longevity.** When a member has paid his dues for a term of not less than 35 years.

(b) **Retention.** In order to retain life membership in a temple, a Noble must meet the requirements of § 323.3(a), unless otherwise herein provided.

§ 332.7 Assessment.

(a) **Imperial Approval.** A temple contemplating an assessment must first submit the proposal to the Imperial Potentate requesting his approval. The Imperial Potentate shall receive the advice of the chairman of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee and the chairman of the Finance and Audit Committee prior to the issuance of his decision.

(b) **Temple Approval.** If the temple receives the written approval of the Imperial Potentate it may levy the assessment on its members, including life members, if specifically provided, for purposes general to the membership by resolution adopted at a stated meeting of the temple, if it is approved by 2/3rds of the members present and voting and in the following manner:

(1) One week's notice in writing must be given, stating the amount of the proposed assessment and the time and place when action will be taken.

(2) Upon the adoption of the resolution, there must be sent to the Imperial Recorder (i) 3 copies thereof together with a certificate of its adoption signed by the Potentate, attested by the Recorder with the seal of the temple affixed, (ii) a copy of the notice, and (iii) a copy of the temple's bylaws.

(When applying for Imperial approval, use Certificate at page 189, Form #14).

(3) The Imperial Recorder shall send them forthwith to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws. If the committee reports that the assessment has been adopted in accordance with these bylaws, the resolution is so endorsed. One copy is retained by the committee, and 2 copies are returned to the Imperial Recorder who shall retain one copy for the records of The Imperial Council and forward the other copy to the temple.

(c) **Effective Date.** Upon approval, and report of proper adoption by the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, the assessment is binding on all temple members as of the date of passage of the temple resolution levying the assessment and must be paid as dues are paid or as provided in the resolution.

Amend. 1983

§ **332.8 Cards not to be issued.** A temple may not issue a card to a member if his annual dues, hospital levy, assessments, or any voluntary obligation, or any part thereof, are unpaid for the current year unless he is exempt from the payment thereof.

ARTICLE 33

Remittances to Imperial Council

§ **333.1 Failure to make remittances.** Any temple neglecting or refusing to make the required remittances to The Imperial Council or Imperial Treasurer, shall be notified thereof, and if it fails to comply within the time specified by the Imperial Potentate he shall arrest its charter and suspend its work. The elected Representatives of the temple also are subject to the limitations of § 205.4.

Amend. 1976

ARTICLE 34

Temple Business Affairs and Fiscal Regulations

§ **334.1 Fiscal Year.** Each temple must arrange its books of account, annual report and audit to conform to the calendar year.

§ **334.2 Bonds and Insurance.**

(a) **Bonds.** Every temple, at its expense, must procure a corporate fidelity bond indemnifying it against loss resulting from infidelity, defal-

cation or misappropriation by its officers, employees or Nobles, of its funds, assets or property.

(b) Insurance.

(1) The potentate of every temple shall appoint an insurance advisory committee which shall consist of at least four members, three of whom shall be skilled and knowledgeable in property and casualty insurance matters, and the fourth member shall be the temple attorney.

(2) The insurance advisory committee shall have such duties and responsibilities as assigned to it by the temple and by the Imperial Potentate.

(3) The temple must procure adequate and proper fire, casualty, comprehensive public liability and motor vehicle insurance coverage. In all casualty and liability insurance policies written for the temple and its appendant bodies, the following shall be included as additional insureds, only as respect to the operations and activities covered under its policies: "The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S. For North America, an Iowa corporation, and Shriners Hospitals for Children, a Colorado corporation, and all their affiliated corporations."

Amend. 1996

(4) The Potentate and Recorder shall be responsible that appropriate certificates of insurance on all worker's compensation and liability policies showing compliance with (3) hereof shall be filed with the Imperial Recorder within 30 days of the renewal date of all such policies, or each time there is a cancellation or material change therein, unless such date is extended by the Imperial Potentate for good cause shown upon the written request of the temple.

Amend. 1983

§ **334.3 Death Benefit Funds.** An independent association of Shriners formed solely for the purpose of providing relief or benefit funds for the widows or families of deceased members shall not be under the control of the Potentate or temple in whose jurisdiction it is organized or elsewhere.

§ **334.4 Budget.**

(a) **Requirement.** Every temple is required to adopt an annual budget which must be prepared in accordance with the Uniform Chart of Accounts prescribed by The Imperial Council.

(b) **Adoption.** The budget must be adopted at the annual meeting or at a meeting called for that purpose or at a stated meeting held no earlier than December 1 preceding nor later than March 1 following the annual meeting.

(c) **Procedure.** Procedure for presenting budget:

(1) The chief rabban shall be responsible for the preparation of the proposed budget unless the temple bylaws provide otherwise.

(2) The complete proposed budget must be available to all members for inspection at the meeting before it is adopted.

(d) **Appropriations.** The adoption of the budget constitutes the appropriation of funds for the purposes indicated in the budget.

(e) **Amendment.** The budget may be amended at any meeting of the temple.

(f) **Temple Reports.** At each meeting the Treasurer or other fiscal officer must give a summary of expenditures, or such details as may be requested, relating them to the budget.

(g) **Imperial Recorder Filing.** A copy of the budget must be filed with the Imperial Recorder within 30 days after its adoption.

(Form #20 at page 221).

§ 334.5 Audit.

(a) **Requirement.** Every temple is required to have its financial accounts and those of its affiliated or appendant corporations, including Shrine club holding companies, audited by a certified, chartered or licensed public accountant selected by the temple at the close of each year. However, if the temple has fewer than 3,000 members, a review in accordance with U.S. standards for reviewed financial statements or, if the temple is located in Canada, an audit limited to those procedures normally performed in the conduct of a U.S. review, by a certified, chartered or licensed public accountant shall be acceptable unless an audit is ordered by the Imperial Potentate.

(b) **Report.** The accountant shall submit a report thereon, which shall include a statement of financial position, statement of activities and changes in members equity, statement of cash flows, notes to financial statements and supplementary financial information on unrestricted, temporarily restricted and permanently restricted net assets and all fund raising activities. A copy of the report must be filed with the Imperial Recorder before the first day of May following the end of the year reported on, unless such date is extended by the Imperial Potentate for good cause shown upon the written request of a temple.

Amend. 1968, 1983, 1987, 1992

§ 334.6 Fiscal Reports Required at Temple Meetings.

(a) **Available to Members.** The temple officers must make available to the members at the annual or budget meeting the following documents:

(1) A copy of the latest available audit of the temple accounts.

(2) An operating statement for the previous year showing in parallel columns the budget items and the actual expenditures related thereto; and

(3) A balance sheet showing the financial condition of the temple at the end of the previous year.

(b) **Date.** The temple officers must make the temple report, prepared as required by § 334.5, available to the members at the first stated meeting following its completion but not later than May 15, unless such date is extended by the Imperial Potentate for good cause shown upon the written request of a temple.

Amend. 1987

§ 334.7 Construction Program; Secured or Long Term Obligations.

(a) **Imperial Approval.** Any temple contemplating any program involving a secured or long term obligation for a building or addition for the use of the members or any other collateral purpose either through the fraternal organization or through an affiliate, appendant or subsidiary entity must first submit to the Imperial Potentate for his examination and approval the proposed program on the form prescribed by The Imperial Council. A long term obligation is one in which the principal or any part of it is payable more than one year from the date on which it was contracted.

(Use application Form #18, pages 201-205).

(b) **Approval of Expansion.** Any temple proposing any additions or expansion of the program proposed under (a) must submit a supplementary report to the Imperial Potentate for approval.

§ 334.8 Sale of Temple Assets. Any temple, or any of its affiliates, contemplating the sale, lease, exchange, mortgage, pledge or other disposition of all or substantially all of its property and assets, may only do so upon such terms and conditions and for such consideration as shall be first authorized by a vote of the temple at a stated meeting, or at a special meeting which sets forth in the notice of the meeting the specific nature of the business to be transacted.

Amend. 1986

§ 334.9 Incorporation of Temples or Affiliates.

(a) **Existing.** Any temple now incorporated pursuant to a state statute which authorizes the formation of a fraternal corporation, not for profit, deriving its rights and powers from a Grand or Imperial body, and any affiliated organization incorporated pursuant to a not-for-profit statute, may continue its corporate existence so long as its charter or bylaws contain provisions that the corporation (1) yields obedience to Shrine law; (2) exists solely as a nonprofit corporation having no purpose other than that of acquiring, owning, selling, or otherwise disposing of, and mortgaging real estate, and the erection, maintenance and operation of buildings thereon, for its own use; (3) no part of its assets or funds shall inure to the

benefit of individuals personally except in payment for services actually rendered or performed; and (4) in the event of dissolution, the assets and funds remaining after the payment of all debts of the corporation shall be conveyed to the temple or Shriners Hospitals for Children.

Amend. 1996

(b) **New.** New corporations organized by temples are prohibited unless:

(1) An application is presented to the Imperial Potentate stating the reasons why a corporation is necessary.

(Use form and certificate #16, pages 191-195).

(2) A draft of the proposed articles of incorporation or association is attached to the application.

(3) The articles of incorporation or association include provisions that (i) it exists solely as a nonprofit corporation having no purpose other than that of acquiring, owning, selling or otherwise disposing of, and mortgaging real estate, and the erection, maintenance and operation of buildings thereon, for its own use; (ii) it is subject to control by the temple at all times; (iii) the directors and managing officers shall be members in good standing in the temple; (iv) no part of the assets or funds may inure to the benefit of individuals personally except in payment for services actually rendered or performed; (v) in the event of dissolution, the assets and funds remaining after the payment of all debts of the corporation shall be conveyed to the temple or the Hospitals; (vi) no amendment of the articles shall be effective unless first approved by the chairman of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, General Counsel and the Imperial Potentate; and (vii) when a change is made by The Imperial Council affecting Shrine law, and the change affects the articles of incorporation or bylaws of this corporation, the articles of incorporation and the bylaws of this corporation, unless prohibited by state law, are thereupon changed to conform with those of The Imperial Council and appropriate action shall be taken by the corporation to evidence the same.

(4) The chairman of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, General Counsel and the Imperial Potentate approve the application.

(c) **Format of Records.** A corporation organized by a temple is required to maintain its records in accordance with the Uniform Chart of Accounts prescribed by The Imperial Council.

(d) **Filings.** The corporation is required to file annually with the Imperial Recorder an operating statement for the previous year showing all income and expenditures and a balance sheet showing the financial condition of the corporation at the end of the previous year.

(e) **Temple Action.** The sale, lease, exchange, mortgage, pledge or

other disposition of all, or substantially all, the property and assets of the corporation, may only be upon such terms and conditions and for such consideration as shall first be authorized by a vote of the temple at a stated meeting of the temple, or at a special meeting which sets forth in the notice of the meeting the specific nature of the business to be transacted.

Amend. 1986

§ **334.10 Corporate Document Filed with Imperial Recorder.** Copies of the articles of incorporation or association and the bylaws of every temple corporation and affiliated or appendant corporation must be filed with the Imperial Recorder.

§ **334.11 Contracts for Lodging at Sessions and Meetings.** After a temple has voted to send units, clubs or Nobles to an Imperial Council Session or a Shrine association meeting, it shall designate one of the official divan as the authorized agent of the temple to make contracts for transportation and lodging, provided, however, that such contracts must be approved by, and contain any limits or conditions required by, the temple.

Add. 1990

§ **334.12 Unauthorized Acts.** Except as specifically provided by the articles of incorporation or bylaws of this corporation, or temple bylaws, no unit, shrine club, group of Nobles, Noble or person:

(a) Has any authority, express or implied, to act as the agent of, to act on behalf of, or to bind a temple.

(b) Can by its act or omission obligate or bind a temple.

Add. 1989

§ **334.13 Code of Ethics.** The code of ethics, as appears in § 210.7 of these bylaws, applies to all Shrine temples, their elected divan, members, their appointed officers and all Nobility.

Add. 1998

ARTICLE 35

Prohibited Practices

§ **335.1 Unlawful Activities.** It is unlawful for any temple, or any unit or club under its control, or any group of its members, or any member acting for or on behalf of the temple, to promote or take part in any engagement or enterprise prohibited by the law of the land.

§ **335.2 Improper Advertising.**

(a) **Prior Approval.** The use of the word "Noble" or "Shriner" or any variation thereof, or any term, sign or symbol of the Order, for commercial or other business enterprises, is prohibited unless specifically approved by:

(1) A majority vote of the Representatives present during the annual

session of The Imperial Council; and any proposal to allow the use for such purpose shall first be sent by a Representative to the Imperial Recorder, in writing, and in the form to be proposed, at least sixty days before the session of The Imperial Council at which it is to be submitted; and every such proposal shall be published with the notice of the session; or

(2) A majority vote of the board of directors of the Imperial Council.

Amend. 1987, 1988, 1993

(b) **Exemption.** This section does not apply to those who are regularly engaged in dealing in standard Shrine supplies, uniforms, regalia and emblems.

§ **335.3 Use of Name “Shriners Hospitals for Children.”** The use of the name “Shriners Hospitals for Children” or reference to the Hospitals in connection with any fund raising activity by a temple or Noble without the written consent of the Imperial Potentate and the chairman of the board of trustees of the Hospitals is prohibited.

Amend. 1976, 1996

§ **335.4 Hospital Operation.**

(a) **Prior Approval.** A temple or Noble may not solicit funds or accept real estate, money, securities or other property for purposes connected with the building, launching, maintenance, or operation of hospitals for children, or similar projects, without first obtaining permission from the board of directors.

Amend. 1974, 1996

(b) **Exemption.** This section does not apply to existing projects supported and operated by subordinate temples on January 1, 1948.

§ **335.5 Initiation Ceremonies.**

(a) **Prohibition.** All immoral and vulgar practices or allusions in the initiation of candidates or in the printed notices issued by a temple are prohibited.

(b) **Responsibility.** The Potentate or any officer presiding at the time shall be personally responsible for failure immediately to arrest any act of vulgarity or obscenity.

§ **335.6 Furnishing List of Names.**

(a) **Temple.** A temple or Noble:

(1) May furnish a list of members of the temple to national Shrine magazines for the sole purpose of soliciting subscriptions.

(2) May furnish a list of members of the temple to others solely for fraternal purposes for the benefit of the temple and then only upon such terms and conditions as directed by a resolution duly adopted by the temple.

(3) Shall furnish a list of members of the temple to the Imperial Recorder, annually, as they appear on the temple records as of the last day of each year; to be used for the sole purpose of disseminating information about our Hospitals, and encouraging gifts, contributions, and bequests thereto, and then only upon such terms and conditions as directed by a resolution duly adopted by the board of directors of the Hospitals.

Add. 1996

(4) May not furnish a list of members of the temple to anyone to be used to circularize or solicit the members for business purposes except as herein mentioned.

(b) **Imperial Council.** The Imperial Council, its officers and employees:

(1) May furnish a list of members of a temple to the temple to which those listed are members.

(2) May furnish lists of Imperial representatives, officers, committee members and similar lists for Shriners Hospitals for Children.

Amend. 1996

(3) May furnish a list of members of temples to others, after obtaining the consent of the temples, solely for fraternal purposes for the benefit of the Order and then only upon such terms and conditions as directed by a resolution duly adopted by the board of directors of The Imperial Council.

(4) May not furnish a list of members of temples to anyone to be used to circularize or solicit the members for business purposes except as herein mentioned.

Amend. 1967, 1990

§ **335.7 Appeals for Aid.** A temple may not appeal to Nobles not members of that temple for aid unless the appeal bears the endorsement of the Imperial Potentate.

§ **335.8 Paid Advertisements.**

(a) **Restriction.** A temple may not issue with or as a part of any official notice any announcement or paid business advertisement.

(b) **Allowance.** A temple which issues at regular intervals an official publication containing paid advertisements, may issue its official notices in that publication.

§ **335.9 Division of Fees.** A temple may not set aside any part of the fees collected for initiation or affiliation or annual dues or assessments for the exclusive use of any unit or any subordinate club or organization in the temple.

§ **335.10 Female Organizations.**

(a) **Prohibition.** A temple may not organize, or sponsor, a female unit or any uniformed body of women.

(b) **Restriction.** A temple may not organize, or sponsor, any body of women, or men and women, purporting to be an organization connected with the Order composed of Nobles and female relatives or requiring such relationship as the prerequisite for membership in the organization.

Amend. 1969

§ **335.11 Female Impersonation.** All females and impersonators of females are prohibited from participation in any public function of the Order. Appropriate participation by females is permitted in public functions exclusively devoted to the Hospitals.

§ **335.12 Deviation from Ritual.** A temple may not deviate from the ritual as promulgated by The Imperial Council. The Imperial Council may authorize the ritual to be translated in any foreign language it deems necessary to accommodate a ceremonial held in foreign countries. The translation requires approval of The Imperial Council and shall be used in an appropriate foreign country without deviation.

Amend. 1969

§ **335.13 Public Condemnation.** The appearance in public of candidates or Nobles in costume or attire, or publicly engaging in activities which bring reproach upon the Order, is prohibited.

§ **335.14 Compliance with Shrine Law.** A temple or Noble may not violate Shrine law.

§ **335.15 Furnishing Election Results.** A temple or Noble may not furnish to any news media the name of any candidate for temple or shrine club office, nor any information regarding the ballot count at any temple or shrine club election. Information given to news media shall consist solely of the names and biographical material of officers elected and appointed.

Amend. 1968

§ **335.16 Corporations.** No corporation may be organized for any purpose related to any activities of the Order or the Hospitals, except upon compliance with either § 334.9 or § 337.7, unless the express written consent of the Imperial Potentate be first obtained.

Amend. 1970

§ **335.17 Recording Temple Meetings.** There shall be no audio, video or other recording, taping or filming of a tiled temple meeting or ceremonial without the prior consent of the temple or potentate. Any authorized recording, taping or filming shall become the property of the temple and may not be heard or viewed except by Nobles.

Add. 1991

ARTICLE 36***Temple Units***

§ **336.1 Control by Potentate.** The units are a part of the working corps of the temple and are under the control of the Potentate and must be composed wholly of Nobles.

§ **336.2 Public Exhibitions.**

(a) **Shriners Only.** In parades of temples at annual sessions of The Imperial Council or in parades under the auspices of temples or Shrine associations, only Nobles shall participate.

(b) **Potentate Approval.** No temple unit is permitted to participate in a parade or public exhibition without the express approval of the Potentate.

(c) **Outside of Jurisdiction Approval.** Public appearances by units are under the auspices of the temple with which they are identified and are not permitted in any place outside the temple's jurisdiction except with the consent of the Potentate of the temple having jurisdiction.

(d) **No Compensation.** Units and their members are prohibited from accepting any reward or compensation for participating in parades and exhibitions.

ARTICLE 37***Shrine Clubs***

§ **337.1 Organization.** An organization of Nobles meeting as such, using any of the emblems of the Order or having a title indicating it to be an organization of Nobles may not be organized without the official authorization of a Potentate of a temple.

§ **337.2 Jurisdiction Over Members.** All Nobles who are members of a shrine club are amenable to the bylaws and regulations of the authorizing temple, whether they are members of that temple or another temple.

§ **337.3 Control.** The shrine club is under the control of the Potentate of the authorizing temple and he must approve any bylaws or amendments thereto adopted by the club before they can become effective.

§ **337.4 Exclusive Jurisdiction Territory.** A shrine club is under the control of the temple having exclusive jurisdiction over the territory in which the shrine club is located.

§ **337.5 Concurrent Jurisdiction Territory.**

(a) **Dual Consent.** If it is proposed to form a shrine club in territory

over which 2 or more temples have concurrent jurisdiction, consent must be obtained from the 2 temples nearest to the proposed location in the concurrent jurisdiction.

(b) **Controlling Temple.** The club is under the control of the nearest of these 2 temples.

(c) **Agreement.** Where a change is made in jurisdictional lines so that 2 or more temples have concurrent jurisdiction, jurisdiction over any existing shrine club remains in the temple under whose authority the club was created, unless otherwise agreed by the temples involved.

(d) **Imperial Action.** Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this section, in exceptional or unusual circumstances, The Imperial Council may authorize the formation of a shrine club in concurrent jurisdiction and it may assign the responsibility for control of either a newly organized or existing shrine club. If all affected temples agree, the Imperial Potentate may authorize the formation of a shrine club in concurrent jurisdiction and assign the responsibility for its control to the temple nominated by the temples holding such concurrent jurisdiction.

Amend. 1975, 1977

§ 337.6 Clubs, Units and Activities in Concurrent Jurisdiction.

(a) **Authority for Units.** In all cases where a shrine club exists or is hereafter organized in concurrent jurisdiction, only the temple having control of that club may organize or maintain units composed of Nobles residing in the city, county or other geographic area served by that club and only that temple may sponsor activities in that area.

(b) **Exemption.** This section shall not apply to units in existence or to activities planned and publicized prior to May 1, 1975, or in any case in which the temples involved may otherwise agree.

(c) **Existing Activities.** The planned and publicized activities referred to in § 337.6(b) shall be exclusive for the temple having planned and publicized said activities annually prior to May 1, 1975, so long as said activities are continued annually thereafter.

Amend. 1975, 1979

§ 337.7 Incorporation of Shrine Club Holding Company. The incorporation of a shrine club is prohibited. A shrine club holding company may be organized if considered necessary by compliance with the following procedure:

(a) **Application.** A written application must be presented to the Potentate of the temple having jurisdiction of the shrine club, stating the reason such incorporation is necessary.

(Use form and certificate #17, pages 196-200.)

(b) **Draft.** A draft of the proposed articles of incorporation or association must be attached to the application.

(c) **Provisions.** The articles of incorporation or association must include the following provisions:

(1) It must be a non-profit corporation or association and for the sole purpose of holding title to real or personal property other than cash and securities owned by the club.

(2) The trustees and managing officers of the corporation or association must be members in good standing in the club and remain subject to the bylaws of the authorizing temple and the control of the Potentate.

(3) The potentate shall have power to remove from office in the corporation or association any trustee or managing officer for disobedience of his orders or for any violation of temple bylaws with respect to the conduct of the affairs of the corporation or association.

(4) The sale, lease, exchange, mortgage, pledge or other disposition of all, or substantially all, the property and assets of the corporation, may only be upon such terms and conditions and for such consideration as shall first be authorized by a vote of the temple having jurisdiction of the shrine club at a stated meeting of the temple, or at a special meeting which sets forth in the notice of the meeting the specific nature of the business to be transacted.

(5) When a change is made by The Imperial Council affecting Shrine law, and the change affects the articles of incorporation or bylaws of this corporation, the articles of incorporation or the bylaws of this corporation, unless prohibited by state law, are thereupon changed to conform with those of The Imperial Council and appropriate action shall be taken by the corporation to evidence the same.

(6) No amendment of the articles of incorporation shall be effective unless first approved by the temple Potentate, the chairman of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, General Counsel, and the Imperial Potentate.

(7) In the event of dissolution, the assets and funds remaining after payment in full of all debts of the corporation or association shall be conveyed to the temple or Shriners Hospitals for Children. No part of the assets or funds may inure to the benefit of any member of the corporation or association, nor revert to any officer or trustee thereof.

Amend. 1969, 1986, 1996

(d) **Potentate Action.** The Potentate shall approve or reject the application.

(e) **Filing.** If the Potentate approves the application, the proposed articles of incorporation or association, and a certificate of the Potentate's

approval shall be sent to the Imperial Recorder.

(f) **Imperial Action.** If the chairman of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, the General Counsel and the Imperial Potentate approve the application, the corporation or association may be organized.

- § **337.8 Audit.** Every shrine club is required to have its accounts audited at the close of each year by an auditor or committee selected by the Potentate. A copy of the audit report including a balance sheet and income and expense statements must be filed with the Potentate before February 1, following the end of the year audited.

Amend. 1968

ARTICLE 38

Complaints to Imperial Potentate

§ **338.1 Procedure.**

(a) **Individual Nobles.** Complaints or correspondence to the Imperial Potentate from individual Nobles on Imperial Council or temple matters must be addressed in the first instance to the Potentate of the temple of which the complaining Noble is a member, and through him to the Imperial Potentate.

(b) **Transmittal to Imperial.** If the Potentate of the temple refuses or neglects to forward a communication, the complainant may transmit it directly to the Imperial Potentate.

(c) **Representative.** A Representative may communicate directly with the Imperial Potentate.

ARTICLE 39

Visitors to Temples

- § **339.1 Admission.** A Noble may not be admitted to his own or any other temple, unless he exhibits to the temple to which he desires admittance an official Shrine card for the then current year.

- § **339.2 Admission for Special Purpose.** § 339.1 does not apply to a Noble who enters a temple under § 323.11(b)(3).

ARTICLE 40

Temple Headquarters at Imperial Council Session

- § **340.1 Purpose and Limitation.** Temples may maintain headquarters during the annual session of The Imperial Council, for the purpose of dis-

pensing Shrine hospitality and the promotion of good fellowship. The use of temple badges as gifts, or for exchange purposes, is permitted. The indiscriminate distribution, in large quantities, of all kinds of souvenirs, to every one who calls at temple headquarters, is prohibited. All courtesies shown in temple headquarters should be limited to Nobles and ladies accompanying them.

- § **340.2 Souvenirs.** Souvenirs or gifts of any kind may not be distributed to Representatives while The Imperial Council is meeting in session.
- § **340.3 Responsibility.** Each Potentate and each Representative should see that abuse of any kind is not permitted in temple headquarters that tends to discredit the Shrine or its avowed principles and objects.

PART IV
Territorial Jurisdiction of Temples

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE 45

Alabama

	<i>Page</i>
§ 445.1 Abba Temple	111
§ 445.2 Alcazar Temple.....	111
§ 445.3 Cahaba Temple.....	111
§ 445.4 Zamora Temple.....	112

ARTICLE 46

Alaska

§ 446.1 Al Aska Temple	112
------------------------------	-----

ARTICLE 47

Arizona

§ 447.1 El Zaribah Temple	112
§ 447.2 Sabbar Temple	112

ARTICLE 48

Arkansas

§ 448.1 Sahara Temple	113
§ 448.2 Scimitar Temple	113

ARTICLE 49

California

§ 449.1 Aahmes Temple	113
§ 449.2 Al Bahr Temple	113
§ 449.3 Al Malaikah Temple	113
§ 449.4 Ben Ali Temple.....	114

§ 449.5	El Bekal Temple	114
§ 449.6	Islam Temple	114
§ 449.7	Tehran Temple	114

ARTICLE 50

Colorado

§ 450.1	Al Kaly and El Jebel Temples.	114
---------	---------------------------------------	-----

ARTICLE 51

Connecticut

§ 451.1	Pyramid Temple	115
§ 451.2	Sphinx Temple	115

ARTICLE 52

Delaware

§ 452.1	Nur Temple.	116
---------	---------------------	-----

ARTICLE 53

District of Columbia

§ 453.1	Almas Temple.	116
---------	-----------------------	-----

ARTICLE 54

Florida

§ 454.1	Amara Temple	116
§ 454.2	Araba Temple	116
§ 454.3	Azan Temple.	116
§ 454.4	Bahia Temple	117
§ 454.5	Egypt Temple	117
§ 454.6	Hadji Temple	117
§ 454.7	Mahi Temple.	117
§ 454.8	Marzuq Temple.	117
§ 454.9	Morocco Temple.	117
§ 454.10	Sahib Temple	117
§ 454.11	Shaddai Temple	117

ARTICLE 55

Georgia

§ 455.1	Alee Temple	118
§ 455.2	Al Sihah Temple	118
§ 455.3	Hasan Temple	118
§ 455.4	Yaarab Temple	118

ARTICLE 56

Hawaii

§ 456.1	Aloha Temple	119
---------	------------------------	-----

ARTICLE 57

Idaho

§ 457.1	Calam Temple.	119
§ 457.2	El Korah Temple.	119

ARTICLE 58

Illinois

§ 458.1	Ainad Temple	119
§ 458.2	Ansar Temple	119
§ 458.3	Medinah Temple	120
§ 458.4	Mohammed Temple	120
§ 458.5	Tebala Temple.	120

ARTICLE 59

Indiana

§ 459.1	Hadi Temple	120
§ 459.2	Mizpah Temple.	120
§ 459.3	Murat Temple	120
§ 459.4	Orak Temple	121
§ 459.5	Zorah Temple	121

ARTICLE 60

Iowa

§ 460.1	Abu Bekr Temple	121
§ 460.2	El Kahir Temple	121
§ 460.3	Kaaba Temple	122
§ 460.4	Za-Ga-Zig Temple	122

ARTICLE 61

Kansas

§ 461.1	Abdallah Temple.	122
§ 461.2	Arab Temple.	122
§ 461.3	Isis Temple	122
§ 461.4	Midian Temple	122
§ 461.5	Mirza Temple	123

ARTICLE 62

Kentucky

§ 462.1	El Hasa Temple.	123
§ 462.2	Kosair Temple.	123
§ 462.3	Oleika Temple.	123
§ 462.4	Rizpah Temple	124

ARTICLE 63

Louisiana

§ 463.1	Acacia Temple	124
§ 463.2	Barak Temple	124
§ 463.3	El Karubah Temple.	124
§ 463.4	Habibi Temple	124
§ 463.5	Jerusalem Temple	125

ARTICLE 64

Maine

§ 464.1	Anah Temple	125
§ 464.2	Kora Temple	125

ARTICLE 65

Maryland

§ 465.1	Ali Ghan Temple	125
§ 465.2	Boumi Temple	126

ARTICLE 66

Massachusetts

§ 466.1	Aleppo Temple	126
§ 466.2	Melha Temple	126

ARTICLE 67

Michigan

§ 467.1	Ahmed Temple	126
§ 467.2	Elf Khurafeh Temple	127
§ 467.3	Moslem Temple	127
§ 467.4	Saladin Temple	127

ARTICLE 68

Minnesota

§ 468.1	Aad Temple	127
§ 468.2	Osman Temple	127
§ 468.3	Zuhrah Temple	128

ARTICLE 69

Mississippi

§ 469.1	Hamasa Temple	128
§ 469.2	Joppa Temple	128
§ 469.3	Wahabi Temple	128

ARTICLE 70

Missouri

§ 470.1	Abou Ben Adhem Temple	129
§ 470.2	Ararat Temple	129
§ 470.3	Moila Temple	129
§ 470.4	Moolah Temple	129

ARTICLE 71

Montana

§ 471.1	Al Bedoo Temple	130
§ 471.2	Algeria Temple	130
§ 471.3	Bagdad Temple	130

ARTICLE 72

Nebraska

§ 472.1	Sesostri Temple	130
§ 472.2	Tangier Temple	130
§ 472.3	Tehama Temple	130

ARTICLE 73

Nevada

§ 473.1	Kerak Temple	131
§ 473.2	Zelzah Temple	131

ARTICLE 74

New Hampshire

§ 474.1	Bektash Temple	131
---------	----------------------	-----

ARTICLE 75

New Jersey

§ 475.1	Crescent Temple	131
§ 475.2	Salaam Temple	132

ARTICLE 76

New Mexico

§ 476.1	Ballut Abyad Temple	132
---------	---------------------------	-----

ARTICLE 77

New York

§ 477.1	Cyprus Temple	132
§ 477.2	Damascus Temple	133
§ 477.3	Ismailia Temple	133
§ 477.4	Kalurah Temple	133
§ 477.5	Kismet Temple	134
§ 477.6	Mecca Temple	134
§ 477.7	Media Temple	134
§ 477.8	Oriental Temple	134
§ 477.9	Tigris Temple	135
§ 477.10	Ziyara Temple	135

ARTICLE 78

North Carolina

§ 478.1	Amran Temple	135
§ 478.2	Oasis Temple	135
§ 478.3	Sudan Temple	136

ARTICLE 79

North Dakota

§ 479.1	El Zagal Temple	136
§ 479.2	Kem Temple	136

ARTICLE 80

Ohio

§ 480.1	Aladdin Temple	136
§ 480.2	Al Koran Temple	137
§ 480.3	Antioch Temple	137
§ 480.4	Syrian Temple	137
§ 480.5	Tadmor Temple	138
§ 480.6	Zenobia Temple	138

ARTICLE 81

Oklahoma

§ 481.1	Akdar Temple	138
§ 481.2	Bedouin Temple	139
§ 481.3	India Temple	139
§ 481.4	Fees in Concurrent Territory	139

ARTICLE 82

Oregon

§ 482.1	Al Kader Temple	139
§ 482.2	Hillah Temple	140

ARTICLE 83

Pennsylvania

§ 483.1	Irem Temple	140
§ 483.2	Jaffa Temple	140
§ 483.3	Lu Lu Temple	140
§ 483.4	Rajah Temple	140
§ 483.5	Syria Temple	141
§ 483.6	Zembo Temple	141
§ 483.7	Zem Zem Temple	141

ARTICLE 84

Rhode Island

§ 484.1	Palestine Temple	141
---------	----------------------------	-----

ARTICLE 85

South Carolina

§ 485.1	Hejaz Temple	141
§ 485.2	Jamil Temple	141
§ 485.3	Omar Temple	141

ARTICLE 86

South Dakota

§ 486.1	El Riad Temple	142
§ 486.2	Naja Temple	142
§ 486.3	Yelduz Temple	142

ARTICLE 87

Tennessee

§ 487.1	Al Chymia Temple	143
§ 487.2	Alhambra Temple	143
§ 487.3	Al Menah Temple	143
§ 487.4	Jericho Temple	143
§ 487.5	Kerbela Temple	143

ARTICLE 88

Texas

§ 488.1	Al Amin Temple	144
§ 488.2	Alzafar Temple	144
§ 488.3	Arabia Temple	144
§ 488.4	Ben Hur Temple	144
§ 488.5	El Maida Temple	145
§ 488.6	El Mina Temple	145
§ 488.7	Hella Temple	145
§ 488.8	Karem Temple	145
§ 488.9	Khiva Temple	145
§ 488.10	Maskat Temple	145
§ 488.11	Moslah Temple	145
§ 488.12	Sharon Temple	146
§ 488.13	Suez Temple	146

ARTICLE 89

Utah

§ 489.1	El Kalah Temple	146
---------	---------------------------	-----

ARTICLE 90

Vermont

§ 490.1	Cairo Temple	146
§ 490.2	Mount Sinai Temple	146

ARTICLE 91

Virginia

§ 491.1	Acca Temple	147
§ 491.2	Kazim Temple	147
§ 491.3	Kena Temple	147
§ 491.4	Khedive Temple	147

ARTICLE 92

Washington

§ 492.1	Afifi Temple	147
§ 492.2	El Katif Temple	148
§ 492.3	Masada Temple	148
§ 492.4	Nile Temple	148

ARTICLE 93

West Virginia

§ 493.1	Beni Kedem Temple	148
§ 493.2	Nemesis Temple	149
§ 493.3	Osiris Temple	149

ARTICLE 94

Wisconsin

§ 494.1	Beja Temple	149
§ 494.2	Tripoli Temple	149
§ 494.3	Zor Temple	150

ARTICLE 95

Wyoming

§ 495.1	Kalif Temple	150
§ 495.2	Korein Temple	150

ARTICLE 96

Canada

§ 496.1	Al Azhar Temple	150
§ 496.2	Al Shamal Temple	150
§ 496.3	Gizeh Temple	150
§ 496.4	Karnak Temple	150
§ 496.5	Khartum Temple	151
§ 496.6	Luxor Temple	151
§ 496.7	Mazol Temple	151
§ 496.8	Mocha Temple	151
§ 496.9	Philae Temple	151
§ 496.10	Rameses Temple	151
§ 496.11	Tunis Temple	152
§ 496.12	Wa Wa Temple	152

ARTICLE 97

*Panama, Costa Rica, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands, Ecuador,
Venezuela, Colombia, and Peru.*

§ 497.1	Abou Saad Temple	152
---------	----------------------------	-----

ARTICLE 98

Mexico and Guatemala

§ 498.1	Anezeh Temple	152
---------	-------------------------	-----

PART IV**Territorial Jurisdiction of Temples****ARTICLE 45***Alabama***§ 445.1 Abba Temple**

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties, namely: Sumter, Greene, Hale, Perry, Marengo, Choctaw, Clarke, Wilcox, Monroe, Conecuh, Escambia, Baldwin, Washington, and Mobile, in the State of Alabama.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Alcazar Temple in the county of Dallas in the state of Alabama.

§ 445.2 Alcazar Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties, namely: Cleburne, Randolph, Clay; all that part of Shelby County which lies south of a line commencing at the point where the Mineral Branch of the L. & N. Railroad intersects the east boundary of Shelby County; thence westwardly along the line of said railroad to Calera, and then due west to the west boundary of Shelby County, excluding Calera; all that part of Talladega County which lies South of the Mineral Branch of the L. & N. Railroad, commencing where the L. & N. intersects the west line of Talladega County and continuing in an easterly course along the line of said railroad until it reaches Sylacauga; thence in a due easterly course to the east line of Talladega County; Bibb, Chilton, Coosa, Tallapoosa, Chambers, Lee, Macon, Elmore, Autauga, Lowndes, Butler, Covington, Crenshaw, Coffee, Geneva, Pike, Bullock, Barbour, Dale, Henry, Houston, Russell, and Montgomery.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Abba Temple in the County of Dallas.

§ 445.3 Cahaba Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties, namely: Lauderdale, Colbert, Franklin, Lawrence, Morgan, Limestone, Madison, and Marshall in the State of Alabama.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Alhambra Temple in the following counties, namely: Jackson and DeKalb in the State of Alabama.

Amend. 1971

§ 445.4. Zamora Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties, namely: Marion, Winston, Cullman, Blount, Etowah, Cherokee, Calhoun, St. Clair, Walker, Fayette, Lamar, Pickens, Tuscaloosa, and all that part of Shelby County which lies north of a line commencing at the point where the Mineral Branch of the L. & N. Railway intersects the east boundary of Shelby County; thence westwardly along the line of said railroad to Calera, and thence due west to the west boundary of Shelby County, including Calera; all that part of Talladega County lying north of the Mineral Branch of the L. & N. Railroad, commencing where said railroad intercepts the west line of that railroad until it reaches Sylacauga; thence in a due easterly course to the east line of Talladega County, excepting the town of Sylacauga, which is to be in the jurisdiction of Alcazar Temple; and Jefferson County.

Amend. 1970

(Agreement between Zamora and Alhambra Temples as to Concurrent jurisdiction in Certain Counties, 1949. No amendment to this Article.)

ARTICLE 46***Alaska*****§ 446.1 Al Aska Temple**

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the state of Alaska.

Amend. 1974, 1997

ARTICLE 47***Arizona*****§ 447.1 El Zaribah Temple**

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Apache, Coconine, Gila, Maricopa, Mohave, Navajo, Yavapai, Yuma, and that portion of Pinal County lying north of a line five miles south and/or east of the present alignment of State Highways Nos. 84, 287, 87 and of U.S. Highways Nos. 80-89 and 60-70.

§ 447.2 Sabbar Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Cochise, Graham, Greenlee, Pima, Santa Cruz, and that portion of Pinal County lying south of a line five miles south and/or east of the present alignment of State Highways Nos. 84, 287 and 87, and of U.S. Highways Nos. 80-89 and 60-70.

ARTICLE 48

Arkansas

§ 448.1 Sahara Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties in Arkansas, namely: Clay, Craighead, Greene, Mississippi, Poinsett, Cross, Crittenden, St. Francis, Monroe, Lee, Jefferson, Arkansas, Phillips, Dallas, Cleveland, Lincoln, Desha, Ouachita, Calhoun, Bradley, Drew, Chicot and Ashley.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Scimitar Temple over the following counties in Arkansas, namely: Madison, Newton, Marion, Baxter, Fulton, Izard, Van Buren, Garland, Miller, Prairie, Hot Springs, Clark, Nevada, Hempstead, Little River, Lafayette, Columbia, Union, Lonoke, Woodruff, Jackson, Randolph, Sharp, Lawrence and Grant.

Amend. 1970, 1973

§ 448.2 Scimitar Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties in Arkansas, namely: Benton, Boone, Cleburne, Crawford, Carroll, Conway, Franklin, Faulkner, Howard, Independence, Johnson, Logan, Montgomery, Pope, Polk, Perry, Pike, Pulaski, Saline, Scott, Sebastian, Sevier, Stone, Searcy, Washington, White and Yell.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Sahara Temple over the following counties in Arkansas, namely: Madison, Newton, Marion, Baxter, Fulton, Izard, Van Buren, Garland, Miller, Prairie, Hot Springs, Clark, Nevada, Hempstead, Little River, Lafayette, Columbia, Union, Lonoke, Woodruff, Jackson, Randolph, Sharp, Lawrence and Grant.

Amend. 1973

ARTICLE 49

California

§ 449.1 Aahmes Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Alameda, Contra Costa, Napa, Stanislaus, Tuolumne, Del Norte, Humboldt, Mendocino, Lake and Sonoma Counties.

§ 449.2 Al Bahr Temple

§ Has exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of San Diego and Imperial.

§ 449.3 Al Malaikah Temple

Has:

(a) Concurrent jurisdiction with El Bekal Temple in the counties of San

Luis Obispo, Santa Barbara, Ventura, San Bernardino, Riverside, Los Angeles and Orange.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Tehran Temple in Kern County.

Amend. 1977, 1979, 1984

§ 449.4 Ben Ali Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Sacramento, San Joaquin, Butte, Yolo, Lassen, Yuba, Sutter, Alpine, Placer, Glenn, Tehama, Solano, Nevada, Colusa, El Dorado, Shasta, Trinity, Calaveras, Sierra, Plumas and Amador Counties, and in those parts of Siskiyou and Modoc Counties not included in the area of concurrent jurisdiction with Hillah Temple.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Hillah Temple in those parts of Siskiyou and Modoc Counties lying North of 41° 45' North Latitude and between 121° 15' and 122° 05' West Longitude, subject to the terms of a written agreement between Hillah and Ben Ali Temples.

Amend. 1969

§ 449.5 El Bekal Temple

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Al Malaikah Temple in the counties of San Luis Obispo, Santa Barbara, Ventura, San Bernardino, Riverside, Los Angeles and Orange.

Amend. 1979, 1984

§ 449.6 Islam Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in San Francisco, San Mateo, Marin, Santa Clara, Monterey, Santa Cruz and San Benito Counties.

Amend. 1985

§ 449.7 Tehran Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Merced, Mariposa, Madera, Fresno, Tulare and King counties.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Al Malaikah Temple in Kern County.

Amend. 1977

ARTICLE 50

Colorado

§ 450.1 Al Kaly and El Jebel Temples

The county line between Douglas and El Paso counties and a line extending East and West from said county line is the dividing boundary line, dividing the territory and jurisdiction of the 2 Temples in Colorado; the territory and jurisdiction of El Jebel Temple comprising all of the state

of Colorado north of said line; the territory and jurisdiction of Al Kaly Temple comprising all of the State of Colorado south of said line; provided, however, that El Jebel shall have exclusive jurisdiction in all of Moffat, Routt, Rio Blanco, Garfield, Eagle, Mesa, Pitkin, Lake, Delta, Gunnison, and Montrose counties; Al Kaly shall have exclusive jurisdiction in all of San Miguel, Ouray, Delores, San Juan, Hinsdale, Montezuma, and La Plata counties.

Amend. 1972

ARTICLE 51

Connecticut

§ 451.1 Pyramid Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in all of Fairfield County; in the following townships in Litchfield County, namely, Salisbury, North-Canaan, Norfolk, Sharon, Cornwall, Kent, Warren, New Milford, Washington and Bridgewater; in the following townships in New Haven County, namely, Bethany, Seymour, Derby, Ansonia, Woodbridge, Hamden, North Haven, New Haven, West Haven, East Haven, Orange, Milford, North Branford, Branford, Guilford, and Madison.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Sphinx Temple in the following townships in New Haven County, namely, Wolcott, Waterbury, Middlebury, Prospect, Naugatuck, Beacon Falls, Oxford, Southbury, Cheshire, Meriden and Wallingford; and in the following townships in Middlesex County, namely, Chester, Killingworth, Clinton, Deep River, Essex, Westbrook, and Old Saybrook.

§ 451.2 Sphinx Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in all of Hartford County, Tolland County, Windham County and New London County, and the following townships in Litchfield County, namely, Colebrook, Winchester, Barkhamsted, Goshen, Torrington, New Hartford, Litchfield, Harwinton, Morris, Bethlehem, Watertown, Thomaston, Plymouth, Roxbury and Woodbury; and in the following townships in Middlesex County, namely, Cromwell, Portland, East Hampton, Middlefield, Middletown, Durham, Haddam and East Haddam.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Pyramid Temple in the following townships in New Haven County, namely, Wolcott, Waterbury, Middlebury, Prospect, Naugatuck, Beacon Falls, Oxford, Southbury,

Cheshire, Meriden and Wallingford; and in the following townships in Middlesex County, namely, Chester, Killingworth, Clinton, Deep River, Essex, Westbrook, and Old Saybrook.

ARTICLE 52

Delaware

§ 452.1 Nur Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the entire state of Delaware.

ARTICLE 53

District of Columbia

§ 453.1 Almas Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the District of Columbia.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Boumi Temple over Montgomery and Prince Georges counties in the state of Maryland.

ARTICLE 54

Florida

§ 454.1 Amara Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Martin, Okeechobee, Palm Beach and St. Lucie.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Azan Temple over Indian River County.

Amend. 1974, 1979, 1980, 1983

§ 454.2 Araba Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Lee, Charlotte, Glades, Hendry and Collier.

§ 454.3 Azan Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the county of Brevard.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Amara Temple over Indian River County.

Amend. 1981, 1983

§ 454.4 Bahia Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Lake, Orange, Osceola, Seminole, Sumter and Volusia.

Amend. 1974, 1979, 1980, 1981

§ 454.5 Egypt Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Citrus, Hernando, Highlands, Hillsborough, Pasco, Pinellas and Polk.

Amend. 1981, 1986

§ 454.6 Hadji Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Escambia, Okaloosa, Santa Rosa and Walton.

Amend. 1985

§ 454.7 Mahi Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Broward, Dade and Monroe.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the country of Peru with Abou Saad Temple.

Amend. 1974, 1998

§ 454.8 Marzuq Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Gadsen, Jefferson, Lafayette, Leon, Taylor and Wakulla.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction over the counties of Dixie and Madison.

Amend. 1988, 1990

§ 454.9 Morocco Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Alachua, Baker, Bradford, Clay, Columbia, Duval, Flagler, Gilchrist, Hamilton, Levy, Marion, Nassau, Putnam, Saint Johns, Suwanee and Union.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction over the counties of Dixie and Madison.

Amend. 1988, 1990

§ 454.10 Sahib Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Desoto, Hardee, Manatee, and Sarasota.

Amend. 1981, 1986

§ 454.11 Shaddai Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Bay, Calhoun, Franklin, Gulf, Holmes, Jackson, Liberty and Washington.

Amend. 1985

ARTICLE 55***Georgia*****§ 455.1 Alec Temple**

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Appling, Bacon, Brantley, Bryan, Bulloch, Burke, Camden, Candler, Charlton, Chatham, Columbia, Effingham, Emmanuel, Evans, Glasscock, Glynn, Jeff Davis, Jefferson, Jenkins, Liberty, Long, McDuffee, McIntosh, Montgomery, Pierce, Richmond, Screven, Tattnall, Toombs, Treutlen, Warren and Wayne.

§ 455.2 Al Sihah Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Bibb, Baldwin, Bleckley, Butts, Crawford, Chattahoochee, Crisp, Dodge, Dooly, Greene, Hancock, Harris, Houston, Johnson, Jasper, Jones, Laurens, Lamar, Macon, Marion, Meriwether, Monroe, Muscogee, Peach, Pike, Pulaski, Putnam, Schley, Stewart, Sumter, Talbot, Taliaferro, Taylor, Telfair, Twiggs, Upson, Washington, Webster, Wheeler, Wilkinson, Wilcox.

§ 455.3 Hasan Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Atkinson, Baker, Ben Hill, Berrien, Brooks, Calhoun, Clay, Clinch, Coffee, Colquitt, Cook, Decatur, Dougherty, Early, Echols, Grady, Irwin, Lanier, Lee, Lowndes, Miller, Mitchell, Quitman, Randolph, Seminole, Terrell, Thomas, Tift, Turner, Ware and Worth.

§ 455.4 Yaarab Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Bartow, Banks, Barrow, Clark, Cherokee, Clayton, Cobb, Coweta, Carroll, Chattoga, Douglas, DeKalb, Dawson, Elbert, Fannin, Floyd, Forsyth, Franklin, Fulton, Fayette, Gilmer, Gwinnett, Gordon, Hall, Hart, Haralson, Henry, Heard, Habersham, Jackson, Lincoln, Lumpkin, Murray, Madison, Morgan, Newton, Oconee, Oglethorpe, Paulding, Polk, Pickens, Rockdale, Rabun, Stephens, Spaulding, Troup, Towns, Union, White, Whitefield, Walton and Wilkes.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Alhambra Temple at Chattanooga, Tennessee in the counties of Catoosa, Dade and Walker, in conformity with that certain agreement made and entered into between Yaarab Temple and Alhambra Temple.

ARTICLE 56***Hawaii*****§ 456.1 Aloha Temple**

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the state of Hawaii and all of those islands as shown on the U.S. Hydrographic Charts, as the Bonins, the Marianas, the Carolines, the Marshalls, American and Western Samoa, and including such islands west of the longitude of Wake Island, and north of Kwajalein and south of the latitude of the northern extremity on the Bonins, and east of longitude of Truk (that group inclusive) and shall include Okinawa, Shima and similar islands contiguous to the area above described.

Amend. 1987

ARTICLE 57***Idaho*****§ 457.1 Calam Temple**

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the part of the state of Idaho north of the 45th parallel of latitude.

§ 457.2 El Korah Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over that part of the state of Idaho south of the 45th parallel of latitude.

ARTICLE 58***Illinois*****§ 458.1 Ainad Temple**

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the county of Saint Clair.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining counties of the state of Illinois except for those counties over which another temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

§ 458.2 Ansar Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the county of Sangamon.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining counties of the state of Illinois except for those counties over which another temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

§ 458.3 Medinah Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the county of Cook.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining counties of the state of Illinois except for those counties over which another temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

§ 458.4 Mohammed Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the county of Peoria.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining counties of the state of Illinois except for those counties over which another temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

§ 458.5 Tebala Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the county of Winnebago.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining counties of the state of Illinois except for those counties over which another temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

ARTICLE 59***Indiana*****§ 459.1 Hadi Temple**

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the county of Vanderburgh.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining counties of the state of Indiana except for those counties over which another temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

§ 459.2 Mizpah Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the county of Allen.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining counties of the state of Indiana except for those counties over which another temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

§ 459.3 Murat Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the county of Marion.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining counties of the state of

Indiana except for those counties over which another temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

§ 459.4 Orak Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the county of La Porte.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining counties of the state of Indiana except for those counties over which another temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

§ 459.5 Zorah Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the county of Vigo.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining counties of the state of Indiana except for those counties over which another temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

ARTICLE 60

Iowa

§ 460.1 Abu Bekr Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Iowa over Osceola, Dickinson, Emmet, Kossuth, Sioux, O'Brien, Clay, Palo Alto, Plymouth, Cherokee, Buena Vista, Pocahontas, Humboldt, Woodbury, Ida, Sac, Monona, Crawford, Harrison, Shelby, and Pottawattamie counties.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction with El Riad, Naja and Yelduz temples in Lyon County, Iowa, and in Union and Clay counties of South Dakota, subject to an agreement dated October 21, 1957, ratified by El Riad, Yelduz and Naja temples of South Dakota and Abu Bekr Temple of Iowa.

§ 460.2 El Kahir Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Iowa over Winnebago, Worth, Mitchell, Howard, Winneshiek, Allamakee, Hancock, Cerro Gordo, Floyd, Chickasaw, Wright, Franklin, Butler, Bremer, Fayette, Clayton, Hardin, Grundy, Black Hawk, Buchanan, Delaware, Tama, Benton, Linn and Jones counties.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Kaaba Temple over Johnson, Dubuque and Iowa counties.

§ 460.3 Kaaba Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Iowa over Jackson, Cedar, Clinton, Scott, Muscatine, Mahaska, Keokuk, Washington, Louisa, Monroe, Wapello, Jefferson, Henry, Des Moines, Wayne, Appanoose, Davis, Van Buren, Poweshiek and Lee counties.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with El Kahir Temple over Johnson, Dubuque and Iowa counties.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Za-Ga-Zig Temple over Lucas County.

§ 460.4 Za-Ga-Zig Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Iowa over Calhoun, Webster, Hamilton, Carroll, Greene, Boone, Story, Marshall, Audubon, Guthrie, Dallas, Polk, Jasper, Mills, Montgomery, Adams, Union, Clark, Cass, Adair, Madison, Warren, Marion, Fremont, Page, Taylor, Ringgold and Decatur counties.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Kaaba Temple over Lucas County.

ARTICLE 61***Kansas*****§ 461.1 Abdallah Temple**

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Brown, Doniphan, Atchison, Jefferson, Leavenworth, Wyandotte, Douglas, Johnson, Franklin and Miami counties.

§ 461.2 Arab Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Marshall, Nehama, Pottawattomie, Jackson, Wabaunsee, Shawnee, Osage, Lyon and Coffey counties.

§ 461.3 Isis Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Cheyenne, Rawlins, Decatur, Norton, Phillips, Smith, Jewell, Republic, Washington, Sherman, Thomas, Sheridan, Graham, Rooks, Osborne, Mitchell, Cloud, Wallace, Logan, Gove, Trego, Ellis, Russell, Lincoln, Ottawa, Clay, Riley, Geary, Greeley, Wichita, Scott, Lane, Ness, Rush, Barton, Ellsworth, Saline, Dickinson, Rice, McPherson, Marion, Chase and Morris counties.

§ 461.4 Midian Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Chautauqua, Elk, Greenwood, Cowley, Butler, Sedgwick, Sumner, Kingman, Harper, Pratt, Barber, Hodgman, Ford, Kiowa, Commanche, Clark, Meade, Seward, Haskell, Stevens,

Grant, Morton, Stanton, Edwards, Kearny, Hamilton, Finney, Harvey, Reno, Stafford, Pawnee and Gray counties.

§ 461.5 Mirza Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Woodson, Allen, Bourbon, Wilson, Neosho, Crawford, Montgomery, Labette, Cherokee, Anderson and Linn counties.

ARTICLE 62

Kentucky

§ 462.1 El Hasa Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Boyd County.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction over the state of Kentucky with Kosair, Oleika and Rizpah temples, except in counties in the exclusive jurisdiction of other temples in the state.
- (c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Syrian Temple in Kenton, Campbell, and Boone counties, Kentucky.
- (d) Concurrent jurisdiction with Syrian, Antioch, Aladdin, and Zenobia temples in Lawrence and Scioto counties, Ohio.

§ 462.2 Kosair Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Jefferson County.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction throughout the State of Kentucky with El Hasa, Oleika, and Rizpah temples, except in counties in the exclusive jurisdiction of other temples in the state.
- (c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Syrian Temple in Kenton, Campbell and Boone counties, Kentucky.

§ 462.3 Oleika Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Fayette County.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction over the State of Kentucky with Kosair, El Hasa, and Rizpah temples, except in counties in the exclusive jurisdiction of other temples in the state.
- (c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Syrian Temple in Kenton, Campbell, and Boone counties, Kentucky.

§ 462.4 Rizpah Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Hopkins County.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction over the State of Kentucky with El Hasa, Kosair and Oleika temples, except in counties in the exclusive jurisdiction of other temples in the state.
- (c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Syrian Temple in Kenton, Campbell, and Boone counties, Kentucky.

ARTICLE 63***Louisiana*****§ 463.1 Acacia Temple**

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the parishes of East Baton Rouge, Livingston and West Baton Rouge.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining parishes of the state of Louisiana except for those parishes over which another temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

Amend. 1986

§ 463.2 Barak Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the parish of Ouachita.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining parishes of the state of Louisiana except for those parishes over which another temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

Amend. 1975, 1981, 1986

§ 463.3 El Karubah Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the parish of Caddo.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining parishes of the state of Louisiana except for those parishes over which another temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

Amend. 1973, 1981, 1986

§ 463.4 Habibi Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the parishes of Calcosieu and Cameron.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining parishes of the state of Louisiana except for those parishes over which another temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

Amend. 1973, 1981, 1986

§ 463.5 Jerusalem Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the parishes of Jefferson, Orleans, Plaquemines and St. Bernard.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining parishes of the state of Louisiana except for those parishes over which another temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

Amend. 1973, 1981, 1986

ARTICLE 64

Maine

§ 464.1 Anah Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over Aroostook, Hancock, Penobscot, Piscataquis, Waldo and Washington counties.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction over Somerset and Knox counties, and the city of Waterville and the towns of Oakland, Belgrade, Sidney, Winslow, China, Vassalboro, Benton, Clinton, Albion and South Albion in the county of Kennebec.

§ 464.2 Kora Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over Androscoggin, Cumberland, Franklin, Lincoln, Oxford, Sagadahoc and York counties, and that portion of Kennebec County not named in (b) below.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction over Somerset and Knox counties, and the city of Waterville and the towns of Oakland, Belgrade, Sidney, Winslow, China, Vassalboro, Benton, Clinton, Albion and South Albion in the county of Kennebec.

ARTICLE 65

Maryland

§ 465.1 Ali Ghan Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over Allegany, Garrett and Washington counties.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Boumi Temple over Frederick County.

§ 465.2 Boumi Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the state of Maryland, except Allegany, Frederick, Garrett, Montgomery, Prince Georges and Washington Counties.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Ali Ghan Temple over Frederick County.
- (c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Almas Temple over Montgomery and Prince Georges counties.

ARTICLE 66***Massachusetts*****§ 466.1 Aleppo Temple**

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction over all the counties in Massachusetts with the exception of Hampden, Franklin, Berkshire and Hampshire.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Melha Temple over the towns of Athol, Ashburnham, Westminster, Princeton Royalston, Winchendon, Gardner, Templeton, Petersham, Hubbardstown, Rutland, Barre, Dana, Hardwick, New Braintree, Clarkham, Paxton, Leicester, Spencer, West Brookfield, North Brookfield, Warren, Brookfield, Sturbridge, Southbridge, Charlton and Dudley, and the city of Worcester in Worcester County, Massachusetts.

§ 466.2 Melha Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Hampden, Hampshire, Berkshire and Franklin.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction over the towns of Athol, Ashburnham, Westminster, Princeton, Royalston, Winchendon, Gardner, Templeton, Petersham, Hubbardstown, Rutland, Barre, Dana, Hardwick, New Braintree, Clarkham, Paxton, Leicester, Spencer, West Brookfield, North Brookfield, Warren, Brookfield, Sturbridge, Southbridge, Charlton and Dudley, and the city of Worcester in Worcester County, Massachusetts.

ARTICLE 67***Michigan*****§ 467.1 Ahmed Temple**

Has exclusive jurisdiction over all the counties of the upper peninsula of Michigan.

§ 467.2 Elf Khurafeh Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the following counties, to-wit: Cheboygan, Montmorenci, Oscoda, Ogemaw, Gladwin, Midland, Saginaw, Sanilac, Lapeer, Presque Isle, Alpena, Alcona, Iosco, Arenac, Bay, Tuscola, Shiawassee, Ingham, Otsego, Crawford, Roscommon, Clare, Isabella, Gratio, Huron, Genesee.

§ 467.3 Moslem Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the following counties, to-wit: Branch, Lenawee, Monroe, Washtenaw, Hillsdale, Livingston, Oakland, Wayne, Jackson, Macomb and St. Clair.

§ 467.4 Saladin Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Berrien, Cass, St. Joseph, Van Buren, Kalamazoo, Calhoun, Allegan, Barry, Eaton, Ottawa, Kent, Ionia, Clinton, Muskegon, Oceana, Newaygo, Mecosta, Montcalm, Mason, Lake, Osceola, Manistee, Wexford, Missaukee, Benzie, Grand Traverse, Kalkaska, Leelanau, Antrim, Charlevoix, and Emmett counties.

ARTICLE 68***Minnesota*****§ 468.1 Aad Temple**

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction as to Minnesota Temples over the counties of St. Louis, Lake, Cook, Carlton, Pine, Koochiching, Itaska, Aitkin, Kanabec, Crow Wing, Cass, Hubbard, Beltrami, Lake of the Woods, Rosseau, Clearwater, Becker, Clay, Norman, Mahnomen, Polk, Red Lake, Pennington, Marshall and Kittson.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Beja, Tripoli and Zor temples in the counties of Ashland, Bayfield and Douglas in the state of Wisconsin.

Amend. 1985

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction in Becker, Clay, Mahnomen and Norman Counties in the state of Minnesota with El Zagal Temple.

(d) Concurrent jurisdiction in Clearwater, Red Lake, Pennington, Marshall, Polk, Kittson and Rosseau counties, in the state of Minnesota, with Kem Temple.

§ 468.2 Osman Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Ramsey County and the city of Eagan in Dakota County and concurrent jurisdiction with Zuhrah Temple in all

other counties of the State, except Hennepin County and the counties named under Aad Temple.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in Rock County in the state of Minnesota with El Riad Temple.

Amend. 1975

§ 468.3 Zuhrah Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Hennepin County, and concurrent jurisdiction with Osman Temple in all other counties of the state, except Ramsey and the city of Eagan in Dakota County and the counties named under Aad Temple

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in Rock County in the state of Minnesota with El Riad Temple.

Amend. 1975

ARTICLE 69

Mississippi

§ 469.1 Hamasa Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the following counties in Mississippi, to wit: Alcorn, Benton, Calhoun, Chickasaw, Choctaw, Clarke, Clay, Itawamba, Jasper, Jones, Kemper, Leake, Lee, Lowndes, Lauderdale, Monroe, Neshoba, Newton, Noxubee, Oktibbeha, Pontotoc, Prentiss, East eight Townships of Scott, Smith, Tippah, Tishomingo, Union, Wayne, Webster and Winston.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Joppa Temple in Lamar, Forest and Perry counties.

§ 469.2 Joppa Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the following counties in Mississippi, to wit: George, Greene, Hancock, Harrison, Jackson, Pearl River and Stone.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Hamasa Temple in Forest, Lamar and Perry counties.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Wahabi Temple in Marion and Walthall counties.

Amend. 1977, 1978

§ 469.3 Wahabi Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the following counties in Mississippi,

to-wit: Adams, Amite, Attala, Bolivar, Carroll, Claiborne, Coahoma, Copiah, Covington, DeSoto, Franklin, Granada, Hinds, Holmes, Humphries, Issaquena, Jefferson, Jefferson Davis, Lafayette, Lawrence, Leflore, Lincoln, Madison, Marshall, Montgomery, Panola, Pike, Quitman, Rankin, West eight townships of Scott and fractional townships west thereof, Sharkey, Simpson, Sunflower, Tallahatchie, Tate, Tunica, Warren, Washington, Wilkinson, Yalobusha and Yazoo.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Joppa Temple in Walthall and Marion counties.

ARTICLE 70

Missouri

§ 470.1 Abou Ben Adhem Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in all directions extending $\frac{1}{2}$ the distance by direct line between itself and the nearest temple in that direction in Missouri, except as hereinafter mentioned.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the city of Warsaw with Ararat Temple.

Amend. 1983

§ 470.2 Ararat Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in all directions extending $\frac{1}{2}$ the distance by direct line between itself and the nearest temple in that direction in Missouri, except as hereinafter mentioned.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the city of Brookfield with Moila Temple.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction in the city of Warsaw with Abou Ben Adhem Temple.

Amend. 1983

§ 470.3 Moila Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in all directions extending $\frac{1}{2}$ the distance by direct line between itself and the nearest temple in that direction in Missouri.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the city of Brookfield, with Ararat Temple.

§ 470.4 Moolah Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in all directions extending $\frac{1}{2}$ the distance by direct line between itself and the nearest temple in that direction in Missouri.

ARTICLE 71***Montana*****§ 471.1 Al Bedoo Temple**

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the county of Yellowstone.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining counties of the state of Montana, except for those counties over which another temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

§ 471.2 Algeria Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the county of Lewis and Clark.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining counties of the state of Montana, except for those counties over which another temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

§ 471.3 Bagdad Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the county of Silver Bow.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining counties of the state of Montana, except for those counties over which another temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

ARTICLE 72***Nebraska*****§ 472.1 Sesostris Temple**

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the county of Lancaster.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining counties of the state of Nebraska, except for those counties over which another temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

§ 472.2 Tangier Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the county of Douglas.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining counties of the state of Nebraska, except for those counties over which another temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

§ 472.3 Tehama Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the county of Adams.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining counties of the state of Nebraska, except for those counties over which another temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

ARTICLE 73

Nevada

§ 473.1 Kerak Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the state of Nevada except Clark County.

(b) Exclusive jurisdiction in Inyo County and Mono County, California.

Amend. 1975, 1985

§ 473.2 Zelzah Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Clark County.

Amend. 1975

ARTICLE 74

New Hampshire

§ 474.1 Bektash Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the state of New Hampshire.

ARTICLE 75

New Jersey

§ 475.1 Crescent Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over that territory south of a line beginning with Seaside Park and the village of Toms River; thence along the southerly bank of Toms River to the Monmouth County line; thence northwesterly across Monmouth County to the town of Etra in Mercer County; thence along the northerly line of Mercer County to the junction of Somerset, Mercer and Hunterdon Counties, thence due west to the Delaware River; except that Salaam Temple may accept for membership all members of Newark Consistory residing anywhere in the state of New Jersey without securing a waiver from Crescent Temple.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Salaam Temple over that territory between the lines of exclusive jurisdiction and the southern boundary

lines of Union County, Morris County and Sussex County.

(c) Crescent Temple may accept for membership all members of Trenton Consistory residing anywhere in the state of New Jersey, without securing waivers from Salaam Temple.

§ 475.2 Salaam Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Bergen, Essex, Hudson, Morris, Passaic, Sussex and Union, except that Crescent Temple may accept for membership all members of Trenton Consistory residing anywhere in the state of New Jersey, without securing waivers from Salaam Temple.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Crescent Temple between the southern boundary lines of Sussex, Morris and Union counties, and the exclusive jurisdiction of Crescent Temple.

(c) Salaam Temple may accept for membership all members of Newark Consistory residing anywhere in the state of New Jersey without securing a waiver from Crescent Temple.

ARTICLE 76

New Mexico

§ 476.1 Ballut Abyad Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the state of New Mexico.

ARTICLE 77

New York

§ 477.1 Cyprus Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Columbia, Dutchess, Greene, Schoharie and Ulster.

(b) Exclusive jurisdiction in the city of Albany, villages of Altamont, Ravena and Voorheesville, and the towns of Berne, Bethlehem, Coeymans, Guilderland, Knox, New Scotland, Rensselaerville and Westerlo in the county of Albany; and exclusive jurisdiction in the city of Rensselaer, villages of Castleton and Nassau, and towns of East Greenbush, Nassau, Schodack and Stephentown in the county of Rensselaer.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction in the counties of Fulton, Hamilton, Montgomery, Schenectady and Schoharie.

(d) Concurrent jurisdiction in the villages of Colonie and Menands, and the town of Colonie in the county of Albany.

§ 477.2 Damascus Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Livingston, Monroe, Ontario, Orleans, Seneca, Wayne and Yates.

(b) Exclusive jurisdiction in the towns of Aurelius, Brutus, Fleming, Ledyard, Mentz, Montezuma, Scipio, Springport, Throop and the cities and villages of Auburn, Aurora, Cayuga, Port Byron, Union Springs and Weedsport in the county of Cayuga; exclusive jurisdiction in the towns of Batavia, Bergen, Bethany, Byron, Elba, LeRoy, Pavilion, Stafford and the cities and villages of Batavia, Bergen, Elba and LeRoy in the county of Genesee; exclusive jurisdiction in the towns of Avoca, Cohocton, Dansville, Fremont, Hornellsville, Howard, Wayland, and the cities and villages of Arkport, Avoca, Cohocton, Hornell, North Hornell and Wayland in the county of Steuben; and exclusive jurisdiction in the villages of Perry and Wyoming in the county of Wyoming.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction in the county of Schuyler.

(d) Concurrent jurisdiction in the towns of Cato, Conquest, Ira, Sennett, Sterling, Victory and the cities and villages of Cato, Fair Haven and Meridian in the county of Cayuga; concurrent jurisdiction in the town of Oakfield and village of Oakfield in the county of Genesee; and concurrent jurisdiction in the towns of Bath, Prattsburg, Pulteney, Urbana, Wayne, Wheeler and the cities and villages of Bath and Hammondsport in the county of Steuben.

§ 477.3 Ismailia Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Allegany, Cattaraugus, Chautauqua, Erie, Niagara and Wyoming (except for the villages of Perry and Wyoming).

(b) Exclusive jurisdiction in the towns of Alabama, Alexander, Darien, Pembroke and the cities and villages of Alexander and Corfu in the county of Genesee; exclusive jurisdiction in the towns of Cameron, Canisteo, Greenwood, Hartsville, Jasper, Troupsburg and West Union in the county of Steuben.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction in the town of Oakfield and village of Oakfield in the county of Genesee.

§ 477.4 Kalurah Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Broome, Chemung,

Cortland, (except for the towns of Cuyler, Preble, Scott and Truxton), Delaware, Sullivan, Tioga and Tomkins.

(b) Exclusive jurisdiction in the towns of Genoa, Locke, Moravia, Sempronius, Summer Hill, Venice and the village of Moravia in the county of Cayuga; and exclusive jurisdiction in the towns of Addison, Bradford, Campbell, Caton, Corning, Erwin, Hornby, Lindley, Rathbone, Thurston, Tuscarora, Woodhull and the cities and villages of Addison, Corning, Painted Post and South Corning in the county of Steuben.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction in the counties of Chenango, Otsego, Schoharie and Schuyler.

(d) Concurrent jurisdiction in the towns of Cuyler, Preble, Scott and Truxton in the county of Cortland; and concurrent jurisdiction in the towns of Bath, Prattsburg, Pulteney, Urbana, Wayne, Wheeler and the cities and villages of Bath and Hammondsport in the county of Steuben.

§ 477.5 Kismet Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Kings, Nassau, Queens and Suffolk.

§ 477.6 Mecca Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Bronx, New York, Orange, Putnam, Richmond, Rockland and Westchester.

§ 477.7 Media Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Jefferson, Oswego (except for the towns of Hannibal and Oswego) and Saint Lawrence.

(b) Exclusive jurisdiction in the towns of Bangor, Belmont, Bombay, Brandon, Burke, Chateaugay, Constable, Dickinson, Duane, Fort Covington, Malone, Moira, St. Regis Indian Reservation, Waverly and Westville (including the villages of Brushton, Burke, Chateaugay and Malone) in the county of Franklin.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction in the county of Lewis.

(d) Concurrent jurisdiction in the towns of Hannibal and Oswego in the county of Oswego.

§ 477.8 Oriental Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Clinton, Essex, Saratoga, Warren and Washington.

(b) Exclusive jurisdiction in the cities of Cohoes and Watervliet and the

village of Green Island in the county of Albany; exclusive jurisdiction in the city of Troy, villages of Hoosick Falls, Schaghticoke and Valley Falls, and the towns of Berlin, Brunswick, Grafton, Hoosick, North Greenbush, Petersburg, Pittstown, Poestenkill, Sand Lake and Schaghticoke in the county of Rensselaer; and exclusive jurisdiction in the towns of Altamont, Brighton, Franklin, Harrietstown and Santa Clara in the county of Franklin.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction in the counties of Fulton, Hamilton, Montgomery and Schenectady.

(d) Concurrent jurisdiction in the villages of Colonie and Menands and the town of Colonie in the county of Albany.

§ 477.9 Tigris Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the county of Onondaga.

(b) Exclusive jurisdiction in the towns of Niles and Owasco in the county of Cayuga.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction in the county of Madison.

(d) Concurrent jurisdiction in the towns of Cato, Conquest, Ira, Seppett, Sterling and Victory and the cities and villages of Cato, Fair Haven and Meridian in the county of Cayuga; concurrent jurisdiction in the towns of Cuyler, Preble, Scott and Truxton in the county of Cortland; and concurrent jurisdiction in the towns of Hannibal and Oswego in the county of Oswego.

§ 477.10 Ziyara Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Herkimer and Oneida.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the counties of Chenango, Lewis, Madison and Otsego.

ARTICLE 78

North Carolina

§ 478.1 Amran Temple

Has:

(a) Concurrent jurisdiction with Oasis Temple in Stokes and Rockingham counties.

(b) Exclusive jurisdiction in Granville, Durham, Person, Vance, Caswell, Orange, Alamance, Chatham, Wake and Lee counties.

Amend. 1975, 1981

§ 478.2 Oasis Temple

Has:

(a) Concurrent jurisdiction with Sudan Temple in Hoke and Robeson counties.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Amran Temple in Stokes and Rockingham counties.

(c) Exclusive jurisdiction in Surry, Yadkin, Forsyth, Guilford, Randolph, Moore, Richmond, Scotland and all counties west and south thereof.

Amend. 1975

§ 478.3 Sudan Temple

Has:

(a) Concurrent jurisdiction with Oasis Temple in Hoke and Robeson counties.

(b) Exclusive jurisdiction in Warren, Franklin, Nash, Johnston, Harnett, Cumberland, Bladen, Columbus and all counties south and east thereof.

Amend. 1975, 1981

ARTICLE 79

North Dakota

§ 479.1 El Zagal Temple

Has:

(a) Concurrent jurisdiction with Kem Temple in North Dakota.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the counties of Becker, Clay, Mahnomen and Norman, in the state of Minnesota, with Aad Temple.

§ 479.2 Kem Temple

Has:

(a) Concurrent jurisdiction with El Zagal Temple in North Dakota.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Aad Temple in the counties of Clearwater, Red Lake, Pennington, Marshall, Polk, Kittson and Rosseau, state of Minnesota.

ARTICLE 80

Ohio

§ 480.1 Aladdin Temple

Has:

(a) Concurrent jurisdiction throughout the state of Ohio with Al Koran, Antioch, Tadmor, Syrian and Zenobia Temples, subject to agreements between Ohio and Kentucky temples, and subject to provision that existing Shrine clubs throughout the state of Ohio shall remain under the jurisdiction of the temple under which they operated on July 14, 1936.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with El Hasa Temple in Lawrence and Scioto counties, Ohio.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Belmont and Monroe counties in Ohio.

(d) Concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Brooke and Hancock counties in West Virginia.

§ 480.2 Al Koran Temple

Has:

(a) Concurrent jurisdiction throughout the state of Ohio with Aladdin, Antioch, Tadmor, Syrian and Zenobia temples, subject to agreements between Ohio and Kentucky temples, and subject to provision that existing Shrine clubs throughout the state of Ohio shall remain under the jurisdiction of the temple under which they operated on July 14, 1936.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Belmont and Monroe counties in Ohio.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Brooke and Hancock counties in West Virginia.

§ 480.3 Antioch Temple

Has:

(a) Concurrent jurisdiction throughout the state of Ohio with Aladdin, Al Koran, Tadmor, Syrian and Zenobia temples, subject to agreements between Ohio and Kentucky temples, and subject to provision that existing Shrine clubs throughout the state of Ohio shall remain under the jurisdiction of the temple under which they operated on July 14, 1936.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with El Hasa Temple in Lawrence and Scioto counties, Ohio.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Belmont and Monroe counties in Ohio.

(d) Concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Brooke and Hancock counties in West Virginia.

§ 480.4 Syrian Temple

Has:

(a) Concurrent jurisdiction throughout the state of Ohio with Aladdin, Al Koran, Antioch, Tadmor and Zenobia temples, subject to agreements between Ohio and Kentucky temples, and subject to provision that existing Shrine clubs throughout the state of Ohio shall remain under the jurisdiction of the temple under which they operated on July 14, 1936.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with El Hasa Temple in Lawrence and Scioto counties, Ohio.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with El Hasa, Kosair, Oleika and Rizpah Temples in Kenton, Campbell and Boone counties, in Kentucky.

(d) Concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Belmont and Monroe counties in Ohio.

(e) Concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Brooke and Hancock counties in West Virginia.

§ 480.5 Tadmor Temple

Has:

(a) Concurrent jurisdiction throughout the state of Ohio with Aladdin, Al Koran, Antioch, Syrian and Zenobia temples, subject to agreements between Ohio and Kentucky temples, and subject to provision that existing Shrine clubs throughout the state of Ohio shall remain under the jurisdiction of the temple under which they operated on July 14, 1936.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Belmont and Monroe counties in Ohio.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Brooke and Hancock counties in West Virginia.

§ 480.6 Zenobia Temple

Has:

(a) Concurrent jurisdiction throughout the state of Ohio with Aladdin, Al Koran, Antioch, Tadmor and Syrian temples, subject to agreements between Ohio and Kentucky temples, and subject to provision that existing Shrine clubs throughout the state of Ohio shall remain under the jurisdiction of the temple under which they operated on July 14, 1936.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with El Hasa Temple in Lawrence and Scioto counties in Ohio.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Belmont and Monroe counties in Ohio.

(d) Concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Brooke and Hancock counties in West Virginia.

ARTICLE 81

Oklahoma

§ 481.1 Akdar Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties: Craig, Creek, Garfield, Grant, Kay, Nowata, Osage, Ottawa, Noble, Pawnee, Rogers, Tulsa and Washington, and all of Delaware and Mayes lying north of a line commencing at the northwest corner of Township 22 North, Range 18 East thence 3 miles south to point of beginning and east to the Arkansas state line.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Bedouin Temple in Wagoner County.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with India Temple in Logan and Payne counties.

Amend. 1983

§ 481.2 Bedouin Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties: Adair, Atoka, Bryan, Cherokee, Choctaw, Coal, Haskell, Latimer, LeFlore, McCurtain, McIntosh, Muskogee, Okfuskee, Okmulgee, Pittsburg, Pushmataha, and Sequoyah, and all of Delaware and Mayes lying south of a line commencing at the northwest corner of Township 22 North, Range 18 East thence 3 miles south to point of beginning and east to the Arkansas state line.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Akdar Temple in Wagoner County.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with India Temple in Hughes, Johnson, Marshall, Pontotoc and Seminole counties.

Amend. 1983

§ 481.3 India Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties: Oklahoma, Lincoln, Cimarron, Texas, Beaver, Harper, Woods, Ellis, Woodward, Major, Alfalfa, Roger Mills, Dewey, Custer, Blaine, Kingfisher, Canadian, Caddo, Washita, Beckham, Greer, Harmon, Jackson, Kiowa, Cotton, Tillman, Comanche, Grady, Stephens, Jefferson, Love, Carter, Murray, Garvin, McClain, Cleveland and Pottawatomie.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Bedouin Temple in the following counties: Pontotoc, Johnston, Marshall, Hughes and Seminole.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Akdar Temple in Logan and Payne counties.

§ 481.4 Fees in Concurrent Territory

(a) In all territory concurrent between Bedouin and Akdar temples the fee shall be the maximum fee fixed by either of said temples.

(b) In all territory in which concurrent jurisdiction is provided between India and any other temple, the fees shall be uniform; and the fees prescribed by India Temple shall govern.

(c) Any change in the fees charged by any temple having concurrent jurisdiction shall become effective only after 90 days' notice in writing shall have been given to any other temple interested in such territory.

ARTICLE 82***Oregon*****§ 482.1 Al Kader Temple**

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Hillah Temple in the state of Oregon.

§ 482.2 Hillah Temple

Has:

- (a) Concurrent jurisdiction with Al Kader Temple in the state of Oregon.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Ben Ali Temple in those parts of Siskiyou and Modoc counties in the state of California lying north of 41° 45' North Latitude and between 121° 15' and 122° 05' West Longitude, subject to the terms of a written agreement between Hillah Temple and Ben Ali Temple.

Amend. 1969

ARTICLE 83***Pennsylvania*****§ 483.1 Irem Temple**

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties of Pennsylvania: Tioga, Bradford, Susquehanna, Wayne, Lycoming, Sullivan, Wyoming, Lackawanna, Pike, Union, Snyder, Northumberland, Montour, Columbia, Luzerne, Carbon and Monroe counties north of the line separating Irem from Rajah.

§ 483.2 Jaffa Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Potter, Cameron, Clinton, Centre, Clearfield, Jefferson, Cambria, Blair, Huntingdon, Mifflin, Fulton and Bedford, to the jurisdictional lines between Syria Temple of Pittsburgh, Pa., and Jaffa Temple in the counties of Somerset, Westmoreland and Indiana.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Zem Zem Temple in the county of Elk.

§ 483.3 Lu Lu Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Pennsylvania east of a direct line drawn from Durham Furnace in the northwestern portion of Bucks County to Elk Mills in the southwestern portion of Chester County.

§ 483.4 Rajah Temple

Has jurisdiction in Berks and Lehigh counties and that portion of Bucks, Chester and Montgomery counties above the line separating Rajah and Lu Lu on the southeast; that portion of Northampton, Carbon, Schuylkill and Northumberland counties south of the line separating Rajah from Irem on the north, and Lebanon and Lancaster counties, they being concurrent with Zembo on the west; also the towns of Tamaqua, Mahanoy City, Shenandoah, Girardville and Ashland in Schuylkill County and Mt. Carmel and Shamokin in Northumberland County.

§ 483.5 Syria Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over all the territory south of Mercer and Venango counties and that part of Clarion south of the lines continuous with the south line of Venango to the town of Arjay in Jefferson County; thence directly south through Jefferson, Indiana, Westmoreland and Somerset counties to the southern state line.

§ 483.6 Zembo Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Franklin, Juniata, Perry, Cumberland, Adams, York and Dauphin counties.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Rajah Temple of Reading, in Lancaster and Lebanon counties.

§ 483.7 Zem Zem Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Erie, Crawford, Mercer, Venango, Forrest, McKean, Warren and that part of Clarion, north of the lines continuous with the south line of Venango.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Jaffa Temple in Elk County.

ARTICLE 84***Rhode Island*****§ 484.1 Palestine Temple**

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the state of Rhode Island.

ARTICLE 85***South Carolina*****§ 485.1 Hejaz Temple**

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Greenville, Spartanburg, Cherokee, York, Lancaster, Chester, Union, Laurens, Newberry, Saluda, Greenwood, Abbeville, Anderson, Oconee and Pickens counties.

Amend. 1973

§ 485.2 Jamil Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over McCormick, Edgefield, Aiken, Lexington, Richland, Kershaw, Chesterfield, Calhoun, Fairfield and Sumter counties.

Amend. 1975, 1984, 1985

§ 485.3 Omar Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Dillion, Marion, Horry, Darlington,

Florence, Williamsburg, Georgetown, Berkeley, Dorchester, Charleston, Colleton, Bamberg, Allendale, Hampton, Jasper, Barnwell, Orangeburg, Clarendon, Lee, Marlboro and Beaufort counties.

Amend. 1975, 1984, 1985

ARTICLE 86

South Dakota

§ 486.1 El Riad Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the county of Minnehaha.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction in all other counties of the state except Brown County, in which Yelduz Temple is located, and Lawrence, Harding, Butte, Meade, Pennington, Custer, Fall River, Washington, Shannon, Washabaugh, and Bennett counties, over which Naja Temple has exclusive jurisdiction.
- (c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Abu Bekr Temple in Lyon County, Iowa, and in Union and Clay counties of South Dakota subject to an agreement dated October 21, 1957, ratified by El Riad, Yelduz and Naja temples of South Dakota and Abu Bekr Temple of Iowa.
- (d) Concurrent jurisdiction in Rock County in the state of Minnesota with Osman Temple of St. Paul and Zuhrah Temple of Minneapolis.

§ 486.2 Naja Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Lawrence, Harding, Butte, Meade, Pennington, Custer, Fall River, Shannon, Washabaugh and Bennett.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction in all the other counties of the state except Minnehaha, where El Riad Temple is located, and Brown where Yelduz Temple is located.
- (c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Abu Bekr Temple in Lyon County, Iowa, and in Union and Clay counties of South Dakota subject to an agreement dated October 21, 1957 ratified by El Riad, Yelduz and Naja temples of South Dakota and Abu Bekr Temple of Iowa.

§ 486.3 Yelduz Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the county of Brown.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction in all the other counties of the state except Minnehaha, in which El Riad Temple is located, and Lawrence, Harding, Butte, Meade, Pennington, Custer, Fall River, Washington, Shannon,

Washabaugh and Bennett Counties, over which Naja Temple has exclusive jurisdiction.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Abu Bekr Temple in Lyon County, Iowa, and in Union and Clay Counties of South Dakota subject to an agreement dated October 21, 1957, ratified by El Riad, Yelduz and Naja Temples of South Dakota and Abu Bekr Temple of Iowa.

ARTICLE 87

Tennessee

§ 487.1 Al Chymia Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over all the western division of the state of Tennessee.

§ 487.2 Alhambra Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Bledsoe, Bradley, Cumberland, Fentress, Hamilton, Marion, McMinn, Meigs, Polk, Rhea, Sequatchie and Van Buren, and also in Monroe south of Tennessee Highway 33 with the corporate limits of Madisonville excluded, and also in Roane south of Interstate 40 with the corporate limits of Kingston included.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Cahaba Temple in the counties of Dekalb and Jackson in the state of Alabama.

Amend. 1971, 1995

(Agreement between Zamora and Alhambra temples as to concurrent jurisdiction in certain counties, 1949. No amendment to this Article).

§ 487.3 Al Menah Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the middle division of Tennessee, with the exception of the counties of Cumberland, Fentress and Van Buren.

§ 487.4 Jericho Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Sullivan, Washington, Unicoi, Carter, Johnson, Hawkins and Hancock.

Amend. 1975

§ 487.5 Kerbela Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Anderson, Blount, Campbell, Greene, Knox, Loudon, Morgan and Scott, and also in Monroe north of Tennessee Highway 33 with the corporate limits of Madisonville included, and also in Roane north of Interstate 40 with the corporate limits of Kingston excluded, and also in all counties lying east thereof in the state of Tennessee except for Carter, Hancock, Hawkins, Johnson, Sullivan, Unicoi and Washington counties.

Amend. 1975, 1995

ARTICLE 88***Texas*****§ 488.1 Al Amin Temple**

Has:

(a) Concurrent jurisdiction with Anezeh Temple in the state of Texas in the counties of Bee, Brooks, Cameron, Duval, Hidalgo, Jim Hogg, Jim Wells, Kenedy, Kleberg, Live Oak, Nueces, San Patricio, Starr and Willacy; and in the Republic of Mexico in the states of Nuevo Leon and Tamaulipas.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Arabia Temple in the state of Texas in the counties of Aransas, Calhoun, Goliad, Refugio and Victoria.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with El Mina Temple in the state of Texas in the counties of Aransas, Calhoun, Goliad, Refugio and Victoria.

Amend. 1972, 1996

§ 488.2 Alzafar Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Atascosa, Bandera, Bexar, Comal, DeWitt, Dimmit, Frio, Gonzales, Guadalupe, Karnes, Kendall, Kinney, Kerr, LaSalle, Maverick, McMullen, Medina, Real, Ulvade, Webb, Wilson, Zapata, and Zavala in the state of Texas.

Amend. 1972, 1985, 1994

§ 488.3 Arabia Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Houston, Madison, Trinity, Polk, San Jacinto, Colorado, Walker, Grimes, Montgomery, Liberty, Harris, Waller, Austin and Fort Bend.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with El Mina Temple in the counties of Wharton, Lacava, Victoria, Jackson, Matagorda, Goliad, Refugio, Aransas, and Calhoun.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Ben Hur Temple in the counties of Brazos, Washington and Fayette.

(d) Concurrent jurisdiction with Al Amin Temple, in the counties of Victoria, Goliad, Refugio, Aransas and Calhoun.

(e) Concurrent jurisdiction with Sharon Temple in Angelina County.

Amend. 1971, 1984

§ 488.4 Ben Hur Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Bastrop, Burleson, Burnet, Blanco, Caldwell, Gillespie, Hays, Lee, Leon, Llano, Mason, Milam, Mills, Lampasas, Robertson, San Saba, Travis, and Williamson.

Amend. 1994

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Arabia Temple in Brazos, Fayette and Washington counties.

§ **488.5 El Maida Temple**

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Gaines, Andrews, Loving, Winkler, Ector, El Paso, Hudspeth, Reeves, Culberson, Jeff Davis, Presidio, Brewster, Pecos, Ward and Terrell.

§ **488.6 El Mina Temple**

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Brazoria, Galveston, Chambers, Jefferson, Orange, Hardin, Jasper, Newton, and Tyler.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Arabia Temple in the counties of Lavaca, Wharton, Jackson, Matagorda, Victoria, Calhoun, Goliad, Refugio, and Aransas.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Al Amin Temple, in the counties of Victoria, Goliad, Calhoun, Refugio, and Aransas.

Amend. 1971

§ **488.7 Hella Temple**

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Grayson, Collin, Dallas, Ellis, Fanin, Hunt, Rockwall, Kaufman, Lamar, Hopkins, Rains, Van Zandt, Red River, Franklin, Titus, Camp, Morris, Bowie, Cass and Delta.

§ **488.8 Karem Temple**

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Comanche, Hamilton, Coryell, Bell, Falls, McLennan, Bosque, Somervell, Hill, Limestone, Freestone and Navarro.

§ **488.9 Khiva Temple**

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Dallam, Sherman, Hansford, Ochiltree, Lipscomb, Hartley, Moore, Hutchinson, Roberts, Hemphill, Oldham, Potter, Carson, Gray, Wheeler, Deaf Smith, Randall, Armstrong, Donley, Collingsworth, Parmer, Castro, Swisher, Briscoe, Hall, Bailey, Lamb, Hale, Floyd, Motley, Cottle, Cochram, Hockley, Lubbock, Crosby, Yoakum, Terry and Lynn.

§ **488.10 Maskat Temple**

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Childress, Dickens, King, Stonewall, Jones, Haskell, Knox, Foard, Hardeman, Wilbarger, Baylor, Young, Throckmorton, Archer, Wichita, Clay, Jack and Montague.

§ **488.11 Moslah Temple**

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Cooke, Wise, Denton, Tarrant, Parker, Erath, Palo Pinto, Hood, Johnson, Stephens, Callahan,

Shackelford and Eastland. (Suez, by agreement ratified July 16, 1953, will give waiver to Moslah on residents of Brown County.)

§ **488.12 Sharon Temple**

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Anderson, Cherokee, Gregg, Harrison, Henderson, Marion, Nacogdoches, Panola, Rusk, Shelby, Sabine, San Augustine, Smith, Upshur and Wood.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Arabia Temple in Angelina County.

Amend. 1984

§ **488.13 Suez Temple**

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Borden, Brown, Coke, Coleman, Concho, Crane, Crockett, Dawson, Edwards, Fisher, Garza, Glasscock, Howard, Irion, Kent, Kimball, Martin, McCullough, Menard, Midland, Mitchell, Nolen, Reagan, Runnels, Schleicher, Scurry, Sterling, Sutton, Taylor, Tom Green, Upton and Val Verde counties in the state of Texas (except, by agreement ratified July 16, 1953, Suez Temple will give waivers to Moslah Temple on residents of Brown County).

Amend. 1985

ARTICLE 89

Utah

§ **489.1 El Kalah Temple**

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the state of Utah.

ARTICLE 90

Vermont

§ **490.1 Cairo Temple**

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Rutland County.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction over all the state with Mt. Sinai Temple, except in Washington County.

§ **490.2 Mount Sinai Temple**

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Washington County.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Cairo Temple over all the State, except in Rutland County.

ARTICLE 91***Virginia*****§ 491.1 Acca Temple**

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the city of Richmond and counties of Henrico and Chesterfield.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction throughout the state with Kazim Temple, Kena Temple, and Khedive Temple, except in cities and counties in the exclusive jurisdiction of other temples in the state.

Amend. 1970, 1981

§ 491.2 Kazim Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the city of Roanoke and Roanoke County.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction throughout the state with Acca Temple, Kena Temple and Khedive Temple, except in cities and counties in the exclusive jurisdiction of other temples in the state.

Amend. 1981

§ 491.3 Kena Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Fairfax and Arlington and the city of Alexandria.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction throughout the state with Acca Temple, Kazim Temple and Khedive Temple, except in cities and counties in the exclusive jurisdiction of other temples in the state.

Amend. 1970, 1981

§ 491.4 Khedive Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the cities of Norfolk, Virginia Beach, Chesapeake, Portsmouth, Suffolk, Newport News and Hampton and the counties of Accomack and Northampton.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction throughout the state with Acca Temple, Kazim Temple and Kena Temple, except in cities and counties in the exclusive jurisdiction of other temples in the state.

ARTICLE 92***Washington*****§ 492.1 Afifi Temple**

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Clark, Cowitz, Grays

Harbor, Lewis, Mason, Pacific, Pierce, Skamania, Thurston and Wahkiakum.

(b) Jurisdiction in the county of King in accordance with a working agreement between Afifi and Nile temples.

Amend. 1990

§ 492.2 El Katif Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Adams, Asotin, Columbia, Douglas, Ferry, Franklin, Garfield, Grant, Lincoln, Okanogan, Pend Oreille, Spokane, Stevens, Walla Walla and Whitman.

(b) Exclusive jurisdiction over that portion of the county of Chelan that lies north of the northerly limits of the city of Wenatchee extended laterally east and west to the county line, as such northerly limits were established by the city of Wenatchee as of July 6, 1990.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction in the county of Benton.

Amend. 1990, 1991

§ 492.3 Masada Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Kittitas, Klickitat and Yakima.

(b) Exclusive jurisdiction over that portion of the county of Chelan that lies south of the northerly limits of the city of Wenatchee extended laterally east and west to the county line, as such northerly limits were established by the city of Wenatchee as of July 6, 1990.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction in the county of Benton.

Add. 1990; Amend 1991

§ 492.4 Nile Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Clallam, Island, Jefferson, Kitsap, San Juan, Skagit, Snohomish and Whatcom.

(b) Exclusive jurisdiction over that portion of the county of King north of a line running due east and west, equidistant from Seattle and Tacoma, subject to the working agreement of Afifi and Nile temples.

Amend. 1974, 1990, 1997

ARTICLE 93

West Virginia

§ 493.1 Beni Kedem Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the Magisterial Districts of Walton, Geary and Smithfield in Roane County, and all of Mason, Putnam, Cabell,

Kanawha, Clay, Braxton, Webster, Pocahontas, Greenbrier, Nicholas, Fayette, Boone, Lincoln, Wayne, Mingo, Logan, Wyoming, Raleigh, Summers, Monroe, Mercer and McDowell counties.

§ **493.2 Nemesis Temple**

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Tyler, Doddridge, Harrison, Lewis, Gilmer, Ritchie, Pleasants, Wood, Wirt, Jackson and Calhoun counties; and in Roane County, except the Magisterial Districts of Walton, Geary and Smithfield in said county.

§ **493.3 Osiris Temple**

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties in West Virginia: Ohio, Marshall, Wetzel, Monongalia, Marion, Preston, Taylor, Barbour, Upshur, Randolph, Tucker, Grant, Pendleton, Hardy, Hampshire, Mineral, Morgan, Berkeley and Jefferson.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with all of the Ohio temples in Brooke and Hancock counties in the state of West Virginia.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with all of the Ohio temples in Belmont and Monroe counties in the state of Ohio.

ARTICLE 94

Wisconsin

§ **494.1 Beja Temple**

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Brown County.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining counties of the state of Wisconsin except for those counties over which another temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Aad Temple in the counties of Ashland, Bayfield and Douglas in the state of Wisconsin.

Amend. 1985

§ **494.2 Tripoli Temple**

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Milwaukee County.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining counties in the state of Wisconsin except for those counties over which another temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Aad Temple in the counties of Ashland, Bayfield and Douglas in the state of Wisconsin.

Amend. 1985

§ 494.3 Zor Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Dane County.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining counties of the state of Wisconsin except for those counties over which another temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.
- (c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Aad Temple in the counties of Ashland, Bayfield and Douglas in the state of Wisconsin.

Amend. 1985

ARTICLE 95***Wyoming*****§ 495.1 Kalif Temple**

Has jurisdiction over all that part of the state of Wyoming north of the 43rd parallel.

§ 495.2 Korein Temple

Has jurisdiction over all that part of Wyoming south of the 43rd parallel.

ARTICLE 96***Canada*****§ 496.1 Al Azhar Temple**

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the province of Alberta which lies south of Base Line 11.

Amend. 1985

§ 496.2 Al Shamal Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the province of Alberta which lies north of Base Line 11 and the Northwest Territories.

Amend. 1985, 1998

§ 496.3 Gizeh Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the province of British Columbia and Yukon Territory.

§ 496.4 Karnak Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the province of Quebec except for the districts of Gatineau, Hull, Papineau and Pontiac.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the province of Quebec with Tunis

Temple in the districts of Gatineau, Hull, Papineau and Pontiac.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction in the province of Ontario with Tunis Temple in the counties of Dundas, Glengary, Prescott and Stormont.

Amend. 1975, 1994

§ 496.5 Khartum Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the province of Manitoba.

(b) Exclusive jurisdiction in the province of Ontario over the districts of Kenora, Rainy River and Thunder Bay.

Amend. 1994

§ 496.6 Luxor Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the province of New Brunswick.

Amend. 1992

§ 496.7 Mazol Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the province of Newfoundland.

Amend. 1981

§ 496.8 Mocha Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the province of Ontario over the counties, districts, and regional municipalities of Elgin, Essex, Huron, Kent, Lambton, Middlesex, Oxford and Perth.

(b) Exclusive jurisdiction in the province of Ontario over the portions of the following counties, districts and regional municipalities that lie westerly of a line which intersects at right angles midway between a line drawn between the cities of Toronto and London: Algoma, Brant, Bruce, Grey, Haldimand-Norfolk, Waterloo and Wellington.

Amend. 1994

§ 496.9 Philae Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the provinces of Nova Scotia and Prince Edward Island.

Amend. 1981, 1992

§ 496.10 Rameses Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the province of Ontario over the counties, districts and regional municipalities of Cochrane, Dufferin, Durham, Haliburton, Hamilton-Wentworth, Halton, Hastings, Lennox and Addington, Mantoulin, Muskoka, Niagara, Nippising, Northumberland, Parry Sound, Peel, Peterborough, Prince Edward, Simcoe, Sudbury, Toronto, Timiskaming, Victoria and York.

(b) Exclusive jurisdiction in the province of Ontario over the portion

of the following counties, districts and regional municipalities that lie easterly of a line which intersects at right angles midway between a line drawn between the cities of Toronto and London: Algoma, Brant, Bruce, Grey, Haldimand-Norfolk, Waterloo and Wellington.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction in the province of Ontario with Tunis Temple in the county of Frontenac.

Amend. 1975, 1994

§ 496.11 Tunis Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the province of Ontario over the regional municipality of Ottawa-Carleton and the counties of Grenville, Lanark, Leeds, Renfrew North, Renfrew South and Russell.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the province of Ontario with Rameses Temple in the county of Frontenac.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction in the province of Ontario with Karnak Temple in the counties of Dundas, Glengary, Prescott and Stormont.

(d) Concurrent jurisdiction in the province of Quebec with Karnak Temple in the districts of Gatineau, Hull, Papineau and Pontiac.

Amend. 1975, 1994

§ 496.12 Wa Wa Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the province of Saskatchewan, Canada.

ARTICLE 97

*Panama, Costa Rica, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands,
Ecuador, Venezuela, Colombia and Peru*

§ 497.1 Abou Saad Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over Panama, Costa Rica, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands, Ecuador, Venezuela and Colombia.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the country of Peru with Mahi Temple.

Amend. 1998

ARTICLE 98

Mexico and Guatemala

§ 498.1 Anezeh Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the Republic of Guatemala and exclusive jurisdiction in the Republic of Mexico except for the states of Nuevo

Leon and Tamaulipas.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Al Amin Temple in the state of Texas in the counties of Bee, Brooks, Cameron, Duval, Hidalgo, Jim Hogg, Jim Wells, Kenedy, Kleberg, Live Oak, Nueces, San Patricio, Starr and Willacy; and in the Republic of Mexico with Al Amin Temple in the states of Nuevo Leon and Tamaulipas.

Amend. 1996

PREFACE

These annotations are the interpretations of the bylaws, and application thereto, which have been made by the Imperial Potentate and approved by The Imperial Council. As a consequence they are interpretations of Shrine law.

ANNOTATIONS TO BYLAWS

(Iowa)

§ 101.3

1972 Proceedings, p. 155. *Obedience to Shrine law, as defined in § 101.3(1) is not optional but is required of all Shriners and of every temple.*

1973 Proceedings, p. 99. *According to § 206.5(a) (4), General Orders expire at the conclusion of the Imperial Council Session next following their issuance; and, by the terms of § 101.3 (1), General Orders which have expired are no longer Shrine law.*

§ 101.4

1975 Proceedings, p. 20. *By the provisions of § 101.4, Robert's Rules of Order governs parliamentary procedure at temple meetings; and the Potentate must permit a full discussion of any pending matter before putting it to a vote unless the Nobility adopts a motion calling for the previous question.*

§ 101.7

1966 Proceedings, p. 208. *Independent organizations are not subject to supervision or control of temple Potentate simply because they are composed wholly of Shriners.*

§ 101.9

1966 Proceedings, p. 208. *Individual Nobles are subject to discipline for violation of Shrine law in connection with activities not directly related to membership in the Shrine.*

1987 Proceedings, p. 118. *Absent clear and persuasive evidence of breakdown of Article 30 procedure, Imperial Potentate will not interfere.*

§ 101.10

1990 Proceedings, p. 134. *Temples shall use the official form when seeking approval for the incorporation of a shrine club holding company. The authority for organizing a shrine club holding company is contained in the bylaws of The Imperial Council.*

§ 202.5

1972 Proceedings, pp. 96-7. *The Representatives repealed the former § 335.15 of the bylaws which read: "§ 335.15 **Memorializing of Individuals Prohibited.**"*

§ 203.1

1976 Proceedings, p. 177. *An ad vitam and emeritus Representative who demits and affiliates with another temple becomes an ad vitam and emeritus Representative of the temple with which he affiliates.*

§ 206.5

1966 Proceedings, p. 211. *General Orders of an Imperial Potentate are not amendments to bylaws of Imperial Council.*

1970 Proceedings, p. 96. *The Imperial Potentate may suspend from office a Representative to the Imperial Council.*

§ 207.3

1976 Proceedings, p. 176. *While the minutes of the Boards of Directors and Trustees*

must be produced and read to The Imperial Council upon its order, a Representative does not have the right to demand that copies of such minutes be routinely sent to him for his inspection.

§ 208.6

1971 Proceedings, p. 97. Nobles who believe the Imperial Potentate's exercise of his discretionary powers to have been arbitrary and capricious may file a grievance for consideration by the Grievances and Appeals Committee under § 208.6.

1972 Proceedings, p. 153. An appeal from a decision of the Imperial Potentate made pursuant to § 206.5(a)(13) is made to The Imperial Council and should be referred to the Grievances and Appeals Committee in accordance with § 208.6.

§ 208.9

1994 Proceedings, p.158. An Imperial Potentate has no authority to overrule a stay of suspension granted by the Grievances and Appeals Committee pursuant to § 208.9(a)(6).

1994 Proceedings, p.158. An Imperial Potentate has no authority to overrule the decision of the Grievances and Appeals Committee, pursuant to § 208.9(b)(1), on an appeal of a denial to grant a waiver for initiation.

1996 Proceedings p. 141. A "Stay" of judgment and punishment from the Committee on Grievances and Appeals, or its Chairman, is not to be automatically granted. It shall be granted or denied on a case by case basis after proper application and consideration by the Committee.

§ 209.1

1966 Proceedings, p. 211. Shrine Club not eligible for membership in Shrine Association.

§ 210.1

1972 Proceedings, p. 154. Temples are neither required nor permitted under §§ 210.7 and 323.3 to look beyond membership in the prerequisite bodies for further certification of Blue Lodge membership.

§ 213.1

1967 Proceedings, p. 83. The use of straw fezzes is prohibited.

§ 213.2

1972 Proceedings, p. 154. None but The Imperial Council itself should have exclusive rights to Shrine emblems described in § 213.2 and registration by an association of units of a trademark which includes such emblems is forbidden,

§ 322.5

1967 Proceedings, p. 83. Construction of a Mosque within the urban area of the seat of the temple, but beyond its corporate limits, to an unincorporated area, does not work a change in the location of the temple.

1970 Proceedings, p. 93. Removal of a temple from one incorporated municipality to another, even within the same urban area, may be effected only after compliance with this section.

1975 Proceedings, p. 19. The removal of a temple from one address to another within the corporate limits of the city named in its charter is not a change of location within the meaning of § 322.5.

1976 Proceedings, p. 176. Approval by The Imperial Council for the change of location of a temple may be given only by The Imperial Council itself at an annual session in accord with § 322.5(f).

§ 323.2

1967 Proceedings, p. 84. A petition for membership should not be signed by those who recommend the petitioner until the petition has been completed and signed by the petitioner.

§ 323.3

1967 Proceedings, p. 83. Expulsion of a member by his Grand Lodge does not terminate Shrine membership until there has been a loss of Scottish or York Rite membership and that loss has become final.

1972 Proceedings, p. 154. Temples are neither required nor permitted under §§ 210.1 and 323.3 to look beyond membership in the prerequisite bodies for further certification of Blue Lodge membership.

1979 Proceedings, p. 169. The Symbolic Lodge is not one of the "prerequisite bodies" as that term is used in the bylaws of The Imperial Council.

1997 Proceedings, p. 32. A candidate admitted to Shrine membership without possessing York or Scottish rite membership, pursuant to § 323.3 (a) (3), is a Noble in good standing and he may visit all other Shrine temples. However, he cannot affiliate or associate with a temple which is prohibited by Shrine law from accepting candidates who do not possess York or Scottish rite membership.

§ 323.5

1975 Proceedings, p. 20, § 323.5 requires that petitioners for initiation be elected by ballot, which by its very nature is secret; and a voice vote on petitions for initiation is contrary to Shrine Law.

§ 323.7

1973 Proceedings, p. 97. Under § 323.7(g) an associate member may hold office in a Shrine club of a temple which otherwise disqualifies members of other temples from office in its Shrine clubs.

1975 Proceedings, p. 19. § 323.7 does not prohibit the holding of associate membership in more than one temple.

1976 Proceedings, p. 177. Under § 323.7(g) associate members have all of the rights and privileges of regular membership except that of holding elective office in the temple itself, so a Potentate may not forbid their holding office in Shrine Clubs or Units on the basis of their associate membership alone.

1976 Proceedings, p. 177. One who holds associate membership in a temple and wishes to convert that membership to regular membership must obtain a demit from his "mother" temple and make an application for regular membership by affiliation in the second temple under § 328.7.

1979 Proceedings, p. 169. Each assessment resolution must be interpreted in accordance with its own terms; but, inasmuch as § 332.7(a) makes no provision for the exclusion of associate members from an assessment, associate members are subject thereto in the same fashion as are regular members.

§ 323.8

1967 Proceedings, p. 82. A suspended member is entitled to be automatically restored to membership upon demonstrating that he has been restored to good standing in the prerequisite body, but payment of dues cannot be required for any full year of suspension.

1983 Proceedings, p. 212. When a Noble is suspended from his prerequisite body the suspension therefrom must have become final and the suspended Noble's temple must receive an official written notice from the prerequisite body, before the Noble is suspended from the Shrine.

§ 323.9

1967 Proceedings, p. 83. Conviction of a crime, in the absence of temple disciplinary proceedings or termination of prerequisite memberships, does not result in a loss of Shrine membership.

1972 Proceedings, p. 154. By the provisions of § 323.9(b) membership is terminated by expulsion, and one who has been expelled must apply again for membership under Article 30.

1975 Proceedings, p. 21. The issuance of a demit does not terminate one's membership in the Order, but under § 323.9 simply suspends his rights of membership in the Temple which issues the demit; so, under § 330.1, a demitted Noble is subject to discipline by the temple in the jurisdiction of which he resides.

§ 323.10

1971 Proceedings, p. 97. After adoption by the temple of an assessment pursuant to § 322.7, a demit may be granted under § 323.10(a) only if the assessment is paid.

1972 Proceedings, p. 155. A Noble who requested a demit before the levy of an assessment is not required by § 323.10(a) to pay the assessment before issuance of his demit, even though issuance be delayed until after the assessment has been levied.

1973 Proceedings, p. 97. To either withhold a demit from one who qualifies under § 323.10(a) or to delay its issuance beyond a reasonable time, for any reason, is a violation of § 323.10 (b).

1989 Proceedings, p. 209. A Noble requesting a demit prior to investigation by the Grievance Committee, under § 330.4(a)(2), is free from charges" and his request must be honored.

§ 323.11

1978 Proceedings, p. 88. Under § 323.11(d) a Noble who has been suspended for nonpayment of dues may be restored upon terms authorized by the temple, and such terms may be expressed either by the temple bylaws or otherwise in accordance with § 324.8.

§ 323.12

1967 Proceedings, p. 84. A life member of a temple who took a demit is entitled to be restored to life membership status upon reaffiliation.

1973 Proceedings, p. 97. Imperial bylaw §§ 323.12 and 322.6 are permissive only, so that a temple must itself establish the conditions upon which it will grant life membership.

1973 Proceedings, p. 97. So long as the minimum requirements expressed in §§ 323.12 and 322.6 are met, a temple is free to fix its own policies with respect to creation of life members.

§ 323.13

1965 Proceedings, p. 43. Honorary membership to Nobles only. Majority vote of temple.

§ 324.1

1972 Proceedings, p. 152. So long as the temple holds at least one stated meeting during each calendar quarter, as required by § 324.1, temple bylaws may include a provision which permits the Potentate to dispense with other stated meetings.

1973 Proceedings, p. 97. The stated meeting of a temple is not the appropriate forum for debate of either a suspension order issued by the Imperial Potentate or Masonic charges pending against a member of the Order.

1975 Proceedings, p. 20. A temple may take action only at a stated or specially called business meeting, and cannot be bound by a mail referendum. Proxies are not permitted.

§ 324.2

1972 Proceedings, p. 154. By virtue of § 328.1 a temple is sovereign in its own territorial jurisdiction and, accordingly, it may attach conditions to any consent given under § 324.2 that another Temple may hold a ceremonial within its jurisdiction.

1974 Proceedings, p. 25. A special dispensation from the Imperial Potentate may be issued under § 324.2 for a ceremonial to be held aboard ship in the Caribbean during a temple cruise.

§ 324.5

1985 Proceedings, p. 111. Section 324.5 does not require first class mailing of notice. Neither is receipt of notice required. Only certificate of mailing not less than one week in advance.

1987 Proceedings, p. 117. This section of the Imperial bylaws requires a notice of each stated meeting not less than one week in advance. Blanket notice in the first issue of a temple publication is not sufficient compliance.

§ 324.7

1972 Proceedings, p. 154. § 324.7 does not authorize the Potentate to select a Past Potentate to preside when the former is absent from a meeting or session of his Temple.

§ 324.8

1966 Proceedings, p. 211. The use of proxies or voting by mail is prohibited.

1970 Proceedings, p. 93. Any action of temple officers or committees, unless pursuant to powers and duties expressly delegated to them, is subject to review and rescission by the Temple.

1974 Proceedings, p. 26. It is manifest from the provisions of §§ 327.5, 324.8 and 334.4 that so long as it complies with Shrine law, the temple itself has ultimate authority with respect to all of its financial affairs, including those of appendant or affiliated corporations.

1975 Proceedings, p. 20. In the absence of a temple bylaw delegating to some officer or committee the authority to dispose of temple assets, § 324.8 requires specific authorization by the temple itself to sell an asset belonging to the temple.

1979 Proceedings, p. 171. In the absence of temple bylaw provisions delegating powers and fixing responsibilities of the temple trustees, such trustees simply hold the bare legal title of property for the benefit of the temple, and § 324.8 empowers the members of the temple, at meetings thereof, to take such action as may be necessary for the operation and maintenance of the properties.

§ 325.2

1980 Proceedings, p. 28. A candidate for temple office need not reside within the jurisdiction of the temple, but only within the jurisdiction of The Imperial Council, as required by § 325.12.

1982 Proceedings, p. 169. A Noble who has served part of the year as assistant rabban and part of the year as chief rabban of his temple is eligible to serve his temple as Potentate the following year as he has served "at least one term as either Chief Rabban or Assistant Rabban of a temple" as required by § 325.2(c) of the bylaws.

1985 Proceedings, p. 112. Matters concerning election procedures not specifically governed by the Imperial bylaws are to be governed by Roberts Rules of Order pursuant to § 101.4 and by the concept of due notice to all of the Nobility, common sense, and fair play.

1986 Proceedings, p. 152. § 325.2(a) establishes qualifications for elective office as members in good standing. Additional qualifications may only be imposed by appropriate amendments to this Imperial bylaw.

1990 Proceedings, p. 135. Temple bylaws may not restrict the number of years a treasurer or recorder may hold office nor limit his maximum age.

1992 Proceedings, p. 126. In the event a Noble is found "not guilty" after an Article 30 trial, and the complaining Noble appeals the judgment to The Imperial Council, the accused Noble remains in good standing pending the outcome of the appeal and is eligible to be a candidate for elective office.

1996 Proceedings, p. 141. A judgment in a disciplinary action under Article 30 dates from the time of its pronouncement by the potentate and, from that time, is final unless it is later reversed or effectively modified on an appeal to The Imperial Council. In the event the judgment is guilty and the punishment is suspension or expulsion, the Noble's membership in the temple is suspended or terminated. He is then ineligible to remain or become an officer until his membership is restored or a stay of the judgment and punishment is granted during the appeal process by the Imperial Grievances and Appeals Committee.

§ 325.3

1981 Proceedings, p. 165. A resolution which would require the election of the appointive divan was properly ruled out of order for inconsistency with § 325.3.

§ 325.5

1975 Proceedings, p. 20. Under § 325.5 temple officers must be elected as individuals and the Nobility may not be required to vote for one or the other of two "slates" of candidates.

1995 Proceedings, p. 144. There is no objection to a waiver of rules and the adoption of a motion for casting a unanimous ballot for an unopposed candidate for temple office.

§ 325.6

1980 Proceedings, p. 29. The making of announcements, reports, and presentations while ballots are being counted during a temple election is not a violation of § 325.6 if no action of the temple is required or taken on such announcements, reports, and presentations.

§ 325.7

1967 Proceedings, p. 83. A temple may create, by appropriate bylaw, the office of Recorder Emeritus or Treasurer Emeritus.

1974 Proceedings, p. 26. Unless pursuant to § 325.7 a temple has made provision in its bylaws for such officers, it may not elect an Assistant Treasurer or an Assistant Recorder.

1974 Proceedings, p. 27. Neither the Potentate nor the Board of directors of a temple may create additional temple offices, for which provision may be made only by the temple bylaws pursuant to § 325.7.

1993 Proceedings, p. 123. Employment of a Noble by the temple does not disqualify such employee from seeking an elective office in the temple. In the event a conflict or duality of interest arises, action, as may be appropriate under the circumstances, must be taken.

§ 325.8

1993 Proceedings, p. 172. The provision that "nominating committees are prohibited" was deleted by vote of the Representatives at the 1993 annual session.

1995 Proceedings, p. 144. The practice of suspending the rules in order that unopposed nominees may be elected by the casting of one ballot comes within the exception expressed in § 101.4. Roberts Rules of Order, Newly Revised.

§ 325.9

1983 Proceedings, p. 212. A proposed amendment to a temple's bylaws which makes the chief rabban a representative to The Imperial Council by virtue of his office is in conflict with the bylaws of The Imperial Council. All Representatives are to be elected by written ballot at the annual meeting of the temple.

§ 325.10

1971 Proceedings, p. 97. The distribution among members of the temple of an "information sheet" containing the name of a proposed candidate for temple office and listing his Masonic history, military service record, and civilian work record is a violation of § 325.10(a) even though the office to which he aspires is not mentioned.

1972 Proceedings, p. 154. The editors of unit and Shrine Club newsletters are responsible for violations of § 325.10(a) in publishing solicitations for support of candidates for temple office.

1972 Proceedings, p. 153. A temple bylaw provision which prohibits the expenditure of money for gifts, favors or entertainment on behalf of candidates for temple office is not inconsistent with Article 25.

1975 Proceedings, p. 19. A temple is free to regulate campaigns for temple office so long as the regulations are consistent with Article 25 of the Imperial bylaws; but without a trial under Article 30, only the Imperial Potentate may suspend one who violates such regulations or declare the election void.

1981 Proceedings, p. 165. Election of Imperial Representatives at a second meeting instead of at the annual meeting and without notice of election required by § 325.10(c) is improper, and a new election with proper notice is required.

1983 Proceedings, p. 212. The distribution of written material to the members of a temple by a Noble thereof opposing the re-election of the recorder by asserting in the material, inter alia, that "it's time for a change" is a violation of § 325.10(a).

1987 Proceedings, p. 119. "Distribution and circulation of pin-on button containing the name of a candidate, violates this section."

1988 Proceedings, p. 238. "Organizational meeting" of Divan, and Unit Heads prior to

temple election based upon "presumption of election" does not constitute a violation of this article.

1988 Proceedings, p. 238. Pre-preparation and distribution of "sample ballot" containing suggestions of proper choice for various offices is in violation of this section.

1996 Proceedings, p. 143. It is a violation of Shrine law for a shrine club newsletter to list the names of proposed, suggested or recommended candidates for temple office, either directly or indirectly.

§ 325.12

1977 Proceedings, p. 162. A temple officer who lives in an area which becomes a part of the jurisdiction of a newly organized temple does not lose his office thereby, because § 325.12 requires only that he live within the jurisdiction of The Imperial Council.

1977 Proceedings, p. 163. A temple bylaw which restricts eligibility for temple office to certain counties of residence is inconsistent with § 325.12 and void.

1984 Proceedings, p. 110. Question of "physical incompetence" of temple officer to a degree creating a vacancy in such office is an issue which must be decided by the membership following due notice under § 324.5.

§ 325.13

1967 Proceedings, p. 83. Shrine law does not permit the election and installation of a Potentate, accepting his resignation from office, and the election and installation of his successor at the same meeting.

1970 Proceedings, p. 96. A special election should be held to fill a vacancy created by the suspension of a Representative to The Imperial Council.

1972 Proceedings, p. 152. The Oriental Guide is not required to resign from his office in order to be a candidate for the office of High Priest and Prophet at a special election held pursuant to § 325.13; and, if he is elected, the vacancy in his office thus created may be filled at the same meeting.

§ 325.14

1976 Proceedings, p. 176. A vacancy in the office of Representative to The Imperial Council may be filled only by election, except in the special circumstances mentioned in § 325.14(a).

§ 326.1

1968 Proceedings, p. 121. The obligation of a temple officer cannot be taken by proxy.

§ 326.3

1966 Proceedings, p. 211. Elected temple officer continues to hold office until his successor is both elected and installed.

§ 327.1

1966 Proceedings, p. 212. Failure of officers having custody of temple books and records to make them available for inspection or audit by authorized persons is contrary to Shrine Law.

1974 Proceedings, p. 27. The Potentate has no authority to suspend a member of his temple; but, if he is of the opinion that the Noble is guilty of conduct unbecoming a Noble of the Mystic Shrine, he should see to the institution of proceedings under Article 30.

1979 Proceedings, p. 171. The Potentate has no authority to order the confiscation of a Noble's fez, even for alleged misconduct, without a trial under Article 30. Only the Imperial Potentate has the power to suspend a Noble without a trial.

1979 Proceedings, p. 169. A temple bylaw provision which requires appointment of temple committees by an Executive Committee is contrary to § 327.1(d) and void.

§ 327.3

1966 Proceedings, p. 208 and 209. *Temple Recorder has custody and control of Records, subject to provision of temple bylaws or direct action of the temple.*

1967 Proceedings, p. 83. *The duties of the Recorder cannot be delegated by a temple bylaws to a "Scribe" appointed by the Potentate.*

1972 Proceedings, p. 155. *The Imperial bylaws do not prohibit the employment by a temple of a business manager, but none of the Recorder's responsibilities may be transferred to him, even by specific provision of the temple bylaws under § 327.3(b), because he is not an officer of the temple.*

1973 Proceedings, p. 97. *The duties which would otherwise be those of the Recorder under § 327.3(b) may not be assigned to a "business manager" employed by the Executive Committee of the temple.*

1974 Proceedings, p. 26. *The Recorder must submit the documents or reports referred to § 327.3(a) with his own signature affixed, and such documents or reports signed by an "Executive Secretary" are not acceptable.*

1975 Proceedings, p. 19. *Unless there is some provision in the temple bylaws to the contrary, employees of the temple are to be hired by the Recorder, with the consent of the elective Divan, under § 327.3(a)(7).*

1975 Proceedings, p. 21, while under § 327.1 the Potentate has the right to appoint officers and committees of his temple, under § 327.3(a)(7) the Recorder, with the consent of the Divan, has the power to hire employees, unless by the temple bylaws that power is vested elsewhere.

1978 Proceedings, p. 87. *Any reassignment of duties among temple officers or employees must be accomplished in accordance with or by amendment to the temple bylaws in a manner consistent with the Imperial bylaws, and not simply by action of the temple Board of Trustees in contravention of §§ 327.3 and 327.4.*

1980 Proceedings, p. 29. *Under provisions of §§ 327.3, 327.4, and 327.5, temple financial officers are required to report financial transactions to the temple at its meetings; and, under §§ 334.5 and 334.6, they are required to submit the financial records to an audit, which is made available routinely to members of the temple at its annual or budget meeting.*

1993 Proceedings, p. 121. *It is the responsibility of the recorder to keep the books of account and records of the temple, unless the temple bylaws specifically assign this responsibility to another officer. A potentate should not remove the books of account or records of the temple to his place of residence, except as may be reasonably necessary to discharge his responsibilities, and then only for the limited time required to promptly discharge his responsibilities, and only during such time as reasonably convenient to the recorder.*

§ 327.4

1965 Proceedings, p. 42. *Temple bylaws valid which provide for both Potentate and Treasurer to sign checks.*

1975 Proceedings, p. 20. *Under § 327.4 and § 327.5 both the Treasurer and the temple Trustees must account to the temple for the expenditure of temple funds in accordance with appropriations made pursuant to § 334.4(d).*

1977 Proceedings, p. 163. *Where temple bylaws do not specifically assign the duties listed under § 327.4 to another officer, the Treasurer must sign all checks drawn on temple funds; and, where the temple bylaws make him a member of the Finance Committee, he may not be excluded from its meetings.*

1978 Proceedings, p. 87. *Any reassignment of duties among temple officers or employees must be accomplished in accordance with or by amendment to the temple bylaws in a manner consistent with the Imperial bylaws, and not simply by action of the temple Board of Trustees in contravention of §§ 327.3 and 327.4.*

1980 Proceedings, p. 29. *Under provisions of §§ 327.3, 327.4, and 327.5, temple financial officers are required to report financial transactions to the temple at its meetings; and, under §§ 334.5 and 334.6, they are required to submit the financial records to an audit, which is made available routinely to members of the temple at its annual or budget meeting.*

1992 Proceedings, p. 128. "Except as otherwise provided in temple bylaws a potentate should coordinate all financial requirements of his temple with the treasurer."

§ 327.5

1966 Proceedings, p. 209. Bylaws may not disqualify any Noble in good standing.

1970 Proceedings, p. 93. Temple Boards of Trustees do not have arbitrary control over temple funds.

1972 Proceedings, p. 152. In the absence of a temple bylaw otherwise providing, the Potentate as an ex-officio member of the temple Board of Trustees has the same rights and voting privileges as other members of the Board.

1975 Proceedings, p. 20. Under § 327.4(f) and § 327.5 both the Treasurer and the temple Trustees must account to the temple for the expenditure of temple funds in accordance with appropriations made pursuant to § 334.4(d).

1976 Proceedings, p. 176. According to § 327.5 the financial affairs of a temple may not be vested exclusively in temple Trustees, and any temple bylaw having relation to the temple's financial affairs must be read in light of § 327.5.

1979 Proceedings, p. 171. In the absence of temple bylaw provisions delegating powers and fixing responsibilities of the temple Trustees, such Trustees simply hold the bare legal title of property for the benefit of the temple, and § 324.8 empowers the members of the temple, at meetings thereof, to take such action as may be necessary for the operation and maintenance of the properties.

1979 Proceedings, p. 170. All temple funds, including those of its circus, are subject to the control of the temple through either § 334.4 or § 327.5, or both.

1980 Proceedings, p. 29. Under provisions of §§ 327.3, 327.4, and 327.5, temple financial officers are required to report financial transactions to the temple at its meetings; and, under §§ 334.5 and 334.6, they are required to submit the financial records to an audit, which is made available routinely to members of the temple at its annual or budget meeting.

1988 Proceedings, p. 237. Under § 327.5, temple bylaws may delegate specific powers to boards or committees subject to review by the temple at stated meetings; and the Potentate has no authority to countermand any lawful decisions properly within the scope of the responsibilities of such boards or committees.

§ 327.7

1980 Proceedings, p. 29. While members of the temple need not be given unlimited access to all of the books and records kept by its financial officers, any member may question the financial officers at a temple meeting; and a temple, by action taken at a meeting, may authorize an individual or a special committee to examine any of the books or records kept by its financial officers or, indeed, it may require them to turn over such books and papers to such person and at such time as the temple directs, pursuant to § 327.7.

§ 328.1

1972 Proceedings, p. 153. By virtue of § 328.1, the Potentate of one temple has the power to prohibit the solicitation of advertisements within the jurisdiction of his temple by or for the benefits of another temple.

§ 328.2

1970 Proceedings, p. 93. Measurement of distance is by direct line, rather than by either rail or highway mileage.

1972 Proceedings, p. 152. Agreements made pursuant to § 328.2(a) may be rescinded by any of the temples involved unless an amendment to the appropriate sections of Part IV has been adopted by The Imperial Council.

§ 328.6

1977 Proceedings, p. 161. Measurements of distances involved in the application of § 328.6(e) are made from the city limits of the city named in the temple's charter to the street address of the place where the petitioner in good faith makes his home, and in a direct

line. § 328.6(e) applies to petitions for affiliation as well as to petitions for initiation.

§ 328.7

1976 Proceedings, p. 177. One who holds associate membership in a temple and wishes to convert that membership to regular membership must obtain a demit from his "mother" temple and make an application for regular membership by affiliation in the second temple under § 328.7.

1977 Proceedings, p. 161. While a Noble who lives in concurrent jurisdiction is entitled to a demit if he meets the requirements of § 323.10(a), he may not affiliate with another temple holding the same concurrent jurisdiction without consent of the temple from which he demits in accordance with § 328.7(b).

1980 Proceedings, p. 29. One who holds a demit may reaffiliate with the temple which issued his demit, without a vote of the temple, if he meets the requirements of § 328.7(b).

§ 329.3

1989 Proceedings, p. 208. It is acceptable if the membership of the temple in the same jurisdiction or the nearest temple in another jurisdiction is reduced to less than 3,000 members by the withdrawal of the petitioners for dispensation, if such temples gave their written consent to solicitation of their members.

§ 329.4

1989 Proceedings, p. 211. Signer may not withdraw his name from petition when he "changes his mind." It can be withdrawn only if his signature was obtained by false representations.

§ 329.6

1971 Proceedings, p. 94. One who belonged to Al Sihah Temple when he signed an application for a dispensation for Cahaba Temple became a member of Cahaba Temple under § 329.6(b) notwithstanding his affiliation with Zamora Temple before the dispensation to Cahaba Temple was granted.

1979 Proceedings, p. 169. By the provisions of § 329.6(b), a Noble who signs an application for a dispensation for a new temple becomes a member of that temple when its dispensation is granted; and he need not apply for affiliation to that temple.

1971 Proceedings, p. 94. Pursuant to §§ 337.4 and 329.6 (a), a Shrine club located within the exclusive jurisdiction of a temple under dispensation is under the control of that temple.

§ 330.1

1974 Proceedings, p. 27. The Potentate has no authority to suspend a member of his temple; but if he is of the opinion that the Noble is guilty of conduct unbecoming a Noble of the Mystic Shrine, he should see to the institution of proceedings under Article 30.

§ 330.2

1985 Proceedings, p. 112. Procedure for handling temple level grievances are provided in Article 30 of The Imperial Council bylaws.

§ 330.4

1984 Proceedings, p. 109. A Noble may present a complaint against any other Noble directly to the temple.

1986 Proceedings, p. 151. Section 330.4(a)(7) requires where Potentate has been disqualified, "Highest ranking qualified officer" shall act. Such ranking is determined by § 325.1.

1989 Proceedings, p. 209. Absent appropriate order of state court, transcripts of Shrine trial "family matters" to be used in Shrine appeal only.

1996 Proceedings, p. 140. It is a violation of Shrine law for any Noble, including the complaining Noble or accused Noble, to communicate with the grievance committee or trial

panel (other than to appear before either body for the presentation of evidence and arguments) in an attempt to influence the outcome of their decisions.

§ 331.1

1982 Proceedings, p. 169. To approve an amendment to a temple bylaw, the proposal must be approved by at least 2/3rds of the members present and voting, as required by § 331.1 and cannot be approved when 95 members are present and voting and there are 62 votes in favor, 31 votes against and 2 ballots disqualified as not legible.

1989 Proceedings, p. 211. Temple bylaws must yield to the bylaws of The Imperial Council when they are in conflict therewith.

§ 331.2

1966 Proceedings, p. 210. Proposed amendment may be circulated among members.

1974 Proceedings, p. 26. A revision of temple bylaws having been disapproved pursuant to § 331.2(e), the temple continues to operate under the bylaws in effect prior to the adoption of the revision.

1977 Proceedings, p. 162. Inasmuch as § 331.2(e) requires approval by the Imperial Potentate of any temple bylaws, which become effective only upon his approval, a Board of Trustees constituted by temple bylaws may not act prior to such approval.

1985 Proceedings, p. 111. Notice under this section and § 324.5 is one week. Unless provided by temple bylaws, first class mailing is not required.

§ 332.1

1972 Proceedings, p. 152. A tour, the price of which is the same to all participants but which for candidates includes their initiation fees, violates § 332.1.

1972 Proceedings, p. 153. Payment of transportation expenses for candidates initiated at a ceremonial held outside the temple's jurisdiction is contrary to § 332.1(e).

1973 Proceedings, p. 96. Offering candidates for membership reduced fare to an out-of-state ceremonial violates § 332.1.

1975 Proceedings, p. 19. The payment of transportation expenses for candidates initiated at a ceremonial within the jurisdiction of a temple is a proper expense of the ceremonial itself and not prohibited by § 332.1(e).

1976 Proceedings, p. 176. Offering candidates for initiation reduced fares to an out-of-state ceremonial at which they are to be initiated is a violation of § 332.1(e).

1977 Proceedings, p. 163. The offer by a temple to prospective candidates of jeweled fezzes, pins, bolo ties, or credits on ceremonial trips outside the temple's jurisdiction is a violation of § 332.1(e).

1980 Proceedings, p. 29. Payment by a temple for the meals and lodging of candidates attending a ceremonial outside the jurisdiction of that temple is prohibited by § 332.1(e).

1983 Proceedings, p. 212. The inclusion of a free fez and free dues for the first year cannot be included in the initiation fee of a candidate.

§ 332.2

1993 Proceedings, p. 123. Dues paid prior to the first of January are "prepaid dues" and, therefore, they may not be recorded as income or used for current expenses. They remain in escrow in temple account number 235 (of the Uniform Chart of Accounts For Shrine Temples) until the First of January.

§ 332.6

1973 Proceedings, p. 97. So long as the minimum requirements expressed in §§ 323.12 and 332.6 are met, a temple is free to fix its own policies with respect to creation of life members.

§ 332.7

1972 Proceedings, p. 152. An assessment levied pursuant to § 332.7 must apply to all members of the temple except life members, who are exempt unless specifically included under § 332.7.

1976 Proceedings, p. 177. All revenues derived from an assessment, the Resolution for which provided that it be used solely for the reduction of an outstanding mortgage, must be used for that purpose only; and any revenues collected by such assessment beyond those needed to retire the mortgage must be ratably refunded to the members of the temple, and may not be transferred to the general funds of the temple.

1977 Proceedings, p. 162. A Noble who joins a temple after its adoption of an assessment resolution must pay the assessment in accordance with the terms of the resolution.

1979 Proceedings, p. 169. Each assessment resolution must be interpreted in accordance with its own terms; but, inasmuch as § 332.7 makes no provision for the exclusion of associate members from an assessment, associate members are subject thereto in the same fashion as are regular members.

1979 Proceedings, p. 170. § 332.7 does not require that an assessment resolution lay over from one meeting until another but simply requires publication of a notice that it will be proposed at the meeting at which action is to be taken.

1979 Proceedings, p. 170. Without specific reference to life members in an assessment resolution, § 332.7 precludes its application to them.

1983 Proceedings, p. 212. Money received from a temple assessment must be used for the purposes stated in the resolution adopted by the temple, unless a new resolution is properly warned and adopted by the temple.

§ 332.8

1982 Proceedings, p. 171. A Noble is free of assessments if he applies for a demit prior to the adoption of an assessment by his temple.

1982 Proceedings, p. 171. If assessment is payable in installments, a Noble is current if he has paid the installment due for the year and he is entitled to a certificate of demit.

§ 334.4

1967 Proceedings, p. 83. A temple bylaw provision that the Potentate and Finance Committee can depart from the temple budget provided the overall total is not exceeded, will not be approved.

1967 Proceedings, p. 83. Bylaws of a temple cannot authorize departures from the budget adopted by the temple membership.

1970 Proceedings, p. 96. A temple budget may be amended only by action of the temple.

1972 Proceedings, p. 155. Under § 334.4(c)(2) any member of the temple may insist that he be given an opportunity to review the budget in written form before the temple is called upon to adopt it.

1973 Proceedings, p. 97. Expenditure of funds for uniformed units must be from appropriations made in the temple budget adopted under § 334.4.

1973 Proceedings, p. 98. Inasmuch as the Uniform Chart of Accounts does not provide for "contingency" appropriations, a temple budget which does so is violative of § 334.4(a).

1974 Proceedings, p. 26. It is manifest from the provisions of §§ 327.5, 324.8 and 334.4 that so long as it complies with Shrine law, the temple itself has ultimate authority with respect to all of its financial affairs, including those of appendant or affiliated corporations.

1976 Proceedings, p. 175. A temple budget may be amended only by action of the temple itself under § 334.4(e), and temple officers may not transfer appropriations from one budget classification to another.

1976 Proceedings, p. 176. Capital expenditures as well as operating expenses must be included in the temple budget in order that appropriations may be made therefor in accordance with § 334.4.

1977 Proceedings, p. 161. Notwithstanding a provision of the temple bylaws vesting control of all temple funds other than those budgeted for operating expenses in the temple trustees, under § 334.4(e) the temple may amend its budget at any meeting of the temple and may increase the amount budgeted for operating expenses without consent of the temple trustees.

1977 Proceedings, p. 163. By § 334.4(d) the adoption of a budget by the temple constitutes the appropriation of funds for the purposes indicated in the budget; but some officer, committee or other agent of the temple must make judgments as to specific expenditures and determine whether such expenditures are within the scope of the appropriations. That power may be delegated to a Finance Committee by the temple bylaws, and if such be done, the Potentate may not interfere with the Finance Committee in carrying out its responsibilities.

1977 Proceedings, p. 163. Neither the Potentate nor the Finance Committee may transfer funds from one budget classification to another, because the budget may be amended only by the temple at a meeting thereof in accordance with § 334.4(e).

1979 Proceedings, p. 170. All temple funds, including those of its circus, are subject to the control of the temple through either § 334.4 or § 327.5, or both.

1980 Proceedings, p. 29. Under provisions of §§ 327.3, 327.4, and 327.5, temple financial officers are required to report financial transactions to the temple at its meetings; and, under §§ 334.5 and 334.6, they are required to submit the financial records to an audit, which is made available routinely to members of the temple at its annual or budget meeting.

1980 Proceedings, p. 29. In order to amend a budget adopted pursuant to § 334.4, a temple must consider specific proposals and may not simply authorize its Potentate to "use his own judgment."

1981 Proceedings, p. 164. After the temple budget is adopted pursuant to § 334.4, funds cannot be transferred from one account to another except by amendment of the budget, which must be done by the members of the temple at a meeting thereof.

1983 Proceedings, p. 212. A Noble is entitled to inquire about the finances, records and reports of his temple and the appropriate officers thereof must respond to his inquiries at reasonable times and places.

1984 Proceedings, p. 110. The nobility, at a regularly stated meeting of the temple are authorized to amend the temple budget under § 334.4(e).

1985 Proceedings, p. 112. Under provisions of § 334.4, contracts entered into by temple officers when appropriations are made by the temple, contracts requiring additional expenditures require temple approval and appropriation of funds therefor by amendment to the budget.

1987 Proceedings, p. 119. Temple specific project authorization and budgeting granting the Board of Trustees supervisory control, is exclusive in nature and no other committees or temple officers may interfere with the fulfillment of the Board's responsibility.

1989 Proceedings, p. 207. There shall be no expenditure of funds except as authorized by the budget.

1994 Proceedings, p. 157. All funds of the temple must be maintained by, and under the control of, the temple and in accordance with the Imperial Council's Accounting And Financial Reporting Requirements For Shrine Temples. A housing chairman may not collect room deposits from the Nobility, establish accounts separate from the temple's accounts, and make disbursements from the separate accounts.

1995 Proceedings, p. 142. The adoption of the budget constitutes the appropriation of funds for the purposes indicated in the budget. The proceeds from charitable fund raising events, less allowable deductions as determined by Shrine law, must be promptly remitted to Shriners Hospitals for Children. The proceeds from fraternal fund raising events may be donated or expended for fraternal or non-fraternal purposes in accordance with the adopted budget.

§ 334.5

1980 Proceedings, p. 29. Under provisions of §§ 327.3, 327.4, and 327.5, temple financial officers are required to report financial transactions to the temple at its meetings; and, under §§ 334.5 and 334.6, they are required to submit the financial records to an audit, which is made available routinely to members of the temple at its annual or budget meeting.

§ 334.6

1973 Proceedings, p. 97. Any member of the temple is entitled to examine an audit of the temple's accounts, which should be made available routinely to the members of the annual or budget meeting under § 334.6; and he may likewise examine audit reports concerning the accounts of temple-affiliated corporations.

1980 Proceedings, p. 29. The audit and financial reports mentioned in § 334.6 should be made available to any member of the temple at any reasonable time and place.

1980 Proceedings, p. 29. Under provisions of §§ 327.3, 327.4, and 327.5, temple financial officers are required to report financial transactions to the temple at its meetings; and, under §§ 334.5 and 334.6, they are required to submit the financial records to an audit, which is made available routinely to members of the temple at its annual or budget meeting.

1988 Proceedings, p. 237. Members of temples are entitled to see and review fiscal reports required of temple officers under § 334.6. They are also entitled to copies thereof at the Noble's expense.

1990 Proceedings, p. 134. Business and financial records must be maintained at the official location of the temple in order to ensure reasonable access by the temple members.

1993 Proceedings, p. 121. Potentate's order to address all temple business matters to his home violates this section. Temple business must be conducted "at the official site of the temple."

§ 334.7

1967 Proceedings, p. 83. Construction by a temple of a Mosque, without financing, does not require approval at the Imperial level.

1970 Proceedings, p. 94. An unauthorized corporation may not be used as the vehicle for a building project or attendant obligation.

1976 Proceedings, p. 177. The purchase of golf carts for a temple affiliated country club on a three-year loan requires the approval of the Imperial Potentate pursuant to § 334.7.

1988 Proceedings, p. 237. Neither the Potentate nor any other representative of any temple has power to execute any "borrowing agreement" without specific direction from the membership pursuant to this section.

§ 334.9

1967 Proceedings, p. 84. The formation of a holding company to acquire and hold property for a Temple unit is not permitted under Shrine law.

1968 Proceedings, p. 121. Shrine Club Holding Corporations are required to submit operating statements and balance sheets annually to the Imperial Recorder.

1989 Proceedings, p. 208. Corporations organized before 1966 are "grandfathered" under this section only if its articles and bylaws contain provisions (a)(1)-(4) or similar provisions.

§ 335.2

1966 Proceedings, p. 209. Noble using emblem on article or material for commercial or business purposes subject to discipline.

1966 Proceedings, p. 211. Identification of photograph in commercial advertisement as a former temple Potentate violates Shrine Law.

1968 Proceedings, p. 121. Ownership name or address on vehicles or equipment in a Shrine parade is commercialism and not permitted under Shrine law.

1975 Proceedings, p. 20. The use of a business card showing a photograph of a Noble in his Fez is a violation of § 335.2(a).

1979 Proceedings, p. 170. Repeated use of a reference to "Nobles" throughout an advertisement, in the guise of an open letter from an insurance company to the members of the temple, is a violation of § 335.2(a); and casting such advertisement in the guise of a fund raising project for Shriners Hospitals without the approval of the Boards of Directors and Trustees is a violation of § 503.6.

1980 Proceedings, p. 28. Placement of a sign on a Unit vehicle indicating that it was furnished by a lending institution is prohibited by § 335.2.

1989 Proceedings, p. 208. Placement of beer logo on mosque marquee advertising future events violates this section.

§ 335.3

1971 Proceedings, p. 94. Although § 335.1 does not prohibit lotteries in states or provinces in which lotteries are licensed by the government, a "Shriners Hospitals Sweepstakes" may not be conducted without the written consent of the Chairman of the Board of Trustees under § 335.3.

1976 Proceedings, p. 177. Use of the term "unfortunate children" in connection with a temple fund-raising activity would violate § 335.3 unless the activity has the approval of the Chairman of the Board of Trustees.

1995 Proceedings, p. 142. The proceeds from charitable fund raising events, less allowable deductions as determined by Shrine law, must be promptly remitted to Shriners Hospitals for Children. Failure to do so results in the assessment of interest at the legal rate allowable in the jurisdiction of the activity retroactive to the date of the activity.

§ 335.4

1974 Proceedings, p. 26. Unless permission is first obtained under § 335.4(a), the formation of a foundation for the purpose of maintaining a burns treatment ward in a local hospital is forbidden.

1975 Proceedings, p. 20. Shrine Club bylaws which provide for fund-raising programs in support of "exceptional children" as well as Shriners Hospitals for Children are inconsistent with § 335.4 of the Imperial Bylaws and in direct conflict with General Order No. 1 (Series of 1974-1975).

§ 335.6

1966 Proceedings, p. 208. Lists for social use not prohibited. Business or advertising purposes prohibited.

1967 Proceedings, p. 83. Promotion of a Shrine circus is not such a business purpose as precludes the use of a list of a temple membership in such activity.

1967 Proceedings, p. 84. Publication of a roster of the units of a temple is not prohibited provided there is imprinted in block letters and contrasting colors a legend prohibiting its use for business purposes.

1977 Proceedings, p. 162. The use of a temple mailing list by the Building Fund Committee of a Masonic Temple Association, which owns the building in which the temple is housed, to solicit funds to remodel the building is not proscribed by § 335.6(a) because the use is not for a business purpose.

1979 Proceedings, p. 171. § 335.6(a) relates to circulation of members of a temple for business purposes, and it does not forbid the use of temple mailing lists for promotional purposes by the Scottish Rite.

1979 Proceedings, p. 170. Repeated use of a reference to "Nobles" throughout an advertisement, in the guise of an open letter from an insurance company to the members of the temple, is a violation of § 335.2(a); and casting such advertisement in the guise of a fund raising project for Shriners Hospitals without the approval of the Boards of Directors and Trustees is a violation of § 503.6.

§ 335.9

1987 Proceedings, p. 118. Temple bylaws setting aside certain part of annual fees for replacement of unit uniforms, violates this section.

1994 Proceedings, p. 159. A unit, shrine club or appendant organization's bylaw which states that a portion of the temple's dues of a Noble shall be distributed to the unit, shrine club or appendant organization is in violation of § 335.9 and is of no force or effect.

§ 335.10

1970 Proceedings, p. 95. Articles concerning ladies' organizations in temple publications are no longer forbidden.

1979 Proceedings, p. 170. A Shrine Club which provides a meeting place for a ladies' auxiliary, sends out notices of its meetings, and permits its uniformed members to work in concession stands sponsored by the Shrine Club, thereby violates § 335.10(b) by sponsoring a women's organization.

§ 335.14

1982 Proceedings, p. 171. Abou Saad Temple and its Nobles are to abide by the laws of the Republic of Panama when they are within its jurisdiction, and its flag is to be accorded the "position of honor."

1986 Proceedings, p. 121. Use of plaques memorializing gifts of equipment or other property by Shrine clubs or units are not prohibited.

§ 335.16

1972 Proceedings, p. 153. Application to Congress for a federal charter of a proposed corporation, the purpose of which is related to Shrine activities, may not be made without permission of the Imperial Potentate in accordance with § 335.16.

1972 Proceedings, p. 153. Formation of a corporation for the purpose of operating a Shrine circus must have the prior written consent of the Imperial Potentate under § 335.16.

1976 Proceedings, p. 175. § 335.16 is not to be applied retroactively to corporations formed before its adoption in 1970.

1992 Proceedings, p. 125. The written consent to form a corporation under § 335.16 shall not be granted unless unique and compelling reasons are advanced and the entity making the request cannot reasonably carry on its intended activity without a corporate structure.

§ 336.1

1970 Proceedings, p. 93. Control of uniformed units, including unit money and property is vested in the Potentate by this section.

1971 Proceedings, p. 95. Money raised in the name of the Order by uniformed units of a temple must be turned over to the temple to be handled in the same manner as all other temple funds.

1973 Proceedings, p. 98. By reason of § 336.1 uniformed units are under the direct control of the Potentate and by reason of § 337.3 Shrine clubs are likewise under his direct control, so Shrine clubs may not themselves organize or control uniformed units.

1973 Proceedings, p. 98. In view of § 336.1 all funds raised by uniformed units are income to the temple. That section taken together with §§ 334.4 and 327.5 requires that the expenditure of funds for or by uniformed units be consistent with the budget adopted by the temple.

1977 Proceedings, p. 163. A Shrine Club may not itself organize or control uniformed units, which are integral parts of the temple under § 336.1 and directly controlled by the Potentate.

1979 Proceedings, p. 170. Aside from the requirement that all members must be Nobles, § 336.1 leaves qualifications for membership in a temple Unit to the discretion of the Potentate.

1982 Proceedings, p. 170. Incorporation of a temple unit is not permitted under the Imperial bylaws.

1994 Proceedings, p. 159. Any funds held by a Unit which is disbanded by the Potentate under § 336.1 must be turned over to the temple.

1994 Proceedings, p. 159. Under § 336.1 the Potentate has the power to suspend members of Units and, indeed, to disband the Units themselves.

§ 336.2

1972 Proceedings, p. 155. The Southeast Clown Association has no authority to exclude

from any parade a non-member clown unit which has permission to participate in such Parade from the Potentate of its own temple under § 336.2(b) and from the Potentate of the temple in the jurisdiction of which the parade is held under § 336.2(c).

1973 Proceedings, p. 98. § 336.2(d) does not prohibit the reimbursement of direct expenses of a parade or exhibition, but it forbids the recovery of expenses which would have been incurred even without such parade or exhibition.

1976 Proceedings, p. 175. While under § 336.2(d) a unit may be reimbursed for direct expenses of a parade or exhibition, it may not accept compensation or other remuneration in the guise of "expense money".

1977 Proceedings, p. 162. A temple uniformed unit is prohibited by § 336.2(c) from making a public appearance within the jurisdiction of another temple without the consent of the Potentate of the temple within the jurisdiction of which such public appearance is made.

1979 Proceedings, p. 171. In playing private engagements for compensation, a musical group composed of Shriners may not use a name which identifies them with their temple.

1981 Proceedings, p. 165. The provisions of § 336.2(c) do not apply to public appearances by units of a temple in the jurisdiction which that temple holds concurrently with one or more other temples; and "public appearances by units," as referred to in § 336.2(c), differ from "activities" referred to in § 328.9.

§ 336.6

1997 Proceedings, p. 33. A temple unit may not incorporate or form a temple unit holding company.

§ 337.1

1967 Proceedings, p. 84. Oriental and Arabic names are reserved for temples, and should not be a part of the names of Shrine clubs or holding companies.

1977 Proceedings, p. 163. A so-called "alliance" of members of a single temple constitutes a Shrine club under § 337.1 and may not be organized within the exclusive jurisdiction of another temple without the permission of the Potentate of such temple in accordance with §§ 337.4 and 337.5.

1984 Proceedings, p. 109. Imperial bylaws do not authorize a Shrine club to be a member of a corporation with other non-Shrine fraternal organizations.

1989 Proceedings, p. 210. The formation of a "social club" composed of members of various Shrine temples living within the exclusive or concurrent jurisdiction of another temple is in violation of § 337.1 unless authority is obtained from the Potentate of the temple in the jurisdiction of which the club is formed or from The Imperial Council.

§ 337.2

1988 Proceedings, p. 237. Shrine club members are subject to the control of the Potentate of the authorizing temple, regardless of the members temple affiliation.

§ 337.3

1967 Proceedings, p. 83. A Shrine club at the seat of the temple with a membership including all members of the temple is not authorized by Shrine law.

1978 Proceedings, p. 87. The Potentate has control of the Shrine clubs of his temple pursuant to § 337.3, and he may require changes in the bylaws of such Shrine clubs even though such bylaws were approved by his predecessors in office.

1986 Proceedings, p. 153. Temple Potentate has absolute control over a Shrine club's existence. He may suspend all rules and/or suspend the club from activity during his term as Potentate.

1990 Proceedings, p. 133. Shrine club fiscal matters are, in the final analysis, under the control of the potentate of the authorizing temple. Shrine clubs have no independent right to govern their funds contrary to the bylaws of The Imperial Council and the controlling temple Potentate.

1996 Proceedings, p. 140. Potentate of the authorizing temple has the right, during his

term in office, to control the officers and membership in the club or to exclude particular nobles therefrom.

§ 337.5

1972 Proceedings, p. 152. § 337.5(c) applies to an existing Shrine club in jurisdiction which becomes concurrent by the issuance of a dispensation to a new temple.

1974 Proceedings, p. 25. Pursuant to § 337.5(c) a Shrine club located in concurrent jurisdiction remains subject to the jurisdiction of the temple by the authority of which it was formed, even though it is closer to a new temple thereafter created.

1974 Proceedings, p. 25. An agreement with respect to the formation of Shrine clubs in concurrent jurisdiction must be authorized by the membership of both temples under §§ 337.5 and 324.8.

1976 Proceedings, p. 175. The burden of establishing the existence of an agreement such as is contemplated by § 337.5(c) with respect to control of Shrine clubs is on the temple which claims such agreement to exist.

§ 337.6

1979 Proceedings, p. 170. Activities regularly carried on on a continuing basis before and after May 1, 1975, constitute "activities planned and publicized prior to May 1, 1975" within the meaning of that language in § 337.6(b); so that such activities may be continued on an annual basis after the adoption of § 337.6(b).

1987 Proceedings, p. 117. Unauthorized and wrongful solicitation in concurrent jurisdiction by a temple's Shrine club requires repayment of all receipts from solicitation and apology to offended temple.

§ 337.7

1967 Proceedings, pp. 82-83. All members, directors and officers of a Shrine club holding company must be Nobles and members of the Shrine club.

1967 Proceedings, p. 83. The incorporation of a Shrine club to procure a liquor license and otherwise function as a club is prohibited.

1968 Proceedings, p. 121. Shrine Club Holding Corporations are required to submit operating statements and balance sheets annually to the Imperial Recorder.

1970 Proceedings, p. 93. The Potentate may require dissolution of a Shrine club holding company.

1974 Proceedings, p. 26. If the Trustees of a Shrine club holding corporation refuse to dissolve the corporation upon the Potentate's direction, he may remove them from office under § 337.7(c)(3) and appoint others who will comply with his order.

1975 Proceedings, p. 20. If membership in a proposed corporation is conditioned upon membership in a Shrine club, the proposed corporation is related to the activities of the Order and may be organized only under § 337.7 or § 335.16.

1990 Proceedings, p. 134. Temples shall use the official form when seeking approval for the incorporation of a Shrine club holding company. The authority for organizing a Shrine club holding company is contained in the bylaws of The Imperial Council.

TABLE OF CONTENTS OF FORMS

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

Form

1	Petition for Initiation and Membership	175
2	Petition for Affiliation.....	177
3	Associate Member—Inquiry & Report.....	178
4	Petition for Restoration.....	179
5	Petition for Associate Membership	180
6	Membership Card	181
7	Diploma	181
8	Certificate of Demit	182
9	Application for Dispensation.....	183
10	Certificate of Dispensation	184
11	Certificate of Charter	185
12	Certificate Re Bylaws—Associations of Temples/Units	186
12A	Certificate Re Bylaws—Assns. of Units Appendant to Assns. of Temples	187
13	Certificate Re Bylaws—Temples	188
14	Certificate Re Temple Assessment	189
15	Certificate Re New Charter & Bylaws— Associations of Units.....	190
16	Articles of Incorporation—Temple Holding Corp.....	191
17	Articles of Incorporation—Shrine Club Holding Corp	196
18	Long Term Debt—Application	201
19	Charter—Shrine Association.....	206

	Accounting and Financial Reporting Requirements for Shrine Temples.....	208
	Uniform Chart of Accounts for Shrine Temples, Begin	210
	Explanation of Accounts, Begin	215
20	Annual Operating Fund Budget and Report	221
21	Sample Financial Statements, Begin	222
22	Sample Engagement Related Information, Begin	237

Form #1

PETITION FOR INITIATION AND MEMBERSHIP

_____ TEMPLE

TO THE POTENTATE, OFFICERS AND NOBLES OF _____

TEMPLE; SITUATED IN THE OASIS OF _____, DESERT OF _____:

I, the undersigned, hereby declare that I am a Knight Templar in good standing
in _____ Commandery No. _____

K. T., located at _____; a 32° A. & A. SCOTTISH RITE

MASON in good standing in _____ CONSISTORY

A.A.S.R., located at _____

Furthermore, I do not now, and never will, hold membership in or allegiance to, any Body claiming to be Masonic that has been declared clandestine by a Commandery or Preceptory of Knights Templar in amity with, and recognized by the Grand Encampment of Knights Templar of the United States of America, or Consistory of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Free Masonry of the obedience of either the Supreme Council of the Northern or of the Southern Masonic Jurisdiction of such Rite in the United States, or of a Supreme Council in amity with and recognized by them; that I have resided within the jurisdiction of your temple, or in unoccupied territory, not less than 6 months, as required by the bylaws of The Imperial Council, and that I am not under suspension or expulsion in either of the Bodies prerequisite to this Order, and respectfully pray that I may be made a Noble of the Mystic Shrine, and become a member of your temple.

If I be found worthy, and my request granted, I promise to conform to the Articles of Incorporation and bylaws of The Imperial Council and the bylaws and Ceremonies of your temple.

Birthplace _____ Date of Birth _____

Were you ever a DeMolay? _____ If so, what was Chapter name and
location? _____

Profession or occupation _____

Have you previously applied for admission to any temple of the Order? _____

If so, to what temple? _____ When? _____

Residence _____
Number and Street Town County State

Business Address _____
Number and Street Town County State

Mail Address _____
Number and Street Town County State

Telephone: Res: a/c (____) _____ Bus: a/c (____) _____

Date _____ 19 _____

Signature _____
NAME IN FULL, initials not sufficient.

PRINT FULL NAME HERE _____

RECOMMENDED AND VOUCHERED FOR ON THE HONOR OF

NOBLE _____

NOBLE _____

Form #2

PETITION FOR AFFILIATION
 _____ TEMPLE
 ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE
 NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE

TO THE POTENTATE, OFFICERS AND NOBLES OF _____

TEMPLE, SITUATED IN THE OASIS OF _____, DESERT OF: _____

I, the undersigned, a Noble of the Mystic Shrine, initiated in _____
 TEMPLE, located at _____ on _____ (date) and last a member
 of _____ TEMPLE, located at _____, which has granted the
 attached Certificate of Demit, respectfully pray that I may be admitted a member of your tem-
 ple. I furthermore state that I have not been suspended or expelled in either of the Orders pre-
 requisite to membership in the Shrine, since the date of issuing the Demit presented herewith. I
 furthermore state that I have resided within the jurisdiction of your temple not less than six
 months, as required by the bylaws of The Imperial Council.

I am a KNIGHT TEMPLAR in good standing in _____ COMMANDERY,

No. _____, K. T., located at; _____

a 32° A. & A. SCOTTISH RITE MASON in good standing in _____

CONSISTORY, A. A. S. R., located at _____

Birthplace _____ Date of Birth _____

Profession or occupation _____

Residence _____

<i>Number and Street</i>	<i>Town</i>	<i>County</i>	<i>State</i>
--------------------------	-------------	---------------	--------------

Business Address _____

<i>Number and Street</i>	<i>Town</i>	<i>County</i>	<i>State</i>
--------------------------	-------------	---------------	--------------

Mail Address _____

<i>Number and Street</i>	<i>Town</i>	<i>County</i>	<i>State</i>
--------------------------	-------------	---------------	--------------

Telephone: Res: a/c () _____ Bus: a/c () _____

Date _____ 19 _____

Signature _____

NAME IN FULL, initials not sufficient.

PRINT FULL NAME HERE _____

RECOMMENDED BY

NOBLE _____

NOBLE _____

Form #3

ASSOCIATE MEMBER
INQUIRY AND REPORT

(Date)

To the Recorder of _____ Temple:

Your Noble _____
(Name)

whose address is _____
(Street)

(City, State, and Zip)

Telephone: Res: a/c () _____ Bus: a/c () _____

has petitioned _____ Temple for Associate Member-
ship. If he is in good standing and eligible for a demit, we propose to act upon his petition.
Please advise whether or not he qualifies for a demit under § 323.10(a) of the Imperial bylaws.
Thank you.

_____ of _____ Temple
Recorder

(Date)

To the Recorder of _____ Temple:

The Noble named above (is) (is not) presently in good standing and eligible for
a demit from _____ Temple under § 323.10(a) of
the Imperial bylaws.

_____ of _____ Temple
Recorder

(Seal)

To the Recorder of _____ Temple:

This is to advise you that on _____ the Noble named
(Date)

above was (elected) (rejected) as an Associate Member of _____
Temple. Please mark your records accordingly.

_____ of _____ Temple
Recorder

(Seal)

Form #4

PETITION FOR RESTORATION
 _____ TEMPLE
 ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE
 NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE

TO THE POTENTATE, OFFICERS AND NOBLES OF _____
 TEMPLE, SITUATED IN THE OASIS OF _____, DESERT OF _____:

I, the undersigned, a former member of your Temple and now under sentence of _____ because of _____
 respectfully request that I may be restored to membership.

I have liquidated all indebtedness to the temple and if my request be granted I promise to conform to the Articles of Incorporation and bylaws of The Imperial Council together with those of your temple. I furthermore declare that I am a KNIGHT TEMPLAR in good

standing in _____ COMMANDERY,

No. _____, K. T., located at _____;

a 32° A. & A. SCOTTISH RITE MASON in good standing in _____

CONSISTORY, A. A. S. R., located at _____

Birthplace _____ Date of Birth _____

Profession or occupation _____

Residence _____

Number and Street Town County State

Business Address _____

Number and Street Town County State

Mail Address _____

Number and Street Town County State

Telephone: Res: a/c (____) _____ Bus: a/c (____) _____

Date _____ 19 _____

Signature _____

NAME IN FULL, initials not sufficient.

PRINT FULL NAME HERE _____

RECOMMENDED BY

NOBLE _____

NOBLE _____

Form #5

PETITION FOR ASSOCIATE MEMBERSHIP
 _____ TEMPLE
 ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE
 NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE

TO THE POTENTATE, OFFICERS AND NOBLES OF _____
 TEMPLE, SITUATED IN THE OASIS OF _____, DESERT OF _____:

I, the undersigned, a Noble of the Mystic Shrine, initiated in _____
 TEMPLE, located at _____ on _____ (date) and presently a
 member of _____ TEMPLE, located at _____
 _____ being eligible under § 323.10(a) for a demit, respectfully pray
 that I may be admitted as an associate member of your temple in accordance with § 323.7.

I am a KNIGHT TEMPLAR in good standing in _____ COMMANDERY
 No. _____, K. T., located at _____;

a 32° A. & A. SCOTTISH RITE MASON in good standing in _____

CONSISTORY, A. A. S. R., located at _____

Birthplace _____ Date of Birth _____

Profession or occupation _____

Residence _____

Number and Street Town County State

Business Address _____

Number and Street Town County State

Mail Address _____

Number and Street Town County State

Telephone: Res: a/c () _____ Bus: a/c () _____

Date _____ 19 _____

Signature _____

NAME IN FULL, initials not sufficient.

PRINT FULL NAME HERE _____

RECOMMENDED BY

NOBLE _____

NOBLE _____

Form #6

MEMBERSHIP CARD

_____ Temple

A.A.O.N.M.S. of _____

This is to certify that Noble _____
is a member of _____ Temple, and declared to be
in good and regular standing during the year 19 _____

Signature of Member *Recorder*

(Not valid unless signed by Noble named hereon)

Form #7

DIPLOMA
THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

of the
Ancient Arabic Order
of the
Nobles of the Mystic Shrine
For North America

To all True and Faithful Nobles of the Mystic Shrine:

Know Ye that the Worthy Noble
was regularly received, admitted and constituted A Noble of the Mystic Shrine in
_____ Temple of _____, on the
_____ day of _____, and that he is duly enrolled as such
upon the records of the Order.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, we have hereunto subscribed our names and affixed the Seal of
The Imperial Council for North America.

Attest:

(SEAL) Imperial Recorder Imperial Potentate

Temple.

Recorder.

Form #8

CERTIFICATE OF DEMIT

ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE:

WHEREAS, _____ a Noble of the Mystic Shrine initiated
a member of _____ Temple on _____ (date) and a late
Member of _____ Temple located at _____, under a Charter
from The Imperial Council for North America, has regularly withdrawn from said Temple, and
conformed to its bylaws, therefore he is hereby granted this certificate that he is in good stand-
ing, free from charges and free from indebtedness, assessments or voluntary obligations to this
temple.

Check this box if Noble is the holder of a Permanent
☐ Contributing Membership and is exempt from pay-
ing Hospital assessment.

_____ (name of temple through which
Temple PCM was purchased).

_____ (date PCM was purchased).
Date

Remarks: _____

Witness his and our hands and seal of the temple, this _____
day of _____, 19 _____

Attest: (Signature) _____

Residence _____

Age _____ years. Profession _____

_____ *Potentate*

_____ *Recorder*

(SEAL)

Form #9

APPLICATION FOR DISPENSATION
TO THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL, ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE
NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA

The petition of the undersigned respectfully represents, that they are Knights Templar, or 32nd degree Masons, and in good standing as Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, and competent to form and open a temple of this Order, and to properly discharge the various duties thereof, according to the requirements of the Articles of Incorporation and bylaws of The Imperial Council

Having the welfare and prosperity of the Order at heart, and being desirous of extending its benefits to worthy Knights Templar and 32nd degree Masons, they pray for a Dispensation, empowering them to form, open and hold a regular temple of Nobles of the Mystic Shrine

at _____, State of _____, to be designated as

_____ Temple, with the following jurisdiction, _____

they represent that they reside within such proposed jurisdiction, and they beg to recommend as provisional officers:

Noble _____, Provisional Potentate

Noble _____, Provisional Chief Rabban

Noble _____, Provisional Assistant Rabban

Noble _____, Provisional High Priest and Prophet

Noble _____, Provisional Oriental Guide

Noble _____, Provisional Treasurer, and

Noble _____, Provisional Recorder.

A Noble signing an application for a dispensation for a temple becomes a member of the temple under dispensation on the day such dispensation is granted by The Imperial Council, and shall be amenable to it for dues; but the temple of which he was a member prior to the granting of the dispensation may retain the dues already received from such member for the current year.

NAME	RESIDENCE (Including County)	COMMANDERY OF CONSISTORY	TEMPLE
------	---------------------------------	-----------------------------	--------

(Note: Forms must be obtained from the Office of the Imperial Recorder.)

Form #10

CERTIFICATE OF DISPENSATION
THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL
OF THE
ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC
SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA

TO ALL TRUE AND FAITHFUL NOBLES TO WHOM THESE PRESENTS SHALL COME:
ES SELAMU ALEIKUM

KNOW YE, that The Imperial Council assembled in Regular Called Session on _____, at _____, did by appropriate action grant this

DISPENSATION

to form a temple of the Order to be named _____ Temple
in the City of _____, State of _____.

Said _____ Temple to work under Dispensation until after
the next Regular Session of The Imperial Council in the legal jurisdiction approved by The
Imperial Council.

Provisional Officers for the life of this Dispensation to be

Noble _____, Potentate

Noble _____, Chief Rabban

Noble _____, Assistant Rabban

Noble _____, High Priest and Prophet

Noble _____, Oriental Guide

Noble _____, Treasurer

Noble _____, Recorder

as stated in request for said Dispensation.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, we have hereunto subscribed our names and affixed the Seal of
The Imperial Council for North America.

Imperial Potentate.

Attest:

Imperial Recorder.

(SEAL)

Form #11

CERTIFICATE OF CHARTER
ES SELAMU ALEIKUM
THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE
ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE
MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA

TO ALL ILLUSTRIOUS NOBLES TO WHOM THESE PRESENTS SHALL COME:

POWER JUSTICE MERCY

KNOW YE, That we, THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL of the Ancient Arabic Order, Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America on this _____ day of _____, 19 _____, do hereby authorize and empower our Illustrious Nobles, _____, _____, _____, _____, _____, _____, and _____, to form and open a temple of the Mystic Shrine at _____, in the state of _____ under the title of _____ Temple, there to exemplify the Ritual of the Order upon all whom they deem worthy of the honor and to install their successors as elected and chosen, and invest them with all the powers of their respective offices, and all successors from time to time who shall officiate likewise, always in conformity with the Articles of Incorporation and the bylaws of The Imperial Council and the bylaws of the temple.

Given under our hands and the Seal of The Imperial Council this _____ day of _____, 19 _____.

Attest

(SEAL)

Imperial Potentate.

Imperial Recorder.

Form #12

**CERTIFICATE ACCOMPANYING AMENDED
BYLAWS OF ASSOCIATIONS OF TEMPLES/UNITS**

I, _____, president of _____

Association, hereby certify that the attached amendments were duly:

1. presented for consideration in accordance with the bylaws of this Association;
and
2. adopted on _____ in accordance with the bylaws of this Association.

A complete copy of the bylaws of the Association is attached hereto.

President

Attest:

Secretary

APPROVAL

The foregoing amendments are approved.

Dated this _____ day of _____, 19_____.

*Chairman—Jurisprudence & Laws
Committee*

Imperial Potentate

Form #12A

CERTIFICATE ACCOMPANYING AMENDED
BYLAWS OF ASSOCIATIONS OF UNITS
APPENDANT TO ASSOCIATIONS OF TEMPLES

I, _____, president of
_____ Shrine Association hereby certify:

- 1. That _____ is an association of units appendant to the above-named Shrine Association of temples.
- 2. The attached amendments were duly presented for consideration in accordance with the bylaws of this Association; and § 209.2 (b) of the Imperial bylaws.
- 3. They do not conflict with charter or bylaws of this association of temples.
- 4. They are approved for presentation to the Imperial Potentate.

President

Attest:

Secretary

APPROVAL

The foregoing amendments are approved.

Dated this _____ day of _____, 19_____.

*Chairman—Jurisprudence & Laws
Committee*

Imperial Potentate

Form #13

CERTIFICATE TO ACCOMPANY NEW OR
AMENDED TEMPLE BYLAWS

I, _____, Potentate of _____ Temple,
A.A.O.N.M.S. certify that the attached resolution relating to (bylaws) (amendments to
bylaws) was submitted in writing at a stated meeting on _____, 19 _____.

The resolution was laid over to (the next stated) (a special) meeting called for action
thereon.

On _____, 19 _____, a notice of meeting to be held on _____,
19 _____, was sent to every member of the temple and it recited the text or substance of the
proposed (bylaws) (amendments). There were _____ members of the temple present at this
duly warned meeting and _____ voted in the affirmative and _____
voted in the negative to adopt the proposed (bylaws) (amendments). They were approved by at
least two-thirds of the members present and voting.

A copy of the notice of the duly warned meeting and three copies of the (bylaws) (amend-
ments) are attached.

A copy of the temple's current bylaws are enclosed.

I certify that the (bylaws) (amendments) were adopted.

Dated this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Potentate

(SEAL)

Attest:

Recorder

Form #14

CERTIFICATE TO ACCOMPANY TEMPLE ASSESSMENT

I, _____, Potentate of _____ Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S. of _____, hereby certify that having first obtained approval of the Imperial Potentate issued pursuant to § 332.7 of the Imperial Bylaws, the annexed resolution relating to an assessment on its members for purposes general to the membership was adopted at a stated meeting of the Temple. I further certify that:

(a) At least one week's notice in writing was given to every member of the temple, stating the amount of the proposed assessment and the time and place when action would be taken. The notice was mailed on _____. A copy of the notice is attached hereto.

(b) The resolution was presented to the Nobility for approval and adoption at the stated meeting held, in accordance with the notice, on the _____ day of _____, 19 _____, whereupon it was amended as follows:
(If no amendment, so state.)

(c) The total number of Nobility present and voting was _____.
Voting in the affirmative were _____. Voting in the negative were _____.
The resolution was adopted by at least two-thirds of the members present and voting.

Three copies of the resolution, as adopted, are hereby enclosed for the Imperial Recorder.

A complete copy of the bylaws of the temple is attached hereto.

Potentate

(SEAL)

Attest:

Recorder

Form #15

**CERTIFICATE TO ACCOMPANY NEW CHARTER AND BYLAWS
FOR ASSOCIATIONS OF UNITS**

I hereby approve the formation of the _____
Association and its bylaws, as an appendant body of the _____
Association.

Dated this _____ day of _____, 19 _____.

President

The organization of the _____ Association and
foregoing bylaws are in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provisions of the
articles of incorporation or bylaws of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S.

Dated this _____ day of _____, 19 _____.

Chairman, Jurisprudence and Laws Committee

The organization of the _____ Association is
approved by the Board of Directors of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., and charter
granted.

Dated this _____ day of _____, 19 _____.

Secretary

The bylaws of the _____ Association are hereby approved.

Dated this _____ day of _____, 19 _____.

Imperial Potentate

Form #16

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION OF _____ TEMPLE HOLDING CORPORATION

We, the undersigned, all being citizens of the state of _____
being of lawful age, and members of _____ Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S.,
do hereby associate ourselves together for the purpose of forming a nonprofit corporation
under the _____ Nonprofit Corporation Act.

ARTICLE I

Name

§ 1.1 The name of this corporation is _____
Temple Holding Corporation.

ARTICLE II

Term

§ 2.1 The period of duration of this nonprofit corporation shall be perpetual.

ARTICLE III

Purposes

§ 3.1 The corporation exists solely as a nonprofit corporation having no purpose other
than that of acquiring, owning, selling or otherwise disposing of, and mortgaging real estate,
and the erection, maintenance and operation of buildings thereon, for the use of _____
_____ Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S., of
_____, _____, and its members, said
_____ Temple being an unincorporated society, fraternal and
charitable in nature, embodying the charitable and educational principles of the Ancient Arabic
Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America.

§ 3.2 The corporate purposes shall, furthermore, be in accordance with the provisions
of § 501(c)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code, as amended from time to time. Any income
received by the corporation, less expenses, shall be turned over annually to _____
Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S., which is exempt under § 501(c)(10) of the Internal Revenue Code.

ARTICLE IV

General Provisions

§ 4.1 The corporation is subject to control by _____
Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S. at all times.

§ 4.2 The corporation shall not have any capital stock and no person shall receive any
profits from its operations by dividends or otherwise, and no substantial part of the activities of
the corporation shall be to carry on propaganda or otherwise attempt to influence legislation.

§ 4.3 No part of the assets or funds may inure to the benefit of individuals personally
except in payment for services actually received or performed.

§ 4.4 Copies of these articles of incorporation and the bylaws of the corporation, and any amendments thereto, must be filed with the Imperial Recorder.

§ 4.5 The corporation shall maintain its records in accordance with the Uniform Chart of Accounts prescribed by The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S.

§ 4.6 The corporation must file annually with the Imperial Recorder a statement of activities and changes in members equity for the previous year and a statement of financial position showing the financial condition of the corporation at the end of the previous year.

§ 4.7 The corporation must have its financial accounts audited or reviewed by a certified, chartered or licensed public accountant at the close of each year, as provided by the bylaws of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S. and a copy of the audit report must be filed with the Imperial Recorder.

§ 4.8 The private property of the members of the board of directors of the corporation and the officers thereof shall not be subject to the payment of corporate debts to any extent whatsoever.

§ 4.9 The sale, lease, exchange, mortgage, pledge or other disposition of all, or substantially all, the property and assets of the corporation, may only be upon such terms and conditions and for such consideration as shall first be authorized by a vote of the temple at a stated meeting of the temple, or at a special meeting which sets forth in the notice of the meeting the specific nature of the business to be transacted.

§ 4.10 No purchaser upon any sale of any property of the corporation shall be required to see to the application of the purchase money received therefrom or to inquire into the validity, expediency or propriety of any such sale.

§ 4.11 In the event of dissolution, the assets and funds remaining after payment in full of all debts of the corporation shall be conveyed to _____ Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S. or Shriners Hospitals for Children, or both, as authorized by a vote of _____ Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S. at a stated meeting of that temple or at a special meeting which sets forth in the notice of the meeting the special nature of the business to be transacted.

ARTICLE V

Members

§ 5.1 This corporation shall have no members.

ARTICLE VI

Directors

§ 6.1 The affairs and business of the corporation shall be managed and conducted by a board of directors consisting of eight in number, seven of whom shall be the persons who occupy the position of the official divan of _____ Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S. and one of whom shall be the immediate past potentate of such temple, and their designation as such officers in _____ Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S. shall constitute them the board of directors of this corporation.

§ 6.2 The directors and managing officers shall be members in good standing in _____ Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S.

ARTICLE VII

Officers

§ 7.1 The officers of the corporation shall be a president, a vice president, secretary, and a treasurer, and such other officers as may be created and designated by the directors of the corporation.

§ 7.2 The president of the corporation shall be the person who occupies the position of potentate of _____ Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S.

§ 7.3 The vice-president of the corporation shall be the person who occupies the position of chief rabban of the _____ Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S.

§ 7.4 The secretary of the corporation shall be the person who occupies the position of recorder of _____ Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S.

§ 7.5 The treasurer of the corporation shall be the person who occupies the position of treasurer of _____ Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S.

§ 7.6 Other officers shall be elected by a majority vote of the board of directors.

ARTICLE VIII

Meetings

§ 8.1 The annual meeting of this corporation shall be at the time and place of the annual meeting of _____ Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S.

§ 8.2 Regular and special meetings for the transaction of such other business necessary to carry out the purposes of the corporation may be held within the state of _____ at such time and place as may from time to time be designated in accordance with the bylaws.

ARTICLE IX

Bylaws

§ 9.1 The board of directors shall provide such bylaws for the conduct of the corporate business as they deem necessary and these shall be presented to the first meeting of the board of directors.

§ 9.2 Thereafter, after due notice as provided by the bylaws, the bylaws may be amended, altered or revised by majority vote of the directors present and voting at a stated meeting or at any special meeting called for that purpose.

§ 9.3 The bylaws shall provide that the annual meeting of _____ Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S. shall also constitute the annual meeting of the directors of this corporation.

ARTICLE X

Amendments

§ 10.1 The corporation reserves the right to amend, alter, change or repeal provisions contained in these articles of incorporation in the manner now or hereafter prescribed by statute and by the bylaws of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S.

§ 10.2 No amendment of the articles of incorporation shall be valid unless first approved by the chairman of the Imperial Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, General Counsel and the Imperial Potentate.

§ 10.3 When a change is made by The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S. affecting Shrine law and the change affects the articles of incorporation or bylaws of this corporation, the articles of incorporation and the bylaws of this corporation, unless prohibited by state law, are thereupon changed to conform with those of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S. and appropriate action shall be taken by the corporation to evidence the same.

ARTICLE XI

Registered Agent and Registered Office

§ 11.1 The initial registered agent is _____ of _____ and the registered office is at _____.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF we, the undersigned, have hereunto set our hands and seal this _____ day of _____, 19 _____.

Incorporator

Incorporator

Incorporator

TEMPLE APPLICATION AND POTENTATE'S CERTIFICATE

_____ Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S. hereby applies to the Imperial Potentate for permission to organize a corporation to be known as _____ Temple Holding Company.

The corporation is necessary for the following reasons:

The corporation will exist solely as a non-profit corporation having no purpose other than that of acquiring, owning, selling or otherwise disposing of, and mortgaging real estate, and the erection, maintenance and operation of buildings thereon, for its own use.

The proposed articles of incorporation include the provisions required by § 334.9 of the bylaws of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S.

Upon incorporation, the potentate of _____ Temple will require and assume responsibility for, the obtaining of a title-holding exemption ruling from the Internal Revenue Service, and he will furnish a copy thereof to the Imperial Recorder.

Dated this _____ day of _____, 19 _____.

Potentate

ATTEST: _____

Recorder

APPROVAL

The application of _____ Temple to organize a temple holding company, pursuant to § 334.9 of the bylaws of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S. stating the reasons why a corporation is necessary, was presented to the undersigned.

Upon review and consideration of the foregoing and the proposed articles of incorporation, we hereby grant our approval to the application, and the corporation may be organized.

Dated this _____ day of _____, 19 _____.

Chairman—Jurisprudence & Laws Committee

General Counsel

Imperial Potentate

Form #17

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION OF

SHRINE CLUB HOLDING CORPORATION

We, the undersigned, residents of the state of _____, being of lawful age, and members of _____ Shrine Club of _____ Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S. for North America, do hereby associate ourselves together for the purpose of forming a nonprofit corporation under the _____ Nonprofit Corporation Act.

ARTICLE I

Name

§ 1.1 *Name.* The name of this corporation is _____ Shrine Club Holding Corporation.

ARTICLE II

Term

§ 2.1 *Duration.* The period of duration of this nonprofit corporation shall be perpetual.

ARTICLE III

Purpose

§ 3.1 *Purpose.* This corporation exists as a nonprofit corporation for the sole purpose of holding title to real and personal property other than cash and securities owned by the _____ Shrine Club.

§ 3.2 *Exempt Status.* This corporate purpose shall, furthermore, be in accordance with the provisions of § 501(c)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code, as amended from time to time. Any income received by the corporation, less expenses, shall be turned over annually to the _____ Shrine Club, which is exempt under § 501(c)(10) of the Internal Revenue Code.

ARTICLE IV

General Provisions

§ 4.1 *Potentate's Authority.* The potentate of _____ Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S. shall have the power to remove from office in the corporation any trustee or officer for disobedience of his orders or for violation of temple bylaws with respect to the conduct of the affairs of the corporation.

§ 4.2 *Prohibited Activities.* The corporation shall not have any capital stock and no person shall receive any profits from its operations by dividends or otherwise, and no substantial part of the activities of the corporation shall be to carry on propaganda or otherwise attempt to influence legislation.

§ 4.3 *Personal Benefit.* No part of the assets or funds may inure to the benefit of individuals personally except in payment for services actually received or performed.

§ 4.4 *Copies of Documents.* Copies of these articles of incorporation and the bylaws of the corporation, and any amendments thereto, must be filed with the Imperial Recorder.

§ 4.5 *Records.* The corporation shall maintain its records in accordance with the Uniform Chart of Accounts prescribed by The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S.

§ 4.6 *Financial Records.* The corporation must file annually with the Imperial Recorder a statement of activities and changes in members equity for the previous year and a statement of position showing the financial condition of the corporation at the end of the previous year.

§ 4.7 *Audit.* The corporation must have its financial accounts audited or reviewed by a certified, chartered or licensed public accountant at the close of each year, as provided by the bylaws of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S. and a copy of the audit report must be filed with the Imperial Recorder.

§ 4.8 *Corporate Debt.* The private property of the members of the board of trustees of the corporation and the officers thereof shall not be subject to the payment of corporate debts to any extent whatsoever.

§ 4.9 *Disposition of Assets.* The sale, lease, exchange, mortgage, pledge or other disposition of all, or substantially all, the property and assets of the corporation, may only be upon such terms and conditions and for such consideration as shall first be authorized by a vote of _____ Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S. at a stated meeting of that temple or at a special meeting which sets forth in the notice of the meeting the special nature of the business to be transacted.

§ 4.10 *Purchaser of Assets.* No purchaser upon any sale of any property of the corporation shall be required to see to the application of the purchase money received therefrom or to inquire into the validity, expediency or propriety of any such sale.

§ 4.11 *Dissolution.* In the event of dissolution, the assets and funds remaining after payment in full of all debts of the corporation shall be conveyed to _____ Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S. or Shriners Hospitals for Children, or both, as authorized by a vote of _____ Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S. at a stated meeting of that temple or at a special meeting which sets forth in the notice of the meeting the special nature of the business to be transacted.

ARTICLE V

Members

§ 5.1 *Members.* This corporation shall have no members.

ARTICLE VI

Trustees

§ 6.1 *Trustees.* The business and affairs of the corporation shall be managed by a board of trustees.

§ 6.2 *Composition.* The president, vice president, treasurer and secretary of the _____ Shrine Club, by virtue of their offices, shall be the trustees.

§ 6.3 *Good Standing.* The trustees of the corporation shall be members in good standing in the _____ Shrine Club and remain subject to the bylaws of _____ Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S., the authorizing temple, and the control of the potentate thereof.

ARTICLE VII

Officers

§ 7.1 *Officers.* The officers of this corporation shall be a president, vice president, treasurer and secretary.

§ 7.2 *President.* The president shall be the president of the Shrine Club.

§ 7.3 *Vice President.* The vice president shall be the vice president of the Shrine Club.

§ 7.4 *Treasurer.* The treasurer shall be the treasurer of the Shrine Club.

§ 7.5 *Secretary.* The secretary shall be the secretary of the Shrine Club.

ARTICLE VIII

Meetings

§ 8.1 *Annual.* The annual meeting of this corporation shall be at the time and place of the annual meeting of _____ Shrine Club.

§ 8.2 *Regular and Special.* Regular and special meetings for the transaction of such business necessary to carry out the purpose of the corporation may be held within the state of _____ at such time and place as may from time to time be designated in accordance with the bylaws.

ARTICLE IX

Bylaws

§ 9.1 *Bylaws.* The board of trustees shall provide such bylaws for the conduct of the corporate business as they deem necessary and these shall be presented to the first annual meeting of the corporation.

§ 9.2 *Amendment.* Thereafter, after due notice as provided by the bylaws, the bylaws may be amended, altered or revised by majority vote of the trustees present and voting at a stated meeting or at any special meeting called for that purpose.

§ 9.3 *Annual Meeting.* The bylaws shall also provide that the annual meeting of _____ Shrine Club shall also constitute the annual meeting of this corporation.

ARTICLE X

Amendments

§ 10.1 *State and Shrine Law.* The corporation reserves the right to amend, alter, change or repeal provisions contained in these articles of incorporation in the manner now or hereafter prescribed by statute and by the bylaws of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S.

§ 10.2 *Effective.* No amendment of the articles of incorporation shall be effective unless first approved by the potentate of _____ Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S., the chairman of the Imperial Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, General Counsel and the Imperial Potentate.

§ 10.3 *Imperial Bylaws.* When a change is made by The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S affecting Shrine law and the change affects the articles of incorporation or

bylaws of this corporation, the articles of incorporation and the bylaws of this corporation, unless prohibited by state law, are thereupon changed to conform with those of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S. and appropriate action shall be taken by the corporation to evidence the same.

ARTICLE XI

Registered Agent and Registered Office

§ 11.1 *Agent.* The initial registered agent is _____ of _____, and the registered office is at _____.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we, the undersigned, have hereunto set our hands and seals this _____ day of _____, 19 ____.

_____, *Potentate, Incorporator*

_____, *Chief Rabban, Incorporator*

_____, *Assistant Rabban, Incorporator*

POTENTATE'S APPROVAL AND CERTIFICATE

I, _____ potentate of _____ Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S., hereby certify that I have considered the written application of the _____ Shrine Club. A draft of the proposed articles of incorporation were attached to the application.

_____ Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S. has jurisdiction over such Shrine Club.

The sole purpose of the holding company is to hold title to real and personal property, other than cash and securities owned by the club.

The proposed articles of incorporation include the provisions required by § 337.7(c) of the bylaws of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S.

I find the organization of the shrine club holding company is necessary.

I approve the application.

Upon incorporation of the _____ Shrine Club Holding Company, I will require, and assume responsibility for filing an application for, and obtaining, recognition of exemption from federal income tax (title holding company exemption ruling) from the Internal Revenue Service and I will furnish a copy thereof to the Imperial Recorder.

Dated this _____ day of _____, 19 _____.

Potentate

Attest: _____
Recorder

APPROVAL

The application of the _____ Shrine Club to organize a shrine club holding company, pursuant to § 337.7 of the bylaws of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., was presented to the undersigned.

Upon review and consideration of the approval and certificate of the potentate of _____ Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S., the authorizing temple, and the proposed articles of incorporation, we hereby grant our approval to the application and the corporation may be organized.

Dated this _____ day of _____, 19 _____.

Chairman—Jurisprudence & Laws Committee

General Counsel

Imperial Potentate

Form #18

APPLICATION FOR PERMISSION TO INCUR SECURED
OR LONG TERM OBLIGATION

TEMPLE

LOCATION

Date _____, 19 ____.

The above named temple requests permission to incur a secured or long term obligation (more than one year), and submits the following information to support such request:

(Please enter all information called for on this questionnaire, attaching separate sheets if additional space is necessary in replying to any specific questions.)

1. Describe generally the facilities to be acquired or project proposed:

(a) General location: _____

(b) Purposes of acquisition: _____

2. What facilities serve these purposes now and reasons why additional or other facilities are needed: _____

3. Total cost of project— \$ _____

Breakdown:

Cost of Real Estate \$ _____ (Attach copy of appraisal)
Cost of Construction \$ _____ Who has estimated cost of construction?

(Attach copy of estimate)

4. If project contemplates purchase of real estate:

- (a) State proposed purchase price and terms of sale: _____

- (b) Will title be examined and approved by counsel?
Who? _____

5. How is title to the property to be taken?

- (a) In name of Temple? _____
- (b) In name of trustees? _____
- (c) In name of title-holding corporation? _____
- (d) Other (specify) _____
If title is to be held by trustees, supply a copy of the proposed trust instrument or the temple bylaw reflecting trust set-up. If a corporate title-holding vehicle is to be used, supply a copy of the proposed articles of incorporation and bylaws if corporation not yet created, or certified copy of documents if corporation is already in existence. If a letter of exemption from federal tax has been obtained, attach a copy.

- 6. Are adequate parking facilities available? _____
- 7. Is the property zoned for the intended use? _____
- 8. Is the neighborhood disintegrating or improving? _____

9. If the project is a new building or remodeling:

- (a) Has architect been employed? Name? _____
- (b) Have plans and detailed drawings been prepared? _____
- (c) Has architect been paid? _____ If not, what is the arrangement and amount of his fees? _____

- (d) Has architect supplied you with realistic estimates of total cost? _____
If so, attach a copy of his estimates of total cost with customary breakdown as to major items.
- (e) Do you contemplate building in one construction project or a series of projects?
Explain fully _____

- (f) When do you propose starting construction? _____
- (g) What is the estimated period of time for completion? _____
- (h) Will the construction of the entire project be let to one general contractor? _____
 If not, state the sections or portions of the work which will be let under separate contracts:

- (i) If the construction is not to be carried on under one general contract, explain reasons therefore, proposed construction schedule as to each part or portion, and the estimated cost of each: _____

- (j) Will the contractor or contractors be bonded? _____
- (k) Who will negotiate the construction contracts, and who will pass upon the legal adequacy of construction documents? _____

10. How will the proposed project be financed? State fully:
- (a) Cash or its equivalent on hand for the project. \$ _____
- (b) Loan amount. \$ _____
- (c) Name of proposed mortgagee and attach copy of any commitment for a loan.

- (d) Bond issue. \$ _____
- (e) Who will hold bonds and how will they be sold or placed? _____

- (f) Other financing or contributions. \$ _____
Explain fully and supply information regarding any firm commitments.

- (g) Voluntary contributions. Set forth plan in full, including present accomplishments, money collected, and total amount pledged, and whether or not a loan can be secured against the pledges _____

- (h) Terms of amortization. Set forth information in detail. Also, the sources of revenue from which it is proposed that the installments of principal and interest will be paid _____

(Attach copies of the temple's audit statements, including balance sheets and earnings statements, for the past 3 years and give full particulars of financing program, including other temple obligations, if any, and sources from which it is proposed to meet normal temple obligations and amortization payments.)

11. If financing by loan or bond issue is contemplated, what provision has been made to bind future Potentates to carry out the plan of amortization? _____

12. What security, either real or personal property, will be pledged or mortgaged to secure the contemplated loan or bonds? _____

13. Is an assessment of members or increase in dues contemplated or necessary to finance the proposed project in addition to normal temple expense and operations? _____

14. Has the project been approved by a vote of the temple? _____

If so, supply a copy of the notice informing the membership of the meeting at which the project was to be voted upon and a certified copy of the resolutions adopted in connection with the project

Number of Nobility in attendance at the meeting _____

Tabulation of voting on project Years _____ Nays _____

Respectfully submitted,

Potentate

ATTEST:

Recorder

PERMISSION MUST BE OBTAINED FOR ANY CHANGE OF PLANS INVOLVING
ADDITIONAL OBLIGATIONS

We, the undersigned officers of the above named temple, respectively the Potentate and the Recorder, for and in behalf of said temple, do hereby promise and state that no contract or contracts will be let, or obligations contracted for, which will increase the cost of the proposed building project above the amount stated as currently desirable in the above request for permission; and if the temple desires to incur obligations above that amount, then another request for permission will be made to the Imperial Potentate setting forth the reason or necessity for such expenditure and the plan or method proposed or adopted to liquidate such additional obligation

Dated this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Potentate

Recorder

Form #19

CHARTER—SHRINE ASSOCIATION
ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE
MYSTIC SHRINE

IMPERIAL COUNCIL FOR NORTH AMERICA

TO ALL ILLUSTRIOUS NOBLES TO WHOM THESE PRESENTS SHALL COME: KNOW YE, THAT THE
IMPERIAL COUNCIL of the said Illustrious Order, does hereby authorize and empower the follow-
ing named temples _____
to form a shrine association for the purpose of holding conventions for purely fraternal pur-
poses under the title of _____ Association and
comprising the above named temples. The association may adopt a constitution and bylaws as it
desires, provided the constitution and bylaws are consistent with shrine law and have been
approved as provided in the bylaws of The Imperial Council.

Given under our hands and the seal of The Imperial Council this _____
day of _____, 19 _____.

Imperial Potentate

Attest:

Imperial Recorder

(SEAL)

**IMPERIAL COUNCIL A.A.O.N.M.S.
ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL REPORTING
REQUIREMENTS FOR SHRINE TEMPLES**

The bylaws of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., an Iowa Corporation, contain various requirements as to accounting and financial reporting. This addendum has been prepared to supplement the bylaws requirements. Because of their numerous and diverse activities, many questions confront temples concerning accounting requirements. The American Institute of Certified Public Accountants Industry Audit Guide "Audits of Certain Non-Profit Organizations" which incorporates Statement of Position No. 78-10 entitled "Accounting Principles and Reporting Activities for Certain Non-profit Organizations" contains comprehensive guidelines to accounting and reporting practices for fraternal organizations.

All funds under the control of the temple, charitable or otherwise, and all activities, including circuses, and all funds and activities of the units of the temples, should be included in the temples' financial statements. When the corporation is a separate legal entity, such as a temple holding corporation, the financial statements should be presented in a combining format which shows in columnar form the separate entities and then presents a combined total.

Temple units are not permitted to maintain funds which are not under the control of their temples. In certain cases, such as where the units maintain records and do not keep them at the temple office, the auditor may not believe, from a practical standpoint, that he is in a position to audit the funds. In such cases, the temple's financial statements should be prepared without the units' funds. Appropriate disclosure that such funds exist and are excluded should be contained in the notes to the financial statements. Even though such funds may be excluded from the temple's audited financial statements, such funds must be included in the temple's annual reports to the Internal Revenue Service.

The accrual basis or modified accrual (wherein certain items would be handled in a cash basis rather than being recorded as a receivable or as a liability) of accounting is required for all temples. Financial statement formats with sample notes to financial statements and examples of supplementary financial information are attached (see Form #21). These are guidelines which are required to be followed by all temples. More important aspects of these guidelines are as follows:

1. The financial statements and notes should be comparative and present financial information for two years.
2. The financial statements should be presented in a combined format to reflect all of the financial activities of the temple including all fund raising activities, charitable funds, and financial information of separately incorporated entities such as temple holding corporations.
3. Supplementary financial information should reflect all activity of individual restricted funds (including the Hospital Patient Transportation Fund) if not separately presented in the primary financial statements.
4. Supplementary financial information should include details of all fund raising activities segregated into charitable and fraternal categories listing each fund raising event.
5. All transactions with related parties which include payments to members of the divan, commissions to Shrine clubs and units, checks drawn to the temple from restricted funds for administrative expense reimbursements, etc. are required to be disclosed in the notes to the financial statements.
6. Audited (or reviewed in the case of temples with less than 3,000 members) financial statements must be filed with The Imperial Council by May 1.

An engagement letter is required to be signed with the temples' auditors prior to the beginning of the audit, which establishes the responsibility of the auditor and of the temples' divan as regards the audit of the financial statements of the temple. An example (see Form #22) is included that acknowledges, among other things, the requirement of the auditor to comply with these financial and reporting requirements. Any engagement letter entered into with an auditor must include the items identified in the example.

A representation letter should be furnished to the auditor at the completion of his examination. An example is included with this addendum (see Form #22). The actual representation letter furnished the auditor must, at a minimum, be signed by all members of the divan and include all items identified in the example.

Included with this addendum is a uniform chart of accounts for Shrine temples. This chart is designed to assist the temples in conforming to more modern financial reporting practices. The chart may be used with some flexibility in that it is not necessary for the temple to maintain all of the detail expense accounts that are set out in the chart. The temple may also add accounts as necessary.

**UNIFORM CHART OF ACCOUNTS
FOR
SHRINE TEMPLES**

ASSETS

Cash 1000–1199

1000	Cash in Bank—Operating
1010	Cash in Bank—Payroll
1020	Cash in Bank—
1030	Cash in Bank—
1040	Cash in Bank—
1050	Cash on Hand—
1060	Petty Cash Fund
—	
1100	Certificate of Deposit
—	
1150	Savings Account—
1160	Savings Account—
1170	Savings Account—
—	

Receivables 1200–1299

1200	Dues Receivable
1210	Accounts Receivable
1220	Advances
—	
1290	Allowance for Doubtful Receivables

Inventories 1300–1399

1300	Inventory—Fezzes
1310	Inventory—Food and Beverage
1320	Inventory—Jewels
—	

Prepaid Expenses 1400–1499

1400	Prepaid Insurance
1410	Prepaid Supplies
—	

Property, Equipment and Paraphernalia 1500–1699

1500	Land
1510	Mosque Building and Improvements
1519	Accumulated Depreciation—Mosque
1520	Other Buildings and Improvements
1529	Accumulated Depreciation—Other Buildings.
1530	Furniture and Equipment
1539	Accumulated Depreciation—Furniture and Equipment
1540	Vehicles
1549	Accumulated Depreciation—Vehicles
1550	Paraphernalia

1559	Accumulated Depreciation—Paraphernalia
1560	Computers
1569	Accumulated Depreciation—Computers
1640	Hospital Vans
1650	Accumulated Depreciation—Hospital Vans

Other Assets 1700–1799

1700	Investments
1710	Net Change in Market Value of Investments
1720	Investment in Temple Holding Corporation
1730	Utility Deposits
—	

LIABILITIES AND MEMBERS' EQUITY

2000	Current Maturities of Long-Term Debt
2010	Notes Payable
—	
2100	Accounts Payable—Imperial Council Hospital Assessment
2110	Accounts Payable—Imperial Council—Other
2120	Accounts Payable—Trade
2130	Accounts Payable—Other
—	
2200	FICA Tax Withheld
2210	Federal Income Tax Withheld
2220	State Income Tax Withheld
2230	City Income Tax Withheld
2240	Federal Unemployment Tax Payable
2250	State Unemployment Tax Payable
2260	State Sales Tax Payable
—	
2300	Accrued Expenses
—	
2350	Dues Paid In Advance
2360	Initiation Fees Paid in Advance
2370	Hospital Assessments Paid in Advance
2380	Other Deferred Revenue
—	
2400	Charitable Contributions Due Others
—	
2500	Long-Term Debt
—	
3000	Members' Equity—Unrestricted—Operating Fund
3010	Members' Equity—Unrestricted—Board Designated Fund
—	
3250	Members' Equity—Temporarily Restricted Fund
—	
3400	Members' Equity—Permanently Restricted Fund
—	
3750	Transfers to Other Members' Equity Accounts
3760	Transfers from Other Members' Equity Accounts

REVENUES

Revenue 4000–4399

4000	Initiation Fees
4010	Dues (Includes Imperial Council Per Capita Tax and excludes Imperial Council Hospital Assessment)
4020	Temple Life Memberships
4030	Rental Income
4040	Dividend Income
4050	Interest Income
4060	Miscellaneous Income
4070	Gain (loss) on Investments
4080	Gain (loss) on Other Assets
4090	Donations—Fraternal
4100	Remission of Dues (dr)
4110	Suspended Members (dr)
—	
4300	Donations—Restricted Fund
—	

Fund-Raising Revenues—Charitable 4400–4599

4400	Paper Crusade Income
4410	Paper Crusade Expense
—	

Fund-Raising Revenue—Fraternal 4600–4799

4700	Circus Income
4710	Circus Expense
—	

Other Revenue 4800–4999

4800	Fez Sales
4810	Cost of Fez Sales
4820	Other Merchandise Sales
4830	Cost of Other Merchandise Sales
4840	Tours and Cruises
4850	Club and Restaurant Income
4860	Club and Restaurant Expense
—	
4900	Advertising Income
4910	Direct Advertising Costs
4920	Circulation Income
4930	Readership Costs

Capital Donations

5000	Capital Additions to Capital Donations
------	--

EXPENSE

Imperial Council 6000–6099

6000	Per Capita Tax
6010	Initiation Fees
—	

Administrative and General 6100–6499

6100	Salary—Recorder
6105	Salary—Treasurer
6110	Salaries—Other
6120	Payroll Taxes
6125	Employee Benefits
6130	Travel and Allowances
6140	Other Taxes (except on realty)
6150	Printing and Stationery
6160	Postage
6170	Office Equipment Maintenance
6180	Insurance and Bonds (except on realty)
6190	Telephone and Telegraph
6200	Interest Paid (except on realty)
6210	Office Supplies
6220	Dues and Subscriptions
6230	Professional Services
6240	Depreciation (except for Mosque)
6250	Bad Debt
6260	Office Equipment Rentals
6290	Miscellaneous
—	
6350	Depreciation on Hospital Vans
—	

Building Operation and Maintenance 6500–6699

6500	Salaries
6510	Payroll Taxes
6520	Utilities
6530	Property Taxes
6540	Insurance (Fire—Building & Content)
6550	Supplies
6560	Repairs
6570	Interest
6580	Depreciation on Mosque
6590	Building & Building Equipment Rentals
—	

Business Sessions and Ceremonials 6700–6999

6700	Divan Meetings
6710	Temple Stated Meetings
6720	Temple Special Meetings
6730	Temple Seminars
—	
6800	First and Second Sessions
6810	Refreshments and Entertainment
6820	Committee
6830	Publicity
6840	Repairs and Supplies
6850	Guests
6860	Transportation
6870	Rentals
6880	Parade Expense
6890	Miscellaneous
—	

Entertainment and Social Activities 7000–7199

- 7000 Imperial Potentate
- 7010 Visiting Dignitaries
- 7020 Dances
- 7030 Banquets and Dinners
- 7040 Ladies' Parties
- 7050 Family Nights
- 7060 Christmas and Special Day Activities
-
- 7090 Miscellaneous
-

Visitations and Pilgrimages 7200–7399

- 7200 Imperial Session
- 7210 Directors Association
- 7220 Shrine Associations
- 7230 Shrine Clubs
- 7240 Parades
- 7290 Miscellaneous

Promotion and Publicity 7400–7599

-
- 7410 Newspaper Notices
- 7420 Membership Committee
- 7430 Membership Promotion
- 7440 Public Relations
- 7450 Awards and Gifts
-
- 7490 Miscellaneous
-

Unit and Club Expenses 7600–7899

Donations to Fraternal Organizations 7900–7949

-
- 7910 Other Masonic Organizations
- 7920 Masonic Sponsored Youth Organizations
- 7930 Other Non-charitable Institutions
-

Members' Relations 7950–7969

- 7950 Welfare Committee
- 7960 Flowers
-

Charitable Donations 7970–7999

- 7970 Shriners Hospitals/Burns Institute
- 7980 Shrine Hospital Patient Transportation Fund
- 7990 Other Charitable Institutions
-

EXPLANATION OF ACCOUNTS

ASSETS

ACCOUNTS 1000-1199: CASH

A separate account should be maintained for each bank account, whether checking or savings. Checks should be of the voucher type and printed in duplicate. Receipts should be deposited intact on a daily basis.

The amount of cash necessary to meet minor needs should be determined and recorded as petty cash. The fund should be operated on an imprest basis.

ACCOUNTS 1200-1299: RECEIVABLES

At the beginning of the year, the total amount receivable from members for dues, per capita tax and hospital assessment should be computed and charged to dues receivable. Accounts payable—Imperial Council—Hospital assessment should be credited for its part in Account 2100. The temple dues and per capita tax portion should be credited to Account #4010—Dues Revenue.

Other receivables should be recorded in Accounts 1210 through 1280 as appropriate. From time to time, it may be necessary to advance funds to various organizations, such as uniformed units, etc. Account 1220 should be charged with the amount that has been advanced, and credited as payments are received.

Account 1290—Allowance for Doubtful Receivables is credited at year end with an estimated amount of uncollectible dues and other receivables. The contra entry for uncollectible dues is Account 4200—Suspended Members and for other receivables is Account 6250—Bad Debt.

ACCOUNTS 1300-1399: INVENTORIES

Account 1300—Inventory—Fezzes should be charged with all fezzes purchased. If fezzes are given to candidates, they should be charged to Account 6800 and this account credited.

Account 1310—Inventory—Food and Beverage should contain items which are for resale. Such items may include food, beverages, tobacco, etc.

Account 1320—Inventory—Jewels should contain the cost of jewels that are held for sale. There may, on occasion, be some Past Master's or Past Potentate's jewels. These are held in this account until disposed of.

ACCOUNTS 1400-1499: PREPAID EXPENSES

This group of accounts should be charged with payments for expenses and supplies for which the benefit, or use, will extend over into the next accounting period(s). Account 1400 should include prepaid premiums on all types of insurance.

ACCOUNTS 1500-1699: PROPERTY, EQUIPMENT AND PARAPHERNALIA

Account 1500—Land should include all land sites owned by the temple, including the land on which the mosque building is situated, a country club, or any other real property. Land should be carried at cost. If acquired other than by purchase, a carrying value (market appraisal, etc.) should be determined for record purposes.

Account 1510 includes the cost of purchase, construction, or other carrying value of the mosque building, and the cost of any subsequent improvements.

The cost of other buildings and improvements should be carried in Account 1520.

All items of furniture and equipment which have a useful life of more than one year should be charged to Account 1530. If any of the furniture or equipment is disposed of, the cost of the item disposed of should be removed from the account.

Account 1540—Vehicles should be charged with the original cost of vehicles purchased by the temple for fraternal purposes. If any fraternal vehicle is sold, the cost of the item disposed of should be removed from the account with gain or loss on disposal being charged or credited to operations.

Account 1550 should be charged with the original cost of uniforms, costumes, regalia, etc. Dispositions should be credited to the account when they occur.

Annual provision for depreciation should be credited to applicable Accumulated Depreciation Accounts. All items of building, equipment, vehicles and paraphernalia should be depreciated over their useful life.

Account 1640 should be charged with the original cost of the hospital van that was purchased with temporarily restricted fund monies held by the Shrine Hospital Patient Transportation Fund. Should a donated van for hospital transportation purposes be received by the temple, the donated value of the van should be charged to this account with the credit to Account 4300—Donations to temporarily restricted fund. The cost of vans shall appear as an asset under the Shrine Hospital Patient Transportation Fund column on the Statement of Financial Position or disclosed separately in the property footnote to financial statements.

Account 1650 should be credited with the annual provision for depreciation on the hospital vans recorded in Account 1640 and the allowance for depreciation appearing below the Account 1640 asset.

ACCOUNTS 1700–1799: OTHER ASSETS

Investments in stocks and bonds, except in the case where the temple has corporate ownership in a mosque or a temple, with Scottish Rite or other Masonic organizations should be carried in Account 1700. This account should be charged with the cost of all securities purchased and credited with the cost of securities sold or otherwise disposed of. At year end the difference between market or realizable value and cost basis of investments should be credited to Account 1710.

Investment in and advances to temple holding corporations should be carried in Account 1720.

Utility deposits made by the temple should be carried in Account 1730.

LIABILITIES

ACCOUNT 2100: ACCOUNTS PAYABLE—IMPERIAL COUNCIL HOSPITAL ASSESSMENT

The Imperial Council will bill the temples a \$5 hospital assessment for each Noble on the membership roll as of January 1 who are not permanent contributing members of the hospital. The total amount billed is credited to this account with the contra entry to Account 1200—Dues Receivable. Account 2100 will be charged at the time payment is made to The Imperial Council. As new members are created and assessed the hospital levy, a charge to dues receivable and a credit to this account is recorded. Bylaw section 332.3(h) states that the hospital levy is a trust fund and the temple must segregate it in a separate account and remit it to the Imperial Council. If a member purchases a P.C.M., no credit is set up for the hospital levy.

ACCOUNT 2110: ACCOUNTS PAYABLE—IMPERIAL COUNCIL—OTHER

The Imperial Council will bill the temples a \$6 per capita tax for each Noble on the membership roll as of January 1. The total amount billed is credited to this account with the contra entry to Account 6000—Per Capita Tax expense. All other amounts due The Imperial Council are to be recorded in this account. This account is charged at the time payment is made to The Imperial Council.

ACCOUNT 2120: ACCOUNTS PAYABLE—TRADE

ACCOUNT 2130: ACCOUNTS PAYABLE—OTHER

Temples on the accrual basis of accounting should record significant expenses owed at the end of reporting periods in one of these accounts.

ACCOUNTS 2200–2260: TAXES PAYABLE

Payroll taxes withheld should be recorded as liabilities. All other taxes owed should be recorded in the appropriate account where the temple reports on the accrual basis of accounting.

ACCOUNT 2300: ACCRUED EXPENSES

This account should be credited for expenses incurred that cannot be identified with other designated expense liability accounts.

ACCOUNT 2350: DUES PAID IN ADVANCE

During the year this account should be credited for all membership dues and per capita tax paid in advance. Since the hospital levy is a trust fund, hospital assessments received in advance must be segregate and should be credited to Account 2370. Dues should not be recorded as income until January 1. Effective January 1, this account should be reversed by crediting Account 1200—Dues Receivable.

ACCOUNT 2360: INITIATION FEES PAID IN ADVANCE

This account should be credited for initiation fees received prior to January 1 from candidates who are initiated in the following year. Initiation fees should not be recorded as income until new members are created.

ACCOUNT 2370: HOSPITAL ASSESSMENTS PAID IN ADVANCE

During the year this account should be credited for all hospital assessments paid in advance. Since the hospital levy is a trust fund, amounts received must be recorded in a separate account. The \$5 hospital assessment is not a temple liability until January 1 of the following year. Then on January 1, this account should be reversed by crediting Account 1200—Dues Receivable. Also credit this account for hospital assessments without ratable abatement received prior to January 1 from candidates who are initiated in the following year. The hospital assessment is not due The Imperial Council until new members are created.

ACCOUNT 2380: OTHER DEFERRED REVENUE

This account should include contributions to the temple for designated expenditures. Contributions should not be recognized until expended for the intended purpose.

ACCOUNT 2400: CHARITABLE CONTRIBUTIONS DUE OTHERS

Contributions received by the temple for the benefit of Shriners Hospitals or other charities should be credited to this account pending remittance to the appropriate charity.

ACCOUNT 2500: LONG-TERM DEBT

Debt which will not be repaid in 12 months should be recorded in this account. Current maturities of this debt (principal due within 12 months) should be carried in Account 2000.

MEMBERS' EQUITY**ACCOUNT 3000: MEMBERS' EQUITY—UNRESTRICTED—OPERATING FUND**

This account represents the net worth of the temple and is the difference between the assets and liabilities except for designated equity or restricted fund balances.

ACCOUNT 3010: MEMBERS' EQUITY—UNRESTRICTED—BOARD DESIGNATED FUNDS

This account represents the members' equity designated for specific purposes by the temple, such as building improvements, trustees' fund, etc.

ACCOUNT 3250: MEMBERS' EQUITY—TEMPORARILY RESTRICTED FUND

Restricted fund balances represent the equity in funds restricted by outside sources, such as Shrine Hospital Patient Transportation Fund, charitable fund-raising reserves, temple life membership, etc.

ACCOUNT 3400: MEMBERS' EQUITY—PERMANENTLY RESTRICTED FUND**ACCOUNT 3500: INVESTMENT IN PROPERTY, EQUIPMENT AND PARAPHERNALIA**

This account represents the total amount of investment in plant that is classified as plant restricted fund balance.

ACCOUNTS 3750 & 3760: TRANSFERS TO/FROM OTHER EQUITY ACCOUNTS

Account 3750 is used to record properly authorized transfers to other equity fund accounts. Account 3760 is used to record properly authorized transfers from other equity fund accounts. Care should be taken to ensure that all transfers are in accordance with authorizations and legal restrictions and the total transfers in/out between funds should net to zero.

REVENUES**ACCOUNT 4000: INITIATION FEES**

The amount of initiation fees should be credited to this account.

ACCOUNT 4010: DUES

Dues should be credited to this account and include Imperial Council per capita tax and exclude Imperial Council hospital assessment.

ACCOUNT 4020: TEMPLE LIFE MEMBERSHIPS

Life membership dues received should be credited to this account. Dues collected should be invested in a separate trust fund and reported as a restricted fund in the set of financial statements. Only the interest income from the trust fund shall be withdrawn and recorded as a transfer from the Life Membership Fund to the General Fund. The principal invested portion of the fund is to be included in Members' Equity—Temporarily Restricted Fund, Account 3250.

ACCOUNT 4030: RENTAL INCOME

This account is credited for income received from the rent of temple property.

ACCOUNTS 4040 and 4050: INVESTMENT INCOME

These accounts are credited with interest and dividends received on investments. Portion of investment income on restricted funds must be credited to appropriate fund and not to the Unrestricted Operating Fund or Board Designated Funds.

ACCOUNT 4060: MISCELLANEOUS INCOME

This account includes all revenue which cannot be classified in one of the other revenue accounts.

ACCOUNTS 4070 and 4080: GAIN (LOSS)

Gains and losses both realized and unrealized from the sale of investments and gains and losses from other assets such as property and equipment are charged or credited to these accounts.

ACCOUNT 4090: DONATIONS—FRATERNAL

This account should be credited with all donations, gifts, and contributions for the benefit of the temple.

ACCOUNT 4100: REMISSION OF DUES

This account should be charged when a temple elects to remit dues of a member because of hardship or for good cause shown either to the temple or a committee selected for that purpose.

ACCOUNT 4200: SUSPENDED MEMBERS

This account should be charged for uncollectible dues.

ACCOUNT 4300: DONATIONS—RESTRICTED FUND

This account should be credited with the fair market value of donated gifts to the restricted Shrine Hospital Patient Transportation Funds and reported as revenues to the Shrine Hospital Patient Transportation Fund.

ACCOUNTS 4400 and 4410: PAPER CRUSADE

Account 4400 should be credited with all the receipts from the hospital benefit paper sales, and Account 4410 should be charged with all expenses of the paper sale.

ACCOUNTS 4700 and 4710: CIRCUS

Account 4700 should be credited with all the receipts from the circus, and Account 4710 should be charged with all expense of the circus. Because of the manner in which some temples handle their circus, it may be necessary to maintain a subsidiary ledger which will show all the activities. These accounts should show only the totals for the activity.

ACCOUNTS 4800 and 4810: FEZ SALES AND COST OF SALES

All receipts from the sale of fezzes should be credited to Account 4800 and the fezzes used for sale should be charged to Account 4810.

ACCOUNTS 4820 and 4830: OTHER MERCHANDISE SALES AND COST OF SALES

All receipts from sales of merchandise not recorded elsewhere should be credited to Account 4820 and the cost of the merchandise, when sold, should be charged to Account 4830.

ACCOUNT 4840: TOURS AND CRUISES

Income inuring to the temple from tours and cruises should be credited to this account.

ACCOUNTS 4850 and 4860: CLUB AND RESTAURANT

If a temple operates a club or a restaurant or a golf course, Account 4850 should be credited with all receipts and Account 4860 charged with all expense incurred in connection with the enterprise. Where necessary a subsidiary ledger should be maintained for this type of operation.

ACCOUNTS 4900 and 4910: ADVERTISING INCOME and DIRECT ADVERTISING COSTS

All receipts derived from advertising activities should be credited to Account 4900.

Account 4910 should be charged with all the ordinary and necessary expenses that are directly connected with the sale and publication of the advertising. Types of selling and publication expenses include sales commissions, travel, office salaries, depreciation, promotion, research, art work, copy preparation, telephone, postage and other expenses. In addition, mechanical and distribution costs attributable to advertising lineage are deductible; such as composition, presswork, binding, mailing and postage. Further allocable general and administrative costs can be deducted from advertising income.

ACCOUNTS 4920 and 4930: CIRCULATION INCOME and READERSHIP COSTS

All circulation income (other than advertising income) generated by the production, distribution, and circulation of the Shrine publication should be credited to Account 4920.

Account 4930 should be charged with the readership costs which are directly connected with the production and distribution of the readership content of the periodical; such as maintenance of subscription lists, handling new subscriptions, promotional mailings and depreciation.

CAPITAL DONATIONS**ACCOUNT 5000: GIFTS FOR CAPITAL PURPOSES**

Gifts for the benefit of the temple should be credited to Account 5000. Capital receipts are defined as nonexpendable gifts and bequests, including gifts for property and equipment purchases. Capital donations include gains on investments held in restricted capital funds.

EXPENSE**ACCOUNT 6000: PER CAPITA TAX**

Into this account should be charged the per capita tax paid to The Imperial Council.

ACCOUNT 6010: INITIATION FEES

Amounts paid to The Imperial Council in connection with initiation fees should be charged to this account.

ACCOUNTS 6100-6499: ADMINISTRATIVE AND GENERAL

These accounts should be charged with all the administration expenses of the Temple, includ-

ing depreciation of office furniture and equipment and fraternal vehicles. Annual provision for depreciation on hospital vans should be charged to account 6350 and included with the hospital transportation fund expenditures.

ACCOUNTS 6500–6699: BUILDING OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

These accounts should be charged with all expenses in maintaining buildings, including depreciation, except those held for rental purposes. If facilities are rented, all payments to lease building and building equipment should be charged to Account 6590.

ACCOUNTS 6700–6999: BUSINESS SESSIONS and CEREMONIAL

The expense of business sessions and ceremonial should be charged to these accounts. If there are any receipts for entertainment or refreshments, or other sources, the accounts should be credited with these receipts.

ACCOUNTS 7000–7199: ENTERTAINMENT AND SOCIAL ACTIVITIES

Under this caption should be included all items of entertainment and social activities. Any receipts should be credited to these accounts.

ACCOUNTS 7200–7399: VISITATIONS AND PILGRIMAGES

These accounts should be charged with all costs of visitations and pilgrimages, and in cases where there are receipts, they should be credited to these accounts.

ACCOUNTS 7400–7599: PROMOTION AND PUBLICITY

These accounts should be charged with the cost of promotional activities and publicity. This includes editorial, art work, mailing, notices to newspapers, etc. Costs related to the Shrine Magazine that had been charged to Account 7400 are to be assigned to Account 4910—Direct Advertising Costs and/or Account 4930-Readership Costs.

ACCOUNTS 7600–7899: UNIT AND CLUB EXPENSES

The expense of all the units, including Patrol, Band, etc., should be charged to these accounts. If there are any receipts they should be credited to these accounts. Expenses paid in connection with Shrine clubs should also be charged to these accounts.

ACCOUNTS 7900–7949: DONATIONS TO FRATERNAL ORGANIZATIONS

Donations to organizations other than Shriners Hospitals charity, such as other Masonic organizations, DeMolay, Rainbow and Jobs Daughters, should be charged to these accounts.

ACCOUNTS 7950–7969: MEMBERS' RELATIONS

Donations authorized by the welfare committee and gifts to Nobles such as flowers should be charged to these accounts.

ACCOUNTS 7970–7999: DONATION TO CHARITIES

Contributions paid by the temple from charitable fund-raising activities net proceeds must be charged to one or both of these two accounts as follows: Account 7970 for the benefit of Shriners Hospitals for Children and/or Account 7980 for use in the Shrine Hospital Patient Transportation Fund.

Contributions of unrestricted fraternal moneys may be expended or disbursed as authorized by the temple, such as, Account 7970 for the benefit of Shriners Hospitals for Children; Account 7980 for use in the Shrine Hospital Patient Transportation Fund or Account 7990 for the benefit of other charitable institutions, such as community fund drives and institutions.

Form #20

ABC TEMPLE

199__ - 9__ BUDGET COMPARISON REPORTS

ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET

<u>Account Number</u>	<u>Revenues</u>	<u>Year Ended 12/31/</u> <u>Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Year Ended 12/31/</u> <u>Budget</u>
4000	Initiation fees			
4010	Membership dues and per capita tax			
4030	Rental income			
4040-4050				
& 4070	Investment income.....			
4060 & 4080	Miscellaneous income			
4090	Donations			
4100	Less: Dues writeoffs	()	()	()
4400-4599	Charitable fund raising — net proceeds:			
7970	Less: Distribution to SHC.....	()	()	()
7980	Retained for Hospital Patient			
	Transportation Fund	()	()	()
4600-4799	Fraternal fund raising — net proceeds			
4800-4999	Other revenues—net.....	_____	_____	_____
	TOTAL REVENUES	_____	_____	_____
	<u>Expenses</u>			
6000-6099	Imperial Council			
	(per capita & initiation fees).....			
6100-6499	Administrative			
6500-6699	Building Operations.....			
6700-6999	Business Sessions/Ceremonials.....			
7000-7199	Social Activities/Entertainment			
7200-7399	Visitations & Pilgrimages.....			
7400-7599	Promotion & Publicity.....			
7600-7899	Unit & Club Expenses			
7900-7949	Donations—Fraternal Groups			
7950-7969	Members' Relations			
7970-7999	Donations to Charities.....	_____	_____	_____
	TOTAL EXPENSES	_____	_____	_____
	NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)			
3750-3769	Transfers In/(To)			
	Designated Funds			
	OPERATING SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)	_____	_____	_____
4070	Unrealized gain (losses) from			
	investments			
	CHANGE IN EQUITY	_____	_____	_____

CAPITAL BUDGET

1500-1599	Fixed asset additions	_____	_____	_____
-----------	-----------------------------	-------	-------	-------

I hereby certify that the 199__ Temple Budgets were adopted on _____

Potentate

Treasurer

ABC TEMPLE
SAMPLE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Report (The appropriate report letter for audited or reviewed financial statements should be used).....	1
Statement of Financial Position.....	2
Statement of Activities and Changes in Members' Equity	3
Statement of Cash Flows.....	4
Notes to Financial Statements	5-7
Schedules:	
(1) Unrestricted Net Assets: Detailed Statement of Activities and Changes in Members' Equity	8
(2) Temporarily Restricted Net Assets: Detailed Statement of Activities and Changes in Members' Equity	9
(3) Permanently Restricted Net Assets: Detailed Statement of Activities and Changes in Members' Equity	10
(4) Detailed Statement of Revenues and Expenses of Fund-Raising Activities	11

ABC TEMPLE**SAMPLE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

Year Ending December 31, 19____
(with comparative totals for December 31, 19____)

REPORT OF (CERTIFIED PUBLIC) (CHARTERED) (PUBLIC) ACCOUNTANTS

NOTE: Audited Financial Statements are Required. However, if the Temple has Less Than 3,000 Nobles, "Reviewed" Financial Statements Are Permissible at the Option of the Temple. In No Case Are "Compiled" Or Internally Prepared Statements Permitted.

SAMPLE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

ABC TEMPLE

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

December 31, 19____
(with comparative amounts for December 31, 19____)

ASSETS

Cash and cash equivalents
Dues and accounts receivable, less allowance for doubtful receivables
of \$_____ and \$_____
Prepaid expenses
Investments
Other assets
Property, equipment and paraphernalia, less accumulated depreciation
of \$_____ and \$_____
Total assets

LIABILITIES AND MEMBERS' EQUITY

Liabilities:
Accounts payable
Accrued expenses
Deferred revenues
Notes payable
Long-term debt
Total liabilities

Members' equity:
Unrestricted
General operating
Circus
Trustees
Plant
Total Unrestricted
Temporarily restricted
Building improvement
Shrine Hospital patient transportation
Life membership
Charitable fund-raising activities
Total temporarily restricted
Permanently restricted
Total members' equity
Total liabilities and members' equity

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

19__
Total

\$

\$

\$

\$

19__
Total

\$

\$

\$

\$

ABC TEMPLE
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES AND CHANGES
IN MEMBERS' EQUITY
Year Ended December 31, 19____
(with comparative totals for the year ended December 31, 19____)

REVENUES

Initiation fees.....	
Membership dues and PCT	
Rental income	
Investment income	
Miscellaneous income	
Donations	
Net fund-raising proceeds.....	
Other revenues—net	
Members' equity released from restrictions	
Total revenues	

EXPENSES

Imperial Council and PCT	
Administrative	
Building operations	
Business sessions and ceremonials	
Social activities	
Visitations and pilgrimages	
Promotions and publicity	
Unit and club expenses	
Donations—fraternal groups	
Members' relations	
Hospital patient transportation	
Donations—charities	
Total expenses	
Change in members' equity	
Members' equity at beginning of year	
Members' equity at end of year	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

ABC TEMPLE
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

Year Ended December 31, 19____
(with comparative amounts for December 31, 19____)

Cash flows from operating activities:	
Change in members' equity	
Adjustments to reconcile change in members' equity	
to net cash provided by operating activities:	
Depreciation	
Decrease (increase) in accounts receivable	
Decrease (increase) in prepaid expenses	
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable	
Increase (decrease) in accrued expenses	
Increase (decrease) in deferred revenues	
Net cash provided by operating activities	
Cash flows from investing activities:	
Additions to property & equipment	
Investment purchases	
Proceeds from sales and maturities of investments	
Net cash used in investing activities	
Cash flows from financing activities:	
Borrowings from notes payable and mortgages	
Principal payments on notes and mortgages payable	
Net cash provided by financing activities	
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

19__
Total

\$

19__
Total

\$

ABC TEMPLE

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 19____ and 19____

1—Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Basis of presentation—The financial statements of the ABC Temple include the accounts of the following entities under the control of the Temple:

ABC Temple

(The financial statements should also list all other incorporated entities, such as Temple Holding Corporation, included in the financial statements)

The accompanying statements have been prepared substantially on the accrual basis of accounting.

Board Designated funds—Board designated funds represent unrestricted funds set aside by the temple for specific purposes.

Designated funds of the temple and affiliated entities include the following:

(All board designated funds should be listed here with their specific purpose described)

Restricted funds—Restricted funds consist of funds whose use has been restricted by parties outside the temple.

Restricted funds of the temple and affiliated entities include the following:

(All restricted funds should be listed here with their specific purpose described)

Dues and assessments—Dues and hospital assessments are accrued for all members at the beginning of the fiscal year, but are reduced at the end of the year for members demitted and for members suspended for nonpayment of dues.

Inventories—Inventories are stated at the lower of cost (first-in, first-out method) or market.

Investments—Investments in stocks and bonds are carried at the lower of cost or market. Gains and losses on the sale of investments and adjustments to the provision for loss in market value of investments are charged or credited to revenue.

Property, equipment and paraphernalia—Property, equipment and paraphernalia are stated at cost. Maintenance and repairs are charged to operations as incurred. At the time items are retired or disposed of, the applicable cost and accumulated depreciation are cleared from the accounts and the difference, net of proceeds, is charged or credited to operations.

Income taxes—The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S. has obtained exemption from income taxes under Section 501(c)(10) of the Internal Revenue Code. This exemption includes all subordinate Shrine temples. However, certain other revenues such as advertising may be subject to taxation.

2—Organization

ABC Temple is a subordinate temple of The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America (Imperial Council™).

The temple remits certain fees and charges to The Imperial Council for granting dispensations, charters, certificates and diplomas and for Shriners Hospitals for Children and other charitable purposes. Such fees and charges paid to The Imperial Council were \$_____ and \$_____ for 19____ and 19____, respectively.

Various units and clubs are sponsored by the temple. Certain of these units and clubs maintain funds outside the control of the temple governing body.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

3—Fund-Raising Activities

The activities of the temple and its affiliated entities are supported principally through dues from members, and fund raising activities. Additionally, fund raising activities, generally consisting of paper sale donations, football games, circuses and other miscellaneous activities, are also held for the benefit of Shriners Hospitals for Children. In the case of activities held for the benefit of Shriners Hospitals, activities can only be sponsored with the written approval of The Imperial Council A.A.O.N.M.S. and of the Shriners Hospitals for Children. All of the net proceeds from such activities are remitted to the Shriners Hospitals for Children or, with written permission, a portion may be retained by the temple's Shrine Hospital Patient Transportation Fund.

4—Investments

Investments of the temple consisted of the following at 19____ and 19____:

<i>Description</i>	19		19	
	<i>Cost</i>	<i>Market</i>	<i>Cost</i>	<i>Market</i>
	\$	\$	\$	\$
	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>

5—Property, Equipment and Paraphernalia

Property, equipment and paraphernalia, together with annual depreciation rates consist of the following:

	19	19	<i>Annual Rates</i>
Land.....	\$	\$	
Building and improvements			
Equipment			
Paraphernalia			
	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>	\$

Depreciation charged to operations was \$ _____ and \$ _____ during 19 ____ and 19 ____.

6—Long-Term Debt

Long-term debt consists of the following:

	19	19
_____% mortgage note payable, collateralized by property; due in monthly installments of \$ _____ including principal and interest, through _____, 19____	\$	\$
Less current maturities	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Maturities of long-term debt for the five years subsequent to December 31, 19 ____ are as follows:

December 31, 19 ____	\$
19 ____	
19 ____	
19 ____	
19 ____	

7—Related Party Transactions

(All transactions with related parties should be disclosed including the name of the related party, the nature of the transaction and amounts involved.)

8—Income Taxes

The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., has obtained exemption from income taxes under §501(c)(10) of the Internal Revenue Code. The exemption includes all subordinate Shrine temples. If the temple has a tax liability on unrelated business income, specific disclosures of the amounts of revenue taxable and tax expense should be disclosed.

9—Pension Plan

(Disclosures required by Statements of Financial Accounting Standards are required if the temple has a pension or any other similar type of benefit plan including deferred compensation arrangements.)

ABC TEMPLE

DETAILED STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES AND CHANGES
IN MEMBERS' EQUITY OF UNRESTRICTED NET ASSETS

For the Year Ended December 31, 19 _____

	<u>General Operating</u>	<u>Board Designated: Circus</u>	<u>Trustee</u>	<u>Plant</u>	<u>Total</u>
Revenues:					
Initiation fees	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Membership dues and PCT ...					
Rental income					
Investment income					
Miscellaneous income					
Donations					
Net proceeds from fund-raisers					
Other revenues—net	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Total revenues	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Expenses:					
Imperial Council and PCT ...					
Administrative					
Building operations					
Business sessions and ceremonials.....					
Social activities.....					
Visitations and pilgrimages ...					
Promotions and publicity ...					
Unit and club expenses					
Donations—fraternal groups					
Members' relations					
Donations—charities	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Total expenses	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Change in members' equity ...					
Members' equity at beginning of year.....					
Transfers:					
Circus carryover					
Depreciation on mosque					
Fixed asset additions	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Members' equity at end of year	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____

ABC TEMPLE
DETAILED STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES AND CHANGES
IN MEMBERS' EQUITY OF TEMPORARILY RESTRICTED NET ASSETS
For the Year Ended December 31, 19_____

*(A separate column should
be used for display of
each charitable
fund-raising activity)*

	<i>Building Improvement</i>	<i>Shrine Hospital Patient Transportation</i>	<i>Life Memberships</i>	<i>Paper Crusade Activity</i>	<i>Shrine Football Activity</i>	<i>Total</i>
Net proceeds from fund-raisers: .	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
(List each activity: which should correspond to all charitable purposes activities shown on Schedule 4)						
Authorized distribution to temple's hospital transportation fund						
Donations						
Life Memberships Dues						
Interest Income						
Distribution of life members' dues						
Other (describe)	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Total revenues.....	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Donations to Shriners Hospitals						
Donations to other charities						
Patient transportation expenses ...						
Depreciation on van						
Other (describe).....	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Total expenses	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Change in members' equity						
Members' equity at beginning of year	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Members' equity at end of year	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____

ABC TEMPLE

DETAILED STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES AND CHANGES
IN MEMBERS' EQUITY OF PERMANENTLY RESTRICTED NET ASSETS

For the Year Ended December 31, 19____

	<i>Other</i> <i>Endowment</i>	<i>Total</i>
Donations	\$ _____	\$ _____
Interest Income	_____	_____
Other (describe)	_____	_____
Total revenues	_____	_____
Other (describe)	_____	_____
Total expenses	_____	_____
Change in members' equity		
Members' equity at beginning of year	_____	_____
Members' equity at end of year	\$ _____	\$ _____

Schedule 4

ABC TEMPLE

DETAILED STATEMENT OF REVENUES AND EXPENSES
OF FUND-RAISING ACTIVITIES

For the Year Ended December 31, 19_____

	<i>Fraternal Purposes</i>	<i>Charitable Purposes</i>		
	<i>Circus</i>	<i>Paper Sale</i>	<i>Football Game</i>	<i>Fish Fry</i>
Revenues.....	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
(provide detail)	_____	_____	_____	_____
Total revenues	_____	_____	_____	_____
Expenses	_____	_____	_____	_____
(provide detail)	_____	_____	_____	_____
Total expenses	_____	_____	_____	_____
Excess of revenues over expenses*	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____

(*Total net revenues from fraternal and charitable fund-raising activities reported on this schedule must agree to the appropriate total net proceeds from fund-raising activity—unrestricted and temporarily restricted amounts reflected in the Statement of Activities and Changes in Members' Equity)

Form #22

ABC TEMPLE

**SAMPLE ENGAGEMENT RELATED INFORMATION
TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	<i>Page</i>
Sample Audit Engagement Letter	1-2
Sample Review Engagement Letter	3-4
Sample Letter of Representation from Management	5-7
Financial Reporting Checklist	8

SAMPLE AUDIT ENGAGEMENT LETTER

(Date) _____
ABC Temple _____
(Address) _____

Dear ABC Temple:

We are confirming our understanding of the services to be provided in connection with our planned examination of the statement of financial positions of ABC Temple (the Organization) at December 31, 19____ and the related statements of activities and changes in members' equity and of cash flows for the year then ended.

The purpose and scope of our examination will be to express an opinion on the financial statements. Our examination will be made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards. Accordingly, we will selectively test the accounting records of the Organization and related data, and will perform other auditing procedures by methods and to the extent we deem appropriate.

We understand that the financial statements are required to conform to the sample financial statements provided by The Imperial Council A.A.O.N.M.S. In this regard all entities affiliated with the temple and under its control (Shrine units, country clubs, mosques, etc.) will be included in the financial statements. We also understand that we are required to report on and separately disclose individual activities of unrestricted net assets, temporarily restricted net assets, permanently restricted net assets and fund-raising activities (by those that are for fraternal purposes and those for charitable purposes).

As part of our examination, a letter of representation will be requested from the Divan confirming (a) certain representations made orally during our examination that are not reflected in the Organization's books of account and other records and (b) certain other representations implicit in the books and records maintained by employees of the Organization. That letter will deal with matters such as the Divan's acknowledgement of its responsibilities for the fair presentation of the financial statements, information concerning related party transactions, plans or intentions that may affect the carrying value or classification of assets and liabilities, and similar matters.

We will advise you promptly if we discover conditions which cause us to believe that material errors or defalcations or other irregularities may exist or if we encounter other circumstances that require us to extend our work significantly. However, an examination based on selective testing is subject to the inherent risk that material errors or irregularities, if they exist, will not be detected.

At the conclusion of our examination we will submit our report with respect to the financial statements. We will separately advise you of any material weaknesses in internal accounting control that come to our attention during our examination and make any recommendations we may have for strengthening those controls. We will also make recommendations for improving operational procedures to the extent that such matters come to our attention.

(Optional) As part of our engagement, we will prepare the federal tax return Form 990 (and 990-T, if required) of the Organization for the year ended 19____. We will not prepare any other tax returns unless specifically requested to do so.

We shall be pleased to discuss this letter with you at any time. If the above arrangements are acceptable to you, and the services outlined are in accordance with your requirements, please sign the copy of this letter in the space provided and return it to us.

Very truly yours,

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

Enclosure

The services described in the foregoing letter are in accordance with our requirements and are acceptable to us.

ABC Temple

By _____
Potentate

Date _____

SAMPLE REVIEW ENGAGEMENT LETTER

ABC Temple _____ Date) _____
 (Address) _____

Dear ABC Temple:

We are confirming our understanding of the terms and objectives of our arrangement to review the statement of financial position of ABC Temple as of December 31, 19_____, and related statements of activities and changes in members' equity and of cash flows for the year then ended. We understand that all books and records will be prepared by temple employees or volunteers.

It is also understood that the nature of our work and related report on the financial statements intended here shall be in accordance with professional standards established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants. These financial statements, which will include the reference "See accompanying notes to the financial statements and accountants' review report" on each page, will be accompanied by our report which is expected to be in the following form:

We have reviewed the accompanying statement of financial position of ABC Temple as of December 31, 19_____, and the related statements of activities and changes in members' equity and of cash flows for the year then ended, in accordance with standards established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants. All information included in these financial statements is the representation of the management of ABC Temple.

A review consists principally of inquiries of Organization personnel and analytical procedures applied to financial data. It is substantially less in scope than an examination in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, the objective of which is the Expression of an opinion regarding the financial statement taken as a whole. Accordingly, we do not express such an opinion.

Based on our review, we are not aware of any material modifications that should be made to the accompanying financial statements in order for them to be in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles.

*NOTE: Reviewed Financial Statements are only
 permitted for temples with less than 3,000 Nobles.*

We understand that the financial statements are required to conform to the sample financial statements provided by The Imperial Council A.A.O.N.M.S. In this regard all entities affiliated with the temple and under its control (Shrine units, country clubs, mosques, etc.) will be included in the financial statements. We also understand that we are required to report on and separately disclose individual activities of unrestricted net assets, temporarily restricted net assets, permanently restricted net assets and fund-raising activities (by those that are for fraternal purposes and those for charitable purposes).

Our report may need to be modified for circumstances such as a departure from generally accepted accounting principles. Also, material uncertainties of which we become aware would be set forth in a separate explanatory paragraph.

If for any reason, we are unable to complete our review of your financial statements, we will be unable to issue a report on such statements as a result of this engagement.

The financial statements are the representations and the responsibility of temple management. However, if any questions should come to our attention regarding the accuracy or completeness of the statements, we will, of course, bring them to your attention promptly.

It is understood that our assignment is limited to an accounting service and, therefore, does not constitute an audit of your financial statements in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards. Further, the services involved in this engagement are not designed and cannot be relied upon to disclose errors, irregularities, or illegal acts, including fraud or defalcations, should any exist. We will inform you, however, of any matters that come to our attention which cause us to believe that such a condition exists. We request that you do not record this service as an "audit" engagement in your minutes nor describe our services as "auditing" in your books of account.

As part of our review, a letter of representation will be requested from management confirming (a) certain representations made orally during our review that are not recognized in the Organization's books of account or other records and (b) certain other representations implicit in the books and records maintained by employees of the Organization. That letter will deal with matters such as management's acknowledgment of its responsibilities for the fair presentation of the financial statements, information concerning related party transactions, plans or intentions that may affect the carrying amount or classification of assets and liabilities, and similar matters.

(Optional) As part of our engagement, we will prepare the federal tax return Form 990 (and 990-T, if required) of the Organization for the year ended 19 _____. We will not prepare any other tax returns unless specifically requested to do so.

We shall be pleased to discuss this letter with you at any time. If the above terms are acceptable to you, and the services outlined are in accordance with your requirements, please sign the copy of this letter in the space provided below and return it to us.

Very truly yours,

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

Enclosure:

The services described in the foregoing letter are in accordance with our requirements and acceptable to us.

ABC Temple

By _____
Potentate

Date _____

SAMPLE LETTER OF REPRESENTATION FROM MANAGEMENT

Note: This sample representation letter should be modified based on the circumstances of the engagement and the nature and basis of presentation of the financial statements being examined.

(Date of Auditor's Report)

CPA Firm _____

(Address) _____

Gentlemen:

In connection with your examination of the statement of financial position of ABC Temple as of December 31, 19____, and the related statements of activities and changes in members' equity and of cash flows for the years then ended; for the purpose of expressing an opinion as to whether the financial statements present fairly the financial position, changes in net assets and statement of cash flows, of ABC Temple in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles, you have requested that we confirm certain representations made to you during your examinations. Accordingly, we confirm to the best of our knowledge and belief, the following representations:

1. We are responsible for the fair presentation in the financial statements of financial position, changes in net assets, and statement of cash flows in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (or other comprehensive basis of accounting).
2. We have made available to you all financial records and related data. Minutes of the meetings of the Divan, copies of which have been supplied to you, are complete and authentic records of proceedings at all such meetings held between January 1, 19____ and (date of letter).
3. We understand that you have selectively tested the accounting records of the Temple and obtained other supporting evidence by methods and to the extent you deemed appropriate for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the financial statements, but that such test examination will not necessarily reveal all errors or irregularities. (The term irregularities refers to intentional distortions of financial statements or misappropriations of assets.) There have been no irregularities involving:
 - Management or employees who have significant roles in the system of internal accounting control.
 - Other employees who could have a material effect on the financial statements.
4. We have no plans or intentions that may materially affect the carrying amount or classification of assets or liabilities in the financial statements.
5. Related party transactions and related amounts receivable or payable, including sales, purchases, loans, transfers, leasing arrangements, and guarantees have been properly recorded or disclosed in the financial statements. (Related parties include, as a minimum, members of Divan and Shrine Clubs and Units.)

6. The following have been properly recorded or disclosed in the financial statements:
 - (a) Arrangements with financial institutions involving compensating balances or other arrangements involving restrictions on cash balances, and line of credit or similar arrangements.
 - (b) Agreements to repurchase assets previously sold or options to purchase property or equipment.
7. There are no violations or possible violations of laws or regulations whose effects should be considered for disclosure in the financial statements or as a basis for recording a loss contingency.
8. We are not aware of any pending or threatened litigation, claims or assessments, or unasserted claims or assessments that are required to be accrued or disclosed in the financial statements in accordance with Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 5 "Accounting for Contingencies," and we have not consulted a lawyer concerning litigation, claims or assessments.
9. There are no other material liabilities or gain or loss contingencies that are required to be accrued or disclosed by Statements of Financial Accounting Standards No. 5.
10. Federal tax returns through December 31, 19____ have been examined by the Internal Revenue Service. Returns of years since that date are still open.
11. The Organization has satisfactory title to all owned assets, and there are no liens or encumbrances on such assets nor has any asset been pledged.
12. There are no material transactions that have not been properly recorded in the accounting records underlying the financial statements. All material leases have been properly recorded or disclosed in the financial statements.
13. We have complied with all aspects of contractual agreements that would have a material effect on the financial statements in the event of noncompliance.
14. No events have occurred subsequent to the balance sheet date that would require adjustment to, or disclosure in, the financial statements.
15. We have complied with Imperial Council bylaws and General Orders, more specifically §335.3 of the bylaws of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S. regarding fund-raising activities. In regards to all fund-raising activities that benefited Shriners Hospitals:
 - (a) Permission was received from The Imperial Council and Shriners Hospitals to hold the fund-raising activity.
 - (b) 100% of the net proceeds from the fund-raising event were distributed to Shriners Hospitals, or with written permission up to 50% to the Hospital Transportation Fund with the balance to Shriners Hospitals.
 - (c) All related charity activity forms have been completed and submitted to The Imperial Council A.A.O.N.M.S.
 - (d) Only permissible expenses have been charged to the activities and no transfers to other funds occurred except for the Hospital Patient Transportation Fund.
 - (e) No interest earned on charitable funds was transferred to the temple for non charitable purposes.

In regards to all fraternal fund-raising activities, a statement has appeared on all promotional literature that 100% of the proceeds from the activity will benefit the temple and payment is not deductible as a charitable contribution for income tax purposes.

16. We have properly forwarded to Shriners Hospitals for Children all bequests and donations for the benefit of the Hospitals. Any bequests and donations which have been received by the temple that could be possibly construed as being for charitable purposes have been communicated to General Counsel.

Very truly yours,

ABC Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S.

By _____
Potentate

By _____
Chief Rabban

By _____
Treasurer

By _____
Recorder or Administrator

FINANCIAL REPORTING CHECKLIST

Note: This checklist is intended only to supplement other reporting checklists with considerations specifically related to Shrine temples. It is not intended to be an all-inclusive reporting checklist for Shrine temples.

	<u>YES</u>	<u>NO</u>
1. Are financial statements comparative between years?	—	—
2. Do financial statements present combined activities of the temple and all affiliated entities under their control?	—	—
3. Have funds for separate charitable activities been kept separate?	—	—
4. Has the following supplementary financial information been disclosed:		
(a) Detailed schedule of activity within each unrestricted fund? Schedule 1		
(b) Detailed schedule of activity within each temporarily restricted fund? Schedule 2	—	—
(c) Detailed schedule of permanently restricted fund? Schedule 3	—	—
(d) Detailed schedule of each fundraising activity? Schedule 4	—	—
5. Have all bequests and donations for the benefit of Shriners Hospitals been forwarded to Shriners Headquarters in Tampa?	—	—
6. Have all transactions with related parties, including payments to members of the Divan, commissions to Shrine clubs and units and checks drawn to the temple from restricted funds, been disclosed?	—	—
7. On the statement of activities and changes in members' equity, does:		
(a) Members' equity at beginning of year agree with the members' equity balance at the end of the prior year?	—	—
(b) If not, is an adjustment line provided which explains the difference?	—	—
(c) The total of all transfers between funds net to zero?	—	—
8. Is the specific nature of unrestricted, temporarily restricted and permanently restricted funds described in the footnotes?	—	—
9. Is interest being earned on charitable funds? If so, interest income must be disclosed separately in the supplemental schedules.	—	—

INDEX

A

	Section	Page
Account, imprest	214.3	42
Admission to Temple.....	339.1	98
Admission to Temple for special purpose.....	339.2	98
Advertisements, prohibited with official notice.....	335.8	93
Advertising, limitations.....	335.2	91
Ad Vitam Representative.....	203.2	18
Affiliation by demit.....	328.7	70
Agents, Employees & Independent Contractors.....	207.7	29
Amendments, Imperial Council bylaws	101.5	11
Amendments, Temple bylaws.....	331.1	80
Annual meeting, Temple.....	324.1	58
Annual meeting, fiscal reports, Temple	334.6	88
Appeals for aid, prohibited.....	335.7	93
Application, form and procedure.....	329.4	71
Appointed Representative	203.6	19
Appointment, officers.....	325.3	61
Assessment	332.7	85
Associate Membership	323.7	54
Associations for death benefits.....	334.3	87
Associations of Temples.....	209.1	34
Associations of Units.....	209.2	35
At large Representatives.....	203.3	19
Attorney, Temple.....	327.1(i)	65
Audit Reports	214.4	43
Audit, Shrine Club.....	337.8	98
Audit, Temple.....	334.5	88
Auditor, Imperial, auditing firm and audit reports.....	214.4	43
Authority, Temple.....	322.2	51

B

Ballot, election of Temple officers	325.5	61
Balloting for candidates.....	323.5	54
Blanket ballot prohibited.....	325.5	61
Board of Directors.....	207.1	28
Board of Directors, Budgets.....	207.5	28
Board of Directors, meetings.....	207.3	28
Board of Directors, Notice	207.4	28
Board of Directors, powers.....	207.6	29
Bonds, Imperial Council.....	214.1	41
Bonds and Insurance, Temple.....	334.2	86
Books, Imperial officers	206.8	28
Budgets, Board of Directors	207.5	28
Budget, Imperial Council	211.1	38
Budget meeting, fiscal reports.....	334.6	88
Budget, Temple	334.4	87
Budget, Temple, to be filed.....	334.4(g)	88
Bylaws, arrangement	101.2	10
Bylaws, Imperial Council, procedure	101.5	11
Bylaws, revision	101.6	12
Bylaws, Shrine Association	209.1(e)	35
Bylaws, Temple.....	331.1	80

C

	Section	Page
Candidate, balloting for.....	323.5	54
Candidate, diploma for.....	211.4	39
Candidate, initiation, special dispensation.....	323.6(b)	54
Candidate, objections.....	323.5(c)	54
Candidate, status if rejected.....	323.5(f)	54
Candidate, when initiated.....	323.6	54
Card, essential to admission.....	339.1	98
Card, not to be issued.....	332.8	86
Ceremonial session, Temple.....	324.2	59
Ceremonials, where held.....	324.2(b)	59
Ceremonials, where jurisdiction concurrent.....	324.2	59
Ceremonials, where no Temple exists.....	324.2	59
Change of Temple location.....	322.5	52
Charter, effect if granted.....	329.9	74
Charter, effect if refused.....	329.10	74
Charter, Exhibit of.....	322.3	52
Charter, loss.....	322.4	52
Charter, Temple.....	322.2	51
Charter, Temple, fee.....	211.3	39
Charter, to exhibit.....	322.3	52
Checks, Imperial Council.....	214.2	42
Chief Rabban, budget preparation.....	334.4(c)	87
Chief Rabban, duties.....	327.2	65
Clubs, Shrine, control.....	337.3	95
Clubs, Units and Activities in Concurrent Jurisdiction.....	337.6	96
Colors.....	213.3	41
Commercial Activities.....	204.7	20
Committee on Credentials.....	208.7(a)	31
Committee on Dispensations and Charters.....	208.6(a)(3)	30
Committee on Elections.....	208.7(i)	32
Committee on Emblems, Regalia and Jewels.....	208.7(h)	32
Committee on Emeriti Representatives.....	208.7(f)	31
Committee on Finance and Audit.....	208.6(a)(2)	30
Committee on Grievances and Appeals.....	208.6(a)(5)	30
Committee on Jurisdictional Lines.....	208.6(a)(4)	30
Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.....	208.6(a)(1)	30
Committee on Mileage and Per Diem.....	208.7(c)	31
Committee on Necrology.....	208.7(d)	31
Committee on Shrine Rooms.....	208.7(g)	31
Committee on Time and Place.....	208.7(e)	31
Committee on Transactions of Imperial Officers.....	208.7(b)	31
Committee reports.....	208.8	32
Committees, appointment.....	208.1	29
Committees, appointment, time.....	208.2	29
Committees, chairmen, duties.....	208.5	30
Committees, duties.....	208.6	30
Committees, Proceedings before Grievances and Appeals Committee.....	208.9	32
Committees, quorum.....	208.4	30
Committees, special.....	208.7	31
Committees, standing.....	208.6	30
Committees, vacancy.....	208.3	30
Complaints to Imperial Potentate.....	338.1	98
Compliance with Shrine Law.....	101.7	12
Concurrent Jurisdiction, Clubs Units and Activities in.....	337.6	96
Constitution and bylaws, Associations of Temples.....	209.1	34
Construction program, Temple.....	334.7	89
Contracts for Lodging at Sessions and Meetings.....	334.11	91

	Section	Page
Corporation documents filed with Imperial Recorder	334.9	89
Corporation, new, by Temples, requirements	334.9	89
Corporation, Shrine Club, prohibited	337.7	96
Counsel, General	214.5	43
Credentials, Committee	208.7(a)	31
Credentials, Imperial sessions	204.5	20

D

Death benefit funds	334.3	87
Definitions	101.3	10
Demit	323.10	57
Demit, affiliation by holder	328.7	70
Deputy Imperial Potentate, duties	206.5(b)	25
Deviation from Ritual	335.12	94
Diploma for candidates	211.4	39
Directors, Board of	207.1	28
Discipline, Nobles	101.9	12
Discipline, Temples	101.8	12
Discipline by Temples, jurisdiction	330.1	74
Discipline of Noble, procedure	330.2	74
Dispensations and Charters, Committee	208.6(a)(3)	30
Dispensation fee	211.2	39
Dispensation, status of Temple under	329.7	73
Dispensation, Temple, action by Imperial Council	329.5	72
Dispensation, Temple, effect if granted	329.6	73
Dispensation, Temple, effect if refused	329.8	74
Dispensation for Temple, application, form and procedure	329.4	71
Dispensation, meeting place	329.2	70
Dispensation, petition for	329.1	70
Dispensation, required signatures	329.3	70
Division of Temple fees prohibited	335.9	93
Dues, annual, Temple	332.2	82
Dues, suspension for nonpayment	323.11	57
Dues, waiver of	332.2(e)	83
Duties, Chief Rabban, Temple	327.2	65
Duties, Imperial officers	206.5	23
Duties, Imperial Potentate	206.5(a)	24
Duties, Imperial Recorder	206.5(d)	25
Duties, Imperial Treasurer	206.5(e)	26
Duties, Temple Recorder	327.3	65
Duties, Temple Potentate	327.1	64
Duties, Temple Treasurer	327.4	66

E

Elected Representative	203.5	19
Election, postponed	325.11	62
Election regulations, Temple	325.10	62
Election, report of	325.15	63
Election, special	325.13(a)	62
Election, Temple, notice	325.10(c)	62
Election, Temple officers	325.2	61
Election, Temple, postponement	325.11	62
Election, Time of	325.6	61
Election of Representatives	325.9	62
Electioneering, Imperial office	206.3	23
Electioneering, Imperial office, limitations	206.3	23
Electioneering, prohibited in Temple	325.10(a)	62

	Section	Page
Elections, Committee	208.7(i)	32
Elections, Imperial officers	206.2	23
Emblems.....	213.2	41
Emblems, Regalia and Jewels, Committee.....	208.7(h)	32
Emergency, national	204.6	20
Emeriti Representatives.....	203.4	19
Emeriti Representatives, Committee.....	208.7(f)	32
Ethics, Code of	210.7	37
Ethics, Code of	334.13	91
Exhibit of Charter	322.3	52
Expulsion, definition	101.3(b)	10
Expulsion, Noble.....	101.9	12

F

Female impersonation prohibited	335.11	94
Female organizations prohibited	335.10	93
Fez, adornment	213.1(d)	41
Fez, description	213.1	40
Fez, how and when worn.....	213.1(e)	41
Fez, Imperial officers.....	213.1(c)	41
Fez, jewel and name of temple	213.1(a)	40
Fez, titles	213.1(b)	40
Filing, Time for	331.3	81
Finance and Audit, Committee	208.6(a)(2)	30
Financial officers, duties	327.5	67
Fiscal reports	334.6	88
Fiscal year	334.1	86
Flag, Temple	321.1-321.5	51
Forfeiture of office, Representative.....	203.7	19
Forms.....	101.10	13
Forms, Table of Contents.....		173
Funds, death benefit	334.3	87
Funds, payment	214.2	41
Furnishing Election Results.....	335.15	94
Furnishing names prohibited	335.6	92

G

General Counsel, Imperial Council	214.5	43
General regulations, Temples	335.14	94
General provisions.....	101.1	10
Grievances and Appeals, Committee	208.6(a)(5)	30
Grievances and Appeals Committee, procedures.....	208.9	32

H

Holding Corporations, Shrine Club.....	337.7	96
Holding Corporations, Temples.....	334.9	89
Honorary membership.....	323.13	58
Hospital, definition	101.3(c)	10
Hospital levy, Imperial Council trust fund.....	211.8	40
Hospital levy, payment and remittance.....	332.3	83
Hospital levy, Temple trust fund	332.3(h)	84
Hospital operation, limitations	335.4	92
Hospitals, Permanent Contributing Membership.....	332.4	84
Hospitals, Voluntary Permanent Subscriptions.....	332.5	84

I

	Section	Page
Imperial auditor, auditing firm and audit reports	214.4	43
Imperial, definition	101.3(d)	10
Imperial Chaplain, appointment	206.5(a)(7)	23
Imperial Chaplain, mileage and per diem	205.3	21
Imperial Council, definition	101.3(e)	10
Imperial Council, jurisdiction	202.2	18
Imperial Council, powers	202.4	18
Imperial Council, seal	202.3	18
Imperial Council, sessions, credentials	204.5	20
Imperial Council, sessions, national emergency	204.6	20
Imperial Council, sessions, notice	204.4	20
Imperial Council, sessions, quorum	204.3	20
Imperial officers	206.1	22
Imperial officers, others, duties	206.5(f)	27
Imperial officers, other duties	206.5(g)	27
Imperial officers, vacancies	206.6	27
Imperial Potentate, complaints to	338.1	98
Imperial Potentate, duties	206.5(a)	23
Imprest Account	214.3	42
Improper advertising	335.2	91
Incorporation of Shrine Club Holding Company	337.7	96
Incorporation of temples or affiliates	334.9	89
Indemnification	214.6	44
Initiation by another temple	328.5	69
Initiation ceremonies, prohibited practices	335.5	92
Initiation fee	332.1	82
Initiation, where petitioner must apply	328.6	69
Installation, temple officers	326.3	64
Insurance, bonds and, temple	334.2	86

J

Jewel	213.4	41
Jurisdiction, sovereign	328.1	67
Jurisdiction, temple, extent	328.2	67
Jurisdiction, initiation waivers	328.4	68
Jurisdictional lines, change	328.3	68
Jurisdictional Lines, Committee	208.6(a)(4)	30
Jurisprudence and Laws, Committee	208.6(a)(1)	30
Jurisprudence and Laws, Imperial Council Bylaws	101.5(c)	11
Jurisprudence and Laws, temple bylaws, action by Imperial Council	331.4	81
Jurisprudence and Laws, temple bylaws, change in Imperial Council laws	331.5	81
Jurisprudence and Laws, temple bylaws, procedure	331.2	80
Jurisprudence and Laws, temple bylaws, time for filing	331.3	81

L

Life membership, how granted	323.12	58
Life membership, requirement	332.6	85
List of membership, limitations	335.6	92
Location of temple, change	322.5	52
Long term obligation, temple	334.7	89

M

Meeting, definition	101.3(f)	10
Meetings, Board of Directors	207.3	28
Meetings, notice	324.5	59

	Section	Page
Meetings, temple, special	324.3	59
Meetings, temple, stated	324.1	58
Member, definition	101.3(g)	10
Membership, Associate	323.7	54
Membership, balloting	323.5	54
Membership in Temple	323.1	52
Membership, prerequisite	323.3	52
Membership, residence requirements	323.4	53
Membership, retention	323.8	55
Membership, suspension	323.9	56
Membership, suspension, nonpayment of dues	323.11	57
Membership, termination	323.9	56
Memorializing of Individuals Prohibited	202.5	18
Mileage, Representatives	205.1	20
Mileage and Per Diem, Committee	208.7(c)	31
Mileage and per diem, method and time of payment	205.5	22
Mileage and per diem, requirement of Temple	205.4	21
Minutes	207.9	29

N

Name, corporation	202.1	18
Name, Temple	320.1	51
National emergency, Imperial Council sessions	204.6	20
Necrology, Committee	208.7(d)	31
Noble, definition	101.3(h)	10
Noble, discipline by Imperial Potentate	101.9	12
Noble, discipline by Temple	330.1	74
Noble, limitation on use of name	335.2	91
Nomination, Temple offices	325.8	61
Nonpayment of dues	323.11	57
Notice, Board of Directors	207.4	28
Notice of Imperial Council sessions	204.4	20
Notice of Temple meetings	324.5	59

O

Oath of office, Imperial officers	206.4	23
Obligation of Elected officers	326.1	63
Obligation of Temple Potentate	326.2	63
Offenses, Nobles	101.9	12
Offenses, Temples	101.8	12
Officers, Imperial Council	206.1	22
Officers, Imperial, election	206.2	23
Officers, Temple	325.1	60
Officers, Temple, nomination	325.8	61
Officers, Temple, vacancies	325.12	62
Officers, Temple, when elected	325.4	61
Order, definition	101.3(i)	10
Other officers, duties	327.6	67
Other officers, election	325.7	61

P

Parliamentary procedure	101.4	11
Per capita tax, amount	211.5(a)	39
Per capita tax, distribution	211.5(e)	39
Per capita tax, includable with dues	211.5(b)	39
Per capita tax, payment	211.5(c)	39

	Section	Page
Per diem and mileage, method and time of payment.....	205.5	22
Per diem, Representatives	205.2	21
Permanent Contributing Membership.....	332.4	84
Petition, form.....	323.2	52
Pin, 25-year Members'	213.5	41
Petitioner must apply, where	328.6	69
Postponed election, temple.....	325.11	62
Potentate, duties	327.1	64
Potentate, obligation.....	326.2	63
Potentate, responsibility at Imperial Council session	340.3	99
Powers, Board of Directors	207.6	29
Powers, corporation.....	202.4	18
Powers reserved to temple.....	324.8	60
Prerequisite for Order.....	210.8	38
Prerequisite for membership in temple.....	323.3	52
Presiding officer, temple.....	324.7	60
Principles of the Order.....	210.1-210.8	36-38
Procedure, parliamentary.....	101.4	11
Prohibited practices	335.1-335.17	91-94
Public condemnation	335.13	94
Public exhibitions, units	336.2	95
Public condemnation	335.13	94

Q

Quorum, Imperial Council session	204.3	20
Quorum, Board of Directors.....	207.2	28
Quorum, Committees	208.4	30
Quorum, temple.....	324.6	59

R

Rabbans, Imperial Chief and Assistant, duties	206.5(c)	25
Recognition of temples.....	322.1	51
Recorder, Imperial, duties	206.5(d)	25
Recorder, temple, duties	327.3	65
Records, temple, delivery.....	327.7	67
Regulation of temple elections	325.10	62
Remittances to Imperial Council	333.1	86
Report of election	325.15	63
Reports of Committees.....	208.8	32
Representative, ad vitam	203.2	18
Representative, appointed	203.6	19
Representative, at large	203.3	19
Representative, complaints to Imperial Potentate.....	338.1	98
Representative, elected.....	203.5	19
Representative, election, temple.....	325.9	62
Representatives, emeriti	203.4	19
Representative, forfeiture of office.....	203.7	19
Representative, generally	203.1	18
Representative, mileage.....	205.1	20
Representative, per diem	205.2	21
Representative, responsibility at Imperial Council session	340.3	99
Residence requirements, membership.....	323.4	53
Resignation, Associate Membership.....	323.7(g)	55
Responsibility of Potentate at Imperial Council session.....	340.3	99
Restoration, definition	101.3(j)	10
Retention of membership	323.8	55
Revenue, Imperial Council	211.1-211.8	38-40

	Section	Page
Revision, Imperial Council Bylaws.....	101.6	12
Ritual, alterations or additions.....	212.2	40
Ritual, fee	211.6	40
Ritual, promulgation.....	212.1	40
Rules of order	101.4	11

S

Salaries, Imperial Recorder and Treasurer.....	206.7	28
Sale of Temple Assets.....	334.8	89
Seal, Imperial Council.....	202.3	18
Seal, Temple.....	320.2	51
Secured obligation, Temple.....	334.7	89
Session, annual.....	204.1	19
Session, definition.....	101.3(k)	10
Session, special.....	204.2	19
Shrine Associations.....	209.1	34
Shrine Associations, charter, fee.....	211.7	40
Shrine Associations, constitution and bylaws.....	209.1-209.2	34-36
Shrine card, essential for admission.....	339.1	98
Shrine Club Audit.....	337.8	98
Shrine Club control.....	337.3	95
Shrine Club holding company.....	337.7	96
Shrine Club in concurrent jurisdiction territory.....	337.5	95
Shrine Club in exclusive jurisdiction territory.....	337.4	95
Shrine Club, temple jurisdiction over members.....	337.2	95
Shrine Club, organization.....	337.1	95
Shrine law, definition.....	101.3(l)	11
Shrine law, violation prohibited.....	335.14	94
Shrine Rooms, Committees.....	208.7(g)	31
Shriner, limitation on use of name.....	335.2	91
Shriners Hospitals for Children, limitations on use of name.....	335.3	92
Souvenirs, at Imperial Council session.....	340.2	99
Special committees.....	208.7	31
Special election.....	325.13(a)	62
Special meetings.....	324.3	59
Standing committees.....	208.6	30
State, definition.....	101.3(n)	11
Stated meeting, temple.....	324.1	58
Sunday meetings.....	324.4	59
Suspension, definition.....	101.3(o)	11
Suspension for nonpayment of dues.....	323.11	57
Suspension from membership by temple.....	323.9	56
Suspension, Noble.....	101.9	12

T

Temple, admission to.....	339.1	98
Temple annual dues.....	332.2	82
Temple assessments.....	332.7	85
Temple audit.....	334.5	88
Temple authority.....	322.2	51
Temple bonds and insurance.....	334.2	86
Temple budget.....	334.4	87
Temple bylaws, adoption.....	331.1	80
Temple bylaws, effect on by change in Imperial Council bylaws.....	331.5	81
Temple bylaws, action by Imperial Council.....	331.4	81
Temple bylaws, filing with Imperial Council.....	331.3	81
Temple bylaws, procedure.....	331.2	80

	Section	Page
Temple ceremonial session.....	324.2	59
Temple, change of location.....	322.5	52
Temple charter.....	322.2	51
Temple charter, fee.....	211.3	39
Temple construction program.....	334.7	89
Temple, corporation documents filed with Imperial Recorder.....	334.9	89
Temple, definition.....	101.3(p)	11
Temple, discipline of.....	101.8	12
Temple, discipline of Noble by.....	330.1	74
Temple Dispensations.....	211.2	39
Temple, dispensation for new temple, requirements.....	329.1	70
Temple election, when held.....	325.4	61
Temple fiscal report.....	334.6	88
Temple fiscal year.....	334.1	86
Temple flag.....	321.1-321.5	51
Temple headquarters at Imperial Council session.....	340.1	98
Temple, how constituted.....	323.1	52
Temple incorporation, limitations.....	334.9	89
Temple jurisdiction.....	328.1	67
Temple location for mileage and per diem.....	205.1(b)	21
Temple location, change of.....	322.5	52
Temple membership.....	323.1	52
Temple name.....	320.1	51
Temple offenses.....	101.8	12
Temple officers.....	325.1	60
Temple officers, appointment.....	325.3	61
Temple officers, election.....	325.2	61
Temple officers, installation.....	326.3	64
Temple officers, obligation.....	326.1	63
Temple, powers reserved.....	324.8	60
Temple, presiding officer.....	324.7	60
Temple quorum.....	324.6	59
Temple recognized.....	322.1	51
Temple records, delivery.....	327.7	67
Temple, remittances to Imperial Council.....	333.1	86
Temple Representatives.....	325.9	62
Temple seal.....	320.2	51
Temple, secured or long term obligation.....	334.7	89
Temple, sovereign in jurisdiction.....	328.1	67
Temple, special meeting.....	324.3	59
Temple, stated meeting.....	324.1	58
Temple, status when under dispensation.....	329.6	73
Temple units, control.....	336.1	95
Temple, may not set aside part of revenue for exclusive use of units.....	335.9	93
Temple units, requirements.....	336.1	95
Termination of membership, Temple.....	323.9	56
Time and Place, Committee.....	208.7(e)	31
Transactions of Imperial Officers, Committee.....	208.7(b)	31
Treasurer, Imperial, duties.....	206.5(e)	26
Treasurer, Temple, budget.....	334.4(f)	88
Treasurer, Temple, duties.....	327.4	66

U

Unauthorized acts.....	207.8	29
Unauthorized acts.....	334.12	91
Units, Associations of.....	209.2	35
Units, clubs and activities in concurrent jurisdiction.....	337.6	96
Units, control by temple potentate.....	336.1	95
Units, may not have exclusive use of part of revenue.....	335.9	93

	Section	Page
Units, public exhibitions.....	336.2	95
Unlawful activities	335.1	91
Use of name, Shriner, limited	335.2	91
Use of name, Shriners Hospitals, limited	335.3	92

V

Vacancies, on committees.....	208.3	30
Vacancies, how filled.....	325.13	62
Vacancies in particular offices	325.14	63
Vacancies, Imperial Recorder or Treasurer.....	206.6	27
Vacancies, Temple office.....	325.12	62
Violation of Shrine law prohibited	335.14	94
Visitors to Temple.....	339.1	98
Visitors to Temple, special purpose	339.2	98
Voluntary Resignation	323.9(b)	56
Voluntary Permanent Subscription, Hospitals	332.5	84

W

Waivers, Initiation	328.4	68
Waivers, Dues.....	332.2(e)	83

Y

Yacht Uniforms	213.5	41
----------------------	-------	----

PROCEEDINGS

of the

SHRINERS HOSPITALS

FOR CHILDREN

a

Colorado Corporation

124th Annual Session

June 29 - July 2, 1998

Contemporary Hotel

Orlando, Florida

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Adjournment	31
Board of Trustees Report	31
Elections	
Chairman / Vice Chairman	16
President	16
Members of Corporation	
Officers	16
Trustees	14
Endowments, Wills and Gifts	29
Finance and Audit Committee	18
Installation of Officers	
Jurisprudence and Laws	
Item No. 23 - Section 507.4 Article 7	6
Item No. 26 - Section 511.5 Article II	8
Item No. 10 - Withdrawn	151
Item No. 24 - Section 507.4 Article 7	9
Item No. 22 - Section 506.9 Article 6	11
Item No. 25 - Section 508.10 Article 8	11
Item No. 20 - Section 504.1 Article 4	13
Item No. 21 - Section 505.8 Article 5	16
Membership Elimination	
Presentation of Plaque — Andrews, Noble Michael C.	21
Public Relations Committee	21

PROCEEDINGS

of the

SHRINERS HOSPITALS

FOR CHILDREN

a

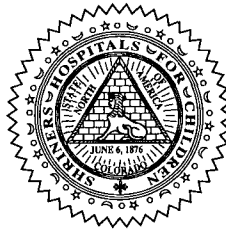
Colorado Corporation

124th Annual Meeting

June 29 - July 2, 1998

Contemporary Hotel

Orlando, Florida



MORNING SESSION
MONDAY, JUNE 29, 1998
EIGHT THIRTY A.M.

The annual meeting of Shriners Hospitals for Children, a Colorado corporation, was convened at the Contemporary Hotel Convention Center, Orlando, Florida, at 8:30 o'clock a.m., Imperial Potentate Lewis B. Brantley, presiding.

...Whereupon, Iowa corporation business ensued...

IMPERIAL SIR JOHN D. VERMAAS: Thank you, Imperial Sir Lew. To the Imperial colleagues, Illustrious Sirs, Nobles, and guests, good morning.

...Cries of "good morning" ensued...

IMPERIAL SIR JOHN D. VERMAAS: I am pleased to be here with you as chairman of Shriners Hospitals for Children, and I know some of you probably have seen and heard some of the remarks at some of the association meetings when I was reporting on the hospitals. I feel it is important that the report today gives the bad, as well as the good, and a complete picture of what has happened this past year.

I would like to say that the most important role we have as Shriners is that of philanthropists and champions of children. Together we share a tremendous sense of pride for the world's greatest philanthropy, Shriners Hospitals for Children. Our 22 hospitals provided care to more children in 1997 than in any other year of our 76 year history of our hospitals.

Today, more than a half a million children are leading more fulfilling and productive lives, thanks to the quality medical care provided by Shriners Hospitals, absolutely free of charge. While there are many accomplishments to be proud of, you should also know about a few of the challenges we have encountered at the hospitals. When you look at the Shrine and its hospital system, it is like running a big business, and everything cannot be peaches and cream.

I have often had to play the good cop and bad cop. I believe it is my duty to make you aware of some of the matters that we have dealt with at a few of the hospitals. My decisions have been based on what is best for Shriners Hospitals, and what I would do in running my own business.

During the past 12 months I have tried to be as accessible as possible, 24 hours a day, while working closely with the Colorado corporation Executive Vice President, Lew Molnar, Iowa Corporation Executive Vice President Charlie Cumpstone, Director of Medical Affairs, Dr. Newt McCollough, headquarters employees, physicians, and administrators throughout the hospital system. Some of the matters that have been dealt with have been significant, and others minute in the grand scheme of things, but I want to assure you that there is no cause for alarm.

Here is a quick recap of some of the important issues that have been resolved.

During the scheduled audit in Los Angeles, financial improprieties were discovered and immediately investigated. Swift action was taken by the board of governors who replaced the administrator, and at the same time the director of patient care services and two other employees were reprimanded and subsequently resigned.

A new administrator was hired and his name is Frank LaBonte, and Frank is doing an excellent job with what he has had to come into.

What I felt was excessive travel by the medical staff was also discovered, and Directive 47 concerning travel policies is being enforced. Our physicians have to adhere to the approved travel policy. We asked for the resignation of the administrators in Mexico City and Honolulu. Araceli Nagore is the new administrator in Mexico City, and Tom Brotherton was just named administrator for the Honolulu hospital at this board meeting.

Another situation involved a hospital employee who was terminated improperly by the administrator. By working with our attorneys, we finally settled with the employee for a substantial amount of money. When something like this happens, we should not give that administrator a raise, and that is, in fact, what happened. You would not do it in your business, either.

We also have two chiefs of staff who plan to retire at the end of this year, Dr. John Roberts, who has been at the Springfield hospital for more than ten years, and Dr. Lyle Johnson, who has been at our Twin Cities hospital for more than 30 years. We are grateful for the dedicated service that they have given Shriners Hospitals.

We have just recently appointed Dr. Randall Loder at the Twin Cities hospital and Dr. David Drvaric at the Springfield hospital, and they have some very big shoes to fill.

I have also been working with the chairman of the budget committee, Jim Hendrix, to make sure that the local hospital boards know the importance of staying within their allocated budget.

Shriners Hospitals spent \$457 million in 1998, and that translates into one and a quarter million dollars per day to operate the 22 Shriners Hospitals. So it is important that we monitor the individual hospital budgets to stay within their approved budgets.

Many of you might remember the scandal that surfaced a few years ago regarding the misuse of United Way monies. I am sure that this may have contributed to the fact that nonprofit systems have been undergoing more extensive examinations of finances, as we recently experienced with the Internal Revenue Service.

I am very pleased to report that Shriners Hospitals has been given a clean bill of health and is fortunate to have received no change in status after cooperating with an 18 month investigation of all the records and programs involving as many as eight Internal Revenue Service agents during certain phases of the examination. I wonder how many of you Representatives would want to undergo an 18 month audit.

Shriners Hospitals received notification from the U.S. Department of Treasury, the Internal Revenue Service District Director, dated February 5, 1998, stating that the audit has been completed, and the Internal Revenue Service continues to recognize our organization as tax exempt. We have no income tax liabilities, and the Internal Revenue Service has no recommendations for change in any of our policies and procedures. This outcome is unique for an organization of our size that has experienced such a thorough audit. The result, a no change letter, is a positive reflection of the performance by the board of directors, board of trustees, and the headquarters staff, and we certainly want to commend the staff for their hard work and positive results that were achieved.

There was also an audit of our retirement plan by the U. S. Department of Labor right after this audit by the Internal Revenue, and we also passed that one, too.

After getting through these major hurdles, I am pleased to report that there is a lot of good news as Shriners Hospitals approach the next millennium.

During the last 75 years we have spent an amazing \$3.76 billion in improving the lives of the young patients at our hospitals, and the really amazing part is, we have never charged the children or the families for the expert medical care they receive.

Today, Shriners Hospitals treat everything from scoliosis, brittle bones disease and rickets, to limb deficiencies and growth problems; to severe burns and scarring. The only requirement for children to be treated at our hospitals is they must be under 18 and would benefit from the treatment at our hospitals.

In this 76th year of our hospitals, I would like to share with you some of our proudest achievements that have taken place during the past year. I encourage all of you to share this great news with your fellow Shriners at the temples when you return from this session.

Many of you are aware that the Northern California hospital, our newest state-of-the-art Shriners hospital, opened in April of last year in Sacramento.

It offers treatment in three disciplines: Orthopedics, burns, and spinal cord injuries, for the first time all under the same roof.

Ralph Semb, chairman of our research committee, is working to get the research program in place there also. Yes, we experienced some heartburn in opening the Northern California hospital, but after the session last year I had several meetings with the administrator and with the board of governors and I am pleased to report that everything is now running smoothly. The board of governors and staff are doing a great job in moving forward and everything is on an upswing at that hospital. All patient activity numbers are way up over 30 percent.

In February, the Shriners hospital in Philadelphia moved into a new facility that was built and came in under budget, and the dedication ceremony was held in April. The hospital reconstruction and renovation program that began in the early 1980s is close to completion. The Shriners Burns hospital in Boston will be completed in early 1999, with the dedication set for May 1, 1999.

Our newest hospital reconstruction project is a Shriners hospital in Mexico City. We had an opportunity to see firsthand the increasing overcrowding at that hospital.

Just to give you an idea, in 1997 an average of 1200 patients monthly were on the waiting list to be treated. There were more than 36,000 outpatient visits in 1997. That is twice as many as at the Chicago hospital, which sees the most outpatients among the United States hospitals, which is approximately 18,000.

At the last joint board meeting in Mexico City a decision was made by the joint boards to build a new hospital to replace the existing facility. Currently, we are negotiating to secure the land where the new hospital will be built.

The final stage of this great undertaking marks a major achievement in preparing our hospital system for the next century. I am grateful for the efforts of many, many people who have made it possible to meet the growing needs of Shriners Hospitals through this building and renovation program.

In addition, we continue to pioneer many breakthroughs in medical treatment for children and have expanded our services to include several new patient care programs. New developments in patient treatment in 1997 included the initiation of new methods of treatment of cerebral palsy with the use of Botox injections and Baclofen pump insertions. These are implantable pumps that automatically inject the drug into the spinal cord to help reduce the spasticity by relaxing the muscle.

Our hospitals have also begun to perform a new type of surgery for spinal deformity which can be done through small puncture holes in the chest. This results in minimal scarring and discomfort after surgery. Surgeons are able to view the spine with assistance of a video imaging scope and work with instruments inserted through these four small incisions. This procedure is being performed at five of our hospitals: At Chicago, Erie, Philadelphia, St. Louis, and Mexico City.

Plastic surgery services have also been expanded during the past year to treat certain congenital and acquired disfiguring conditions that insurance will not pay for. A new plastic surgery program was approved for our Chicago hospital. For over 30 years the hospital has given hope and promise to many children born with facial clefts. The team of professionals is now utilizing their experience to treat children born with more complex craniofacial deformities. Over 150 children were treated as part of this new program in 1997.

Laser treatments are used to remove port wine stains. This is like birth marks that you see on faces and necks. This is being done at all four of our burns hospitals.

Bone tumor programs, hand graft systems and telemedicine are some of the other new programs now being implemented. The telemedicine program will improve our ability to deliver care by bringing doctors to patients in outlining areas. With the increase in outpatients, this eliminates long trips to the hospital for patients and their families, while also helping to reduce temple transportation expenses. A telemedicine program has been approved for the Springfield and Spokane hospitals.

Currently, the Intermountain hospital is developing a major telemedicine pilot project, and, yes, we are aware of the laws concerning practice across the state lines with our doctors.

Our hospitals have now provided care and rehabilitation for nearly 1,000 children with spinal cord injuries in Chicago, Philadelphia, and Northern California Shriners hospitals.

During this past year 96 new patients with spinal cord injuries were admitted to our hospitals, representing a ten percent increase over the previous year.

One of the most dramatic treatments in this area, an implantable muscle stimulator developed in part by our Philadelphia hospital is now being used to provide arm and hand motion for patients paralyzed from the neck down. This innovative, functional electrical stimulation program is underway at our spinal cord injury rehabilitation units.

At the present time eight patients have received the stimulator. These children are leading more productive lives with their newly found independence in eating, grooming, handwriting, and self-sufficiency in performing other daily activities.

We have many other milestones to be proud of. To date, over a half a million children have been treated at Shriners Hospitals completely free of charge. But keep in mind when we say free, it means to the patient and parents, but we all know that the cost is borne by you and our thousands of donors. There have been 579,000 surgeries performed and 845,000 braces and artificial limbs fitted for our patients.

Since the inception of the research program in the 1960s, nearly \$300 million in research has been conducted to improve our medical treatment for children worldwide. Our budget for 1998 is nearly \$21 million.

A new streamlined application process initiated in April of 1997 has expedited the entry of new patients into our hospital system.

In 1996 25,000 applications were approved, and in 1997 more than 33,000 new applications were approved for our hospitals. An increase of 30 percent. There were also more than 220,000 outpatient clinic visits last year. This represents a five percent increase for orthopedic hospitals and a 17 percent increase for burns hospitals. There were more than 23,383 patients admitted to Shriners hospitals.

It is interesting to note where these patients are coming from. At one time Shriners recommended the most. But now physicians have recommended 24 percent, Shriners, 21 percent, friend, not a Shriner, recommended 17 percent, family member recommended 15 percent, others, eight percent, the commercial media recommended six percent, other health care providers recommended six percent, and what is showing up to be important now is the school teacher at three percent.

As you can see, the physicians are the single largest referral source, so this would indicate that they are well-aware of the quality care we provide.

Another area that demonstrates our commitment to providing quality care is improving the assessment of patient treatment outcomes. During the past year, treatment protocols, known as care and outcome management plans, which will be known as COMPlans, have been initiated at all of our hospitals. Over 50 percent of our hospitals have now implemented these plans for all diagnoses being admitted, and by the end of 1998 all 22 hospitals will have done so.

We are very interested in determining the degree of patient and parent satisfaction with our hospitals and the way they are treated there.

In 1997 we implemented a national standardized patient and parent questionnaire to assess the degree of satisfaction with our services. Because the same questionnaire is used in other children's hospitals, we will be able to better compare our performance.

The international reputation that Shriners hospitals has earned over the years is reflected in the annual accreditation surveys done by the Joint Commission of Accreditation of Healthcare Organizations.

Over the past several months the Houston, Los Angeles, Shreveport, Springfield, Boston, Cincinnati, and Galveston hospitals were reviewed by the joint commission. All seven earned the maximum three year accreditation for meeting or exceeding high standards of patient care, with six of the seven receiving the Joint Commission's Accreditation with Commendation for exemplary performance.

Six of our hospitals also received accreditation with commendation during the joint commission surveys in 1996 and 1997.

Initiatives have enabled us to forge alliances with other major organizations to help more children. Development of a formal agreement with the Coca-Cola Company and the Boys & Girls Clubs of America is expanding the work of Shriners Hospitals further into our communities. We are also working more closely with other health care organizations to improve the delivery of specialized pediatric medical care.

The Shriners hospital in Tampa is working in a cooperative effort with the Florida Elks Children's Hospital to provide surgical and rehabilitative care for children in Florida.

In addition, Shriners Hospitals collaborated with the American Academy of Orthopedic Surgeons and the American Burns Association to develop standardized methods of measuring improvements following surgical procedures to better determine the results of treatment and compare ourselves with others.

Our hospitals are collaborating with other health care providers to improve health care for children. This year a jointly funded program was funded and created between our hospitals, the American Pediatric Academy and the Maternal and Child Health Bureau, to educate primary care pediatricians about services and resources needed by severely disabled children. One such training session was held in our Chicago hospital in April, and another session is planned at our Tampa hospital in early 1999. This program will educate more pediatricians in the local community about Shriners Hospitals as a respected resource for their patients.

Shriners Hospitals have long been leaders in educating the medical profession. In 1997 231 residents in orthopedics and 170 residents in general surgery received training in pediatric orthopedics and at our burns hospitals.

As a matter of fact, at all major medical meetings, such as the American Burns Association and the Pediatric Orthopedic Society of North America, 25 to 30 percent of the scientific information provided to practicing physicians attending those meetings comes from Shriners Hospitals' medical staff.

Our expertise in pediatric orthopedics, burns, and spinal cord injuries has resulted in better treatment for children throughout the world, even though they may not be Shriners hospital patients.

As you can see, our hospitals have made major strides to assure the growth into the 21st century, and we must continue our commitment. Recognizing the major role managed care is playing in the delivery of health care, Shriners Hospitals entered into the managed care arena in September of 1997 with the appointment of our first corporate director of managed care.

I am not trying to scare you, but as managed care develops further, and HMOs begin merging like banks, we will need to be prepared. We must protect our ability to maintain adequate patient admission activities at our Shriners hospitals.

For this reason, steps are being taken to educate managed care organizations about the expert specialty care offered at Shriners hospitals, positioning our hospitals as centers of excellence in pediatric orthopedic and burn care. By working with Shriners Hospitals, managed care organizations are assured that their members will get the best medical care available without being concerned about the cost.

Shriners Hospitals is also positioned for the future with an extensive Web site which continues to grow. The site has had over a half million visits to date, with nearly 100,000 in one month.

Shriners Hospitals depends on your dedication and commitment. There are many ways in which you demonstrate your unwavering support. Besides your yearly assessment, volunteer efforts in a variety of fund-raisers. We are pleased to report that the money many of you have spent as part of the Shriners VISA card program has brought in \$523,485 since the inception of the program three years ago. It takes a lot of money to operate the Shriners hospitals, and we were grateful for all of your efforts in providing the funds needed to do this.

With the tremendous amount of funds involved in operating Shriners Hospitals, I want to be sure that you are aware that I am not the only one up here making decisions for Shriners Hospitals about where all of the money goes and what should be done concerning other important matters.

This past year we implemented an organizational chart for our staff and for our headquarters that we delivered when we went to the nurses and to the chiefs of staff so that they would have a better understanding of how our system operates.

The first chart was a chart of the Shrine of North America, showing the Imperial Council with the Iowa Representatives being the bosses, the Imperial Divan, the Imperial Potentate, Chairman of the Board of Directors of the Iowa and Colorado corporations.

On the other side, with the Colorado corporation showing representatives, the board of directors, the board of trustees, chairman, board of trustees, president of the Colorado corporation. And below that the reporting temples, the International Shrine headquarters, the orthopedic and burns hospitals.

The second shows the Iowa corporation, which shows reporting from the bottom up, public relations, Mike Andrews is director; temple accounting, Bob Phillips, director; membership, development and Masonic relations, Jack Jones, director; temple computer support, Jim Pecka reports to

Charlie Cumpstone, the executive vice president; and up to the Imperial Potentate, and the board of directors, and you see the general counsel to the left reporting to the board of directors; and you, the Imperial Council Representatives of the Iowa corporation as final bosses.

Next we have shown the Colorado corporation, the reporting system there. As you will see, it is the chief of staff, the board of governors, the administrator reporting to Lew Molnar, Lew Molnar to myself as chairman of the board of trustees, myself to the board of trustees, and once again, to all of you who are Colorado Representatives.

We also instituted with Imperial Potentate Lew Brantley, we have department heads in Tampa. They report now, once a month they have a meeting that they get together, because what can affect the Iowa side affects the Colorado side, and at that monthly meeting that they have in Tampa at the national headquarters is the director of donor development, Paul Gramblin; Dr. Newt McCollough; John Veale, risk management; Joe Melchiorre, executive administrator; John Cawood, the controller; director of the MIS department, Don Peirce, reporting to Lew Molnar, and Lew Molnar reporting to both the board of trustees and the board of directors, and the chairman of the board of trustees and chairman of the board of directors. So that was implemented also this past year and is working well.

I just want to also say that, as you see, I understand and I realize that I have got bosses that I answer to, being the board of directors, the board of trustees and members of the Colorado corporation that direct the Shriners Hospitals. But a very important part that you do not see in these organizational charts are the 6,000 Shriners hospital employees. There are approximately 150 employees at our Shrine headquarters, and 5,850 working at our 22 hospitals, for a total of 6,000. Their dedication and commitment to our cause is an essential part of our organization.

Everyone associated with the world's greatest philanthropy is eager to carry on the grand tradition of what these hospitals have meant to the hundreds of thousands of children who have shared in an experience of loving, caring concern for them as human beings. As we look to the new millennium we will ensure that this tradition continues, Shriners helping kids.

On behalf of myself, I want to thank you, the Representatives, for the opportunity and the honor to work for you, the members of the Colorado corporation, the board of directors, the board of trustees, and with all of our hospital employees and staff at Tampa this past year. It certainly has been a pleasure, and I am looking forward to doing it again.

Imperial Sir, I move for the acceptance of this report. Thank you.

...A rousing round of applause ensued...

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: You have heard the motion and the second. Is there discussion? All in favor of adopting the report say aye. Opposed no. Unanimous.

John, that was an outstanding report. To you and your people, we take our hats off, and to Mike Andrews and his people for putting together the report. I think it was an outstanding job, and there has been nothing short of phenomenal success during this year. We thank you very much.

... Whereupon, Iowa corporation business ensued...

NOBLE WALTER S. PETTIT, JR.: Thank you, sir. Imperial sir, Representatives, and members of the Colorado corporation, I wish there was some simpler way to do this, but you know and you understand, I'm sure, the fact that you are here in two separate capacities; the capacity as a Representative of the Iowa corporation and as a member of the Colorado corporation. They have similar bylaws, and we may not take one up without making a separate issue of the second. So I am speaking now to all of you. Some had hurt feelings, I think, that they were Colorado members and not Iowa Representatives and were not able to vote on that first round, but here is the chance for all members of the Colorado corporation.

Again, your fez is as a member of the Colorado corporation.

This is the report of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.

To the members of the Colorado corporation:

There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws Item Number 23 on the Call of the annual session of 1998 on page 43 of the Call.

It is a proposal to amend Section 507.4(a)(2) and Section 511.5 of Articles 7 and 11, respectively, of the bylaws of the Colorado corporation, so that such sections, as amended, shall read as follows:

ARTICLE 7
Officers

Section 507.4 - Duties of Officers.

- (a) Chairman of the Board of Directors. The Chairman of the Board of Directors has the following duties:
- (b) He appoints an Auditor with the consent of the majority of the board of directors.

ARTICLE II
Fiscal and Legal

Section 511.5 - General Counsel.

- (a) Term. He shall, with the advice and consent of the board of directors, be hired by the chairman of the board of directors as an employee wherever there is a vacancy in such a position. His employment will continue until such time as it is terminated by the board of directors if not sooner terminated by death or resignation.
- (b) Qualifications. He shall be a Noble and a member of the Bar who is learned and experienced in the law.
- (c) Responsibilities. He shall advise and consult with the officers, directors and trustees of this corporation, render legal advice and assistance as required to properly transact its business, and perform such other duties delegated to him.

He has the right to the floor at any meeting of this corporation for explanatory purposes. He has charge and control of and is responsible to the board of directors for the supervision and management of the department and legal matters coming to his attention. All of the files, records, and documents belong to the corporation, but shall be maintained under his control in the space and location provided and ordered by the board of directors.

The committee reports that this proposal is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provision of the Articles of Incorporation or bylaws of the Colorado corporation, although it does conflict with Item Number 26 on the Call.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Abou Ben Adhem, Chairman
Christopher T. Corsones, Cairo
Lawrence A. Winkle, Hella
Leonard W. Smith, Kerbela
Gerald W. Groat, Jr., Moslem
Louis O. Frost, Jr., Morocco
James M. Tingle, Zemora

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on the report, I request you call now upon Imperial Sir John C. Nobles, the proponent, for a motion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: The chair recognizes Imperial Sir John Nobles.

IMPERIAL SIR JOHN C. NOBLES: Imperial Sir, I move the adoption of Item 23 on the Call. ...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: You have heard the motion and the second to adopt Item Number 23 of the Call.

NOBLE WALTER S. PETTIT, JR.: In accordance with the procedural statement, and in accor-

dance with the similarities with the other corporation, this again is the report of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws for the Colorado Corporation.

I recited to you in my legislative agenda, this is being done with the consent of the proponents of both. It is an unusual situation, but I think for our benefit and the benefit of this organization, it is best and wisely done.

To the members of the Colorado corporation:

There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws Item Number 26 on the Call of the annual session of 1998, beginning on page 44 of the Call. It is a proposal to amend Section 511.5 of Article 11 of the bylaws of the Colorado corporation, so that such section will read as follows:

ARTICLE II

Fiscal and Legal Section 511.5 - General Counsel.

(a) The General Counsel shall be a Noble and a member of the Bar who is learned and experienced in the law.

(b) The General Counsel shall not be an employee, and so he shall not have the fringe benefits provided to employees of the corporation. He shall be free to maintain a private practice, and so long as he meets his responsibilities as General Counsel, he shall not be required to maintain a residence in the city or state in which the corporate headquarters is located. He shall be retained for no longer than one year at a time, but may be reappointed in accordance with Section 206.5(a)(8).

(c) The General Counsel shall advise and consult with the officers, directors and trustees of this corporation, render legal advice and assistance as required to properly transact its business, and perform other duties delegated to him.

(d) The General Counsel shall treat this corporation as his client, and he shall protect it against any conflicts of its interest with those of its officers, directors, trustees, agents, employees and temples and nobles, to all of whom his advice shall be independent, candid, and in the corporate interests.

(e) The Code of Ethics set out in Section 503.9 shall apply to the General Counsel.

(f) The General Counsel has the right to the floor at any meeting of this corporation for explanatory purposes.

(g) The General Counsel has charge and control of and is responsible to the board of directors for the conduct and handling of all legal matters coming to his attention. All of the files, records, and documents belong to the corporation but shall be maintained under his control in the space and location provided and ordered by the board of directors.

The committee reports that the proposal is in legal and proper form and will not conflict with any provisions of the Articles of Incorporation or bylaws of the Colorado corporation.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Abou Ben Adhem, Chairman
Christopher T. Corsones, Cairo
Lawrence A. Winkle, Hella
Leonard W. Smith, Kerbela
Gerald W. Groat, Jr., Moslem
Louis O. Frost, Jr., Morocco
James M. Tingle, Zemora

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I would recommend you call on Illustrious Sir Edward G. Maag, the proposer, for an appropriate motion concerning item 26.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: The chair recognizes Illustrious Sir Ed Maag.

NOBLE EDWARD G. MAAG: Thank you, Imperial Sir. Back again. I move the adoption of Item Number 26.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: We have a motion and a second to adopt Item Number 26. Is there anything further?

NOBLE EDWARD G. MAAG: No, sir.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Okay. I just want to be fair.

NOBLE EDWARD G. MAAG: Thank you, sir.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: I will call on Imperial Sir Tad Claypool.

IMPERIAL SIR CHARLES A. "TAD" CLAYPOOL: Imperial Sir, I rise to a point of personal privilege. We have had sufficient debate on this issue this morning, and is it proper, I am asking, with the unanimous consent of the body, that the debate on these two propositions — I think we have talked to them, and that the matter go before the body based upon unanimous consent with no further debate.

NOBLE EDWARD G. MAAG: Imperial Sir, I would not object to that at all.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Do we have unanimous consent to suspend the rules and go straight to the motion of adopting Item Number 23 and it goes up or down? All in favor of that. No objection. Is that okay?

NOBLE EDWARD G. MAAG: Yes, sir.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: I hear no objection to the motion as offered by Imperial Sir John Nobles, that Item 23 of the Call be adopted. All in favor of that motion say aye. Opposed no. That motion failed for adoption.

To Item 26, the motion, as made by Illustrious Sir Ed Maag, those in favor of that motion say aye. Opposed no. That motion fails for adoption. You have effectively cleaned up both of those pieces of legislation.

Walt, thank you so much for getting us through those two conflicting motions. Nobles, I am not sure you really felt the gravity of proposing two diametrically subject matters at the same time. It is very delicate from a parliamentary controlled viewpoint, but Walt did a tremendous job there. There was beginning to be a couple of times that I was about to disagree with him, but not being as smart as he is, I chose not to do that. But it worked, because you all caused it to work, and we really do thank you for it.

...Whereupon, Iowa corporation business ensued...

NOBLE GERALD W. GROAT, JR.: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, and fellow Representatives. This is a report of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws of the Colorado corporation, Orlando, Florida, June 29, 1998.

To the members of the Colorado corporation:

There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws Item Number 24 on the Call of the annual session of 1998, beginning on Page 43 of the Call. It is a proposal to amend Section 507.4(3)(1) of Article 7 of the bylaws of the Colorado corporation so that such section, as amended, shall read as follows:

ARTICLE 7 Officers

Section 507.4 - Duties of Officers

(e) Secretary. The secretary has the following duties:

(1) To arrange for the prompt taking, recording and dissemination of complete and accurate minutes of all meetings of (i) members, (ii) directors, (iii) trustees, (iv) committees of the board of directors or the board of trustees; when exercising the powers of either board of directors or the board of trustees, and (v), the investment committee.

Minutes of the meetings of the members of this corporation shall be included with the proceedings of any other meetings with which they are jointly held, and distributed to all members. Minutes of meetings of directors shall be promptly distributed to all directors and trustees.

Minutes of meetings of trustees shall promptly be distributed to all directors and trustees. Minutes of committee meetings required to be kept under this subsection shall be promptly distributed to all directors, all trustees, and to all members of the applicable committees.

This committee reports that the proposal is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provision of the Articles of Incorporation or bylaws of the Colorado corporation.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Abou Ben Adhem, Chairman
Christopher T. Corsones, Cairo
Lawrence A. Winkle, Hella
Leonard W. Smith, Kerbela
Gerald W. Groat, Jr., Moslem
Louis O. Frost, Jr., Morocco
James M. Tingle, Zemora

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend that you call upon Illustrious Sir Mahlon W. Hessey, the proposer, for an appropriate motion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you very much, Illustrious Sir Groat. The chair now recognizes Illustrious Sir Mahlon Hessey from Boumi Temple.

NOBLE MAHLON W. HESSEY: Imperial Sir, I move you for the adoption of Item Number 24 as it appears in the Call.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: We have a motion and a second. Discussion? Mahlon Hessey.

NOBLE MAHLON W. HESSEY: Imperial Sir and Representatives, this is one of a series of related proposals. Item 24 applies to the secretary and specifies with much greater degree of specificity than at present what minutes must be kept.

There are two companion provisions, Items 22 and 24 on the Call, which impose upon the board of directors and board of trustees the duty to see that they are kept. It really is the duty of the governing bodies to see that minutes are kept. It is the duty of the secretary of the corporation to do the actual keeping. In actuality, he just arranges for them.

Basically, this is a pretty simple housekeeping resolution which mandates good record-keeping. It arises, in part, because of an anomaly under the Colorado statutes. Under Colorado there are two statutes which govern corporations: One is the old statute, and the other one is the new statute, and the new statute got passed about 20 years ago, as these lawyers operate.

The difficulty with it is, is that the legislature gave the option of our corporation, which was incorporated under the old statute, to elect to be treated under the old statute rather than under the new statute, and there are new provisions in a Colorado statute which mandate record-keeping, which is a virtually unanimous requirement of all the other jurisdictions in the United States.

We have an \$8 billion corporation, and I think you would agree with me that it should be professionally run. So all this resolution provides for, and its companion resolution, it says that minutes will be kept by the board of directors and board of trustees minutes, and committees of those two governing bodies when they have, when that committee has the power to bind the board, and that those minutes will be disseminated.

I urge you to approve this and the companion resolution. Thank you.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Further discussion on Item Number 24? If not, all in favor of the motion say aye. Opposed no. The motion carries.

...Whereupon, Iowa corporation business ensued...

NOBLE LAWRENCE A. WINKLE: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, distinguished Masonic guests, and Nobles all, this is the report of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Colorado corporation, Orlando, Florida, June 29, 1998.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws Item Number 22 on the Call of the annual session of 1998, beginning on Page 42 of the Call. It is a proposal to amend Article 6 of the bylaws of the Colorado corporation by adding a new Section 506.9 to read as follows:

ARTICLE 6

Board of Directors

Section 506.9 - Minutes. The board of directors shall see that complete and accurate minutes of all of its meetings are promptly taken, recorded and disseminated in accordance with Section 507.4(3).

The committee reports that the proposal is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provision of the Articles of Incorporation or bylaws of the Colorado corporation.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Abou Ben Adhem, Chairman
Christopher T. Corsones, Cairo
Lawrence A. Winkle, Hella
Leonard W. Smith, Kerbela
Gerald W. Groat, Jr., Moslem
Louis O. Frost, Jr., Morocco
James M. Tingle, Zemora

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend you call upon Illustrious Sir Mahlon W. Hessey, the proposer, for an appropriate motion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you very much, Illustrious Sir Larry. The chair now recognizes Illustrious Sir Mahlon Hessey.

NOBLE MAHLON W. HESSEY: Imperial Sir, I move for the adoption of Item Number 22 as it appears on the Call.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: You have a motion and a second to adopt Item Number 22 on the Call. Is there discussion?

NOBLE MAHLON W. HESSEY: In view of the discussion on the prior motion, I do not think it is in order to say anything further unless somebody wants to hear from me further, which I doubt.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: As the chair admonished earlier, I will offer the floor to anyone. I would encourage none. (Laughter).

Is there further discussion on Item Number 22 of the Call? All in favor of the motion say aye. Opposed no. Item Number 22 is adopted. Item Number 25.

NOBLE LAWRENCE A. WINKLE: Imperial Sir, this is the report of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws of the Colorado corporation, Orlando, Florida, June 29, 1998.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws Item Number 25 on the Call of the annual session of 1998, on page 44 of the Call. It is a proposal to amend Article 8 of the bylaws of the Colorado corporation by adding a new Section 508.10 to read as follows:

ARTICLE 8
Board of Trustees

Section 508.10 - Minutes. The board of trustees shall see that complete and accurate minutes of all its meetings are promptly taken, recorded and disseminated in accordance with Section 507.4(e).

The committee reports that the proposal is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provision of the Articles of Incorporation or bylaws of the Colorado corporation.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS
Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Abou Ben Adhem, Chairman
Christopher T. Corsones, Cairo
Lawrence A. Winkle, Hella
Leonard W. Smith, Kerbela
Gerald W. Groat, Jr., Moslem
Louis O. Frost, Jr., Morocco
James M. Tingle, Zemora

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend you call on Illustrious Sir Mahlon W. Hessey, the proposer, for an appropriate motion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you, Illustrious Sir.

NOBLE MAHLON W. HESSEY: Imperial Sir, I move the adoption of Item Number 25 as it appears in the Call, and I have no further comment.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Further discussion? Noble, please come to the microphone.

NOBLE ROBERT H. MARLOW: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, I am Robert H. Marlow, Illustrious Past Potentate of Tigris Temple. I am a little embarrassed to even raise this question. But in the phraseology here, to be a little picky picky, isn't the word "all" redundant?

NOBLE MAHLON W. HESSEY: Well, it is modified by the language in accordance with Section 507.4(e).

NOBLE ROBERT H. MARLOW: Excuse me, sir. The question is, isn't the word "all" redundant?

NOBLE MAHLON W. HESSEY: I don't believe, read in context, that it is redundant at all. It is modified by the language which follows it, and that it only requires all of the meetings be taken, recorded and disseminated in accordance with 507.4. 507.4, as you just adopted, specifies those specific records which are to be taken.

It means all of the records as provided in 507.4(e), not all of the records that exist from time immemorial as far as the corporation is concerned.

NOBLE ROBERT H. MARLOW: I guess I don't understand it. I defer to our more legal judgment.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Would you like the chairman of J and L to speak to your question? We want to make sure you are satisfied.

NOBLE ROBERT H. MARLOW: Well, Imperial Sir, I just feel that when you are saying that the board of trustees shall see that the complete and accurate minutes of all its meetings does mean all of them, doesn't it?

NOBLE MAHLON W. HESSEY: I don't care whether you leave it in or take it out. I think it is going to be read the same way.

NOBLE WALTER S. PETTIT, JR.: I subscribe the proponent's answer to that question. Without being facetious, I think it may be used in or may be out, but it really doesn't matter insofar as the substance of the question is concerned. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Further questions? Further questions of Mr. Hessey? If not, all in favor of the motion say aye. Opposed no. Item Number 25 is adopted. You know, down south we say, "You all write down what you did at the meeting and send me a copy." (Laughter).

Nobles, we are going to break from the Call for a moment to get in a very important report. I will call on Imperial Sir Ken Smith.

...Whereupon, Iowa corporation business ensued...

NOBLE GERALD W. GROAT, JR.: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, and fellow Representatives, this is the report of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws of the Colorado Corporation, Orlando, Florida, June 29, 1998.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws Item Number 20 on the Call of the annual session of 1998 on page 42 of the Call. It is a proposal to amend Section 504.1 of Article 4 of the bylaws of the Colorado corporation by adding a new subsection (c), so that such section, as amended, shall read as follows:

ARTICLE 4 Membership

Section 504.1 - Election of Members

(a) The members of this corporation are its present members, its officers, and other nobles elected to membership at the meetings of this corporation.

(b) For the purpose of providing its committees with members possessing particular talents or knowledge in any field of endeavor, and at the request of the chairmen of the boards of directors and trustees, the board of directors may elect any noble a member of this corporation.

(c) Chairmen and Vice Chairmen. For the duration of their terms in office, the chairmen and vice chairmen of the boards of governors of the hospitals shall be members of this corporation and may attend meetings thereof, but shall receive no remuneration or expense reimbursement from the corporation.

The committee reports that the proposal is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provision of the Articles of Incorporation or bylaws of the Colorado corporation.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Abou Ben Adhem, Chairman
Christopher T. Corsones, Cairo
Lawrence A. Winkle, Hella
Leonard W. Smith, Kerbela
Gerald W. Groat, Jr., Moslem
Louis O. Frost, Jr., Morocco
James M. Tingle, Zemora

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend that you call upon Robert E. Marshburn, Recorder of Amran Temple, the proposer, for an appropriate motion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you very much, Illustrious Sir Groat. The chair will recognize Robert E. Marshburn.

NOBLE ROBERT E. MARSHBURN: Imperial Sir, I move for the adoption of Item Number 20 on the Call.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: We have a motion and a second to adopt Item 20 of the call. Is there discussion? Bob Marshburn.

NOBLE ROBERT E. MARSHBURN: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters, guests, and fellow Representatives, this legislation speaks simply to the issue of those who have

the responsibility of running your hospitals. The chairmen and vice chairmen of the board of governors are voted in by the members of the local boards. Elected board members are finally approved by the Board of Directors and Board of Trustees of Shriners Hospitals for Children.

They are required to annually attend seminars held for the grooming and the tutoring of the chairmen and vice chairmen. They are required to annually, not only meet the requirements of these meetings and study, and also to attend their regular hospital board meetings of no less than 12, and this gives them the responsibility of running your hospitals. I request of this legislation that the chairmen and vice chairmen be allowed to be voting members of the Colorado corporation.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you very much, Bob, for the explanation. I am informed that general counsel would like to discuss a clarifying amendment to your legislation, and for that purpose, I would like to recognize General Counsel Ted Corsones. Please come forward at this time.

NOBLE THEODORE CORSONES: Imperial Sir, I just spoke with the proponent of this, and with his consent thereto we think it would help so there would be no need for an interpretation later on, if at the end of Subsection (c) we were to add the phrase, "For such attendance." So Section (c) would read: "For the duration of their terms in office the chairmen and vice chairmen of the boards of governors of the hospitals shall be members of this corporation and may attend meetings thereof, but shall receive no remuneration or expense reimbursement from the corporation for such attendance," and I so move that as an amendment.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: You have heard the motion to move the amendment to Item Number 20 of the Call. Is there a second?

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: We have a motion and a second. Discussion on the amendment? If not, all in favor say aye. Opposed no. The amendment is adopted.

To the motion to adopt 20, as amended, further discussion? All in favor of that motion say aye. Opposed no. Show it adopted, as amended. Noble Marshburn, thank you very much for the good legislation, and thank you for being a good chairman of our hospital board of governors at Greenville, South Carolina.

...Whereupon, Iowa corporation business ensued...

...Whereupon, the 124th annual meeting of Shriners Hospitals for Children, a Colorado corporation, recessed at four forty-five o'clock p.m....

MORNING SESSION TUESDAY, JUNE 30, 1998 EIGHT-THIRTY O'CLOCK A.M.

The annual meeting of Shriners Hospitals for Children, a Colorado corporation, was convened at the Contemporary Hotel Convention Center, Orlando, Florida, at 8:30 o'clock a.m., Imperial Potentate Lewis B. Brantley, presiding.

...Whereupon, Iowa corporation business ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: I will now recognize Imperial Sir Jack Jones for the purpose of nominating designated Imperial officers as members of the Board of Trustees of Shriners Hospitals for Children.

IMPERIAL SIR JACK H. JONES: Imperial Sir, I nominate the following persons, by virtue of their offices, as Imperial officers to be members of the Board of Trustees, Shriners Hospitals for Children, for a term of one year.

Imperial Potentate-Elect John C. Nobles, Deputy Imperial Potentate-Elect Ralph W. Semb, Imperial Chief Rabban-Elect, Robert N. Turnipseed, Imperial Treasurer, Gene Bracewell, and soon to be Junior Past Imperial Potentate, Lewis B. Brantley.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: As these nominees are elected by virtue of their office, I declare the nominations closed. All in favor say aye. Opposed no. I declare them elected.

Imperial Sirs, do you accept?

...Cries of "we do" ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: You all do. And me to.

At this time all remaining candidates for the Board of Trustees for Shriners Hospitals for Children and their nominators please come to the stage.

Are there any other nominees? We have nominators of two candidates, one is named Henning and one is named VerMaas. Are there any other nominations? Are there any other nominations? I declare the nominations closed.

I am informed we have got to hear the remarks, so which one of you want to go first?

NOBLE VILAS "SID" MORRIS: Imperial Sir, Most Worshipful and Right Worshipful Grand Masters, Illustrious Sirs, Representatives to this session, and my fellow nobles, my name is Sid Morris, I am a member of the Colorado corporation and Past Potentate of El Kahir Temple in Cedar Rapids, Iowa.

It is my honor to nominate to the position of Trustee of Shriners Hospitals for Children, a Colorado corporation, a man who has worked tirelessly for the Shrine hospitals and the kids they serve, a man whom you all know, Imperial Sir John D. VerMaas.

John is no stranger to the fraternal and other Masonic bodies. He has twice served as master of his lodge, has held positions in the Nebraska Grand Lodge, a Past Potentate of Sesostri Temple, and, of course, is a Past Imperial Potentate, and is currently serving as president of the Board of Trustees of the Colorado corporation.

In this position John has served the hospitals for the Shrine organization with enthusiasm and skill. I remember standing here last year nominating John for this position as president of the trustees, and I want to report to you that John has done exactly what he said he would do.

As an owner and the founder of a construction company, he is well aware of the costs associated with building and remodeling. It is his intent to continue keeping the cost of the Shrine hospitals in line and within budget. He is also dedicated to making the hospital operating budget as cost effective as possible in these times of escalating costs of health care services.

His work has just began, and we need to give John our continued support to go forward with projects underway and those on the drawing board. I would ask your support and invite you to join me in casting your vote for Imperial Sir John D VerMaas as trustee of the Colorado corporation. I thank you for your time. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you for the nomination. The nominator for Mervin Henning.

NOBLE MICHAEL G. "MIKE" JUETT: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Grand Masters, Illustrious Sirs, and fellow Representatives, I am Mike Juett, Chief Rabban of Bahia Shrine Temple here in Orlando, and I will make it short and sweet.

I have the pleasure of placing in nomination Illustrious Sir Mervin D. Henning as Trustee for Shriners Hospitals for Children, and hope that you will join me in re-electing him to a position he has filled so well for the last three years. Thank you, Imperial Sir. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you. Are there any other nominations? Are there any other nominations? If not, I declare the nominations closed.

All in favor of these two candidates to fill the two spots on your board of trustees signify by saying aye. Opposed no. I declare both John VerMaas and Merv Henning elected trustees. Congratulations, gentlemen. (Applause).

Merv Henning, do you accept?

NOBLE MERVIN D. HENNING: I certainly do. I want to thank the nobles for the vote of confidence in electing me to another three year term to the Shriners Hospitals for Children. I shall do the best I can to help bring our Shriners Hospitals system into the next millennium. Thank you very much. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you, Merv. Imperial Sir John VerMaas, do you accept?

IMPERIAL SIR JOHN D. VERMAAS: Imperial Sir, I do accept, and I would just like to say to each one of the Representatives that it has been a pleasure to work for you over the years, and I will continue to work for you. Thank you and God bless. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you very much John and Merv. The chair now recognizes Imperial Sir Jack Jones for the purpose of nominating officers of the Colorado corporation.

IMPERIAL SIR JACK H. JONES: Imperial Sir, I nominate the following persons to serve as officers of the Colorado corporation: Chairman of the board, John C. Nobles; president, John D. VerMaas; first vice president, Ralph W. Semb; second vice president, Robert N. Turnipseed; treasurer, Gene Bracewell; secretary, Kenneth W. Smith; assistant secretary, Charles A. Claypool.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Are there other nominations? Hearing none, I declare the nominations closed. All in favor of those nominated say aye. Opposed no. I declare them elected. Imperial Sirs, do you accept?

...Cries of "we do" ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you very much, Imperial Sirs. I will recognize Imperial Sir Jack Jones for the purpose of nominating directors of the Colorado corporation.

IMPERIAL SIR JACK H. JONES: Imperial Sir, I nominate the following persons to serve as directors of the Colorado corporation, Shriners Hospitals for Children:

Imperial Potentate-Elect John C. Nobles; Deputy Imperial Potentate-Elect Ralph W. Semb; Imperial Chief Rabban-Elect Robert N. Turnipseed, Imperial Assistant Rabban-Elect Kenneth W. Smith; Imperial High Priest and Prophet-Elect Charles A. Claypool; Imperial Oriental Guide-Elect N. Burton Oien; Imperial Treasurer Gene Bracewell; Imperial Recorder, Jack H. Jones; Imperial First Ceremonial Master-Elect Raoul L. Frevel, Senior; Imperial Second Ceremonial Master-Elect Gary W. Dunwoody; Imperial Marshal-Elect Nicholas Thomas, Imperial Captain of the Guard-Elect Bernard J. Lemieux, M.D.; Imperial Outer Guard-Elect Doug Maxwell; soon to be Junior Past Imperial Potentate Lewis B. Brantley, and President John D. VerMaas.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Do I hear any other nominations? Hearing none, I declare the nominations closed. All in favor of the nominations say aye. Opposed no. I declare them elected.

Imperial sir, again, do you accept this nomination?

...Cries of "we do" ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: And me, too. Thank you. We thank you very much for the elections and the orderly process by which we carry through with them this morning, and it only happens because of your interest and your attentiveness and your spirit.

...Whereupon, Iowa corporation business ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: For the record, our general counsel has informed me, appropriately so, that our rules imply, and custom dictates, that for the record we might indicate that Jack Jones did cast, or request of Imperial Sir Jack to cast an affirmative written ballot for the members of the corporation for John D. VerMaas and for Mervin D. Henning.

Jack, if you would be kind enough to do that, I would appreciate it.

IMPERIAL SIR JACK H. JONES: Imperial Sir, it is an honor and pleasure for me to cast a unanimous ballot for these two nobles, Imperial Sir John D. VerMaas and Illustrious Sir Mervin D. Henning to serve for the next term of three years as members of the board of trustees.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: I sure do thank you for doing that. We have already had the vote. Thank you very much, Jack. That gets us out of trouble.

IMPERIAL SIR JACK H. JONES: Yes, sir.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: We now will return to legislation proposals, and the chair will now recognize Illustrious Sir Gerald Groat to give us a J and L report on Item Number 4 of the call. Illustrious Sir Gerald.

...Whereupon, Iowa corporation business ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: The chair will now recognize Illustrious Sir Chris Corsones for a J and L report on Item Number 21 of the call.

NOBLE CHRISTOPHER T. CORSONES: Thank you, Imperial Sir. Imperial Sirs, nobles and friends. This is the report of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws of the Colorado corporation, Orlando, Florida, June 30, 1998.

To the Representatives of The Imperial Council:

There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws Item Number 21 on the Call of the annual session of 1998, beginning on page 42 of the Call. It is a proposal to amend Section 505.8 of Article 5 of the bylaws of the Colorado corporation so that such section, as amended, shall read as follows:

ARTICLE 5

Meetings

Section 505.8 - Elections and Reports

(a) The elections of trustees, officers and directors shall be held in that order and before the last day of the annual meeting.

(b) Reports required by the bylaws of trustees, officers and directors shall be presented prior to the election.

The committee reports that the proposal is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provision of the articles of incorporation or bylaws of the Colorado corporation.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Abou Ben Adhem, Chairman
Christopher T. Corsones, Cairo
Lawrence A. Winkle, Hella
Leonard W. Smith, Kerbela
Gerald W. Groat, Jr., Moslem
Louis O. Frost, Jr., Morocco
James M. Tingle, Zemora

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you very much, Illustrious Sir Chris. The chair now recognizes Imperial Sir Dick Olfene.

IMPERIAL SIR RICHARD B. OLFENE, SR.: Thank you, Imperial Sir. Fellow Representatives, I move the adoption of Item 21 in the call.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: You have a motion and a second to adopt Item Number 21 of the call. Further discussion? Imperial Sir Dick.

IMPERIAL SIR RICHARD B. OLFENE, SR.: Nobles, this is just, in my mind, a bit of house-keeping and better information for you to make the best judgment possible. Number one, the session alludes to the fact that you are going to elect your officers in the Colorado corporation prior to the last day of the session.

The only concern there is that many of you leave on the last day, many of you have commitments, or early aircraft, you are not all here, and I want to be certain that all of us are in attendance when we make these decisions to elect our leader to this hospital corporation.

The second part of the proposal just requires that if there are any reports that are required in the bylaws of the corporation, that those reports are given to you in advance of the election so you can be the best informed possible.

I want to compliment the chairman of the board for the report yesterday, not only the quality of it, the information in it, but the fact that he brought it on early and gave you full information that you need to make a decision when you elect these officers. And, therefore, fellow Representatives, I hope you will join me in support of the adoption of Article 21. Thank you.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Is there further debate? Further discussion? If not, all in favor of the motion say aye. Opposed no. Item 21 in the Call is adopted. Thank you, Imperial Sir.

...Whereupon, Iowa corporation business ensued...

...Whereupon, the 124th annual meeting of Shriners Hospitals for Children, a Colorado corporation, recessed at 11:55 o'clock a.m....

MORNING SESSION
WEDNESDAY, JULY 1, 1998
EIGHT THIRTY O'CLOCK A.M.

The annual meeting of Shriners Hospitals for Children, a Colorado corporation, was convened at the Contemporary Hotel Convention Center, Orlando, Florida, at 8:30 o'clock a.m., Imperial Potentate Lewis B. Brantley, presiding.

...Whereupon, Iowa corporation business ensued...

...Whereupon, the 124th annual meeting of Shriners Hospitals for Children, a Colorado corporation, recessed at 4:35 o'clock p.m. ...

AFTERNOON SESSION
WEDNESDAY, JULY 1, 1998
ONE THIRTY O'CLOCK P.M.

The annual meeting of Shriners Hospitals for Children, a Colorado corporation, was convened at the Contemporary Hotel Convention Center, Orlando, Florida, at 1:30 o'clock p.m., Imperial Potentate Lewis B. Brantley, presiding.

...Whereupon, Iowa corporation business ensued...

NOBLE JAMES L. McCONNELL: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

Your Committee on Finance and Audit submits to you for your approval the following calendar year reports with respect to operating revenues and expenses for the Colorado corporation.

1. Report of operating revenues and expenses, including departures from budget, for the year 1997.
2. Adjustments to the 1998 operating budget since its adoption at the Imperial Council Session held in St. Louis.
3. Proposed operating budget for 1999.

Report for the Year 1997. The report of operating revenues and expenses of the Colorado corporation for the year 1997 is included in the Book of Reports which you have already received.

Budgeted revenues were not adjusted. Various budget adjustments were made within the expenditure categories, totaling \$724,000 with no overall change.

1997 actual revenues exceeded expenses by \$7,285,000. No inquiries having been received concerning departures from the budget, your committee recommends ratification and approval of this report.

Imperial Sir, I move the approval and adoption of this report for the year 1997, as reflected in the Book of Reports.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: You have heard the motion and a second. Is there discussion? All is favor of the motion say aye. Opposed no. Show the motion adopted.

NOBLE JAMES L. McCONNELL: We go next to the report for the year 1998.

Included with your registration packet was a statement detailing the operating revenues and expenses reflecting amounts appropriated for the year 1998, including adjustments made since the Imperial council Session at St. Louis.

Budgeted revenues were increased by \$1,285,000, for total adjusted revenues for 1998 of \$389,285,000. Expenses were also increased by \$1,285,000, for total adjusted expenses of \$390,285,000.

After the capitalization of expensed research equipment, budgeted revenues and budgeted expenses are equal.

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions, I move the ratification, approval and adoption of the adjusted budget for the year 1998.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: You have heard the motion and a second. Is there discussion? All in favor of the motion say aye. Opposed no. Show the motion adopted.

NOBLE JAMES L. McCONNELL: We next proceed with the report for the year 1999.

Also included with your registration packet was a budget statement covering the operating revenues and expenses of the Colorado corporation for the year 1999. This proposed budget reflects revenues of \$422,000,000 and is a break-even budget.

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions, I move the adoption of the proposed budget for 1999 as submitted.

Respectfully submitted,
 FINANCE AND AUDIT COMMITTEE
 James L. McConnell, Chairman
 Rayford J. McLaurin
 George A. Ferber
 William M. Harward
 Jack L. Waver
 Robert E. Mueller
 D. R. "Doug" Osborne

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: You have heard the motion and a second. Is there discussion? Is there discussion? All in favor of the motion say aye. Opposed no. Show the motion adopted. Illustrious Sir Jim.

The second standing resolution.

STANDING RESOLUTION

"A standing resolution was adopted by the board of directors of the Colorado corporation on July 18, 1997 which requires each director, trustee, trustee emeritus, officer or employee, or any member of his family, or any business or profession by which he is employed, or in which he has a business or ownership interest, intends to engage in any business or professional activity with Shriners Hospitals for Children for profit or gain, to first inform the chairman of the board of directors thereof in writing, giving him the details thereof.

This standing resolution further states that in the event General Counsel intends to engage a director, trustee, trustee emeritus, officer or employee of Shriners Hospitals for Children to represent the interests of the corporation in any matter, which engagement will result in compensation or gain to the individual, then he shall first notify the chairman of the board of directors thereof and present him with the details of the proposed engagement.

The resolution then provides for a procedure to be followed, in each instance, in the event such engagements are sought."

The resolution requires the Chairman of the Finance and Audit Committee to present a report of all such engagements to the members of the Colorado corporation at its annual meeting.

A review of the records of the chairman of the board of directors does not reveal any engagements of this nature have been since the adoption of this standing resolution, although one was in existence which preceded this resolution and such engagement has been brought to the attention of the Imperial Auditor and Chairman of the Finance and Audit Committee.

Imperial Sir, that completes my report.

...Whereupon, Iowa corporation business ensued...

...Whereupon, the 124th annual meeting of Shriners Hospitals for Children, a Colorado corporation, recessed at 2:55 o'clock p.m....

AFTERNOON SESSION
WEDNESDAY, JULY 1, 1998
THREE O'CLOCK P.M.

The 124th Annual Meeting of Shriners Hospitals for Children, a Colorado corporation, was convened at the Contemporary Hotel, Fantasia Ballroom, Orlando, Florida, at 3:00 o'clock p.m., Imperial Potentate Lewis B. Brantley presiding.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful and Rite Worshipful Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, fellow nobles, guests, it is that time, that as promised, we will have a public installation of your officers, and they will, of course, assume their oath of office tomorrow, but we will have a public installation this afternoon followed by a report of your hospital corporation, your public relations report.

It is a great privilege for me to welcome you here today. If you have not witnessed one of these in the past, let me assure you you will go away feeling very very comfortable and very satisfied and very proud to be a Shriner, or a Shrine family, or even be related to a Shriner.

Those of you that have weaknesses from time to time, such as everyone of us do, get your Kleenexes out and be prepared following the installation. I am sure that it would be in order.

We are proud you are here, and we know we have got something coming that is going to make you feel good about yourself and your life.

Now, as promised, we will hold a public session. We have admitted all the ladies and guests that wish to come in and observe the installation of your officers, directors and trustees, and to hear the report on Shriners Hospitals for Children and the report on our public relations program.

Ladies and nobles, we now have a brief public installation of your new officers. They will be declared installed tomorrow just prior to the close of the business, but I wanted their wives and families to be able to witness this portion. So I now call on Past Imperial Potentate Burt Ravellette who will be the installing officer.

I also call upon Past Imperial Potentate Ed McMullan who will be the installing marshal. Installing marshal, if you would please arrange the officers and trustees for their installations. Imperial Sir Burt Ravellette.

IMPERIAL SIR BURTON RAVELLETTE, JR.: Thank you very much, Imperial Sir. It is indeed a pleasure for me to have the privilege of installing our officers. Imperial Installing Marshal, please present the elected officers and directors and trustees accompanied by their ladies for installation.

IMPERIAL SIR EDWARD G. McMULLAN: Imperial Sir, the newly elected officers, directors and trustees accompanied by their ladies are ready for installation.

IMPERIAL SIR BURTON RAVELLETTE, JR.: Thank you, Imperial Installing Marshal. Will the elected officers and directors of the Imperial Council and their ladies please take one step forward.

The true mantle of leadership is not hastily thrown about the shoulders of average men. But when the mantle is draped with care and respect by peers upon the shoulders of those who have earned it, then it reflects the inner light of those who wear it.

In keeping with Imperial Shrine law, it is necessary to assume solemn obligations to discharge the duties of your office in strict conformance with the constitution, regulations, and edicts of the Imperial Council. With these vows, you assume greater responsibilities.

The future of the Imperial Council rests upon your leadership and dedication. Be fair, be just, and be strong in every decision. Leadership is but the exercise of wisdom and faith which must be constantly challenged and perfected. Many of us who are your friends have witnessed these qualities while working with you, laughing with you, and socializing with you. We are confident that the Shrine of North America is in good hands. If you, as elected Imperial officers and directors accept these responsibilities, please say I do.

...Cries of "I do" ensued...

IMPERIAL SIR BURTON RAVELLETTE, JR.: You are now ready to take the oath of office as Imperial officers and directors.

...Whereupon, the officers and directors were given their oath of office by Imperial Sir Burton Ravellette, Jr., and applause ensued...

IMPERIAL SIR BURTON RAVELLETTE, JR.: And will the lady of the newly installed Imperial Outer Guard please present him with a new three star fez emblematic of his office.

...Whereupon, presentation of a three-star fez was presented to Imperial Sir Douglas Maxwell, and applause ensued...

IMPERIAL SIR BURTON RAVELLETTE, JR.: Thank you very much. Will the Officers, Trustees and Directors of Shriners Hospitals for Children and their ladies please step forward for installation. ... Whereupon, the officers and directors of Shriners Hospitals for Children were given their oath of office by Imperial Sir Burton Ravellette, Jr., and applause ensued...

IMPERIAL SIR BURTON RAVELLETTE, JR.: Nobles and ladies, I present your new Imperial officers and directors of both the Iowa and the Colorado corporations, and the Board of Trustees for Shriners Hospitals for Children.

Please assist me in showing our great appreciation and esteem for them by giving them an enthusiastic round of applause.

... Cheers and a rousing round of applause ensued...

IMPERIAL SIR BURTON RAVELLETTE, JR.: Thank you very much, nobles and ladies. This concludes our public ceremonial of installation. These officers, directors and trustees will officially take office tomorrow at the close of this 124 Imperial Council session.

Imperial Sir, it is my pleasure, and I turn it back to you.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you, Burt. I want to thank you on behalf of your soon to be new Imperial Potentate John Nobles, Imperial Sir Burt and Imperial Sir Ed, for performing this task of the public installation. Thank you very much. You did you a wonderful job. You might want to consider going into the business because you learned that part well. (Laughter).

Our Imperial Sirs and their ladies please retire to their seats if they wish. I would request that Imperial Sir Gary Dunwoody remain on the stage. Congratulation to all of you. I look forward to being your bag carrier this next year. Thank you, Bob, for escorting my lady.

I now recognize Imperial Sir Jack Jones. Are there any announcements that we need to make?

IMPERIAL SIR JACK H. JONES: No announcements, Imperial Sir.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you. I would recognize the chairman of the public relations committee, Imperial Sir Gary Dunwoody. (Applause).

IMPERIAL SIR GARY W. DUNWOODY: Thank you, Imperial Sir. Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, fellow Representatives, Most Worshipful, Right Worshipful, ladies, nobles and visitors, what a privilege for me to be able to stand before you today to present to you your public relations hospital report. But if you would allow me a moment of personal privilege, I would like to call upon a man who many of us on the Imperial Divan and board of trustees have grown to know and love for all of the behind the scenes work this person does. This person does tireless efforts to make all of us try to look good.

At this time I would like to call on Mike Andrews, our director of public relations, to the stage. Mike. If I can get him from his booth over there. This is Mike Andrews. I know most of you know him. Our public relations director, Mike Andrews. (Applause).

Imperial Sir Lew Brantley and I at this time would like to present Mike with a plaque recognizing his tremendous contributions to the public relations department.

If you will allow me, I would like to read what the plaque says:

"In recognition and appreciation of his outstanding contribution to the Shrine of North America and Shriners Hospitals for Children in the following areas: Exhibiting professionalism, dedication, and perseverance in building the Shrine image, both within the Shrine and in the community at large his ability to always move ahead with new and improved programs for the betterment of our great fraternity and philanthropy, and by surrounding himself with a highly professional and dedicated staff, and providing that staff with inspiration and guidance in the promotion of the Shrine and Shriners Hospital for Children.

"Gary Dunwoody, Imperial Marshal, Chairman of the Imperial Public Relations Committee, and Lewis B. Brantley, Imperial Potentate, Chairman of the Board of Directors of Shriners Hospitals for Children."

... A rousing round of applause ensued...

NOBLE MICHAEL C. ANDREWS: I will only accept this for the public relations department because, believe me, it is a team effort, so they share in this as well. Thank you very, very much. (Applause).

IMPERIAL SIR GARY W. DUNWOODY: I really have to give Mike time enough to get back over there and get hooked up, but at this time I know most of his staff is here, and I would like to, if I can recall their names, and I know I can, because they have been so helpful to me throughout the

year, and how could I forget one of their names. I remember them by rotation as I walk in the office. So this has nothing to do with the degree of responsibilities or their importance.

But we have Ceil, Kimberly, Millie, Lynn, Ginger, Sonya, Alicia, and we have Tony. And, of course, we have Mike.

My fez is off to each and every one of you for a great, great job. Thank you, ladies. (Applause).

Thank you. If I could categorize this Imperial year that has just passed, I think I would have to borrow a line from old Blue Eyes himself, Frank Sinatra, and say "It was a very good year."

In fact, we spent the first six months of this Imperial year celebrating the last half of our Shriners Hospitals' 75th anniversary, a year that I would have to say allowed us to turn up the volume, turn up the volume on our visibility perhaps more than at any time in our history.

The special 75th anniversary campaign projects in a manner in which your Shrine temples and the media embraced the historic anniversary of "The World's Greatest Philanthropy," provided us with such tremendous exposure, that in the process we may have just lost that dubious title that we placed upon ourselves years ago when some of us referred to Shriners Hospitals as "The world's best kept secret."

I would venture to say that if we did a survey across North America today more people than ever before would associate Shriners with helping kids, and they would say that they knew Shriners Hospitals for Children is one of the finest hospital systems anywhere.

It was this unique combination of high profile public relations campaign orchestrated by your public relations department, along with a lot of old fashioned roll-up-your-sleeves type of attitude and hard work at the local temple level that made all of this possible. It was the most aggressive campaign ever launched by the Shrine aimed at increasing the public awareness and knowledge of Shriners Hospitals, a network of hospitals that we, as Shriners, have long known to be the very best in the world. But now more non-Shriners than ever before know it, too.

The cornerstone of this yearlong effort was a public service campaign which we introduced at last year's Imperial Council. It included more elements than any awareness campaign of our history. Everything from billboards, paper racks, bumper stickers, and much, much more. You should all be proud of the results, because you and your Shrine temples, the nobles back in your cities and hometowns helped to make this campaign the success that it was.

A total in excess of a quarter of million anniversary promotional items were sent to Shrine temples, Shrine clubs, and Shriners hospitals for use in promoting our 75th anniversary. Your temple efforts in support of our anniversary campaign were nothing short of phenomenal. As most of you know, the PR department, we mail the material, we sent the PSAs to the radio stations and TV, but it is the nobles that have to get them put on the air, have to get the billboards put on the billboards, have to get the bumper stickers put on the cars, and this is where the nobles play such an important part on getting the word across for our 75th anniversary.

I think each and every one of you, each and every one of you deserve a great big hand for all your efforts in spreading the word of Shriners Hospitals, and I want to start it. Great job. (Applause).

Thank you. Last year at this time we told you what we were planning on doing, or what we already had underway for the 75th anniversary, but today I have the distinct pleasure of providing you with the results of these very special projects.

One of the most exciting projects we did was the 75th anniversary production, anniversary television special, which we dubbed as the "Untelethon."

The program was broadcast in over 80 television markets. The combined populations of the markets in which this program was aired was 120 million people, generating the equivalent of 4,472 minutes of airtime. Free airtime, I might add, which amounts or equals to 74 hours, and had the value of airtime if we would have had to pay for it, which, of course, we did not pay, would have been \$2,177,500.

The two 75th anniversary public service announcements campaign which featured celebrities Dick Clark, Loni Anderson, Casey Kasem and Morgan Fairchild generated in excess of \$6 million worth of free public service airtime. The total potential number of TV households reached by the two PSA campaigns was in excess of 50 million viewers.

Our 75th anniversary multipart video news release package entitled a "Heritage of Helping" was a huge success. Orbis Broadcast Group, distributors of the video, reported the combined impressions from the entire package totalled more than 117 million television viewers. And Orbis, which is the single largest distributor of video news released in the United States reported that our "Heritage of

Helping" VNR was the most successful three-part series in their history, with a potential audience for our five minute segments alone being in excess of 75 million viewers.

If you combine the estimated value of the two 75th anniversary PSA campaigns, the estimated dollar value of our 75th anniversary television special, and the estimated value of the airtime from our anniversary video news release, you come up with a grand total in excess of \$9 million. Now, how about that? \$9 million! (Applause).

We are on such a roll this past year that it really even got a little bit scary even for this individual. It seems at times even bad news sometimes turned in to be good news. Take, for example, the Amara Temple Shrine Circus, which was scheduled to be held in Palm Beach Gardens when animal activists, in an effort to disrupt the circus, vandalized Amara Temple vans to protest the circuses use of animals.

When the news got to Imperial, of course, you know, we feared the very worst. Nobody wants negative publicity. But take a look at these two news segments from Palm Beach television stations that reported this story.

...Whereupon, a video presentation ensued...

IMPERIAL SIR GARY W. DUNWOODY: Now, two days later take a look at the follow-up report.

...Whereupon, a video presentation ensued...

IMPERIAL SIR GARY W. DUNWOODY: Boy, you know some days you're the windshield and some days you're the bug. (Laughter). I don't think we could have asked for more favorable coverage. As I said, it really was a very good year.

As we move into 1998, no longer our anniversary year, your public relations department went to work designing and developing a new awareness campaign that would help allow us to maintain a high profile during the second half of the Imperial year.

What they came up with was a campaign that allowed us to spin-off the 75th anniversary campaign with a sense of history and tradition.

The new campaign is titled, "The Tradition Continues, Shriners Helping Kids."

It includes a Shriner wearing a fez next to a little girl with braces and crutches. All of the standard elements from our past campaigns are being utilized in this campaign. And since January the enthusiasm your temples have displayed in supporting this new campaign has been so great, that on one or two occasions we have depleted our stock of certain items. And in several instances, we are on our second and third production runs.

The nobility has embraced the campaign, and with your help, "The Tradition Continues" campaign will allow us to maintain that high visibility that we have come to accept and expect as we complete what has been an incredible year.

This past Imperial year also saw our Shrine and Shriners Hospitals' Internet Web site continue to attract interest.

As our chairman of the board of trustees, John D. VerMaas, touched on earlier, the site is now in its second year, and has gone from attracting a little more than 3,000 visitors during the first month that it was in existence to over 70,000 visitors last month; 70,000 last month!

In the past two years, since the site was created, over a half of a million visits to the site have been recorded. The Web site continues to represent a valuable communication vehicle to Shriners, non-Shriners, and the media, and we see its value and importance only continuing to improve. One of those people that I named earlier, Sonya Monsen, is the person responsible to keep our Internet up-to-date and keep it on line and keep it visible.

And I might add, like everyone else in the PR department, she does one heck of a job.

And while it was not going to be easy to follow our winner, "The Tradition Continues" PSA campaign, featuring Michael Jordan and Pat Morita, we did develop a campaign that will be distributed soon which we believe is going to continue to produce a high volume of calls to our 800 number.

I want to share with you now, please hold your applause, if you are so inclined, until after the fourth PSA is through, since we are going to let you see all four of the new public service announcements, one right after the other.

...Whereupon, a montage of public service announcements ensued...

...A rousing round of applause ensued...

IMPERIAL SIR GARY W. DUNWOODY: Thank you very much. In addition to the television PSAs we have just shown you, we also have those same celebrities, Tim Allen, Candace Bergen, Tony Randall, and baseball superstar Tino Martinez, that you just saw on the television doing our

radio public service announcements for us also. Plus, film legend Gregory Peck and actress Angie Dickinson. So we certainly will not be lacking for star appeal in our summer campaign.

Now, what you just saw were four polished, fully produced, completed 30 second public service announcements. But, believe me, when the celebrities and superstars we get to do our PSA tapes, when they do it, things do not always go so smoothly.

In fact — well, just take a look at some of these, we will call them “bloopers,” and we call them “out-takes,” from a few of the taping sessions with some of the famous people that have done PSAs for us in the past.

...Whereupon, a video presentation of PSA bloopers, and applause ensued...

IMPERIAL SIR GARY W. DUNWOODY: Thank you. Hey, I never said it was all work, but we sure do appreciate the time and effort the celebrities that help us with our PSAs put into the campaigns, and I am glad we got to share with you a little of what goes on behind the scenes.

And I know that you noticed that one segment with Michael Jordan and the patient. You know, I can't go any further without mentioning this, that Michael Jordan also helped us in our latest campaign, “The Tradition Continues,” and that patient you saw there was a patient in Chicago, and through the efforts of Mike Andrews, we were able to acquire the talents and the abilities of probably the most highly visible sports product there is out there in Michael Jordan, and we are the only charity that he endorses other than his own. (Applause).

In just a minute we are going to get to the reason that I know most of you came here this afternoon, namely the premier of our patient success story.

But before I do that I just want to take a couple of minutes to mention “a first” which took place during this past Imperial year, which we felt was much needed and long overdue.

This past year marked the first time in our history that a seminar was held for all of the public relations directors of our Shriners hospitals. Previously, they had attended a public relations seminar which is held every other year, which is primarily for our Shrine temple public relations people, but 1998 marked the first time a seminar was held just for the hospital public relations people.

I think it was an important step in our efforts to further opening the lines of communications with our hospitals, and I know that those who attended appreciated the opportunity to share ideas and experiences with their counterparts from our other Shriners hospitals.

And if I could just take 30 more seconds, I wanted to congratulate our Imperial Public Relations department which recently captured five more awards; two in the American Corporate Video Award Competition, one for last year's patient success video, “The Journey,” and one for the 75th anniversary news release, and two awards at the 15th Annual Healthcare Advertising Award Competition; a bronze medal for last year's annual report, and a gold medal for “The Journey.”

I was also very fortunate to be able to represent you and represent our Imperial Potentate of the Shrine in January at the New York film festival where the public relations department won a bronze medal for “The Journey.”

Well, you might think that third place is not too good, but actually third place is excellent. There were over 3,000 entries from every country worldwide, and we got a bronze. By the way, that was the eighth New York Film Festival medal that the PR department has won in the last eight years. (Applause).

Thank you. And the 83rd won by your Imperial Public Relations department since 1990, and what an accomplishment. (Applause).

Now for the reason I imagine many of you came here this afternoon, the part of the hospital report that has had for several years as a theme the phrase, “The measure of our success is reflected in the success of those we help.” “The measure of our success is reflected in the success of those we help.”

And, of course, in our society success is measured in many different ways. To some of us success means making a lot of money, living in a big home, driving a fancy car. But to some of the young people we help, success can be something that many of us take for granted, as simple as a dream that some day they may walk.

...Whereupon, a video presentation entitled “In Dreams I walk,” and a standing ovation ensued...

IMPERIAL SIR GARY W. DUNWOODY: Nobles and ladies, may I present Robert Fey.

MASTER ROBERT FEY: I would like to thank the Shriners for helping me with all of the stuff for getting through this. It's hard on me and my parents. I would also like to thank my parents for helping me get through this. It's tough on my parents because of all the things we went through, but we made it through because I was determined to get through this stuff. Thank you. (Applause).

IMPERIAL SIR GARY W. DUNWOODY: Well, if Alice and Bob Senior are anything like my wife Wanda and I, I am sure she is going to be able to do the talking for both of them.

So at this time if Alice and Bob Fey would please come forward. (Applause).

MRS. ALICE FEY: How do I match that film? I have to say thank you so much to everyone. (Applause). Thank you, everybody.

Everybody that has even given a chance just to help out a child, there is not enough words. I don't know. That taping there said it all. You people take so much time out of your lives to help children you don't know, and I couldn't tell you how much that has helped us, or helped Robert, actually. He's the one that does all the work. We are just here to support him.

Without you, Robert wouldn't have that chance to walk, and I thank you from the bottom of my heart. Thank you so much. (Applause).

MR. ROBERT FEY, SENIOR: My wife and I also would like to applaud the Shriners for all of the help they have given us. (Applause).

IMPERIAL SIR GARY W. DUNWOODY: In case you didn't pick up on this, this is the first time Robert and Bob have seen that video, too, so it is quite an ordeal for them. I think we have probably surprised a few folks here today by having them out here today and having Robert walk out. But, you know, somebody as good as these people are, they deserve a surprise, too.

This is something else that I don't think they know about. But this is something for Robert and his mom and dad.

What I would like to do right now is to introduce the man who headed up the team that made it possible for your dream to come true, Dr. Randal Betz is here from the Philadelphia Shriners Hospital. (Applause).

RANDAL R. BETZ, M.D.: Well, this is a pleasure and it is very exciting, and I thank you for the opportunity to present our work. I don't mean to talk to Robert and his family from the back, but I will keep turning.

The accomplishments you have seen here today are truly the result of a team effort. Robert and his parents, Alice and Robert, were major players on our team.

Robert, you really showed bravery and desire. He not only is helping himself to be independent, but he really is a true motivator and an example for other children with spinal cord injury by donating his time and his body to the development of this research, he will have a major impact on helping others that will go far in the future.

I will just divert for a moment. Who are these others that he is going to help?

Well, there is about 500,000 persons living in the United States with spinal cord injuries, and approximately 60,000 of them are children and adolescents like himself. And even though Robert and everyone is hopeful that there will be a cure for spinal cord injury, and we believe that that will happen some day, we expect that that is going to take maybe ten to 25 more years. And the focus of the research that you all are supporting at the Philadelphia hospital is to try and help individuals like Robert and others today so that we can make their quality of life a little bit better.

Well, then, you might say, well, what happens when there is a cure. What happens to this research that we are supporting.

Well, unfortunately, there is going to be a group of patients, probably about 25 percent of those 500,000 that I told you whose spinal cord injury is so severe that the basic scientists with all the research are never going to be able to cure. It is those individuals in the future, even when there is a cure for some, there will not be for these others, and this research that Robert is pioneering will be able to help those individuals.

Back to our team. Our research team from Philadelphia were also significant players in this effort. The team is led by M. J. Mulcahey, and she has been hiding in the back. And, M. J., if you can peek your head out from the corner. There is M. J. (Applause).

RANDAL R. BETZ, M.D.: She has been behind the scenes here helping Robert. She is one of the brightest and most dedicated researchers you will ever meet, and I am proud that you are supporting her. Through her collective years of background research and presenting appropriately to the FDA, she moved this research ahead in order that we could perform the procedure on Robert. M. J., thank you.

She has been assisted by Brian Smith, who you saw on the video, one of our key engineers, another research therapist who all made an unbelievable effort towards making this happen.

The team is rounded out by the support from the Philadelphia Board of Governors, the national joint boards, Mr. Semb and the national research committee, the research advisory board, Dr. McCollough, Dr. Speckmann, and without all of their tireless support, this could have never happened.

What I really just described is a football team. It starts with Robert and his parents, but we have been fortunate enough to have that so-called twelfth person on the field, and that is all of you Shriners. You all in this room need to feel like a major part of this team because you are.

You found Robert and raised the money without which this project could have never happened for Robert, nor any other child. Best of all, you are making it happen for others with similar injuries as Robert now and in the future. I applaud all of you. Thank you. (Applause).

IMPERIAL SIR GARY W. DUNWOODY: Thank you, Dr. Betz. I believe in the house we have got the man that directed this video, who is Bob Emery from Bob Emery Productions, and I think he is here somewhere. Bob, I can't see you, but if you are there, stand up so we can give you a big hand. (Applause).

And, of course, our very own, Mike Andrews produced it. (Applause).

Imperial Sir, I don't think I can really follow that with anything that would be adequate at this time. But before we invite each one to come up to the stage that wants to meet our guests and talk to our guests, and talk to Dr. Betz, I want to advise each and every potentate here or representative from your temple, that if you would like a dubbed copy, a copy of our video, our hospital success video, and I will tell you what, I have only seen it but one time before myself, but if there ever was a gold for the New York Film Festival, that was a gold.

And, so, if you want a copy of this, come by the PR office up on the second floor any time tomorrow after 8 o'clock and get a copy of the video.

Imperial Sir, at this time I would like to move for the adoption of the public relations report, and I invite each and everyone who would like to come up and meet Robert and Bob and Alice and Dr. Betz to do so.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you, Imperial Sir Gary. What a tremendous report. To the Fey family, you typify the result of what every Shriner and every Shrine family out there has committed themselves to do, and that is the goal of helping children. We are so very, very proud to have you here.

Dr. Betz, you and your research team, you make Shriners proud to help children. I have a little token here I want to give to you.

Each of the representatives at this council session received a little token of appreciation, and I would like to give one to Robert. (Applause).

All in favor of the report say aye. Opposed no. Unanimous. Come and meet this wonderful family, will you? Thank you, Gary.

...Whereupon, the 124th annual meeting of Shriners Hospitals for Children, a Colorado corporation, recessed at 4:35 o'clock p.m....

MORNING SESSION THURSDAY, JULY 2, 1998 EIGHT THIRTY O'CLOCK A.M.

The annual meeting of Shriners Hospitals for Children, a Colorado corporation, was convened at the Contemporary Hotel Convention Center, Orlando, Florida, at 8:30 o'clock a.m., Imperial Potentate Lewis B. Brantley, presiding.

...Whereupon, Iowa corporation business ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: We will start this morning in the way of reports, as was announced yesterday. Would all the nobles please enter the hall. I hesitate to start with reports while there is still a large number of nobles coming into the hall. Thank you very much.

We will start this morning with the report by the chairman of your investment committee, Illustrious Sir Wilford Lyon.

NOBLE WILFORD C. LYON, JR.: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, and fellow Representatives, my name is Wilford Lyon, Past Potentate of Morocco Temple and Emeritus Representative to this 124th Imperial Council session. This report is made on behalf of your investment committee of Shriners Hospitals for Children.

Before getting into the numbers, let me take a few minutes to share with you something about the investment committee on how it functions.

The investment committee consists of seven nobles appointed by the Imperial Potentate and approved by the board of directors. We meet approximately four times per year, with several emeri-

tus members of the committee, and our Imperial Treasurer, Imperial Sir Gene Bracewell. The committee has four subcommittees. The members of the investment committee and subcommittees are listed on page 39 of the Call for your information.

The four committees are the manager performance evaluation committee, real estate, mineral interests, and special administrative.

The manager of performance evaluation subcommittee annually reviews the performance of each of our 22 managers and makes appropriate recommendations to the full committee. When I refer to managers, the definition would be hired professional fund managers. Our active managers are guided by the "prudent man rule," and are evaluated on their total return.

Of these 22 managers, two are passive index fund managers. The performance evaluation of the active managers is based on comparison to each other, and to appropriate investment indices such as the S & P 500 and Shearson Lehman Intermediate Bond Index.

In addition to the annual review, the committee reviews the quarterly performance of each manager. Additionally, our headquarters staff monitors transactions on a daily basis.

The best performing managers receive additional funds to invest, which are primarily the result of bequests, or those monies moved from marginally performing or terminated managers.

The real estate subcommittee. This three-man committee is responsible for determining whether to hold or sell properties valued in excess of \$250,000. They are also responsible for the development of properties as residential or commercial subdivisions. There are presently five properties under development, and an additional six properties identified for potential future development.

We currently have forty-one one-hundred-percent owned farms. These are located mainly in the corn belt, California, and the northwest, and comprise some 21,000 acres. We also have numerous fractional interests in farm operations. The remaining approximately 650 parcels of improved and unimproved properties are in the process of liquidation.

The real estate subcommittee also assists in the acquisition and sale of hospital properties, such as a new site for our Mexico hospital.

Minerals subcommittee. This three-man committee authorizes the leasing or sale of any and all mineral interests of our 2500 interests. The vast majority are oil and gas reservations, of which there are approximately 9,000 producing properties. The annual net mineral interest income is around \$1.5 million.

Special administrative committee. This three-man committee has the management responsibility for all real estate properties valued at less than \$250,000, including the authority for sale. Actions and decisions of all four subcommittees are subject to ratification by the full committee.

Now, with that backdrop, let's look at how our endowment has grown these past ten years.

(Slide): Endowment and capital reserve funds the last ten years. This chart shows that our endowment has grown from \$2.637 billion at 12/31/88 to \$6.366 billion year end 1997. That is an increase in a ten-year period of 2.41 times.

At year end 1997, \$1.165 billion of our total endowment is the accumulation of unrealized gains. That is that part of the chart shown in orange which is right here (indicating).

From 1994 through 1997, our cost basis and unrealized gains have increased materially, the cost basis shown in blue, you can see in 1994 it has really taken off, and can be attributed to the very strong stock market and the excellent flow of new monies to the fund resulting from the excellent work of our endowments, wills and gifts committee.

It is interesting to note, and also somewhat frightening, that a one point change in the Dow can account for nearly a half million dollar change in our endowment.

Yesterday we were fortunate to start the second half of the year with a 96 point increase in the Dow. And while we were in the session yesterday, your endowment grew approximately \$48 million. (Applause).

Now, how is the \$6.366 billion endowment invested?

(Slide): This pie chart gives you a snapshot of how our endowment is invested; that is, what our asset allocation looked like at year-end 1997.

The largest component in purple (indicating), the common stock represents 57 percent of the total assets, while bonds, both corporate, which are in blue (indicating), and U.S. Government bonds, 28 percent, which are in orange (indicating), represents 37 percent of the total. The remaining six percent in yellow are short-term investments.

If we were to look at this same pie chart three months later, on March 31, 1998, you would see that it had grown from \$6.366 billion to \$6.868 billion, or an increase of a half a billion dollars in the first

quarter of 1998, with approximately the same asset allocation. In other words, the pie got bigger, and the slices or the portions are the same.

(Slide): The next chart here is very interesting, and shows what has happened to the net realized gains these past ten years. It should be noted that in this ten year period, of the \$2.2 billion of realized gains, that is the total amount of the orange and the blue, this line here (indicating), of that \$2.2 billion, \$554 million of realized gains, the area in blue has been allocated to operations of our hospitals, while \$1.7 billion, the area in orange (indicating), has been retained in the endowment fund. In other words, of our net realized gains, approximately three-quarters has been retained in the endowment.

Our investment managers are striving for "total return," that is, the combination of investment income, which would usually show up in the form of interest and dividends, net realized gains or losses resulting from the sale of securities, and net unrealized gains or losses, which might be defined as paper gains and losses. Those taken together make up total return.

The total return investment guideline was developed when interest rates started to decline from historic highs in the late 1980s. The removal of the income requirement permitted our managers to continue equity investments with a view toward gains for use in hospital operations rather than interest income only. This philosophical change has been most successful in the ensuing years.

Continuing to look at the same chart, net realized gains in 1997 totaled \$604 million, with \$83 million, which represents 13.7 percent of the total realized gains, were allocated to hospital operations, and the balance, \$521 million, remained in the endowment fund. Net increase of unrealized gains in 1997, \$275 million, plus investment income, net of fees of \$228 million, when taken with these realized gains, \$604 million generated a 20.4 percent total, under the word "total," total return for the year 1997. (Applause).

Imperial Sir, that concludes the report of the investment committee. I would close by saying that the Shrine is blessed by the generosity of its many friends and members who have made our endowment grow and prosper, and I must say by an exceptionally strong stock market.

Imperial Sir, I move the acceptance of this report.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: You have heard the motion and the second of the investment committee report. Is there discussion? Is there discussion? All in favor of the motion say aye. Opposed no. Show the adoption of the report.

Illustrious Sir Wilford, on behalf of all of the Shriners everywhere, we want to thank you and your committee for the excellent job that you all have done in managing the resources of Shriners and Shriners Hospitals. Because of your efforts, and because of lots of favors from lots of people, including the market, we are able to take care of children like we all saw yesterday. We thank you very much for that. (Applause).

IMPERIAL SIR GENE BRACEWELL, IMPERIAL TREASURER: So that being said, now with your permission, I would like to move on to the financials regarding the heart of our Shrine that I feel is the very reason, purpose and cause for our fraternity's existence, and that is our Shriners Hospitals for Children.

Here we dealt with the fraternity, now let's look at our hospital corporation's total designated revenues for the last ten years.

(Slide): The green here at the top represents the net income from all of our temple fund-raising activities which were held and conducted for the benefit of our Shriners hospitals.

Nobles, please remember that temples are allowed, when requested, to retain a portion of the hospital fund-raising dollars for hospital patient transportation, providing the established guidelines are met. So this green line at the very top here (indicating) represents net amounts given to our hospitals, not the net amount raised at these fund-raising activities for our Shriners hospitals.

The orange color here (indicating), the orange color shows realized gains, investment gains which have been allocated to hospital operations. This subject was, of course, just reviewed in detail when the chairman of the investment committee gave his report.

The black area across here (indicating) represents mainly the \$5 per member hospital assessment. The biggie, the big one here, the blue section represents investment income which has been directed for hospital operations.

Nobles, the total revenues designated for operating our Shriners hospitals has been increasing each and every year. In 1988, the total amount was \$181 million. Now ten years later, 1997, the total revenues were \$362 million. Exactly double what they were back in 1988, or ten years earlier. Now, how are we spending these monies?

(Slide): The next slide gives you a ten year history as well as our operating expenses. The green, the line at the very top here (indicating), the very small line at the top represents corporate expense. Here you will note that there have been little or no yearly increases. The orange line here (indicating) is for monies expended each year on our research efforts and our research programs.

Imperial Sir Ralph Semb, the chairman of our research committee, can certainly attest to the fact that we do have certainly top-notch, quality research programs with the very best researchers available to handle those programs, and are world-renowned researchers.

We have all heard so many many times that the researchers of today could and possibly will be the patient care of tomorrow. Last year in 1997 we spent \$19 million plus on these research programs. The biggest section, which is the blue (indicating), the biggest section, the blue, portrays the yearly cost of operating our 22 Shriners Hospitals for Children. In 1997, the expenditures were \$320 million.

(Slide): Now, nobles, this last slide gives us a bar graph comparison, exactly the same we did the fraternity or the Iowa corporation in regards to revenues versus expenses for operations. The blue bars are the revenues, and the orange bars are the expenses (indicating).

On this graph here (indicating), nobles, you would note that the revenues have exceeded our total operating costs since 1993. And this trend, I must tell you, and I am glad to tell you, has continued through 1997, and this is good news. But let me remind you that we did decide back in 1990 to utilize a portion of our realized gains for hospital operations, and then in 1996 unrestricted gifts to our hospitals were also designated for hospital operations. And this does make a difference.

Nobles, I believe you will agree with me that the financial condition of our Shriners Hospitals for Children is very positive, and is something for which we can all be very, very proud. However, please allow me to remind you that you should not become too complacent because there is still a tremendous amount of work that needs to be done and must be done in the area of fund-raising for Shriners hospitals. We must continue to work diligently and continue to work very hard for our philanthropy so that we can ensure that our endowment fund is of sufficient size to continue to provide the needed funds for the operation of our Shriners Hospitals and all of the programs and taking care of the child.

I am sure that you will all agree that we all sincerely hope and trust that ten years from now that we would like to have the same positive financial position for our Shriners hospitals as we enjoy today.

My fellow Representatives, I thank you for your attention, and I also thank you for affording and allowing me to serve our fraternity and our Shriners Hospitals for Children.

Imperial Sir, I move the acceptance of this report.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL SIR RAOUL L. FREVEL, SR.: Thank you, Imperial Sir. Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, and fellow Representatives, good morning.

...Cries of "good morning" ensued...

IMPERIAL SIR RAOUL L. FREVEL, SR.: You certainly have received some great reports this morning on our endowment growth, and also our treasurer's report. It is now my pleasure to bring some greater news to you, fellow Representatives.

(Slide): The first slide I would like to show is your endowment, wills and gifts directors and deputies of our many regions around the country, and what a great job these individuals do. This picture was taken this past fall at Tampa at our annual endowments, wills and gifts seminar where we discussed all of the facets of giving and the opportunities out there for this committee to go out and tell the story about Shriners Hospitals for Children. Yet, we are not begging for money, we are just telling the story about Shriners Hospitals for Children.

(Slide): Our next slide will talk about your Shriners Hospitals Magazine, which two years ago the Representatives to the Imperial Council approved that a mailing list be sent for the first time to our headquarters in Tampa. After that being done, we came up with the idea of designing a magazine that would go to all 600,000 Shriners' homes and talk about the 22 hospitals, some of the special things we are doing in research, other super stars that have come out of our hospital system, the great stories, and the remarks back from that have been incredible.

The response cards have amounted to thousands telling how they felt about the magazine, but also in ways that they gave money to our great endowment fund.

Some of the stories, like one gentleman who came up to me and said I didn't know we had 22 hospitals. I thought we just had one in Philadelphia. Or where another gentleman came up to join the Shrine in a particular state in 1963. I guess that day he was a little beat up, or whatever, but never really got active in the Shrine, but remained a Shriner and a Mason, and retired from another part of the country and sent us a note back with a large check saying I didn't realize that is what Shrine Masons did.

I just wonder sometimes how many of our nobles who have joined have no idea what we do in our hospital system. And what a great way to get them interested and back and active as Shrine Masons. This magazine has been very successful.

The next item I would like to talk to you about is our Shriners vehicle trailer that was started last year in St. Louis and has made 26 stops around the country. So, my fellow nobles on the west coast, I want to apologize, they just will not let it go on this side of the country. They fight over it. They think it is theirs after they get it, and they have done great work with it.

I have got some good news for you. But before I get to that, I would just like to tell you about a story that happened in Charleston, West Virginia, and the recorder who wanted this trailer so bad. Some think it is for a Shrine convention. It is really not. It is for where we can just put it out on a parking lot at a state fair, or as they did it in Charleston, West Virginia, at their River Festival, where hundreds of thousands of people over a two-week period went through this River Festival, and many walked through the trailer.

The trailer serves three purposes: One, it is to get people to know what our hospital system is about, and donations have come in through that. Secondly, is patient recruitment. And we know, just through the Charleston, West Virginia visit, that some children were directed to the Lexington hospital. So to me when people judge, how was it, was it successful? If it got one more child in the hospital, it was successful. And third, it is a membership tool.

It is amazing if we go into cities for our associations, the Imperial convention, and people look at us, why do we wear this funny little red hat, you say. They look at us riding our motorcycles, marching and raising a lot of hell, and having a lot of fun, but they really, a lot of them, have no idea about the 22 hospitals. And what has happened, we have even had wives say, how can my husband become a member of this great fraternity. The "Come and Join the Shriners" with the clown on the front is in this trailer, and we have had to restock it on three different occasions. So it has worked in all three phases.

For the good news, last week at your joint board meeting another \$65,000 was approved to do another trailer, and we hope to have one on the west coast, and there is a possibility that there will be a donation of a third one. So, we appreciate your asking for the trailer. It has been out 26 times since it left St. Louis, and we have had 14 requests just through the summer season to go to associations and state fairs.

So if you are interested in the trailer, we ask that you call headquarters and ask for Paul Gramblin. He is in charge of scheduling it. How you get the trailer is, you go to the place where it is at today and you pay for the expenses to get it to the next location and you keep it until the next temple comes and gets it from you. It has been very successful, it has worked, and we appreciate those who have used it so far.

Our association meetings, before we go to the next slide, this year we went around the country and talked at the association meetings of the divans, to the legion of honors, to the motor corps, several of the associations of clowns, and we talked about three facets in just three quick slides.

(Slide): The first one is how our operating budget over the last ten years has doubled. The second slide shows how the revenues have doubled. And you saw just recently in 1989 our endowment was roughly worth \$2.3 billion, and today, nobles, it is worth \$6.8 billion, and that is because of the endowment, wills and gifts committee.

...Whereupon, in somewhat of a frolic nature the members of the EWG committee asked for recognition from the Imperial Potentate...

IMPERIAL SIR RAOUL L. FREVEL, SR.: I am giving my report, Imperial Sir. What's this all about?

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: What's going on back there? Order in the hall. Let's have order in the hall.

IMPERIAL SIR RAOUL L. FREVEL, SR.: Please wait until I finish my report.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Would the Imperial Marshal please come forward with the marshals?

IMPERIAL SIR RAOUL L. FREVEL, SR.: Imperial Sir, I think that's the vice chairman of the endowments, wills and gifts committee, Terry DeVassie.

NOBLE TERRY L. DeVASSIE: We have a special delivery to deliver.

IMPERIAL SIR RAOUL L. FREVEL, SR.: A special delivery?

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: What are you doing, Mr. DeVassie?

IMPERIAL SIR RAOUL L. FREVEL, SR.: If they could wait —

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Terry, what are you doing?

NOBLE TERRY L. DeVASSIE: This cannot wait.

IMPERIAL SIR RAOUL L. FREVEL, SR.: Illustrious Sir, I just wanted to talk about the \$6.3 million increase over —

NOBLE TERRY L. DeVASSIE: This cannot wait, Imperial Sir.

IMPERIAL SIR RAOUL L. FREVEL, SR.: They say this is a special delivery, Imperial Sir.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: EWG has taken over this thing.

...Whereupon, a drum roll with a pictorial slide presentation ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: \$223.7 million, a record year for Shriners Hospitals for Children!

IMPERIAL SIR RAOUL L. FREVEL, SR.: Fellow Representatives, I give to you our vice chairman, Terry DeVassie, and the directors and deputies of the endowments, wills and gifts committee. It is a record year for the endowments, wills and gifts committee, truly the fuel that run Shriners Hospitals for Children, \$223.7 million in 1997 in new monies.

...Cheers and a rousing round of applause ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you very much, guys. Thank you.

IMPERIAL SIR RAOUL L. FREVEL, SR.: Thank you very much, fellows. In closing, Imperial Sir, and if I could have your attention, nobles, why does it work? It works because people do not go out and beg for money, they simply go out and tell the story. If it be like the boy Imperial Sir Gary Dunwoody showed us yesterday who walked across the stage, if it be, as Imperial Sir John Nobles and I had the opportunity two weeks ago to be in Northern California, and to see a 34 day old baby, 34 days old, who was wrapped in a blanket and a candle upset onto that baby's blanket and burned that child so bad, as the mother and father sat there and worried about the baby, will the baby live, and Imperial Sir John and I were informed by the nurses that the baby would live.

Or to be down in Houston, Texas at 7 o'clock in the morning when a lady from Mexico came up to see her little child Sarah in the gait lab walk across the floor because we were able to make the corrections and see her put her hands together and cry at the same time and say look at my baby walk.

Nobles, you don't have to go to the super stories. They are in your neighborhoods, they are in your communities, they are out there, and all you have to do is show people what we have done over these last 76 years. It works because there is no insurance department, no insurance to be claimed, no billing department, it is just a group of people that we have assembled together who care, who will give better quality of life to young children of the future.

Nobles, we thank you for all of the help you have given. And, Imperial Sir, I move for the adoption of this report.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: We have a motion and a second. Without objection, that motion is adopted unanimously. Thank you.

...Whereupon, Iowa corporation business ensued...

IMPERIAL SIR JACK H. JONES: Imperial Sir, I move that all of the acts and transactions of those who have acted as officers and directors of the Iowa corporation for the past year, and those taken at this annual session, be ratified and approved.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: You have heard the motion and the second. Is there discussion? All in favor of the motion say aye. Show its adoption. Imperial Sir Jack.

IMPERIAL SIR JACK H. JONES: Imperial Sir, in accordance with the bylaws, Section 504.2 of the Imperial bylaws, I move that all members, with the exception of Past Potentate Walter Dowhaniuk of Al Azhar Temple and Past Potentate Robert E. Cook of Zelzah Temple, of the Colorado corporation who did not register at this annual meeting, or who were not elected at this annual meeting, or who are not emeriti members, have their membership terminated.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: You have heard the motion and a second. Is there discussion? All in favor of the motion say aye. Opposed no. Show it adopted. Thank you very much, Imperial Sir Jack.

...Whereupon, Iowa corporation business ensued...

...Whereupon, the 124th annual meeting of Shriners Hospitals for Children, a Colorado corporation, adjourned sine die at 11:45 a.m. ...

ANNUAL REPORT OF GENE BRACEWELL, TREASURER
SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CHILDREN

JANUARY 1 – DECEMBER 31, 1997

(All figures are expressed in thousands)

Imperial Potentate Lewis B. Brantley, Board of Trustees Chairman, John D. VerMaas, Members of the Board of Directors and Board of Trustees of Shriners Hospitals for Children and members of the Colorado Corporation at the 124th annual Imperial Council Session at Orlando, FL, July 1998.

Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs and Nobles:

It is my distinct pleasure and honor to have this opportunity as your Treasurer to present my first annual report on the financial condition of Shriners Hospitals for Children. The dedication and commitment that we all have to Shriners Hospitals are demonstrated by the financial report, which shows a strong financial foundation and prudent expenditures to achieve maximum results.

In 1997, operating revenues, gains and other support totaled \$359,111. Actual revenues were \$748 in excess of budgeted revenues.

1997 major operating expenses compared to budget, as follows:

	Budget	Actual	(under) Budget
Hospitals	\$ 321,713	\$ 316,661	\$ (5,052)
Research.....	20,733	19,454	(1,279)
Headquarters, Administrative and Board related	16,917	15,711	(1,206)
TOTAL.....	<u>\$ 359,363</u>	<u>\$ 351,826</u>	<u>\$ (7,537)</u>

We should all take pride in the fact that not only did we complete the year more than \$8 million under projected budget, but we did so without in any way negatively impacting our hospital operations. In fact, our hospitals' activities actually increased during the year, which is reflected in the 30 percent increase in new patient applications.

I would like to extend special recognition and thanks to Trustee Jim Hendrix, who became Chairman of the Budget Committee and the Financial Projections Committee in 1991. I'm very proud of all that Jim has accomplished in the years since I appointed him to those positions during my term of office as Chairman of the Board of Trustees. During Jim's watch, he and his committee members saw hospital operating expenses increase at an annual average of just 5.9 percent. I find this amazing in light of the opening of new, larger hospitals and the continued increase in medical costs during this time period. Additionally, your Board of Directors and Board of Trustees have relied on the five-year forecast of the Financial Projections Committee to ensure that current actions will not impair our future capabilities.

Our present capital reserve fund balance, plus our anticipated 1998 depreciation funding, comes quite close to covering the unexpended balance on construction projects in progress at year end. During 1997, the boards approved the transfer of \$25 million from the operating fund to the capital reserve fund. In March 1998, the Joint Boards authorized a replacement facility for the Mexico City

Hospital; this project has not been budgeted as yet, as site selection is still in progress. In the future we will keep pressure on the capital reserve fund as we continue to maintain state-of-the-art hospital facilities, with ongoing space allocation studies and modernization programs.

I'm also pleased to report that the Internal Revenue Service completed its audit of Shriners Hospitals. Our policies, procedures, revenues and expenditures were deemed appropriate, and we were issued a letter indicating "no change" to our 1993 tax returns as filed.

For a historical perspective, I will continue Imperial Sir Webb Harrington's practice to include a ten-year summary of "Funds Designated for Operations and Capital Reserve Fund" and a "Statement of Activities-Investment Funds."

During the Session in Orlando, I will share with you graphic representations of the information prepared by and presented to our Boards by our auditors, KPMG Peat Marwick LLP.

Thank you for allowing me the opportunity to serve.

Respectfully submitted,

Yours in the Faith,

Gene Bracewell, Treasurer
Shriners Hospitals for Children

FUNDS DESIGNATED FOR OPERATIONS AND CAPITAL RESERVE FUND

EXHIBIT 1

For the Ten Years Ended December 31, 1997

(in thousands)

	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995*	1996	1997
DESIGNATED FOR OPERATIONS:										
Revenues:										
Yield from investments.....	\$162,660	\$187,354	\$195,372	\$189,852	\$185,049	\$176,927	\$178,701	\$196,940	\$210,551	\$228,795
Assessments.....	3,675	3,581	3,455	3,311	3,182	3,046	2,888	2,784	2,670	2,597
Gifts and bequests.....	4,998	5,891	10,128	9,639	19,990	18,783	11,061	11,359	32,940	35,029
Fund raising activities.....	8,920	8,895	9,001	10,941	10,579	11,051	12,337	12,566	11,665	11,486
Net realized gains from investments.....	318	11,222	25,162	58,573	90,265	99,188	100,318	86,565	83,522	83,522
Reimbursements from Canadian Provinces.....	2,223	2,576	2,649	3,098	2,907	3,095	2,862	2,887	2,817	2,512
Total.....	182,476	208,615	231,827	242,003	280,280	303,167	307,037	326,854	347,208	363,904
Operating expenses:										
Hospitals.....	157,869	178,472	200,904	227,610	251,446	254,880	265,875	281,660	299,635	320,038
Research expenses.....	14,431	15,504	16,372	18,418	18,852	18,344	17,897	17,812	18,816	19,327
Administrative and board related expense.....	7,429	8,537	8,664	9,812	9,540	10,297	10,951	11,824	13,351	13,995
Fund raising costs and other.....	2,038	1,855	2,271	2,698	2,717	2,764	3,240	2,784	2,501	2,486
Other nonoperating income (expense).....							450	247	321	683
Total.....	181,767	204,368	228,211	258,538	282,555	286,285	298,413	314,327	334,624	356,529
Excess (deficit) of revenues over expenses.....	709	4,247	3,616	(16,535)	(2,275)	16,882	8,624	12,527	12,584	7,412
Depreciation funded from operations.....	605	701								
Other interfund transfers.....	5,581	(1,441)	(745)	(303)	(102)	164	1,532	2,834	915	(39,909)
Increase (decrease) in equity.....	6,895	3,507	2,871	(16,838)	(2,377)	17,046	10,156	15,361	13,499	(32,497)
Equity—beginning of year.....	9,325	16,220	19,727	22,598	5,760	3,383	20,429	30,585	45,946	57,946
Equity—end of year.....	\$ 16,220	\$ 19,727	\$ 22,598	\$ 5,760	\$ 3,383	\$ 20,429	\$ 30,585	\$ 45,946	\$ 59,445	\$ 25,449
CAPITAL RESERVE FUND:										
Revenues:										
Net realized and unrealized gains (losses).....	\$616	\$ 8,220	\$ 3,312	\$ 7,410	\$ 8,162	\$ 14,103	\$ 7,763	\$ 14,553	\$ 15,206	\$ 8,357
Investment income and miscellaneous.....					5,968	1,636		300		17
Total revenues.....	616	8,220	3,312	7,410	14,130	15,739	7,763	14,853	15,206	8,374
Depreciation funded.....	9,631	11,150	12,738	14,619	16,834	19,754	20,628	20,999	22,763	22,889
Transfers from other funds.....				123,700		35,000			15,000	25,000
	10,247	19,370	16,050	145,729	30,964	70,493	28,391	35,852	52,969	56,263
Transferred to other funds—principally for investment in plant.....	(33,858)	(56,348)	(79,833)	(73,063)	(44,490)	(24,647)	(71,105)	(95,129)	(71,489)	(65,223)
Increase (decrease) in equity.....	(23,611)	(36,978)	(63,783)	72,666	(13,526)	45,846	(42,714)	(59,277)	(18,520)	(8,960)
Equity—beginning of year*.....	211,084	187,473	150,495	86,712	159,378	145,852	191,698	161,894	102,617	61,864
Equity—end of year.....	\$187,473	\$150,495	\$ 86,712	\$159,378	\$145,852	\$191,698	\$148,984	\$102,617	\$ 84,097	\$ 52,904

* For 1995, beginning equity has been adjusted for the adoption of FASB 124, relating to the recording of unrealized gains and losses.

FOR CHILDREN

35

SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CHILDREN
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES—INVESTMENT FUNDS

For the Ten Years Ended December 31, 1997

(at carrying value—in thousands)

	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995*	1996	1997
Increase in investment funds attributable to:										
Life memberships	\$ 224	\$ 229	\$ 217	\$ 246	\$ 161	\$ 367	\$ 262	\$ 176	\$ 185	\$ 217
Unrestricted gifts and bequests (net of expenses)	148,356	158,846	150,866	157,460	155,287	168,490	147,290	170,343	169,806	171,301
Restricted gifts and bequests	3,617	4,468	4,461	5,470	3,266	3,578	28,000	5,100	3,310	5,627
Realized gains from investments	39,711	141,738	26,590	96,308	97,767	112,861	24,422	122,243	413,107	512,255
Unrealized gains from investments								607,361	57,432	274,478
Other income (expense)	1,254	237	1,122	488	(934)	181	(638)	(794)	(2,897)	(437)
Interfund transfers	(6,523)	(299)	(348)	(123,873)	(109)	(36,256)	(2,543)	(2,407)	(15,643)	14,191
Foreign currency translation adjustments	1,509	911	188	(150)	(*1,719)	(1,646)	(1,002)	722	(73)	(612)
	<u>188,148</u>	<u>306,130</u>	<u>183,096</u>	<u>135,949</u>	<u>253,719</u>	<u>247,575</u>	<u>195,791</u>	<u>902,744</u>	<u>625,227</u>	<u>977,020</u>
Equity—beginning of year*	2,186,605	2,374,753	2,680,883	2,863,979	2,999,928	3,253,647	3,501,222	3,919,175	4,821,919	5,686,963
Equity—end of year	<u>\$2,374,753</u>	<u>\$2,680,883</u>	<u>\$2,863,979</u>	<u>\$2,999,928</u>	<u>\$3,253,647</u>	<u>\$3,501,222</u>	<u>\$3,697,013</u>	<u>\$4,821,919</u>	<u>\$5,447,146</u>	<u>\$6,663,983</u>

* For 1995, beginning equity has been adjusted for the adoption of FASB 124, relating to the recording of unrealized gains and losses.



Independent Auditors' Report

The Board of Directors
Shriners Hospitals for Children:

We have audited the accompanying combined statement of financial position of Shriners Hospitals for Children as of December 31, 1997, and the related combined statements of activities and cash flows for the year then ended. These financial statements are the responsibility of the management of Shriners Hospitals for Children. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the combined financial position of Shriners Hospitals for Children as of December 31, 1997, and the changes in their combined equity and their cash flows for the year then ended in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles.

Our audit was made for the purpose of forming an opinion on the combined financial statements taken as a whole. The combining information included in Schedules 1 and 2 is presented for purposes of additional analysis of the combined financial statements rather than to present the financial position and activities of the individual organizations. The supplementary information included in Schedules 3 and 4 is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the combined financial statements. The combining and supplementary information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the combined financial statements and, in our opinion, is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the combined financial statements taken as a whole.

Tampa, Florida
March 20, 1998

KPMG Peat Marwick LLP

COMBINED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

December 31, 1997
with comparative amounts for 1996
(In thousands)

<u>Assets</u>	<u>1997</u>	<u>1996</u> (as restated)
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 13,575	8,637
Receivables (principally unremitted investment income)	11,203	6,626
Accrued interest and dividends	43,223	39,665
Inventories and deferred charges	7,075	4,994
Marketable securities	6,366,083	5,451,700
Real estate, mortgages, and miscellaneous	64,025	58,351
Estates in process	219,850	207,790
Beneficial interest in trusts	354,114	294,651
Land, buildings, and equipment, net of accumulated depreciation ...	655,438	612,787
	<u>\$7,734,586</u>	<u>6,685,201</u>
<u>Liabilities and Equity</u>		
Liabilities:		
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	\$ 44,591	42,570
Other liabilities	29,945	19,741
Total liabilities	<u>74,536</u>	<u>62,311</u>
Equity (net of cumulative foreign currency translation adjustment of \$7,489 and \$6,452):		
Unrestricted:		
Operations	25,449	57,946
Board designated endowment	5,862,285	4,893,643
Capital reserve	52,904	61,864
Land, buildings, and equipment	655,438	612,787
Total unrestricted	<u>6,596,076</u>	<u>5,626,240</u>
Temporarily restricted	204,010	191,611
Permanently restricted	859,964	805,039
Total equity	<u>7,660,050</u>	<u>6,622,890</u>
	<u>\$7,734,586</u>	<u>6,685,201</u>

See accompanying notes to combined financial statements.

COMBINED STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES

Year ended December 31, 1997
with comparative totals for 1996
(In thousands)

40

SHRINERS HOSPITALS

	Unrestricted				Restricted		1997	1996
	Operations	Board designated endowment	Capital reserve	Land, buildings, and equipment	Total	Temporarily restricted	Permanently restricted	Total
								(as restated)
Operating revenues, gains, and other support:								
Investment return designated for current operations:								
Yield from investments	\$ 228,795	—	—	—	228,795	—	—	228,795
Net realized gains from investments	83,522	—	—	—	83,522	—	—	83,522
Gifts and bequests	34,124	—	—	—	34,124	—	—	34,124
Shrine temple sponsored events	11,486	—	—	—	11,486	—	—	11,486
Hospital assessments	2,597	—	—	—	2,597	—	—	2,597
Reimbursements from Canadian Provinces	2,512	—	—	—	2,512	—	—	2,512
Other	905	—	—	—	905	—	—	905
Total operating revenues, gains, and other support	363,941	—	—	—	363,941	—	—	363,941
Operating expenses:								
Hospitals	320,038	—	—	—	320,038	—	—	320,038
Research	19,327	—	—	—	19,327	—	—	19,327
Headquarters, administrative, and board related	13,995	—	—	—	13,995	—	—	13,995
Fund raising	2,486	—	—	—	2,486	—	—	2,486
Other	683	—	—	—	683	—	—	683
Total operating expenses	356,529	—	—	—	356,529	—	—	356,529
Change in equity from operations	7,412	—	—	—	7,412	—	—	7,412
Other changes:								
Net realized and unrealized gains designated by the Board of Directors	—	782,382	8,357	—	790,739	4,351	—	795,090
Gifts and bequests	—	1,032	17	249	1,298	170,269	5,627	177,194
Life memberships	—	217	—	—	217	—	—	217
Change in value of estates in process and beneficial interest in trusts	—	—	—	—	—	9,648	49,298	58,946
Other	(361)	(437)	—	136	(662)	—	—	(662)
Equity released from restrictions	—	171,869	—	—	171,869	(171,869)	—	—
Foreign currency translation adjustment	(122)	(612)	—	(303)	(1,037)	—	—	(1,037)
Transfers	(39,426)	14,191	(17,334)	42,569	—	—	—	—
Total other changes	(39,909)	968,642	(8,960)	42,651	962,424	12,399	54,925	1,029,748
Change in equity	(32,497)	968,642	(8,960)	42,651	969,836	12,399	54,925	1,037,160
Equity, beginning of year, as restated	57,946	4,893,643	61,864	612,787	5,626,240	191,611	805,039	6,622,890
Equity, end of year	\$ 25,449	5,862,285	52,904	655,438	6,596,076	204,010	859,964	7,660,050

See accompanying notes to combined financial statements.

COMBINED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

Year ended December 31, 1997
with comparative amounts for 1996
(In thousands)

	1997	1996
Cash flows from operating activities:		
Change in equity	\$1,037,160	712,966
Adjustments to reconcile change in equity to net cash used in operating activities:		
Depreciation	23,590	23,528
Loss on disposal of property and equipment	—	5,862
Realized and unrealized gains on investments	(878,612)	(572,309)
Gifts and bequests designated by the Board or restricted by donor for long-term investment	(174,618)	(160,757)
Increase in receivables	(4,577)	(3,205)
Increase in accrued interest and dividends	(3,558)	(7,556)
Decrease (increase) in inventories and deferred charges	(2,081)	1,966
Decrease (increase) in estates in process	(12,060)	(12,252)
Increase in beneficial interest in trusts	(59,463)	(37,912)
Increase in accounts payable and accrued expenses	2,021	3,777
Net cash used in operating activities	(72,198)	(45,892)
Cash flows from investing activities:		
Additions to property and equipment	(66,159)	(71,987)
Proceeds from sale of investments	4,176,720	4,822,003
Investment purchases	(4,218,247)	(4,865,464)
Net cash used in investing activities	(107,686)	(115,448)
Cash flows from financing activities:		
Gifts and bequests designated for board endowment	170,007	157,262
Gifts and bequests permanently restricted by donors	4,394	3,310
Life memberships	217	185
Increase in other liabilities	10,204	2,683
Net cash provided by financing activities	184,822	163,440
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	4,938	2,100
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	8,637	6,537
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year	\$ 13,575	8,637
Supplemental disclosure of noncash financing activities —		
In 1997 and 1996, the Hospitals received \$5,311 and \$12,792 of noncash gifts and bequests (principally securities).		

See accompanying notes to combined financial statements.

SHRINERS HOSPITALS

NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 1997
with comparative amounts for 1996
(In thousands)

(1) Summary of Significant Accounting Policies(a) Combined Organizations

The combined financial statements of Shriners Hospitals for Children (the Hospitals) include the following organizations, all of which are exempt from federal income taxes:

- Shriners Hospitals for Children, a Colorado Corporation
- Shriners Hospitals for Children, a Canadian Corporation
- Shriners Hospitals for Children (Quebec) Inc.
- The Shriners' Hospital for Children, a Massachusetts Corporation
- Shriners Hospitals for Children, a Mexican Association

All significant accounts and transactions between Hospital corporations have been eliminated.

(b) Basis of Presentation

The combined financial statements are presented on the accrual basis of accounting. Contributions received and unconditional promises to give are measured at their fair values and are reported as increases in equity. The Hospitals report gifts of cash and other assets as restricted support if they are received with donor stipulations that limit the use of the donated assets, or if they are designated as support for future periods. When a donor restriction expires, that is, when a stipulated time restriction ends or purpose restriction is accomplished, temporarily restricted equity is reclassified to unrestricted equity and reported in the statement of activities as equity released from restrictions. Donor-restricted contributions whose restrictions are met in the same reporting period are reported as unrestricted support.

- Unrestricted equity consists of investments and otherwise unrestricted amounts that are available for use in carrying out the activities of the Hospitals. The majority of unrestricted equity as of December 31, 1997 and 1996, represents Board designated endowment.
- Temporarily restricted equity represents those amounts which are not available until future periods or are donor restricted for specific purposes. The Hospitals report estates in process, charitable lead trusts, and charitable remainder trusts, as increases in temporarily restricted equity as these assets are not available for expenditures until future periods.
- Permanently restricted equity results from gifts and bequests from donors who place restrictions on the use of the funds which mandate that the original principal be invested in perpetuity. Permanently restricted equity also includes perpetual lead trusts.

(c) Operating Measure

Change in equity from operations represents the revenues, gains, and other support designated to operate the Hospitals, less expenses and other costs associated with Hospital operating activities and costs to generate operating revenues.

Under policy established by the Board, only a portion of the Hospitals investment return is designated for support of current operations, the remainder is retained in Board designated endowment to support operations of future years. Receipts from unrestricted non-cash gifts, unrestricted bequests, life memberships from Shriners, and realized and unrealized gains from investments (not part of the investment return designated for operations) are generally designated by the Board for endowment purposes. All other unrestricted revenues are available to support the operations of the Hospitals.

(d) Liquidity

Assets are presented in the accompanying statement of financial position according to their nearness of conversion to cash, and liabilities according to the nearness of their maturity and resulting use of cash.

(e) Use of Estimates

Management of the Hospitals has made a number of estimates and assumptions relating to the reporting of assets and liabilities to prepare these financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

(f) Cash Equivalents

For purposes of the statement of cash flows, the Hospitals consider all highly liquid investments made from operating cash accounts, and with original maturities of three months or less, to be cash equivalents.

(g) Inventories

Inventories of supplies are stated at the lower of cost (first-in, first-out method) or market.

(h) Marketable Securities

Marketable securities include investments in equity securities with readily determinable fair values and investments in debt securities. Marketable securities are measured at fair value in the statement of financial position. Investment income (including gains and losses on investments, interest, and dividends) is included in the statement of activities as increases or decreases in unrestricted net assets unless the income is restricted by donor or law.

(i) Estates in Process

The Hospitals recognize a receivable and revenue for their interest in estates in process based principally on the estimated average realized value of past estates collected. The Hospitals record estates in process (when the court declares the related will valid) as either temporarily restricted equity, as these assets will not be available for expenditures until future periods (typically one to five years), or as permanently restricted equity. As funds from an estate (other than permanently restricted) are collected, temporarily restricted equity is reclassified to unrestricted equity, and reported in the statement of activities as equity released from restrictions.

(j) Beneficial Interest in Trusts

The Hospitals have a beneficial interest in a variety of trust agreements. Many of these Trusts are charitable lead trusts where the Hospitals receive distributions from the trust, which in most cases are administered by a third party. Perpetual lead trusts are recorded at the fair value of the trust assets and are classified as permanently restricted equity. All other charitable lead trusts are recorded at the present value of the estimated future distributions expected to be received by the Hospitals, and are classified as temporarily restricted equity.

Charitable remainder trusts and pooled income funds represent trust agreements where the Hospitals maintain custody of the related assets and make specified distributions to a designated beneficiary or beneficiaries over the term of the trust. Assets under both types of trusts are recorded at fair value. Annuity liabilities associated with charitable remainder trusts are determined based on the present value of the estimated future payments to be paid to the designated beneficiaries. Deferred income is recognized on gifts to pooled income funds representing the discounted value of the assets for the estimated time period until the donor's death. The difference between the recorded assets and the annuity liabilities or deferred income associated with pooled income funds is classified as temporarily restricted equity.

Subsequent adjustments to the carrying value of the respective assets and related liabilities or deferred income are recognized in the statement of activities as changes in beneficial interest in trusts.

Included in other liabilities in the accompanying combined statement of financial position are annuity liabilities of \$18,605 and \$11,347 and deferred income of \$9,280 and \$6,353 at December 31, 1997 and 1996, respectively.

(k) Land, Buildings, and Equipment

Land, buildings, and equipment are stated at cost, if purchased, or at estimated market value at date of receipt if acquired by gift. Depreciation is calculated using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets.

(l) Foreign Currency Translation

Revenues and expenses of the Canadian and Quebec corporations are translated using average exchange rates during the year, while assets and liabilities are translated into U.S. dollars using current exchange rates at the end of the year. Resulting translation adjustments are accumulated in the statement of financial position caption "Cumulative foreign currency translation adjustment," a separate component of equity. The Mexican Association is translated using the guidelines established for highly inflationary economies. That is non-monetary asset and liability items (land, buildings, and equipment) and related revenues, expenses, gains and losses are remeasured using historical exchange rates, while monetary items (cash, accounts receivable, and accounts payable) are remeasured using current exchange rates.

(m) Contributed Services

No amounts have been reflected in the financial statements for contributed services. The Hospitals' programs pay for most services requiring specific expertise. However, many individuals (Shriners and non-Shriners) volunteer their time at the Hospitals and perform a variety of tasks that assist the Hospitals with specific programs and various committee assignments.

(n) Prior Year Comparative Data

Comparative data for the prior year has been presented in the accompanying combined financial statements in order to provide an understanding of the changes in financial position and activities of the Hospitals. Certain amounts presented for 1996 have been reclassified in order to conform with the current year's presentation.

(2) Prior Period Adjustment

The Hospitals have restated beginning equity as of January 1, 1997, as well as comparative financial information presented for 1996, to reflect changes in the accounting for the values of estates in process and for gifts associated with the Hospitals beneficial interest in certain types of trusts.

The Hospitals measure the value of estates in process principally based on the estimated average realized value of past estates collected, times the number of active estates under administration. In 1997, it was determined that several estates classified as active did not meet the criteria for recognition as an asset of the Hospitals due to various trust arrangements and conditions that could preclude the Hospitals from ultimately receiving their beneficial interest in the estate. These estates are no longer accounted for as estates in process until the conditions have expired, and the proceeds the Hospitals are expected to receive are estimable.

The Hospitals are beneficiary to a number of trusts in which the donor or donor-designated beneficiary may retain a life interest. These trusts are generally accounted for as charitable annuity trusts, charitable remainder trusts, and pooled income funds. Prior to 1997, pooled income funds were not discounted for the estimated time period until the donor's death. In fiscal 1997, the Hospitals have recorded deferred revenue for the amount of the discount for future interest.

Additionally, the Hospitals are beneficiary under several perpetual trusts held by third parties. The Hospitals record their interest in these trusts at the fair value of the assets contributed to the trust and previously have classified these as temporarily restricted equity. Since these trusts are perpetual in nature they have been reclassified to permanently restricted equity.

The impact of these adjustments on the Hospitals equity, as originally reported, is summarized below:

	Equity			Total
	Unrestricted	Temporarily restricted	Permanently restricted	
Equity, as previously reported				
December 31, 1996	\$5,623,687	609,040	586,410	6,819,137
Reduction of value for estates in process	—	(154,463)	(35,431)	(189,894)
Deferred income associated with trust agreements	—	(6,353)	—	(6,353)
Perpetual lead trusts and gift annuities reclassified	2,553	(256,613)	254,060	—
Equity as of December 31, 1996, as restated	<u>\$5,626,240</u>	<u>191,611</u>	<u>805,039</u>	<u>6,622,890</u>

(3) Marketable Securities

Marketable securities at December 31, 1997 and 1996 consist of:

	1997		1996	
	Cost	Fair value	Cost	Fair value
Short-term investments	\$ 356,695	356,695	326,772	326,772
U.S. Government securities	1,768,583	1,803,961	1,364,909	1,377,073
Corporate bonds	589,475	602,448	438,985	442,934
Common stock	2,486,356	3,602,979	2,430,538	3,304,921
	<u>\$5,201,109</u>	<u>6,366,083</u>	<u>4,561,204</u>	<u>5,451,700</u>

Investment yield and total return was comprised of the following components for the years ended December 31, 1997 and 1996, respectively:

	1997	1996
Dividends and interest	\$ 217,408	200,187
Trust income	9,951	8,702
Rents and royalties	4,533	3,986
Other income	2,950	3,536
Less investment management fees.....	(6,047)	(5,860)
Total yield from investments	228,795	210,551
Net realized gains from investments.....	604,134	510,766
Net unrealized gains from investments.....	274,478	61,543
Total return on investments	1,107,407	782,860
Investment return designated for current operations:		
Yield from investments.....	(228,795)	(210,551)
Realized gains from investments	(83,522)	(86,565)
Net realized and unrealized gains designated for endowment.....	\$ 795,090	485,744

(4) Land, Buildings, and Equipment

Land, buildings, and equipment at December 31, 1997 and 1996 consist of:

	1997	1996	Estimated useful lives
Land.....	\$ 13,314	6,714	—
Land improvements	10,822	10,365	5-20 years
Buildings.....	512,612	428,922	40 years
Equipment.....	187,746	173,107	4-25 years
Construction in progress	112,380	160,433	—
Total	836,874	779,541	
Less accumulated depreciation	181,436	166,754	
Land, buildings, and equipment, net	\$ 655,438	612,787	

(5) Capital Reserve Fund

The Capital Reserve Fund is used for land, building, and equipment expenditures. The Hospitals fund depreciation by a cash transfer from operations to the Capital Reserve Fund. Land, building, and equipment expenditures for the Canadian hospital are paid from Canadian Board Designated Endowment funds.

Construction and major renovations committed to by the Board of Directors are as follows:

Unit	Total appropriation	Unexpended at December 31, 1996
Boston.....	\$ 92,500	28,318
Philadelphia	54,000	15,525
Headquarters.....	19,421	18,432
Erie	15,000	13,956
Greenville	9,000	9,000
Other projects	13,233	5,543
	\$ 203,154	90,774

During 1997, the new Northern California hospital was completed and the San Francisco hospital was closed. The San Francisco's hospital property, with a carrying value of \$2.6 million, has a contract pending for sale in the amount of \$8.5 million.

(6) Transactions With the Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America

The Shriners Hospitals for Children organizations were founded by the Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America (Imperial Council).

The International Headquarters building and equipment is owned by Shriners Hospitals for Children. A portion of the building is occupied by the Imperial Council which bears a share of the operating costs and depreciation of the building and equipment. The allocation of the costs is based upon the portion of the building occupied by the Imperial Council in relation to the total occupied space in the building.

The Hospitals and the Imperial Council also share other costs based on the estimated fair value received by each organization. Additionally, hospital assessments, donations and other charitable receipts from Shrine temples are collected and remitted to the Hospitals by the Imperial Council.

Amounts of \$66 and \$188 were due from the Imperial Council as of December 31, 1997 and 1996, respectively, and are included in receivables in the accompanying statement of financial position.

(7) Fund Raising Activities

The Hospitals are financially supported through each Shriner's annual hospital assessment, income from investments, gifts and bequests from the general public and from Shriners, and certain fund raising activities conducted by Shriners. Shrine temples and Shriners raise funds for both fraternal and charitable purposes. Shrine fund raising activities consist of paper sale donations, football games, circuses and other miscellaneous activities. The name "Shriners Hospitals for Children" may be used in connection with a fund raising activity by a Shrine temple or Shriner only with the written consent of the Imperial Council and the Hospitals when the proceeds are to benefit Shriners Hospitals for Children.

Revenues from Shrine temple sponsored events amounted to \$11,486 and \$11,665, net of direct costs of \$4,385 and \$5,005 for 1997 and 1996, respectively. Fund raising costs for the years ended December 31, 1997 and 1996 consist of the following:

	1997	1996
Fund raising costs paid directly by Shrine temples in connection with fund raising events	\$ 1,635	2,045
Endowment, wills and gifts committee expense	734	289
Other allocated costs	117	167
	<u>\$ 2,486</u>	<u>2,501</u>

(8) Retirement Plans

The employees of U.S. hospitals are included in the Shriners Hospitals for Children Employees' Retirement Plan and the Shriners Hospitals for Children Supplemental Retirement Plan. Benefits are based on years of service and the employees' compensation during the highest five consecutive years of employment. Contributions are made to the plans in accordance with ERISA requirements.

The following sets forth the Plan's funded status and amounts recognized in the combined financial statements as of December 31, 1997 and 1996:

	1997	1996
Plan assets at fair value, primarily listed stocks and bonds	\$ 108,789	89,781
Projected benefit obligation for service rendered to date	108,637	93,151
Excess (deficiency) of plan assets over (under) projected benefit obligation	<u>\$ 152</u>	<u>(3,370)</u>
Accrued pension cost included in accounts payable and accrued expenses	<u>\$ 3,584</u>	<u>2,055</u>
Net pension cost	<u>\$ 3,402</u>	<u>4,456</u>
Employer contribution	1,905	7,320
Benefits paid	<u>4,703</u>	<u>4,358</u>

The discount rate used in determining the actuarial present value of the projected benefit obligation was 7.0% and 7.5%, respectively, at December 31, 1997 and 1996. The rate of increase in future compensation levels used was 4.5% at December 31, 1997 and 1996. The expected long-term rate of return on assets was 9.5% for 1997 and 1996.

The Hospitals also have a retirement savings plan for all eligible employees. Under this plan, voluntary contributions by employees up to 6% of eligible compensation are matched by the Hospitals up to 1-1/2% of eligible compensation. Matching contributions by the Hospitals to the retirement savings plan were \$1,348 and \$1,222 in 1997 and 1996, respectively.

Canadian hospital employees are included in Quebec provincial government retirement programs.

(9) Estimated Malpractice Costs and Other Contingencies

The Hospitals are self-insured for claims attributed to malpractice and workers compensation from providing professional and patient care services. Claims alleging malpractice have been asserted against the Hospitals and are currently in various stages of litigation. Additional claims may be asserted against the Hospitals arising from services provided to patients through December 31, 1997. It is the opinion of management, that estimated malpractice and workers compensation costs accrued should be adequate to provide for potential losses resulting from such pending claims and litigation.

The Hospitals are also a party to various other claims and legal actions arising in the ordinary course of business. Management does not believe that the outcome of such claims and legal actions will have a material adverse effect on the financial position or activities of the Hospitals.

(10) Transfers

Transfers are made between internally designated funds within the unrestricted equity category to support policies established by the Board, primarily relating to the method of funding property and equipment additions and hospital construction. Transfers (to) and from such funds during the years ended December 31, 1997 and 1996 were as follows:

	1997	1996
Operations:		
Research equipment expenditures funded by operations	\$ (127)	(238)
Depreciation on Canadian property and equipment	701	765
Transfer from Canadian investments to support Canadian hospital operations	—	383
Board approved transfer for endowment and capital reserve	(40,000)	—
	<u>(39,426)</u>	<u>910</u>
Board designated endowment:		
Transfer to support Canadian hospital operations	—	(383)
Canadian property and equipment paid for by Canadian investments	(809)	(260)
Board approved transfer to capital reserve to fund future hospital construction	—	(15,000)
Board approved transfer for endowment	15,000	—
	<u>14,191</u>	<u>(15,643)</u>
Capital reserve:		
Property and equipment expenditures	(65,223)	(71,489)
Depreciation expense funded by operations	22,889	22,763
Board approved transfer to fund future hospital construction	25,000	15,000
	<u>(17,334)</u>	<u>(33,726)</u>
Land, buildings, and equipment:		
Property and equipment additions	66,159	71,987
Depreciation expense	(23,590)	(23,528)
	<u>42,569</u>	<u>48,459</u>
	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>—</u>

COMBINING SCHEDULE—STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION INFORMATION

SCHEDULE 1

48

December 31, 1997

(In thousands)

Assets	Colorado Corporation	Canadian Corporation	Quebec Corporation	Massachusetts Corporation	Mexican Association	Total	Eliminations	Combined Total
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 11,570	1,793	190	—	22	13,575	—	13,575
Receivables	10,076	77	287	758	5	11,203	—	11,203
Accrued interest and dividends	40,099	96	—	3,028	—	43,223	—	43,223
Due from other corporations	—	284	—	41,693	—	41,977	(41,977)	—
Inventories and deferred charges	6,728	10	51	281	5	7,075	—	7,075
Marketable securities	5,902,251	15,215	—	448,617	—	6,366,083	—	6,366,083
Real estate, mortgages, and miscellaneous	64,025	—	—	—	—	64,025	—	64,025
Estates in process	219,850	—	—	—	—	219,850	—	219,850
Beneficial interest in trusts	354,114	—	—	—	—	354,114	—	354,114
Land, buildings, and equipment, net	547,922	12,098	—	90,009	5,409	655,438	—	655,438
	<u>\$7,156,635</u>	<u>29,573</u>	<u>528</u>	<u>584,386</u>	<u>5,441</u>	<u>7,776,563</u>	<u>(41,977)</u>	<u>7,734,586</u>
Liabilities and Equity								
Liabilities:								
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	\$ 39,876	14	936	3,318	447	44,591	—	44,591
Due to other corporations	41,977	—	—	—	—	41,977	(41,977)	—
Other liabilities	29,945	—	—	—	—	29,945	—	29,945
Total liabilities	<u>111,798</u>	<u>14</u>	<u>936</u>	<u>3,318</u>	<u>447</u>	<u>116,513</u>	<u>(41,977)</u>	<u>74,536</u>
Equity (net of cumulative foreign currency translation adjustment):								
Unrestricted:								
Operations (deficit)	27,050	2,246	(408)	(3,024)	(415)	25,449	—	25,449
Board designated endowment	5,352,987	15,215	—	494,083	—	5,862,285	—	5,862,285
Capital reserve	52,904	—	—	—	—	52,904	—	52,904
Land, buildings, and equipment	547,922	12,098	—	90,009	5,409	655,438	—	655,438
Total unrestricted	<u>5,980,863</u>	<u>29,559</u>	<u>(408)</u>	<u>581,068</u>	<u>4,994</u>	<u>6,596,076</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>6,596,076</u>
Temporarily restricted	204,010	—	—	—	—	204,010	—	204,010
Permanently restricted	859,964	—	—	—	—	859,964	—	859,964
Total equity (deficit)	<u>7,044,837</u>	<u>29,559</u>	<u>(408)</u>	<u>581,068</u>	<u>4,994</u>	<u>7,660,050</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>7,660,050</u>
	<u>\$7,156,635</u>	<u>29,573</u>	<u>528</u>	<u>584,386</u>	<u>5,441</u>	<u>7,776,563</u>	<u>(41,977)</u>	<u>7,734,586</u>

SHRINERS HOSPITALS

See accompanying independent auditors' report.

COMBINING SCHEDULE—STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES INFORMATION

SCHEDULE 2

Year ended December 31, 1997

(In thousands)

	Colorado Corporation	Canadian Corporation	Quebec Corporation	Massachusetts Corporation	Mexican Association	Combined Total
Operating revenues, gains, and other support:						
Investment return designated for current operations:						
Yield from investments	\$ 211,407	756	—	16,632	—	228,795
Net realized gains from investments	81,363	2,159	—	—	—	83,522
Gifts and bequests	28,158	3,673	—	2,209	84	34,124
Shrine temple sponsored events	11,023	297	—	166	—	11,486
Hospital assessments	2,526	71	—	—	—	2,597
Reimbursements from Canadian Provinces	—	—	2,512	—	—	2,512
Other	796	—	80	17	12	905
Total operating revenues, gains, and other support	<u>335,273</u>	<u>6,956</u>	<u>2,592</u>	<u>19,024</u>	<u>96</u>	<u>363,941</u>
Operating expenses:						
Hospitals	271,659	—	7,553	34,296	6,530	320,038
Research	13,281	—	2,560	3,486	—	19,327
Headquarters, administrative, and board related	13,957	38	—	—	—	13,995
Fund raising	2,420	42	—	24	—	2,486
Other	683	—	—	—	—	683
Total operating expenses	<u>302,000</u>	<u>80</u>	<u>10,113</u>	<u>37,806</u>	<u>6,530</u>	<u>356,529</u>
Change in equity from operations	<u>33,273</u>	<u>6,876</u>	<u>(7,521)</u>	<u>(18,782)</u>	<u>(6,434)</u>	<u>7,412</u>
Other changes:						
Net realized and unrealized gains designated by the						
Board of Directors	732,292	—	—	62,798	—	795,090
Gifts and bequests	166,384	130	—	10,680	—	177,194
Life memberships	217	—	—	—	—	217
Change in value of estates in process and beneficial interest in trusts	58,946	—	—	—	—	58,946
Other	(1,130)	(90)	—	558	—	(662)
Foreign currency translation adjustment	—	(1,128)	—	—	91	(1,037)
Transfers (to) from other corporations	(32,715)	(7,348)	7,348	26,055	6,660	—
Total other changes	<u>923,994</u>	<u>(8,436)</u>	<u>7,348</u>	<u>100,091</u>	<u>6,751</u>	<u>1,029,748</u>
Change in equity	<u>957,267</u>	<u>(1,560)</u>	<u>(173)</u>	<u>81,309</u>	<u>317</u>	<u>1,037,160</u>
Equity (deficit), beginning of year, as restated	<u>6,087,570</u>	<u>31,119</u>	<u>(235)</u>	<u>499,759</u>	<u>4,677</u>	<u>6,622,890</u>
Equity (deficit), end of year	<u>\$ 7,044,837</u>	<u>29,559</u>	<u>(408)</u>	<u>581,068</u>	<u>4,994</u>	<u>7,660,050</u>

See accompanying independent auditors' report.

FOR CHILDREN

	Boston	Canadian	Chicago	Cincinnati	Erie	Galveston	Greenville	Honolulu	Houston	Intermountain
Medical staff:										
Medical staff.....	\$ 533	164	991	656	751	574	881	591	486	848
Medical staff administrative.....	335	64	205	142	86	441	182	52	189	140
Physicians assistants.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interns, residents, and fellows.....	396	158	371	108	97	207	298	93	124	225
Anesthesiologists.....	396	95	562	485	240	692	734	383	339	362
Anesthesia.....	145	96	354	297	132	208	158	60	27	140
Plastic surgeons.....	355	—	237	236	12	343	5	27	—	24
Pediatricians.....	169	29	330	36	—	12	122	103	130	81
Urologists.....	—	11	52	—	23	—	15	12	40	8
Psychiatrists.....	68	70	48	—	—	262	—	—	—	1
Radiologists.....	—	7	236	34	45	—	142	169	62	76
Dentists.....	—	—	93	—	—	187	—	8	—	1
Neurosurgeons.....	—	—	72	—	10	—	1	15	—	38
Neurologists.....	—	—	90	—	—	—	—	—	11	—
Geneticists.....	—	—	15	—	—	—	12	—	88	2
Pathologists.....	43	—	112	—	—	116	—	—	—	2
Consultants.....	16	17	45	85	42	9	10	111	18	40
Total medical staff.....	2,456	641	3,835	2,127	1,438	3,051	2,571	1,624	1,515	1,999
Nursing service:										
Nursing administration.....	367	84	455	219	145	207	303	103	210	419
In-patient care.....	3,443	877	2,103	3,593	831	4,198	1,669	1,416	1,204	1,249
Intensive care unit.....	—	—	658	135	—	—	148	—	—	121
Transport team.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total nursing service.....	3,810	961	3,216	3,947	976	4,405	2,120	1,519	1,414	1,789
Operating room service:										
Operating room.....	742	623	1,291	784	503	1,472	727	545	555	640
Recovery room.....	159	—	225	255	67	—	208	67	149	85
Central supply — sterile.....	95	—	142	238	47	—	52	—	36	69
Total operating room service.....	996	623	2,358	1,277	617	1,472	987	612	740	794
Other professional services:										
Clinical laboratory.....	181	27	347	566	36	448	433	82	185	43
Radiology.....	139	173	616	197	185	141	473	111	266	266
Medical records.....	154	205	392	180	212	236	196	168	198	208
Inservice education.....	42	—	42	78	99	19	—	56	—	—
Physical therapy.....	131	158	329	236	264	287	266	184	237	227
Occupational therapy.....	189	98	118	385	124	329	148	92	194	94
Respiratory therapy.....	215	—	222	502	—	356	137	—	6	8
Speech therapy.....	—	—	43	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Child life/recreation therapy.....	156	106	144	186	91	117	85	99	96	116
Family services.....	185	67	377	236	70	110	101	131	137	103
Pharmacy.....	533	188	252	837	95	1,001	159	160	219	69
Orthotics.....	—	184	582	186	322	79	381	207	404	452
Prosthetics.....	94	60	627	6	108	46	679	100	212	689
Gait lab.....	—	—	194	—	33	—	122	—	264	192
Bio-Medical Engineering.....	—	—	—	268	—	—	—	—	—	—
Maternal and child health project.....	—	—	41	81	43	31	37	49	31	53
Temporary facility costs.....	1,104	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Wheelchairs/seating program.....	—	45	7	—	3	—	—	55	135	13
Care in outside facility — emergency.....	—	17	2	—	2	—	5	—	30	22
Care in outside facility — planned.....	20	8	—	—	55	—	—	50	21	93
Blood bank.....	143	—	81	182	23	231	20	5	8	37
Skin bank.....	202	—	159	64	—	—	—	—	—	—
Outpatient department.....	257	271	673	379	290	126	440	298	352	237
Outreach clinics.....	14	11	—	3	—	43	—	77	104	54
Cell biology.....	—	—	—	130	—	285	—	—	—	—
Hematology.....	176	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Microbiology.....	176	—	—	320	—	339	—	—	—	—
Pathology.....	53	—	—	27	—	65	—	—	—	—
Physiology.....	—	—	—	—	—	6	—	—	—	—
Clinical research.....	62	—	—	—	—	201	—	—	—	—
Total other professional services.....	4,184	1,660	5,047	5,144	2,000	4,640	3,682	1,887	3,266	2,976
General services:										
Administration.....	350	420	198	285	159	176	151	228	169	177
Risk management.....	—	—	—	61	13	—	3	—	29	30
Infection control.....	100	—	—	80	13	60	153	48	20	36
Quality assurance.....	60	10	134	72	38	108	83	77	49	50
Volunteer services.....	19	—	—	44	—	4	4	—	26	6
Purchasing materials management.....	164	100	172	273	104	202	183	103	109	82
Personnel.....	127	27	213	173	53	106	179	89	254	79
Business office.....	201	35	343	283	118	163	218	138	139	143
Word-data processing.....	53	125	111	253	45	71	62	152	74	82
Public relations.....	81	31	102	63	64	119	80	61	87	49
Nutrition services.....	401	327	427	599	192	420	232	262	242	254
Laundry.....	64	21	99	137	44	130	42	48	33	38
Housekeeping.....	569	292	426	557	146	509	356	265	252	283
Engineering and maintenance.....	569	213	380	581	178	579	567	282	390	308
Grounds maintenance.....	193	33	90	23	11	66	57	37	33	29
Security.....	193	33	162	237	59	142	154	122	191	69
Board of Governors.....	18	3	53	7	5	—	9	3	5	15
Uniforms.....	28	3	—	17	—	30	—	1	—	3
Automobile.....	39	26	7	8	3	11	11	28	15	28
Graphic arts.....	114	36	86	146	2	150	40	44	44	37
Hospital library.....	11	10	46	5	15	—	41	8	31	43
Patient education.....	103	66	—	42	—	62	73	—	—	3
Patient shoes.....	—	27	1	1	4	21	6	—	8	—
Clothing linen maintenance.....	43	24	—	49	—	—	7	4	4	8
Transportation of patients.....	—	4	41	40	2	3	—	—	—	2
Off premise housing.....	20	—	—	32	—	—	—	(16)	—	—
Total general services.....	3,399	1,795	3,091	4,056	1,316	3,052	2,740	1,920	2,292	1,856
Other cost centers:										
Depreciation.....	530	701	917	2,139	522	2,073	1,239	897	1,334	1,301
Non-recurring repairs.....	—	9	3	10	4	4	57	29	9	—
Insurance — local.....	—	—	—	215	—	—	—	—	—	—
Insurance — general.....	83	103	154	83	82	83	166	110	110	110
Insurance — disability.....	57	273	76	81	27	58	62	30	34	26
Pension costs.....	149	—	242	205	94	220	189	114	106	89
Retirement savings plan.....	72	110	—	142	87	87	84	47	46	43
Insurance — group life.....	25	—	33	35	11	28	27	14	15	11
Retirement — local.....	421	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Hospitalization.....	475	8	780	43	51	221	771	198	356	96
Other health insurance.....	658	—	200	984	232	742	320	154	188	363
Employee physical exams.....	8	13	1	8	4	6	7	4	2	7
Staff education.....	7	35	2	25	13	2	13	2	4	13
Social security tax.....	572	446	672	801	292	623	550	350	398	391
Unemployment tax.....	14	—	5	—	—	9	—	6	6	6
Miscellaneous tax.....	—	48	—	—	—	11	—	—	—	—
Utilities.....	752	235	482	878	156	1,250	659	316	662	305
Change in vacation pay accrual.....	32	9	30	32	(5)	49	6	(5)	11	37
Staff physician payments.....	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Miscellaneous.....	78	17	76	86	28	296	55	40	42	41
Total other cost centers.....	3,961	1,873	3,783	5,767	1,555	5,762	4,218	2,312	3,323	2,854
Total operating expenses.....	18,806	7,553	21,330	22,318	7,902	22,382	16,318	9,874	12,550	12,268
Research expense.....	3,458	2,595	109	2,543	—	3,774	—	—	496	145
Less research equipment capitalized.....	—	(35)	—	(57)	—	—	—	—	(2)	—
Net research expense.....	3,458	2,560	109	2,486	—	3,774	—	—	494	145
Total all expenses.....	\$22,264	10,113	21,439	24,804	7,902	26,156	16,318	9,874	13,044	12,413

See accompanying independent auditors' report.

Year ended December 31, 1997 with comparative totals for 1996
(In thousands)

Lexington	Los Angeles	Mexico	N. California	Philadelphia	Portland	St. Louis	Shreveport	Spokane	Springfield	Tampa	Twin Cities	Total	Total
895	889	538	1,238	606	862	1,087	482	622	858	694	811	16,057	14,728
158	89	52	406	157	238	276	70	111	383	195	108	4,079	3,687
—	65	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	43	108	91
317	201	42	317	217	193	284	76	36	264	119	109	4,252	4,114
249	621	96	833	45	436	988	211	199	360	433	273	9,032	8,300
73	100	168	178	271	171	99	182	138	101	88	233	3,419	3,180
7	228	68	124	—	83	17	—	24	25	16	25	1,856	1,672
113	93	144	19	23	106	88	13	21	197	132	132	2,148	2,002
14	62	11	49	—	2	9	25	8	31	50	13	435	395
20	—	19	44	27	—	43	—	3	—	—	—	605	517
102	—	13	85	—	45	86	130	24	83	65	102	1,506	1,440
—	—	20	—	14	—	—	—	7	—	—	—	330	271
10	8	—	1	—	2	35	6	—	40	—	54	298	299
56	6	—	13	—	7	29	8	21	—	52	13	315	315
1	—	—	80	—	9	9	—	6	10	—	—	232	211
12	11	23	3	—	5	—	—	7	—	30	—	378	254
12	51	63	16	189	37	143	85	37	108	36	192	1,362	1,239
2,039	2,424	1,132	3,531	1,549	2,191	3,198	1,288	1,264	2,450	1,981	2,108	46,412	42,715
109	314	112	216	91	221	218	87	88	375	318	187	4,848	4,695
1,218	2,474	404	2,496	2,331	1,626	1,600	1,110	915	1,543	1,971	1,166	39,437	37,782
35	—	—	949	—	—	145	43	177	213	157	179	2,960	1,572
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1,362	2,788	516	3,661	2,422	1,847	1,963	1,240	1,180	2,131	2,446	1,532	47,245	44,170
847	1,140	738	958	694	1,019	1,402	672	551	1,032	832	672	19,139	17,812
135	286	47	112	75	129	273	87	4	150	120	62	2,695	2,629
92	91	85	206	—	75	140	64	17	50	60	—	1,509	1,237
1,074	1,517	820	1,276	769	1,223	1,815	823	572	1,232	1,012	734	23,343	21,678
163	226	106	192	64	63	169	45	89	269	239	179	4,152	3,732
312	422	158	377	387	445	382	229	377	373	403	288	6,585	6,100
265	340	95	297	250	307	385	190	211	294	206	200	5,189	4,961
41	—	14	118	158	60	55	58	49	56	54	51	1,052	927
375	307	106	401	349	459	272	361	243	405	406	333	6,336	6,027
136	74	17	330	277	179	172	121	121	133	146	85	3,562	3,295
—	14	23	215	—	49	94	—	11	—	64	—	1,867	1,522
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	116	115
90	137	14	219	287	122	142	111	110	130	75	97	2,730	2,578
89	165	41	274	232	140	133	85	92	109	133	114	3,124	2,924
149	398	203	373	41	189	265	97	68	102	160	251	5,809	4,772
316	488	138	503	411	607	472	405	189	633	835	357	8,151	7,754
249	773	439	891	547	436	461	737	121	621	454	627	8,977	8,535
241	—	180	—	174	—	—	109	83	159	29	—	1,780	1,531
—	—	—	—	82	59	—	—	—	—	409	409	274	274
202	—	—	—	48	85	30	25	58	45	16	43	918	537
—	—	—	375	17	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,496	4,178
—	50	—	33	50	4	—	—	3	61	378	91	928	—
1	417	24	4	130	56	10	15	13	—	20	—	834	1,005
79	41	10	10	469	78	67	22	35	—	30	9	1,098	1,186
25	12	77	17	164	11	21	—	60	11	1,171	—	994	—
—	—	—	39	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	464	287
368	500	133	630	309	491	538	268	249	544	547	446	8,346	7,994
—	31	21	2	65	90	—	—	19	94	—	40	668	589
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	415	211
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	176	159
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	835	798
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	145	215
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	6	52
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	263	283
3,101	4,395	1,620	5,480	4,173	4,073	3,874	2,889	1,982	4,088	4,230	3,211	77,602	73,535
159	190	210	450	297	187	262	125	198	7	151	256	4,945	4,703
—	—	5	—	—	1	—	—	—	12	26	2	195	185
48	63	4	—	24	50	57	27	24	53	22	44	1,026	693
78	135	—	54	56	79	102	31	46	59	60	43	1,424	1,422
3	13	—	64	—	24	30	1	8	41	19	4	310	195
104	148	40	292	174	150	96	87	65	109	101	62	2,920	2,698
98	137	37	282	151	175	143	38	105	186	129	287	2,871	2,425
322	327	226	373	327	219	159	126	242	205	134	4,224	3,914	—
36	59	38	115	104	98	69	65	79	113	39	1,918	1,701	—
74	43	31	109	67	110	60	14	55	127	62	85	1,574	1,138
252	401	148	530	427	309	406	285	235	388	374	241	7,252	7,085
23	139	30	90	92	64	49	37	45	48	70	35	1,378	1,337
225	466	84	458	397	357	319	191	225	323	382	194	7,276	6,878
1861	512	148	921	424	383	222	267	46	360	461	413	8,704	7,915
58	19	16	5	12	5	10	13	46	59	47	60	605	605
67	116	44	214	198	114	70	83	84	41	106	114	2,572	2,203
6	4	1	4	11	16	13	8	3	10	5	5	209	157
5	6	21	20	—	6	—	—	—	—	2	—	138	125
63	48	7	6	64	11	28	2	3	11	11	27	398	367
33	33	9	46	40	26	106	5	5	52	96	43	1,342	1,255
2	18	14	32	10	17	31	—	—	41	62	42	558	500
2	14	18	13	13	12	14	9	3	13	22	2	203	216
4	2	11	33	—	9	14	—	—	9	—	3	220	192
—	41	3	1	4	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	117	76
1,658	2,971	987	4,142	2,894	2,588	2,458	1,473	1,523	2,270	2,583	(9)	27	34
886	1,302	267	352	495	1,595	1,279	742	864	1,185	1,141	1,082	22,843	22,785
25	4	7	—	7	—	19	19	—	—	15	15	236	212
3	—	57	—	—	—	—	—	45	—	—	—	320	333
137	166	166	132	177	110	210	124	83	110	166	111	2,776	3,686
43	65	—	59	57	45	61	28	27	53	67	46	1,275	1,177
121	239	205	156	127	180	78	87	178	170	150	130	3,109	4,092
53	89	—	103	70	83	33	90	88	90	73	1,506	1,129	—
19	30	10	25	26	21	26	13	12	22	30	453	439	—
29	—	33	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	483	454
165	552	83	192	46	180	183	329	176	185	357	70	5,517	4,963
481	196	221	376	532	375	493	279	179	386	410	457	8,226	6,916
1	—	1	40	13	4	8	—	—	—	3	12	153	95
15	1	27	9	27	9	7	—	—	12	13	10	249	223
406	656	223	945	596	550	551	331	318	554	607	11	11,258	10,435
—	17	—	151	23	36	4	6	23	5	16	3	330	202
—	4	147	5	—	51	—	—	—	3	—	—	269	264
432	642	214	1,041	353	352	583	275	215	435	545	292	11,074	9,791
44	10	1	92	56	41	46	11	51	47	75	31	714	236
13	—	—	—	24	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	63	87
41	63	25	83	52	53	59	34	224	54	55	90	1,597	1,517
2,914	4,037	1,455	3,828	2,707	3,665	3,789	2,317	2,363	3,319	3,756	2,888	72,446	69,036
12,148	18,132	6,530	21,918	14,514	15,587	17,097	10,030	8,884	15,490	16,008	12,399	320,038	299,638
1	—	—	93	473	(5)	1,387	—	—	28	1,210	—	19,454	19,054
1	—	—	—	—	(5)	—	—	—	—	(28)	—	(127)	(238)
1	—	—	93	473	3,137	1,387	—	—	28	1,182	—	19,327	18,816
12,149	18,132	6,530	22,011	14,987	18,724	18,484	10,030	8,884	15,518	17,190	12,399	339,365	318,451

HEADQUARTERS ADMINISTRATIVE
AND BOARD RELATED EXPENSES

Year Ended December 31, 1997
with comparative amounts for 1996
(In thousands)

SCHEDULE 4

	1997	1996
Executive Vice President's department.....	\$ 328	316
Accounting department.....	841	767
Management Information Systems department	1,652	1,672
General Counsel's office.....	2,440	2,404
Medical/research support.....	1,023	744
Hospital administrative support.....	970	721
Public relations department	2,009	2,228
General and administrative	2,040	1,851
Building operating expense	1,646	1,563
Hospital related committees	344	356
Board and committee expense	819	896
Endowment, wills and gifts committee.....	734	289
	<u>14,846</u>	<u>13,807</u>
Less costs allocated to fund raising.....	(851)	(456)
	<u>\$ 13,995</u>	<u>13,351</u>

See accompanying independent auditors' report.

REPORT OF THE FINANCE AND AUDIT COMMITTEE
COVERING COMBINED BUDGETS OF
HOSPITAL CORPORATIONS FOR THE YEAR 1997

Imperial Potentate, Lewis B. Brantley, Chairman of the Board of Directors, Imperial Sirs, Officers and Members of the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., and Shriners Hospitals for Children:

We submit for your approval the adjustments and departures to the hospital corporations' budget for the year ended December 31, 1997.

STATEMENT OF BUDGETED ACTIVITIES AND
CHANGES IN UNRESTRICTED EQUITY COMPARED TO ACTUAL
YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1997
(IN THOUSANDS)

	Budget			Actual	Over (under) Budget
	Approved at St. Louis	Adjustments	As Adjusted		
Support and Revenue:					
Investment income.....	\$ 225,000	\$	225,000	\$ 228,795	\$ 3,795
Assessments	3,000		3,000	2,597	(403)
Gifts	37,000		37,000	34,124	(2,876)
Fund raising activities.....	10,000		10,000	9,851	(149)
Realized capital gains.....	81,363		81,363	83,522	2,159
Other	2,000		2,000	222	(1,778)
	<u>358,363</u>		<u>358,363</u>	<u>359,111</u>	<u>748</u>
Expenses:					
Hospitals.....	268,332	497	268,829	269,814	985
Research	20,733		20,733	19,454	(1,279)
Administrative.....	16,590	327	16,917	15,711	(1,206)
Depreciation	23,621		23,621	23,590	(31)
Fixed costs.....	26,459	(100)	26,359	23,257	(3,102)
Contingency	3,628	(724)	2,904		(2,904)
	<u>359,363</u>		<u>359,363</u>	<u>351,826</u>	<u>(7,537)</u>
Excess of support and revenues (expenses)	(1,000)		(1,000)	7,285	8,285
Research equipment capitalized.....	1,000		1,000	127	(873)
Change in equity				7,412	7,412
Equity, beginning of year	57,946		57,946	57,946	
Board authorized transfer to Capital Reserve		(25,000)	(25,000)	(25,000)	
Board authorized transfer to Endowment		(15,000)	(15,000)	(15,000)	
Other interfund transfers				574	574
Foreign currency translation adjustment				(122)	(122)
Other				(361)	(361)
Equity, end of year	<u>\$ 57,946</u>	<u>\$ (40,000)</u>	<u>\$ 17,946</u>	<u>\$ 25,449</u>	<u>\$ 7,503</u>

SCHEDULE OF BUDGETED HOSPITAL
OPERATING EXPENSES COMPARED TO ACTUAL
YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1997
(IN THOUSANDS)

	Budget			Actual	Over (under) Budget
	Approved at St. Louis	Adjustments	As Adjusted		
Boston.....	\$ 16,924	\$	\$ 16,924	\$ 16,648	\$ (276)
Canadian (U.S.\$).....	7,068		7,068	6,710	(358)
Less, Canadian reimbursements	(2,800)		(2,800)	(2,512)	288
Canadian, net.....	4,268		4,268	4,198	(70)
Chicago.....	17,829	53	17,882	18,709	827
Cincinnati	17,515		17,515	18,478	963
Erie	6,448	130	6,578	6,816	238
Galveston.....	19,300		19,300	18,521	(779)
Greenville	13,680		13,680	13,329	(351)
Honolulu.....	7,591	23	7,614	8,240	626
Houston	10,683		10,683	10,299	(384)
Intermountain	9,807		9,807	10,136	329
Lexington	10,223		10,223	10,121	(102)
Los Angeles.....	15,145	11	15,156	15,415	259
Mexico (U.S.\$).....	5,682		5,682	6,064	382
N. California.....	20,259		20,259	20,299	40
Philadelphia.....	12,475	189	12,664	12,816	152
Portland	12,761	84	12,845	12,933	88
Shreveport	8,671		8,671	8,340	(331)
Spokane	7,271		7,271	7,123	(148)
Springfield.....	13,117		13,117	13,181	64
St. Louis.....	14,427		14,427	14,458	31
Tampa	13,729		13,729	13,436	(293)
Twin Cities	10,527	7	10,534	10,254	(280)
Total hospital expense	\$ 268,332	\$ 497	\$ 268,829	\$ 269,814	\$ 985

SCHEDULE OF BUDGETED RESEARCH EXPENSES
COMPARED TO ACTUAL
YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1997
(IN THOUSANDS)

	Budget			Actual	Over (under) Budget
	Approved at St. Louis	Adjustments	As Adjusted		
Projects:					
Boston.....	\$ 2,420	\$	\$ 2,420	\$ 2,338	\$ (82)
Canadian.....	1,709		1,709	1,640	(69)
Chicago.....	100		100	95	(5)
Cincinnati.....	1,805		1,805	1,701	(104)
Galveston.....	2,390		2,390	2,241	(149)
Greenville.....	16		16		(16)
Houston.....	517		517	496	(21)
Intermountain.....	145		145	145	
N. California.....	160		160	93	(67)
Philadelphia.....	512		512	473	(39)
Portland.....	2,216		2,216	2,116	(100)
Springfield.....	29		29	28	(1)
St. Louis.....	1,440		1,440	1,361	(79)
Tampa.....	949		949	925	(24)
Twin Cities.....	15		15		(15)
	<u>14,423</u>		<u>14,423</u>	<u>13,652</u>	<u>(771)</u>
Core and shared facilities:					
Boston.....	1,052		1,052	1,041	(11)
Canadian.....	898		898	865	(33)
Cincinnati.....	828		828	750	(78)
Galveston.....	1,461		1,461	1,457	(4)
Portland.....	984		984	920	(64)
Tampa.....	342		342	231	(111)
	<u>5,565</u>		<u>5,565</u>	<u>5,264</u>	<u>(301)</u>
Other:					
Fellowships.....	548		548	469	(79)
Research conferences.....	45		45	30	(15)
Recruitment, Director of Research for Cincinnati.....	10		10		(10)
Multi center bisphosphonate trial..	137		137	36	(101)
Research administrators meeting	5		5	3	(2)
	<u>745</u>		<u>745</u>	<u>538</u>	<u>(207)</u>
Total research.....	<u>\$ 20,733</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$ 20,733</u>	<u>\$ 19,454</u>	<u>\$ (1,279)</u>

SCHEDULE OF BUDGETED HEADQUARTERS ADMINISTRATIVE
AND BOARD RELATED EXPENSES COMPARED TO ACTUAL
YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1997
(IN THOUSANDS)

	Budget			Actual	Over (under) Budget
	Approved at St. Louis	Adjustments	As Adjusted		
Secretary					
Retirement*	\$ 5	\$	\$ 5	\$	\$ (5)
	5		5		(5)
Treasurer					
Office expense (Harrington/ Bracewell)	7		7	7	
	7		7	7	
Executive Vice President's Office					
Salaries	305		305	291	(14)
Travel	38		38	37	(1)
	343		343	328	(15)
Accounting					
Salaries	889		889	834	(55)
Travel	35		35	55	20
Allocation to Imperial Council ..	(47)		(47)	(48)	(1)
	877		877	841	(36)
Management Information Systems					
Operations					
Salaries	892		892	975	83
Travel	15		15	1	(14)
Forms and supplies	30		30	24	(6)
Miscellaneous	10		10	3	(7)
Equipment rental	47		47	38	(9)
PC support	20		20	18	(2)
	1,014		1,014	1,059	45
Management Information Systems					
Development					
Salaries	705		705	547	(158)
MIS travel to hospitals	70		70	25	(45)
Hospital's travel to Tampa	154		154	17	(137)
Hardware/Software maintenance ..	13		13		(13)
Training	5		5	4	(1)
	947		947	593	(354)
General Counsel's Office					
Salaries	1,178	(40)	1,138	1,225	87
Travel	65		65	50	(15)
General Counsel's fee	141		141	136	(5)
Corporate and hospital matters ...	900		900	836	(64)
Government related consultant ...	130		130	114	(16)
Miscellaneous	65		65	79	14
	2,479	(40)	2,439	2,440	1
Medical Administration/Research/ Outcomes Management					
Salaries	805		805	821	16
Travel	120		120	94	(26)
Outcomes meeting	52		52	2	(50)
Miscellaneous	31		31	51	20
SHC/ABA burn outcomes	32		32	22	(10)
Coding task force		12	12	2	(10)
USF consultant	40		40	31	(9)
	1,080	12	1,092	1,023	(69)
Hospital Administration					
Salaries	677		677	792	115
Travel	95		95	131	36
Human Resources other	15		15	20	5
Materials Management other	10		10	1	(9)
Miscellaneous	27		27	26	(1)
	824		824	970	146

* Paid to past Secretary George M. Saunders (Deceased 1/97).

SCHEDULE OF BUDGETED HEADQUARTERS ADMINISTRATIVE
AND BOARD RELATED EXPENSES COMPARED TO ACTUAL
YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1997
(IN THOUSANDS)
(continued)

	Budget			Actual	Over (under) Budget
	Approved at St. Louis	Adjustments	As Adjusted		
Public Relations					
Salaries	\$ 278		\$ 278	\$ 259	\$ (19)
Travel	18		18	18	
Public service announcements	175		175	188	13
Toll free number	40		40	30	(10)
Burn prevention tips	275		275	114	(161)
North American precis, etc.	115		115	76	(39)
Imperial Session public relations	75		75	59	(16)
Patient success video	48		48	34	(14)
Video news release	30		30		(30)
SHC 75th anniversary TV	45		45	275	230
Other 75th anniversary items		15	15	8	(7)
Twenty city satellite tour	60		60	13	(47)
Computer support	37		37	15	(22)
1998 hospital campaign	195		195	2	(193)
Hospital video distribution	40		40	40	
Billboards and truck decals	75		75	64	(11)
Public relations seminar	45		45	38	(7)
Video monitoring service	20		20	27	7
Supplies and expense	839		839	749	(90)
	<u>2,410</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>2,425</u>	<u>2,009</u>	<u>(416)</u>
General and Administrative					
Office supplies and printing	250		250	258	8
Miscellaneous	100		100	103	3
Audit	210		210	183	(27)
Special audit and tax services	70	30	100	116	16
Minor furniture and equipment		55	55	47	(8)
Maintenance—office equipment	80		80	84	4
Social Security tax	337		337	378	41
General insurance	30		30	33	3
Long term disability	38		38	41	3
Savings plan	53		53	87	34
Hospitalization	626		626	576	(50)
Periodic pension costs	191		191	110	(81)
Group life insurance	17		17	17	
	<u>2,002</u>	<u>85</u>	<u>2,087</u>	<u>2,033</u>	<u>(54)</u>
Building					
Salaries	242		242	159	(83)
Miscellaneous	25		25	5	(20)
Utilities	206		206	210	4
Telephone	220		220	308	88
Maintenance and cleaning	206		206	194	(12)
Depreciation	747		747	747	
Postage and freight	288		288	333	45
Less allocation to Imperial Council	(279)		(279)	(310)	(31)
	<u>1,655</u>		<u>1,655</u>	<u>1,646</u>	<u>(9)</u>
Hospital Related Committees and Other					
Medical advisory board	100		100	78	(22)
Research advisory board	100		100	98	(2)
National strategic planning initiative	25		25	22	(3)
Administrators and directors of nurses meetings	25		25	32	7
Chiefs of staff meeting	25		25	25	
Chairman/Vice Chairman meeting	20		20	24	4
Other meetings	35		35	55	20
Larson lectureship	5		5	5	
Stelling lectureship	5		5	5	
	<u>340</u>		<u>340</u>	<u>344</u>	<u>4</u>

SCHEDULE OF BUDGETED HEADQUARTERS ADMINISTRATIVE
AND BOARD RELATED EXPENSES COMPARED TO ACTUAL
YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1997
(IN THOUSANDS)
(continued)

	Budget			Actual	Over (under) Budget
	Approved at St. Louis	Adjustments	As Adjusted		
Board Expense					
Chairman, Board of Directors					
Reimbursed travel expense.....	\$ 113	\$	\$ 113	\$ 75	\$ (38)
Chairman, Board of Trustees					
Reimbursed travel expense.....	83		83	84	1
Office expense allowance					
(Evans/VerMaas).....	18		18	18	
Building & Equipment Committee					
Committee travel expense	20		20	14	(6)
Office expense allowance					
(Brantley)	18		18	9	(9)
Committee expense	412		412	376	(36)
Athletic committee	25		25	6	(19)
Board meetings	309		309	237	(72)
	<u>998</u>		<u>998</u>	<u>819</u>	<u>(179)</u>
Non-Allocated Hospital					
Tuition program ortho/prosthetist.	25		25	9	(16)
Benefits study.....	25		25	38	13
Payments to staff physicians.....	75		75	63	(12)
Burn patient transportation	75		75	19	(56)
Rehab service fund (burns).....	10		10	11	1
JCAHO	10		10	8	(2)
Professional staff recruitment	60		60	43	(17)
Physician recruitment.....	25		25	3	(22)
Litigation settlements.....	50	250	300	565	265
Payroll system expense.....	190		190	173	(17)
Honeywell system support.....	80		80	55	(25)
Substance abuse program	310		310	248	(62)
Reengineering consultants	155	18	173	140	(33)
SHC/AOS Symposium	50		50	35	(15)
SBT software support	75		75	88	13
H.R. summary plan	211		211	57	(154)
Independent contractor study.....	45	(45)			
Hospital surveys.....	200	(200)			
Record keeping—457 F plans	15		15		(15)
Telemedicine site evaluation.....	15		15	6	(9)
Wide area network	134		134		(134)
Choices grants		38	38		(38)
AAP pilot program educating.....		44	44	44	
Miscellaneous.....	20	(20)		7	7
	<u>1,855</u>	<u>85</u>	<u>1,940</u>	<u>1,612</u>	<u>(328)</u>
Endowments, Wills and Gifts					
Salaries	76	40	116	139	23
Travel.....	65		65	36	(29)
Seminars.....	40		40	51	11
Public relations material	25		25	4	(21)
Committee expense.....	45		45	41	(4)
Shriners magazine.....	220	130	350	380	30
Donor recognition program	30		30	83	53
	<u>501</u>	<u>170</u>	<u>671</u>	<u>734</u>	<u>63</u>
	<u>17,337</u>	<u>327</u>	<u>17,664</u>	<u>16,458</u>	<u>(1,206)</u>
	<u>(747)</u>		<u>(747)</u>	<u>(747)</u>	
Less, depreciation	\$ 16,590	\$ 327	\$ 16,917	\$ 15,711	\$ (1,206)

SCHEDULE OF BUDGETED FIXED COSTS
COMPARED TO ACTUAL
YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1997
(IN THOUSANDS)

	Budget			Actual	Over (under) Budget
	Approved at St. Louis	Adjustments	As Adjusted		
General insurance.....	\$ 2,500	\$	\$ 2,500	\$ 1,436	\$ (1,064)
Self insurance reserve	1,340		1,340	1,340	
Long term disability	970		970	1,002	32
Savings plan—Section 403(b).....	1,075	100	1,175	1,506	331
Hospitalization	13,877		13,877	13,432	(445)
Periodic pension costs	5,500		5,500	3,109	(2,391)
Group life insurance.....	447		447	482	35
Vacation pay accrual adjustment....	550	(200)	350	714	364
Major building and equipment repairs	200		200	236	36
Total fixed cost	<u>\$ 26,459</u>	<u>\$ (100)</u>	<u>\$ 26,359</u>	<u>\$ 23,257</u>	<u>\$ (3,102)</u>

CAPITAL RESERVE FUND
(IN THOUSANDS)

Equity, January 1, 1997 as restated.....		\$61,864
Receipts		
Net realized and unrealized gains from investments.....	\$ 8,357	
Gifts and bequests	17	
Depreciation funded	22,889	
Transfer from operations to fund future hospital construction	25,000	
		<u>56,263</u>
		118,127
Expenditures		
Construction and renovation	57,776	
Other building and equipment additions	7,447	
		<u>65,223</u>
Equity, December 31, 1997		<u>\$ 52,904</u>

Major construction projects in progress are presented in the preceding audit report.

Respectively submitted,

Yours in the Faith,

James L. McConnell, Chairman
Finance and Audit Committee

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION

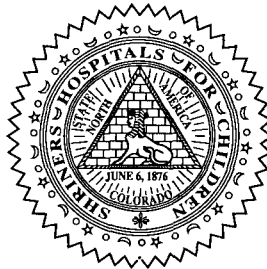
AND

BYLAWS OF

SHRINERS HOSPITALS

FOR CHILDREN

A COLORADO CORPORATION



JULY 2, 1998

**ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION OF SHRINERS HOSPITALS
FOR CHILDREN**

(As Amended)

(Formerly known as Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children,
and previously known as The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order
of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America)

(Colorado Corporation)

ARTICLE I

The corporate name and style of our corporation shall be SHRINERS
HOSPITALS FOR CHILDREN.

ARTICLE II

Purposes

The objects for which our corporation is formed and incorporated are to
do any and all of the things herein set forth.

1. To maintain control, conduct and superintend any and all charities,
benevolences and Shriners Hospitals for Children established, maintained,
owned and controlled by this corporation prior to its change of name from
THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF
THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA to SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR
CRIPPLED CHILDREN, and then to SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CHILDREN, or
which may now or hereafter be established by this corporation or any sub-
sidiary or affiliated corporation thereof.

2. To purchase, or otherwise acquire, to have, hold, lease, mortgage, or oth-
erwise create liens on, to sell, convey, exchange, transfer, assign or let on lease,
or in any other manner whatsoever to acquire and dispose of, real and personal
property necessary or convenient in carrying out any of the purposes of this
corporation, without restriction as to place, state or country. To erect thereon, to
construct, maintain, and operate, hospitals and other eleemosynary institutions
for the treatment of curable children, wholly free of charge to said children, par-
ents or guardians, and without regard to race, color, creed, sex or sect, and no
pay patient shall be received, and other purposes, under such regulations and
such restrictions as may from time to time be adopted by the corporation, and
to purchase, erect, construct, maintain and operate, such hospitals or other simi-
lar institutions, in any state of the United States of America, the District of
Columbia, Canada, Republic of Mexico and the Republic of Panama.

3. To create and maintain a charitable and educational fund, a fund for the purchase, erection, operation and maintenance of Shriners Hospitals for Children, and other benevolences, and any other fund or trust necessary or convenient in carrying out any of the purposes, benevolences and charities now established, or which may be hereafter authorized by the corporation.

4. To accept and receive gifts, devises, bequests, donations, annuities and endowments, of real and personal property, and to use, hold and enjoy the same, both as to principal and income, and invest and reinvest the same, or any part thereof, for the furtherance of any of the objects, interests or purposes of the corporation, as hereinbefore stated, or such as may hereafter be authorized.

5. This is a non-stock, non-profit corporation.

6. No member of the corporation shall receive any profits from its operations.

7. The property, subject to the provisions herein contained, is irrevocably dedicated to religious, charitable, scientific, or hospital purposes, and upon the liquidation, dissolution or abandonment of the owner, no part of the property will inure to the benefit of any private person except a fund, foundation or corporation organized and operated for religious, hospital, scientific or charitable purposes.

8. To use and exercise all the powers, rights and privileges incidental to charitable and benevolent corporations organized for purposes other than pecuniary profit, and which are usually exercised by charitable and benevolent corporations.

9. The powers specified and clauses contained in the foregoing paragraphs shall in no wise limit or restrict, by reference to or inference from, the terms of any clause of any other paragraph in these Articles, but the powers specified in each of the several clauses of the paragraphs shall be regarded as independent powers and purposes.

ARTICLE III

Board of Directors

The board of directors of the corporation shall consist of Alfred G. Arvold, Wm. H. Woodfield, Jr., George H. Rowe, Karl Rex Hammers, Galloway Calhoun, Leonard P. Steuart, Everett W. Jacobs, William Helm, Harold Lloyd, Hubert M. Poteat, Roland D. Baldwin, Robert Gardiner Wilson, Jr., Harvey A. Beffa, Morley E. MacKenzie, W. Freeland Kendrick, and their successors, or other members elected at the annual meetings of the corporation, as provided by the bylaws; and the board of directors shall have control, authority and management of all of the business affairs of the corpo-

ration, except only as conferred and delegated, as provided by the bylaws.

The corporation shall have power to, and may elect such executive committee or committees, and trustees as may be necessary for the operation of any of its benevolences, having and exercising the powers and duties of the corporation only with respect to the operation and maintenance of Shriners Hospitals for Children between the annual meetings of the corporation, and as provided by the bylaws of the corporation.

ARTICLE IV

Bylaws

The members of the corporation shall have power, from time to time, to make such prudential bylaws as they shall deem proper for the management of the affairs of the corporation, not in conflict, however, with the laws of the United States of America or the state of Colorado.

ARTICLE V

Principal Place of Business and Place of Meeting

The principal office or place of business of this corporation may be such place in the United States of America as the members of the corporation may designate.

The principal place of business in Colorado shall be in the city of Denver, and its office therein shall be the office of the recorder of El Jebel Temple in said city; and Schuyler C. Peck, and his successor in office, is hereby designated as the resident agent upon whom service of process may be made.

The corporation, or any board of the corporation, may hold meetings within or without the state of Colorado.

ARTICLE VI

Officers

The officers of the corporation shall be chairman of the board of directors, president, first vice president, second vice president, treasurer and secretary, and such other officers as may be provided by the bylaws. The officers are to be elected at each annual meeting of the corporation.

ARTICLE VII

Members

The members of the corporation shall consist of the present members of this corporation and such other persons as are elected as such, as provided by its bylaws.

ARTICLE VIII

Annual Meeting

The corporation shall hold an annual meeting at such time and place, either within or without the state of Colorado, as may be designated by the corporation, for the election of members, directors and officers and the transaction of such other business as shall be necessary for the carrying out of the purposes of the corporation.

BY LAWS
of
SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CHILDREN,
A COLORADO CORPORATION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE 1

General Provisions

	<i>Page</i>
§ 501.1—Definitions	8
§ 501.2—Amendments	8
§ 501.3—Revision.....	9
§ 501.4—Rules of order	9

ARTICLE 2

Name, Jurisdiction and Seal

§ 502.1—Name	9
§ 502.2—Jurisdiction	9
§ 502.3—Seal	9

ARTICLE 3

Powers. Responsibilities. Prohibited Practices

§ 503.1—Powers in Articles of Incorporation	10
§ 503.2—Acquisition, Construction or Closing of Hospitals	10
§ 503.3—Hospital Regulations	10
§ 503.4—Employment of Agents, Employees or Independent Contractors	10
§ 503.5—Unauthorized Acts	10
§ 503.6—Memorializing Individuals	11
§ 503.7—Conflict of Interest	11
§ 503.8—No Compensation	11
§ 503.9—Ethics, Code of	12
§ 503.10—Commercial Use of Name	13

ARTICLE 4

Membership

§ 504.1—Election of Members	13
§ 504.2—Termination of Membership	14
§ 504.3—Emeriti Members	14

ARTICLE 5

Meetings

§ 505.1—Annual Meetings	14
§ 505.2—Special Meetings	14
§ 505.3—Notice of Meetings	14
§ 505.4—Record of Attendance at Meetings	14
§ 505.5—Joint Meetings with Other Organizations	14
§ 505.6—Required Vote for Transaction of Business	14
§ 505.7—Quorum	15
§ 505.8—Elections	15
§ 505.9—Oath of Office and Installation	15

ARTICLE 6

Board of Directors

§ 506.1—Number	15
§ 506.2—Election and Term	15
§ 506.3—Qualifications	15
§ 506.4—Vacancies	15
§ 506.5—Quorum	15
§ 506.6—Meetings; Notice and Waiver	16
§ 506.7—Powers and Duties	15
§ 506.8—Joint Meetings with Board of Trustees; Presiding Officer	16
§ 506.9—Minutes	16

ARTICLE 7

Officers

§ 507.1—Titles and Qualifications	16
§ 507.2—Election	17
§ 507.3—Vacancies	17
§ 507.4—Duties of Officers	17

ARTICLE 8

Board of Trustees

§ 508.1—Number	20
§ 508.2—Qualifications, Election and Term	20
§ 508.3—Vacancies	20
§ 508.4—Vice-Chairman	20
§ 508.5—Quorum	20
§ 508.6—Meetings; Notice and Waiver	20
§ 508.7—Powers and Duties	21
§ 508.8—Trustee Emeritus	21
§ 508.9—Joint Meetings with Board of Directors	21
§ 508.10—Minutes	21

ARTICLE 9

Admission to Hospitals

§ 509.1—Eligibility	22
§ 509.2—Applications	22
§ 509.3—Sponsors	22

ARTICLE 10

Standing and Special Committees

§ 510.1—Standing Committees	22
§ 510.2—Standing Committees—Emeriti Members	24
§ 510.3—Special Committees	24

ARTICLE 11

Fiscal and Legal

§ 511.1—Bonds	24
§ 511.2—Checks and Payment or Transfer of Funds	24
§ 511.3—Imprest Account	25
§ 511.4—Imperial Auditor, Auditing Firm and Audit Report	25
§ 511.5—General Counsel	26
§ 511.6—Indemnification	26

ARTICLE 1***General Provisions***

§ **501.1 Definitions.** Whenever used in these bylaws, unless otherwise specifically mentioned, the following words, terms and phrases mean:

(a) "Corporation" means this corporation and includes all affiliated or appendant corporations existing or operated as a part of the charitable enterprises of this corporation.

(b) "Hospitals" means Shriners Hospitals for the treatment and care of children afflicted with crippling diseases, deformities, or dangerously acute burns, and the research facilities and training programs related thereto, operated by this corporation.

(c) "Imperial" when used as a part of the title of an officer means the officers of The Imperial Council of The Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America.

(d) "Noble" means any member in good standing of any Temple.

(e) "Singular" includes the plural and plural includes the singular as the context requires or permits.

(f) "Temple" means any temple chartered by or under dispensation of The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America.

§ **501.2 Amendments.**

(a) **Time of Presentation.** A proposed amendment to these bylaws may not be adopted by this corporation unless it first has been sent by the member to the Secretary, in writing and in the form proposed, at least 60 days before the meeting of the corporation at which it is to be submitted; and every proposed amendment shall be included in the notice of the meeting. The chairman of the board of directors or of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee may submit proposed amendments for adoption at any time during a meeting, but, if time permits, each member shall have furnished to him a printed copy of such amendments at the beginning of each session in which they are to be introduced.

(b) **Form of Amendment.** Notice concerning a proposed amendment must be given in such form as to show the entire section, subsection, or paragraph, as the case may be, as it will read if the proposed amendment is adopted, with any change in the language italicized if new or bracketed if deleted.

(c) **Reference to Jurisprudence and Laws Committee.** Every proposed amendment shall be referred to the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, which shall consider it and report thereon to the meeting.

(d) **Modification.** A proposed amendment may be modified at the meeting while it is under consideration, but the modification must be germane to the subject matter of the proposed amendment and it may not go beyond the scope of the proposal submitted under § 501.2(a).

Amend. 1978

(e) **Adoption.** A proposed amendment to these bylaws may be adopted only upon the affirmative vote of not fewer than 2/3rds of those present and voting, and no fewer than 400 of the members registered at the meeting.

Amend. 1976

(f) No motion, which, if adopted, would have the effect of stopping debate upon a motion to amend these bylaws, shall be in order until at least 2 proponents and 2 opponents, if there be that many, have had at least 5 minutes, if they desire that much time, to speak in favor of, or in opposition to, the motion to amend these bylaws.

Amend. 1986.

§ **501.3 Revision.** Within 30 days after each annual meeting the General Counsel shall prepare a revision of the articles or sections amended, deleted or included, and appropriate annotations. He shall submit them to the chairman of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws and the chairman of the board of directors, who shall approve or disapprove the form of the revision and annotations within 10 days thereafter. The Secretary shall print the revision and annotations so they may be inserted in copies of these bylaws and distribute them as directed by the board of directors.

§ **501.4 Rules of Order.** Unless otherwise provided by resolution or bylaws, parliamentary procedure shall be governed by Robert's Rules of Order.

ARTICLE 2

Name, Jurisdiction and Seal

§ **502.1 Name.** The name of this corporation shall be "SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CHILDREN."

Amend. 1996

§ **502.2 Jurisdiction.** The jurisdiction of this corporation shall be that set forth in the articles of incorporation as amended from time to time.

§ **502.3 Seal.** The seal of this corporation consists of 2 concentric circles between the circumferences of which are the words "Shriners Hospitals for Children." Within the innermost circle is a panther-bodied female sphinx superimposed upon a pyramid, and the words "State of

Colorado.” Rays extend outward from all sides of the pyramid, the words “North America” are along its 2 upper sides, and the date “June 6, 1876” is beneath it.

Amend. 1996

ARTICLE 3

Powers. Responsibilities. Prohibited Practices

§ **503.1 Powers in Articles of Incorporation.** The powers, objects and purposes of this corporation are those set forth in the articles of incorporation, as amended from time to time.

§ **503.2 Acquisition, Construction or Closing of Hospitals.**

(a) **Additional hospitals.** Additional hospitals may be acquired or constructed, only after express authority has been given by the affirmative vote by written ballot of not fewer than two-thirds of those present and voting, and no fewer than 400 of the members registered at an annual meeting of this corporation.

(b) **Closing hospitals.** Hospitals in existence, or hereafter acquired or constructed, may be closed only by the affirmative vote by written ballot of not fewer than two-thirds of those present and voting, and no fewer than 400 of the members registered at an annual meeting of this corporation.

(c) **Notice.** Notice of proposed acquisition or construction of additional hospitals or the closing of hospitals in existence, or hereafter constructed or acquired, shall be included in the notice of the annual meeting of this corporation.

Amend. 1977, 1997

§ **503.3 Hospital Regulations.** The regulations for the construction, acquisition, maintenance, control and operation of hospitals shall be promulgated by the board of trustees and shall provide for each hospital a local board of governors and a Chief of Staff who is a qualified surgeon.

Amend. 1967

§ **503.4 Employment of Agents, Employees or Independent Contractors.** The boards of directors and trustees respectively shall employ such agents, employees or independent contractors as may be necessary to conduct the business and affairs of this corporation under their respective control, except as otherwise provided in these bylaws.

§ **503.5 Unauthorized Acts.** Except as specifically provided by the articles of incorporation, bylaws or regulations of this corporation, or resolu-

tion of the board of directors or board of trustees, no hospital, group of persons or person:

(a) Has the authority, express or implied, to act as the agent of, to act on behalf of, or to bind Shriners Hospitals for Children.

Amend. 1996

(b) Can by its act or omission obligate or bind Shriners Hospitals for Children.

Add. 1988; Amend. 1996

§ 503.6 Memorializing of Individuals.

The use of the individual name of any person living or dead on or about any building owned by this corporation or any of its affiliated corporations for the purpose of memorializing such individual, or his connection or assistance with the construction, establishment or operation of any such building may be allowed in an interior section of such building as provided in the Hospital Regulations.

Amend. 1979, 1985

§ 503.7 Conflict of Interest. Directors and trustees must, at all times, avoid conflicts of interest while acting as such, and they shall comply with the following:

(a) **Disclosure.** Any duality of financial interest or possible direct or indirect conflict of interest on the part of a director or trustee shall be disclosed to all other directors and trustees and made a matter of record through a periodic procedure established by the board of directors, and again when the interest becomes a matter of board action.

(b) **Abstention.** Any director or trustee having a duality of interest or possible conflict of interest on any matter shall not vote or use his personal influence on the matter, and shall not be counted in determining the quorum for the meeting. The minutes of the meeting shall reflect that a disclosure was made, by whom, the abstention from voting, and the quorum situation.

(c) **Statement.** A director or trustee having a duality of interest or possible conflict of interest on a matter may briefly state his position in the matter and answer pertinent questions of other directors and trustees since his knowledge may be of assistance.

Added 1988

§ 503.8 No Compensation. Directors and trustees shall perform their duties and responsibilities as directors and trustees without compensation, but they shall be reimbursed for any expenses reasonably incurred as members of their respective boards in accordance with the policies and procedures established by the board of directors, or the board of trustees.

Added 1988

§ 503.9 **Code of Ethics.** Officers, directors, trustees and employees of Shriners Hospitals For Children, a Colorado corporation, and all who have been elected or appointed to positions of authority, in order to discharge the responsibility assigned to them by it or its governing boards, and to maintain the integrity of the corporation, shall abide by this Code of Ethics.

(a) Obey the law of the land and the articles of incorporation and bylaws of the corporation, adhering to the spirit as well as the letter thereof.

(b) Demonstrate the highest standards of personal integrity, truthfulness and honesty in all their corporation activities; administer the corporation's affairs with impartiality, efficiency and effectiveness and in a manner that enhances its good name and mission.

(c) Be certain that their information is accurate when speaking on behalf of the corporation; disclose when they are stating their personal opinions; and be scrupulous in the representation of their authority and avoid misleading those with whom they deal.

(d) Approach their organizational and operational duties with a positive attitude and constructively support open communication, creativity, dedication and compassion; bring credit to the corporation by their public demeanor; accept as a personal duty the responsibility to remain informed on important and critical issues affecting the corporation; and avoid accepting an assignment if they cannot effectively, competently and timely discharge the responsibilities of the assignment.

(e) Exercise their independent judgment in the best interest of the corporation, and free of compromising influences and loyalties; and act responsibly and in good faith, and in a manner not designed or intended to bring them personal gain from the discharge of their corporation duties.

(f) Give notice, in a manner consistent with the corporation's bylaws, of any duality of interest or possible conflict of interest and make it a matter of record; give notice of any direct or indirect interest in an individual or organization which is proposing or is involved in a transaction with the corporation; and, thereafter, refrain from voting on the matter or transaction or otherwise attempting to exert influence over the matter or transaction.

(g) Refrain from:

- (1) Using funds or assets of the corporation for personal gain;
- (2) Soliciting or receiving, directly or indirectly, anything of value from (i) any purveyors or vendors of goods or services to the corporation, or (ii) any person or entity for influencing their actions; or
- (3) Granting or accepting favors for personal gain.

(h) Report the unethical or inappropriate behavior of directors, trustees or officers to the board of directors or trustees, when informal resolution is not effective.

(i) Refrain from using their official positions or influence either for or against any candidate for public office.

(j) Serve with respect, concern, courtesy and responsiveness, recognizing that service to Shriners Hospitals For Children, is beyond service to themselves

Add. 1997

§ 503.10 Commercial Use of Name. The use of the name "Shriners Hospitals for Children" or reference to the Hospitals in connection with any commercial product or business enterprise is prohibited unless the written consent of the boards of directors and trustees has been first obtained.

Amend. 1976, 1996

ARTICLE 4

Membership

§ 504.1 Election of Members.

(a) The members of this corporation are its present members, its officers, and other Nobles elected to membership at the annual meeting of this corporation.

(b) For the purpose of providing its committees with members possessing particular talents or knowledge in any field of endeavor, and at the request of the chairmen of the boards of directors and trustees, the board of directors may elect any Noble a member of this corporation.

(c) For the duration of their terms in office, the chairmen and vice chairmen of the boards of governors of the Hospitals shall be members of this corporation and may attend meetings thereof but shall receive no remuneration or expense reimbursement from this corporation for such attendance

Amend. 1998.

§ **504.2 Termination of Membership.** Membership of any Noble in this corporation may be terminated for failure to attend the annual meetings, by majority vote of the members at the annual meeting of this corporation.

Amend. 1989

§ **504.3 Emeriti Members.** Any member of this corporation who attends fifteen (15) annual meetings of this corporation as a registered member shall become an Emeritus member immediately upon his registration as a member for the sixteenth (16th) year. An Emeritus member enjoys all rights and privileges of membership, including the right to vote, to debate and the right to hold elective or appointive office in the corporation. The termination of membership provision of § 504.2 shall not apply to Emeriti members.

Add: 1989

ARTICLE 5

Meetings

§ **505.1 Annual Meetings.** This corporation shall meet annually at the time and place determined by a majority of the members in attendance at the previous meeting.

§ **505.2 Special Meetings.** In an emergency the chairman of the board of directors may call a special meeting of this corporation. He shall do so when requested by a majority of the board of directors or by 100 members.

§ **505.3 Notice of Meetings.** Notice of all meetings of this corporation shall be given by the Secretary, stating the time, place, general purpose, and every proposed amendment to these bylaws, by mailing a copy thereof to the Potentate of each temple and to any member who furnishes his address for such purpose, and by publication of a notice not more than 30 days nor less than 10 days before the meeting, stating only the time, place and general purpose in a newspaper in general circulation in Denver, Colorado.

§ **505.4 Record of Attendance at Meetings.** The Secretary shall provide for registration of members in attendance at all meetings and shall keep the record thereof.

§ **505.5 Joint Meetings with Other Organizations.** If convenient, meetings of this corporation may be held jointly with meetings of any other organization.

§ **505.6 Required Vote for Transaction of Business.** All questions shall be determined by majority vote, except as otherwise provided in

these bylaws. The presiding officer shall not be entitled to vote except in cases of equal division, when he shall have the deciding vote.

§ **505.7 Quorum.** A quorum consists of 150 members, 85 of whom must be from different temples.

§ **505.8 Elections and Reports.**

(a) **Order and Time of Elections.** The elections of trustees, officers and directors shall be held in that order and before the last day of the annual meeting.

Amend. 1998

(b) **Time of Presentation of Reports.** Reports required by the bylaws of trustees, officers and directors shall be presented prior to the election of trustees, officers and directors.

Add. 1998

§ **505.9 Oath of Office and Installation.**

(a) **Oath of Office.** Prior to his installation, each officer, director and trustee shall assume this obligation:

“I, (name in full), do solemnly promise and vow that I will abide by the articles of incorporation and bylaws of Shriners Hospitals for Children and that I will faithfully and to the best of my ability discharge the duties of the office to which I have been elected.”

(b) **Installation.** The officers, directors and trustees shall be installed at the annual meeting of this corporation and, thereafter, assume the duties of their respective offices.

Add. 1990; Amend. 1996

ARTICLE 6

Board of Directors

§ **506.1 Number.** The board of directors consists of 15 members of this corporation.

§ **506.2 Election and Term.** Directors shall be elected at the annual meeting of this corporation and shall serve until their successors are elected and have accepted.

§ **506.3 Qualifications.** The Imperial officers, the Junior Past Imperial Potentate and the Chairman of the board of trustees shall be elected directors unless other members are duly nominated and elected at the annual meeting of this corporation.

§ **506.4 Vacancies.** Vacancies in the board of directors resulting from death, resignation or otherwise, do not affect its powers but shall be filled by election at the next meeting of this corporation.

§ **506.5 Quorum** A quorum consists of a majority of the directors.

§ 506.6 Meetings; Notice and Waiver.

(a) The board of directors shall meet on call of its chairman. He shall call a meeting when requested by a majority of the directors.

(b) The Secretary shall give not less than 3 days' written or telegraphic notice to each director of the time and place of any meeting. Notice may be waived in writing.

§ 506.7 Powers and Duties.

(a) The board of directors has control, authority and management of all business affairs of this corporation, unless delegated to others in these bylaws.

(b) The board of directors or board of trustees, or both, shall prepare and submit the budget to the annual meeting of this corporation for approval.

Add. 1989

(c) In the event that an annual meeting of this corporation is not held because of a national emergency, the board of directors may adopt, approve or amend all necessary budgets to carry on the corporation business and affairs without interruption.

§ 506.8 Joint Meetings with Board of Trustees; Presiding Officer.

The board of directors may meet jointly with the board of trustees. On request of any director or trustee the vote on any matter coming before the joint meeting shall be separately taken and recorded with respect to the separate action of the respective boards. At joint meetings the presiding officer shall be either the chairman of the board of directors or chairman of the board of trustees, depending upon the subject matter under consideration. In the event of disagreement regarding jurisdiction of the subject matter under consideration, another member of either board may be selected to preside by a majority in number of the members of the boards who are present.

§ 506.9 Minutes.

The board of directors shall see that complete and accurate minutes of all of its meetings are promptly taken, recorded and disseminated in accordance with § 507.4(e).

Add. 1998

ARTICLE 7***Officers*****§ 507.1 Titles and Qualifications.** The officers of this corporation are:

- (a) Chairman of the board of directors
- (b) President
- (c) 1st Vice-President
- (d) 2nd Vice-President

- (e) Treasurer
- (f) Secretary
- (g) Assistant Secretary.

Amend. 1976

§ 507.2 Election. The Imperial Potentate shall be chairman of the board of directors, the Deputy Imperial Potentate shall be First Vice-President, and all other officers shall be elected at each annual meeting of this corporation.

Amend. 1976

§ 507.3 Vacancies. The First Vice-President shall succeed to any vacancy in the office of President resulting from death, resignation, or otherwise. Any vacancy in any other office resulting from death, resignation, or otherwise, shall be filled for the balance of the term by appointment by the then highest ranking officer in office with the consent of a majority of the board of directors.

Amend. 1977

§ 507.4 Duties of Officers.

(a) **Chairman of the Board of Directors.** The chairman of the board of directors has the following duties:

- (1) He presides at all meetings of the members and board of directors.
- (2) He appoints a General Counsel and an Auditor with the consent of a majority of the board of directors.
- (3) He appoints committees as provided in § 510.1.
- (4) He is the chief executive officer, acting for the board of directors, in all matters under control of the Board.

(b) **President.** The President has the following duties:

- (1) He is chairman of the board of trustees and presides at all meetings of the board of trustees.
- (2) He is the chief executive officer, acting for the board of trustees, in all matters under control of the Board.
- (3) He prepares and presents at all annual meetings of this corporation a report of matters pertaining to the operations and transactions of the Hospitals.
- (4) He supervises the staff, operations and building or rehabilitation programs of the Hospitals.
- (5) He appoints committees as provided in § 510.1.
- (6) He performs such other duties as are delegated or assigned to him by the board of directors.
- (7) He shall perform his duties and responsibilities as president and as chairman of the board of trustees without salary.

Amend. 1984

(c) **Vice Presidents.** The Vice Presidents, in the order of their rank, perform the duties of chairman of the board of directors in his absence or during disability if a majority of the board of directors determines that the chairman is disabled, and such other duties as are assigned to each by the board of directors.

(d) **Treasurer.** The Treasurer has the following duties:

(1) To arrange at the General Offices of this corporation for the receipt of all monies; property and assets of the corporation and the deposit thereof in such depositories as the board of directors may from time to time approve.

Amend. 1976

(2) To arrange at the General Offices of this corporation for the payment of its obligations by voucher checks in a manner consistent with § 511.2.

Amend. 1979

(3) To arrange at the General Offices of this corporation for the transfer, liquidation, sale or deposit of the assets and property of this corporation as the board of directors shall direct.

(4) To arrange at the General Offices of this corporation for the maintenance of adequate and complete records and books of account of this corporation showing the details of:

(i) Its financial transactions, receipts and disbursements, inventories of property and other assets, both real and personal, and depreciation;

(ii) Its true financial condition, investments, trusts and endowment funds, and the income therefrom; and

(iii) Its operating results, its income and sources thereof, and its salaries and expenses.

(5) To keep and maintain all budget control records.

(6) To supervise, direct and control the maintenance of all books of account and financial records and transactions at the General Offices of this corporation, and all personnel engaged in such work, unless such supervision, direction and control, or any part thereof, is otherwise assigned by action of the board of directors and approved by a majority of the members at any meeting of this corporation.

(7) To arrange at the General Offices of this corporation for the investment and reinvestment of its idle current funds in general obligation bonds and securities for which the faith and credit of the United States of America or Canada is pledged, both as to principal and interest, and for the purchase and sale thereof.

(8) As soon as practicable after the end of each calendar year, and

more often if requested by the board of directors or the board of trustees, he shall arrange for and submit:

(i) An annual statement of the financial condition of this corporation, its assets, trust and endowment funds, and reserves and sources thereof, and its liabilities and net worth;

(ii) An annual operating statement; and

(iii) Any other or supplementary report or statement necessary to disclose its true financial condition, the nature and current estimated value of its assets, and its operating results, its income and the sources thereof, the status of its trust and endowment funds and the investment thereof, and the results of its investment operations.

(9) He may make recommendations to the boards of directors and trustees with respect to improvement of methods in keeping records or additional records which should be maintained.

(10) He shall perform such other duties as are delegated or assigned to him by the board of directors.

Amend. 1968

(e) **Secretary.** The Secretary has the following duties:

(1) To arrange for the prompt taking, recordation and dissemination of complete and accurate minutes of all meetings of (i) members, (ii) directors, (iii) trustees, (iv) committees of the board of directors or board of trustees when exercising the power(s) of either the board of directors or the board of trustees, and (v) the Investment Committee. Minutes of the meetings of the members of this corporation shall be included with the proceedings of any other meetings with which they are jointly held, and distributed to all members. Minutes of meetings of directors shall be promptly distributed to all directors and trustees. Minutes of meetings of trustees shall be promptly distributed to all directors and trustees. Minutes of committee meetings required to be kept under this subsection shall be promptly distributed to all directors, all trustees and to all members of the applicable committees.

Amend. 1998.

(2) To keep and maintain all contracts and records with respect to the affairs and operations of this corporation, its Hospitals, and its business transactions.

(3) To keep and maintain all other records customarily kept or required from time to time by the board of directors.

(4) He shall perform such other duties as are delegated or assigned to him by the board of directors.

Amend. 1967

(f) **Assistant Secretary.** The Assistant Secretary assists the Secretary, and shall perform all other duties assigned to him by the board of directors.

ARTICLE 8

Board of Trustees

§ **508.1 Number.** The board of trustees consists of 12 members of this corporation.

§ **508.2 Qualifications, Election and Term.**

(a) The Imperial Potentate, Deputy Imperial Potentate, Imperial Chief Rabban, Imperial Treasurer and Junior Past Imperial Potentate shall be members of the board of trustees, and shall be elected for a term of one year.

(b) The other 7 members shall be elected for terms of three years; 3 shall be elected every third year and 2 shall be elected in each of the intervening years. All such candidates must be balloted for on one written ballot. Each member voting must vote only for the total number to be elected, otherwise his ballot cannot be counted as a vote.

(c) All trustees shall be elected at annual meetings.

(d) The Imperial Recorder, General Counsel and Chairman of the Board of Governors of any hospital unit are not eligible to serve as members of the board of trustees.

Amend. 1976, 1982

§ **508.3 Vacancies.** Vacancies in the board of trustees, resulting from death, resignation, or otherwise, shall be filled until the next annual meeting of this corporation by appointment by the then highest ranking officer in office in the order set forth in § 507.1 with the approval of the board of directors. At the annual meeting the vacancy shall be filled by election for the unexpired term.

§ **508.4 Vice-Chairman.** The board of trustees may elect a Vice-Chairman to preside in the absence of its Chairman.

§ **508.5 Quorum.** A quorum consists of a majority of the trustees.

§ **508.6 Meetings; Notice and Waiver.**

(a) The board of trustees shall meet on call of its Chairman or on call of the Chairman of the board of directors. The Chairman of the board of trustees shall call a meeting when requested by a majority of the trustees.

(b) The Secretary shall give not less than 3 days' written or telegraphic notice to each trustee of the time and place of any meeting. Notice may be waived in writing.

§ 508.7 Powers and Duties. The board of trustees shall manage and operate all Hospitals now established, or that are hereafter established, and shall allocate and provide for the disbursement of funds necessary for the construction, acquisition, maintenance, control and operation of the Hospitals. The board of trustees shall make no commitments which cause a total annual outlay greater than the adopted budget unless approved by the board of directors. The board of trustees shall consult and advise with qualified surgeons of skill, ability and character, as to the maintenance and operation of the Hospitals.

§ 508.8 Trustee Emeritus.

(a) Except as to those serving as a trustee on July 1, 1964, a member shall not be eligible for election who has passed his 72nd birthday. A Noble shall not be eligible for appointment to fill a vacancy in the board of trustees, resulting from death, resignation or otherwise, who has passed his 72nd birthday. A trustee who is retired by reason of his age, or who after having passed his 72nd birthday voluntarily retires, shall be elevated to the position of trustee emeritus if he has served as trustee for not less than nine years. A trustee emeritus receives all notices of meetings and may participate in discussions but he may not vote. This section shall not apply to those officers listed in § 508.2(a).

Amend. 1985

(b) A trustee who has served as an elected trustee for three consecutive 3-year terms, the third of which commenced after July 1, 1977, shall be thereupon ineligible for re-election to the board of trustees until the annual meeting of the corporation next following the annual meeting at which his third term expires. Regardless of his age, upon the expiration of his third full 3-year term and if he so requests, he shall become a trustee emeritus.

Amend. 1976, 1977

§ 508.9 Joint Meetings with Board of Directors. Joint meetings of the boards of trustees and directors may be held pursuant to the provisions of § 506.8.

§ 508.10 Minutes. The board of trustees shall see that complete and accurate minutes of all its meetings are promptly taken, recorded and disseminated in accordance with § 507.4(e).

Add. 1998.

ARTICLE 9***Admission to Hospitals*****§ 509.1 Eligibility.**

(a) Pay patients shall not be admitted to any Hospital.

(b) Admission to any Hospital shall not be determined by race, color, religion, creed, sect or sex.

§ 509.2 Applications. All patients shall be admitted in the order of and upon the individual merits of their applications.**§ 509.3 Sponsors.** Any Noble may sponsor an application.**ARTICLE 10*****Standing and Special Committees*****§ 510.1 Standing Committees.** At the close of each annual meeting the following standing committees shall be appointed:

(a) By the Chairman of the board of directors who shall designate the Chairman of each:

(1) **The Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws** shall consist of not more than 7 members of this corporation who are learned and experienced in the law. To this Committee shall be referred all propositions to revise, alter or amend the articles of incorporation or bylaws, and all other resolutions offered at any meeting of this corporation, and it shall report thereon in writing to the meeting.

(2) **The Committee on Finance and Audit** shall consist of not more than 7 qualified members of this corporation and it shall monitor and report to the corporation concerning budgets of income and expenses for the current and succeeding year. This committee shall report to the next annual meeting any departures from the budget and the reasons therefor. This committee shall make recommendations to the board of directors with respect to an auditing firm or firms to be employed by the board of directors for the corporation; review the annual audit plan with the Imperial Auditor and the auditing firm; and review the annual report, report of the independent auditors and interim financial information. Its chairman shall be a certified public or chartered accountant and its remaining members shall be knowledgeable in financial and budgeting matters.

Amend. 1989

(3) **The Committee on Investments** shall consist of 7 qualified Nobles, among whom shall be included the 2nd Vice-President, the

Assistant Secretary, and at least 2 others to be chosen from among the trustees and directors. All of them shall be knowledgeable and experienced in investments.

The term of office of all members of this committee shall be for one year. Any appointment to fill a vacancy shall be for the unexpired term. Appointments of members of this committee shall be subject to the consent of the majority of the board of directors.

The duties of this committee are:

(i) To consider and approve depositories for trust and endowment funds;

(ii) To scan and report to the boards of directors and trustees on all assets, at least once a year, including comparative operating results of the investment institutions, and appreciation, depreciation and income realized on invested funds.

(iii) To allocate and invest available funds, and determine the investment policies to be pursued with regard to all property and assets; and

(iv) To organize a subcommittee of 3 members of this corporation for the purpose of investigating and recommending corporate institutions exercising banking, trust and management powers from which the Investment Committee shall select institutions for the management of all funds of this corporation.

Amend. 1970, 1976

(4) **The Committee on Salaries, Personnel, and Retirement** shall consist of 3 directors and 2 trustees who make recommendations to the boards of directors and trustees with respect to salaries, personnel and retirements. Neither the chairman of the board of directors, nor the President, nor the Treasurer of this corporation shall be appointed to this committee. One of the directors shall be appointed chairman of this committee.

Amend. 1972, 1973, 1984

(b) By the chairman of the board of directors who shall appoint 3 members and by the chairman of the board of trustees who shall appoint 4 members:

(1) **The Committee on Buildings and Equipment** shall consist of 7 members who investigate and make recommendations to the boards of directors and trustees with respect to buildings, improvements and equipment. It is charged with the duty of, and responsibility for, supervising all building and equipment projects.

(2) The chairman of this committee shall be designated by the chairman of the board of trustees.

(c) By the chairman of the board of trustees who shall designate the chairman of each:

(1) **The Committee on Hospital Regulations** shall consist of 3 trustees who make recommendations to the board of trustees with respect to regulations for the operation of the Hospitals, the control and supervision of the staffs thereof, and standards to be observed.

§ **510.2. Standing Committees—Emeriti Members.** Any member who has served on a standing committee for 10 years shall thereupon become an emeritus member of such committee. An emeritus member, who is also a member of this corporation, receives all notices and may participate in discussions, but he may not vote. The chairman of the board of directors or trustees shall not be precluded from appointing an emeritus member as a voting member or chairman of a standing committee; but such appointment shall be one of the total membership authorized for each committee.

Amend. 1989

§ **510.3. Special Committees.** The chairman of the board of directors or the chairman of the board of trustees, as the situation may require, may appoint any special committees advisable for the orderly conduct of the business and affairs of this corporation under the control of their respective boards.

ARTICLE 11

Fiscal and Legal

§ **511.1 Bonds.** At the expense of this corporation, fidelity bonds shall be obtained, from a surety company and in a form and amount approved by the chairman of the board of directors and the General Counsel, indemnifying this corporation against losses resulting from infidelity, defalcation, and misappropriation by officers, employees and agents, of funds, property and securities owned by or under the control of this corporation.

§ **511.2 Checks and Payment or Transfer of Funds.** Funds on deposit in banks shall be withdrawn by voucher check, upon the manual countersignature of the Treasurer to either the manual signature or the facsimile signature of the President. The facsimile signature of the President shall be affixed only by joint direction of the Executive Vice President for Shriners Hospitals for Children and the Controller. In the absence or incapacity of the Treasurer, said voucher checks shall be countersigned by the

chairman of the board of directors and the Secretary. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this section, funds may be transferred from one depository to another by written or telegraphic order of any officer so authorized by the board of directors.

Amend. 1979, 1996

§ 511.3 Imprest Accounts. The board of directors may establish special accounts employing the imprest system, and authorize checks to be drawn thereon upon either the signature of any officer or the signature of any two of such other persons as may be designated by the board for the following purposes:

(a) **Operating Account.** A special account, not exceeding \$250,000, for the prompt payment of operating expenses and obligations.

Amend. 1994

(b) **Construction Account.** A special account, not exceeding \$1,000,000, for the prompt payment of construction and renovation expenses and obligations.

Amend. 1989

§ 511.4 Imperial Auditor, Auditing Firm and Audit Reports.

(a) **Imperial Auditor.**

(1) The Imperial Auditor shall be a Noble and a certified public or chartered accountant.

(2) As requested by the board of directors or board of trustees, he shall advise and consult with the officers and agents of this corporation concerning accounting, auditing and related matters, perform special and internal audits, render independent financial advice, and perform other appropriate duties.

(3) He shall attend all meetings and assist the Finance and Audit Committee of this corporation as requested by the committee or the board of directors or the board of trustees.

(4) He shall act as liaison between the auditing firm, the Finance and Audit Committee and the board of directors and the board of trustees.

(b) **Auditing Firm, Audits and Reports.** The board of directors, after receiving the recommendations of the Finance and Audit Committee, shall select a firm or firms of certified public or chartered accountants to conduct designated audits.

(1) Before May 1st or other agreed upon date of each year the auditing firm shall conduct an audit of the accounts and records of this corporation. Such annual audit shall be conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards. The auditing firm's report with the accompanying financial statements shall be printed and a copy sent

at least 30 days before the annual meeting, along with the notice of the annual meeting, to the potentate of each temple. Other copies shall be made available at or before the annual meeting to any individual member requesting the same in writing. Upon request, the details of all transactions for the audited year shall be made available to any member.

(2) The auditing firm shall also conduct audits of such appendant and affiliated entities as authorized by the board of directors.

Amend. 1989

§ 511.5 General Counsel. The General Counsel shall be a Noble and a member of the Bar who is learned and experienced in the law. He shall advise and consult with the officers, directors and trustees of this corporation, render legal advice and assistance as required to properly transact its business, and perform other duties delegated to him. He has the right to the floor at any meeting of this corporation for explanatory purposes. He has charge and control of and is responsible to the board of directors for the conduct and handling of all legal matters coming to his attention. All of the files, records and documents belong to the corporation, but shall be maintained under his control in the space and location provided and ordered by the board of directors.

Amend. 1967

§ 511.6 Indemnification.

(a) Each director, trustee, trustee emeritus, officer and committee member shall be indemnified by the corporation against any claim of liability to which he is subject by reason of his service in such capacity or by reason of any action or omission in such capacity. The corporation shall pay all expenses reasonably incurred by him, as incurred, in connection with any such claim if he furnishes to the corporation, in writing, his statement that he conducted himself in good faith and his agreement to repay the corporation for any such expenses if it be thereafter determined by a final non-appealable judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction that his act or omission was not in good faith. In no event, however, shall he be indemnified:

(1) Against any liability arising out of his own willful misconduct or the derivation of any improper benefit from such act or omission;

(2) In connection with any proceeding by or in the right of the corporation in which he was adjudged liable to the corporation; or

(3) In connection with any proceeding, whether or not involving action in his official capacity, in which he was adjudged liable on the basis that personal benefit was improperly received by him.

(b) Prior to any indemnification, a determination must be made, as

provided by Colorado law, that indemnification is permissible in the circumstances because the individual has met the standard of conduct required herein.

(c) The amount paid on behalf of any director, trustee, trustee emeritus, officer or committee member under subsection (a) shall not exceed his actual reasonable and necessary expenses.

(d) The right of indemnification provided by subsection (a) shall not be exclusive; and he shall receive any other benefits to which he is otherwise entitled by law.

(e) Any director, trustee, trustee emeritus, officer or committee member subjected to or threatened with litigation for which he may have indemnification under subsection (a) shall immediately notify General Counsel of such litigation or threatened litigation.

Add. 1992

INDEX

COLORADO CORPORATION

A

	Section	Page
Account, imprest	511.3	25
Admission to Hospitals, applications	509.2	22
Admission to Hospitals, eligibility	509.1	22
Admission to Hospitals, sponsor	509.3	22
Amendments of bylaws	501.2	8
Annual meetings	505.1	14
Application for admission to Hospitals	509.2	22
Acquisition, Construction or Closing of Hospitals	503.2	10
Attendance at meetings, record	505.4	14
Audit report	511.4	25
Auditor, Imperial	511.4	25

B

Board of Directors, election	506.2	15
Board of Directors, meetings	506.6	16
Board of Directors, number	506.1	15
Board of Directors, powers and duties	506.7	15
Board of Directors, quorum	506.5	15
Board of Directors, special power to elect members of corporation	504.1(b)	13
Board of Directors, term	506.2	15
Board of Directors, vacancies	506.4	15
Board of Trustees, election	508.2	20
Board of Trustees, meetings	508.6	20
Board of Trustees, number	508.1	20
Board of Trustees, powers and duties	508.7	21
Board of Trustees, quorum	508.5	20
Board of Trustees, term	508.2	20
Board of Trustees, vacancies	508.3	20
Board of Trustees, vice-chairman	508.4	20
Bonds, indemnity	511.1	24
Buildings and Equipment, Committee	510.1(b)(l)	23
Business, vote required for transaction	505.6	14
Bylaws, amendments	501.2	8
Bylaws, revision	501.3	9

C

Chairman of Board of Directors, duties	507.4(a)	17
Checks for payment of funds	511.2	24
Commercial Use of Name	503.10	13
Committees, members may be specially appointed	504.1(b)	13
Committees, special	510.3	24
Committees, standing, Emeriti Members	510.2	24
Committees, standing	510.1	22
Conflict of Interest	503.7	11
Corporation, definition	501.1(a)	8
Corporation, jurisdiction	502.2	9
Corporation, members	504.1	13

BYLAWS (COLORADO)

29

	Section	Page
Corporation, name.....	502.1	9
Corporation, seal	502.3	9

D

Definitions.....	501.1	8
Directors, election	506.2	15
Directors, number on Board	506.1	15
Directors, qualifications	506.3	15
Directors, term.....	506.2	15
Duties, Board of Directors.....	506.7	15
Duties, Board of Trustees	508.7	21
Duties, committees	510.1	22
Duties, officers	507.4	17

E

Ethics, Code of	503.9	12
Elections.....	505.8	15
Election and term of Directors.....	506.2	15
Election and term of Trustees	508.2	20
Election, officers	507.2	17
Election, members	504.1	13
Eligibility for admission to Hospital.....	509.1	22
Emeriti Members.....	504.3	14
Employees and agents	503.4	10

F

Finance and Audit, Committee	510.1(a)(2)	22
Funds, payment	511.2	24
Funds, transfer	511.2	24

G

General Counsel	511.5	26
-----------------------	-------	----

H

Hospitals, additional.....	503.2	10
Hospitals, definition	501.1(b)	8
Hospital regulations.....	503.3	10
Hospital Regulations, Committee.....	510.1(c)	24

I

Imperial definition.....	501.1(c)	8
Imperial Potentate, chairman, Board of Directors	507.2	17
Imprest accounts.....	511.3	25
Indemnification	511.6	26
Investments, Committee.....	510.1(a)(3)	22

J

Joint meetings, corporation	505.5	14
Joint meetings, Board of Directors and Board of Trustees	506.8	16
Joint meetings, Board of Trustees and Board of Directors	508.9	21
Jurisdiction, corporation.....	502.2	9
Jurisprudence and Laws, Committee.....	510.1(a)(1)	22

M

	Section	Page
Meetings, annual	505.1	14
Meetings, Board of Directors	506.6	16
Meetings, Board of Trustees	508.6	20
Meetings, Board of Trustees, notice	508.6(b)	20
Meetings, notice	505.3	14
Meetings, special	505.2	14
Members, corporation, election of	504.1	13
Membership, committees	510.1	22
Membership, corporation, termination	504.2	14
Memorializing Individuals permitted, How	503.6	11
Minutes, Board of Directors	506.9	16
Minutes, Board of Trustees	508.10	21

N

Name of corporation	502.1	9
No Compensation	503.8	11
Noble, definition	501.1(d)	8
Notice of meetings	505.3	14
Notice of meetings, Board of Directors	506.6(b)	16
Notice of meetings, Board of Trustees	508.6	20

O

Oath of Office and Installation	505.9	15
Officers, duties	507.4	17
Officers, election	507.2	17
Officers, qualifications	507.1	16
Officers, titles	507.1	16
Officers, vacancies	507.3	17
Organizations, other, joint meetings	505.5	14

P

Powers, corporation, Articles	503.1	10
Powers, Board of Directors	506.7	15
Powers, Board of Trustees	508.7	21
President, duties	507.4(b)	17

Q

Qualifications for Directors	506.3	15
Quorum, Board of Directors	506.5	15
Quorum, Board of Trustees	508.5	20
Quorum, corporation meetings	505.7	15

R

Record of attendance	505.4	14
Reports, Time to present	505.8(b)	15
Required vote for transaction of business	505.6	14
Rules of order	501.4	9

S

Salaries, Personnel and Retirement, Committee	510.1(a)(4)	23
---	-------------	----

BYLAWS (COLORADO)

31

	Section	Page
Seal.....	502.3	9
Secretary, assistant, duties.....	507.4(f)	20
Secretary, duties.....	507.4(e)	19
Special Committees.....	510.3	24
Special meetings.....	505.2	14
Sponsor for admission to Hospital.....	509.3	22
Standing committees.....	510.1	22
Standing committees, appointed by chairman, Board of Directors.....	510.1(a)	22
Standing committees, appointed by chairman, Board of Trustees.....	510.1(c)	24
Standing committees, appointed by chairman of Board of Trustees and Chairman of Board of Directors.....	510.1(b)	23
Standing committees, when appointed.....	510.1	22

T

Temple, definition.....	501.1(f)	8
Term, Board of Directors.....	506.2	15
Term, Board of Trustees.....	508.2	20
Termination of membership.....	504.2	14
Treasurer, duties.....	507.4(d)	18
Trustee Emeritus.....	508.8	21

U

Unauthorized Acts.....	503.5	10
------------------------	-------	----

V

Vacancies, Board of Directors.....	506.4	15
Vacancies, Board of Trustees.....	508.3	20
Vacancies, officers.....	507.3	17
Vice-chairman, Board of Trustees.....	508.4	20
Vice Presidents, duties.....	507.4(c)	18
Vote, required for transaction of business.....	505.6	14

W

Waiver of notice, Board of Directors.....	506.6	16
Waiver of notice, Board of Trustees.....	508.6	20

ARCHIVE NUMBER



0115871